

Pay

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1682

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	poor focus	camera stops to be re-filmed	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volumes 3779, 3780								
Majority of these pages partly photo'd in column one								
Volume # 3781								
57 to end								"
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: J. Payne Date: 5/25/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/25/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 8 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 8 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Volume #3779

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From July 19 to July 23, 1911.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
July 19	Sibiria	Kingston, Port Limon	3
	Advance	Cristobal	2
20	Olinda	Nipe	4
	Almirante	Colon, Kingston	3
	Trinidad	Quebec	4
	Romney	Barbados	1
	Florizel	St Johns, Halifax	6
21	Mexico	Havana, Vera Cruz	9
	Manhattan	Antwerp	2
	Maracaibo	Curacao	1
	Atrato	Colon, Cartagena	11
22	Campania	Liverpool & Queenstown	39
	Roma	Marseilles	2
	Crown of Navarre	Trinidad	1
	Seneca	Santiago	1
23	Vigilancia	Tampico, Nassau	4
	Prins der Nederlanden	St Marc	2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3779
July 19-28, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JUN 8 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 8 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Dagsdale, Surgeon of the SIBIRIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Alabama, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

McClay Ragsdale MD

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Dips.	Touchits (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Manif't
First Cabin	—						—	6	6	—	1
Second Cabin	1						1	7	8	—	—
Steerage											

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	6	—	6
2nd Cabin	7	1	8
Steerage			
Total			

11—1116

S/S Sibiria

1

3779

July 19 - 1911

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "SIBIRIA" sailing from PORT LIMON, July 10th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dias-Arce	Juan Brut	34		m m.	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Costa Rica	San José	Juan Dias Arce, Avenida Central San José, C. R.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Lucia Wife	34		s f.	Wife	yes	yes	"	Span. Americ.	"	"	"	"	"
3	Cumplido	Juan	39		m s.	Artist	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hotel Internacional San José, C. R.	Mexico	Mexico City
4	Monge Acosta	Ismael	26		m s.	Merchant	yes	yes	Costa Rica	Span. Americ.	"	Maranjo	J. Monge Acosta, Maranjo C. R.	N.Y.	New York City
5	Tarzas-Calvo	José J.	39		m m.	Male Teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	San José	J.J. Tarzas Calvé, 6th Ave. San José, C. R.	"	"
6	"	Amalia Wife	15		s f.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

F. A. Tuttle
Inspector

6
1 Tpt

*ent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS [illegible]

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *July 19th*, 1911.

Sheet No. 2

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own or any other person, a relative, friend, or other person, and if so, whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$1500	no	—	—	brother-in-law Alexander Monestel, 176 Sterling Place Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	white	brown	gray	none	Spain	Barcelona
2	yes	her husband		no	—	—	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	brown	none	Costa Rica	San José
3	no	himself	$500	yes	1896	Galveston Texas	Mexico City, Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	brown	brown	none	Mexico	Mexico City
4	yes	himself	$500	no	1907	to 24th New York	Entranced to Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	brown	none	Costa Rica	San Ramon
5	yes	himself	350	yes	1907	New York	Hotel Clarendon, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	brown	none	"	San José
6	yes	her father	$500	no	—	—	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	brown	none	"	"
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kirchhoff Master of the SIBIRIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Daysdale, Surgeon of the S/S SIBIRIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Alabama, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 3

McClay Roysdale MD

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Cuttee

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 566 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SIBIRIA: sailing from PORT LIMON. July 10th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leler	Wilhelm	52		m.	m.	Editor	yes	yes	U. S.	A Citizen					
2	Alvarado	Enrique	22		m.	s.	Book Keeper	yes	yes	Costa Rica	Span. Amer.	Costa Rica	Port Limon	Enrique Alvarado Port Limon, C. R.	Md.	Baltimore
3	Alvarado Gonzalez	Carmen	19		f.	s.	Servt	yes	yes	"	Spanish	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York City
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. A. Tuttle
Inspector

3-1/2-1

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *July 19th*, 1911. 4

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							26 South Liberty St. Baltimore Md.													
2	for herself	$50- yes	1909	Jockey Club			Friend Mrs. Dona Emilia Acosta 422 W. 23rd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	black	brown	none	Costa Rica	Cartago
3	for herself	$50- no	—	—			— " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	—	brown	brown	none	Spain	Santander
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. Kirolikoff, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the S/S SIBIRIA, from NEW YORK., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Kirolikoff
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Little
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Dazydale, Surgeon of the SIBIRIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Alabama, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

McClay Ragsdale Mo.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1901.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

2
5

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SIBIRIA, sailing from KINGSTON. July 13th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Best	Archibalt	30		M	S.	Servant	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Blk	Jamaica	Kingston	12½ Wild St Kingston Ja	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Scott	David	18		M	S.	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gotten Grove	William Scott, Gotten Grove, Ja	N.J.	Montclair
3	James	Catherine	21		F	S.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Darliston	James James, Darliston, Ja.	Mich.	Jackson
X 4	Segree	Daisy	18		F	S.	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hectors River	Lionel Segree father Hectors River, Ja	N.Y.	New York City
X 5	Cooper	Alvina	28		F	S.	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hope Well	John Cooper father Hope Well, Ja.	"	"
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

F. G. Stuttle
Inspector

5 1

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *July 19th*, 1911. : 6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or was paid by other persons, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, from what cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$60	no	—	—	Cousin James Thomas 433 Grand St. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	black	black	Brn	none	Barbados	Bridgetown
2	Yes	Thir father	$30	no	—	—	Aunt Carolina Scott 525 Park St. Montclair, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	Black	Brn	none	Jamaica	Kingston
3	no	herself	$50	no	—	—	Father Jackson, Mich. 329 Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Black	Brn	none	"	Darliston
4	yes	herself	$30	no	—	—	Cousin L.J. Lee 31-33 W. 135th St. New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown		none	"	Hectors River
5	yes	herself	$50	no	—	—	Cousin Mabel Dargan 2240-5th Ave. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black	Black	Brn	none	"	Bethel Town
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Kirohluff Master of the SIBIRIA, from NEW YORK, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Kirohluff
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, woodturner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and writes), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SIBERIA (Hamburg American Line) arrived July 19, 1911, ..., 19....., ... M., ..., from 7

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Cooper, Adina (II Cab)	II	5		1	To cousin	10:50 Judy Medina Dawson 23 Ho 5 Ave, N.Y.C.	J.	20/10	4	1	1	1
2	Segree Darcy	2d	1		1	" mt. Sinai	N.Y.P.E. City mission B	19	10	45			77

SIBERIA JULY 19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George H. Eastwell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Advance" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, etc etc, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

George H. Eastwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1911

at New York

Frederick Issacs

Immigration Officer.

8

S.S. Advance July 19 - 1911

	U.S.									
First Cabin	24						24	1	25	— —
Second Cabin	3						3	—	3	— —
Steerage										
Total										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	24	25
2nd Cabin		3	3
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

W S. S. ADVANCE sailing from Colon for JUL 12 1911 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leathley	Francis	28		F	M	wife	yes	yes	England	English	Panama	Colon	Husband. Thos. A. Leathley Colon. Rep. of Panama	Pa.	Eldrid.
2	Anderson	William V.	59		M	M	Physician	yes	yes	U. S. A.						
3	Berth.	Hugo	28		M	S	machinist	yes	yes	"						
4	Braw	Fred. J.	28		M	S	conductor	yes	yes	"						
5	Beardsley	Chedell	24		M	S	Foreman	yes	yes	"						
6	Bennick	Fred. Ly.	27		M	S	General Clerk	yes	yes	"						
7	Lumberledge	mrs. Wm. J.	27		F	M	wife	yes	yes	"						
8	Lumberledge	Donald Edgar	1	11	M	S	none	no	no	"						
9	Lousins	William	31		M	M	Blksmith	yes	yes	"						
10	Drew.	Lionel Edward	21		M	S	Student	yes	yes	"						
11	Dudley	Grace	17		F	S	none	yes	yes	"						
12	Kelly.	Lawrence W.	42		M	W	machinist	yes	yes	"						
13	Long.	Charles Ly.	27		M	S	machinist	yes	yes	"						
14	Mackenzie	James A.	44		M	S	machinist	yes	yes	"						
15	Marsh	Cornelia S	25		F	M	wife	yes	yes	"						
16	Marsh	Margaret Mary	6		F	S	none	no	no	"						
17	Mc. Intosh	Catherine	26		F	M	wife	yes	yes	"						
18	Mc. Intosh	Mary Catherine	6		F	D	none	no	no	"						
19	Molf	Rudolf E.	38		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	"						
20	Neville	Herbert E.	23		M	M	Conductor	yes	yes	"						
21	Neville	mrs. Herbert E	21		F	M	wife	yes	yes	"						
22	Pyne	Annie	25		F	M	wife	yes	yes	"						
23	Pyne	David Francis	6		M	S	none	no	no	"						
24	Salzmann	Charles	38		M	M	Baker	yes	yes	"						
25	Wise	William T.	31		M	M	machinist	yes	yes	"						
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

25
22
1

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JUL 19 1911, 19 9

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	no	Self	$100.00	Yes	15	Penn.	Home: Eldred. Penna:	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Lt	Br	Blue	None	Alabama Mobile
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Clarke master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. "Advance", from Cristobal C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Clarke
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George H. Cantwell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Advance" Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, etc etc, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George H. Cantwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

(1)

10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADVANCE sailing from Cristobal C.Z. JUL 12 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Atkins.	George T.	27		m	m	Boilermkr.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.							
2	Kaber.	Benjamin K.	28		m	m	Police	yes	Yes	"							
3	Thurston.	Roland K.	35		m	s	marine engr.	yes	Yes	"							
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

3C

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 19 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25		26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or escaping from justice, or fleeing from prosecution for crime, or misdemeanor, in this country or elsewhere.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Clarke, master (Name and whether Master, Mate or Second Officer) of the S. S. Advance, from Progreso, C. A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Clarke
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

S/S Olympic

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I P Agostini, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S.S. Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med. Department Columbia College New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest of Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I P Agostini m D

Sworn to before me this July 20 day of July, 1911

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

11—1115

	U. S. and Resident	Diplomatic Reentry	Exceptions: Nebraska	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	C. S.	Transit
First Cabin	9			1		10	1	11	—	1
Second Cabin	5			9		14	—	14	—	—
Steerage										
TOTAL.										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	9	11
2nd Cabin	9	5	14
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. OLINDA. sailing from NIPE. 15th July, 1911

11—2136

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	O'Connell	James D	44		M S	Ranchman	Yes	Yes	Canada	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None		Canada
2	Spiker	Mc Cassie		11	M				U S A						
3	Spiker	William G Jr	9		M										
4	Spiker	Emma K	5		M										
5	Mangs	Mc Kily	55		M		Yes	Yes	U S A						
6	Hall	George Fr	43		M S	Mariner Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Trinidad	F. H. Roberts Friend Resta Cuba		England
7	Bishop	Alex H							U S A						
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 5/12
1 Cat
1 F

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *20th July*, 1911

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital, or supported by charity? (To be reported by master.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$200	No Yes 1910 1900	Sister Mass	John Doyle Coachman Bailey Estate Princeton N.J.	No	No	No	Good	None	5 9	Light	Dpo	Dpo	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	No	Self	$300	No Yes 1909 1909	Brother-in-law Mrs. Charles Peck 1 Broadway N.Y. City	None	No	No	No	Good	None	5 7	Dpo	Blk	Blk	None England London
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN O'NEILL Master, of the S. S. OLINDA. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from NIPE., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'Neill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1914,
at Brunswick

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similariy, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I P Agostini, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S.S. Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ——— that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med Dept Columbia College N Y City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether Surgeon "is acting (temporarily) or employed by owners (General)," as the case may be)

14

I P Agostini

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1911

at Newport

H Spencer

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 6 S. S. S. OLINDA. sailing from NUEVITAS, 13 July, 1961

11—2116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gunside	Henry M	√	7					U.S.A.						
2	Gunside	Mrs Edith	√	7					U.S.A.						
3	Gunside	Rosetta May	2	4					U.S.A.						
4	Gunside	Ruth Fel	9						U.S.A.						
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 / C
4

7

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *20 July*, 1961

15

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in Polygamy, or who practice it, or believe it right, or practice any form of polygamy, or advocate it, or support or belong to any organization that upholds or teaches such practice.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN O'NEILL Master, of the S. S. OLINDA, from NUEVITAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

John O'Neill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I Agostini, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S.S. Line (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or employed by owners thereof," or the same may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ——— that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med Dept Columbia College New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I P Agostini M.D

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1911

at New York

W F Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OLINDA. sailing from NIPE. 15 July, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Gurston	John	25		M	M	Carpenter	Yes		Scotch	English	Cuba	Caibarien	William Hewitt (Cousin) Caibarien Cuba	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Grotheim	Ole O				S				Norway						
3	Joyce	Samuel	28			S	Carpenter	Yes		Scotch	African	Cuba	Preston	None	Ill	Chicago
4	Hooten	Floyd	29			S	Carpenter							None		
5	Paul	Louis	20			S	Carpenter			Denmark				John E Newton (Uncle) Preston Cuba	NJ	Newfield
6	Quintas	Jose	25			S	Laborer			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Manzanillo	Manuel Quintas (Cousin) 191 Medina St Manzanillo		
7	Perez	Genaro	28			S								Joe Martinez (Cousin) 191 Medina St Manzanillo		
8	Duyon	Flora	20			S	Farmer			Cuba	Cuban		Chaparra	Miguel Duyon (Brother) Chaparra Cuba	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Perez	Nestor	21			S	Electrician						Preston	Nestor Castellanos (Friend) Preston Cuba	Mich	Detroit
10	Vidiguez	Melecio	19			S	Farmer							Being Diaz (Friend) Preston	NJ	Newfield
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10
9

9 Cub

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *20 July*, 1911 — 17

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$35	No			Fred. B. Fokes, Brother in law, 41 E. Madison St. Chic	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Light	Red	Blue	None	England	London
2																				
3	No	Self	$35	No			Albert Forges, Brother, 2825 South Park Ave Chicago	No	No	No	Good	None	5	11	Fair	Red	Blk	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
4	—	—	$35	No			—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	—	—	—	—	Grenada	Victoria
5	Yes	—	$35	No			Abraham Davis, Brother, 419 West 52 St. N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	4	11	Dk	Blk	—	—	St Thomas	Charlotte Amalie
6	—	—	$50	No			Jose Diaz, Friend, 113 South 7th St.	Neither	Medical	X	Good	—	5	6	Fair	Blk	Blue	—	Spain	Orense
7	—	—	$50	No			Jose Diaz, Friend, 113 South 7th St.	Have	1.83	Boston, Mass	5	2	4	Fair	Blk	—	—	—	—	—
8	No	—	$50	No			Has Escobido, Friend, Matanzas Cuba	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	Cuba	Matanzas
9	—	—	$30	Yes	1907	Phila Pa	Enrique Marquez, Friend, 1147 Milwaukee Ave Chic	—	—	—	Good	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	Yes	—	$50	No	1908	Phila Pa	Wm Phillips, Friend, 17 Battery Place N.Y.	Neither	Medical	X	Good	(Eyes)	5	8	—	—	Blue	—	—	Gitana
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN O'NEILL Master, of the S.S. OLINDA, from NIPE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'Neill
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1911,
at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J P Agostini, Surgeon of the Employed by Mexican S.S. Line, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly — that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med Dept Columbia College N Y City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J P Agostini M D

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. OLINDA. sailing from NUEVITAS, 13 July, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Parrish	William G			M					U.S.A.						
2	Wolfe	Charles D			M					U.S.A.						
3	Bennett	Sarah C			F					U.S.A.						
4	Klein	Noah			M					U.S.A.						
5																
6																
7																
8																
9														/		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 C

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *20th July*, 1911 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an anarchist; or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN O'NEILL Master, of the S. S. OLINDA, from NUEVITAS, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'Neill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Olinda via Mexican Line arrived July 19, 1911, 19..., ... M., ..., from 20

	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Quintas, Jose	#	6		1	To friend	4:15 P. Arlington Pla, Bkn. Judge Thomas McAneny 176	Alex	7/21	2:00	1	1	1
2	Dieguez, Melesio	#	—		1	" friend	July, Thomas " Do Do	"	"	2:00	1	1	1
											2	2	2

22

OLINDA JULY 20.

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Hadley, Surgeon of the S.S. Almiante, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," or as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the U.S.A. and the Long Island Coll Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Hadley M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5/10 S. S. Almirante sailing from Santa Marta Col., July 11th, 1961.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fee	James	46		M M	Wool Agt.	Yes	Yes	U. S. Citizen						
2	Davisson	Arthur P	38		M M	Manufacturer of Hardware	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
3	Davisson	Florence	38		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
4	Davisson	C Westley	13		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
5	Davisson	Alice	7		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
6	Davisson	C Gibson	16		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
7	Davisson	Robert G	77		M M	Retired	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
8	Davisson	Sarah M	45		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
9	Dike	Margaret	30		F S	School Teacher	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
10	Maloney	Elizabeth	32		F S	School Teacher	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
11	Duffy	Anna E	27		F S	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
12	Bennett	S Beatrice	40		F S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
13	Barrett	Lou	24		F S	Trained Nurse	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
14	Chambers	Percy A	43		M M	Druggist	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
15	Bell	Harry S	50		M M	Mfgr. Coffins	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
16	Bell	Jennie E	50		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16 C

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 20th, 1901

22

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1							13x No. Broadway Yonkers NY														
2							Freeport Long Island														
3							Freeport Long Island														
4							Freeport Long Island														
5							Freeport Long Island														
6							1066 Sterling Place Brooklyn NY														
7							xx1 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn NY														
8							xx1 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn NY														
9							19 East 41st St New York City NY														
10							x00 East 68th St New York City NY														
11							791 Lexington Ave New York City NY														
12							101 Elm St Montclair N J														
13							146 West 105th St New York City NY														
14							Williamstown Mass														
15							Station A Route 5 Columbus Ohio														
16							Station A Route 5 Columbus Ohio														
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H. A. Henderson
Master

01

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Henslaw (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Ss Almirante, from Santa Marta Col, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Henslaw
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Hadley, Surgeon of the U. S. Almirante, employed by owners, do
(State whether "surgeon" sailing thereon for or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
U. S. A. and the L. I. College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Hadley M. D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Almirante sailing from Colon R.P., July 13th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dawson	Thomas C	46	M M	Diplomat	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen							
2	Dawson	Louisa	32	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen							
3	Knox	Hugh S	28	M S	Govt Servt	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen							
4	Sierra	Eva	22	F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Columbia	Spanish American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Sr J Sierra Brother Bogota Columbia So A	Washington	D C
5	Bjorlund	Felip	24	M S	Engr Newspaper	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mr A De Lancey friend Bocas del Toro	Panama	Bocas del Toro
6	Kanck	Han V	36	M M	Editor	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen							
7	Kanck	May	37	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen							
8	Kanck	Doris	11	F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen							
9	Thomas	Hugh	40	M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chile	Valparaiso	Juzgo Mercantil Bros Prat St Valparaiso	Chile	England Liverpool
10	Morris	Thomas J	38	M M	Real Estate Agent	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen							
11	Morris	Flora L	34	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen							
12	Loken	Harold	34	M S	Ship Master	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen							
13	Howe	Martha	28	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen							
14	Howe	Edward E	7	M S	None	No	No	U S Citizen							
15	Bolmes	Herman	48	M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	German America	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chile	Columbia	Otto Lingen Friend Cali Columbia So A	Switzerland	
16	Metzenbecker	Hans	34	M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chile	Valparaiso	V. Falck Friend Casa Lassus 205 Valparaiso	Germany	Hamburg
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10/1/5

4K

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 20th, 1901. — 24

11—1110

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or asylum, or hospital, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Washington D.C.													
2							Washington DC													
3							Washington DC													
4	Yes List #1	Yes Yes 1901	Wash DC				Washington DC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Columbia Bogota
5	No Self	Yes No					Intransit To Gothenburg Sweden 1708 Beverly Road Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden Gotenburg
6							1708 Beverly Road Brooklyn NY													
7							1708 Beverly Road Brooklyn NY													
8							1708 Beverly Road Brooklyn NY													
9	No Self	Yes No					Intransit Liverpool	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Wales Co. Anglesey
10							Tampa Fla													
11							Tampa Fla													
12							1720 6 57th St New York City NY													
13							825 - 11th St Washington D C													
14							825 - 11th St Washington D C													
15	No Self	Yes Yes 1902 NY					Intransit Switzerland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Columbia Barbayan
16	No Self	Yes No					Intransit Hamburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Germany Hamburg
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

K. A. Knudsen
Master

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Heuslow, of the S.S. Almirante, from Colon R.P., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Heuslow
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

S/S Almirante

3
25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Hadley, Surgeon of the S.S. Almirante, employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the U.S. America and the L. I. College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Hadley M.D

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

July 20 — 1911

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.						ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	C. I.	
		DIPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—			TOTAL				
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Cabin	34						34	7	41	—	6
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL.											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	34	41
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—2116

Form 502
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Almiranta sailing from Kingston Ja, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Coe	William W	65	M	M	Civil Engr	Yes	Yes	US Citizen						
2	Coe	Sallie T	57	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	US Citizen						
3	Coe	Sara W	28	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	US Citizen						
4	Dollen	Charles J	32	M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	US Citizen						
5	Evans	Frank G	48	M	M	Banker	Yes	Yes	US Citizen						
6	Hamill	Nellie R	28	F	S	Trained Nurse	Yes	Yes	US Citizen						
7	Ormay	Olga	30	F	S	Private Secretary	Yes	Yes	US Citizen						
8	Lyndo	Lillian	45	F	W	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jamaica St Andrews		R P Simmonds Friend		
9	De Lisser	Fitzherbert	45	M	M	Planter	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jamaica Richmond		H B Wyllie Friend Richmond Ja	St Andrews Jamaica B W I	
10														Richmond Jamaica B W I	
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 1/2 2K

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 26

Arriving at Port of New York, July 20th, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						Charles Towns W Va													
2						Charles Towns W Va													
3						Charles Towns W Va													
4						17 Arch St Rochester NY													
5						305 W Lafayette Rd Roland Park Md													
6						4441 Halsey St Brooklyn NY													
7						1815 7th Ave New York City													
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No		No Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica Falmouth
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No		No Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica Falmouth
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

W. A. Reardon
Master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Hendrickson, of the S.S. Almirante, from Kingston Ja, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have exercised the [illegible] vessel sailing therewith of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral [illegible] all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number [illegible] said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an [illegible] person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or [illegible] a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted [illegible] a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polyg[illegible] the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or [illegible] United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the pur[illegible] other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the inform[illegible] said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Hendrickson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1901,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Ketchum, Surgeon of the S.S. Trinidad, Quebec SS. Co, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had — twenty — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Medicine degree from College of Physicians and Surgeons New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~——— in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

John J. Ketchum

Sworn to before me this — 20th — day of July 1901

at New York N.Y.

W.C. Brenner

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

R.M.S. Trinidad sailing from Quebec, Charlottetown, Halifax, Canada July 14, 17, 18, 1911.

Purser did not furnish any data

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bogart	Edgar A.	47	-	m s	Bank	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ontario	Newmarket	M. W. Bogart. Newmarket, Ontario, Can	Canada	Newmarket, Ont
2	Bogart	Clara	79		f m	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	M. W. Bogart. Newmarket, Ontario, Can	N.Y.	" "
3	Blackwell	Rhoda	52		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Canada	London Ont	T. Blackwell. Bank County, London Ont	"	London Ont.
4	Brunette	Lucille	11	8	f s	none	yes	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Mrs Thivierge (G. mother) 23 Chevrier P.Q.	Canada N.Y.	Montreal
5	Du Lac	Francois Xavier	46	-	m s	Priest	yes	yes	Canada	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ontario		J. E. Du Lac. P.P. Ste Zacharie. P.Q. Canada	N.Y.	Montreal
6	Dilert	Arthur			m m	Druggist	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
7	Dilert	Clara.			f m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
8	Lalibirte	Anonita	58	-	f m	Wife	yes	yes	Canada	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Quebec	Montreal	Rev. Lalibirte Montreal College, Montreal	Canada N.Y.	Montreal
9	Lalibirte	Antoinette	12		f s	none	yes	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	" " "	"	" "
10	Lalibirte	Lillian	6	6	f s	none	yes	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	" " "	"	" "
11	Moreau	Joseph	38	-	m s	Priest	yes	yes	Canada	French	P.P. Can	St Philemon	Father Richard St Paul's P.P. Canada	Canada N.Y.	Quebec
12	Orr	James	22	-	m s	Lithograph	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	London Ont	T. E. Coombs London Ptg & L. Co. London Ont	Can	London Ont
13	Orr	Elizabeth	53		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	London Ont	" " "	Can	" "
14	Proulx	Joseph	38	-	m s	Priest	yes	yes	Canada	French	P.P. Can	St Euphemie	John Blais St Euphemie. P.P. Canada	Can	Quebec
15	Richard	St Luce	45	-	m s	Priest	yes	yes	Canada	French	P.P. Can	St Paul	O. Ritt St Paul P.P. Canada	Can	Quebec
16	Stacey	Joseph J.	49		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Kingston Ont	J. P. Stanley Ontario St Kingston Ont	Can	Kingston Ont
17	Thivierge	Eva	38		f s	none	yes	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Mrs Thivierge (Mother) 23 Chevrier St. Montreal	Can	Montreal
18	Wurtele	Ernest F.	51		m m	Account	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec. Que	W. M. Marvey 111 Mountain Hill, Quebec Can	Can	Quebec
19	Wurtele	Elizabeth	49		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Quebec. Que	" " " "	Can	Quebec
20															
							(from Halifax)								
21	Dooley	Margaret	29	-	f s	none	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 0 3 / 1 1

17 K

13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 28

Arriving at Port of New-York N-Y, July - 20 -, 1911

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1910	New-Y.	no	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Grey	Grey	none	Canada	Newmarket Ont
2	no	Son	yes	yes	1910	New-Y.	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Grey	Grey	none	Canada	Newmarket Ont
3	no	self	yes	yes			no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	none	Canada	London Ont
4	Yes	Wife Thereze	yes	yes	1910	Old Orchard Maine Lumber Woods	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	Dark	Black	Grey	none	Canada	Montreal
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Maine	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	none	Canada	St George Ont
6																						
7																						
8	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	no	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	Black	Black	none	Canada	Quebec
9	"	Mother	"	no	-	-	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	"	"	"	none	Canada	Montreal
10	"	Mother	"	no	-	-	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	"	"	"	none	Canada	Montreal
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	New-Y.	Mrs. G. Hauzsknecht (sister) 30 Pine St. N.Y.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Canada	Quebec Que
12	no	self	yes	yes	1906	New-York	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Brown	Brown	Blue	none	Canada	London Ont
13	no	self	yes	yes	1906	New-York	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	Canada	London Ont
14	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Father Letellier	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Canada	Quebec Que
15	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Canada	St Anne, Que
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Watertown N.Y.	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	Canada	Kingston, Ont
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	Old Orchard Maine	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	Canada	Montreal
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	New-York	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Grey	none	Canada	St David P.Q.
19	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1908	New-York	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Grey	Brown	none	~~Canada~~ Conway	Drummond
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

13

a

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Trinidad, from Quebec, Charlottetown & Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~_____ in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1901;
at New York N.Y.

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Kekhum, Surgeon of the S/S Trinidad, sailing Thence N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of doctor of medicine from College of Physicians & Surgeons New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~ are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing thereafter" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be.)

John J. Kekhum

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1901.

at New-York N.Y.

W C Pennock

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Trinidad sailing from Quebec, Canada, July -14-, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arden	Thomas. H.			m	m	Supt Ins	Yes	Yes	U.S.A						
2	Adams	Mary			f	s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	U.S.A						
3	Browne	Alice			f	s	Nurse	.	.	U.S.A						
4	Brechtlein	Mary			f	m	Housewife	.	.	U.S.A						
5	Brown	Jeanette			f	s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
6	Brown	Marie			f	s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
7	Corriveau	Joseph C.			m	m	Supt Ins	.	.	U.S.A						
8	Clarke	Ada			f	m	Housewife	.	.	U.S.A						
9	Clarke	Alice			f	s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
10	Cannon	Thomas			m	m	Insurance	.	.	U.S.A						
11	Cannon	Maple			f	m	Wife	.	.	U.S.A						
12	Cannon	John			m	s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
13	Crate	Margaret			f	m	None	.	.	U.S.A						
14	De Forest	Ezra			m	s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
15	Draddy	Robert			m	s	Monuments	.	.	U.S.A						
16	Draddy	Reyna			f	s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
17	Draddy	Ellen			f	s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
18	Dubrule	Nelia			f	s	Teacher	.	.	U.S.A						
19	Dubrule	Henrietta			f	s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
20	Dillon	George			m	s	Decorator	.	.	U.S.A						
21	Eagle	Clarence			m	m	Printer	.	.	U.S.A						
22	Eagle	Henry			m	m	Printer	.	.	U.S.A						
23	Evans	Mary			f	s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
24	Feeney	Thomas B			m	m	Supt Tow	.	.	U.S.A						
25	Falls	Thomas			m	m	Lawyer	.	.	U.S.A						
26	Falls	Caroline			f	m	Wife	.	.	U.S.A						
27	Falls	Thomas Jr			m	s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
28	Francolini	Marguerite			f	m	Housewife	.	.	U.S.A						
29	Francolini	Joseph			m	s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
30	Harvey	Fred			m	m	Salesman	.	.	U.S.A						

C

30

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

B

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Trinidad" sailing from Quebec, Canada, July-14, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arden	Thomas N.			m m	Supt Insr	Yes	Yes	U.S.A						
2	Adams	Mary			f s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	U.S.A						
3	Browne	Alice			f s	Nurse	.	.	U.S.A						
4	Brechtlein	Mary			f m	Housewife	.	.	U.S.A						
5	Brown	Jeanette			f s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
6	Brown	Marie			f s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
7	Corriveau	Joseph C			m m	Supt Insr	.	.	U.S.A						
8	Clarke	Ada			f m	Housewife	.	.	U.S.A						
9	Clarke	Alice			f s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
10	Cannon	Thomas			m m	Insurance	.	.	U.S.A						
11	Cannon	Maple			f m	Wife	.	.	U.S.A						
12	Cannon	John			m s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
13	Crate	Margaret			f m	None	.	.	U.S.A						
14	De Forrest	Ezra			m s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
15	Draddy	Robert			m s	Monuments	.	.	U.S.A						
16	Draddy	Ryna			f s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
17	Draddy	Ellen			f s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
18	Dubrule	Nelia			f s	Teacher	.	.	U.S.A						
19	Dubrule	Henrietta			f s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
20	Dillon	George			m s	Decorator	.	.	U.S.A						
21	Eagle	Clarence			m m	Printer	.	.	U.S.A						
22	Eagle	Henry			f m	Printer	.	.	U.S.A						
23	Evans	Mary			f s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
24	Feeney	Thomas B			m m	Supt Insr	.	.	U.S.A						
25	Falls	Thomas			m m	Lawyer	.	.	U.S.A						
26	Falls	Carolini			f m	Wife	.	.	U.S.A						
27	Falls	Thomas Jr			m s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
28	Francolini	Marguerite			f m	Housewife	.	.	U.S.A						
29	Francolini	Joseph			m s	None	.	.	U.S.A						
30	Harvey	Fred			m m	Salesman	.	.	U.S.A						

30 C

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ~~A~~ B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York. N. Y. , July-20-, 1901. 30

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Mc Kenzie Master of the S/S Trinidad, from Quebec, Canada, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1901,
at New York N.Y.

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Ketchum, Surgeon of the S.S. Trinidad, Quebec S.S. Co., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of doctor of
Medicine from College of Physicians & Surgeons N.Y. City, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John J. Ketchum

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1907
at New York N.Y.

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

31

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

C

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Trinidad sailing from Quebec, Canada, July -14-, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Harvey	Grace		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
2	Hillis	Samuel		m	m	Manfr	"	"	U.S.A.						
3	Hart	Lillian		f	s	Stenographer	"	"	U.S.A.						
4	Hart	Phoebe		f	s	Teacher	"	"	U.S.A.						
5	Hague	Frank		m	m	Advertising	"	"	U.S.A.						
6	Hague	Lenora		f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
7	Holmes	Normal		f	s	Nurse	"	"	U.S.A.						
8	Johnston	Alban		m	m	Electrician	"	"	U.S.A.						
9	Joyce	Jessie		m	s	Cashier	"	"	U.S.A.						
10	Joyce	Grace		f	s	Nurse	"	"	U.S.A.						
11	Junker	Paul		m	m	Attorney	"	"	U.S.A.						
12	Junker	Minnehaha		f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
13	Keenan	Michael		m	m	Supt Insp	"	"	U.S.A.						
14	Kinpton	Cecil		m	m	Actor	"	"	U.S.A.						
15	Kinpton	Lillian		f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
16	Kramer	Arpad		m	s	Lawyer	"	"	U.S.A.						
17	Larsen	Albert		m	m	Commercial	"	"	U.S.A.						
18	Larsen	Marie		f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
19	Livezy	Henry		m	m	Salesman	"	"	U.S.A.						
20	Livezy	Anna		f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
21	Millas	John		m	m	Auditor	"	"	U.S.A.						
22	Mac Withey	Edward		m	m	Broker	"	"	U.S.A.						
23	Mac Withey	Mary		f	m	wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
24	Muzy	Homer		m	m	Electric	"	"	U.S.A.						
25	Muzy	Ollie		f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
26	Revo	Rudolph		m	m	Chemist	"	"	U.S.A.						
27	Sprague	George		m	m	Sec Treasur	"	"	U.S.A.						
28	Sprague	Olive		f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
29	Speir	Margaret		f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
30	Brockmorton	William		m	m	Clerk	"	"	U.S.A.						

30

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

C

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Trinidad sailing from Quebec, Canada, July -14-, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harvey	Grace			f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
2	Hillis	Samuel			m m	Tramp	"	"	U.S.A.						
3	Hart	Lillian			f s	Stenographer	"	"	U.S.A.						
4	Hart	Phoebe			f s	Teacher	"	"	U.S.A.						
5	Hague	Frank			m m	Adv Agt	"	"	U.S.A.						
6	Hague	Lenora			f m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
7	Holmes	Normal			f s	Nurse	"	"	U.S.A.						
8	Johnston	Alban			m m	Electric	"	"	U.S.A.						
9	Joyce	Jessie			m s	Cashier	"	"	U.S.A.						
10	Joyce	Grace			f s	Nurse	"	"	U.S.A.						
11	Junker	Paul			m m	Attorney	"	"	U.S.A.						
12	Junker	Minnehaha			f m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
13	Keenan	Michael			m m	Supt Insr	"	"	U.S.A.						
14	Kinyston	Cecil			m m	Actor	"	"	U.S.A.						
15	Kinyston	Lillian			f m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
16	Kramer	Arpad			m s	Lawyer	"	"	U.S.A.						
17	Larsen	Albert			m m	Commercial	"	"	U.S.A.						
18	Larsen	Marie			f m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
19	Livezy	Henry			m m	Salesman	"	"	U.S.A.						
20	Livezy	Anna			f m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
21	Millar	John			m m	Auditor	"	"	U.S.A.						
22	Mac Withey	Edward			m m	Broker	"	"	U.S.A.						
23	Mac Withey	Mary			f m	wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
24	Meisz	Homer			m m	Electric	"	"	U.S.A.						
25	Meisz	Ollie			f m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
26	Revo	Rudolph			m m	Chemist	"	"	U.S.A.						
27	Sprague	George			m m	Asst Treasur	"	"	U.S.A.						
28	Sprague	Olive			f m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
29	Speer	Margaret			f m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
30	Throckmorton	William			m m	Clerk	"	"	U.S.A.						

30 ✓

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

32

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., July 20, 1901.

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or an exhibitor of a show, or connected with any show, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

15

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie (Master, Mate, or Purser, etc.) master of the S. Trinidad, from Quebec Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July —, 1907,
at New York N.Y.

W. C. Rauscher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cube (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S/S Trinidad

(4)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Ketchum, Surgeon of the S.S. Trinidad, Inman S.S. Co. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of doctor of medicine from College of Physicians & Surgeons N.Y. City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and the following List or Manifest of Sheet, ——— number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John J. Ketchum

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1901

at New York N.Y.

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

July 20 - 1901

33

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS: DIPS.	TONNAGE EXEMPTED	RESIDENTS OF— CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO	TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	U. S.	REMARKS
First Cabin	69						69	17	86	—	17
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL											

86
17
69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	17	69	86
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

15—3118

10

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Trinidad sailing from Quebec ~~Charlottetown Halifax~~ Canada July 14, 17, 18 =, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leachout	David			m	m	Salesman	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
2	Leachout	Marie			f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
3	Van Houten	Isaac			m	m	Captain fire Dept	"	"	U.S.A.						
4	Van Houten	Marie			f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
5	Veasy	Arthur			m	s	Salesman	"	"	U.S.A.						
6	Wall	Josie			f	m	Housewife	"	"	U.S.A.						
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6 C

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New-York -N-Y-, July -20-, 1901.

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Show in given or abandoned, or insufficient for care and treatment of the by, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Mc Kenzie (Name of the Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S.S. Trinidad, from Quebec, Charlottetown, Halifax, &c., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July —, 1904,
at New York N.Y.

W C Penrose
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S/S

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest Loveday, Surgeon of the Donna sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ernest Loveday

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1911

at New York

Jos. Clarke

Immigration Officer.

1

35

	U. S. and Insular	EXEMPTIONS: Diplomats & Officials	EXEMPTIONS: Residents of Canada	EXEMPTIONS: Residents of Cuba	EXEMPTIONS: Residents of Mexico	EXEMPTIONS: Total	Aliens subject to tax	Total passengers	U. S.	Transit
First Cabin										
Second Cabin							26	26	2	1
Steerage										
TOTAL.										

July 20 - 1911

11—2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	26	—	26
Steerage			
Total			

11—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Romney sailing from Barbadoes, July 12, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Robinson	Lucretia	28		F M	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	Negro	Barbados	St Thomas	(Mother) E Grimes	New York	New York
2	Alleyne	Ethel	31		F M	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	"	"	St Michaels	Mr Chapman	New York	New York
3	Smith	Lea	17		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Michaels	Clarion Hall Tenga Jaffer	New York	New York
4	Holder	Edith Mrs	22		F S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Thomas	Barbados Isabella Holder	New York	New York
5	Cadogan	Dora	21		F S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Johns	Barbados Beatrice Cadogan	New York	Brooklyn
6	Bodkin	Ezra	18		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Andrews	Barbados (Mother) Caroline Bart	New York	Brooklyn
7	Gaskin	Clarine	18		F S	Clerkess	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bridgetown	Barbados Clarine Overton	N J	Montclair
8	Walcott	Helen	35		F M	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bridgetown	Barbados Celia Canterbury	New York	New York
9	Waith	Cyril (mother)	11		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bridgetown	Barbados Angella Canterbury	New York	Montclair
10	Bend	Ellen	24		F S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bridgetown	Chapman Jane Barbados (Mother) Frances Benjo	New York	Brooklyn
11	Forde	Louise	29		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bridgetown	Bridgetown Barbados Samuel Forde	N J	Montclair
12	Ramsey	Beatrice	35		F M	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hillhouse	Hillhouse Barbados Edgar McLean	New York	Brooklyn
13	Ramsey	Lenticer	1		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Michael	St Michaels Barbados Edna McLean	New York	Brooklyn
14	Ramsey	Adelene	8		F S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Michael	St Michaels Barbados Edna McLean	New York	Brooklyn
15	Lashley	Maude	24		F S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Michaels	St Michaels Barbados (Mother) Mary Lashley	New York	Brooklyn
16	Elliott	Maude	21		F S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Michaels	Colon Panama Joseph St Michaels	New York	Brooklyn
17	Springer	Christina	20		F S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Michaels	Colon Panama Hope Hill Barbados	New York	New York
18	Reise	Stephenson	17		M S	Cane Mill Hand	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bridgetown	Bridge Town Barbados	Mass	Boston
19	Barroco	James	45		M M	Stone Mason	No	No	U.S. Citizen	"	"	Bridgetown	Allen Haynes Barbados	Mass	Boston
20	Gallymore	Stanley	21		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	"	Barbados	Bridgetown	(Wife) Elena Haynes Barbados	New York	Brooklyn
21	Griffith	John	21		M S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bridgetown	Joseph Callymore Barbados	New York	New York
22	Braithwaite	John	21		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Joseph	Hope Hill St Douglas Barbados	New York	New York
23	Holder	Joseph	26		M M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bridgetown	(Brother) Mary Blackman Barbados	New York	Brooklyn
24	Lavera	Thomas	25		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bridgetown	Christchurch Barbados Elsie Holder	New York	Brooklyn
25	Haynes	Alexandra	34		M M	Wood Turner	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	"	"	St Michael	St Johns Barbados Mother Lahay Layman	New York	Brooklyn
26	Griffith	Frasers	26		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	"	"	St Michael	St Thomas Barbados (Wife) Ada Haynes	New York	New York
27											Bascam Valley	Bascam Valley	Bascam Valley St Vincent	New York	Brooklyn
28													(Wife) E Griffith		
29													Bascam Valley St Vincent		
30															

17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of New York, July 20th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a person likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	30	Yes	1907	New York	Husband } Walter Robinson } 228 West 63rd St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Black	Dark	None	Demerara	Georgetown
2		Self	43	No			Cousin George Bruce 228 West 63 St New York						5	6					Barbados	St Michael
3		Mother	30	No			Mother Lilian Smith 1706 Washington Ave New York, with Mrs. Robinson						5							
4		Self	30	No			Brother James Holder 258 Adams St Brooklyn						5	0						St Andrews
5		Aunt	30	No			Cousin Walter Wyatt & cousin Edward Harris 290 Bergen St Brooklyn						4	7	Dark	Black	Brown			
6		Sister	30	No		Sister Halifax	Sister Lilian Bradyn Montclair New Jersey						5	8						Bridgetown
7		Self	30	No			Cousin Agatha Greig 22 West 99 St New York also to friend Walter Gill,						5	2½					Barbados	Pobs Bay
8		"	30	No			Daughter Lilian Walcott 26 Care of New Jersey Montclair						5	6						St Michael
9		Mother	10	Yes	1904	New York	(Mother) Josephine Lloyd 200 Hanover St Brooklyn						3	6						St Johns
10		Self	50	No			(Friend) Lilian Gordon 26 Rector St New Jersey Montclair						5	4						Georgetown
11		"	34	No			(Friend) Sapena Reboy 762 Bergen St Brooklyn						5	6						St Michaels
12		Husband	68	Yes	1910	New York	(Husband) Hans Peters 62 Tillery St Brooklyn						5	9						
13		Brother	20	No			(Brother) Charles Campy 62 Tillery St Brooklyn						2	6						
14		"					(Sister) Charles Campy 62 Tillery St Brooklyn						5	6						
15		Self	31	No			(Friend) Hugo Langer 62 Tillery St Brooklyn						5	8						
16		"	30	No		Friend	347 Gates Ave Brooklyn (Friend) Mrs. Lizzie Phillips 190 Bergen St						5	6	Dark	Black	Dark	Scarred to Mildred Hunt		Bridgetown
17		Friend	30	No			1420 Fairmount St Boston Mass. (Friend) Donald Bailey 347 Gates Ave Brooklyn						5	9						St Michaels
18		Father	34	No			(Father) Cooper Johnson 245 Franklyn St Brooklyn						5	6						St Vincent Boca Woody
19		Self	25	No			(Friend) Clifford Worrell 241 West 99 St New York						4	9						Barbados Bridgetown
20		Self	30	No			(Friend) Ernest Griffith 347 West 54th St New York						5	9						Barbados Christchurch
21		Self	27	No			(Brother) Walter Blackwaite 218 St Marks Ave Brooklyn						6	2						Barbados St Johns
22		Self	25	No			Friend Mrs. Osmond 248 Adams St Brooklyn						5	6						Barbados St Thomas
23		Self	47	Yes	1910	Brooklyn	(Brother) James Lampert 32 Lottery St Brooklyn						5	5						Barbados
24		Self	37	No			(Brother) John Haynes 143 Franklyn Ave Brooklyn						5	0						St Vincent Boca Vista
25		Self	25	No			Do Do John Haynes 143 Franklyn Ave Brooklyn						5	0						St Vincent Prospect
26		Self	25	No																
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

31

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Romney, from Barbadoes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roomler ~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1911,

at New York

J. W. Peterkin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest Loveday, Surgeon of the SS Romney, Pauling Kennett, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or manifest Sheet, one in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest Loveday

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1911

at New York

Commissioner of Immigration.

SS Romney
Pauling Kennett
1
37
add
July 21
1911
1a
Arr July 20 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—6116

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Romney sailing from Barbadoes, July 12, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bailey	Donald	38		M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Wife. Lydia Bailey	Barbadoes	Mass. Boston ✓
2	~~Howell~~	~~Joseph~~	~~24~~		~~S~~	~~Waiter~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Barbadian~~	~~African~~	~~Barbados~~	~~Bridgetown~~	~~Father. Thos Howell Bridgetown Barbadoes~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Boston~~
3						Joseph Bannister was discharged as seaman									
4															
5															
6															
7						Medical examination made by Dr. Wilson									
8						J. D. Peterkin									
9						Inspector									
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of New York, July 20, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination, and whether the transportation thereof was prepaid or not prepaid; and whether in possession of an unexpired ticket of passage to some foreign country, and, if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Waiter on S.S. Ramses	39	Yes	5	1906 Berlin	To Work. Friend 34 Grumbachstr. Berlin	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	black	None	Russia	Bialystok
2	No	Waiter	40	Yes	4	1907 Berlin	To Work. Friend 34 Grumbachstr. Berlin	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	black	None	Russia	Bialystok
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

81

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Coombes Master, of the S.S. Ormuz, from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Coombes
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1911,
at New York

J. K. Curtis
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, a native of Ireland, on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and a native of Scotland may be English by nationality, but does not necessarily mean "English" by race. In order to show by race or people, as well as by nationality, the following distinctions should be observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person who is a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3116

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 39

S. S. Romney (L + H.) arrived July 20, 1901, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
38 f	1	Walcott, Helen + nephew	1	8/9	2	Sec 11	3 pm	Detained 7/20	79	Ld				7/21	90	Jas	9 45							2	—	2
11 m		Waitt, Cyril	—			Under 16.																				

2 — 2

5157 Thos Reel

(4)

40

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Keenan M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Korigal" - "Employed by Owners", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos Keenan M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1911

at Halifax, for E. New York

Jalma West

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

July 20 - 1911

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.					TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. L.	FRANKS
		TYPH.	TUBERCULOSIS (SUSPECTED)	REGISTERED— CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Cabin	82			5			87	—	87	—	—
Second Cabin	3			2			5	—	5	—	—
Steerage											

Rule XII

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	82	87
2nd Cabin	2	3	5
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel sailing from Halifax, July 18, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burns	Ella A	48		f	w	—			U.S. Citizen						
2	Laurence	Emma	48		f	w	—				do					
3	Lamar	Franklin F.	56		m	s	Deputy				do					
4	Moore	Ambrose	31		m	s	Manager				do					
5	Mixner	Harry	35		m	s	Telegraph Operator				do					
6	Wolfe	Henry Herman	42		m	m	Advertising				do					
7	Williams	Henry	50		m	m	Farmer				do					
8	Williams	Ida M.	29		f	m	—				do					
9	Gordon	Alfred	40		m	m	Secretary				do					
10	Sussknaut	Herman	44		m	m	Insurance				do					
11	Sussknaut	Josephine	39		f	m	—				do					
12	Mc Millan	John A	45		m	s	Railway Promoter				do					
13	Armstrong	Alfred	50		m	m	Accountant				do					
14	Fraser	William	49		m	m	Public Accountant				do					
15	Fraser	Florence E.	49		f	m	—				do					
16	Siegrist	David W.	35		m	s	Newspaper				do					
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16 C

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 20, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense, or has been in any of these classes within the last year; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith Master, of the S.S. Florizel, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 1911,
at New York

Jalma Lucas
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

42

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Floride", employed, by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "belong thereto," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H H Pendell

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1911

at New York

Jalma West

Immigration Officer.

13—1113.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6-10 S. S. Florizel sailing from St Johns, July 15, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McNulty	Jeanette	25	f	s	—			US Citizen						
2	McMahan	Alice	25	f	s	—									
3	Speidel	Fred. C	44	m	s	Salesman									
4	Berlew	Clarence J.	28	m	s	Salesman									
5	Bischoff	Sophia	26	f	s	Manager Employ Service Mens									
6	Brown	Anna L.	22	f	s	Bookkeeper									
7	Mackay	Charles S	65	m	m										
8	Mackay	Charles S jr.	32	m	s	Chemist									
9	Kiefer	Sara	30	f	s	—									
10	Kiefer	Gertrude	32	f	s	—									
11	Sheehan	Joseph	36	m	s	Boy									
12	Rowland	Joseph	39	m	s	Cabinetmaker									
13	Orr	Elizabeth	29	f	s	—									
14	Orr	Maud	25	f	s	—									
15	Lyon	Edward H.	54	m	m	Manufacturer									
16	Lyon	Regina B	40	f	w	—									
17	Steinert	Charles M.	23	m	s	Secretary									
18	Scott	Walter	57	m	m	Bank Cashier									
19	Scott	Florence	35	f	m	—									
20	Daly	Lola	29	f	s	—									
21	Harrison	John	40	m	m	Tradesman									
22	Harrison	Mary	27	f	m	—									
23	Johnson	Emma A	52	f	s	—									
24	Roberts	Hester A	56	f	s	—									
25	McGovern	Mary	55	f	s	—									
26	McGovern	Hannah	60	f	s	—									
27	Leeds	Lovett R	49	m	m	Merchant Broker									
28	Leeds	Sarah	40	f	m	—									
29	Wright	Hamilton	58	m	m	Merchant									
30	Fendrum	Henrietta	22	f	s	—									

20

30 C

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6-10 S. S. Florizel sailing from St Johns, July 15, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McNulty	Jeanette	25	f	s	—			US Citizen						
2	McMahan	Alice	25	f	s	—				N					
3	Speidel	Fred. C	44	m	s	Salesman				N					
4	Berlew	Clarence J	28	m	s	Salesman				N					
5	Bischoff	Sophia	26	f	s	Manager Sugar Candy Store				N					
6	Brown	Anna L.	22	f	s	Bookkeeper				N					
7	Mackay	Charles S	65	m	m					N					
8	Mackay	Charles S jr.	32	m	s	Chemist				N					
9	Kiefer	Lea	30	f	s	—				N					
10	Kiefer	Gertrude	32	f	s	—				N					
11	Sheehan	Joseph	36	m	s	Boy				N					
12	Rustland	Joseph	39	m	s	Cobbler				N					
13	Orr	Elizabeth	27	f	s	—				N					
14	Orr	Maud	25	f	s	—				N					
15	Lyon	Edward H	54	m	m	Manufacturer				N					
16	Lyon	Regina B	40	f	m	—				N					
17	Steinert	Charles M.	23	m	s	Secretary				N					
18	Scott	Walter	57	m	m	Bank Director				N					
19	Scott	Florence	35	f	m	—				N					
20	Daly	Lolo	29	f	s	—				N					
21	Harrison	John	40	m	m	Tradesman				N					
22	Harrison	Mary	29	f	m	—				N					
23	Johnson	Emma A	52	f	s	—				N					
24	Roberts	Hester A	56	f	s	—				N					
25	McGovern	Mary	55	f	s	—				N					
26	McGovern	Hannah	60	f	s	—				N					
27	Leeds	Lovett R	49	m	m	Merchant Broker				N					
28	Leeds	Sarah	40	f	m	—				N					
29	Wright	Hamilton	58	m	m	Merchant				N					
30	Sundrum	Henrietta	22	f	s	—				N					

30 C

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 20, 1911

43

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith Master, of the S S Florizel, from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1911,
at New York.

Jalma Meese
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hebert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Floral", employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pendell

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1911

at New York

Jalma Quest

Immigration Officer.

11—2138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel sailing from St. John, July 15 19 11

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McAdam	Salie	30		f s	—			U.S. Citizen						
2	Bunselmeier	Mary	38		f m	—			do						
3	Shaw	Charles H	56		m m	Broker			do						
4	Shaw	Helen	45		f m	—			do						
5	McGuire	Thomas J	59		m m	Lineman			do						
6	Kalkhoff	Charles	48		m m	Builder			do						
7	Kalkhoff	Annie	47		f m	—			do						
8	Kalkhoff	Charles jr	6		m s	—			do						
9	Kalkhoff	Minnie	11		f s	—			do						
10	Krannon	Fred. Ernest	45		m m	Lithographer			do						
11	Hughes	Alice L	20		f s	—			do						
12	Hughes	Lydia	23		f s	—			do						
13	Eyman	David	49		m m	Salesman			do						
14	Eyman	Josephine	48		f m	—			do						
15	Burnham	Susie	37		f m	—			do						
16	Kellfeld	Anna O	40		f s	—			do						
17	Wilson	Alice	30		f s	—			do						
18	Wilson	Jessie	26		f s	—			do						
19	Wilson	William	24		m s	Barber			do						
20	Tacky	Harry C	44		m m	Barber			do						
21	Tacky	Bessie	35		f m	—			do						
22	Garvin	Thomas	86		m s	Attorney			do						
23	Peirson	Christopher	24		m s	Clerk			do						
24	Lieber	Eugene	24		m s	Bookkeeper			do						
25	Creasy	Joseph	44		m s	Salesman			do						
26	Hollinsted	Ernest C	22		m s	Painter			do						
27	Mackenzie	Sophia	22		f s	—			do						
28	Munson	Charles N.	32		m m	Real Estate			do						
29	Munson	Ada	29		f m	—			do						
30	Martin	Annie	53		f s	Housework			British Nfld St John				John Roche Father	Indiana	Elkhart

Thomas Road St J. Ind.

Palma West
Inspector

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel sailing from St. John, July 15 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McAdam	Lalie	30		f s	—			U.S. Citizen	do					
2	Bunselmeier	Mary	38		f w	—				do					
3	Shaw	Charles H	56		m w	Broker				do					
4	Shaw	Helen	45		f w	—				do					
5	McGuire	Thomas J	59		m w	Lumberman				do					
6	Kalkhoff	Charles	48		m w	Builder				do					
7	Kalkhoff	Annie	47		f w	—				do					
8	Kalkhoff	Charles jr	6		m s	—				do					
9	Kalkhoff	Minnie	11		f s	—				do					
10	Kramm	Fred. Conrad	45		m w	Lithographer				do					
11	Hughes	Alice L	20		f s	—				do					
12	Hughes	Lydia	28		f s	—				do					
13	Eyman	David	49		m w	Salesman				do					
14	Eyman	Josephine	48		f w	—				do					
15	Burnham	Susie	37		f w	—				do					
16	Kellfeld	Anna O	40		f s	—				do					
17	Wilson	Alice	30		f s	—				do					
18	Wilson	Jessie	26		f s	—				do					
19	Wilson	William	24		m s	Carter				do					
20	Tacky	Harry O	44		m w	Carbon				do					
21	Tacky	Bessie	35		f w	—				do					
22	Garvin	Thomas	56		m s	Attorney				do					
23	Peirson	Christopher	24		m s	Chemist				do					
24	Liebes	Eugene	24		m s	Publisher				do					
25	Greey	Joseph	44		m s	Saloon				do					
26	Hollinshed	Ernest C	22		m s	Printer				do					
27	Mackenzie	Sophia	22		f s	—				do					
28	Munson	Charles N.	32		m w	Real Estate				do					
29	Munson	Ada	29		f w	—				do					
30	Martin	Annie	53		f s	Housework	yes	yes	yes	British Hd St John	Father		Brondak Road	Ind.	Elkhart

21

Palma West
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 45

Arriving at Port of New York, July 20, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30	No	Self	$70	Yes	1890	Boston	James Martin Sandiqua / Ecklart	Brother 529 Myrtle Ave Long Island	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	fair	Grey	Blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith 1st Asst, of the S.S. Florizel, from St. John, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Give Christian Name, First or Second Officer)

C Smith
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1911,
at New York

Julius Uhrer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendall, Surgeon of the S.S. "Finland", employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, All in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Pendall.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1911

at New York

Jalma Meese

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

46

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel sailing from St. Johns, July 15. 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cornish	Edward J	49		m m	Ma. President National Bank			U.S. Citizen						
2	Cornish	Silina	49		f m	—			do						
3	Reed	Willard S	46		m m	Banker			do						
4	Moore	Miriam	7		f s	—	yes	yes	Wild	British	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		57 Bannerman Ave St Johns	Nfld	
5	Phillips	William	35		m s	Merchant			U.S. Citizen						
6	Barlow	Horace Arthur	20		m s	Student	yes	yes	Canada	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Musical		A. C. Barlow Montreal Roslyn Ave	Canada	
7	Barlow	Francis	42		f m	—	yes	yes	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	
8	Noxam	Grace	55		f m	—	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
9	O'Neil	Theresa	58		f w	—	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Harbor Grace	Mr. Bishop Harbor Grace Nfld.	Nfld	
10	O'Neil	Thomas	19		m s	—	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
11	McGarry	Bernard	38		m s	Merchant			do				Jarma West Insp.		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11 7/4

Ex

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 20, 1911

47

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported (or assisted within the past year) by public funds; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	-	self	No	no	-	-	90 Franklin Ave Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	white blue	none	Ufld Trinity
5																			
6	No	Mother	Yes	1910	Detroit		Mr Damish	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light blue	none	Canada Ottawa
7	no	self	Yes	1910			Ft	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	grey brown	none	" do
8																			
9	Ordered to	By	in	Yes	1905	My	James C. Hall 618 Hartman St. Brooklyn	My	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		grey brown	none	Ufld Island Bay
10	-	Mother																	
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

55

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith (Master), of the S.S. Florizel, from St. John, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 th day of July, 1911,
at New York

Jalma Meest
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith Master, of the S.S. Florizel, from St. John, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1911,
at New York

Jalma Meesr
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and Southr America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

48

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Finland", employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Pendell.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1911

at New York

Jalma West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel sailing from St. Johns, July 15, 191

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 5		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Connors	William	27		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Nfld	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Brooklyn	Mrs Delphey St Johns 22 Holloway Street	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Jalma West
Inspector

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 20, 1911

49

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self $30 ~ ½			1911	Ky.	Mr. J. Cameron Cousin 39 West 313. Bklyn Ky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light	grey	none	Ireland	Ballina
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

38

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith Master, of the S.S. Florizel, from St. Johns, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1911,
at New York

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2)

50

I, Thos. Treanor M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Florizel - Employed by Owners, do
(Here further designate "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Treanor M.D.

~~Sworn to before me~~ this ~~Eighteenth~~ 20th day of July, 1911

at ~~Halifax, N.S.~~ New York

Jalma Meat

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel sailing from Halifax, July 18, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 6		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Keddy	Mamie	28		f	w	—			U.S.A. Citizen						
2	Keddy	Doris	12		f	s	—			do						
3	Leslie	John	42		m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	Canadian English	English Canada	Halifax		128 Hollis Street Halifax Mr. Weir	NY	NY
4	Mooney	John J.	50		m	s	Waiter	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1/1
4 3/1 1

Palma West
Inspector

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6c

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

Arriving at Port of New York, July 20, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	—	Self	2nd Class	1910		NY	1 State Street Ramapo Home NY	No	No	No	No	good	eco	5	4½	dark	dark	grey	none	England	Chester
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Florizel, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1904,
at New York

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. .....

S.S. Florizel / Red Cross / arrived July 20, 1911, ... M., ..., from 52

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
3f 1	Martin, Annie A' 30 / L P C			9.30	West							7/20	60	Lod	10									11

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

53

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S "Mexico", sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbian University, Washington, D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1911

at NY

P S Brglin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S "Mexico", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbian University, Washington, D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1904

at NY

P S Brophin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3/9 S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Vera Cruz, July 13th, 1911

21—1125

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
US 1	Barker	Frederick	40	M	M		Yes	Yes	US.	US Citizen					
US 2	Barker	Judie	3	F	M		Yes	Yes	US.	US Citizen					
US 3	Barker	Frank	36	M	S		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
4	Bates	Harold	23	M	S	Elec Engr	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	San Jacinto		England	Devonshire
US 5	Walker	Mary	57	F	W		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
6	Ewing	Peter	28	M	S	Surveyor	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Pachuca	Home - Apartado 92 Pachuca, Mex.	Scotland	Glasgow
US 7	Orrin	Edward	62	M	Wd		Yes	Yes	US.	US Citizen					
US 8	Orrin	George	17	M	S		Yes	Yes	US.	US Citizen					
US 9	Orrin	Edward	21	M	M		Yes	Yes	US.	US Citizen					
US 10	Orrin	Margaret	21	F	M		Yes	Yes	US.	US Citizen					
US 11	Greasley	Francis	43	M	M		Yes	Yes	US.	US Citizen					
US 12	Greasley	Emily	40	F	M		Yes	Yes	US.	US Citizen					
R 13	Deschamps	Gonzalo	17	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tuxpam	Mother - Julia Morales Tuxpam, Mex		
R 14	Deschamps	Julio	21	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tuxpam	Mother - Julia Morales Tuxpam, Mex		
US 15	Stone	Maria	37	F	S		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
16	Fahndrich	Alfredo	28	M	M		Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico	Home - Flemenco 28 Mexico City, Mex	Germany	Bremen
17	Mc Court	Thomas	34	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Mexico	San Lucrecia Mexico	Home - San Lucrecia Mexico	Canada	Toronto
18	Mc Court	Jane	30	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Mexico	San Lucrecia Mexico	Home - San Lucrecia Mexico	Canada	Toronto
19	Mc Court	Thomas	10	M	S	—	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Mexico	San Lucrecia Mexico	Home - San Lucrecia Mexico	Canada	Toronto
20	Mc Court	James	5	M	S	—	Yes	No	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home - San Lucrecia Mexico	Canada	Toronto
US 21	Leckner	Hermann	28	M	M		Yes	Yes	US.	US Citizen					
US 22	Leckner	Edith	45	F	M		Yes	Yes	US.	US Citizen					
US 23	Froom	Herbert	45	M	M		Yes	Yes	US.	US Citizen					
24	Mc Court	Mabel	3	F	S	—	No	No	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	San Lucrecia	Home - San Lucrecia Mexico	Canada	Toronto
R 25	Barron	Hilario	47	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Home - 6th Street Mexico City, Mex	N Y	New York
26	Strauss	Fernando	27	M	S		Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin		Germany	Berlin
US 27	Block	David	40	M	S		Yes	Yes	US.	US Citizen					
Got 28	Tours	Frank	33	M	S		Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN US.	New York	Hotel Astor New York City	N Y	New York
29															
30															

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

21—1125

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3/9 S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Vera Cruz, July 13th, 1911

21—3136

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
US 1	Barker	Frederick	40	M	M		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
US 2	Barker	Judie	3	F	M		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
US 3	Barker	Frantz	36	M	S		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
4	Bates	Harold	23	M	S	Elec. Engr.	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	San Jacinto		England	Devonshire
US 5	Walker	Mary	57	F	W		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
6	Young	Peter	28	M	S	Assayer	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Batopilas	Home - Apartado 92 Pachuca, Mex.	Scotland	Glasgow
US 7	Orrin	Edward	62	M	Wr		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
US 8	Orrin	George	17	M	S		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
US 9	Orrin	Edward	21	M	M		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
US 10	Orrin	Margaret	21	F	M		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
US 11	Greasley	Francis	43	M	M		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
US 12	Greasley	Emily	40	F	M		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
R 13	Deschamps	Gonzalo	17	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tuxpam	Mother - Julia Morales Tuxpam, Mex		
R 14	Deschamps	Julio	21	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tuxpam	Mother - Julia Morales Tuxpam, Mex		
US 15	Stone	Maria	37	F	S		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
16	Fahndrich	Alfredo	28	M	M		Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico	Home - Flamenco 28 Mexico City, Mex	Germany	Bremen
17	Mc Court	Thomas	34	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Mexico	San Lucrecia Mexico	Home - San Lucrecia Mexico	Canada	Toronto
18	Mc Court	Jane	30	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Mexico	San Lucrecia Mexico	Home - San Lucrecia Mexico	Canada	Toronto
19	Mc Court	Thomas	10	M	S	—	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Mexico	San Lucrecia Mexico	Home - San Lucrecia Mexico	Canada	Toronto
20	Mc Court	James	5	M	S	—	No	No	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home - San Lucrecia Mexico	Canada	Toronto
US 21	Leckner	Hermann	38	M	M		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
US 22	Leckner	Edith	45	F	M		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
US 23	Froom	Herbert	45	M	M		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
24	Mc Court	Mabel	3	F	S	—	No	No	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	San Lucrecia	Home - San Lucrecia Mexico	Canada	Toronto
R 25	Barron	Hilario	47	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Home - 6th Street Mexico City, Mex	N.Y.	New York
26	Strauss	Fernando	27	M	S		Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin		Germany	Berlin
US 27	Block	David	40	M	S		Yes	Yes	US	US Citizen					
28	Toms	Frank	33	M	S		Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	Hotel Altamont New York City	N.Y.	New York
29															
30															

25

28 C
15
3 M

9 Cr 3 Merr

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 54

Arriving at Port of New York, July 21, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	In transit to Devonshire, England	No	No	No	No	Good	No						England	Devonshire
5																				
6	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	In transit to Glasgow, Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Scotland	Glasgow
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	To school Ysolos, Sonora												Mexico	Sinaloa
14	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	To school Ysolos, Sonora												Mexico	Sinaloa
15																				
16	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	In transit to Brewery, Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Germany	Leipsic
17	No	Self	$50	Yes	1907	New York	In transit to Toronto, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Canada	Toronto
18	No	Husband	50	Yes	1910	New York	In transit to Toronto, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Canada	Toronto
19	No	Father	—	Yes	1910	New York	In transit to Toronto, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Canada	Toronto
20	No	Father	—	Yes	1910	New York	In transit to Toronto, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Mexico	Oncalca
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	No	Father	—	Yes	1910	New York	In transit to Toronto, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Mexico	Oncalca
25	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1910	New York	Friend - Jos. Bailey 99 Water St, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Mexico	Leon
26	No	Self	$60	Yes	1911	New York	In transit to Berlin, Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Germany	Frankfort
27																				
28	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	New York	Hotel Altamont (Residence) New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No						England	London
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T.L. Miller Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T L Miller
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1911,
at New York

R S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S "Mexico" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbian University, Washington, D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

55

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Progreso, July 15th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Escalante	Alonso	31		m m	Canil	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	His wife Alicia E de Escalante Calle 56 A # 480 merida	Nyf	New York
2	Escalante	Alberto	11		m s	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mr Alonso Escalante Calle 56 A # 480 merida	Nyf	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 M
2 Mex

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 21, 1911

56

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
													25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	yes	yes	in N.Y. 1908	his brother Nicolas Bates 93 Wall St N. York	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	sallow	dark	black		no	Mexico	Merida
2	yes	Amer Ecclesiastic	yes	no	—	his uncle Nicolas Bates 93 Wall St N. York.	no	no	no		good	no	4	8 1/8	fresh	reddish	black		no	Mexico	Merida
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

82

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller, Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. L. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1911

at Mobile

R. S. Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S "Mexico" sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (herewith" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbian University, Washington, D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

C. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1911

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from 6-9 HAVANA, July 18, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
R 1	Johnson	Steen	28	M S	6	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Cuba	Havana	none 17th St. Vedado Havana	N.Y.	New York.
R 2	Picon	Manuel	34	M M	6	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cerro	Mrs. M Picon Wife Cerro Cuba	N.Y.	New York
R 3	Reyes	Concepcion	17	F S		Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cerro		N.Y.	New York
4 Swan	Mark	William	30	M S		Salesman	yes	yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Mexico City	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hotel Plaza Havana	Germany	Frankfort
US 5	Robinson	J Pearson	30	M S					U S Citizen						
6 Swan	McLellan	Walter	35	M M	6	Accountant	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Havana	none Calzada 64 Vedado	England	London
US 7	Blanco	Vicente	32	M M					U S Citizen						
Swan 8	McGannon	Edward	22	M S	6	Engineer	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal	Hotel Plaza Havana	Cuba	Canada Montreal
US 9	Lobano	Julio	28	M S					U S Citizen						
Swan 10	Lebrun	Charles	37	M M	6	Chauffeur	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Mr. G Galdo Employe Prado #92 Havana	NY	New York
Swan 11	Lebrun	Paulina	29	F M	6	Housewife	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana		NY	New York
US 12	Childs	Aurora S P de	35	F W					U S Citizen						
R 13	Mora	Josefina	57	F S		None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr R Mora Brother Cerro 578 Havana	NY	New York
Cancelled	Mederos	Leopoldo	24	M S	6	Doctor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Dr Pedro Mederos Father 195 Zanja R Havana	NY	New York
cancelled	Murray	John F	54	M W					U S Citizen						
Swan 16	Hottelet	Richard	34	M W	6	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Hotel Plaza Ave Cen Havana	NY	New York
R 17	Lopez	Luciano	29	M S	6	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	José Lopez Galiano 72 Havana	NY	New York
R 18	Lopez	Ramon	70	M M	6	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		NY	New York
R 19	Lopez	Carmen	50	F M		Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr R Lopez Son Munalla 17 Havana	NY	New York
R 20	Lopez	Manuel	11	6 M S		Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		NY	New York
R 21	Lopez	José	10	6 M S		Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		NY	New York
Cancelled	Rodriguez	Rosamond	26	F S											
R 23	Batista	Emilia Adela	40	F M		Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camagüey	Mr José Batista Husband Cuba 17 Camagüey	NY	New York
R 24	Batista	Angela	14	F S		Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camagüey		NY	New York
US 25	Abt	Mathias	27	M M					U S Citizen						
US 26	Abt	Rose	27	F M					U S Citizen						
Swan 27	Usher	Harry	39	M M	6	R R Manager	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Sagua		England	London
Swan 28	Usher	Elizabeth	37	F M		Housewife	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Sagua	Cuba C R R	England	London
Swan 29	Usher	Marjorie	16	F S		Student	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Sagua	Sagua la Grande	England	London
Swan 30	Usher	Boyd	6	M S		Student	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Sagua		England	London

27

276

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 21, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense or charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.			Hotel Victoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Fair	light blue		none	Norway Bergen
2	yes	self	yes	yes 1902 N.Y.			Hotel Caracas N.Y. City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown green		none	Cuba Sagua
3	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	brown brown		none	Cuba Perico
4	no	self	yes	no	no	no	in transit to Frankfort Germany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	light blue		none	Germany Giessen
5																				
6	yes	self	yes	yes 1908	N.Y.		in transit to London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	light blue		none	England London
7																				
8	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.		in transit to Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	brown brown		none	Canada Montreal
9																				
10	yes	self	yes	yes 1906	N.Y.		Mr Lefebre friend 228 W. 36th St N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	light blue		none	France Paris
11	yes	self	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	light blue		none	France Paris
12																				
13	yes	self	yes	yes 1900	N.Y.		Hotel Endicott N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown brown		none	Cuba Cardenas
14	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes 1904~~	~~N.Y.~~		~~Hotel America N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black Black~~		~~none~~	~~Cuba Havana~~
15																				
16	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.		Home 114 Fifth Ave N.Y.C. Hotel Lafayette N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	light blue		none	Germany Hamburg
17	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	brown brown		none	Spain Corunna
18	yes	self	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.		Hotel America N.Y.City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown brown		none	Spain Aviles
19	yes	husband	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown brown		none	Spain Aviles
20	yes	grandfather	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	brown brown		none	Cuba Havana
21	yes	grandfather	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	brown brown		none	Cuba Havana
22																				
23	yes	self	yes	yes 1909	N.Y.		Hotel America N.Y.City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown brown		none	Cuba Camagüey
24	yes	self	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	brown brown		none	Cuba Camagüey
25																				
26																				
27	no	self	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.		in transit to London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Fair	light blue		none	England London
28	no	husband	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	light blue		none	England London
29	no	father	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	light blue		none	England London
30	no	father	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	light blue		none	England London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller, Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 11

at [illegible]
R. S. Bugbee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had Eight (8) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbian University Washington, D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1911

at Ellis Island

W. P. Bigbin

Immigration Officer.

July 21 1911

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions. Dips.	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens under 16 Yrs.	Total Passengers	S. I.	Trans.
First Cabin	21				13	5	39	21	60	-	17
Second Cabin	6				2	1	9	4	13	-	4
Steerage											

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	39	21	60
2nd Cabin	7	6	13
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

(4)

59

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, July 18, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Non Immigrant Alien	1 Riva	Armando J.	39	m	m	Journal Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs A. Rivas	England	London
R	2 Cantero	Eugenio	32	m	s	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. E. de Cantero 17th ave N. Vedado.	Ny	New York
R	3 Guerra	Pedro M.	49	m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. O. M. Guerra Malecon 14 Havana	Ny	New York
	4														
	5														
	6														
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

3a
2 cub Rec
1 Fr

28

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 21, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	NY	in transit to London Engla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
2	yes	self	yes	yes	191	NY	Hotel Endicott NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	NY	Hotel Brevlin NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

25

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 11

at New York

P. S. Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S "Mexico", sailing thence with (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" numeric thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbian University, Washington, D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

R S Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

3—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Vera Cruz, July 13th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stunock	David	38	M	M	Dancer	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Orizaba	David Stunock (friend) Orizaba Mexico	Scotland	London
2	Tulan	Frederick	39	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Guadalajara	Juan Tauer (friend) Guadalajara Mexico	Switzerland	Bern
3	Knot	Dumont	35	M	S		Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					
4	Gantacciani	Forcuato	31	M	M	Sculptor	Yes	Yes	Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico City	Enrique Conti (friend) Italian Colony Mexico City	Italy	Florence
5	Corpagni	Gustino	41	M	M	Sculptor	Yes	Yes	Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico City	Enrique Conti (friend) Italian Colony Mexico City	Italy	Florence
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5
1/M 1h
H. H

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 62

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or absconder, or has been for one year or more previously confined in any prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Fill in "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$100	No			In transit to Dundee Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk Brown		None	Scotland	Dundee
2	No	Self	$50	No			In transit to Chur, Switzerland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Switzerland	Chur
3																					
4	No	Self	60	No			In transit to Florence, Italy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Italy	Florence
5	No	Self	60	No			In transit to Florence, Italy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Italy	Florence
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

gs.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "Mexico", from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master—Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1911

at NY PS Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

63

I, C. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S "Mexico", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbian University, Washington, D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1911

at Mobile

P. S. Briglin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Progreso, Mex., July 16th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vedro	José	20		m m	Canil	m	m	Turkey	Turkish	Mexico	Merida	Sabagun Labaguse Calle 65. Nº 620 Merida	N.Y.	Troy
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 Mex

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of New York, July 21, 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$50 00	no			Varida Behrens Mary avenue 65th St. Bronx NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	brown	Tattoo marks right forearm	Turkey	Arde
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller Master, of the S/S "Mexico", from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1911

at NY

R E Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(3) 65

I, C. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S "Mexico", sailing therewith, to
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had Eight years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbian
University, Washington, D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1911

at NY

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, July 17th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
R 1	Maestre	José	31		M	S	Musician	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	[redacted]		José Maestre father Prieto 22 Havana	NY	New York
US 2	Cole	William E.	41		M	M				[redacted]						
US 3	Cole	Mae	41		F	M				[redacted]						
US 4	Robson	Ellen a.	38		F	S				[redacted]						
US 5	Hunt	Anna	42		F	M				[redacted]						
R 6	Rodriguez	Flora	35		F	S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mr. C. Rodriguez brother Monte 47. Havana	NY	New York
US 7	Chandler	William H	40		M	M				[redacted]						
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1/3/2 Cert

31

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 66

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 21st, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self $15 $100		Yes	1911	N.Y.	Mrs Fisher friend. 66 W. 125th St. NY. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	yes	self $50	no	no	no		Mr. Jose Rodriguez brother 134 W. 64th St. NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark brown	brown		none	Cuba	Havana
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller Master, of the S/S "Mexico", from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1911

at M P S Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S "Mexico", sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by vessel thereon" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbian University, Washington, D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1911

at Ellis Island

R S Bright

Immigration Officer.

July 21 1911

2

5 bit
5
10 Total

2 men

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Progreso, July 15th, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
R1	Arana	Rodulfo	34		m	s.	Coml	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Brother Manuel Arana Calle 55 No 493 merida	N.Y.	N.York
Yat 2	Diaz	Jacinto	30		m	s	Painter	no	no	Turkey	Turkish	Mexico	Merida	Miguel Leon Merida	N.Y.	N.York
R3	Diaz	Juan	30		m	s	Carpenter	no	no	Turkey	Turkish	Mexico	Merida	Miguel Leon Merida	N.Y.	N.York
Yat 4	Diaz	José	35		m	s.	shoemaker	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Mexico	Merida	Miguel Leon Merida	N.Y.	N.York
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 6 1/2

1 Immigrant Car

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 68

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1911

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$22.00	no				This friend Gustave Guzman 114 Broad St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Black	brown	none	Mexico	Tacalum
2	ye	by him	$22.00	no				To visit friend Gustave Guzman 114 Broad St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	Black	brown	none	Syria	Beyrouth
3	ye	by him	$22.00	no				To visit friend Gustave Guzman 114 Broad St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	dark	Black	brown	none	Syria	Beyrouth
4	yes	by him	$22.00	no				Going to work for Gustave Guzman 114 Broad St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark	Black	brown	none	Syria	Beyrouth
5								This brother in N. York (illegible)													
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller, Master, of the S/S "Mexico", from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1911,

at New Orleans

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

69

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S "Mexico", sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbian University, Washington, D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1911

at NY PS Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, July 17th, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 8		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Phelan	Thomas	24		M	S				US Citizen						
2	Marini	Alejandro	22		M	S				Porto Rico						
3	Terwilliger	Roy	32		M	M				U S A						
4	Nicholas	Lotti	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none Havana Cuba	NY	New York
5	Mishard	Frank	23		M	S				Unknown						
6	McArthur	Lorine	36		M	S				USA						
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 21st, 1911

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an asylum, or a pauper, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	yes	self	$30	yes	1911	N.Y.	George Kazinow friend #46 Madison St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	light blue	none		Turkey	Constantinople
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller Master of the S/S "Mexico", from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1911

at New York

R. S. Bright
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

*I,*_____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 9-10 Manhattan sailing from 1-4 Antwerp, July 8 & 11, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
OMITTED 1	Per	~~Leib~~ Nils	24		M M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	Isaac Cohen Per Hoyers Antwerp	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2															
3						L Helmer									
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of New York, July 21st, 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self paid	Yes	No	— —	No Friends or Relatives	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Br Grey	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

15

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Johnston (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Manhattan, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Johnston
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

"

"2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. Vandael, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ports thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. G. Vandael

Sworn to before me this 4th day of July, 1911

at Manhattan

Immigration Officer.

July 21 1911

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Horsemen LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Manhattan sailing from Antwerp. 8th July, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Palmer	Billy	49		M S	Horse attendant Foreman	Yes	Yes	English	English	Belgium	Antwerp	Mr. Leplenoir	Belgium	Antwerp
2	Olivier	Joseph	66		M M	Horse attendant Foreman	Yes	Yes	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	Barrenpol Antwerp		
3	Goosens	Florent	27		M M	Horse attendant	Yes	Yes	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	Mr. Olivier		
4	~~Poo~~	~~Victo~~	~~36~~		~~M M~~	~~Horse attendant Foreman~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Antwerp~~	Mr. Goosens Herschansing Street 2. Antwerp.		
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of New York, July 21st, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	self	$25-	[illegible] 1910	New York		Will return to Antwerp on SS Manhattan	No.	No.	No.	Fair	No.		5	6	fair	gray	blue	None	England	Eastok.
2	Yes.	self	[illegible]	Yes 1911	New York		will return to [illegible]	No.	No.	No.	Fair	No.		5	11	fair	white	blue	None	Belgium	Caeten.
3	Yes.	self	$25-	No.	—	—	Will return to [illegible]	No.	No.	No.	Fair	No.		5	11	fair	brown	blue	None	Belgium	Antwerps
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William J. Johnston, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS. Manhattan, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Johnston
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1911,
at Newyork

P. A. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11—1113

S.

241

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 75

S. Manhattan arrived July 21, 1901, M., , from

NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Per Nils		1	1	Stowaway	Hellen	7/22	40					7/24	89	Clerk	1°							3	3	3
																								3
																						3	3	

1

1 & 1 PP sheet

76

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B B Richardson, Surgeon of the S/S Maracaibo, Sailing (whether Surgeon "sailing from this," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest sheets, containing in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. B. Richardson

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1911

at New York

W. Stanton

Immigration Officer.

July 21 1911

Dis.	Ret.			Total	Alien Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
1	1			12	—	12	—	—

15—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	—	2
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Maracaibo sailing from Curacao, 14th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Patterson	Guillermo	42		M M	Diplomatic	yes	yes Cuba	Sp amn	Cuban IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Habana	none		Cuba	Havana
2	Deryfjre	Gerard	29		M M	Mining engineer	yes	yes Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Curacao	Hamstead	Philips Evertsz Willemstad		Curacao	Willemstad

(to Canada in transit)

1 Deck
1 Cot (no tax)

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 77

Arriving at Port of New York, July 21, 1901

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of month.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Cuban Government	Non	yes	1900	Washington	Jose Francisco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk	Blk	Gray Blue	no	Cuba	Havana
Return 2	no	Self	Non	no	no	no	Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Blue	no	Holland	Harlem
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Marks of Identification.

26 Place of Birth. Country.

27 Place of Birth. City or Town.

28

29

3F

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Maracaibo, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G W Goodman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1911,
at Mobile

M J Cayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 699
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

78

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Maracaibo, sailing from Mayaguez, July 15*, 1911. Arriving at Port of New York, July 21, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Kane	John	34	m	US				New York
2	Pitts	Bertha M	29	f	"				Boston
3	Cabinillas	Elena R	58	f	Porto Rico	Sp Amn			New York
4	Latoni	Julio	17	m	"	"			"
5	Bofiel	Joseph	32	m	"	"			"
6	Gomez	Salvador	17	m	"	"			"
7	Martinez	Luis	16	m	"	"			"
8	Gonzalez	Gerardo	19	m	"	"			"
9	Bonilla	Juan	18	m	"	"			"
10	Escalona	Federico (Stowaway)	17	m	"	"	Born Mayaguez June 5, 1894	Born in Porto Rico.	Sister Clotilda & Luis Carron 130 Pearl St. N.Y.City.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. Payne
Insp
10 Cats

37

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Maracaibo, from Mayaguez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E W Goodman
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1901

at NY.

W H Coyne
Immigration Officer.

11—2643

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Sloane-Duncan, Surgeon of the Atrato, sailing hereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" or as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Sloane-Duncan.

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of July, 1901.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. W. Atrato sailing from 5-9 Barbados, 6th July, 1901

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hinds	William	21		M S	Clerk.	Yes	Yes	British	English	Barbados	Barbados	Uncle E. M. Carmichael Chapside Barbados	New York	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 80

Arriving at Port of New York, *21st July*, 1901.

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Her Self.	Her Self	No	-	-		Sister Mrs Climhett 836. 72nd St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1.	Fair	Brown	Blue	No.	Barbados	Bridgetown
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

38

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Hayes Master, of the Atrato, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer.)

R Hayes
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty first day of July, 1904,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

81

I, J. Sloane-Duncan, Surgeon of the Atrato, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon / sailing therewith / or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Sloane-Duncan.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of July, 1901,

at Liverpool

Thos Lamb

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Atrato sailing from Trinidad, 7th July, 1911.

11—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Condell	Claude.	45		M. S.	Instrument Gas Service	Yes	Yes	British	English	St Lucia, Castries		Mgr. Colonial Bank St Lucia	England	London
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1
17
1

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New York, *21st July*, 1901

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1908	East Orange N.J.	To Transit.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	Fair	Grey.	Hazel	None	England	Dorset.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

e

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Hayes, Master, of the Alcatraz, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R. Hayes Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of July, 1901,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Sloane-Duncan, Surgeon of the Atrato, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

J. Sloane-Duncan.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of July, 1911

at Liverpool

Allen A Smith

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Altai sailing from Barranquilla, 10th July, 1901

11—2126

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 3		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Barnie	Montegu	47	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		% British Consul London	England	London
2	Brownd	Lord	65	M	M	-	-	-	Australia	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7 or 7 L

40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 84

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st July, 1901

11—1116

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prepaid or unprepaid ticket has been purchased by another person or persons in the United States, and if so, by whom (state whether such person or persons are relatives of the alien and their names and addresses).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	12	U. States	To transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	England Lincolnshire
2	"	"	"	No	"	"	To transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fair	White	Brown	None	Australia Melbourne
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

01

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Hayes Master, of the Altair, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Sign with full Name, Master, First or Second Officer.)

R Hayes
Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of July, 1911,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ~~R. Hayes~~ J. Sloane-Duncan Surgeon of the Atrato sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of London Universities, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Sloane-Duncan

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of July, 1911,

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Atrato sailing from Cartagena, 10th July, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Becerra	Francisco	39		M	M	Hotel Clerk	Yes	Yes	~~Colombian~~	Spanish-American	Colombia	Bogotá	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~5 Rue~~ [illegible] d Park Avenue	~~England~~	London
2	Santamaria	Eustacio	52		M	M	Merchant	-	-	-	-	Colombia	Bogotá	247 12 Street Bogotá Home	-	-
3	Santamaria	Jose Maria	14		M	S	Student	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	-	-
4	Guerdanengo	Carlisto	32		M	M	Chemist	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Colombia	Cartagena	Viuda Lopez Cartagena	France	Havre
5	Sanchez	Henrique	44		M	M	Physician	-	-	Colombian	Spanish-American	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

5a
1 pp

41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ENTRY OF PASSENGERS [illegible] List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 86

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st July, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	Wife Mrs Becerra 15 Royal Crescent London	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black Black	None	Colombia	Bogota
2	-	-	-	-	1893	Chicago	In Transit	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	-	- -	-	-	-
3	-	Father	-	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	-	- -	-	-	-
4	No	Self.	Yes	Yes			In Transit.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light Brown	None	Italy	Turin
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	Brown -	-	Colombia	Cartagena
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Hayes, Master, of the Atrato, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a public charge, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hayes Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of July, 1911

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might subsequently come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Sloane-Duncan, Surgeon of the Atlanto, Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of London University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

John Sloane Duncan.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of July, 1911,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Atrato sailing from Colon, 14th July, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Gonzalez	Jose	21	2½	S		Student	Yes	Yes	Chile	Spen American	Chile	Valdivia	J. Gonzalez Valdivia Pitanfiguino Chile	New York	
2	Morano	Guarpido	20	9½	S		-	-	-	-	-	N	Rengo	Mr Morano Rengo	-	-
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

20

42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of New York, *21st* July, *1911.*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket or cash for final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his OWN passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are you a polygamist, or a believer in or affiliated with any organization or body of persons teaching disbelief in or opposed to organized government, or a believer in the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Government of Chile	Yes	No			c/o American Consul New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black		None	Chile	Los Angeles
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		None	"	Rengo.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Hayes, Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Hayes Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty first day of July, 1911.

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1134

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Sloane-Duncan, Surgeon of the Alcalo, sailing between the ports of [illegible] and [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of London University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this Twenty first day of July, 1911

at [illegible] Lon. Sloane-Duncan.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 550
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, [illegible] STEERAGE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Atrato. sailing from Jamaica, 16th July, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Littlejohn	Herbert.	43		M	M	Accountant	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Littlejohn Liverpool		
2	Murad.	Habib	39		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Syrian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kingston		Oxford Rd Kingston	Jamaica	Kingston
3														c/o D Cargill Kingston	England	Manchester
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																

2 M 2/6/11

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Atrato. sailing from Jamaica, 16th July, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Littlejohn	Herbert.	43		M.	M.	Accountant	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jamaica	Kingston	Wife Mrs Melville Littlejohn 9 Ford Rd Kingston	Jamaica	Kingston
2	Murad	Habib	39		M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Syrian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jamaica	Kingston	S. B. Cargill Kingston	England	Manchester
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2nd 2/67

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 90

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st July, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			To Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	Roma	Jamaica	Falmouth
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1889	New York	To Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black		Small pox scars on face	Syria	Mount Lebanon
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

31.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Hayes (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Atrato, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hayes Officer.

Sworn to before me this twentyfirst day of July, 1911,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

No 1 Astoria

7

91

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Sloan Duncan, Surgeon of the Astoria, Sailing Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of London, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of July, 1911

at Liverpool

Helen A. Lawrence
Immigration Officer.

J. Sloan Duncan.

July 21/1911

	U.S. AND RESIDENT	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSED	S. I.	TAXED
		Over 50	UNDER 16 YEARS OF AGE							
				CHILDREN	CUBA	IN TRANSIT	TOTAL			
First Cabin	18	1					19	16	35	— 13
Second Cabin	9						9	14	23	— 3
Steerage										
TOTAL.										

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	17	18	35
2nd Cabin	14	9	23
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S.S. Atrato sailing from Antilla, 17th July, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roberts	John	44		M	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	American Citizen						
2	Roberts	Irma	36		F	M	—	-	-		-					
3	Townsend	Clinton	43		M	M	Chemist	-	-		-					
4	Skinner	Harvey	33		M	M	Chemist	-	-		-					
5	Cunliffe	Cicero	53		M	M	Engineer	-	-		-					
6	Stumph	Benjamin	42		M	M	Engineer	-	-		-					
7	Reynolds	Philip	32		M	M	Merchant	-	-		-					
8	Ramsden	Charles.	35		M	M	Sugar Estate Manager	-	-	British / English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuba Guantanamo		Mrs Juan Bolivar Guantanamo	Cuba Guantanamo	
9	Ramsden	Theodora	28		F	M	-	-	-	- / Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				New York	
10	Lundholm	Morris	53		M	M	-	-	-	American Citizen						
11	Lundholm	Arthur	19		M	S	-	-	-							
12	Calas	Natalia	25		F	S	—	-	-	Cuban / Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuba Santiago		Capt Tackers St Pedro	Spain Madrid	
13	Calas	Alfredo	28		M	M	Merchant	-	-	Cuban / Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuba			New York	
14	Ford	Harry.	46		M	M	Civil Engineer	-	-	American Citizen						
15	Anderson	Edward	25		M	S	-	-	-		-					
16	Orr	James.	30		M	S	Recorder	-	-		-					
17	Hunter	Robert	35		M	S	-	-	-		-					
18	Lokwood	Charles	40		F	M	—	-	-		-					
19	Hesford	Annie	31		F	M	-	-	-		-					
20	Hesford	Lucy	5		F	S	-	Yes	Yes		-					
21	Hesford	Joseph	3		M	S	-	-	-		-					
22	Woodstock	Kenneth	21		M	S	-	Yes	Yes		-					
22																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

44

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st July, 1911.

92

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Enter in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitle by reason of any other exemption, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13	New York	The Schuyler Hotel. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown Hazel	None	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba
9	-	Husband	-	-	2/12	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	- -	-	-	-
10																			
11																			
12	No	Self	Yes	No			In transit.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	4	4	Fair	Black	None	Cuba	Santiago
13	-	-	Yes	No	-	-	In transit.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	-	-	-
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Hayes, Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hayes
Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of July, 1911

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

4

93

I, J. Sloane-Duncan, Surgeon of the Atrato, Sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Sloane-Duncan.

Sworn to before me this Twenty first day of July, 1901.

at Liverpool

Thos O Lewis

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Atrato sailing from Cienfuegos Antilla, 14th July, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Archibald	Charles	25	M	S	Coach painter	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Cuba	Guantanamo	Friend, J. O'Brien Agra Monte 8. Guantanamo	New York	
2	Morris	James	23	M	S	Laborer	-	-	-	-	-	-	Agra Monte 8. Guantanamo	-	-
3	Vaughan	William	54	M	M	Ex Transit	Yes	Yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cranely Barth	England	Woodgreen
4	Cranston	Carrie	32	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	American Citizen						
5	Williams	John.	30	M	M	-	Yes	Yes	American Citizen						
6	Williams	Lelia	27	F	M	-	Yes	Yes							
7	Williams	Marjorie	4	F	S	-	No	No							
8	MacCrillis	Charles	37	M	M	-	Yes	Yes							
9	Laughhead	Charles.	53	M	M	-	Yes	Yes							
10	Abraham	Nicolas	28	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Spanish American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Nicolas Abrahams St Carlos 63	Cuba New York	
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 c 6/11

45

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of New York. , 21st July , 1901.

13 — No. on List.	14 — Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 — By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 — Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 — Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 — If Yes— Where?	18 — Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 — Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 — Whether a Polygamist.	21 — Whether an Anarchist.	22 — Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 — Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 — Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 — Height. Feet.	25 — Height. Inches.	26 — Complexion.	27 — Color of— Hair.	27 — Color of— Eyes.	28 — Marks of Identification.	29 — Place of Birth. Country.	29 — Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$34	No	-	-	Brother. E. Archibald 223 West. 63rd Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	St Kitts	Basseterre
2	-	-	Yes.	No	.	.	Sister Mrs J. Marshmorough 41. West 99th St. New York.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	-	-	-	None.	St Kitts	Basseterre
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes			In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6.	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	England.	Woodgreen
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	~~In Transit Washington~~ To Pueblo in Two weeks	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Fair.	Black	Black	None	Syria	Colorado
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Hayes (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Atrato, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfirst day of July, 1901,
at dock

Louis A Sweet
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Sloane-Duncan, Surgeon of the Atrato, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owner or shipper," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

95

John Sloane-Duncan.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of July, 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

IMMIGRATION SERVICE — ALL ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Altrato sailing from Jamaica New York, 16th July, 1901.

11—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 10		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Durango	Cody	23	M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	W. Ind		Brother Mr Mrs Gill		
2	Chambers	Gerald	25	M	S	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston	16 Papley Rd Kingston Mother Mrs Chambers	New York	
3	Peisotto	Charles	25	M	S	Cooper	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	"	"	Geo Rogers Kingston Mr Smith 24 Studley Park Kingston	Mt Mt Clair	
4	Fletcher	Alice	39	F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Almond Town	Miss Clarke	New York	
5	Ricketts	Astella	25	F	M	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	"	Kingston	9 West Race Course Kingston Miss Lewis	New Jersey	
6	Mc Leod	Constance	29	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Montego Bay	Love Lane Montego Bay Miss A Forrest	New York	
7	Sharker	Akbri	32	M	M	Merchant	"	"	British Subject	East Indian	"	Kingston	105 Love Lane Kingston G Rodney 4 Rume Lane Kingston	Canada	Montreal
8											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

7M/1W

46

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., 21st July, 1901

96

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons under contract, or assisted, or labor passage paid for, or in possession of ticket prepaid by others, or coming for any other person, or having less than $50 in money, or any other class not admissible under the law? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, or coming in consequence of any such offer, etc., to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Brother. E. Grant. 52 W 99 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black		None	Jamaica	Kingston
2	"	-	-	No	-	-	Brother. Mr Chambers Mt Clair & Mullen St. Newfoundland	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	-	-	None	-	-
3	Yes	Sister	$30	No	-	-	Sister. Mrs Steel 1816 W. 136th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black		None	Jamaica	Flatlands Town
4	-	Self.	Yes	Yes	1902	Brooklyn	Cousin. Mr Findlay 13. Fare ST Patterson Newfoundland	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	-	-		-	-	Spanish Town
5	-	-	No	-	-	-	Mother. Mrs Aaron. 160 West 96th St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	10	-	-		-	-	Montego Bay.
6	-	Sister	-	No	-	-	Mrs Nehumme 197. Bridge St. New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	11	-	-		-	-	Kingston
7	No	Self.	$100	No	-	-	For direct transit Canada	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	-	-	-	-	India	Calcutta
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Hayes, Master, of the Atrato, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Other Master, First or Second Officer.)

R Hayes Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of July, 1911,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" *refers* to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" *refers* to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" *refers* to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" *refers* to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Sloane-Duncan, Surgeon of the Atrato, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

97

John Sloane Duncan

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of July, 1901,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Atrato sailing from Colon, 14th July, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mahon	James.	21	5	M	S	Accountant	Yes.	Yes.	Peru	Irish	Peru	Lima	S. Mar Mahon. Calle Colon 100 Callao	New York	
2	Rodriguez	Silva	21	3	M	S	-	-	-	Peru.	Spanish	"	-	J. Rodriguez Juan Simon 1101. Lima		
3	Look	Alton	46	2	M	S	Engineer	-	-	American citizen						
4	Gillespie	Carl	27	3	M	S	Jeweller	-	-	-		-	-			
5	Forman	John.	42	2	M	W	Blacksmith	-	-	American citizen						
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 3/4

47

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 July, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	c/o Peruvian Consul New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Peru	Callao
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do.	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	1	-	Black	Brown	-	-	-
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
1																					

1.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Hayes, Master (Master, Purser, or Second Officer), of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hayes
Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of July, 1901,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Sloane - Duncan, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

John Sloane Duncan

Sworn to before me this Twenty first day of July, 1901.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alcalo sailing from Savanilla, 10th July, 1901

11—1116

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 8		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Sanchez	Natalio	32.		M	S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombian	Span. Amer.	Colombia	Barranquilla	Sr. D. Otalvaro Barranquilla	New York	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 at

48

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st July, 1901

13 (11—1915) No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. J. P. Arango. % Colombian Consul. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5.	7.	Fair	Black	None	Colombia	Guaimi
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

81

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Hayes, Master, of the Atrato, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hayes
Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of July, 1904,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, Sailing Thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon," sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
MBCM, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

22 JUL 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. D. Whitelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15th July 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ackermann	Alfred L Edi	42		M m	Engineering Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Sister Mrs A Ackermann	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Bastard	Lepar Richd	57		"	Solicitor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs L Bastard		
3	Beale	Helen Mary	25		F S	Tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	The Firs, Chipwell Row, Essex		
4	Brown	Dorothy	34		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs J. Beale - Solicitor	Ble Field	
5	Campbell	Alfred O	22		M S	Chemist	"	"	"	"	Barbadoes		Fernland Rdy. London		
6	Flower	Harold	42		"	Tourist	"	"	"	"	London		do		
7	Gill	Frederick A	38		"	Tourist	"	"	"	"			wife Mrs H Campbell		
8	Hovelaque	Emile Lucien	45		"	Inspector General	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Cousin Ernest Hayes	Dc	Washington
9	Ketchevich	Chas Lazarille	51		M	Solicitor	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mrs Flower		
10	Knowles	John Thomas	55		"	Tourist	"	"	"	"			Mollands Copt. Stonehouse	Dc	Ont Toronto
11	Mace	Arthur C	37		"	archeologist	"	"	"	"	U S A		Friend Miss Gill		
12	Paget	Charles Edwin	50		W	Tourist	"	"	"	"	England	London	1 Ondonet Place, Cheltenham	Pa	Harrisburg
13	Philpotts	Bradley B	39		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mrs Hovelaque		
14	Campa	Victor	16		m S	Student	"	"	Spain	Spaniard	England	Sale	30 Rue Vaugirard Paris	Ny	Clean
15	"	Candida	14		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hale	Mother Lady Ketchevich		
16	Orobio	Antonio	16		m S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Carysfort Hill Court, London	Dc	Montreal
17	McClure	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		England	Scotch	U S A		Wife Mrs Knowles		
18	Seymour	Myra	52		f M	Hiwife	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		The Cabs, Ingatestone, Essex	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Martyn	Louisa Diana C	33		f M	"	"	"	"	Irish	Mexico	Mexico City	Brother (Brother)		
20	Louvier	Otto Ferdinand	31		m S	Architect	"	"	Germany	German			Mrs H Mace		
21	Bertina	Terese	36		f S	Maid	"	"	France	French	U S A	New York	London Depot Rope, Cheltenham	Ny	Hyde Park
22	Macmillan	John	62		m M	Farmer	"	"	Canada	Scotch	Canada	London	Brother Franklin Paget Brixton		
23	"	Maria	55		f M	Hiwife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Inspector of Police Pretoria		
24	Anderson	Alec David	29		m S	Chartered Accountant	"	"	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Wife Mrs H C Bigelow	Mass	Boston
25	McInnes	Janet	67		f M	none	"	"	"	Scotch	England	Bootle	9 Hyde Park Gardens, London		
26	Billingham	Wilhelmina	37		f M	Hiwife	"	"	"	Irish	Salisbury Rhodesia		Wife Mrs Hovelaque		
27	Norman	Francis	57		m M	Marine Supt.	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		30 Rue Vaugirard Paris		
28	"	Mary	45		f M	Hiwife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs H B Billingham		
29	Humphreys	John Proctor	44		m M	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Surrey	1 Cleveland Road, London	Dc	Washington
30	Walter	Laura	26		f M	Hiwife	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston Hall	Headmaster (Friend)		
													Grammar School, Sale	Cuba	Havana
													Mr J. Pearce Esq (Friend)		
													Cathleigh Schools. Hale Cheshire		
													do		
													Robert McClure	Ny	New York
													Friend Mrs Frank Price		
													St Helliers. Jersey	Mexico	Mexico City
													Sister Mrs Bancroft		
													The Grove, Stockland. Somerset		
													Mother Josefina Lomnar	Mexico	Mexico City
													Husband Mr Hamburger		
													Mother Mrs Margaret Bertina	Ny	New York
													Compass. Rye Grande.		
													Robinson Little & Co (Friends)	Canada	London
													London. Canada		
													do		
													Brother Mr P J Anderson	Mexico	Mexico City
													14 Bonsey Court, London E C		
													Daughter Mrs Janet McPherson	Pa	Philipsburg
													166 Hawthorne Rd. Bootle		
													Father Mr Bristol	Ny	New York
													Harristown Ireland		
													Sister Mrs Jenkins	Ny	New York
													Ashbourne Rd Anfield Liverpool		
													Sister in Law		
													do		
													(Wife) Mrs E J Humphris,		tours
													Mountfield, Kingston, Surrey	Pa	Philadelphia
													Husband Mr Hy Walter Junr		
													Frogmore St Albans		

49

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, Sailing Thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MBCM, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

101

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J D Nolan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Ackermann	Alfred L Col.	42		M	M	Consulting Engr	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs A. Ackermann 9 Rothesay Rd. Hampstead	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Barstard	Legar Richd	27		M	S	Solicitor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs L Barstard "The Firs" Empwell Rds, Barnes	"	"
3	Beale	Helen Mary	25		F	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr J. Beale Solicitor Pendland Bldgs London	Pa	Bellefield
4	Brown	Dorothy	34		F	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
5	Campbell	Alfred O	22		M	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"	Barbadoes		wife Mrs A. O. Campbell Clyston Lines Dorchester	Pa	Washington
6	Flower	Harold	42		M	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"	London		Brother Mr. Flower 7 Mallard Court, Rotherhithe	Del	Toronto
7	Gill	Frederick A	38		M	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mrs Gill 2 Cardonel Place, Cheltenham	Pa	Harrisburg
8	Hovelaque	Emile Lucien	45		M	M	Inspector General	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Brother Mrs Hovelaque 30 Rue Raynouard Paris	Ny	Elmira
9	Kettlewell	Chas Granville	51		M	M	Solicitor	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Mother Lady Kettlewell Compden Hill Court, London	Que	Montreal
10	Knowles	John Thomas	55		M	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"	"	Lytham	Wife Mrs Knowles The Calys Lytham	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Mace	Arthur C	32		M	S	archeologist	"	"	"	"	U S A	Weybridge	Brother H. C. Mace (Brother) Bryndon Boys Home Chatham	Ny	Nyack
12	Paget	Charles Edwin	50		M	M	Tourist	"	"	"	"	England	London	Mr Francis Paget Brother Inverayne Scotland	Ny	In transit to Mexico
13	Phillpotts	Ralph B	39		M	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs B. B. Phillpotts 9 Cleveland Road, London	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Campa	Victor	16		M	S	Student	"	"	Spain	Spaniard	England	Sale	Headmaster (Friend) Grammar School, Sale	Cuba	Havana
15	"	Candida	14		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Hale	Rev. J. Pearce Esq. (Friend) Cathleigh Schools Hale Cheshire	"	"
16	Orobio	Antonio	16		M	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	"	"
17	McClure	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	England	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Robert McClure [illegible]	Pa	New York
18	Seymour	Myra	52		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico City	Friend Mrs Frank Prince St Helliers. Jersey	Mexico	Mexico City
19	Martyn	Louisa Diana	33		F	M		"	"	"	"	Irish	[illegible]	Sister Mrs Bancroft The Grove, Stoke Pero, Somerset	"	"
20	Louvier	Otto Ferdinand	31		M	S	Architect	"	"	Germany	German	Mexico	Mexico City	Mother Josefina Louvier Schellhorn Str Hamburg	Mexico	Mexico City
21	Bertina	Teresa	36		F	S	Maid	"	"	France	French	U S A	New York	Mother Mrd. Margaret Bertina Compass. Rye Grande	Ny	New York
22	Macmillan	John	62		M	M	Farmer	"	"	Canada	Scotch	Canada	London	Robbyson Little Esq. (Friend) London. Canada	Canada	London
23	"	Maria	55		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
24	Anderson	Alec David	29		M	S	Chartered Accountant	"	"	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Brother Mr P. J. Anderson 14 Essex Court, London E.C.	Mexico	Mexico City
25	McInnes	Janet	67		F	M	none	"	"	"	Scotch	England	Bootle	Daughter Mrs Janet McInnes 166 Hawthorne Rd. Bootle	Pa	Philipsburg
26	Billingham	Wilhelmina	37		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Irish	Salisbury Rhodesia	Salisbury	Father Mr Bristol Harristown Ireland	Ny	New York
27	Norman	Francis	57		M	M	Marine Supt.	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Sister Mrs Jenkins Ashbourne Rd Aigburth Liverpool	Ny	New York
28	"	Mary	45		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister in Law do	"	"
29	Humphreys	John Proctor	44		M	M	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Surrey	(23 Yr) Mrs. E. J. Humphris, Mountfield, Kingston Surrey	"	"
30	Walter	Laura	26		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Frogmore St Albans	Husband Mr. H. Walter Frogmore St Albans	Pa	Philadelphia

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List /

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July, 1911. 102

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Schuman Lipmd	yes yes	1910 allowed		Plaza Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk Brown	Brown	Scar, cut	England London
2	"	Self	"	1901 N York		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Bright	Grey Blue	Forearm	" "
3	"	"	No	—		In transit to Field BC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None " "
4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	Dk	Green	" "
5	"	British Treasury	"	"		The British Ambassador Washington DC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	Dk	Brown	Grey	" Leyton
6	"	Self	"	"		In transit to Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	Grey	Brown	" Lincs
7	"	"	yes 1910	RI		Holland House New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Dk	Dk	Grey	" London
8	"	"	"	1908 N York		friend Mrs Pickering Rickey NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Dk	Blue	" Isle of Man Castletown
9	[redacted]	"	"	1911		In transit to Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Florid	Dk	Blue	" England London
10	No	"	"	"		Astor House New York for 3 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dk	Grey	Brown	" Ipswich
11	yes	"	"	1910 1911		Hotel Astor New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Pale	Brown	Grey	" Tasmania Bleasby
12	"	"	"	No	—	In transit to Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	Dk	Grey	Blue	" England Bath
13	No	"	"	yes 1909	N York	Manhattan Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	" " London
14	No	yes	"	No	—	Father Victor Campe 55 Monte Havana Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	black	brown	" Cuba Havana
15	No	"	"	"	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	"	" " "
16	No	"	"	"	—	In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	fair	blue	" Spain Avilio
17	"	"	"	yes 1911	N York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown	Grey	" England Bedford
18	no	self	yes	yes 1911	Jennie Gradwell	In transit to Mexico	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	sallow	grey brown		Mid England Seaford
19	"	"	"	1910	California	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	brown	Green	" " Roscrea Co Tipperary
20	no	self	yes	yes 1911	in transit	In transit to Mexico City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	blonde	brown	" Germany Hamburg
21	yes	mistress	"	" 1911	New York	Miss Greenfield (Mistress) Renaissance Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	brown	"	" France Cannes
22	no	self	more yes	1911	etc in transit	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair	light	blue	" Scotland Inverness
23	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	grey	brown	" Canada London
24	no	self	more yes	1911	New York	In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	fair	light	blue	" Scotland Arbroath
25	no	self	more yes	2 years ago	Philipsburg	Penmore House Philipsburg Pa sister Mrs Charles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	fair	white	blue	" Scotland Greenock
26	yes	"	"	1886	New York	129 W 90th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	" Ireland Harristown
27	yes	self	more yes	last 18 years	N York City	Home 8/10 Bridge St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	grey	blue	" Channel Isls St Heliers
28	"	husband	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	brown	brown	" England Maidstone Kent
29	yes	self	yes	yes 1907	New York	Holland House New York Father Rue Bro W Bowman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	Brown	Green	" England Croydon Surrey
30	"	husband	no	" May 1911	Philadelphia	Hotel, remaining for two days only 2015 Nth 15th St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	light	brown	" USA Philadelphia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Ware, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Ware.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

J. D. Letwin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. D. Detwiler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15 July. 1911.

11—1115

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Knight	George		37		m	m	Journalist	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Geo. Knight. 58 Berkley Rd. Council End London	NY	New York
2	Maura	Kathleen		29		f	s	none	✓	✓	—	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Edmund Pittman. Friend. Ist Western Hotel. Paddington	Bahamas	Nassau
3	✓	Alice E		27		f	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—do—	✓	✓
4	Osborne	Marian		37		f	m	H' wife	✓	✓	Canada	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada Toronto	A. Boothby Esq Friend Toronto Canada	Canada	Toronto
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July 1911

104

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or unsound mentally, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or insane person, or beggar, or vagrant, or person who has been or who has a child or children likely to become a public charge, or who is afflicted with a loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, or who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is coming by reason of any other prohibited act.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	more	no		To American Press Assoc. New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	none	England	Wigan.
2	✓	✓	✓	✓		In transit to Bahamas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	light	blue	✓	Bahamas	Nassau
3	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	brown	brown	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	yes	In transit 1911	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	✓	blue	✓	Canada	Montreal
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

OC

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Warr, Master. (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CAMPANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

J D Detwiler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, Cunard Steamship Co. Ltd, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

105

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

J. D. Letwila

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15 JUL 1911, 19

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bagnie	John Y	35		m m	Cotton Merchant	yes	yes	USA	French					
2	Dyer	George	46		m m	Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓	English					
3	✓		36		f m	H' wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
4	Driver	Fredk: A	76		m m	Wire Mfg.	✓	✓	✓	✓				Newark	N.J.
5	✓	Mildred B	21		f s	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
6	Dierika	Jules	40		m m	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	French					
7	Florenz	Francis a	35		m s	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	English					
8	Groen	Joseph	41		m m	Jeweler	✓	✓	✓	Dutch					
9	Hradek	Frank Joseph	27		m s	Manager	✓	✓	✓	Bohemian					
10	Henry	Joseph J	48		m m	Banker	✓	✓	✓	English					
11	Harriman	Oliver	48		m m	Banker	✓	✓	✓	English					
12	Johnson	John	30		m s	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓				New York	City
13	Leith	George Dingwall	48		m m	Importer	✓	✓	✓	Scotch					
14	Nichols	George	33		m s	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	English				New York	City
15	Owens	W.m D	32		m s	Surgeon	✓	✓	✓	✓					
16	Peterson	George H	38		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓					
17	Roberts	Owen	43		m m	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	Welsh					
18	Stowrs	Frank	60		m m	Lawyer	✓	✓	✓	English				N.Y.	New York
19	Triggs	Patrick Sarsfield	53		m s	Mining Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓					
20	Winlock	Herbert E.	27		m s	Archaeologist	✓	✓	✓	✓					
21	Young	Robt: A	26		m s	Lawyer	✓	✓	✓	✓					
22	Greenfield	Ernest M	52		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓				New York	
23	✓	Minnie	40		f m	H' wife	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
24	✓	Marjorie	17		f s	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
25	Hilliard	Ernest E	21		m s	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
26	Bauder	Mabel C	35		f m	H' wife	✓	✓	✓	English				New York	City
27	Phillips	Wm H	55		m m	Cashier	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
28	Curtis	Jeanette	45		f m	H' wife	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
29	✓	Brian	17		m s	none	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
30	✓	Charles	13		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	

51

3 D ✓

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July, 1911

106

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, or expectation, or having any ticket or money to come, in whole or in part, prepaid by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or by any person or persons in the United States, or by any other means whatever.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—											Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Haas, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Haas
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J. D. Detwiler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S/S Campania (4)

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, Sailing therewith, (Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners' Shipyard," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MBCM, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

J Zeltwin
Immigration Officer.

July 22 1911

11—1115

	U. S. At Destination	EXEMPTIONS: Diplomatic & Official	Through Transit — Canada	Through Transit — Cuba	Through Transit — Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
1st Cabin	41					41	33	74	—	2
2nd Cabin	66					66	172	238	2	18
Steerage										
TOTAL										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	33	41	74
2nd Cabin	172	66	238
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15 JUL 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cutler	A. Newton	43		m m	Financier	✓	✓	U.S.A.	English					
2	McClure	Wm	48		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓					New York City
3	Plummer	Wm Hy	70		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓					
4	〃	Helen H	61		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
5	Hopwood	Franklin	57		m m	Broker	✓	✓	✓	✓					Minneapolis
6	Bath	Felix P	55		m m	Cotton Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓					Home to Fort Worth Texas
7	Haskell	Paul L	32		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓					
8	Thomson	Walter S	38		m m		✓	✓	✓	✓					
9	Currie	Marion L	45		f m	Matron	✓	✓	✓	✓					Middletown Conn
10	Hobson	Arthur	53		m m	Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓	✓					
11	Eustis	Augustus H	33		m m	Mining Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓					
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11C

52

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 198

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

96

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. Parr, Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Parr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

J. C. Utermehlen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of In B G In, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. B. Chittenden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Queenstown, 16th July, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Warren Thomas.	27		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Aclare	Thomas Warren (Father) Beleture Aclare.	Ill	Chicago
2	" mary wife	21	7	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father " Michael Peyton Aclare Co Clare	"	"
3	Kinsella michael	40		M	S	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Enniscorthy	Brother martin Kinsella Ballycanne mills Enniscorthy	"	"
4	Lyng James	25		M	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Leane	Father William Lyng Come Bagnalstown Co Kilkenny	Ny	Brooklyn
5													P A Donoghue Inspr.		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13													4 a		
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

53

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of New York, *22 July* 1911, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; whether polygamist; whether under contract (express or implied) to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any class of persons prohibited by law from coming to the United States, and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10 Yes	No	1909	Cole	Friend James O'Hara 203 Blue Island Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	mole	Ireland	Achare
2	Yes	Husband	No				Do							5	4		Fair				
3	Yes	Self	$30				Friend Thomas Mc Carty 1222 Indiana Ave Chicago							5	8		Black	Brown			Gorey
4	✓	✓	$30 Yes	✓			Friend John Brosman 241 Lucas St Brooklyn NY							5	10		Fair	Blue			Bagnalstown
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, Master. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Campania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J D Fitzpatrick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

J D Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

(12)

111

11—1115

17
16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q2.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Queenstown, 16th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heraty	Patrick	67		m m	merchant	yes	yes	USC	American Irish	USA	Indianapolis	—	Ind.	Indianapolis. 4460 Washington Blvd.
✓2	Cusack	Bridget	18		f S	maid	–	–	US Born	Ireland Callan	–	–	—	Ny.	738 Stockholder Brooklyn
✓3	Branch	Wilbert Wilbur	38		m m	Hotel manager	–	–	USA	–	USA	Daytona	—	Florida	Daytona
✓4	–	Nellie wife	34		f m	Wife	–	–	USA	–	–	–	—	–	–
✓5	Burns	Arthur	16		m S	Student	–	–	USA	–	–	Yonkers	—	Ny	461 Broadway. Yonkers
✓6	Whalen	Patrick	70		m m	agent Board of Education	–	–	US Citizen	–	–	–	—	–	15 Jefferson Lb. Yonkers.
✓7	Looney	matthew	40		m m	Clerk	–	–	US Citizen	–	Ireland	Limerick	—	–	1462 Far 862 Ave B Newyork
✓8	Reidy	Eileen Vera	23		f S	maid	–	–	British Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	USA	Waterford	mother Eleanor Reidy Waterford Ireland	–	187 Hilden Byloheapolis 147 Lullwood Brooklyn
✓9	Mrs Sweeney	Richard	60		m m	merchant	–	–	USC	–	USA	Newyork	—	–	19 Tudor St Lynn
✓10	Turner	missack	39		m m	Merchant	–	–	USC	–	–	Lynn	—	Mass	13 Chestnut Lowell
✓11	Dawson Crowbrooke	Susan Elizabeth	60		f wd	Wife	–	–	USC	–	–	Lowell	—	–	Lowell Ashland ave.
✓12	Thorley	margaret	48		f m	Cook	–	–	USC	–	–	Grandrapids	—	Mich	235 Grand rapids
13	Gallagher	austin	40		m S	Agent						Newyork	—	Ny	703 W 180th St
14	✓	Jack	8		m S	Child							—		
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

P A Donoghue Insp. Except 1/2-7-7

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 201

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July, 1911

112

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2												good									
3												✓									
4												✓									
5												✓									
6												✓									
7												✓									
8	—	Self	£50	yes	1901 1910	Mass	Emig Bro E. J. Coyle 183 Kent Ter Lakewood	No	No	No	No	good	Rom Cath	5	3	Med	Blue	—		Ireland	Waterford
9												✓									
10												✓									
11												✓									
12												✓									
13												✓									
14												✓									
15												✓									
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Warr, Master, of the Campania, from Queenstown, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

J Dalton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

113

22 JUL 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. H. Peterson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Campania" sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Baker	Albert Edward	24		M	S	Tool maker	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Meadville	Cousin Mr C. Clowes, Palmore & Cole on trail Station Mr Jas. Fry, Fisher 233 Clarendon Park Rd Leicester	Pa	Meadville	✓
2	Ball	Mabel M J	25		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Grand Forks	23 Clarendon Park Rd Leicester	ND	Grand Forks	✓
3	"	Walter Frederick (twin)	3		M	S	Child	"	"	Canada	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		S' father	"	"	✓
4	~~Black~~	~~Rachel~~	28		F	M	Wife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	England	Leeds 5 yrs	Mother Mrs Goldberg 14 Parley St Leeds	NY	Brooklyn	
5	"	"	1		M	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	Chas	8														
7	"	Mary	3														
8	"	Peter	2														
9	"	Patricia	1				Infant										
10	Bailey	Emily	31		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Walkden	Sister Agnes Collinson 4 March St Walkden Aunt	NJ	Newyork	✓
11	"	Evelyn (dau)	6		F	S	Child	no	no	Born							
12	Braceguidle	Mae Willis	25		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ontario	Father Philip Willis Stromness Ont.	Ont	Stromness	✓
13	Burley	Joseph	48		M	M	musician	"	"	England	English	England	Leicester	Wife Mrs Burley 6 Talbot St Leicester	Oh	Defiance	✓
14	Brennan	Daniel (Lusitania)	32		M	S	Book Keeper	"	"	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mary Brennan 9 Upper Ormond Quay Dublin	Ny	Newyork	✓
15	Barnett	Mary Elizabeth	26		F	M	Waiter	"	"	England	English	England	Mennerglen	Father J Barnett 8 Chadwick Place Mennerglen	Conn	Bridgeport	
16	Barlow	Elizabeth	30		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ardwick	Mother Mrs Crocock 109 Ashton Old Rd Ardwick	Oh	Youngstown	
17	"	Wilfred	1		M	S	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"	
18	Burghall	Eliza	48		F	W	School mistress	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Father Samuel Burghall 84 Cross St Middleton Son Harry Clark	Pa	Philadelphia	✓
19	Clark	John	12		M	S	Pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NJ	Paterson	
20	Coupe	Frederick	25		M	M	machinist	yes	yes	England	English	England	Carlisle	17 Hasell St Carlisle	Ill	Bloomington	✓
21	"	Alfred (twin)	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Bloomington	—do—	"	"	✓
22	Coleman	Ida	24		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Preston	Mother Jane Wilkinson 10 Tatsworth Cottages	Lancaster	Ny	Jericho
23	Coupe	Edith	26		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Bloomington	Mother in law Mrs E Coupe 17 Hasell St Carlisle	Ill	Bloomington	✓
24	"	Helen	1	10	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	S' mother —do—	"	"	
25	Comboul	Robert L	21		M	M	Estate agent	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Father Roger A Comboul 41 Rue Secretan Paris	Can	Stockton	✓
26	Cohen	Danny	26		M	M	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	Chelsea	Father Mr Cohen 35 Redesdale St Chelsea	Ill	Chicago	✓
27	Medintz	Barnett (twin)	1		M	S	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"	
28	Davies	Sarah	56		F	S	Salvation army officer	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Athol	Mrs Price (Sister) Pressonnel Salvation Army Cardigan	Mass	Boston	✓
29	Dean	Frances Danny	54		F	W	Retired	"	"	"	English	England	Reardon	Mother Mrs H Dean 24 Henry St Derby	Cal	Moneta	✓
30	Evans	Sidney Leshmere	48		M	M	Book Keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Muskogee	Mother Mrs E J Evans Valetta Hornfold Rd Malvern	Okla	Muskogee	

55

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Campania" sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Baker	Albert Edward	24		m	S	Tool maker	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Meadville	Cousin Mr C. Clowes Pahmore, Stoke on Trent	Pa	Meadville	✓
2	Ball	mabel M J	25		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Grand Forks	Father Mr Jos. Ivy Foster 233 Clarendon Park Rd Leicester	ND	Grand Forks	✓
3	"	Walter Frederick	3		m	S	Child	"	"	Canada	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father			✓
4	~~Black~~	~~Rachel~~	28		f	m	Wife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	England	Leeds 15 yrs	Mother Mrs Jacobs Goldberg 14 Barley St Leeds	NY	Brooklyn	
5	~~"~~	~~Abraham~~	7		m	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"	
6	"	Mary	5		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	Rachel	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	Rebecca	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	Patrick	1		m	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Bailey	Emily	31		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Walkden	Sister Agnes Collinson 4 Marsh St Walkden Aunt	NY	New York	✓
11	"	Evelyn Mary	6		f	S	Child	no	no	U.S.A.	Born	"	"	"	"	"	✓
12	Braegirdle	Mae Willis	25		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Ontario	Father Philip Willis Stromness Ont.	Ont	Stromness	✓
13	Burley	Joseph	48		m	"	Musician	"	"	England	English	England	Leicester	Wife Mrs Burley 6 Dover St Leicester	OH	Defiance	✓
14	Brennan	Daniel Y Girl's grandfather	32		m	S	Book Keeper	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mary Brennan Father Joseph Barnett	NY	New York	✓
15	Barnett	Mary Elizabeth	26		f	m	Worker	"	"	"	English	England	Manningham	8 Chatsworth Place Manningham	Conn	Bridgeport	
16	Barlow	Elizabeth	30		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ardwick	Mother Mrs Trocock 109 Ashton Old Rd Ardwick	OH	Youngstown	
17	"	Wilfred	1		m	S	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"	
18	Burghall	Eliza	48		f	m	School mistress	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Father Samuel Burghall St Cross St Middleton	Pa	Philadelphia	✓
19	Clark	John	15		m	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son Harry Clark	NJ	Paterson	
20	Coupe	Frederick	25		m	m	Machinist	yes	yes	England	English	England	Carlisle	Mother Mrs D Coupe 17 Hasell St Carlisle	Ill	Bloomington	✓
21	"	Alfred	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Bloomington	—do—	"	"	✓
22	Coleman	Ida	24		f	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Preston	Mother Jane Wilkinson 10 Tatsworth Cottages Lancaster	NY	Jericho	
23	Coupe	Edith	26		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Bloomington	Mother in law Mrs D Coupe 17 Hasell St Carlisle	Ill	Bloomington	
24	"	Helen	1	10	f	S	Child	"	"	U.S.A.	Born	"	"	Grandmother	"	"	
25	Comboul	Robert L	21		m	"	Estate agent	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Father Roger A Comboul 41 Rue Secretan Paris	Canada	Montreal	✓
26	Cohen	Danny	26		m	m	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	Chelsea	Father Mr Cohen 35 Ridesdale St Chelsea	Ill	Chicago	✓
27	Medintz	Barnett	1		m	S	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"	
28	Davies	Sarah	56		f	S	Salvation army officer	yes	yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Natal	Mrs Price (Sister) Presumed Salvation Army Headquarters	Mass	Boston	✓
29	Dean	Frances Danny	54		f	m	Retired	"	"	"	English	England	Rawdon	Brother Wm H Dean 24 Henry St Derby	Cal	Los Angeles Moneta	✓
30	Evans	Sidney Leahmire	48		m	"	Book Keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Muskogee	Mother Mrs B J Evans Valetta Hornfold Rd Malvern	Okla	Muskogee	

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of New York, *22nd* July, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$30	Yes	1907	Meadville Pa	Mrs Chas. Bennington (Uncle) 1417 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	England	Astbury
2	no	✓	$30	Yes	1907	East Orange N J	Husband Chas. Ball Grand Forks N D	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Blue	none	✓	Ipswich
3	✓	Mother	$20	✓	✓	✓	Yankee	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	Canada	Winnipeg
4	yes	Husband	$40	no			Husband Mrs Black 54 Kendall St Brooklyn N Y							5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Austria	Tarnow
5	✓	Father	✓	✓			Father							-	-	-	-	-		-	-
6														-	-	-	-	-		-	-
7														-	-	-	-	-		-	-
8														-	-	-	-	-		-	-
9														-	-	-	-	-		-	-
10	yes	Husband	$50	yes	1902	Newyork	Husband Jas Bailey 16 E 64th St Newyork N Y Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	Dark	Black	Dark	none	England	Leverton
11	✓	Father	$50	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	Usa	Long Island City
12	no	Husband	$	✓	various visits		Father Philip Wallis Stromness Ont							5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Canada	Stromness Ont
13	yes	Self	$30	no	—	—	Friend Mr E Morrell Deptford	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Black	✓	✓	England	Renee House Broughton Astley
14	✓	✓	$25	yes	1906	New York N Y	Friend Patrick Sweeney 380 3d Ave Newyork N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Sandy	Blue	✓	Ireland	Dublin
15	✓	✓	$25	no	—	—	Brother in law Rhodes 29 Watling Lane Bridgeboat	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Dark	Brown	Grey	✓	England	Sunderland
16	✓	✓	$25	✓	✓	✓	Husband Wm Ballot 105 Wick over Youngstown O Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aldwick
17	✓	Mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-
18	yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Friend Annie Bush 6 Bolton Heights Bolton Lancashire Eng	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	England	Middleton
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Daughter Mrs Ellen Inlow 135 Roosevelt Ave Bloomington Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Grey	✓	✓	Macclesfield
20	yes	self	$50	no	—	—	Brother Alfred Cooke 915 P n Roosevelt Ave, Bloomington Ill Home	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	nil	England	Carlisle
21	yes	✓	$60	yes	1906	Bloomington Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	no	Self	$30	no	—	—	Husband Harold L Coleman Jericho L I Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Grey	Scar on left Thumb	England	Lancaster
23	yes	Husband	$50	yes	1906	Bloomington Ill	Home Bloomington Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Brown	Grey	none	✓	Carlisle
24	yes	Father	$	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	USA	Bloomington
25	yes	Self	$30	no	—	—	In transit to Victoria B C	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	France	Bordeaux
26	yes	Husband	$	✓	—	—	Husband Israel Medent 1145 West 14th Place Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russia	Covna
27	yes	Father	$	✓	✓	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	England	London
28	yes	Self	$50	yes	1895	New York Railroad	Salvation Army 8 East Brooklyn St Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark	grey	none	Wales	Llandudno
29	no	Brother	$30	no	—	—	Brother James Dean Moreta Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Brown	✓	England	Moulton
30	no	Self	$25	yes	1911	Muskogee Okla	Home to Muskogee Okla	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Grey	✓	Dog tattooed on right forearm	✓	Tottenham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. Warr, Master, of the Campania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. Warr.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of , 19 ,

at

J. D. Leteuilly
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners this vessel" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MBCM, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. D. Fletcher

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 6	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Evans	Ernest Owen	21		m	S	Chemical Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Herdon Stake on Trent	Mother Mrs A Evans Broadhurst Dallas Rd Herdon	NJ	Rutherford
2	Foster	Frederick J	44		m	M	Pipe maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Brother Thomas Foster 259 Campbell St Stake on Trent	NJ	Trenton
3	✓	Sarah	41		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Brother in Law	✓	✓
4	✓	Frederick W Jr	11		m	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle	✓	✓
5	✓	Frank "	9		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
6	✓	Arnold "	7		✓	✓	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
7	Postage	Florence	28		F	M	Dress maker	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool	Mother James Postage 14 Kirk Cave Walton Liverpool	Ill	Chicago
8	Hopper	Robert	29		m	M	Draper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cathoe	Wife Charlotte Hopper Ward Brade Cockfoot	Pa	Turtle Creek
9	Halsall	William	27		✓	S	Painter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Southport	Wife Mrs Halsall 13 Newton St Southport	NJ	Hawthorn
10	Hall	Ethel R	20		F	S	milliner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grampton Cotterill	Father Samuel Hall Grampton Cotgill nr Ripley	Ny	Utica
11	~~Hampton~~ Norman	Norman G	21		m	S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Father Mr Hampton Oakley Crescent City Rd London	✓	Rochester
12	Harris	Hanna	36		F	M	14-17,713 Housewife 17-4,987	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bootle	Mother Mrs Thoms 4 Pleasant Grove Bootle	Minn	St Paul
13	✓	Rose Mary	3		✓	S	Child	no	no	10/18/40	✓	✓	✓	Grandmother	✓	✓
14	✓	Doris	2		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
15	Hughes	Ernest	30		m	~~Single~~ M	Clerk	yes	yes	✓	✓	England	London	Mother Elizabeth Hughes 4 Woods Hill Llangollen	NJ	Atlantic Highlands
16	✓	Mary Elizabeth	26		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother in Law	✓	✓
17	Honour	Mabel	27		m	M	Wife	yes	yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Mother Mrs Foley 116 Hindes Rd Wallasey	Ld	Pyrenees Bay Ld
18	Hurst	Edith	21		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Burnley	Friend Mrs Reddaes 54 Parkinson St Burnley	Ill	Chicago
19	Hogarth	Mary Ann	30		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bolton	Mother Mrs Almond 23 Crumpsall St Bolton	Ny	Babylon LI
20	Hayton	Irene	22		✓	S	Dress maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Workington	Father Peter Hayton 215 Harrington Rd Workington	Oh	Cleveland
21	Komoroch	Edith M	28		✓	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waterloo	Mother Mrs Greenwood 8 Rydale Rd. Waterloo	Ny	Newyork
22	✓	Olga	2		✓	S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gr mother	✓	✓
23	Kean	Duncan	21		m	S	Valet	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Warwick	Mother Mrs Kean Moreton Morrell Warwick	✓	Brooklyn
24	Lenkston	John C	41		m	M	marine Superintendent	✓	✓	✓	Scandinavian	✓	Croft on Tees	Wife Mrs Olga Lewis Son 2 Bankers Tobacco Croft Sp York	✓	Newyork
25	Littlewood	Walter	24		✓	S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Sheffield	Brother Mr Littlewood 101 Crown Rd Darnall	NJ	Newark
26	Lloyd	Alice	23		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leeds	Mother Mrs C Walmsley 22 Livingstone Pl, Roundhay Rd Leeds	✓	Hazelton
27	✓	Catherine M	0	8	F	S	Infant	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandmother	✓	✓
28	Lane	Mary Alice	49		✓	✓	Teacher	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	South Shields	Sister Phoebe Lane 5 Milton St South Shields	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Marshall	Wilson	42		m	M	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada	Brother Mr Stock Marshall Tipperary Co: Devon Ireland	Kan	Clay Centre
30	Mc Dermott	Marie	35		F	S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Dublin	Father Laurence O'Hute 33 Upper Rutland St Dublin	Ny	Newyork

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Evans	Ernest Owen	21		M	S	Chemical Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hendon	Mother Mrs A Evans Broadhurst Dalles Rd Hendon	N J	Rutherford
2	Foster	Frederick J	44		M	M	Pile maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stoke on Trent	Brother Thomas Foster 259 Campbell St Stoke on Trent	N J	Trenton
3	✓	Sarah	41		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother in Law	✓	✓
4	✓	Frederick W Jr	11		M	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle	✓	✓
5	✓	Frank	9		M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	Arnold	7		M	S	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Gostage	Florence	28		F	S	Dress maker	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool	Mother James Gostage 14 Kirk Ave Walton Liverpool	Ill	Chicago
8	Hopper	Robert	29		M	M	Draper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cathoe	Wife Charlotte Hopper Wife Parade Coalport	Pa	Turtle Creek
9	Halsall	William	27		M	S	Painter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Southport	Wife Mrs Halsall 12 Weyton St Southport	N J	Hawthorn
10	Hall	Ethel R	20		F	S	milliner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Frampton Cotterell	Father Samuel Hall Frampton Cotterell nr Bristol	N Y	Utica
11	~~Hampton~~ Hampton	Norman G	21		M	S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Father Mr Hampton Oakley Crescent City Rd London	✓	Rochester
12	Harris	Hanna	36		F	M	Passage paid by self 14-17,713 Passage paid by self 14-J 8987	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bootle	Mother Mrs Thoms 4 Pleasant Grove Bootle	Minn	St Paul
13	✓	Rose Mary	3		F	S	Child	no	no	10/18/40	✓	✓	✓	Sister	✓	✓
14	✓	Doris	2		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	Hughes	Ernest	30		M	M	Slater	yes	yes	✓	✓	England	London	Mother Elizabeth Hughes 4 Roads Hill Llangollen	N J	Atlantic Highlands
16	✓	Mary Elizabeth	26		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother in Law	✓	✓
17	Hobson	Mabel	27		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 21 S.S. New York	✓	Mother Mrs Foley 116 Hindon Rd Wiltshire	Ld	Pirnees Bay Ld
18	Hurst	Edith	21		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Burnley	Friend Mrs Reddaes 54 Parkinson St Burnley	Ill	Chicago
19	Haggitt	Mary Ann	30		F	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Walton	Mother Mrs Almond 23 Crumpsall St Walton	Ny	Babylon L.I.
20	Hayton	Nina	22		F	S	Dress maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Workington	Father Peter Hayton 215 Harrington Rd Workington	Oh	Cleveland
21	Komposch	Edith M	28		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waterloo	Mother Mrs Greenwood 8 Rochdale Rd. Waterloo	Ny	Newyork
22	✓	Olga	2		F	S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gr mother	✓	✓
23	Kean	Duncan	21		M	S	Valet	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Warwick	Mother Mrs Kean Moreton Morrell Warwick	✓	Brooklyn
24	Lenkton	John C	41		M	M	Marine Superintendent	✓	✓	✓	Scandinavian	✓	Croft on Tees	Wife Mrs Olga Lenkton 2 Bankers Trust Co Broadway New York	✓	Newyork
25	Littlewood	Walter	24		M	S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Sheffield	Brother Mr Littlewood 101 Orgreave Rd Darnall	N J	Newark
26	Lloyd	Alice	23		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leeds	Mother Mrs C Walmsley 22 Livingstone Pl, Roundhay Rd Leeds	✓	Hazelton
27	✓	Catherine Ch	9		F	S	Infant	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandmother	✓	✓
28	Lane	Mary Alice	49		F	✓	Teacher	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	South Shields	Sister Phoebe Lane 5 Moulton St South Shields	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Marshall	Wilson	42		M	✓	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Antrim	Brother Mr Robert Marshall Newmarket Co Down Ireland	Kan	Clay Centre
30	Mc Dermott	Marie	35		F	Wid	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Dublin	Father Laurence White 33 Upper Rutland St Dublin	Ny	Newyork

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 116

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July, 1941

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by means of any public subscription, prepaid ticket, or by payment of any part of his passage by others than himself or relatives or friends whose names and addresses are given on this list.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any public subscription, prepaid ticket, or by payment of any part of his passage by others than himself or relatives or friends whose names and addresses are given on this list.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes	1911	Uncle Chas Mozart 2c E Rutherford NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fresh	brown	brown	none	England	Hampstead
2	no	✓	$50	no		brother in law Samuel Dillon 1172 Rutenbeck ave Trenton NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	✓	Dark	blue	✓	✓	Stoke on Trent
3	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	light brown	brown	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
7	yes	Self	$50	✓	✓	brother William Cottage 5700 Evanston ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	Sallow	brown	grey	none	England	Liverpool
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	friend Henry Thompson Tuscola Creek Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Cairnforth
9	no	✓	$30	✓	✓	friend Thomas Coatkenton 5 Kitmay St Hawthorn NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	brown	grey	✓	✓	Southport
10	yes	✓	$25	✓	✓	Cousin Albert H Simmonds 349 Dudley Ave Wearing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hampton Cotterell
11	no	✓	$30	✓	✓	Cousin Mr Beagley 339 Cottage St Rochester NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓	London
12	yes	Husband	$50	✓	✓	Husband Mrs A Harris 630 James St St Paul Minn	Mrs John Fitzsimmons	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Dark	blue	✓	✓	Bootle
13	yes	Father	Lic	✓	✓	Father	556 Lexington Ave NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
15	no	Self	$50	✓	✓	~~Step~~ Father Mr Strange Flat 315 Arlington Highland NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	Fresh	brown	blue	none	Wales	Penrhyn
16	✓	Husband	$50	✓	1911	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	dark	brown	✓	✓	England	Gloucester
17	✓	Husband	$50	yes	1911	Uncle Mr Thos Honour Little Farm 139 Princes Bay SI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	brown	grey	none	England	Lancaster
18	no	Self	$50	no		Husband Mr Burst ~~833 East 56th St~~ Chicago Ill	Q.A.W.						5	2	Dark	Dark	blue	mole on back	✓	Lichstone
19	no	✓	$50	no		~~5312 Jefferson~~ Husband John J Nalgett 833 E 56th St Chicago Ill	With J.						5	2	✓	brown	grey	none	England	Walton
20	no	✓	$50	✓	✓	niece Sister Annie Moore 1376 East 89th St Cleveland Oh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	Auburn	✓	✓	✓	Orrington
21	yes	Husband	$50	✓	✓	Husband Carl Komposch Hotel Metropole New York City	Dis.						5	3	✓	Fair	brown	✓	✓	Liverpool
22	✓	Father	$50	✓	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	Self	male	✓	✓	Friend Mr Jones 3418 Avenue D Flatbush Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	Dark	brown	brown	Scar from burn on the left side of neck	England	Corrigstown
24	✓	✓	$5	yes	1905	New York Play Principal Lake Petrolia Conn Brother in law ~~Mr Lillywood~~ Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1½	Fresh	✓	✓	none	Sweden	Malmoe
25	✓	✓	$50	no	—	Brother Mr Lillywood 570 Central Av Newark NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	blue	✓	England	Sheffield
26	no	✓	$50	✓	✓	Husband C Lloyd Mrs Tibbons Maple Cottage Hoylton NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	Dark	Dark	brown	✓	✓	Leeds
27	✓	mother	Lic	✓	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
28	yes	Self	$50	✓	✓	Cousin George Lane Box Home Haverford Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fresh	brown	blue	✓	✓	South Shields
29	yes	✓	male	yes	1911	New York City Clay Cerbe Kan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Red	blue	✓	Ireland	Ballymenagh
30	✓	mother	$50	no	—	Mother Clay Cerbe Kan 101 West 75th St New York City NY	With S. W.						5	6	Dark	black	grey	✓	✓	Dublin

87

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. C. Ware, Master, of the Campania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A C Ware.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at [illegible]

J. H. Peterley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, sailing thereurth, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MBCM, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. Fleteuther

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2126

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Murray	Maria Jane	65		W	Keeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Hallwhistle	Son John Murray Railway Tce Hallwhistle	Ia	Des Moines
2	/	Elizabeth	28		S	School Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother	✓	✓
3	Hepburn	Maria Evelyn	18		S	Florist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle	✓	✓
4	Thompson	Florence M	29		M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother in Law Mrs Thompson	✓	✓
5	✓	Olga Margaret	2		S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	South Vale Hallwhistle Grandmother	✓	✓
6	✓	Florence Elizabeth	3		S	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Marginson	Alice	36		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Preston	Sister Mrs Jane Fawcett 33 Haydock St Preston	Mass	New Bedford
8	✓	Thomas Evan	11		S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt	✓	✓
9	✓	Elizabeth Ann	9		S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	Victor	8	m	S	Infant	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Macarthur	Elizabeth	36		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Mrs Catherine Erskine 39 Huddersfield Rd Dewsbury	Neb	New York
12	✓ VL-486/475	George C D	5		S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	Harry D	1		S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Mendelson	Barnett	31		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	✓	Hebrew	England	Sheffield	Father in law A Samuel 89 Lorenthan St Birmingham	✓	✓
15	✓	Bessie Mrs	19		M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	Mandel Mast	10		S	Infant	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	Newbold	Carol	25		S	Trained nurse	Yes	Yes	✓	English	✓	Leeds	Sister Mrs Slack Park Villa Port Royal Worcester	✓	✓
18	Oldham VL-317-552	Selina	40		✓	✓	2-7-46548 1 Hongkong 7-4-36		Rec'd 10/5/05	✓	✓	Stockport	mother and Oldham 126 Lanefield Rd Stockport	Ney	Rotooklyn
19	Paget	Oliver	39	m	M	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Clapton	Wife Mrs Paget 10 Egerton Flat Lea Pk Clapton	NJ	Jersey City
20	Pearse	M Maria	46		M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Kirkcudbright	Husband Rev S Pearse Manse Kirkcudbright	Dak	Everell Mckinley
21	✓	Mary Ellen O	19		S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Father	✓	✓
22	Pickup	James Henry	26		M	Wire Rope Maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wales Penygraig		Father John Pickup 12 Dyfatt Tce Penygraig	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Pryke	Sydney A	30		M	Confectioner	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Arthur Pryke 29 Richmond Rd Ipswich	Ill	Chicago
24	Page	John R B	35		M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother R B Page 20 D Polygon Flats London	Connecticut	Winnetka
25	Paton	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	U S A Pittsburg			Pa	Pittsburg
26	Parker	Frank	32		M	Manufacturer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs John Thos Cantley Rotherham Lan	Mass	Lowell
27	Robinson	James	39		S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	St Helens	Brother Albert Robinson 9 Carlo St Thatto Heath St Helens	OH	Akron
28	Robinson	Robert Wm	17		S	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Newtownards	Mother Elizabeth Robinson North St Newtownards	Pa	Pittsburg
29	✓	William James	21		S	Railroad Engr	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother ✓	✓	✓
30	Roberts	William	26		M	Railway Checker	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Cheesdoing	Brother Mrs E Doney Cheesdoing Rly Nr Liskeard	Cal	San Francisco

55

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Murray	Maria Jane	65		F	W	Keeper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hallwhistle	Son John Murray Railway Dee Hallwhistle	Ia	Des Moines
2	″	Elizabeth	28		″	S	School Teacher	″	″	″	″	″	″	Brother ″	″	″
3	Hepburn	Maria Evelyn	18		″	″	Florist	″	″	″	″	″	″	Uncle ″	″	″
4	Thompson	Florence M	29		F	M	Wife	″	″	″	″	″	″	Mother in Law Mrs Thompson South Vale Hallwhistle	″	″
5	″	Olga Margaret	2		″	S	Child	no	no	″	″	″	″	Grandmother ″	″	″
6	″	Florence Elizabeth		3	″	″	Infant	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″
7	Marginson	Alice	36		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	″	″	″	Preston	Sister Mrs Jane Fawcett 33 Haydock St Preston	Mass	New Bedford
8	″	Thomas Evan	11		M	S	Child	″	″	″	″	″	″	Aunt ″	″	″
9	″	Elizabeth Ann	9		F	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″
10	″	Victor		8	M	″	Infant	no	no	″	″	″	″	″	″	″
11	Macarthur	Elizabeth	36		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	″	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Mrs Catherine Watkinson 39 Huddersfield Rd Dewsbury	Neg	New York
12	″ VL-486/475	George C D	5		M	S	Child	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″
13	″	Harry D	1		″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″
14	Mendelson	Barnett	31		M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	″	Hebrew	England	Sheffield	Father in Law A Samuels 89 Lorentham St Birmingham	″	″
15	″	Bessie Mrs	19		F	″	Wife	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″
16	″	Mandel Master		10	M	S	Infant	no	no	″	″	″	″	″	″	″
17	Newbold	Carol	25		F	″	Trained nurse	yes	yes	″	English	″	Leeds	Sister Mrs Slack Park Villa Dolt Royal Worcester	″	″
18	Oldham VL-317-552	Selina	40		″	M	Housewife Married	″	″	″	Rech	″	Stockport	Mother and Oldham 126 Lanefield Rd Stockport	Neg	Brooklyn
19	Paget	Oliver	39		M	M	Labourer	″	″	″	″	″	Clapton	Wife Mrs Paget 10 Lea Hall Gilpin Rd Clapton	N	Jersey City
20	Pearse	M Maria	46		F	M	Wife	″	″	″	″	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Kirkcudbright	Husband Rev S to Pearse Kirkcudbright	Neb	West Medway
21	″	Mary Ellen O	19		″	S	Assistant Teacher	″	″	″	″	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	″	Father ″	″	″
22	Pickup	James Henry	26		M	M	Wire Rope Maker	″	″	″	″	Wales Pontypool		Father John Pickup 12 Dysart Tce Newtown	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Pryke	Sydney A	30		″	″	Confectioner	″	″	″	″	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Arthur Pryke 29 Richmond Rd Ipswich	Ill	Chicago
24	Page	John R B	35		″	″	Clerk	″	″	″	″	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother R W Page 20 D Polygon Flats London	Conn	Winnetka
25	Parker	[illegible]	26		″	″	Painter	″	″	″	″	U S A	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
26	Parker	Frank	32		″	M	Manufacturer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mrs John Thos Cowdley Rottendall Lane	Mass	Lowell
27	Robenson	James	29		″	S	Labourer	″	″	″	″	England	St Helens	Brother Albert Robenson 9 Carlo St Thatto Heath St Helens	Oh	Akron
28	Robenson	Robert Wm	17		″	″	Machinist	″	″	″	″	Ireland	Newtownards	Mother Elizabeth Robenson North St Newtownards	Pa	Pittsburg
29	″	William James	21		″	″	Railroad Engr	″	″	″	″	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother ″	″	″
30	Roberts	William	26		″	M	Railway Checker	″	″	″	″	England	Cheesdening	Brother Mrs E Dorney Cheesdening Rly Nr Leyland	Cal	San Francisco

55 Mitchell

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 June, 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Son in Law Alf Reary 13 E Des Moines St, Des Moines Ia	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	Dark	grey	brown	none	England	Liverton
2	✓	✓	✓	✓			brother in law							5	3	✓	brown	grey	✓	✓	Haltonhill
3	✓	✓	$50	✓			uncle bro Wm Hepburn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	50	✓			Husband D F Thompson 1342 ~~Fifth~~ Des Moines St, Des Moines Ia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	Houghton le Spring
5	✓	mother	$40	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	Haltonhill
6	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	Husband	$50	✓			Husband Lo Margenson 72 Ruth ave Newtedford mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	brown	grey	none	England	Preston
8	✓	Father	$25	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	Bamber Bridge
9	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	Self	$50	✓			Husband Alex D Macarthur 101 West 73rd St Newyork ny	Dis	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	ginger	blue	none	England	Burnley
12	✓	mother	✓	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	Dublin
13	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	Dublin
14	✓	Self	$50	✓			Brother J E Mendelson 25 Allen St Newyork ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	black	brown	none	~~England~~ Russia	Jacobstadt
15	✓	Husband	✓	✓			Brother in law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Bilham
16	✓	Father	$5	✓			Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	Sheffield
17	✓	Self	$50	✓	—	—	Brother C N Newbold 525 West 121st St Newyork ny	Dis	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	brown	brown	none	England	Derby
18	✓	✓	$25	✓			Sister Ada Newbold 1125 Claremont Ave Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	fair	grey	✓	✓	Stockport
19	✓	✓	$25	Yes 3yrs	New York ny		Brother Mr Paget 330 Second St Jersey City nj	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bristol
20	✓	self	$50	No	—	—	~~Son~~ Brd Louis Teague West Bd Bexley, Isle of Pines	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1½	✓	brown	grey	none	✓	Oxford
21	✓	mother	$40	✓			Brother do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2 3/4	Dark	✓	brown	✓	Canada	~~Canada~~ Quebec
22	Yes	Self	$50	✓			Foreman (Hatter) John J Milne 5th St Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fresh	✓	blue	✓	Wales	Newtown
23	No	✓	$60	Yes 9m	Chicago Ill		Landlady Mrs Batchelor 48 E Superior St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Fair	✓	Last finger	England	Ipswich
24	✓	✓	$50	✓	1908	New York	In transit to Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	brown	grey	none	✓	London
		Self	$50			Pittsburg Pa	Home Pittsburg Pa							5	8	✓	Hazel				Boston
26	No	self	Now $20	1897 1911	Lowell Mass		Home to Lowell Mass 242 Hale St	Dis	No	No	No	good	no	5	8½	fair	grey	blue	none	England	Waterford Lancs
27	Yes	Self	~~$50~~ Nil	—	—		Cousin Richard Brookfield 1082 Edison Ave Astoria	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	Fresh	brown	brown	none	England	St Helens
28	~~Visitor~~ Yes	✓	$20 5		Pittsburg Pa		Aunt Ellen Mc Elroy 707 Bennett St Pittsburg Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Dark	grey	✓	Ireland	Newtownards
29	Yes	✓	Female Yes 4yrs				Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	Yes	✓	None	—	—		Brother in law D Stonehouse 3010 Folsom St San Francisco Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	brown	✓	✓	England	Dalmouth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Campania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
Commanding Officer.

22 JUL 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt. Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B G M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

119

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. Zeltowska

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roberts	Ivy Maybel	1	9	F	S	Child 22-95169-9-2-40	no	no	England	English	England	Cheeseworeng	Sister Mrs A Doney Cheeseworeng		
2	✓	Lillian Roberts (mother)	25	✓	M	M	Domestic	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt Mrs W McEskeard	Cal	San Francisco
3	✓	Laura	28	✓	F	S	Ladies maid	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	✓	London	Brother Thomas Roberts Tondalyn Bedallert	Conn	Berlin Hartford
4	Ramsay	Nellie Pacey (Mrs)	24	✓	F	M	Mothers Help	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Orkney	Mrs Ramsay Mother Fern Cottage, Cebra, Kings Court	minn	Minneapolis
5	✓	Harry Pacey (Bro)	18	✓	M	S	Grocer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Orkney	✓	✓	✓
6	Richardson	Grace Simpson	29	✓	F	S	Stock Keeper	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Manchester	Father John Richardson 27 Cottenham Se Chorlton on medlock	Wisc	Milwaukee
7	Reynolds	Alice	34	✓	F	✓	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Crouch End	Father Geo Reynolds 87 Park Rd Crouch End	Long Island	Brighton
8	✓	Elizabeth	32	✓	F	M	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hull	✓	✓	Troy
9	✓	Frances	5	✓	F	S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	Vera	3	✓	F	S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Ringrose	Ellen	55	✓	F	W	Nurse	yes	yes	England	English	England	Longsight	Sister Mrs Annandale 5 Downing St Hardwick Nr Atherton	Ny	Newyork
12	Senior	Thomas	29	✓	M	S	Grocer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cotthae	Sister Mrs Cecelia Weatherall Cotthae, G Durham	Pa	Turtle Creek
13	Saggerson	Dora	23	✓	F	✓	Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rainhill	Father Mr Saggerson Waterworks Rainhill	✓	Johnstown Pa
14	Silbermann	Mina	35	✓	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	Roumania	Hebrew Roumanian	✓	London	Cousin Mrs Summerfield Grafton St London	Ny	Newyork
15	✓	Rachel (child)	8	✓	F	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—do—	✓	✓
16	✓	Bruno (child)	1	✓	M	✓	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	—do—	✓	✓
17	Sutcliffe	Florence with 11	24	✓	F	✓	Teacher	yes	yes	England	English	✓	Longsight	Friend Mrs Annandale 5 Downing St Hardwick Nr Atherton	Ny	Newyork
18	Shuttleworth	Amy	20	✓	F	S	Sister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Halifax	Sister Mrs Graydon 21 Skaggs View Rd Halifax	✓	Yonkers
19	Towers	Mary	40	✓	F	✓	Missionary	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Manchester	Brother Thomas Towers 36 Roach St Radford Manchester	N J	East Rutherford
20	Petkov	Lena	22	✓	F	✓	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chorley	Mother Mrs Petkov 54 Eleanor St Chorley Lancs	Conn	Bridgeport
21	Trembath	Lily Ada	25	✓	F	M	6-117048-(Pas)-10/24/41. Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Paul	Mother Mrs Hocking Paul Nr Truro Cornwall	Wis	Wheeling
22	Wood	Charles	60	✓	M	M	Coal Porter	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Keighley	Wife Elizabeth Wood Wood Dene Keighley	Ny	Frankfort
23	Winter	Richard Penruth	33	✓	M	✓	Lace machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Long Eaton	Father George Winter Great Talkeld Penruth	✓	Newyork Wilk
24	✓	Annie (child)	32	✓	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Isaac Wigginton Long Eaton	✓	Williamsbridge
25	Plackett	Edwin Isaac S (child)	3	✓	M	S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather	✓	✓
26	Wellaby	Hannah Edith	35	✓	F	✓	Nurse	yes	yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Hull	Brother Mr J Wellaby 59 Colburn St Hull	Ny	Saratoga
27	Reynolds	Mary Irene (child)	11	✓	F	✓	2-713515 (Pas) Child 1-26-40	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Hull	Friend —do—	✓	✓
28	Edwards	Edith Jonathan	28	✓	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	England	Dublin	Mother Mrs Carroll Lough Rockington	Ny	Niagara Falls
29	Watkinson	Elizabeth	26	✓	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Southport	Mother Betty Lowering Roughe St Southport	N J	Hawthorne
30	Wright	Sarah W	44	✓	F	S	Governess	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Father Revd A Wright Avon Villa Kent	N J	Summit

58

T A Donoghue Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been, or is supported by, or has been connected with the support of, prostitutes or procurers, or is coming for an immoral purpose; and what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	father	Fil	no	—	—	Sister Aunt Mrs C. Stenhouse 3010 Buchanan St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	nil	Wales	Tenbyzeard
2	yes	husband	Fil	✓		—	Sister Mrs C. Stenhouse 3010 Buchanan St San Francisco Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Brown	Dark	none	England	Liskeard
3	✓	Self	$50	✓	—	—	Aunt Mrs Madge Jones Berlin Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fresh	✓	Hazel	✓	Wales	Llanfrathen
4	no	Brother	$30	✓	—	—	Brother R. Ramsay 122 South 1st St Minneapolis Minn					Coach to Bus		5	2½	✓	Auburn	Grey	none	Ireland	Dullamore
5	✓	self	$30	✓	—	—	Brother David Ramsay 2417 Blaisdell Ave Minneapolis Minn					Coach to Bus		5	11	✓	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Calvia Kingstown
6	yes	Self	$121	✓	—	—	Brother David Richardson 543 — 18th St Milwaukee Wis					Coach		5	1	✓	Golden	Grey	✓	England	Penrith
7	S	✓	$20	✓	—	—	Friend William Freeman Brighton Sa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Crouch End
8																					
9	✓	mother		yes	California		Husband Mr Reynolds 100 Campbell Place Brooklyn NY														
10	✓	✓		not	908 New York		Father														
11	yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Son Thomas H Ringrose 105 West 40th St New York	Coach to Son	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none	England	Staly Bridge
12	yes	✓	$50	✓	—	—	Brother in law Henry Thompson Turtle Creek Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Cornwall Co Durham
13	✓	✓	$75	✓	—	—	Friend Mrs Jones 151 a St Johnstown Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Fresh	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Knowsley
14	✓	Husband	$50	✓	—	—	Husband Leopold Silbermann 308 Court St Brooklyn NY	Coach to Husband													
15	✓	Father	$25	✓	—	—	Father	Home 3 yrs Second Class	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Roumania	Bucarest
16	✓	✓	$	✓		—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	Austria	Lissa
17	✓	Self	$50	✓			Friend T H Ringrose 105 West 40th St New York NY	Coach to friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	none	England	Redditch
18	no	✓	$100	✓	—	—	Brother in law C Bonnett 356 Riverdale Ave Yonkers NY	Wife Coach to Sister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	Dair	Blue	✓	✓	Halifax
19	no	✓	$50	✓	—	—	Sister Mrs Chambers 776 Paterson Ave Rutherford NJ	Coach to Sisters	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Scarton
20	no	Aunt	$	✓	✓	—	Aunt Mrs Appleton 45 Curtis Ave Bridgeport Conn	Coach to Aunt.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	Fresh	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Bradford
21	no	Self	$20	no			Husband J C Pembarth 15 Marshall St Wheeling W Va	Will not last				Coach									Paul
22	yes	✓	$712	✓			Mother Joseph Wood Post Office Frankford NY	Letter works. on 3 mo visit.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Grey	✓	✓	✓	Cornwall
23	✓	✓	$50	✓			Friend Mr Timothy Cronin Williamsburgh NY	Coach	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Halifax
24	✓	Husband	$40	✓			— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Great Salkeld Cumb
25	✓	Step Father	$50				— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	Soton, Long Eaton
26	✓	Self	$25	yes	1907	Saratoga Springs NY	Aunt Mrs Saratoga Springs NY	Mary R. Lynch 8 Aberdeen Blandford	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none.	England	Hull
27	✓	✓	$25	yes	1905	✓		mother dead. Father may come Direct to smile 5 W Lynch Ln												✓	✓
28	✓	Self	$25	no			Husband H C Lee 1728 Cudaback Ave Niagara Falls NY	Coach to Mrs Bode	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	
29	no	Husband	$	no	1907	new	Husband Thomas Lockerbie 15 Midway St Hawthorne NJ	Negro no use good for	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	Crossens
30	✓	Self	$15	yes	1911	New York NY	Friend Mrs P C Gilmore 11 Irving Place Yonkers NY	Coach Coach to Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	—	✓	✓	✓	Wales	Pant

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, Master, of the Campania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Warr.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

J. Z. Letwiley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, serving therewith, (State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MBCM, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

J. H. Keturlas

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

22

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wright	Christina Jane	39		F	S	Governess	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Pant	Sister Miss A Wright Aberystwyth Pant St Reubin	Ia	Missouri Valley
2	Bichel	Rudolph	29		M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs J. Bichel Marubo. Denmark	Ny	New York
3	"	Ella	21		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother in Law do	"	"
4	Everett	Lewis	29		M	S	Valet	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Mother Susannah Everett Engledengrove Henley on Thames	Mass	Boston
5	Rapetto	Esteban	25		M	S	Navy man	✓	✓	Argentina	Argentine	South America	Buenos Aires	Friend Guillermo Dargles 59 Palace St. London	NY	New York
6	Blackburn	Elizabeth	55		F	S	School Teacher	✓	✓	England	Scotch	England	Kent		Ill	Jacksonboro
7	Reynolds	Elizabeth	27		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Middlesex	Mother Mrs Forster 6 Begdale Terrace Tunbridge Wells	NY	Troy
8	"	Frances di	3		F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
9	"	Vernon di	1		M	"	Infant	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
10	Burns	John Campbell	34		M	M	Master mariner	yes	yes	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	Father Wm Burns 10 Queen Square Glasgow	Cal	San Francisco
11	Carlson	Anton	50		M	M	Carpenter	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian					
12	Cuddy	Ellen	39		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Liverpool	Husband George Cuddy 38 Haggerston Rd Walton	NY	New York
13	Gibson	Richard S	49		M	S	Salesman	✓	✓	"	"	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Mother Mrs S Smith Gibson 12 Vermont Rd London	Calif	San Francisco
14	Humphreys	Margaret	50		F	M	Housekeeper	✓	✓	"	Welsh	U.S.A.	Providence	Brother Rev Pritchard Llan Gwyllog Anglesey	Mass	Boston
15	Parry	Robert Bulkeley	25		M	S	Stenographer	✓	✓	"	"	"	Boston	Uncle Rev Robt Pritchard Llan Angwyllog Anglesey	"	Malden
16	Lagendyk	Jacob	39		M	M	Machinist	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	San Francisco	Sister Mrs Mary De Winter Ridderkaerk Holland	Cal	San Bernardino
17	Lutz	Otto	55		M	M	Laborer			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Portage	Cousin Albert Keshiahe Pelee	Penn	Honesdale
18	"	Katie	59		F	M	Wife			"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Earle	Annie S	26		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Tilbury	Mother C Garrett 153 Montreal Rd Tilbury Essex	NY	New York
20	Dunbar	William	44		M	M	Ship master	✓	✓	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Montrose	Wife Mrs D Dunbar Melville Gardens Montrose	Ont	St Johns
21	Edwards	Fred H	33		M	S	Driller	✓	✓	"	"	Canada	Petrolea	Father Mr A C Edwards Petrolea	Can	Petrolea
22	Wade	James	38		M	M	"	✓	✓	"	Irish	English	"	Bro Jas Wade Petrolea	"	"
23	Gentiles	Horatio	21		M	S	Mariner	✓	✓	"	Scotch	England	South Shields	Father Mr Thos Gentiles 10 West Pisan Av South Shields	Ill	New York
24	Lang	Matilda	31		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Mary Smith 2 Hobbett St Blackburn	NJ	Newark
25	"	Matilda dr		10	F	S	Infant	no	no	"				Gr mother do	"	"
26	Isherwood	Jane A	29		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	England	Blackburn	Father Mr Yates 126 Whalley Range Blackburn	Mass	Holyoke
27	"	Evelyn dr	3		F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father do	"	"
28	Johnson	Enoch	23		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Tofteryum	Mother Olivia Johnson Tofteryum	Ny	Cazona LI
29	Rhodes	Manasseh	50		M	M	Clerk of works	✓	✓	England	English	England	Bradford	Wife Mrs M Rhodes Bowling Park Drive Wyke Bowling	Yorks	Bradford
30	Setterlund	Gustav	19		M	S	Student	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Tystebak Vermland	Mother Marie Setterlund Tystebak Vermland	Minn	Ada

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year will be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$300	No			Husband Robert McNeill The Valley Hotel Missouri Valley Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Wales	Pant
2	✓	✓	300	No	1905	Chicago Ill	Home 2800 Lawrence	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	✓	Blonde	✓		Denmark	Malden
3	"	Husband	$.	U.S. Born.			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Brown	✓	U.S.A.	Wisconsin
4	✓	Self	$50	Yes	1911	New York N.Y.	Brother Ernest Everett 135 Commonwealth Ave Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1½	✓	Fresh	grey	✓	England	Maidenscrove
5	yes	✓	250	No	—	—	To Argentine Naval Commission Hotel Touraine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Black	Dark	✓	Argentine	Buenos Aires
6	Yes		50	Yes	1905	Greater New York	Cousin Mr Rebel 125 Hewlett Ave Long Island						5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue		Scotland	Leith
7	No	Self	$8	Yes	1905	California	Husband Mrs Reynolds	Desires to remain	no	no	good	Yes	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	Sick	England	Lincolnshire
8	No	Mother	—	✓	no	—	100 Campbell Highway Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
9	No.	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
10	yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Joining ship "Hazel" Dollar San Francisco Calif	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow Lanark
11																				
12	yes	Husband	$500	No	—	—	Husband George Cuddy 18 Landon Hall. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	England	Liverpool
13	no	Self	100	Yes	5 yrs	San Francisco	Home to brother 883 Market St San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓	Scarboro'
14	yes	Self	70	Yes	1910	Providence R.I.	Son Mr Penny Home to Brother Auburn St Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Black	Brown	none	Wales	Llanegrad
15	No	✓	250	Yes	6 yrs	Providence R.I.	Home to 9 West Auburn St Malden Mass	no	✓	✓	✓	good	✓	5	10	✓	Brown	Blue ish	Dislocated on right forearm	✓	Carnavon
16	no	✓	700	Yes	1905	Chicago	Friend Mr Nasty Cal 551 N St San Bernardino	✓	no	no	no	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	grey	none	Holland	Ridderkerk
17	yes	✓	more	Yes	1911	Returned to Europe	Brother in law Andrew Hill 98 Hennepin Ave Minneapolis Minn							5	9		Blonde	✓	✓	Finland	Tyfenaid
18	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							5	6		Brown	Brown	✓	✓	✓
19	yes	Self	$50	Yes	1909	New York	Husband John Carle 439 Co 57th St New York N.Y.	Desires to remain	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	Grey	sick	England	Clapham Surrey
20	no	✓	150	Yes now	1911	✓	SS "Bughuisingster" St John N.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	✓	Blue	L.D. Dislocated on left arm	Scotland	Montrose
21	no	✓	150	Yes	1910	Boston Mass	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dark	Black	✓	none	Canada	Petrolia
22	✓	✓	150	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	yes	✓	500	No	—	—	Joining SS Asiatic Prince in New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Scotland	Arbroath
24	no	Self	$20	Yes	1907	Newark N.J.	Husband Stella Lang 26 Rae St Newark N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Blue brown	Brown	✓	England	Blackburn
25	✓	Mother	—	✓	yes	Conn	Father —do—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	Scotland	Newark N.J.
26	✓	Self	$25	no	—	—	Husband Mr Jack Isherwood 618 Main St Holyoke Mass	Desires to remain	no	no	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Sick	England	Blackburn
27	✓	Mother	Rich	✓	—	—	Father —do—	✓	✓	✓	✓	to	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
28	no	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Omaha Nebr	Friend Wicklow Sutton 80 Junction Ave Carondelet	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden	Tofternem
29	no	✓	80	No	—	—	c/o Jenkins (Architects) Friend Chas Jenkins Bradford. R.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	✓	Grey	Grey	✓	England	Bradford
30	no	Self	$50	✓	—	—	Friend of Father Adalfinnin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	Sweden	Karlstad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. C. Warr, Master, of the Campania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

N C Warr.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

J. D. Sturler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MBCM, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners this or that line, as the case may be.)

123

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. K. Peterson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 19 11

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cleary	Edward	19		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England		Friend Mrs Darlow Pradle Ave Chatham on Hardy	NY	Newyork
2	McKeon ~~Lutheran~~	Blanche Luther	32		f	D	Factory Helper	yes	yes	England	English	Scotland	Helensboro	Friend Mrs Henderson 114 Plantation St Glasgow	NJ	Mount Kisco New York
3	Ruddick	William	35		m	m	Engine Driver	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Gateshead	Wife Mrs Ruddick 272 High St Gateshead	Ont	✓
4	✓	David Wm	11		m	s	Child	no	no	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother	✓	✓
5	Smith	John	48		m	m	Die Knitter	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Woodboro	Wife Nora Smith Orchard Walk Woodboro	Ney	Newyork
6	Williams	Margaret	36		f	s	Cook	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Blaenau Festiniog	Aunt Mrs A Williams Cae Clyd Blaenau Festiniog	✓	Utica
7	Wiggert	Welh	27		m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Stolzenau	Father Mr Dreier Stolzenau Germany	Ney	New York
8	Simonwitsh	Simon	24		m	s	Student	✓	✓	Belgium	Hebrew	England	London	none	Ney	Newyork
9	Karlsson	Enoch R	20		m	s	Labourer	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	a Kalf	Mother Mrs Kristenson Rosenau	✓	Calona Ia
10	Berlin	Maurice	27		m	m	merchant	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Wife Sarah Berlin Warschau Russia	Ill	Quincy and Ft Dearborn
11	Bond	George E	50		m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	England	Eng Ash	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Calif	Mother Mrs Bloomfield Yaxley Nr Bye Suffolk	Calif	San Francisco
12	✓	Anna Mrs	51		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Children in Law — do —	✓	✓
13	Begelfer	Jankel	59		m	m	Tailor	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Liban	Brother Mr Joseph Begelfer Odessa Russia	Ney	New York
14	✓	Babia Mrs	50		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bro in Law — do —	✓	✓
15	Heeman	Moses	56		m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Elbing	Brother Mr John Heeman Frombourg Russia	✓	✓
16	✓	Anna	45		m	m	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	✓	Husband — do —	✓	✓
17	✓	Willy	11		m	s	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle — do —	✓	✓
18	318168-4-9-28-A	Fanny	9		f	s		2-1-25	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
19	✓	Israel	5		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
20	✓	Ida	17		f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father — do —	✓	✓
21	Hurst	Ida	3		f	s	Child	no	no	England	English	England	Burnley	Friend Mrs Beddoes 54 Parkinson St. Burnley	Ill	Chicago
22	Hacker	Maggie	20		f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	✓	English	✓	Bilham	Mother Mrs Margaret Hacket Orchard Pl Bilham	Ill	Independence
23	Harrold	Wm	21		m	s	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Lynn Mass	Friend Mr Baylon Main St. Gilmanton	Mass	Lynn
24	Hart	Thos: H	42		m	m	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Everett Mass		Wife Helen Hart Eccles. Friendsbury. Kent	✓	Everett Boston
25	Juleff	Annie	30		f	m	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	England St Just	Father Mr Jones Juleff St Just. Cornwall	Calif	Kings Co
26	MacDonald	John	28		m	s	Engineer	✓	✓	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London		Friend Mrs L. MacDonald 8 Portland St. Liverpool	✓	San Francisco
27	Scott	James A	28		m	s	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr James Scott 209 High St. London	✓	✓
28	Newton	Emily	31		f	s	Dressmaker	✓	✓	England	✓	✓	Manchester	Sister Jane Newton 13 Devenport Av. Withington	Nf	Keansey
29	Rosen	Francis E G	17		m	s	Sailor	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Soderhamn	Father Carl Forsander Soderhamn	Pa	Wilkesbarre
30	Simpson	Fred	27		m	s	Engineer	✓	✓	England	English	England	Seacombe	Friend Mr Davidson 69 Northbrook Rd. Seacombe	Conn	New Haven
			60													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clark	Edward	44		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England		Friend Mrs Hendrson Maple Ave Chatham on Hardy	New	New York
2	McKeon	Catherine	32		F	D	Servant Waiter	yes	yes	England	English	Scotland	Helensboro	Friend Mrs Henderson 114 Plantation St Glasgow	NJ	Mount Kisco
3	Ruddick	William	35		m	m	Engine Driver	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Gateshead	Wife Mrs Ruddick 272 High St Gateshead Market	Ill	Rockford
4	✓	David	11		m	S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓
5	Smith	John	48		m	m	Die Knitter	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Woodboro	Wife Nora Smith Children Walk Woodboro	Ney	newyork
6	Williams	Margaret	36		F	S	Cook	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Blaenau Festiniog	Aunt Mrs a Williams Cae Clyd Blaenau Festiniog	✓	Utica
7	Wiggert	Welk	27		m	M	Farmer	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Stolzenau	Father Wm Dreier Stolzenau Germany	NY	New York
8	Simonwich	Simon	24		m	S	Student	✓	✓	Belgium	Hebrew	England	London	none	Ney	Newark
9	Karlsson	Enoch R	20		m	S	Labourer	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kalf	Mother Mrs Kristenson Vallenum	✓	Calona
10	Berlin	Mauricke	27		m	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Wife Sarah Berlin Warschau Russia	Pa	Rockymond & Newcastle
11	Bond	George E	50		m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	England	Eng Ash	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Calif	Mother Mrs Bloomfield Yiesley Nr Bury Suffolk	Calif	San Francisco
12	✓	Anna	51		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother in law — do —	✓	✓
13	Begelfer	Jankell	59		m	M	Tailor	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Liton	Brother Mr Joseph Begelfer Odessa Russia	NJ	New York
14	✓	Bgbzia	50		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bro in Law — do —	✓	✓
15	Heeman	Isadore	26		m	S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Eldring	Brother Mr John Heeman Frombuch Russia	✓	✓
16	✓	Anna	45		m	m	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	✓	Husband — do —	✓	✓
17	✓	Willy	11		m	S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle — do —	✓	✓
18	✓	Fanny	9		f	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
19	✓	Israel	5		m	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
20	✓	Ida	17		f	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father — do —	✓	✓
21	Hurst	Ida	3		f	S	Child	no	no	England	English	England	Burnley	Friend Mrs Beddoes 54 Parkinson St. Burnley	Ill	Chicago
22	Hacker	Maggie	20		f	S	Nurse	yes	yes	✓	English	✓	Bilham	Mother Mrs Margaret Hacket Orchard Rd Bilham	Pa	Independence
23	Harrold	Wm	21		m	S	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lynn	Friend Mr Baylon Main St. Silverstein	Mass	Lynn
24	Hart	Thos: H	42		m	m	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Everett Mass		Wife Helen Hart Eccles. Maidstone. Kent	✓	Everett Boston
25	Juleff	Annie	30		f	m	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	England St Just	Father Mr James Juleff St Just St. Just. Cornwall	Calif	Kings Co
26	MacDonald	John	28		m	S	Engineer	✓	✓	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London		Friend Mrs D. MacDonald 8 Portsea St. Liverpool	✓	San Francisco
27	Scott	James A	28		m	S	Engineer	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr James Scott 209 High St. London	✓	✓
28	Newton	Emily	31		f	S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	England	✓	✓	Manchester	Sister Jane Trenton 13 Devonport Ave. Withington Lichester	NJ	Kearney
29	Rosen	Francis E G	17		m	S	Sailor	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Soderhamn	F. father Carl Formander Soderhamn	Pa	Wilkesbarre
30	Simpson	Fred	27		m	S	Engineer	✓	✓	England	English	England	Seacombe	Friend Mr Davidson 69 Northbrook Rd. Seacombe	Conn	New Haven
			60													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 124

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, 22 July, 1941

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$50	no							Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Brown	E A Sattler	England	Manchester
2	No	Husband	27/-	Yes		Mr Husband Robert Mc Kenzie Montrose. Dy	Dis to Mrs Duke-Brave				Dis to Mrs Duke-Brave		5	1	Fair	Blonde	Blue	none	Scotland	Dunoon
3	"	Self	50/-	"		Sister Mrs Mc Luckie 7490 Cawley Ave Cleveland O	Assist Imm.				"		5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	England	Newcastle
4	"	Father	"	"		Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	do
5	"	Self	25/-	"		Friend John Wright 315 East 21st St newyork ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	grey	blue	none	England	Woodbolo
6	no	"	27/-	yes	5 yrs ago	Brother Joseph Griffiths 38 Steuben St Utica ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead Nose	U.S.a	newyork
7	yes	"	50/-	"	1908	Friend Mr. J. Adelphi 104 Avenue 23 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blonde	Blue	none	Germany	Vendorf
8	yes	"	more	"	1906 1909	Father Idel Semonovitch 139 Thenes St newark nj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	black	Brown	"	Russia	Kherzon
9	no	"	50/-	no	—	Friend Viktor Persson 30 Jerusalem ave Astoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	Sweden	Akarp
10	yes	"	$45/-	yes	1904 New York ny	Sister S Schontaum 2819 Jamaica ave. Richmondhill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	Brown	"	Russia	Liebtsk
11	S.	"	30/-	"	1890/94 California	Home to Half Moon Bay California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	light Brown	"	England	Yeadey
12	S.	husband	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Light	blue	"	U.S.a	San Francisco
13	"	self	$50/-	no	—	Son in Law J. Bezelgon 5 Jay St & David Steinman 180 Ft & 104 St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	grey	brown	nil	Russia	Unknown
14	"	husband	"	"	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
15	yes	self	150/-	"	—	Brother Max Weeman 1 Brodeklome 353a 72nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	Dist to Bro Schlome	"	5	6	dark	brown	brown	nil	Russia	Golding
16	"	husband	300/-	"		Husband Brodeklome Heerman	"	"	"	"	Dist to Husband	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Liban
17	"	father	—	"		Father do	"	"	"	"	Dis to Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Golding
18	"	"	"	"		" do	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"		" do	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$50/-	"		— do —	"	"	"	"	Dis to mother	"	5	2	dark	blood	brown	"	"	"
21	no	mother	nil	no	—	Mrs O Hurst 5312 Jefferson St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	nil	England	Selbatone
22	yes	self	$25/-	no	—	Mrs Sneed (Cousin) Maple ave Independence Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dk: brown	brown	"	"	Bilsan
23	no	self	$20/-	yes	1st visit 1914	Friend. Charles Harrold. 6 Revere Terrace Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fresh	brown	blue	nil	England	Bolleyha
24	yes	"	$25/-	yes	1911 Boston	Home to 92 Coalport ave Everett Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	light	"	"	"	London
25	Yes	S.	$100/-	no	—	Sister Mrs Amtzar Kings City. Calif.	Dis to Ch. Stdg						5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Shelleigh Cornwall
26	yes	self	$20/-	"	—	Jeanne St Sobieran San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	brown	brown	"	New Zealand	Portland
27	yes	S.	$50/-	"	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	England	Bovey Tracey
28	no	self	$30/-	"	—	Sister Mrs. Summers 102 Lincoln ave Stearnes N.J.	Dis to sister	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dk: brown	brown	"	England	Leicester
29	"	self	$25/-	"	—	Uncle Charles Fernander 97 James St Wilkensburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	blond	blue	tattoed on both arms	Sweden	Sundsvall
30	"	"	$50/-	"	—	Friend. W.C. Peddy 436 Brownell Av. New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	nil	England	Blackpool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Warr, Master, of the Campania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MBCM, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. D. Kelleher

Immigration Officer.

125

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Campania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *15 July*, 19*11*

11—2116

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schampanel	Hirsch	19		m	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Charkow	Father Chaim Shampanel Charkow Russia	NJ	New York
2	Twyford	Wm	53		m	M	Potter	✓	✓	England	English	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ England		wife. Agnes Twyford Northfield Rd Birm	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Twyford	Mabel	39		f	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ England		Father Col. Phillips Highlands Hamilton Rd Bexley Eng	Ohio	Toledo
4	✓	Phillip Jr	12		m	S	Student	✓	✓	~~U S Born~~		✓	✓	Father do	✓	✓
5	✓	Frank Jr	11		m	S	Child	✓	✓	England	✓	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Jacksonville		do	✓	✓
6	✓	Winifred Jr	8		f	S	✓	✓	✓	~~U S Born~~		✓	✓	do	✓	✓
7	✓	Claude Jr	2		m	S	✓	no	no	~~U S Born~~		✓	✓	do	✓	✓
8	Weir	Agnes Josephine	28		f	M	Wife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother W. C. Carroll Corragh Rathmoleyon	NJ	Niagara Falls
9	✓	Gladys Jr	4		f	S	204-1209-3/16/11 Dupont	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle do	✓	✓
10	Griffiths	Jane	58		f	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ England	Bolton	Brother Jos: Eastwood 63 Bordman St Bolton	NJ	~~Babylon~~ L.I. York
11														P. A Donoghue Insp.		
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 126

Arriving at Port of New York, July 21 Aug 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10				Uncle D.S. Fashow 506 Lenox Av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue		Russia	Oberkow
2	✓	✓	$1000	1899	1910	Philadelphia	Aunt Love (Friend) 2265 Joyce St Philadelphia Pa	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	✓	brown	✓	England	Worcester
3	Cooks	husband	✓	1899	1910	Jacksonville Florida	Home to Jacksonville Florida	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark fair	brown	blue	✓	India	Lahore
4	Cooks	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jacksonville Fla	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	·	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Florida
5	Cooks	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Cooks	✓	$100	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Cooks	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Yes	self	$25	no			Husband H. C. Weiss 1728 Endebach Av. Niagara Falls	✓	✓	✓	✓	letter	10 days.	5	2	fair	blue		✓	Ireland	Dublin
9	Yes	mother	$30	✓	✓	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	yes	self	$75	1906	1911	New York	Son Jos. Guttall 1 Mrs. H. Long do Babylon L.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	gray	blue	✓	England	Bacup
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Ward, Master, of the Campania, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R C Ward
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

J D Detwiler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J D Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

127

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3128

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, 15 July, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	O'Brien	Frank Clark	39		m m	Lawyer	yes	yes	U.S. Born Citizen						Rochester N.Y.
2	Richards	Wellmer C	38			Hotelkeeper									
3	"	Nellie L	33		f	Wife									
4	Bennett	Sarah	34		m s	none	yes	yes	U.S. Born Citizen						East Orange N.J.
5	"	Carrie Ward	36		f	"	"	"	U.S. Born						"
6	Randle	Mattie				Stop									
7	Phillips	William H	38		m	Painter									
8	Charlton	Edward	35		m m	Railway Servant	yes	yes	U.S. Born Citizen						Corning Ohio
9	Cairns	Marjorie M.	19		f s	none	"	"	U.S. Born				3825 Albion Place		Seattle Wash.
10	Davies	Peter	56		m m	weaver	"	"	U.S. Citizen		wife		5770 Frankford St.		Philadelphia Pa.
11	Pattie	Michael	40												
12	Gallagher	Walter													
13	"	Jack	5		m s	Child	no	no							
14	Griffiths	James	52		m	Weaver	yes	yes	British Subject	England Bolton	Brother	Jos Eastwood 63 Bordman St., Bolton.		N.Y.	New York
15	Johnston	Mary	47		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						Pa Bellevue Monongahela W. Va
16	Keyser	Minna	25		f s	Teacher	"	"	U.S. Born						
17	Kirkwood	William A	49		m	Clergyman	"	"	U.S. Born				17 W 106th Street		New York City
18	"	Ida M wife	47		f	Wife	"	"	U.S. Citizen						"
19	Lees	Walter	48		m	Cotton Spinner	"	"	U.S. Citizen				23 Thatcher St.		Home to New Bedford Mass.
20	Langville	William G	39		m s	Army Officer	"	"	U.S. Citizen						Fort Sheridan Ill.
21	Musgrove	Thomas W	29		m s	Musician	"	"	U.S. Born						Langville Georgia
22	Parker	Frank	32												
23	Pugh	Hugh father	50		m w	Stone Cutter	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen				✓		Chicago Ill
24	"	Arthur H	25		m	Draughtsman	"	"	U.S. Born						"
25	"	Mary Edna wife	19		f s	Wife	"	"	U.S. Citizen						"
26	Reid	James	41		m m	Grocer	"	"	U.S. Citizen				20 & 124 Ave		N.J. Paterson
27	"	Rosa wife	36		f	Wife	"	"	U.S. Citizen						"
28	Rogie	John	40		m	Engineer	"	"	U.S. Citizen						Honolulu Hawaii
29	"	Lena wife	35		f	Wife	"	"	U.S. Citizen						"
30	Rowland	Katherine	26			Companion									

62

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *22 July*, 1911

128

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of any relationship, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1												good									
2												✓									
3																					
4												good									
5												✓									
6												✓									
7																					
8												good									
9												✓									
10												✓									
11												✓									
12												✓									
13												✓									
14	yes	accp	yes	yes	May 1911	Chgo	(Son) Gos. Ruttall 3018 Taylor St. Chicago Ill.					good		5	3	light	gray		England	Bacup	
15												good									
16												✓									
17												✓									
18												✓									
19												✓									
20												✓									
21												✓									
22												✓									
23							3018 Taylor St Chicago Ill					good									
24							✓					✓									
25												✓									
26												✓									
27												✓									
28												✓									
29												✓									
30												✓									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Wan, Master, of the Campania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Wan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

J D Sleuter
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M B C M.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

J. P. Fleming
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

129

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, 15 July, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ratcliff	Maria	38		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.	Negro			Rastus Md		
2	"	William	6		M	S	child	no	no	U.S.	"			"		
3	Robinson	Matilda	65		F	"	Secretary	yes	yes	U.S.	Negro			177 Eldridge St	New York City	Brooklyn
4	~~Sutcliffe~~	Casmas Jordan	31		M		Physician									
5	Swinnerton	Cornelia L	35		F	S	Certified nurse	yes	yes	U.S.	Negro			95 Bruckner St	Home to New York City	
6	Simmonds	Albert H	31		M	m	Electrician			U.S.	Born			349 Dudley Ave	New York ~~City~~ Utica	
7	Shirk	Ira William	25		M	"	missionary			U.S.	Born				Back Asce Finish	
8	Senn	Frank Sylvester	30		M	m	Counsellor			U.S.	Born			706 Overton St	Portland Oregon	
9	"	Helen Warren	27		F	"	Wife			U.S.	Citizen					
10	Turner	William	52		M	m	Cotton Spinner			U.S.	Citizen				New Bedford Mass	
11	Wheater	Frank O	40		M	S	Inspector			U.S.	Citizen				Seattle Wash.	
12	Wright	Edward C	40		M	m	Chemist			U.S.	Citizen				Philadelphia Pa	
13	Thorpe	William	54		M	m	Dyer			U.S.	Citizen					
14	Wolfe	Abraham C	31		M	m	merchant			U.S.	Born			3547 Lafayette St		
15	Malmquist	Ivar	52		M	"	Tobacconist			U.S.	Citizen			519 W 143rd St	New York City	
16	Taylor	Howell	44		M	W	manufacturer			U.S.	Born				Carlton Minn	
17	"	John J	51		M	m	Carpenter			U.S.	Citizen				Houlton Minn	
18	Feaney	Isabella	52		F	m	Wife			U.S.	Citizen			142-92nd St	W. Brooklyn	
19	Mortelsen	Anton	50		M	m	Carpenter			U.S.	Citizen			328 E 149 St Bronx	New York City	
20	Morill	Henry	38		M	"	attorney			U.S.	Born			179 W Eingsport.	Portland Oregon	
21	Holmquist	Charles M	55		M	"	Laborer			U.S.	Citizen			64 W 77th St	New York City	
22	Lofgren	Charles J	49		M	"	Barber			U.S.	Born				Home to Sweden	
23	"	Ole	75		M	"	Retired			U.S.	Citizen				Home to Ada Minn	
24	Carlson	Henry	46		M	m	Agent			U.S.	(Sweden)					
25	Davies	Jane	62		F	m	Wife			U.S.	Citizen				Mich. Bessemer	
26	Gallagher	Austin	40		M	S	Agent			U.S.	Born	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		5770 Broadway Bronx	Philadelphia Pa	
27	"	Jack	5		M	S	Child	no	no	U.S.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Elizabeth Gallagher Athlone, Ireland	New York City	
28	Kriezer	Ralph	52		M	Wd	Machinist	yes	yes	U.S.	Born					
29	Kinney	Gertrude	49		F	Wd	Housekeeper			U.S.	Citizen			Sister Mother at 128 W 43rd St New York City	Union Hill N.J. New York City	
30																

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, 15 July, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ratcliff	Maria	38	9	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.	Englishman			Rayburg Md		
2	"	Lillian	6	7	f	s	child	no	no	U.S.						
3	Robinson	Matilda	65	10	f	s	Secretary	yes	yes	U.S.	English			177 Elmsley N	New York City	Brooklyn
4	~~Sickels~~	~~Casmas Jordan~~	~~31~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Physician~~									
5	Swinnerton	Cornelia L	35	8	f	s	Certified nurse	yes	yes	U.S.	~~England~~			95 Bruington N		Home to New York City
6	Simmonds	Albert H	31	7	m	s	Electrician	"	"	U.S.	Born			349 Dudley Ave	New York ~~City~~	Utica
7	Shirk	Ira William	35	7	m	m	missionary	"	"	U.S.	Born				Bad Axe Mich	✓
8	Senn	Frank Sylvester	30	7	m	m	Counsellor	"	"	U.S.	Born			706 Averton N	Portland Oregon	
9	"	Helen Warren	27	7	f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.	English					
10	Turner	William	52	7	m	m	Cotton Examiner	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				New Bedford Mass	
11	Wheater	Frank O	40	7	m	s	Inspector	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				Seattle Wash.	
12	Wright	Edward C	40	7	m	m	Chemist	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				Philadelphia Pa	
13	Thorpe	William	54	7	m	m	Dyer	"	"	U.S.	Citizen			3547 Lafayette N		
14	Marks	Abraham C	31	7	m	m	merchant	"	"	U.S.	Born			519 W 143rd N	New York City	
15	Malmquist	Ivar	52	7	m	m	Horse Shoer	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				Carlton Minn	
16	Taylor	Howell	47	7	m	m	manufacturer	"	"	U.S.	Born				Houlton Maine	
17	"	John J	51	7	m	m	Carpenter	"	"	U.S.	Citizen			142-92nd N	Mt. Vernon N.Y.	
18	Tracy	Isabella	52	7	f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.	Citizen			328 & 149 W N Y	New York City	
19	Torkelson	Anton	50	7	m	m	Carpenter	"	"	U.S.	Citizen			179 W Eingsport.	Portland Oregon	
20	Torrill	Henry	38	7	m	s	attorney	"	"	U.S.	Born			64 W 77th N	New York City	
21	Holmquist	Charles M	55	7	m	m	Laborer	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				Home to Sweden	
22	Lofgren	Charles J	29	7	m	s	Barber	"	"	U.S.	Born				Home to Ada Minn.	
23	"	Ole	35	7	m	m	Pictures	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				"	
24	Carlson	Henry	46	7	m	m	Agent	"	"	U.S.	Sweden				Mich Bessemer	
25	Davies	Jane	62	7	f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.	English			5770 Brownsford Ave	Philadelphia Pa	
26	Gallagher	Austin	40	7	m	s	Agent	"	"	U.S.	Ireland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Elizabeth Gallagher Athlone, Ireland	New York City	
27	"	Jack (son)	5	7	m	s	Child	no	no	U.S.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28	Kriezer	Ralph	52	7	m	Wd	Musician	yes	yes	U.S.	Born				Union Hill N.J.	
29	Kinney	Gertrude	49	7	f	Wd	Housekeeper	"	"	U.S.	Citizen			Sister mother at 128 W 43rd St New York City	New York City	
30														J. Gleturtle		

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

130

Arriving at Port of New York, *22* July, *1911*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the prohibitions, or absolutions, or limitations, for race and treatment of the class to which the alien belongs, as prescribed by clause(s) 11 to 15, inclusive, of section 2 of the act.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	✓											Good									
2	✓											✓									
3	✓											✓									
4																					
5	✓											Good									
6	✓											✓									
7	✓											✓									
8	✓											✓									
9	✓											✓									
10	✓											✓									
11	✓											✓									
12	✓						5221 Ridge Ave Phila. Pa.					✓									
13	✓											✓									
14	✓											✓									
15	✓											✓									
16	✓											✓									
17	✓											✓									
18	✓											✓									
19	✓											✓									
20	✓											✓									
21	✓											✓									
22	✓											✓									
23	✓											✓									
24	✓											✓									
25	✓											✓									
26	✓	Self	100	Yes	1906	Newyork	Home 703 W 188th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	✓	No	5	11	fair	Gray	Blue	Mental case	Iceland	Stings
27	✓	father			1911			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
28	✓											✓									
29												✓									
30												✓									
												✓									

S9

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Campania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

J. C. Chetwin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M B G M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

J. K. Cutler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

J

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 191

11—7118

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Martelli	albina	27		f	s	none	yes	no	U.S.	Italian Born				Detroit	
2	Molstor	anna	24		f	s	none	✓	✓	U.S.	Born				Mich	✓
3	Westervelt	Marie	23		f	s	"	✓	✓	U.S.	Born					✓
4	"	"									Portuguese Jews					
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3C

64

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July, 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							310 Longwood Ave					good									
2							270 Mt Eliott Ave					✓									
3							792 Eliott Ave					✓									
4												✓									
5												✓									
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, Master, of the Campania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ; 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

21

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

J. D. Kelleher
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July, 1911

20

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED																
44870	Lawrence	William	60		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Ely	Son Wm Lawrence Plough Inn, Queen Adelaide Old Bank Ely	N.Y.	Corning
48805 2	Ray	John W.	45		m	m	Barman	✓	✓	5-71904 7-22-36	✓	✓	St Neots	(Mother) Mary Ray, 6 Russell St. St. Neots, Hunts.	Ohio	Rock Creek
✓3	✓	Annie E.	37		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Mother in law) - do -	✓	✓
✓4	✓	David W.	16		m	s	Labr.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Grandmother) - do -	✓	✓
✓5	✓	Albert E.	10		m	s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	- do -	✓	✓
✓6	✓	Leslie W.	8		m	s		5-80320 - 1/21/37						- do -	✓	✓
✓7	✓	Archibald	5		m	s		5-32615 - 4/8/37						- do -	✓	✓
60818 8	Benton	Thomas	21		m	s	Labr.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Farnworth	Father Thomas Benton 121 Ellesmere St Farnworth Friends Miss Johnson	N.H.	Manchester
71541 9	Harold	Mary E.	29		f	w	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bradley Bilston	Bradley Bilston	U.V.	Gilfachwen Weston
✓10	✓	John H.	18		m	s	Collier	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"
✓11	✓	Frederick	8		m	s	child	✓	✓	E-159747 - 1/6/39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"
✓12	✓	Edith G.	2		f	s	"	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"
78341 8	Clarke	Paul	54		m	s	Police Pensioner	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Wigan	Mother Margaret Clarke 41 Birkett Bank Wigan Sister Miss M. Healy	N.Y.	New York City
58394 14	Healy	Catherine	58		f	s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sheffield	44 Shireland Lane Attcliffe Sheffield Mother Mrs Smith	N.J.	Newark
25868 15	Jones	Thomas J.	19		m	s	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wales	Porth	2 Leslie Terrace Porth (Mother) Mrs Jackson	Nev	Nevada
36078 16	Jackson	Albert	33		m	m	Lab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Nantwich	60 Willaston Rd. Nantwich Father Ephraim Jesson	State of des Moines	Iowa
87097 17	Jesson	Louisa	21		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	England	English	England	West Bromwich	20 Carlinlam West Bromwich Mother Mrs J. Gibbs	N.J.	Trenton
87636 18	Gibbs	James	30		m	s	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stoke / Trent	36 Cornwallis St Stoke / Trent. Mother Mrs Oliver	Ohio	Bellaire
78976 19	Oliver	Samuel	18		m	s	Turner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Smethwick	129 & Leskvie Rd Smethwick Sister Mrs Walsh	N.J	Passaic
73582 20	Riley	Alice	40		f	s	Cotton Operative Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brierfield	8 Union St. Brierfield	Ohio	S. Liverpool
✓21	✓	Susannah	36		f	s	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Burick	✓	Jamestown
77862 22	Burick	Christopher	18		m	s	Spinner Seamstress	3-189353		4/23/40	✓	✓	Macclesfield	33 Thomas St Macclesfield	born	Scranton
77872 23	✓	Alice M.	19		f	s	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bro. in Law Mr Andrews	Pa	Scranton
78072 24	Clarke	Mary	38		f	m	Weaver Piecer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Clough Fold	Husband J. Woodcroft 11 Rawtenstall Father Mr Burgess	N.Y.	Abergavenny
[illegible] 25	Burgess	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					✓	Mexboro.	21 Prospect Hallfield Mexboro Mother Mrs Fagan	N.J.	Greystone
[illegible] 26	Moore	Mary	46		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	29 Upper Clanbrassil St. Dublin Wife	N.J.	Newark
✓27	✓	Frances	19		f	s	Milliner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓28	✓	Monica	13		f	s	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓29	✓	William	17		m	s	Labr.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father James W. Butterworth	✓	✓
78515 30	Butterworth	Alfred	27		m	m	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	English	W.S.A.	Providence R.I.	8 Pilsh Place, Chilvow. Lanc	R.I.	Providence

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

23—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
44870 1	Lawrence	William	60		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Ely	Son Wm Lawrence Plough Inn, Queen Adelaide Old Bank Ely	N.Y.	Corning
48805 2	Ray	John W.	45		m m	Barman	✓	✓	6-71904 7-22-36	✓	✓	St Neots	(Mother) Mary Ray, 6 Russell St. St. Neots, Hunts.	Ohio	Rock Creek
3	✓	Annie E. wife	37		f m	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Mother in law) - do -	✓	✓
4	✓	David W.	16		m s	Labr.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Grandmother) - do -	✓	✓
5	✓	Albert E.	10		m s	child	✓	✓	5-80320 - 1/21/37	✓	✓	✓	- do -	✓	✓
6	✓	Leslie W.	8		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	- do -	✓	✓
7	✓	Archibald	5		m s	✓	✓	✓	5-32615 - 4/8/37	✓	✓	✓	- do -	✓	✓
60328 8	Benton	Thomas	21		m s	Labr.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Farnworth	Father Thomas Benton 121 Ellesmere St Farnworth	N.H	Manchester
71541 9	Harold	Mary E.	39		f w	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bradley Bilston	Friend Miss Johnson Bradley Bilston	N.Y.	Gilbertsville Weston
10	✓	John H.	18		m s	Labourer	✓	✓	7-18095	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"
11	✓	Frederick	8		m s	child	✓	✓	E-159747 - 1/6/39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"
12	✓	Edith G.	2		f s	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"
79341 13	Clarke	Paul	54		m s	Police Pensioner	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Wigan	Mother Margaret Clarke 41 Birkett Rank Wigan Sister Miss M. Healy	N.Y.	New York Geneva
80274 14	Healy	Catherine	58		f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sheffield	44 Shireland Lane Attcliffe Sheffield Mother Mrs Smith	N.J.	Hoboken
75868 15	Jones	Thomas J.	17		m s	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wales	Porth	2 Leslie Terrace Porth (Mother) Mrs Jackson	Mo	Nevada
86076 16	Jackson	Albert	13		m s	Labr.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bryland	Nantwich	60 Pillaston Rd. Nantwich Father Ephraim Jesson	State of des Moines	Iowa
96[illegible] 17	Jesson	Louisa	21		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	England	English	England	West Bromwich	20 Coglinlam West Bromwich Mother Mrs J. Gibbs	N.J.	Trenton
86361 18	Gibbs	James	19		m s	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stoke /Trent	36 Cornwallis St Stoke /Trent. Mother Mrs Oliver	Ohio	Bellefont
78976 19	Oliver	Samuel	18		m s	Turner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Smethwick	129 Cheshire Rd Smethwick Sister Mrs Walsh	N.J	Passaic
73582 20	Riley	Alice	40		f s	Cotton Operative Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brierfield	8 Union St. Brierfield	Ohio	E. Liverpool
21	✓	Susannah sister	26		f s	Cotton Spinner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Cusick	✓	Jamestown
77862 22	Cusick	Christopher	24		m s	Seamstress	3-189353		4/23/40	✓	✓	Macclesfield	33 Thomas St Macclesfield	Penn	Coudersville
27857 23	✓	Alice M. sister	19		f s	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bro in law Mr Andrews	Pa	Scranton
28072 24	Clarke	Mary	38		f s	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Clough Fold	Burley 3 Woodcroft St Rawtenstall Father Mr Burgess	N.Y	Spraguing Aberyork
[illegible] 25	Burgess	Fred	[illegible]			Railway Porter	[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	Mexboro	20 Prospect Hallfield Mexboro Brother John Fagan	N.J	Greystone
[illegible] 26	Moore	Mary	46		f m	Domestic Wife	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	29 Upper Clanbrasil St. Dublin Uncle	N.J	Newyork
27	✓	Frances	19		f s	Milliner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	Monica wife	13		f s	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	✓	William	17		m s	Labr.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
[illegible] 30	Butterworth	Alfred	27		m m	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	English	W.S.Ct.	Providence R.I.	Father James W. Butterworth 5 Pilcot Place, Chilvow. Lanc.	R.I.	Providence

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

22—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *12 July*, 1911

134

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$36	yes	1895	Corning N.Y.	Daughter Mrs Cathrine Hooker Corning N.Y.	5th cert.	Sanity											
2	"	"	yes	no			Uncle Wm Ray	no	no	wrist	no	good	no	5	8	R. ruddy fresh	grey	blue	none	England	Ely
3	"	husband	—				PO Box Rock Creek Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	brown	"	"	"	St Neots
4	"	father	$10				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	brown	"	"	"	Kettering
5	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	light	"	"	England	Kettering
6	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	none	England	—
7	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
8	no	self	$3	yes	no		Friend J. Clark 29 Stark St Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
9	no	"	—	yes	1892	Nile Youngstown O	Brother chr E Holmes father	John	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	light	brown	tattooed on arm	England	Bury
10	"	brother	—	"	1896	& Warren	Weiston W.V.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark d. brn	brown	"	none	"	Bradley Bleston
11	"	"	$37	"			Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	none	—	—
13	"	self	$60	yes	1908	Boston Mass	Cousin Paul Clark 142 — 9th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
14	yes	"	$30	yes	1881	1909 Newark NJ	Sister in law Mrs E Healy corner of Jersey St & Clinton Ave Jackson E. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fresh	grey	hazel	"	England	Stafford
15	"	"	$25	no			Uncle John H Williams	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	"	red mark on left arm	"	Rotherham
16	"	"	$150				Radial Springs Park Nevada Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	l. brn	grey	tattooed on right arm	Wales	Rhondda
17	yes	self	$50	no			(Friend) Wm Gerwig 2047 E. Grand Ave Des Moines, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	brown	none	England	Nantwich
18	"	"	$38				Brother Chr Jensen 325 Ohio Blvd and Ave Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	dark	brown	none	England	Tipton Staffs
19	no	"	$25				Father J Gibbs Belmont Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	fair	brn	grey	"	"	Smallthorne Staffs
20	yes	"	$60				Father Mr S Oliver 98 Henry St Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	d. brn	blue	"	"	Birmingham
21	"	"	"				Niece Alice Findlay 709 Sophia St East Liverpool Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	med	dark	blue	"	"	Durham
22	"	"	$25	yes	1909	Scranton Pa	Uncle Peter Cusick Pleasant St Jonesville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Aunt	$25	"	2nd		Aunt Mary Ferguson 509 Elder St Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d. brn	"	"	"	Macclesfield
24	"	self	$18	no			Uncle John Clarke 570 S. Clinton Ave Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brn	brown	"	"	"
25	no	"	yes	"			Cousin Mr T Hughes 1002 147 Greystone N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	"	blue	"	"	Blough Fold
26	yes	self	yes	no			Husband Stephen Horne 178-8th Avenue Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark	dark	"	"	Aberbore
27	"	mother	—				father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn	brown	nil	Ireland	Dublin
28	"	"	$90					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
29	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	no	self	$32	yes	1911	Providence RI	Home Wife Anne Mr Butterworth 94 Diantha Avenue Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	l. brn	blue	"	England	Milnrow Lancs

E 171

Walter Newton Jr
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C Ware, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Ware

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ____, 19 ,

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

23—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

135

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July, 1911.

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
90658 1	Bicknell		H. T Lorenzo	30		M	M	Factory hand	yes	yes	England	English	England	Kidderminster	Father Mr. Bicknell Engine Lane. Stourport Worcester	Wis	Clearmont
2	"	2	Dennis	27		M	M	Constable	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	Wis	Clearmont
91033 3	Gradwell	1	Harry	17		M	S	Tanner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bolton	Sister Bessie Pilkington 46 Settle St Bolton	N.J	Elizabeth
92139 4	Chowen		Edith	43		F	M	Mrs. Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Plymouth	Friend Mrs Varley 53 Hotham Place, Stoke Devonport	Wash	Seattle
5	"	7	Gladys	11		F	S	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	"		Harold	4		M	S	"	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
92992 7	Lloyd		Jethro Thomas	24		M	S	Miner	yes	yes	Wales	Wales	Wales	Pretharrio	(Uncle) W. Llanellan Louis 9 Fills Street, Pretharrio, Wales Parents Mr & Mrs Burgess	N.J.	Brooklyn
[illegible]	[illegible]		Edith	17		F	S	Domestic servant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Seacombe	154 Wallasey Lane Seacombe Aunt, Mrs Sheridan	Ohio	Akron
92852 9	Holian	1	John	22		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Blyth	108 Bowes St., Waterloo, Blyth. Cousin Hannah Turner	Pa	Homestead
[illegible]	Turner	1	William	45		M	M	Miner Assistant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dalton / Lyne	Rycroft Dalton / Lyne Brother Wm G Hughes	Conn	Danielson
92085 11	Hughes		Katherine	39		F	M	Mrs. Wife	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Ebenezer	Castle Houses, Ebenezer N. Wales Uncle	Pa	Nanticoke
12	"		Griffith	5		M	S	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	"	2	Katherine	3		F	S	"	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	"		Morris	2		M	S	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	"		William	0		M	S	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
92272 16	Clegg	1	William	32		M	M	Bricklayer	yes	yes	✓	Irish	England	Bradford	Friend Mr T. Gill 13 Gower St Bradford Parents Mr & Mrs Roach	N.J	Weehawken
92217 17	Roach	1	Mary A	20		F	S	Domestic servant	yes	yes	✓	Irish	"	Carrington Watt	5 Goulding Terr York Sister Mrs Rafferty	N.J	Pepack
92240 18	Cregan	2	Katherine	27		F	M	Mrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Newry	Corn Market, Newry Sister Mary Connor	N.J	Jersey City
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 Templedgate Rd Dublin Wife Harriet McDonald	N.J	Schenectady
92257 20	McDonald	2	Joseph	39		M	M	Cooper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Salford	99 Inet Brann St Salford Sister Mary A Flynn	Conn	Bridgeport
92856 21	Thompson	2	William	21		M	S	Forge Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Warrington	71 Dallam Lane Warrington Mother Mrs M Whelan	Ohio	Youngstown
92857 22	Whelan	3	John	25		M	M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	Shawforth Lane	Whit St, Finsby Gate Burnley Mother in Law	N.Y	Syracuse
92858 23	"	4	Margaret	25		F	M	Mrs. Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mrs Reynolds	✓	✓
93124 24	Hunt	1	[illegible] Lily	19		F	S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Nottingham	12 Lawenon St, Mayfield Grove Nottingham	N.Y	Newyork
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
93226 26	Jones		Margaret	28		F	M	Mrs. Wife	yes	yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	Slatington	Father John Jones 9 London Terrace Prentig Portmadoc Grandfather	Vt	N. Pawtney
27	"	2	Edward G	2		M	S	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Maud Nettleton	✓	✓
93229 28	O'Connor	1	Laura	26		F	M	Mrs. Wife	yes	yes	✓	English	England	Bakewell	Water St Bakewell Derbyshire Aunt	N.Y	Elmira
92852 29	"		Zeelia	2		F	S	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
92152 30	Beardsell	1	Harry	28		M	M	Weaver	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Normanton	Mother Mrs Eli Beardsell 103 King St Normanton	N.J	Newark

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July, 1911.

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
90658 1	Bicknell		Lorenzo	30		M	S	Factory hand	yes	yes	England	English	England	Kidderminster	Father Mr. Bicknell, Engine Lane, Stourport Worcester	Wis	Glenwood
2	"	2	Dennis	27		M	S	Constable	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	Wis	Glenwood
90333 3	Gradwell	1	Harry	17		M	S	Tanner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bolton	Sister Bessie Pilkington 46 Settle St Bolton	N.J	Elizabeth
92139 4	Chowen	1	Edith	43		F	M	Dom. Lmkpr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Plymouth	Friend Mr Varley 50 Hotham Place, Stoke Devonport	Wash	Seattle
5	"	2	Gladys	11		F	S	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	"		Harold	4		M	S	"	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
92992 7	Lloyd		Hettie Thomas	24		F	S	Miner	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Pwllheli	(Uncle) W. Llanellan Louis 9 Hills Street, Pwllheli, Wales Parents Mr & Mrs Burgess	N.J.	Brooklyn
[illegible]	[illegible]		Edith	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	England	English	England	Seacombe	154 Wallasey Lane Seacombe Parents, Mrs Shurlow	Ohio	Mount Vernon
92952 9	Holian	1	John	22		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Blyth	108 Bowes St., Waterloo, Blyth. Cousin Hannah Turner	Pa	Homestead
[illegible]	Turner	1	William	45		M	M	Electrician	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dalton / Lyne	Ryecroft. Dalton / Lyne. Brother Wm G. Hughes	Conn	Danielson
92208 11	Hughes		Catherine	39		F	M	Dom. Wife	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Ebenezer	Castle Houses, Ebenezer. N. Wales Uncle	Pa	Nanticoke
12	"		Griffith	5		M	S	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	"	2	Catherine	3		F	S	"	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	"		Morris	2		M	S	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	"		William	[illegible]		M	S	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
92216 16	Clegg	1	William	32		M	M	Bricklayer	yes	yes	✓	English	England	Bradford	Friend Mr T. Gill 13 Gower St Bradford. Parents Mr & Mrs Roach	N.J	Weehawken
92217 17	Roach	1	Mary A.	20		F	S	Domestic servant	yes	yes	✓	Irish	England	Carrington Nott & Goulding Town	Sister Mrs. Rafferty	N.J	Pepack.
92408 18	Cregan	2	Catherine	27		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Newry	Born Market, Newry Sister Mary Connor	N.J	Jersey City
[illegible] 19	Connor		Charles	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3 Templetogue Rd Dublin Wife Harriet McDonald	N.Y.	Schenectady
92257 20	McDonald	2	Joseph	39		M	M	Cooper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Salford	99 Inet Brann St Salford Sister Mary A Flynn	Conn	Bridgeport
92861 21	Thompson	2	William	21		M	S	Forge Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Warrington	71 Dallan Lane Warrington Mother Mrs M Whelan	Ohio	Youngstown
92522 22	Whelan	3	John	25		M	M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	Shawforth Lancs	Wife St Finsley Gate Burnley Mother-in-law	N.Y	Syracuse
92623 23	"	4	Margaret	25		F	M	Dom. Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mrs. Reynolds	✓	✓
93124 24	Hunt	1	[illegible] Lily	19		F	S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Nottingham	12 Laurenon St, Mayfield Grove Nottingham	N.Y	Newyork
[illegible]	O'Connor		Bridget	26		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
93326 26	Jones		Margaret	28		F	M	Dom. Wife	yes	yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Slatington	Father John Jones Palmerston Terrace Prentog Portmadoc Grandfather	Vt	N. Pawtney Center
27	"	2	Edward G.	2		M	S	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Maud Nettleton	✓	✓
93226 28	O'Connor	1	Laura	26		F	M	Dom. Wife	yes	yes	✓	English	England	Bakewell	Sister Mrs Watson 11 Hunt St Bakewell Derbyshire	N.Y	Elmira
93229 29	"		Zelia	2		F	S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
93182 30	Beardsell	1	Harry	28		M	S	Weaver	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Normanton	Mother Mrs M Beardsell 103 King St Normanton	N.J	Newark

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 22 July 1911, 19

136

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no	—	—	Aunt Mrs J H Loatman Clearmont Hotel Clearmont Wyoming	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fresh	light brown	grey	mole	Worcester	Stourport
2	Mrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	5	4	fair	brown	brown	✓	✓	✓
3	no	self	$15	no	—	—	Brother Thomas Gradwell 539 Elizabeth Av. Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Bolton
4	yes	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	Husband Thomas A Clawson 6 University Pl Seattle Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	✓	brown	blue	mole under left arm	✓	Princetown
5	no	mother	—	✓	—	—	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	none	—	—
6	[illegible]																				
7	no	self	$30	✓	—	—	(Father) S. D. Lloyd, 18 Grand Av., Cypress. Brooklyn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	dark	Brown	✓	—	—
8	yes	Aunt	$	no			Aunt Miss Lowers 240 East Pleasant St Mt Vernon Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	4	dark	black	grey	none	Wales	Pwcharris
9	no	Sister	$15	no			Sister Mary A Kahan 602 Hazel St. Homestead Pa	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	6½	dark	dark	brown	nil	England	Bradford Yorks
10	no	self	$25	✓			Mother Joseph Birch South St. Danielson Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	pale	grey	grey	✓	Ireland	Cong Co Clare
11	no	husband	$15	✓			Husband John W Hughes 378 Noble St. Nanticoke Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	brown	brown	✓	England	Ashton / Lyne
12	no	father	—	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	Wales	Ebenezer
13	no	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
14	no	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
15	no	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
16	yes	Sister	$25	✓			Sister Mrs Blessington 545 Bergen St. Newyork N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	brown	blue	✓	Ireland	Dublin
17	no	Aunt	$6	✓			Uncle Mr J Twohig 600 Bon Bepack N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fresh	brown	hazel	✓	✓	Cork
18	yes	Brother	$5	✓			Brother Stephen Cregan 253 Harrison Av. Jersey City N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	brown	blue	✓	✓	Newry
19	no	Friend	$25	✓			Friend Thomas M Gallagher 6 Bon Belleville N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	brown	blue	✓	✓	Dublin
20	yes	bro-in-law	$30	no			Bro-in-law Wm Oakley 164 Grant St. Bridgeport Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7¾	fair	red	hazel	✓	England	Salford
21	yes	Aunt	$15	✓			Aunt Mrs M. Doolidey 1039 Caldwell Alt Youngstown Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown	grey	tattooed on left arm	✓	Warrington
22	yes	self	$30	✓			(Cousin) John Whelan, 211 Nth W Genesee Av. Syracuse N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fresh	✓	✓	none	✓	Crawford
23	no	husband	—	✓			— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	red	✓	✓	✓	n Rochdale
24	yes	mother	$25	✓			mother Mrs E A Hunt 243 E. St. Newyork N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	d. brown	brown	✓	✓	✓
25																					
26	no	husband	$25	yes	6	yrs	Husband Hugh Jones C/o Address Unknown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	9	dark	bld	grey	none	Wales	Treaton
27	✓	father	—	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	Ystrad
28	no	husband	$50	no			Husband Dennis O Connor 1 Boy Elmira N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	red	auburn	grey	✓	England	Bakewell
29	no	father	—	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
30	yes	self	$25	✓			Friend Wm J. Matthews 112 N.J. 4th St. Newark N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	fair	l. brown	grey	none	England	Wakefield

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J Fleteuler

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N B & M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. Fredericks
Immigration Officer.

137

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
92997 1	Ricci	✓Clara d.	29	✓	f m	Seamstress	yes	yes	England	Welsh	England	London	(friend) Mrs. Paci, Clara Ricci (sister) 91 Gloucester Mews, W. Portman Sq. London W.	N.J.	Newyork
2	✓	3 ✓Poppe.	1	2	f s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓Theodore	2	✓	m s	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
88489 4	Taylor.	1 ✓John E.	33	✓	m m	Miner	yes	yes	✓	English	✓	Shilfield Staffs	Wife Mrs. J. E. Taylor, Lichfield Rd. Chilfield Staffs	Pa	Jerome
92996 5	Hughes.	3 ✓Edward E.	17	6	m s	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales.	Llanfwrog	Father E. W. Hughes, Penymynydd Llanfwrog Valley Anglesey	N.J.	Newyork
86788 6	Schulez	2 ✓Frederick	22	✓	m s	Tailor	✓	✓	Germany	German	England	London	Friend Mrs. Reydeck, 70 Tiger Rd. Kennington. London S.W.	Ill.	Chicago
84486 7	Errington	2 ✓Joseph ed.	50	✓	m m	Joiner	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Hull	Wife Mrs. Errington, 23 Granville St. Hull	Utah	Salt Lake City
1707 8	Gorman	1 ✓Leo.	32	✓	m s	Stationary Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	W. Ind.	Boston Mass	Sister Mrs. H. Nielsen, 4 Westminster mansion. London S.W.	Mass	Boston
68554 9	Hyde	2 ✓Joseph	27	✓	f s	Driver	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Harborne	Brother Mrs. J. Murphy, 55 Jiggins Lane, Bordly Green Quinton	Ohio	Barberton
48610 10	Hanley	✓James (Joseph)	32	✓	m s	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Carrickmacross	Brother Mr. Boyler, Central St. Carrickmacross	Penn.	Glendon
ADMITTED 66703 12	Longmore	2 ✓George	28		m s	Tinner Tourist	yes	yes	England New Zealand	English	England	Tednesford	(Father) John Longmore, Burgoyne St., Tednesford	Penn.	Murrysville
64824 13	Rantin	1 ✓William	36		m s	Timber dresser Tourist	yes	yes	England	English	New Zealand	Christchurch	Mother Mrs. C. Rantin, Christchurch	Penn.	Glen Osborne
64825 14	Hudson	3 ✓John	34		m m	Carpenter	✓	✓	New Zealand	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Wm. King, 240 Westminster St. Kingsford	Ind.	New Zealand
84490 15	Ceney	1 ✓John	38	✓	m m	Miner	✓	✓	England	✓	England	Shelfield Staffs	Wife Mrs. J. Ceney, New St. Shelfield	Pa	Johnstown
84491 16	✓	1 ✓Richard	35	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife. Emma Ceney, Lichfield Rd, Sheffield	✓	✓
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 July, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	$25	no			Husband Carlo Ricci 601 Savoy St. Norfolk Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dk brown	brown	none	Wales	Newport Mon.
2	yes	father	20	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	England	London
3	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
4	yes	Self	$25	✓			Friend Charles Southall Jerome Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	dark	grey	scar on left arm	✓	Sheffield
5	yes	Father	yes	✓			Friend Mr Roberts 43 Greenpoint Ave Long Island N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	.	fair	light	brown	none	Wales	Llanfwrog
6	no	self	$40	✓			sister 394 Congress St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	red	brown	blue	✓	Germany	Brandenburg
7	✓	✓	$40	✓			Daughter Miss Covington 21 yrs St. Salt Lake City Utah Lodge	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	brown	✓	England	Hull
8	no	✓	yes	yes 32 yrs	Boston Mass		16 Causeway St Boston Mass Brother Frank Ryder	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	✓	blue	July 12, 1911	U.S.A.	Boston Mass
9	yes	✓	✓	no			301 Baird Av. Roberton Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fresh	✓	grey	✓	England	Birmingham
10	$30	✓	$30	yes	1910	New York City	Clerk Post Office Colorado Texas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	blue	✓	Ireland	Carrickmacross
11	no	✓	$25	yes 11 yrs	Lynn Mass		Friend Mr Harrold Avenue Terrace Lynn Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fresh	✓	✓	✓	England	Nottingham
12	yes	self	$2	yes	4 yrs	Troy	(Friend) Geo. Archer, Moul City, Ohio. Y.M.C.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	mole	England	Stretford
13	no	self	yes	no			Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	grey	none	New Zealand	Christchurch
14	no	✓	$50	✓			Brother Mr Hudson Annapolis Md.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	dark	dark	mole on back	✓	✓
15	not	✓	$25	✓			(Friend) Charles Southall, 1141 Summins St., Johnstown Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	brown	✓	blue	mon	England	W. Bromwich
16	yes	✓	$30	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	✓	brown	✓	✓	Sheffield
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R C Warr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J. F. Fletcher

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & C. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

139

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

H
W. S. 6.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
23															
90201	Boyd	James	66		m. m.	Labr						Brooklyn N.Y.			
2	"	Margaret wife	65		f. m.	L. Wife						"			
79846 3	Riley	Adolfred	49		m. m.	Woodcarver						Jamestown N.Y.			
88948 4	Cunliffe	Ellen	63		f. w.	L. Keeper						Kearney N.J.			
89475 5	Martin	Frank. S.	23		m. s.	Engineer						Scranton Pa.	Born Dec. 26. 1888, at Pittston, Pa		
79316 6	Wilcox	George. L.	57		m. m.	Clait Carrier						St Blanks Ill.			
79326 7	Stanton	Joseph. V.	56		m. m.	Barman						Woonsocket R.I. ~~Hb Blackstone St~~			
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(7)

76

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~22~~ July 1911., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons who do not believe in or who are opposed to organized government.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		United States Citizen					Lone. 381. First st. Brooklyn N.Y.												Kings Co Ct Brooklyn NY. Oct. 19, 1893.		
2		✓	✓			✓	✓												Wife of above		
3		✓	✓			✓	Lone 48 Foote avenue Jamestown N.Y.												Chautauqua Co Ct. Jamestown NY. Oct. 26, 1888.		
4		✓	✓			✓	Lone 34 Ivy st. Kearney N.J.												Husb. papers Common Pleas Essex Co. Newark NJ. Oct 31. 1888.		
5		✓	✓			✓	Lone 333 Mulberry St Scranton Pa.					✓									
6		✓	✓			✓	Lone to Ft Charles Ill												Kane Co Ct. Ill. Nov. 3. 1884.		
7		✓	✓			✓	Lone 76 Blackstone St Woonsocket R.I.												1st Dist Ct of Bristol Co. Taunton Mass. Oct. 16, 1891.		
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Warr Master (State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R B Warr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J F Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ..., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

141

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Russians

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
722601	Freedman	Betey	26		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Mr Schneider 7 Wolsey St London E.	Md	Baltimore
2	"	Sarah	2		f s	child	no	no	Eng	"	"	"		"	"
722623	Rosenberg	Sarah	26		f m	Wife	no	no	Rus	"	"	"	Friend Mrs Platt 22 Brunswick St London E.	Ill	Chicago
4	"	Rachel	14		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Sophie	11		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Rose	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Jane	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Isidore	4		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
722649	Goralik	Esther	33		f m	Wife	"	"	Rus	"	"	"	Friend Mrs Israel 7 Wilks St London E.	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Mark	8		m s	child	yes	yes	Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Rebecca	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Diana	4		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Sam	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
729514	Zarietis	Kazaneras	23		m s	Miner	"	"	Rus	Lithuanian	Scotland	Carfin	Friend Micas Alteras 8 Bell Row Carfin	Ill	Stony Island

11-241371 (Sos)
11-155503-7/25/36
11-328552-12/5/41

(14)

Albert Forster
Inspector
14 ✓

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *22 July 1911.*, 19 142

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$10	no			Husband Sam Freedman 309 N. Edern Ave Baltimore Md father	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	4	dark	dark	brown	none	Russia	Wisalkova
2		mother												—	—	—	—	—		—	—
3		self	$25				Husband Mark Rosenberg c/o Schuyer 947 10-12 St. Chicago Ill father							5	3	dark	dark	brown		Russia	Lomza
4		mother												4	11					England	London
5			—											—	—	—	—	—		—	—
6			—											—	—	—	—	—		—	—
7			—											—	—	—	—	—		—	—
8			—											—	—	—	—	—		—	—
9		self	$25				Husband Lazarus Goralik 637 Laflin St. Chicago. Ill father							5	2	fair	brown	brown		Russia	Minsakolen
10		mother												—	—	—	—	—		—	—
11			—											—	—	—	—	—		—	—
12			—											—	—	—	—	—		—	—
13			—											—	—	—	—	—		—	—
14		cousin	$25				Cousin Chas Z. Dumbauskas 9316 Lexington Av. Chicago Ill							5	8	fair	dark	blue brown		Poland	Karmo Patam
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
28																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R C Warr.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J A Sturtevant

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by person thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

J. F. Peterson

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

143

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~CARPATHIA~~ CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July 1911 [illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
64333	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ Trimpton Selma	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
25															
USC	Iverson 1	Lars J.	61		M.	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Bingham Utah		Utah	Bingham
USC	Olson 2	Perry	55		M.	Farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Pueblo Colo	Dist. Court of Yellow Medicine County	Minn	Granite Falls
USC	~~[illegible]~~ 2	Godfred	30		S.	Farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Brooking S.D	Dist. Court Pueblo County Colo. Circuit Court of 3rd Judicial Circuit S.D	Colo	Pueblo
375	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	S.D	Brookings
USC	Claussen 1	John C.	62		M.	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Danish	U.S.A.	Madison Wis	Circuit Court Dane County Wis.	Wis	Madison
8		(4)													

70

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *22 July 1911*, 190 144

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language, or dialect, and if not, why not?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Box 412												Loss of right arm	
1							Bozeman, Mont.													
2							Box 78. (Home)													
3							1911. Porter. Minn.					good								
4							Home 920 E. 7th.					✓								
							17 Hobbs Bldg.													
							Uncle Godfrey Mattson White					✓								
							Brookings S.D.													
							Home													
							Route 1, Dawson Minn													
6							Home													
							Madison Wis.					Good								

Yes self U.S. Citizen

Edgar Mapleton

U

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. C. Warr Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. C. Warr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

J. K. Turle

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

145

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A B & M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. Keturlen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
47218 1	Andersson	John	37		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland U. S.	Finnish	U. S.	Mich.	Wife Anna Anderson Kivivärvi, Kimmulan kylä	Mich	Wakefield
2	Kangaapa	David	38		M. M.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Iron City, P.O.	Father Leanteri, Kankaanpää		
3	—"—	Miina	28		F. M.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Syringin kylä, Sievi	Vermont	Chester
4	—"—	Valdeer	6		M. S.	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father in law do	do	do
5	—"—	Eugen	4		M. S.	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do	do	do
6	—"—	Eliina	1	7	F. S.	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12552 7	Stock	William	23		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8													Edwood Pa.		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July 191, 19

146

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Brother Jesa Anderson Box 115 Wakefield, Mich		Circuit Court Gogebic Co Mich apr. 2, 1904 Paid											
2							Friend Anton Hankonen Route 3, Chester, Vermont		good Londonderry Co. Ch. Co. Dats. March 21, 1900.											
3							do													
4							do		Wife of above citizen											
5							do													
6							do													
7	United States Citizen						do													
8							Home Ellwood City Pa		Common Pleas Lawrence Co. Pa. March 29, 1900.											
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Ware, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Ware
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

J. K. Leturdo
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon. 28

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N B & M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

147

Robert Bruce

22 JUL 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

J. H. Peterson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July, 1911.

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rudd	James [illegible]	17	M	S	Laborer	✓	✓	England	English	England	[illegible]	Grandfather Carl Fornander	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Lundell	Andrew L.	31	M	M	Domestic Servant	✓	✓	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Vasa	Wife Anna Lundell	Pa	Wilkensburg
3	Knuts	Ida	22	F	S	" "	"	"	Sweden	"	"	"	Father Karl Knuts	Mich	Bessemer
4	Nyström	Bror Emil	29	M	M	Woodchopper	"	"	"	Scand.	Sweden	Appelbo	Father Anders Nyström	"	"
5	Svensson	Carl	25	M	S	Farmer	✓	✓	"	"	"	Hedemora	Brother Samuel Svensson	Ill	Chicago
6	Emilsson	Verner R.	17	M	S	Farmlaborer	✓	✓	"	"	Sweden	Björkeberg	Father Emil Abrahamsson	Minn	Porter.
7	Karlsson	Selma	20	F	S	domestic Servant	✓	✓	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Karl Karlsson	N.D.	Bowbells
8	Emanuelsson	Johan E.	19	M	S	Blacksmith	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Trohovara	Father Emanuel Elsson	Wis	Superior
9	"	Karl Gustaf Bro	15	M	S	Farmlaborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norrbyarke	Fa J. S. Johnson	Nevada	Hoffman
10	Larsson	Bernhard L.	17	M	S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ullared	Mother Anna S. Larsson	✓	✓
11	Holmquist	Sophie Maria	19	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	Denmark	✓	Denmark	Brønderslev	Father Carl Holmquist	Ky	Corona
12	Andersson	Sven	28	M	M	Laborer	✓	✓	Sweden	✓	Sweden	Ullvi	Mother Anna Andersson	Colo	Victor
13	✓	Augusta Wife	22	F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ullvi	Father Johan Andersson	Ill	Galesburg
14	✓	Alfhild Dau	1	F	S	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather ✓	✓	✓
15	Kauhanoja	Abraham Head	27	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ranuanlahti	Mother Kalle Kauhanoja	Utah	Bingham Canyon
16	✓	Hanna Wife	25	F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kemmi	Sister Lempi Kauhanoja	✓	✓
17	✓	Anna Dau	2	F	S	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Husband Sami Abrahamson	✓	✓
18	Nilsson	Sven	26	M	S	Laborer from Sweden	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lunkaus	Wife Karolina Nilsson	Neb	Wahoo
19													R. English		
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

E 2

17

72

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 July 1911, 190

148

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$40				Uncle Charles Tornander													
2	Yes	Self	$30	No	1907	Spokane, Wash.	Friend Henry Carlson, Box 412 Bessemer, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	gray	Tattooed on both arms	Sweden	Lundsocken Gnesta Harkeby
3	do	"	$25	No	—	—	Mrs. Mrs. Henry Carlson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	nil	Finland	"
4	do	"	$30	—	—	—	Brother Engineer Mech. Brother Oscar Nystrom, 2916 Lee ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	ash gray	"	"	Sweden	Vara "
5	Yes	"	$25	No	1893	Porter, Minn.	Father Lars Johan Olsson, Box 48 R 2 Porter, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk. blue	"	"	"	Tåsjö "
6	Yes	"	$25	No	—	—	Uncle Gustaf Svensson, R 4 Bonbelle, N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Fröslia Elfsborg
7	Uncle	Self	$25				Uncle Alfr. Svensson, 405 Sattler Ave. Superior Wisc.							5	3		brown	gray	none		Bjälbo Elfsborg
8	do	"	$38				Uncle L. C. Andersson, Hoffman Minn.							5	6		blond	blue			Hofei Elfsborg
9	do	"	$36											5	7		brown	gray			Torbjörnsbo Alvsborg
10	No	"	$25				Uncle Carl Larson, 15 E. Lorain St. Lorain, Ohio							5	10		Brown	blue			Alleryd Elfsborg
11	Yes	self	$30	No	—	—	Scandinavian Hotel, 39 Robinson Asleria Oregon							5	4		Black	gray		Denmark	Brandes
12	No	Self	$60	Yes	1907	Duluth, Minn.	Uncle Brinn P. Alfred Petersen, 135 Columbus Ave. Salesburg Ill.							5	10		Dk.	Dk. brown		Sweden	Kyrkhult
13	Husband	—	$0	—	—	—								5	7		Dk.	blue			
14	Father	—	$0	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—		—	—
15	Yes	Bro.	$40	—	—	—	Bro Emil Kankela, Box 512, Bingham, Utah							5	8	fair	Dk.	blue		Finland	Kuusamo
16	Husband		$60	—	—	—	Husband Juan Kankela, Box 512. Bingham Utah							5	4		Br.				
17	Father	—	—	—	—	—	Father							—	—	—	—	—		—	—
18	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1907	Wahoo, Nebr.	Cousin Nels Person, Box 37. Wahoo Nebr.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Brown	blue	none	Sweden	Ö Sallerup
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Ware Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R B Ware

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 190..., NEW YORK

at .....

J. B. Tinsley

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. K. Eltinge
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

149

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Campania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *15th July*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
28																
1	Tuominen	Alina	27		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Merikarvia	Mother Fiina Stenbacka, Merikarvia, Ylikylä	Minn.	Kinney
2	—"—	Helga dr	7		F	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do	do	do
3	—"—	Ester dr	5		F	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	—"—	Helmi dr	2		F	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Wuotaharju	Saima Serafia	26		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ylihärmä, Ylihärmä	Mother Maria Wuotaharju, Ylihärmä, Ylihärmä	N.Y.	New York
6	Wuoti	Kalle Bro	20		M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Paavola	Father Heikki Wuoti, Paavola, Pohkolan kylä	Oreg	Astoria
7	Ephraim	August	30		M	Single	do	do	do	do	do	Astoria, Ore.	Father do, do	do	do
8	Pipila	Hilda	35		F	Single	Domestic Servant	do	do	do	do	Finland	Mother Anna Pipilä, Isojoki, Kodesjärvi	Mass	Fitchburg
9	Kankainen	David	23		M	Single	Stonecutter	do	do	do	do	Finland	Father Matti Kankainen, Isojoki, Levonmäki, Kylä	Wis	Marinette
10	Aalto	Emma Johanna	35		F	Single	Domestic Servant	do	do	do	do	Finland	Father Heikki Aaltö, Karstula, Paajärvi	Mass	Quincy
11	Aho	Helmi Katarina	7		F	Single	do	do	do	do	do	Lapua	Father Juho Aho, Lapua,	Ill.	Waukegan
12	Keisala	Saima Helena	26		F	Single	do	do	do	do	do	Lapua	Father Juho Keisala, Lapua,	do	do
13	Kujala	Eva	25		F	Single	do	do	do	do	do	Kuhmo	Father Juho Kujala, Kuhmo,	Mass	Clinton
14	Fotterman	Selma	20		F	Single	Housework	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Mother Amanda Fotterman, Lohja, Tavola kylä	Minn	Hibbing
15	Wisti	Hanna	26		F	Single	Domestic Servant	do	do	do	do	Ivojärvi	Father Matti Kesti, Ivojärvi, Park kylä	Mass	Fitchburg
16	Fjellom	Amanda	26		F	Single	do	do	do	do	do	Lappjärd	Father Isak Fjellom, Lappjärd,	do	Clinton
17	Niemi	Maria	30		F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Isojoki	Mother Wilhelmina Pihlaja, Isojoki, Kirkonkylä	Minn	Rockston
18	—"—	Sarne dr	2		F	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do, do	do	do
19	Joini	Kaarlo	18		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Isokainen	Father Isak Joini, Jevaajoki, Isokainen	North Dak	Taylor
20	Tikka	Maria	5		F	Niece	No	No	do	do	do	Lohtaja	Sister Hanna Kylä, Lohtaja, Kirkonkylä	Minn	Kinney
21	Isikkula	Aletta	18		F	Niece	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lohtaja	Wife Amanda Isikkula, Lohtaja, Kirkonkylä	S.D.	Lead
22	Kankaanpää	Matti	19		M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Sievi	Father Leander Kankaanpää, Sievi, Jyringintykylä	Vermont	Chester
23	Kurki	Kaarle	33		M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Ylihärmä	Wife Wilma Kurki, Ylihärmä	Wyom	Kemmerer
24	Juvonen	Wilhelm	33		M	Single	do	do	do	do	do	Skuola	Wife Alina Juvonen, Skuola, Jäppilä	Ill.	Waukegan
25	Kontoniemi	Heikki	39		M	Single	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Alavus	Wife Laila Kontoniemi, Alavus,	do	Leigler
26	Vehkakoski	Simon	19		M	Single	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Father Juho Vehkakoski, Alavus, Syrämmaa	do	do
27	Huvila	Emma	19		F	Single	Domestic Servant	do	do	do	do	Lavia	Father Juho Huvila, Lavia, Mustajoentykylä	Mass	West Quincy
28	Välimäki	Enne	17		F	Single	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Gustaf Välimäki, Lavia, Ristalan kylä	do	do
29	Mäkelä	Frans	32		M	Single	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Rimpila	Wife Alina Mäkelä, Rimpila, Palmanoja	Calif.	San Francisco
30	Varjonen	Isak	27		M	Single	do	do	do	do	do	Maaria	Wife Euphrosyne Varjonen, Madrid, Florantie	do	do

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July 1911, 19 150

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$10	No	—	—	Husband Victor Juominen 324 27 Kinney Minn. U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light brown	blue	None	Finland	Merikarvia
2	No	Mother	—	No	—	—	Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		—		do	do	do
3	No	do	55	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do	do
4	No	do	1	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do	do
5	Yes	Self	$35	No	—	—	Friend Lizzie Mackey 1031 Manhattan av Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light brown	blue	do	do	Ylihärmä
6	No	do	$25	No	—	—	Friend Matti Juntikila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	light brown	blue	do	do	Revonlahti
7	No	do	$25	Yes 1902 1911	Astoria Ore		Relatives, Oreg Bondst 252 Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Light brown	Dark brown	do	do	do
8	No	do	$25	No	—	—	Sister Lydia Koskinen 141 Leighton st. Fitchburg Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	light grey	do	do	Vöyoki
9	No	do	$25	Yes 1907 1911	Marinette Wis		Friend Nick Wiitala Marinette Wis. Wood Hotel.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	light	brown	do	do	Leivonmäki
10	Yes	do	$25	No 1905-1910	Quincy Mass		Friend Matti Rämönen 30 Hist st West Quincy Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	dark	do	do	Karstula
11	No	do	$40	No	—	—	Uncle Jaakko Koski 626 Cummings ave. Waukegan Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	do	brown	do	do	Lapua
12	No	do	$40	No	—	—	Friend Jaakko Koski 626 Cummings ave Waukegan Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	dark	do	do	do
13	No	do	$95	No	—	—	Sister Ida Kujala Elmira [illegible] Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	brown	do	do	Kalka
14	Yes	self	$25	No	—	—	Friend Johan K. Näki Wash. Dist 312 Hibbing, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	light	brown	dark	Finland	Nurmijärvi
15	No	do	$28	No	—	—	Friend Heikki Jämsä 123 Elm st. Fitchburg, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	Kuijärvi
16	No	do	$25	No	—	—	Cousin Hilda Eskeson 185 Mechanic str. Clinton Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	black	grey	do	Lappjärvi
17	No	do	$50	No	—	—	Relative Kristian Niemi 320 41 Rokston, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	brown	blue	do	Vöyoki
18	No	Mother	—	No	—	—	Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do	do
19	Yes	Self	$35	No	—	—	Brother Velho Goini Taylor N. Dak P.O. Simonsen U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	brown	blue	do	Pikkainen
20	No	do	$50	No	—	—	Box 126 Kinney Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	dark	brown	grey	do	do	Lappajärvi
21	Yes	self	$30	Yes 1911	Leads S.D.		Cousin Antti Peikkula P. Box 313 928 Lead, S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6⅛	dark	brown	blue	Finland	Lohtaja
22	No	do	$100	No	—	—	Friend Anton Kaukonen Route 3 Chester Vermont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 3/8	Light	light brown	blue	do	do	Sievi
23	No	do	$40	Yes 1904 1908	Red Lake Minn.		Friend Matti Rangas Kenmare Wyo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	light	dark	brown	grey	do	do	Ylihärmä
24	Yes	do	$25	No 1899-1908	Bingham Utah		Friend Willie Pio Cummings ave Waukegan Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	dark	brown		do	do	Ikola
25	No	do	$25	No 1905-1907	Hamburg Mich.		Friend Eemi Leivonen Box 24 Leigler Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	Medium	dark	brown		do	do	Maarnus
26	No	do	$35	No	—	—	Friend Eemi Leivonen Box 24 Leigler Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Medium	Fair	blue		do	do	do
27	No	do	$26	No	—	—	Friend Waldemar Rosenberg 14 Arthur st. 24 West Quincy Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	blond	do		do	do	Kullaa
28	No	do	$26	No	—	—	Brother in law Waldemar Rosenberg 14 Arthur st. 24 West Quincy, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	brown	brown		do	do	Lavia
29	Yes	do	$60	Yes 1904 1910	San Francisco Calif		Friend Juho Jokela 243 Stewart st. San Francisco, Calif	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Ruddy	Blue		do	do	Wampula
30	No	do	$30	No	—	—	Friend Juho Jokela 243 Stewart st. San Francisco, Calif	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Medium	dark	grey		do	do	Eura

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

151

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ..., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Campania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *15th July*, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Eriksson	Anni	16	5	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ylistaro	Mother Maria Eriksson Kustaasaari Keikars	Mass.	Gardner
2	Laakso	Fanni	17	7	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistaro	Father Kustaa Laakso Ylistaro, Kukkolan kyla	do	West Quincy
3	Tikkala	Fanni	21	7	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Tampere	Mother Elektina Järvinen Tampere Annunkatu 15	do	Fitchburg
4	Helperi	Albert	23	7	M	M	Shoemaker	do	do	do	do	do	Teuva	Wife Helma Helperi Teuva Kirkonkylä	do	Lanesville
5	Penttilä	Helma	21	1	F	S	Domestic Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Parkano	Mother Justina Penttilä Parkano, Kuivaskylä	do	Fitchburg
6	Isokangas	Amanda	22	7	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Haapajärvi	Father Fredrik Isokangas Haapajärvi, Haaken kylä	do	do
7	Koski	Anna	36	7	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Laihia	Father Antti Kuona Laihia, Kuppaalan kylä	do	Worcester
8	—"—	Hilda dau	15	7	F	S	Daughter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do do	do	do
9	Kompsi	Ida R.	20	7	F	S	Domestic Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Teuva	Father Matti Länsiluoma Teuva Kirkonkylä	do	do
10	Rajamäki	Frans	28	7	M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Isojoki	Wife Hanna Rajamäki Isojoki, Kodisjärvi	Maine	Manson Village
11	Kaikkonen	Nina Maria	19	7	F	S	Domestic Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Ikmävä	Father Jaakko Kaikkonen Iyznäyä Kirkonkylä	Mass.	Fitchburg
12	Moilanen	Greta Liisa	24	7	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Pudasjärvi	Father Matts Hiltunen Pyolaniska, Aspankylä	Ill.	Oak Castlewood
13	—"—	Eino Adam Lle	1	11	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do do	do	do
14	Anttonen	Johan Herman	21	7	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Matami Anttonen Pudasjärvi, Sorsakylä	do	do
15	Tikkala	Toivo	22	7	M	M	Painter	do	do	do	do	do	Tampere	Brother Johan Tikkala Loviisa	Mass	Fitchburg
16	—"—	Hulda wife	27	7	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother in law do do	do	do
17	—"—	Sheri Helmi Lle	3	7	F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle do do	do	do
18	Fredlund	Frans	11	7	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Merikarvia	Aunt Tiina Fredlund Yläkylä, Merikarvia	Ohio	North Randall
19	Kauppila	Yrjö	16	7	M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistaro	Aunt Sofia Keminen Vasa, Pitkäkatu N:o 50	Pa.	Thonesson
20	Wiitala	Johnas	48	7	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alavus	Mother Maria Wiitala Alavus, Perki kylä	Ill.	Leigler
21	Koukkuluoma	Liisa	36	7	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Ylihärmä	Mother Anna Koukkuluoma Ylihärmä	Wash	Kent
22	—"—	Hilda Jr	11	7	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do do	do	do
23	Pahl	Kustaa	45	7	M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Nivala	Wife Maria Pahl Nivala, Palis kylä	Minn	Lawler
24	Isotalo	Emil	21	7	M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Reisjärvi	Mother Anna Isotalo Reisjärvi, Kalajan kylä	Mass	Fitchburg
25	Tuikka	Kalle	19	7	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lestijärvi	Father Jerkki Tuikka Lestijärvi, Tuikka	do	do
26	Gullman	Olga	20	7	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Vasa	Mother Ullrika Gullman Vasa, Brandt N:o 89	do	Gardner
27	—"—	Julia	17	7	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do do	do	do
28	Walto	Amanda	31	7	F	M	Farmer's wife	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pori	Father Frans Walto Kullaa, Palus	Mass	Rockport
29	Hunttter	Otto H.	16	7	M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Ulvila	Father Juho Hunttter Ulvila, Harjuppää	do	West Auston
30	Jaakola	Victor	24	7	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Köylä	Brother Valmar Jaakola Köylio, Muorinpoa	Ill	Oak Bryant

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July 1911, 19

152

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt $25	No	— —	Aunt Vinda Janson Gardner Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	light	brown	grey	None	Finland	Mustasaari
2	No	Brother $50	No	— —	Brother Matti Raitto Boston 2 Tyomi Road West Quincy, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistaro
3	Yes	Husband $25	No	— —	Husband Wilho Tikkala Fitchburg Mass. 177 Laurel st	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	blond	blue	do	do	Ylistaro
4	No	Aunt $25	No	— —	Aunty Lydia Siirtinen 1234 Washington st Jamesville Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Muse too	dark	Yelle Brown	do	do	Ykalinen
5	do	Brother $25	No	— —	Brother Johannes Penttilä Fitchburg Mass, 111 Almeria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do	brown	do	do	do	Tuiva
6	do	Cousin $25	No	— —	Cousin Heikki Jämsä 178 High st Fitchburg Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do	do	do	do	do	Parkano
7	No	Husband $50	Yes	1901-1909 Worcester Mass	Husband Jiyari Hoski 30 Crescent st Worcester, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark	brown	brown	do	do	Haapajärvi
8	do	Father —	—	— —	Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	"	"	do	do	Laihia
9	No	Sister $25	No	— —	Sister Hulda Kompsi 3 Pink st Worcester, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	light	brown	blue	do	do	Teuva
10	do	Brother in law $25	No	— —	Brother Oskar Ruhimäki Box 26 Mandans Village, Maine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	do	light	do	do	Isojoki
11	No	Aunt $25	No	(Uncle) —	Aunt Maria Kuorsa Fitchburg, Mass Johnston st Rear	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	blond	blond	grey	do	do	Seinäva
12	do	Husband $25	No	— —	Husband Matti Aaltonen Castlewood S. Dak. Rural Route No 3 Box 44	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	light	do	do	do	Suolanka
13	do	Father —	No	— —	Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—				do	do	do
14	do	Brother $25	No	(Uncle) — —	Brother Ole Ayttonen Castlewood S. Dak. R. 3.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	blond	blond	blue	do	do	Pudasjärvi
15	do	do $50	No	— —	Brother Verner Sikkala Fitchburg Mass 177 Laurel st.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	light	brown	blue	do	do	Ykalinn
16	do	Brother in law $50	No	— —	Brother in law do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	light	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Uncle —	No	— —	Uncle do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	light	—	—	do	do	do
18	No	Father $ [illegible]	No	— —	Father Juho Fredlund Lodi Portage Ohio Box 118	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	do	light	blue	do	do	Merikarvia
19	Yes	Friend $30	No	— —	Friend Jaakko Kauppila 405 Reed st Monessen Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	do	brown	do	do	Ylistaro
20	do	do $25	Yes 1909	1905- Casper Calif.	Friend Jani Leinonen Box 24 Leigler Mt	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark	do	dark	do	do	Alavieus
21	do	Husband $50	No	— —	Husband Just Hill R. F. D. Box 81 Kent Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do	brown	do	do	do	Ylihärmä
22	do	Father —	No	— —	Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	Cousin $25	Yes	1902-1907 Lawler Minn.	Cousin Hans Jacobson Lawler, Minn. Box 57	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	light	dark	blue	do	do	Yokyrö
24	do	Sister $20	No	— —	Sister Lini Hotalo 157 Rollstone st Fitchburg, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	brown	Brown	do	do	Reisjärvi
25	do	do $25	No	— —	Sister Aina Juikka 177 Hazel st Fitchburg, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½	dark	do	dk	do	do	Lestijärvi
26	do	Brother in law $25	No	— —	Brother in law Jakob Mäenpää Gardner, Mass. Waterford st. 30	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	pale	brown	grey	do	do	Malaks
27	do	Uncle —	—	— —	Uncle do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do	do
28	No	Friend $25	No	— —	Friend Aleksi Mäki Rockport Mass. Box 818	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	light	brown	blue	None	Finland	Nakkila
29	Yes	Brother $20	Yes 1904	1903- Chayenne Wyo.	Brother Otto Virs R.D. Route 1 East Auston, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	dark	brown	do	do	Utsjoki
30	No	Friend $25	No	— —	Friend Oscar Mattila R. R. #2 Bryant Hamlin Co. Me.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	dark	brown	blue	do	do	Pakyla

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, salaried thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

153

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRAT

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

N PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

er Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

ool, July 16, 1917.

1	Requir	No. on List.	Family N	10 Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
738071	Kars				I is te Hanna Hansen		
2	Kars			way Hyöndale	Thrakes Fadelve Hyöndale	Wis	Gaarske
73153 3	Hans			way Hyöndale	Aunt —	Wis	Gaarske
737864 4	Edegaa			way Thrakelve	Father Karl Hansen	Wis	Madison
5				Peldre	Thrakelve		
6					Father C. Asa Edegaard		
7					Peldre	Minn	Elbow Lake
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

List 11. 1/7 S.S. Campania July 22/11.

GARSKE, N. D. _____ 191

154

To Whom it may concern.

This is to certify that Mrs. Ellen Larsen my Lawful Wife, and Daughter Karoline Larsen are Emigrating to America and will be in my care when they arrive at destination.

Signed Karl A. Larsen

On this 5th day of June 1911 personally appeared before me Karl A. Larsen, personally known to me as the person who executed the above.

Martin Larson.
Notary Public in and for Ramsey County, North Dakota.

My commission expires Jan. 27-1917.

75

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRAT

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

N PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

er Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

ool, July 16, 1911.

List 11. 1/2 S.S. Campania July 22/11.

GARSKE, N. D. 1911

154

To Whom it may concern.

This is to certify that Mrs. Ellen Larsen my Lawful Wife, and Daughter Karoline Larsen are Emigrating to America and will be in my care when they arrive at destination.

signed Karl A. Larsen

On this 5th day of June 1911 personally appeared before me Karl A. Larsen, personally known to me as the person who executed the above.

Martin Larson.
Notary Public in and for Ramsey County, North Dakota.

My commission expires Jan. 27-1917.

| | Requir | | |

PLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, July 16, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
73807 1	Larsen Ellen		58		M Married wife		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hyöndale	Brakstadelven Hyndale	Wis	Agaske.
2	Larsen Karoline		18		S Sister servant		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hyöndale	aunt — "	Wis	Agaske.
72153 3	Haugen Karoline		4		S Sister servant		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hatselv	Father Karl Haugen Hatselven	Wis	Madison
72786 4	Odegaard Einar		21		S no Labr.		"	"	"	"	"	Peldre	Father. E. Ase Odegaard Peldre	dim	Elbow Lake
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

75

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

PLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, July 16, 1911.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
73807 1	Larsen	Ellen	58		F	married	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hjöndale	Tistle Hoama Hoamen Kraks Fadelve	Wyndaten	Wisconsin
2	Larsen	Karoline	18		F	single	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hjöndale	aunt— "	Wisconsin	Garske.
72253 3	Haugen	Karoline	41		F	widow	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Krakselve	Father Karl Hoamen Krakselven	Wis	Madison
72786 4	Edegaard	Einar	21		M	no	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Seldre	Father. C. Mas Edegaard Seldre	dim.	Elbow Lake
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

75

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *22 July 1911*, 19 155

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior or subsequent immigrant to the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	no		Husband Karl Larsen Garske ND	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	gray	blue	none	Norway	Eker
2	Yes	Self	$15	no		Father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Baerum
3	Yes	Self	$15	no		Uncle John Clausen Rant-1 Madison Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Hodalen
4	Si	"	$25.	"		Uncle Anton Reppling PO Box Albow Lake Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" fair	"	"	"	"	Peldro
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Edwards
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I R. C. West, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Campania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. West
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J. C. Fetherston
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon 32

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Faktorowitz Jankel		40		M m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Kiew	Wife Leita Faktorowitz		
2	Weinermann Leie		18		S s	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Odessa	Brother Feige Weinermann		
3	Pinkies Augusta		46		S s	farmer	no	no	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Bulgrasko Wellocebuig	Wife a Tinchides Matthew		

F. B. Macaulay Agt

76

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Faktorowitz	Jankel	40		m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Kiew	Wife Leita Faktorowitz	Conn	[illegible]
2	Weinermann	Leie	15		s	to learn tailor	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Odessa	Brother Isaac Weinermann	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Pinkies	August	46		m	farmer	no	no	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Wilderbeeg	Wife Amelia Pinkies	Penn	Wallenberg
4															
5															
6													F.B. Macaulay Boston		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *22 July 1911*, 19 157

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	S						Son Harry Fakter 753														
1	yes	Son	$25				Queen St. Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	— none	Russia	Kiew
	S						Sister Elke Wennemann 7														
2	"	Sister	$2				Klemens St. Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	—	—	5	5	"	brown	"	— "	—	Odessa
	S						friend Dekint De Vooys														
3	"	self	$14	no	1911	Wallenberg Ont	Box 84, Wallenberg Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	— "	Belgium	Meulebeke
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warn Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First's or Second Officer.)

R C Warn

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

J. Z. Petrides

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

J. Sketurba

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ivanoff	Wasila	33		m m	Farmer	no no		Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Farm	father in law Ivan Ivanoff Farm	Ill	Madison
2	"	Georgie	11		s "	child	" "		"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
3	Warmiak	Justyna	21		f s	Cook	" "		Russia	Polish	Russia	Lavhy	father Jan Tymkowski	Pa	Coatesville
4	"	Stanislaw	2		s "	child	" "		"	"	"	"	grandfather Lavhy	"	"
5	Harasin	Josefa	20		f s	Servant	" "		"	"	Vity		father Piotr Harasim	Mich	Escanaba
6	Schmukler	Lozer	45		m m	Tailor	yes yes		Hebrew	"	Grodek		brother in law Mordche Buterbrot	NY	New York
7	"	Laubie	40		f m	Wife	no no		"	"	"	"	brother	"	"
8	"	Lore	16		f s	Domestic Servant	yes yes		"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
9	Weinerman	Lea	18		f s										
10	Kotler	Rosa	50		f m								wife Chaim Kotler		
11	Szort	Mendel	18		m s	Tailor	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bajalga	father David Szort	Iowa	Marshalltown
12	Lbayet	Emilak	17		m s							Stepen	mother Ethel Lbayet	Mass	Boston
	Emilak	Lbayet					V 47951					Stepen	step father Lol Volgnik	"	"
	E.I. Reg. 4/1687						2-66826-10/2/99-505-no c/a						father David Szort		
	Szort	Dasje	22		f s	Seamstress	no no		"	"	"	"	mother Marie Rubewitz	"	"
14	Kubewitz	Boruch	17		m s	Tailor	yes yes		"	"	"	Suwalki	father Mendel Kubewitz	NY	New York
15	Mnozynik	Mechem	17		m s	Boulter	12-15-32-8		"	"	"	Beregne	father Mendel Mnozynik	Mo	St Louis
16	"	Jankel	16		m s	Shoemaker	" "		"	"	"	"	brother Isaak Mnozynik	"	"
17	Petrusyanskene	Ursula	40		f m	Wife	no no		"	Lithuanian	"	Akmonicz	mother Ursula Pakutajene	Mass	Cambridge
18	"	Rosalia	21		f s	child	" "		"	"	"	"	grandmother Akmonicz	"	"
19	Kaplan	Sepe	19		m s	Seamstress	yes yes		"	Hebrew	"	Wolp.	mother Rochel Kaplan	"	"
20	Omozulowski	Ibrain	18		m s	Joiner	" "		"	"	"	Borysfol	father Schmiel Bragatarchu	"	Salem
21	Galbermann	Ete	19		f s	Seamstress	no no		"	"	"	Romanow	mother Esta Galbermann	"	Boston
22	Rodnishi	Rosi	48		f m	Wife	" "		"	"	"	Starsky	brother Mosasha Katz	"	Lynn
23	"	Chojme	17		m s	Seamstress	" "		"	"	"	"	uncle	RI	Providence
24	Rosenblatt	Perl	16		f s		1-384282 7-6-4					Krasilow	mother Mollie Rosenblatt	"	"
25	Sochi	Francizka	19		f s	Servant	yes yes		"	"	"	Kamien	father Walenty Sochi	Mass	Beverly
										Polish			Kamien	Ill	Chicago
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Albert Forste.
Inspector
Except #1 3

163 Packages of baggage the effects of Russian passengers have been disinfected at this port.

Houtson.

American Deputy Consul,
Liverpool, England

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Iwanoff	Wasila	33		m s	Shipwright	yes yes		Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Tarn	father in law Ivan Ivanoff Tarn	Ill	Madison
2	"	Georgie	11		m s	child	" "		"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
3	Warnisk	Justyna	21		f s	Worker	" "		Russia	Polish	Russia	Lavky	father Jan Tymkowski "	Pa	Coatesville
4	"	Stanislaw	2		m s	child	" "		"	"	"	"	grandfather Lavky "	"	"
5	Harasim	Josefa	20		f s	Servant	" "		"	"	"	Vity	father Piotr Harasim Vity	Mich	Escanaba
6	Schmukler	Lozer	45		m m	Tailor	yes yes		"	Hebrew	"	Novo Grodok	brother in law Mordka Pantes Novo Grodok	Ny	New York
7	"	Laubi	40		f m	Wife	no no		"	"	"	"	husband "	"	"
8	"	Lore	16		f s	domestic Servant	yes yes		"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
9	Weinerman	Lea	18		f s								wife Chaim Kolb		
10	Kolb	David	50		m m	Laborer	no yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bayalya	father David Szorb Bayalya	Iowa	Marshalltown
11	Szorb	Mendel	18		m s	Tailor	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stepen	mother Ethel Shaget Stepen	Mass	Boston
12	Smilak	Shaget	17		f s								sister Lut Volynick	"	"
	E.I. Reg. 41687						2-668260-10/2/09-505-noc/a						father David Szorb	"	"
13	Szorb	Dasje	22		f m	Seamstress	no no		"	"	"	"	mother Machla Kurkewitz Stepen	"	"
14	Kurkewitz	Borush	17		m s	Tailor	yes yes		"	"	"	Suwalki	brother Mendel Szorb Suwalki	Ny	New York
15	Muoznik	Ruchem	17		f s	Tailoress	12-15-09 2-8/10		"	"	"	Berezne	father Isaac Muoznik Berezne	Mo	St Louis
16	"	Dankel	16		m s	Shoemaker	" "		"	"	"	"	mother Ursula Pakstadzieni Berezne	"	"
17	Petruszanskene	Ursula	40		f m	Wife	no no		"	Lithuanian	"	Akmonicz	grandmother Akmonicz	Mass	Cambridge
18	"	Rosalia	1		f s	child	" "		"	"	"	"	mother Rochal Kaplan	"	"
19	Kaplan	Lipe	19		m s	Seamstress	yes yes		"	Hebrew	"	Wolpe	father Schmuel Enzyclopedia Wolpe	"	Salem
20	Omojelowski	Abram	18		m s	Joiner	" "		"	"	"	Borysfol	mother Ester Gerbermann Borysfol	"	Boston
21	Gelbermann	Ete	19		f s	Seamstress	no no		"	"	"	Romanow	brother Mossche Katz Romanow	"	Lynn
22	Rodnishi	Rose	48		f m	Wife	" "		"	"	"	Stasoby	husband " Stasoby	RI	Providence
23	"	Rojme	17		f s	Seamstress	1-384282 7-6-4		"	"	"	"	mother Malke Rosenblatt	"	"
24	Rosenblatt	Perl	16		f s		yes yes		"	"	"	Krasilow	father Wolenty Sochia Krasilow	Mass	Beverly
25	Sochia	Franciszka	19		f s	domestic servant	" "		"	Polish	"	Kamien	" " Kamien	"	Ellsworth
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Albert Forsch
Inspector

Except #13

163 Packages of baggage the effects of Russian passengers have been disinfected at this port.

H. Houtson

American Deputy Consul,
Liverpool, England

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *22 July 1911*, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1		husband	$ 1 1			husband Evanoff Evanoff, Box 394. Hibbing Minn father					good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	none	Bulgaria	Tarnovo
2		father	—										—	—	—	—	—			Tarnovo
3		husband	$ 5			husband Stoyanka Wawriak 212 Main St, Coatesville Pa father							5	4	dark	brown	grey		Russia	Lwow
4		father	—										—	—	—	—	—			Lvoobay
5		uncle	$ 5			Uncle Frank Kosa, Box 17 Ezcayaba Mich							5	3	dark	brown	blue			Vity
6		Son-in-law	more			Son-in-law Jamhill Monrch 67 E 4th St, new york city.							5	1			brown			Sodok
7			$ 21										5	—			blue			
8		self	—			Son-in-law							4	11			brown			
9																				
10		grandmother	$ 10			Cousin Mrs Ingebelleton Lowa Brother Egart Rooms 1-11 Elm							5	4	dark	brown	grey	none	Russia	Bajalya
11		brother	$ 20			Boston St, Boston Mass					good	no	5	3½	dark	brown	grey	none	Russia	Stepen
12			$ 25			brother Ninje Glazik, 7 Tebbetts Pl 1840 Boylston St, Boston Mass							5	—			brown			Stepen
13			$ 25			brother Egart, 122 Bachelder St, Boston Mass	Pedercy				Dislocated		4	10	dark	black				pl Wolynsk
14		father	$ 3			father Moraske Kurkewsky 29 Garland St, new york city	Right hip				the affected		5	—			brown grey			Lwowlki
15		brother	$ 17			brother Karl Mrozwick 826 Carr St, St Louis, Mo. father Schrid Mrozwick							5	2			brown			Berezne
16		father	$ 25										5	—				Wasty Growth in Health		
17		husband	$ 20			husband Dominik Stetsunyowskie 27 Warren St, Cambridge Mass father							5	4			grey	none		Akmonicy
18		father	—										—	—	—	—	—			—do—
19		stepfather	$ 21			father Ensign, Captain, S. Daniel St, Salem Mass							5	4	dark	brown	brown			Wolp
20		uncle	$ 25			Uncle Julius Church, 21 Roberts Pl, Boston Mass							5	10						Borysol
21		cousin	$ 10			Cousin David Cohen, 17 Lagrone St, Revere Mass							5	3						Romanowo
22		father	$ 40			Son-in-law Solomon, U.S.S. Villard Ave. Providence RI father							4	10		black				Starsky
23		brother	—										5	4			brown grey			
24			$ 20			brother-in-law Antonia Angela 33 Lakestreet St, Lawrence Mass							5	3		black				Kosilow
25		self	$ 20										5	2			brown			Lawen
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Nass Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Nass

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

160

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July 1911; 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ant 33														
525501	Schulzman Karl	22		M S	Grdl-65638 worker yes	✓	✓	Germany German	Germany	Saarbrucken	father Anton Schulzman Saarbrucken V		Pa	Ellwood City
1 2	Schaffmann Nicolas	22		M S	" -65307	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Anton Schaffmann Saarbrucken V		✓	✓
3 3	Stolz Heinrich	22		M S	Mason	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Stephan Schmitz Saarbrucken II		✓	✓
5 4	Seemack Victor	20		M S	farm lab	✓	✓	Belgium Flemish	Belgium	Hoeltert	father August Seemack Hoeltert		Ind	Richmond
6 5	Rotte Vincent	18		M S	farmer	✓	✓	Germany German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Must be deported		none		Ill	Murdo Fayette Co Illinois
6 6	Doerr Friedrich	22		M S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany	Illingen	Uncle Peter Doerr Illingen bei Saarbrucken	Penn	Bristol
40 7	✓ Karl Cousin	21		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kenwerler	✓	✓
1 8	✓ Joseph Cousin	22		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kenwerler	✓	✓	✓
10														
11												F. D. Macarthur Insp.		
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

78

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *22 July 1911*, 19 — 161

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S yes	sell	$30.00				friend Wilhelm Stock Ellwood City Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	fair	blue	Loss of finger left hand	Germany	Saarbrucken
2	S ✓	✓	$20.00				friend ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	brn	brown	none	✓	✓
3	S ✓	✓	$40.00	yes	1899	Ellwood City Pa	brother ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Saarbrucken
4	S ✓	✓	$25.00				brother in law Ralph Requarth 1007 W 4th St Michawaka Ind home to	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	brown	brown	✓	Belgium	Bottert
5	no	✓	$50.00	yes	1910	Made 10 trips	Myself Mackeyville Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	black	brown	✓	Germany	Luxemburg
6	S yes	✓	$120.00				(Friend) John Roth 46. 52 North Clark St., Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	brown	blue	✓	✓	Wesentweiler
7	S ✓	✓	$100.00				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓	Kenwerler
8	S ✓	✓	$100.00				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

J. Chetwynd
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 502 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July, 1911

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
(1) No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
70722 1	Beimel	Itzik		46		m s	Shop keeper	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Romanchige	Wife Sore Beimel Romanchige	N.Y.	New York
2	Jaches	Sender		33		m s							Mir	Wife Peter M. Jaches Mir		
3	Asarch	Leiser		23		m s	Tailor						Uswita	father Schmerel Asarch Uswita		
X 4	Chait	Dwoira Golde		24		f s	Domestic						Lyaina	father Jonten Chait		Brooklyn
5	Rivkind	Mordueh		38		m m	Tailor						Bachmut	brother Lazarus Rivkind Bachmut		Ohio
6		Malka		33		f m	wife							brother in law		
7		Malke		7		f s	child							uncle		
7 8	Lewitan	Abram		23		m s	Shop assistant	yes	yes				Alexandrovsk	father Simon Lewitan Alexandrovsk		Brooklyn
9		Elke		21		f m	wife							father in law		
10		Nikolai		2		m s	child							grandfather		
X 11	Eivien	Esther		25		f s	Domestic	yes	yes				Birzy	father Lewis Eivien Birzy		Pittsburg
X 12	Munitz	Rene Marie		41		f m	wife 4-3382						Breslau	friend Munitz Breslau		
X 13		Berel Aisik		10		m s	child									
X 14		Perety Fossel		9		m s										
X 15		Scholom		5		m s										
X 16		Leib Itze		2		m s										
17													Alexkov	father Klein Champner		
1 18	Spreches	Abrash		27		m m	Shop assistant	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Svilubki	Wife Latme Spreches Svilubki	N.J.	New York
2 19	Weiner	Jarash		31		m m							Mariampol	wife Sirin Weiner Mariampol		
3 20	Geist	Heinrich		27		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	German			Saratow	mother Katha Geist Saratow	New	London
21		Eugenie		23		f m	wife							mother in law		
22		Katha		24		f s	sister							mother		
4 23	Schkolnikow	Abram		28		m m	Tailor			Hebrew			Kelpka	wife Jette Schkolnikow Kelpka	N.J.	Atlantic City
5 24	Ribak	Reise Leifer		23		f s	Domestic						Malatia	father Welwel Leifer Malatia	Pass	Alberta
DISCHARGED 25	Rogowoj	Chaim		32		m m	Laborer						Eswin	friend Jeschemia Botin Eswin	Pa	Philadelphia
DISCHARGED 26		Chaie		29		f m	wife									
DISCHARGED 27		Judasie		4		f s	child									
DISCHARGED 28		Hawel Morocha		1		m s										
DISCHARGED 29	Sandler	Schaie Leiser		50		m m	Shoemaker	yes	yes				Kowiany	wife Baine Sandler		
f 30	Chasanowitz	Leib		40		m m	Tailor						Bielow	wife Ellie Chasanowitz Bielow		

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

Form 505.3
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
① No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	34	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
20772-1	Beimel Itzik			46		m m	Shop keeper	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rommachije	Wife Sore Beimel		
2	Jaches Sender			33		m m	v-77864	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mir	Wife Esther Rowanjachye	NY	New York
3	Asarch Leiser			23		m s	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uzvita	Father Schmeril Asarch Uzvita	✓	✓
X 4	Chait Dwoira Golde			24		f m	Seamstress Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lyaris	father Jonten Chait Lyaris	✓	Brooklyn
5	Rivkind Mordsuch			38		m m	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bachmut	brother Lyaris brother in law Bachmut	✓	Ogden
✓ 6	✓ ✓	3	Matta	33		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother in law	✓	✓
✓ 7	✓ ✓		Malke	7		f s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle ✓	✓	✓
7 8	Lewitan Abram			23		m m	Shop assistant	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Alexandrovsk	father Simon Lewitan father in law Alexandrovsk	✓	Brooklyn
✓ 9	✓ ✓	W	Elke	21		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in law	✓	✓
✓ 10	✓ ✓	SW	Nikolai	8		m s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather ✓	✓	✓
X 11	Eivin Ester			25		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Birzy	father Lewis Eivin friend Minnie Birzy	✓	Mt Pleasant
X 12	Munitz Dene Marie			41		f m	wife 4-23382 - 8-2-40	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Breslau	friend Minnie Breslau	✓	✓
X 13	✓ Elisabeth	2	Berel Aisik	10		m s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X 14	✓ ✓		Berety Josel	9		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X 15	✓ ✓		Scholom	5		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X 16	✓ ✓		Leib Itze	2		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	[illegible]						Tailor	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Bialost	father Klein Chaimowitz	✓	✓
18	Sprecher Hersch			27		m m	Shop assistant	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Svilubki	Wife Esther Sprecher	NJ	New York
19	Wanei Hersch			31		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Marienpol	wife Svilubki Wanei	✓	✓
20	Geist Heinrich			27		m m	Farm laborer	15-20450	✓	2-10-43	German	✓	Saratow	mother Katrina Geist	✓	✓
✓ 21	✓ ✓	W	Eugenie	23		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Saratow mother in law	Neb	Lincoln
✓ 22	✓ Sister		Katha	24		f s	farm servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother ✓	✓	✓
✓ 23	Schkolnikow Abram			28		m m	Tailor	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Lepkia	✓	Wife Gittle Schkolnikow	✓	✓
24	Rivak Reise Lesser			23		f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mlaski	father Welwel Lesser	NJ	Atlantic City
Cancelled	Rogowoj Chaim			32		m m	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Eavin	friend Benjamin Botan ✓ Eavin	Pa	Philadelphia
Cancelled	✓ wf		Chaie	29		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cancelled	✓ sick		Judanie	4		f s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cancelled	✓ ✓		Yanel Mowscha	1		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cancelled	Sandler Schaie Leiser			50		m m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Poriany	Wife Bessie Sandler	✓	✓
Cancelled	Schasanowitz Leit			45		m m	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bielow	Wife Ellie Poriany Bielow	✓	✓

DISCHARGED

79

*All intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *22 July 1911*, 19 163

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Places of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$26	yes			Brother in law Goreleck 526 E 99th New York city	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Rossienbog
2	✓	✓	$25	✓			brother in law Feld 90 Ridge st New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Mir
3	✓	✓	$25	✓			Cousin Sam Katz 151 Columbia St New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Uman
4	✓	✓	$25	✓			Cousin Jacob Lackis 227 Ellery St Brooklyn city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lyans
5	✓	✓	$50	✓			Friend Hy Rosenberg 1 Broadway Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bochnia
6	✓	husband	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	father	—	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	self	$25	yes	1907 1908		Boston friend Mr Meltzer 1622 Pitkin ave. Brooklyn city.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓	Alexandrova
9	✓	husband	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	father	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	self	$25	✓			Cousin S Rosenberg 95 Montgomery St New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	Bisay
12	✓	✓	$25	✓			Husband Dr Mendelsohn 90 Clinton 245 Monroe St, New York city.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Breslau
13	✓	mother	—	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	self	$25	✓			Uncle Z Zaborg 526 E 5th ave. New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	black	✓	✓	Tchachow
18	yes	self	$50	no			Brother in law Brooklyn Institute 527 100th St. New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	Tchachow
19	✓	✓	$25	✓			friend L Obachofsky 154 Eldridge St, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pinsk
20	✓	✓	$25	✓			Brother in law Jacob Goodkin 445 E Street, Lincoln Nebr.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jaratow
21	✓	husband	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	yes	brother	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	self	$25	✓			brother in law Sam Klein 1449 Arctic ave. Atlantic City N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	no	✓	$25	✓			brother in law Benjamin 94 Rosenstat 84½ Second St, Chelsea Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	✓	✓	✓	Kepha
25	yes	✓	$30	✓			father in law Schmuel Schatt 94 Wolow 219 Moore St, Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mielatin
26	yes	husband	—	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Esowa
27	yes	father	—	✓			Grandfather	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	yes	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
29	yes	self	$10	✓			Stepson Jos Rosenzweig 1822 South 6th St, Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
30	yes	✓	$25	✓			brother in law Bartelin 717 Mercer St, Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	Pinsny
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	black	grey	✓	✓	Byschow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. Warr Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Name of Master, Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A C Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

J. Z. Peterson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

J D Sturdevant
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

164

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
(1) No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
below		35													
7207 1	Sapir	Love	21		M S	Dressmaker yes yes			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Homel	father Lewis Sapir Homel	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Guthartz	Ette	55		M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bichow	Son in Law Guthartz Bichow	✓	Philadelphia
3	✓	Dave	11		S	child	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	brother	✓	✓ ✓
4	✓	Ida	7		S	3-130901 1/7/38	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓ ✓
7206 5	Kalerkin	Meer	32		M	Tailor yes yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Elyah Kalerkin		
6	✓	Lore	24		M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	father in law Polotzk	my	New York ✓
7	✓	Jossel	4		S	child	✓	✓	U.S. Born		✓	✓	Grandfather	✓	✓ ✓
8	✓	Abel	2		S	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Born		✓	✓		✓	✓ ✓
9	✓	Yoroch			S	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Born		✓	✓		✓	✓ ✓
7 10	Trippel	Alexander	27		M	farmer yes yes 22-10773 6-26-41			Russia	Polish Jew	✓	Grimalove	father in law Philip Trippel Grimalove	Calif	Fresno ✓
✓ 11	✓	Maria	27		M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in law	✓	✓ ✓
✓ 12	✓	Amalie	4		S	22-80210 1/12/39 child no no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather	✓	✓ ✓
✓ 13	✓	Manie	9		S	22-81893 9-1-39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓ ✓
1996 1 14	Gurewitz	Isze	19		S	Tailor yes yes 2-81312 10/28/40				Hebrew	✓	Berestenkowitz	father Leiba Gurewitz Berestenkowitz	my	New York ✓
15	Farber	Blume	20		M	Dressmaker ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jetomer	father in law Farbi	✓	✓ ✓
2 16	Draphin	Welwel	28		M	Tailor ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cotolzk	Wife's friend Draphin	✓	✓ ✓
4 17	Strelzow	Mendel	33		M	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mohilew	Wife Ste Cotolzk	✓	✓ ✓
18	Litofsky	Rese	20		M	Wife 2-50692 3/23/37 505	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Shelow	father Israel Strelzow	✓	Bayonne ✓
19	Binus	Chaje	18		S	Husband 2-509607 2/23/37 505	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nieklaiew	father Leiba Litofsky	✓	New York ✓
20	✓	Bertha	17		S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Sarah Binus	✓	✓ ✓
21	Filanowsky	Leie Pessie	33		M	Purse ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ekaterinoslaw	mother Salmen Brandvoi	✓	✓ ✓
22	✓	Moische	8		S	child no no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	uncle Ekaterinoslaw	✓	✓ ✓
23	✓	Mechame	5		S	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
24	✓	Minne	3		S	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
25	✓	Liba	1		S	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
	✓	Bassche													
27	Ellman	Basche	19		S	Dressmaker yes yes			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	mother Bracha Ellman		
28	Lazarkin	Schepsel	18		S	Tailor ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Witebsk	father Leib Lazarkin Ekaterinoslaw	my	New York ✓
71 29	Edelson	Leul	18		S	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jitomir	brother Shalom Edelson Witebsk	NJ	Union Hill
30	Radoshowitz	Chaie	17		S	Dressmaker ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Elia	father Samuel Z Radoshowitz Jitomir	Pa	Nyc ✓
													Elia	born	New Haven ✓

29 80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *22 July 1911, 19* 165

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a ticket or passage paid by another; if so, whether by relative or friend, and what relation, if any.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; and if so, what disease.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$50				Uncle L Bynack Flamer Pa					good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Homel
2		husband	$0	✓			717 Morris St, Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bialostock
3		father	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
4		"	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	self	$25	1908 ✓	10	New York ✓	father-in-law Ab Kroujer 61 Abercrombie St, New York ✓ father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓	Polotzk
6	✓	husband	—	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	father	—	✓	born	✓	grandfather	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	USA	New York
8	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	✓	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	Russia	Polotzk
10	Self	$50	✓				father-in-law Phil A Bleir 213 E St, Fresno Cal brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	black	brown	✓	Russia	Smolensk
11	✓	husband	—	✓			uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	father	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
13	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]		—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	cousin	$25	✓			cousin H Rozyk 559 109th St, New York ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	Bielenkowitz
15	✓	brother	$250	✓			brother B Forbis 56-2nd Ave, New York ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Jitomir
16	✓	✓	$25	✓			brother S D Kaplan 20 E 109th St, New York ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Polotzk
17	✓	bro-in-law	$20	✓			brother-in-law Max Dublin 466-15th St, Brooklyn ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Mohilew
18	✓	husband	$5	✓			husband J Fabrikant 290 Broadway Bayonne ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Gluchow
19	yes	father	$10	✓			father Ab Binns 905 Abercrombie 496 86 Houston St, New York ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓	Nicolajew
20	✓	✓	—	✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	husband	$5	✓			husband Israel Tabanowsky 775 Third St New York ✓ father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chatzimoker
22	✓	father	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
23	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
26																					
27	yes	father	$0	no			father Usiman Ellowsky 207 E 95th St New York ✓	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw
28	✓	cousin	$25	✓			cousin B Rondstein 125 E 4th St New York ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	Witebsk
29	✓	brother	$25	✓			brother A Spilman 44 Eldridge St New York ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	Loss of 2nd + 3rd fingers left hand	✓	Pilona
30	✓	bro-in-law	$25	✓			brother-in-law J Jurabchik 190 Grand Ave New Haven Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ilia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C C Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C C Warr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

J Fleturke

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

H Gleturle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July 1919

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kleinberg	Chaike	55		f m w	Sheepskin worker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Boarlow	father Abram Kleinberg Boarlow	Ny	New York
2	✓	Beile	20		f s	Dressmaker			✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather ✓	✓	✓
3	✓	Zeitel	11		f s	child			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3 4	Uretzky	Efroim Nissel	26		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Kopatkewitz	Wife Frome K. Uretzky Kopatkewitz	✓	✓
4 5	Rosin	Hirsch	25		m m	Dyer	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Ozernitz	Wife Beile Rosin	✓	✓
5 6	Feldman	Chiwie	36		m m	Housewife	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Pinsk	father Wolf Feldman Germany	✓	✓
✓ 7	✓	Rasche	11		f s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather Pinsk ✓	✓	✓
✓ 8	✓	Meische	10		m s				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 9	✓	Mordich	9		m s				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 10	✓	Isroel	7		m s				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29976 11	Kon	Helena	24		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Goldingen	father Avraham Kohn Goldingen	✓	✓
29977 12	Schneider	Maria	38		f m	Housewife	"	"	✓	✓	✓	Minsk	mother Gitel Lapatowitz Minsk	✓	✓
✓ 13	✓	Schaie	11		f s	child	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandmother ✓	✓	✓
✓ 14	✓	Slawe	9		m s				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 15	✓	Chane	7		f s				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 16	✓	Hinde	5		f s				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8 17	Solonewitz	Emilie	18		f s	Domestic	1-183247	5/6/20	✓	Polish	✓	Goetze	father Anton Solonewitz Goetze	✓	✓
9 18	Feigel	Ente	17		f s	Dressmaker	"	"	✓	Hebrew	✓	Sonewesch	Sister Emmelie Stein Sonewesch	Mrs	Boston
10 19	Gakrei	Freidel	19		f s	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓	Wilna	father Jan Gabrawa Wilna	Ny	New York
1 20	Bakserman	Sore Ette	16		f s	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓	Rogozew	mother Sheba Kagan Bakserman	Mrs	Boston
2 21	Burgin	Breine	36		m m	Housewife	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Malatz	Sister Chaie Rogozow Malatz	✓	Chelsea
✓ 22	✓	Mechame Hinde ch	14		f s	Servant	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle ✓	✓	✓
3 23	Greizdorf	Jente	23		f s	Dressmaker	"	"	✓	✓	✓	Turetz	mother Scheibe Freydkin Turetz	✓	Boston
4 24	Kaspler	Kune	25		f s	Dressmaker	"	"	✓	✓	✓	Yewiaty	father Schmuel Kaspler Yewiaty	✓	✓
5 25	Schapiro	Reise	21		f s	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓	Terletz	friend Schmuel Shapiro Terletz	✓	✓
6 26	Kuklen	Rosa	22		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Nikolaew	father Abram Chaitin Nikolaew	Mass	Brockton
✓ 27	✓	Sonia	3		f s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather ✓	✓	✓
✓ 28	✓	Dens	1		f s				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
89 29	Samofsky	Feige	27		f m	Housewife	1-260238	7-10-39	505	✓	✓	Mekarof	Sister Zipe Lustmann Mekaroff	✓	Chelsea
✓ 30	✓	Chane	3		f s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt ✓	✓	✓

Helo Lohmann
Shop

50 81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July 1919

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
(3) No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kleinberg	Abraham	55		M W	Sheepskin Worker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bratslav	father Chaim Kleinberg Bratslav	Ny	New York
2	"	Beile	20		F "	Domestic			"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
3	"	Zeitel	11		F "	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3 4	Uretzky	Efroim Nissel	36		M "	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Fanny R. Uretzky	"	"
4 5	Ronin	Hirsch	25		M "	Dyer	"	"	"	"	"	Kopatkewitz	Wife Merle Ronin	"	"
5 6	Feldman	Chiwie	36		M "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Gerenjy	father-in-law Josif Feldman	"	"
6 7	"	Nasche	11		F "	child	no	no	"	"	"	Pinsk	grandfather "	"	"
7 8	"	Meische	10		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8 9	"	Mordoch	9		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9 10	"	Israel	7		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10 11	Kon	Helena	24		F "	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Goldingen	father Joachim Kohn	"	"
11 12	Schneider	Maria	38		F "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	mother Frau Schapowitz	"	"
12 13	"	Schaie	11		M "	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
13 14	"	Slawi	9		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14 15	"	Chane	7		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15 16	"	Finde	5		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16 17	Solonewitz	Emilie	18		F "	Domestic	yes	yes	Poland	Polish	"	Poretze	father Gustav Solonewitz	"	"
17 18	Feigel	Cente	17		F "	Dressmaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Pongwesch	sister Menuche Feigin	"	Boston
18 19	Gakaei	Freidel	19		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	father Isaac Gakaei	"	New York
19 20	Bakserman	Sore Ette	16		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rogozew	mother Chane Bakserman	"	Boston
20 21	Burgin	Breine	36		F "	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	Molaty	husband Louis Burgin	"	Chelsea
21 22	"	Mechame Hirsh	14		M "	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle "	"	"
22 23	Greizdorf	Jennie	23		F "	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Lwowet	father Schmuie Greizdorf	"	Boston
23 24	Kaspler	Kune	25		F "	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Yowiaty	brother Schmarie Kaspler	"	"
24 25	Schapiro	Reise	21		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Terletz	father Abram Schapiro	"	"
25 26	Kuklen	Rosa	22		F "	Waiste	"	"	"	"	"	Nikolaew	grandfather "	Mass	Brockton
26 27	"	Sonia	3		F "	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27 28	"	Dena	1	6	F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28 29	Samofsky	Feige	27		F "	Waiste	yes	yes	"	"	"	Makarof	brother Jake Samofsky	"	Chelsea
29 30	"	Chane	3		F "	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	aunt "	"	"
			50												

81

Neo Solonzyn
Map

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July 1911, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; and whether supported by others, or by her own labor, and if so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	son	$5-11	no			Sam D Kleinberg 22 Rutgers Place. New York city. brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	grey	blue	none	Russia	Bracslow
2	S	brother	—											5	3						
3	S																				
4	S	brother	$23				brother Max Kleinberg 144 Boston Road. New York city							5	2	dark	black	brown			Kopatkevitz
5	S	bro-in-law	$25				brother-in-law Max Lipmanberg 329 E 8th St. New York city							5	6½	3	black				Bjerinjow
6	S	husband	$11				husband Sarah Feldman 149 Madison st. New York city.							5	4			brown			Minsk
7	S	father	—				father														
8	S		—																		
9	S		—																		
10	S		—																		
11	S	self	$25				brother-in-law Jacob Kaplan 70 Dis Putnam Ave Brooklyn city							5	3	dark	black	brown			Soldingen
12	S	husband	$60				husband 76 Morris Segall 281 Christopher Ave Brooklyn city							5	3½						Minsk
13	S	father	—				father Lisiri Schmeidler														
14	S		—																		
15	S		—																		
16	S		—																		
17	S	brother	$5				brother Wadislaw Kolonowsky 1779 Putnam Ave Brooklyn city							5	3	dark	fair	blue			Jonetzk
18	W	bro-in-law	$25				brother-in-law D Jordan 25 Seneca st							4	11		black	brown			Konewsek
19	S	Aunt	$30				Aunt Minnie Lachowsky 61 E 102nd St New York city							5	3		brown	blue			Wilna
20	W	father	$50				father Max Bornman 25 Harrison Ave Boston Mass							5	3		black	brown			Rogozow
21	W	husband	$10				husband Abr Bargin 76 Rosenthal 84½ Leverett St, Chelsea Mass							5	4			black			Minsky
22	W	father	—				father							5	—			brown			
23	S	Uncle	$25				Uncle Philip Cohen 78 Phillips St, Boston Mass						aunt Chanie	5	6			grey			Lwowsky
24	S	Cousin	$30				Cousin Richard Cohen 143 Leverett St, Boston Mass						wife Rose	5	3			brown			Uswiaty
25	W	father	$40				father Nicholas Cohen 124½ Broad St, Boston Mass							5	3½			brown	blue		Terlez
26	W	husband	$10				husband Abraham Klein 16 Pine St, Brockton Mass							5	3			black	brown		Nikolaew
27		father	—				father														
28			—																		
29	W	husband	$9				husband Louis Pine 169 Second St, Chelsea Mass							5	3		dark	brown	blue		Warshoff
30	W	father					father														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, Mate or Second Officer)

R C Warr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fain	Roche	41		M. Married	Housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schawli	Husband Mr Fain Schawli	Mass	Boston
2	"	Ena Basse	17		F. Single	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Mersche	11		M. Single	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Jankel	3		M. Single	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	David	1		M. Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Langbord	Rive Leia	45		F. Married	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grodno	Brother Chaim Rongowsky Grodno	"	"
7	"	Perl	16		F. Single	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle "	"	"
8	"	Jude	11		M. Single	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Elsie	10		F. Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Rochel	8		F. Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Dawid	7		M. Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Malke	5		F. Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Ettel	2		F. Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Maisel	Ite	17		F. Single	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Homel	Mother Mariel Homel	Ill	Chicago
15	Rischkow	Chaie	30		F. Married	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Witebsk	Mother Esther Rosenblum Witebsk	Ky	Burlington
16	"	Ygnesie	4		F. Single	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandmother "	"	"
17	Palin	Nechame	27		F. Married	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bobruisk	Father Elie Kuning Bobruisk	"	Rochester
18	"	Schmulik	3		M. Single	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
19	"	Liwje	1		M. Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Kreitchman	Jennie	31		F. Married	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilnitza	Mother Clara Weiner Wilnitza	Mich	Detroit
21	"	Jeckewesh	11		M. Single	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother "	"	"
22	Kolpowsky	Jacob	32		M. Married	Tailor	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Riga	Wife Emilie Dalitzky Riga	NY	Amsterdam
23	Bronstein	Ester	32		F. Married	Housewife	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	Kishinef	Mother Chaie Rieja Leibowitz	Mass	Boston
24	Kaiserman	Feige	18		F. Single	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Jeofipol	Father Chaim Kuglinie Kaiserman	"	Worcester
25	Sotnizenko	Matrona	19		F. Married	Housewife	no	no	Russian	"	"	Lomaja	Father Jeofipol Sotnizenko	"	Boston
26	Korczemnaja	Julia	33		F. Married	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	Stepanowka	Father Roleff Lomaja Lomaja	"	Malden
27	"	Lydia	3		F. Single	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather Stepanowka	"	"
28	Danskaja	Bronislawa	22		F. Single	Servant	yes	no	Lithuanian	"	"	Lewenisten	Father Ignatz Danskaja Lewenisten	"	Boston
29	Leiderwark	Moische	26		M. Married	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kuchaly	Mother Chaie Leiderwarg Kuchaly	"	"
30	Kondratink	Anna	22		F. Single	Servant	"	"	Russian	"	"	Kortyos	Father Lukia Kondratenko Kortyos	"	Peabody

(30) 82

Henry Gust

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 169

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 July 1911, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	ye	husband	$5	no			Husband S Fanie 322 E Chelsea Ma, E Boston Mass
2	✓	father	0	✓			father
3	✓	✓		✓			✓
4	✓	✓	—	✓			✓
5	✓	✓	—	✓			✓
6	✓	husband	$5	✓			Husband M Langbort 614 Hanover Ave. Boston Mass father
7	✓	father	—	✓			✓
8	✓	✓		✓			✓
9	✓	✓		✓			✓
10	✓	✓	—	✓			✓
11	✓	✓	—	✓			✓
12	✓	✓	—	✓			✓
13	✓	✓	—	✓			✓
14	S	sister	$25	✓			sister L Bohannon 126 Bern Ave Chicago Ill husband A Rudelson 13
15	S	husband	$0	✓			Exchange Str. Binghampton Ny father
16	✓	father	0	✓			✓
17	S	husband	$5	✓			husband Tumpis Robin 81 Portland Ave. Rochester Ny father
18	S	father	$25	✓			✓
19	✓	✓	—	✓			✓
20	S	husband	$0	✓			Husband M Kolestyman 76 Sprague 311 Chester St. Detroit Mich father
21	✓	father	0	✓			✓
22	S	brother-in-law	$25	✓			brother Abraham Ashkarsky 76 Sprague St Amsterdam Ny husband M Bronstein 175
28	✓	husband	$0	✓			Chelsea St Boston Mass brother Michel Kaisserman
24	Wife	brother	$25	✓			14 & Pine St Worcester Mass husband Wasily Solangeko 76 B Kemberg, 84 Salem St Boston Mass
25	yes	husband	$0	✓			husband F Rosenberg 76 Bremen St. Malden Mass father
26	Wife	✓	$0	✓			✓
27	✓	father	—	✓			brother Alexander Danesky 186 Lewis St. East Cambridge Boston Mass brother in Law M Bronstein 175
28	yes	brother	$50	✓			Chelsea St. Boston Mass brother Samuel Kondratsuk 175
29	✓	brother-in-law	$10	✓			Lowell St Peabody Mass
30	no	brother	$50	✓			

19 Polygamist	20 Anarchist	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no		Pr. Cert.	Premature senility & is						practically blind in right eye		
no	no		good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	✓	Russia	Schumlie
✓	✓		✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓		✓	✓	5	3	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	Frodno
✓	✓		✓	✓	5	1	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓		✓	✓	5	3	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓	Homel
✓	✓		✓	✓	5	3	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Witebk
✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓		✓	✓	5	3½	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	Bobruisk
✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓		✓	✓	5	3	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	Vinnitza
✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓		✓	✓	5	4	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	Riga
✓	✓		✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	black	✓	✓	Kishinef
✓	✓		✓	✓	5	3	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Grofipol
✓	✓		✓	✓	5	2½	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Lomaja
✓	✓		✓	✓	5	3	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Stefanovka
✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓		✓	✓	5	6	dark	brown	blue	✓	✓	Lewinsten
✓	✓		✓	✓	5	6	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Kishinef
✓	✓		✓	✓	5	3	✓	brown	blue	✓	✓	Kortzow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Ward, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Ward

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J. Sletzler

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J Z Letwlet

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

170

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 15 July 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
(5) No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Labor 8000 1	Kozlowskaja	Genefa	17		F S	farm servant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mostowy	brother Stanislaw Kozlowskaja friend	Mass	Salem
2	Muller	Hene	44		M M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Swidotch	Mostowy Mr Muller Swidotch	Mass	Worcester Lodge Brook
3	✓	Thowe	17		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Heil	14		M S	Tailor	✓	✓	1-177249 3/14/26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	Meier	11		M S	child	✓	✓	1-240 844-8/31/38-505	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	Chonon	4		M S	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
673087	Bernfeld	Benjamin	22		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool	father Abram Bernfeld Liverpool	Ill	Chicago
8	✓	Malkewitz	21		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father-in-law	✓	✓
9	✓	Feiges	6		F S	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather	✓	✓
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(9)

Thomas R. Tolman
Insp.

95

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *22 July 1911*, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	no			Sophie L. Kaslowsky 21 Broom St. Salem Mass husband Wife Miller 76 Edmonds	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	fair	blue	none	Russia	Rostow
2		husband	6	✓			137 Broadway Long Branch N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Swedotel
3		father	—	✓			7 Cash St. Worcester Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4		✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
5		✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
6		✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
7		self	[illegible]	✓			Howard Ede Greenstone 1255 Bamfield Ave, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	dark	brown	✓	✓	Liverpool
8		husband	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓	✓
9		father	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Warr.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

J. A. Saturley
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 18 July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
67345 1	Valente	Luiz Rodrigues	27		M m	Labr	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	father Luiza Vicina dos Santos Val d' Ilhavo Ilhavo Portugal	Mass	Somerville
442 2	Vidal	Antonio Nunes	18		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	De Baixo Concellin	father Manoel N. Vidal Ilhavo Val d' Ilhavo De Baixo	Cal	San Francisco
93 3	Antonio	Joao	25		M m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Penedocco	friend Jose D'Assumpcao Faz Penella da Beira Folta Concellio Penedocco	N.Y	New York
84 4	Augusto	Antonio	23		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Penedocco	friend Manoel Francisco 2° d'moral Faz Govoe da. Penella	"	"
75 5	Vicente	Jose	25		M m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Manoel de Jesus Curello Faz (Ilhavo) Penella da Beira Concellin de Penedocco	"	"
66 6	Torrais Lisbon	Francisco Antonio	31		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ilhavo	mother Beatriz Vieira Santos Ilhavo Portugal	Mass	Somerville
73107 7	Dias	Hermenegildo	24		M s	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Turcifal	father Jose Dias Turcifal	Mass	Plymouth
18 8	Rodrigues	Anadelo Jose	26		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lisbon	father d'Albino Francisco B d'Abren Lagoa ca do Alcaide 25. Lisbon	N.Y	New York
29 9	Ignacio	Torquato	23		M m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pero Soares	father Antonio Ignacio Pero Soares	Mass	Taunton
3 10	Cardoso	Valentina Joia	44		M m	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Figueira da Foz	mother Maria Jose dos Santos Figueira da Foz	Mass	New Bedford
11	"	Julieta Ch	6		S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
412 12	Antonio	Benjamin	21		M s	Labr.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lisbon	friend Antonia Augusta Ferreira Calcada Costello Picho 27 20 Lisbon	"	"
60564 13	Courreges	Jean	31		M s	Farmer	"	"	France	French	France	Mesquita	father Joseph Courreges Mesquita	N.Y.	New York
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

84

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *22 July 1911*, 19

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	no	self	$25	no			Friend Manoel Antonio Tavares 11 - Warren Ave. Somerville Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark fair	dark	brown	none	Portugal	Val d'Ilhas
	2	yes	"	$27	"			Uncle Manoel N. Vidal 77 Jackson St. San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	"	"	"	De Basco
	3	Yes	"	$25	"			Friend Salgad Azered 5 P. Greenwich St Newyork N.Y. Brazilian Salgador	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Penedocco
	4	No	"	$25	"			Bril Antonio Augusto 11 Greenwich St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	"
	5	No	"	$25	"			506 Canal St N.Y. Friend Manoel Antonio Tavares	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
	6	No	"	$25	"			11 Warren Ave, Somerville Mass Friend Joao Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Val d'Ilhas
	7	No	"	$25	"			194 Standish Ave. Plymouth Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	"	Turaifal
	8	No	"	$25	"			C/o J. Rodrigues Bros 5 Canal St Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scar on face	"	Lisbon
	9	Yes	"	$50	"			Friend ~~Esta~~ Vanlon Mass. 197 School St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	none	"	Pero Soares
	10	no	"	$25	"			~~Friend~~ husband Antonio Joaquin Cardoso 45 Adams St North Bedford Mass father	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	"	"	Figueira da Serra
	11	"	Brother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
	12	D	Self	$25	"			Friend John Cardeira & Son 139 Country St New Bedford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	brown	"	Portugal	Meda
	13	Yes	"	$60	"			friend Jose Faillanton 317 35th Sts, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	Scar on forehead	France	Nice
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr, Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J. Z. Sturtevant

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt. Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

J. H. Senner
Immigration Officer.

11—2115

1.
174

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q/

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Queenstown, 16th July, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	O'Dwyer	Elizabeth	17	7	S	domestic Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	Cousin mrs m. O'Donnell Ballycampion Borough Colmenick	Ny	Syracuse
2	"	Annastasia	18	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
3	Colohan	Daniel	29	m	S	Engineman	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinasloe	Father Pat Colohan Tavarevn Ballinasloe	Ill	Chicago.
4	O'Connell	Mary	18	7	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Rathpeacon	Father mr O'Connell Rathpeacon Co Cork	Ohio	Cleveland
5	mahoney	Daniel	19	m	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lisnaw	Mother Mary O'mahony Lisnaw Co Kerry.	"	Cincinnati
6	"	John	21	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
7	murphy	Patrick	20	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ahabeg	Father martin murphy Ahabeg Limpar	Pa	Pittsburg
8	moloney	Martin	20	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Causeway	Father Patrick moloney Cloyngeen Causeway Co	Ohio	Toledo
9	Duffy	Patrick	20	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballaghadereen	Father Edward Duffy Ballaghadereen Co Mayo	Nord	Butte
10	Mr Loughlin 3/31/08-HRL	Mary	11	7	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Pat Mr Loughlin Ballaghadereen Co Mayo	"	"
11	Regan 6/19/31	Margaret	22	7	S	domestic Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas Regan Lissivgool Ballaghadereen	Ill	Chicago
12	murphy	Ellen	17	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Sister Annie murphy Wolf Lane Ft Cork	W Va	Wheeling
13	moriarty	Nora	11	7	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother John Mcnarty 6 Forges Lane, Wolf Tone St Cork.	"	"
14	Mc Lean	Mary	25	7	S	domestic Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinfull	Father martin Mc Lean Ballinfull Co Sligo	Ny	Newyork
15	Harte	Martin	23	m	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Clonagh	Father James Harte Clonagh Co Sligo	Ny	Long City
16	Kelleher	Katherine	18	7	S	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymodan	Father mickael Kelleher Ballymodan Co Cork	Ny	Newyork
17	Healy	Katie	18	7	S	domestic Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kinsale	Mother mrs Cunane Kinsale Co Cork	Ill	Chicago.
18	Sugrue	John	30	m	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Glenbeigh	Father mr Sugrue Glenbeigh Co Kerry	Mich	Detroit.
19	moloney	John	28	m	S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Waterford	Mother Bridget moloney Carnford Clonmel	Ny	Newyork.
20	Newe	William	24	m	S	3-569××	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Inniskeen	Father Jeny Newe Ring Inniskeen Co Wmeath	"	"
21	Mc Guire	Thomas	32	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballintogher	Wife mrs Mc Guire Ballintogher Co Roscommon	Nj	Jersey City
22	Ryan	John	25	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trough	Cousin mrs Kirby Castlegrove Roscommon	Ny	Newyork.
23	Gallagher	Mary E.	24	7	S	domestic Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Charlestown	Father Pat Gallagher Charlestown Co Mayo	Wash	Bellingham
24	Doherty	Joseph	24	m	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Moyara	Father Thomas Flaherty Moyara Castlebaldwin Co Sligo	Mo	St Louis
25	Crowe	Michael	21	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Millon Malby	Mother mrs Crowe Spanish Pond Millon Malby	Ny	Newyork.
26	Sheehy	Katie	23	7	S	domestic Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyduff	Father Eugene Sheehy Ballyduff Co Kerry	Ala	Mobile
27	Hickey	Patrick	22	m	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Carlow	Father James Hickey Bennetsbridge Carlow	Ny	Whiteplains
28	Nolan	James	26	m	S	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"	"	Grangeford	Cousin Richard Carey Grangeford Co Carlow	"	"
29	Murray	Patrick													
30	Dee	Annie	35	7	S	domestic Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Listowel	Father John Dee Listowel Co Kerry.	Ny	Newyork.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

85

P. L. Kavanagh
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

175

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 July 1911., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$30				Sister Bridget Dwyer 608 Pearl St Syracuse ny	No	No		No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Brough
2	S	"	$50				Do							4	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	S	"	$20	Yes	1901	Chicago	Sister mary Colohan 611 North Hamlin Ave Chicago							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Ganaveen
4	S	Brother	$5	No			Brother Denis O'Connell 2667 E 56 Cleveland Ohio							5	4	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Rathpeacon
5	S	Sister	$10				Sister Katie Mc Hugh 2525 Olive Place Walnut Hills Cincinnati							5	10	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Lisnar
6	S	"	$10				Do							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	Brother	$20	No			Brother michael murphy 3708 Mifflin St Pittsburg							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Listowel
8	S	Sister	$30				Sister Dora mulcahey 38 Jarvis St Zanesville Ohio							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Cleeraun
9	No	Uncle	$25	X			Uncle martin Duffy 367 East Prairie St Battle mnd							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Ballaghaderreen
10	"	yes	$25				Do												"	"	"
11	Yes	Sister	$25				Sister maria Regan 3211 Washington Blvd Chicago							5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballaghaderreen
12	S	Aunt	$40				Aunt mrs Regan							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Birk
13	S	Sister	$10				Sister mary Moriarty 50 Bee Wheeling W Va							4		"	Brown	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$30				Sister mary Hayes Wheeling W Va														
15	"	"	$50				Aunt mrs Hayes 2423 Clinton St Newyork							5	6	"	Fair	"	"	"	Ballinfull
16	"	Aunt	$80				Sister mary Hayes Broadway 423 St Newyork							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Clonagh
17	Yes	aunt	$25	No			Aunt mrs Beatty 2718 Harvard St Chicago	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	nil	Ireland	Kinsale
18	S	Sister	$10	No			Sister mrs M Reeves 253, 15th St Detroit mich							5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Glenleigh
19	"	Self	$40	Yes	1906	Newyork	Brother Patrick mulcahey 578 West 42d St Newyork							5	8	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Swinford
20	"	"	$10				Cousin Teresa Donohue 426 Bowery Ave Newyork							5	10	"	"	Blue	"	"	Tyrells Pass
21	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1909	Pittsburg	Niece Bridget mc Guire 20 Glenwood Ave Pittsburg							5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Gurteen
22	"	"	$30	No			Cousin Kinsley 35 Ely Pl 20 Newyork							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Inveigh
23	S	"	$10	"			Sister Annie Gallagher 312 Lowell St Bellingham Wash							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Buskfield
24	No	"	$60	"			Cousin Thomas Reilly 5 36 Jutia Place Cleveland							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Aughrim
25	Yes	self	$25	No			Sister Nellie Young 1095 130 St Newyork	no	no	no	good	no		5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	nil	Ireland	Miltownbeg
26	"	Brother	$30	"			Brother michael Sheen 609 North Calhoun Noble							5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Ballyduff
27	"	Self	$10	"			friend Pat Kirby Bloomingdale Whitefield Pa							5	10	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Castlow
28	"	"	$15	"			friend michael Nolan Do							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Grangford
29																					
30	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Pittsburg	Brother in law John Ahearne 1618, 3rd Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	nil	Ireland	Listowel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. C. Van Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Campania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. K. Van
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, arriving at Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. K. Sturtevant
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

176

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Q2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Queenstown, 16th July, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ahearne	Jeremiah	20		m S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Listowel	Father Timothy Ahearne Cooleard Co Kerry.	NJ	Newyork
2	Berry	John	40		m S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Enniskymon	Mother Catherine Berry Enniskymon Co Clare	RI	Providence
3	Kilgariff	John	26		m S	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Edmondstown	Father Edward Kilgariff Cloondeligan Edmondstown	Mont	Butte
4	Grady	Michael	17		m S	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballyhaderean	Mother Ellen Grady Bocharg Ballyhaderean Co	Stamford	
5	Sineen	Mortimer	22		m S	Baker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Limerick	Father Thomas Sineen 3 Bayle St Limerick	NJ	Newyork
6	Power	Michael	33		m S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballinamult	Mother Mary Power Glenanore Ballinamult	Ill	Chicago
7	Tynan	Edward	36		m M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Curragh	Brother William Tynan Curragh Camp Kildare	NJ	Newyork
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18

(7)

Thomas B. O'Neill
Insp

86

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

177

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 22 July 1911., 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	No			Brother John Ahearn 761 E. 3rd St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	Mil	Ireland Listowel.
2	"	"	$50	Yes	1907-1911	Providence	Sister Mrs J. Hogan 128 Mowry St Providence	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Enniskyan
3	No	"	$20	No			Cousin Martin Donnell 59 East Park St Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Dark	"	Edmondstown
4	Yes	"	$15	"			Brother Frank Grady c/o Dr. Smith Wallace Rhode Island	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	"	"	Borhagh
5	"	"	$25	"			Friend Con Kirby 35 W 12th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Black	"	Limerick.
6	"	"	$60	"			Cousin Pat Regan 507 5th Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	6	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Ballivarnes
7	"	"	$35	Yes	1907	Newyork	Friend Richard Lehrman 270 South St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	"	"	"	Lumyh Kanp.
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Vass, Master, of the Campania, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Vass
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

J. K. Cleveland
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

20

Affidavit of Surgeon.

178

I, Robt Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B, C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. H. Robinson

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Queenstown, 16th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
19															
1	Deely	Frank	48		M S	Labr	yes	yes	American	Irish	Ireland	Ennis	Boyce Pat & Martina - Father Aghfield - Ireland & Martin same place.	Pa	576 Wolley ave Mrs Keough
2	Gilmartin	Terence	65		M S				[illegible]			Carnara		R.I.	Providence 19 Judson St
3	Turrace	Minnah	24		M	Merchant			American	U S A		Lynn		Mass	Lynn
4	Delaney	Philip	40		M	Builder	yes	yes	[illegible]	Irish	USA	Providence		R.I.	Providence 38 Gordon St
5	Holland	Thomas	38		M	Machinist			[illegible]			Waltham		Mass	Waltham
6	Carroll	Thomas	70		M	Farmer			[illegible]			Callaway		Neb.	Callaway
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(5)

87

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.Y. Obr, *22 July 1911.*, 19 179

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	$100.	Yes	1884/1908	Pa.	Bro. L. Martin Feeney- Ctty Marietta Washington Co. Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	Nr	5	3	fair	Brown	Blue	Right eye and in front of right ear, scar. Thumb left hand in left eye	Ireland	Schuylkill
2		Asst Ct Providence, RI					December 17, 1892					✓									
3																					
4		US Circuit Ct Providence, RI					March 25, 1899					✓									
5		US Dist Ct Boston Mass					Oct 31, 1892					✓									
6		County Court					Christian Co. Ill. June 4, 1894					✓	Rad.								
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Vaux, Master, of the Campania, from Liverpool & Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, X 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Vaux
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. 180

TRS S. S. CAMPANIA, Cunard Line arrived July 22, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

NO.		Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.
✓ 1			59m	1	Begelfer, Jankel	F 13/14	2	IPC 2nd cab	Odeneal	7/22 6 OB			7/22 10 Lor 145							
✓ 2			50f		do , Babsia (wife)															
✓ 3			32m	2	Rogowoj, Chaim	15-25/28	4	IPC	11:20	Scarlett	7/22 40 OB 28 65		7/25 132 Lor 124							
✓ 4			29f		do , Chaie															
✓ 5			4f		do , Judasse						Ti Hosp 7/22/11 2.15 pm. Ret 7/27/11 Mom									
✓ 6			11/12m		do , Esrgel Mowshe															
✓ 7			17f	3	Murphy, Ellen	21-12/13	2	Sec 11 under 16	11	Zampsh	7/22 18 Lor									
✓ 8			11f		Moriarty, Nora															
✓ 9			28m	4	Longmore, Geo.	3 12	1	IPC	11:30	Dyckes	7/22 22 Daw		7/25 1 Mng 12							
✓ 10			23m	5	Harte, Martin	1 15	1	IPC	11:30	Zamosh			7/22 37 Daw 1 00							
✓ 11			17m	6	Chajet, Smilak	13 12	1	IPC	11:30	Forster			7/22 32 Daw 12 50							
✓ 12	43		19f	7	Galberman, Ette	13 21	1	IPC	12	do	7/22 28 Daw 7/23 98 Ld		7/25 132 C 3 25							
✓ 13	21		29f	8	Hughes, Catherine	2-11/15	5	IPC	11:35	Bauer	7/22 25 Daw 7/28 61 Mgs		7/28 171 Bag 2 30							
✓ 14	2		5m		do , Griffith															
✓ 15			3f		do , Catherine															
✓ 16			2m		do , Morris															
✓ 17			5/12m		do , William															
✓ 18			50m	9	Sandler, Selian Heim	15 29	1	IPC	11:30	Scarlett			7/22 30 Daw 12 50							
✓ 19			18m	10	Czarkin, Scheprel	16 28	1	IPC	11:35	Piaggio	7/22 176 Edm		7/22 184 Edm 7/24 67 C 1 40							
✓ 20			20m	11	Duffy Patrick	1-9/10	2	Sec. 11 under 16	11:35	Zamosh	7/22 39 Daw 7/29 117 Lark		7/29 135 Mtl 12 15							
✓ 21			11f		McLaughlin, Mary															
✓ 22			38f	12	Healy, Catherine	1 14	1	IPC	11:45	Newburn			7/22 34 Daw 1 00							
✓ 23			32m	13	O'Roy, William	2 16	1	C.I.	12	Bauer	7/22 2 Lor		7/23 101 Ld 10 00							
✓ 24			11m	14	Fredlund, Franz	10 18	1	IPC	11:45	Moore	7/22 13 Lor		7/26 46 Mtg 12 00							
✓ 25			17f	15	Loak o, Fanni	10 2	1	"	11:55	"	7/22 2 Lor		7/25 166 Qu 10 25							
✓ 26			28m	16	Beardsall, Harry	2 30	1	C.I.	12: 00	Bauer			7/22 14 Daw 1 20							
✓ 27			22f	17	Szort, Dosie	13 13	1	IPC med. cert.	1:00	Forster	7/22 183 Edm		7/25 179 Qu 11 05							
✓ 28			53f	18	Kleinberg, Chaik	17-1/3	3	IPC Ph D med cert		Holmgren			7/22 180 Edm 3 20							
✓ 29			20f		do , Beili															
			11f		do , Zeitel															
✓ 30	Isc		30f	19	Niami, Maria	9-17/18	2	IPC	12:00	Moore	7/22 16 Lor 7/28 62 Mgs		8/1 83 Ogdk 8 00							
			2m		do , Aarne (child)															

Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S.

Form 528
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

180

TRS S. S. CAMPANIA, Cunard Line arrived July 22, 1911, 191, M., , from

NO.		Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.
1	59m	1	Begelfer, Jenkel	F	13/14	2	LPC 2nd cab	Odeneal	7/22 66 B						7/22 10 Lor 143						
2	50f		do , Babsia (wife)																		
3	32m	2	Bogowoj, Chaim	15-25/28	4	LPC	11:30	Scarlett	7/22 70 OB 65						7/22 30 Dav 1 24						
4	29f		do , Chaie																		
5	4f		do , Judasse				Ti Hosp 7/22/11 2.15 pm. Ret 7/27/11 noon														
6	11/12m		do , Esrgel Mowshe																		
7	17f	3	Murphy, Ellen	21-12/13	2	Sec 11 under 16	11:30	Zampsh	7/22 18 Dav												
8	11f		Moriarty, Nora																		
9	28m	4	Longmore, Geo.	3	12	1	LPC	11:30	Dyckes	7/22 22 Dav					7/25 1 Mg 12						
10	23m	5	Harte, Martin	1	15	1	LPC	11:30	Zamosh						7/22 37 Dav 1 00						
11	17m	6	Chajet, Smilak	13	12	1	LPC	11:30	Forster						7/22 32 Dav 12 25						
12	19f	7	Galberman, Ette	13	21	1	LPC	12	do	7/22 28 Dav	7/23 98 Ld		7/25 132 C	3 35							
13	29f	8	Hughes, Catherine	2-11/15	5	LPC	11:35	Bauer	7/22 25 Dav	7/25 61 Mgs		7/25 171 Berg	2 30								
14	5m		do , Griffith																		
15	3f		do , Catherine																		
16	2m		do , Morris																		
17	5/12m		do , William																		
18	50m	9	Sandler, Selian Seim	15	89	1	LPC	11:30	Scarlett						7/22 30 Dav 12 30						
19	18m	10	Czarkin, Scheprel	16	28	1	LPC	11:35	Piaggio	7/22 176 Edm	7/22 184 Edm	7/24 67 C	1 40								
20	20m	11	Duffy, Patrick	1-9/10	2	Sec. 11 under 16	11:35	Zamosh	7/22 39 Dav	7/29 117 Lark	7/29 55 Nyw	12 15									
21	11f		McLaughlin, Mary																		
22	38f	12	Healy, Catherine	1	14	1	LPC	11:45	Newburn						7/22 34 Dav 1 00						
23	32m	13	O'Roy, William	2	16	1	C.I.	12	Bauer	7/22 2 Lor					7/23 101 24 10 30						
24	11m	14	Fredlund, Franz	10	18	1	LPC	11:45	Moore	7/22 13 Lor					7/26 46 Mg 1 25						
25	17f	15	Losk o, Fanni	10	2	1	"	11:55	"	7/22 12 Lor					7/25 166 Gr 10 25						
26	28m	16	Beardsall, Harry	2	30	1	C.I.	12: 00	Bauer						7/22 41 Dav 1 20						
27	22f	17	Szort, Dosie	13	13	1	LPC med. cert.	1:00	Forster	7/22 183 Edm					7/25 179 Gr 11 05						
28	55f	18	Kleinberg, Cheik	17-1/3	3	LPC Ph D med cert		Holmgren							7/22 180 Edm 3 20						
29	20f		do , Beili																		
	11f		do , Zeitel																		
30	30f	19	Niemi, Maria	9-17/18	2	LPC	12:00	Moore	7/22 16 Lor	7/28 62 Mgs	9 1	23 Clark	2 40								
	2m		do Lorne (child)																		

Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

1812

THE S. S. CAMPANIA, Cunard arrived July 22, 1911, 191, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPOR Date.	DEPOR Shi.
1																					
2	53m 30 Seckula, Andrus	9	21	1	IPC med. cert. 12:55	Moore							7/22	14	Lor	2 05					
3	41f 21 Fein, Roche	18	1/5	5	IPC med.cert. 12:50	Henry	7/22	178	Lor				7/23	95	Ld	9 50					
4	17f do , Basse																				
5	11m do , Mersche																				
6	3m do , Jankel																				
7	3m do , Dawid																				
8	60m 22 Lawrence, William	1	1	1	IPC Ph D 1:05	English	7/22	17	Lor				7/25	136	C	4th					
9	48m 23 Deely, Frank	3a	1	1	IPC med. cert. 1 Placed in Hosp 7/22/11 4 30 pm	Piaggio	7/22	19	Lor											2 30 pm	7/25 Campania
10	31m 24 Duffy Patrick Joseph	3	10	1	" — 2 45 PM	Holmgren	7/22	23	Lor				7/27	175	Gak	3 55 pm					
11	45m 25 Turner William	2	10	41 1	" from Hosp 7/23/11 10 45 Dr. Cert.	Scarlett	7/23	143	Hgs	7/23	124	Gr								2 30 pm	7/25 Campania
12	24f 26 Freedman Betsey	5	1/2	2	" SI 7/24/11 9 30	Scarlett	7/24	83	Clark				7/24	168	McG	3 00					
13	2f " Sarah																				
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					

28	Moilainen, Greba & Son	10	12/13-1	1	"	CASH ORDER																	
29	Muller, Heme & 4 ch	19	2/6	5	"	tel $																	
30	Isotalo, Emil	10	24	1	"	tel $																	

CAMPANIA JULY 22.

Bkt Road 3, Castlewood S.D. A 22 3:- - 1 -
RR ti thru, Welwel 2 Ad
Ab: Worcester Mass. B. 22 12:- - - -
" Fitchburg Mass
RR CO to pic Liza 157 Rallston ct - 24 3 40

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

182

S. S. CAMPANIA (Cunard Line) arrived July 22, 1911, 19—, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Roach, Mary A	2	17		1	To uncle	11:- 29 Maple Ave, Morristown N.J. Aunt-Helen Iwalej	A	22	1:-	—	1	—
2	Bimus, Chaie & sister	16	19/20	2	"	father	Fair Jos 496 Hanson pl- Bkyn N.Y. Chic Ill.	Alex	23	10 30	2	2	2
3	Goralik, Ester & 4 ch	5	9/13	5	"	tel $	RR W to Hus Louis 633 Lathrop pl- Phil Pa	"	24	4	10	15	10
4	Guthartz, Etle & 2 ch	16	2/4	3	"	tel $	RR W to Hus. Morris 717 Marcy pl Alex		23	11	3	3	3
5	Ivanoff, Wasilia & son	15	1/2	2	"	ins. address	RR. to Hus Wm. 12 ch + Madison Ave Madison Ide. Chic Ill.	B	25	2	6	8	6
6	Mediatz, Fanny & son (IICab)	A	26/27	2	"	tel $	RR W to Hus Israel 1144 W. 14 Place	Alex	24	4 30	4	8	4
7	Moore, Mary & 3 ch	1	26/29	4	"	husband	Hus, Stefan 303 W. 21 C Bkyn	A	22	11:30	—	—	—
8	Dee, Annie	1	30	1	"	cousin	Fnd Mrs Maria Maden 126 E 98 pl- "	"	23	11	1	1	1
9	Hunt, Lily	2	24	1	"	mother	Machri, Esther Hunt; 243 E. 59 Bkyn	A	22	2:3	—	1	—
10	Chait, Dwoire G	15	4	1	"	cousin	Chr Jos Honor Sack 227 Allen pl-	B.	23	12 50	1	2	1
11	Sheehy, Katie	1	26	1	"	get ticket	R Rev, Bro. Michel, 409 N. Blaidaine, Mobile, Ala.	A	22	1:3.	—	1	—
12	Wutaharju, Sanna S	9	5	1	"	friend	Fnd, Mrs. Lizzie Mackey 1031 Manhattan, BKlyn.	B.	22	12:0	—	1	—
13	Radoskowitz, Chaie Chaie	16	30	1	"	b-i-l	Sis Rebeca Lapanbin 274 Hamilton pl- New Haven Conn	"	23	9 15	1	1	1
14	Kaplan, Zipe	15	19	1	"	tel $	R R C. to Fath-Isaac 5 Daniels pl- Salem Mass.	Alex	24	4 30	2	3	2
15	Kaiserman, Feige	18	24	1	"	determine draft	RR to Bro, Needle, 148 Vine, Everett Mass	B	38	4:5	6	7	6
16	Eiven, Ester	15	11	1	"	cousin	Can., Sadie Rosenberg 35 Montgomery N.Y.C.	A	22	2:0	—	1	—
17	McGuire, Thomas	1	21	1	"	niece	Fnd, Jos, Donohue, 397 Ocean Ave., J.C., N.J.	A	"	1:0	—	1	—
18	Freedman, Betsy & daughter	5	1/2	2	"	tel $	Made S. I.	B	24	9 30	4	4	4
19	Farber, Blume	16	15	1	"	brother	Bro Boris 816 E. 9 pl- Bkyn	B.	23	9 18	1	1	1
20	Sitofsky, Pese	16	18	1	"	husband	Hus, Israel 534 Ave C Bayonne, N.J.	A	22	11:5	—	—	—
21	Rosenblatt, Perl	15	24	1	"	tel $	RR Co. to Jacob Pizacki 90 1/2 Pook Binghamton NY	B	25	2	3	4	3
22	Reschekow, Chaie & daughter	18	15/16	2	"	tel $	RR W to Hus Abe 13 Exchange Pl. Bkyn	Alex	24	1 30	4	6	4
23	Rosenberg, Sarah & 5 ch	5	3/9	6	"	tel $	RR W Hus, Max 847 W 12, Chgo., Ills	A	22	3:-	—	6	—
24	Kurkisuomaho, Hania, dau & b-i-l	8	16/17	3	"	tel $	RR to Hus, Wm Bkln, Jos Kurkely Bk 812 Bridgham Canada	A	22	1:0	—	3	—
25	Feldman, Ciwia & 4 ch	17	6/10	5	"	husband	Hus, Sam, 55 Rutger St, N.Y.C.	A	22	11:5	—	—	—
26	Munitz, Hene M & 4 ch	15	12/16	5	"	husband	Hus, Abm., 251 Monroe N.Y.C	A	22	4:0	—	5	—
27	Filanowsky, Leie P & 4 ch	16	21/25-1	4	"	husband	Hus Jos 115 Grand pl- Bkyn NY		23	9 25	4	4	4
28	Moilainen, Greba & son	10	12/13-1	1	"	cash check	RR W to Hus Mattie Box 66 Road 3, Castlewood Ct.	A	22	3:-	—	1	—
29	Muller, Hene & 4 ch	19	2/6	5	"	tel $	RR to Hus, Wolmel 2nd St. Worcester Mass.	B.	22	12:-	—	—	—
30	Isotalo, Emil	10	24	1	"	tel $	RR Co to sis Liza 157 Rallston pl- Filchburg Mass	"	24	3 40	2	3	2

CAMPANIA JULY 22.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. [redacted] Campania arrived ....., 19...., ...M., ..., from 183

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Ellman, Basche	16	27		1	To father	11:30 Park Manor 301 E 95 st- NY	A	July 25 12 30		3	4	3
2	Ricci, Clara & 2 ch	3	1/3	1	2	" husband	W. Hoboken, N.J. Mrs, Carlo Ricci 519 Lamy	A	22 12 20	-	2	-	
3	Jesson, Louisa	1	7		1	" brother	Trenton, N.J. Bro, Ely, 321 McClellan Av	B.	22 12 25	-	1	-	
4	Kuklin, Rose & 2 ch	17	26/28	3		tel $	Mass RR E. 6 Ave Aaron 16 Pine st- Brockton	"	24	4	6	9	6
5	Kon, Helena	17	11		1	" sister	Wilmerding, Pa. Bro-l, Jacob Marmer, 701	A	22 12 25	-	1	-	
6	Kurkowits, Baruch	15	14		1	" father	N.Y.C. Sis, Minnie, 39 Orchard,	A	22	4 30	-	1	-
7	Auttonen, Johan	10	14		1	cash check	RR Bro Ollie Blk 46 Road 3 Castelwood N.S.	A		30	-	1	-
8	Mc Lean, Mary	1	14		1	aunt	Sis, Delia 44 W. 11 st N.Y.C.	B.		12 50	-	1	-
9	Schneider, Marie & 4 ch	17	12/16		5	" husband	Bro, Lewis, 545 2 Av- Bk.	A		10	-	5	-
10	Kreitchman, Jennie & daughter	18	20/21-1		1	" tel $	Detroit- Mich RR 6 Ave. & Jacob Mosch 311 Clinton st-	B.	24	4 25	2	3	2
11	Korosemnaja, Julia & daughter	18	26/27		2	" tel $	Malden Mass Hus & Jacob Theodore 11 Nigel st-	B.	23	9 20	2	2	2
12	Samofsky, Feige & daughter	17	29/30		2	" tel $	Chelsea Mass RR E. 6 Ave & Jacob Pincus 169- 2nd st-	"	24	3 40	4	6	4
13	Sotnizenko, Matrona	18	25		1	" tel $	Boston Mass R R. E. 6 Ave. Wasyl 84 Salem st-	"	25	-	2	3	4
14	Gokner, Freidel	17	19		1	" aunt	Di m Aunt Minnie Slotkowsky 61 E 102 st-		23	9 30	1	1	1
15	Schapiro, Reise	17	25		1	" tel $	Mass Di m Jacob Spiem 48 Poplar st Boston	"	"	11 25	1	1	1
16	Bronstein, Ester	18	23		1	" tel $	RR E 6 Ave Mendel 175 Chelsea, E Boston Mass	A	27	3 -	5	6	5
17	Tuominen, Mina & 3 ch	9	1/4		4	" tel $	RR 6 Ave Nieban Blk 27 Kinney Kinney	A		4 10	20	2	20
18	Burgin, Breine & daughter	17	21/22		2	" tel $	RR 6 Ave Jacob Kruel, Flat 2 so., Chelsea Mass.	B.	22	12 20	-	-	-
19	Bakserman, Sore I	17	20		1	" tel $	Boston Mass RR E. Jacob Josef 351 Harrison Ave	L	24	1 15	2	3	2
20	O'Connor, Laura & daughter	2	28/29		2	" tel $	Mrs. Dennis 76 Main St, Elmira N.Y.C.	B	22	12 31	-	-	-
21	Weinerman, Lea	12	2		1	" Canada	RR 6 Ave, Elke Pivin 7 Clairmont; Toronto Can.	B	22	11 16	-	-	-
22	Solonewitz, Emilie	17	17		1	" brother	Bklyn Bro Wladislaw 133 Watkins st-	Di M	23	9 25	1	1	1
23	Cregan, Catherine	2	18		1	" brother	Asst. P.C., N.Y. Bro, Stephen, 553 Harrison	B	22	1 10	-	-	-
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

70
50 76 52

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Case No. 184

S. S. ROMA, Fabre Line, arrived JULY 22, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

		NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
25m	1	Scottino, Francesco,	1	8	1	IPC	2:50	Holmgren	7/22	106	Gr				7/24	148	Gr	11	13									2	1
36m	2	Morabito, Angelo,	1	6	1	IPC	2:40	"							7/22	112	Gr	3	45										
50f	3	De Vincure, Clemence,	1	18	1	IPC Cert.	3:00	"	7/22	114	Gr				7/23	39	Clark	10	22										
					3																							3	1	3

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Manifest No. 184

S. S. ROMA, Fabre Line, arrived JULY 22, 1911, 191, M., from

		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25m	1	Scottino, Francesco,	1	8	1	YPC	2:50	Holmgren	7/22	106	Gr				7/24	148	Gr	11 15-										2	1	2
36m	2	Morabito, Angelo,	1	6	1	YPC	2:40	"							7/22	112	Gr	3 45-												
50f	3	De Venture, Clemence,	1	18	1	LPC Cert.	3:00	"	7/22	114	Gr				7/23	39	Clerk	10 55-												
					3																						3	1	3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Porfidia, Surgeon of the S. S. Roma, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Giuseppe Porfidia

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

1115

	EXEMPTIONS.									
	Dips.	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of—			Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	U. S.	Transit
			Canada	Cuba	Mexico					
						1	1	2	—	

July 22 - 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	—	2
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

V.S.S. Roma sailing from Marseilles, July 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Freyer	Annie	56		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Africa	Mozambique	Husband Paul Freyer. Mozambique	Mass	Boston
2	Mc Clintock	Anne							American Citizen						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

88

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 186

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27, 1911

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 Ina Herself | Yes | Yes | 1911 | Boston Mass | her friend - Mrs Turner 1265 Broadway New York | | | | | Draft for $2000. | No | No | No | Good | No | Dk | Dk | Two dimples on face | Portugal | Lisboa

(L. S. Kiss)

Aunt: Josephine Joy 59 Spring St, Boston, Mass.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis Bonafon, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the steamer "Roma", from Marseilles (France) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.
L. Bonafon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "visitors" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Parfidia, Surgeon of the S.S. Roma, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Giuseppe Parfidia

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1911

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

July 22 1911

17 aliens

S.1.
2
3 Tw

(1)

187

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
1 French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
1 Italian (North).	4 Turkish.
11 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12—2125

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from Marseilles July 8th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
	de Ventura	Clemenza	50		F	M	Pa	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Marseilles	husband: de Ventura Ignace 11 chemin de Gratte Semelle Marseilles	NY	New York
2	Tamucci	Mario	25		M	S	miner	yes	yes	Italy	South Ital.		Lyons	Nobody	"	"
3	Belvisi	Antonio	34		M	M	Tinsmith	yes	yes			Africa Tunisia	Tunis	sister: Belvisi Brigitta Residing Tunis	Ill	Chicago
4	—"— 14098	Anna	20		F	M	Housework	No	No	"	"	"	"	sister in law: — the same —	"	"
5	Esposito	Gennaro	40		M	M	Merchant Fisherman	Yes	Yes	"	"	France	Marseilles	Nobody	NJ	Newark
6	Morabito	Angelo	36		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Messine	wife: Domenica Belingeri Messine	NY	Buffalo
7	Lucci	Enrico	23		M	M	Seaman	"	"	"	"	France	Marseilles	Nobody		Brooklyn
8	Scottino	Francesco	25		M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"			
9	Piscatore	Antonio	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	South Ital.	"	"		"	New York
10	Canu	Giovanni Antonio	39		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Italy	Ossi		Conn	Greenwich
11	Ferrando	Giuseppe	31		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Palermo	wife: Fernanda Rosa Palermo	Conn	Stamford
12	Abbondante	—"—	23		M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	France	Marseilles	Nobody	Mass	Boston
13	Pentangelo	Cosimo	24		M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NY	Brooklyn
14	Faskianos	Nicolais	22		M	S	Cabbitist	No	No	Turkey	Greece	Turkey Asiatic		father: Dimitrios Faskianos Adrianople	NH	Somersworth
15	Tsakirdjis	Costas	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Teodoros Tsakirdjis —"—	"	"
16	Mathers V.L. 402/620	Jean	20		M	S	Farmer Sailor	Yes	Yes	1-166879	3/24/06	"	"	father: Costas Mathers —"—	"	"
17	Cacarinis	Demetrios	19		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father: Nicola Cacarinis —"—	"	"
18	de Venture	Clemence	50		F	M	Housework	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Marseilles	husband: de Venture Agenor 11 Chemin de Gratte Semelle Marseille	NY	New York
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17

3T

89

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22, 1911 188

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							daughter: Mrs James Hayes 477 Central Park West Corner of 108th Str New York													
2	S	himself	38	Yes	1907	New York NY	Cousins: Briasma Raffaele - Shelby St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	blk	brown		Italy	Roma
3	S		60	No			brother in law: Liccbi Guiseppe 838 Milton Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	blk	"	"	"	Pantalleria
4	S	husband					wife husband — Same street —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	"	"	Rock quarries	"	Trapani Campofelice
5	No	himself	25				brother in law: Camillo Comporta 109 - 7th Ave Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	fair	Dark	brown	"	"	Palermo Naples
6	Yes	"	30				cousin: Morabito Guiseppe 35 State Str Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	black	Iron scar on the chest	"	"	Messina
7	S	"	26				uncle: Guiseppe Mazzella 34 Presidente Str. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Dark	brown	None	"	Roma
8	S	"	20				his uncle — the same —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	blk	Grey	"	"	Monte Rosato Naples
9	S	"	70				Friend: Pasquale Avallone 71 Mulberry Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	Villa Londro
10	No	"	40				nephew: Parma Giovanni 440 Greenwich Greenwich NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	black	brown	"	"	Ossi Lasari
11	No	"	320				cousin: Filippo Milazzo Pacific Str. 235 Stamford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	brown	Scar on the left temple	"	Palermo
12	S	brother	14				Father: Sabbondante Carmine 90 Prince Str Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Dark	blk	brown	None	"	Avellino
13	S	himself	200				uncle: Antonio d'Amaro 465 Carroll Str. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	blk	brown	"	"	Casorio Naples
14	No	"	33				brother: Antonios Fagkianos 31 Elm Str. Somersworth NH	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Dark	Grey	"	Turkey	Alatzata
15	S	"	24				brother: Tsakiridjis Nicolas 78 Linwood Str Somersworth N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	blk	brown	"	"	"
16	S	"	25				uncle: Georges Rizas 131 Perry	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	blk	brown	"	"	"
17	S	"	27				brother: Cacarimis Georges 31 Elm Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
18	S	herself	2	No			daughter: Mrs James Hayes 477 Central Park West Corner of 108th Str New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	Guadaloupe	Basse Terre
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis Bonafoa Master of the steamer "Roma", from Marseilles, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.
L. Bonafoa

Sworn to before me this 6th day of July, 1901,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S Crown of Navarre

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James W. Eakin, Surgeon of the S. S. Crown of Navarre employed by owners, do
(State whether employed "making the trip" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Government of
Trinidad and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

James W Eakin

Sworn to before me this ... day of July 22 1911, 190

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U. S. and Insular	EXEMPTIONS: Dips.	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	
Cabin	✓						2	12	14	— 12
2d Cabin										
Steer										
Total										

arr July 22 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	12	2	14
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE NO. 2495/37

July 21, 1911.

190

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Sir:

I have to advise you that the privilege of transit through the United States was granted to the eleven (11) Chinese persons who arrived at this port this day per S. S. "CROWN OF NAVARRE".

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

(Copy to Statistical Division)

M

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. Prince of Navarre sailing from S.S. Prince Jan July 13th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hale	Franklin D.			M M	U.S. Consul			U.S. Citizen					Vt	Lydonville
2	Hale	Jennie A.			F M	Wife			U.S. Citizen					"	"
3	Grant	Thomas, Geddes	45		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canada	English			Wife 9 Broadway Port of Spain		Halifax N.S.
4															
5															
6															
7	Gleong	George	48		M M	Shopkeeper	Yes		China	Chinese	Port of Spain		None	China	Hong Kong
8	Gleong	Mrs George	31		F M	Wife	Yes		"	"	"			"	"
9	Gleong	Arthur	11		M S	Son	"		"	"	"			"	"
10	Gleong	Laura	10		F S	Daughter	"		Chinese	Subjects	Old			"	"
11	Gleong	Cyril	7		M S	Son	"		Transit	to Hong Kong	per			"	"
12	Gleong	Iris	5		M S	daughter Son	"		Canadian	Pacific	Railway			"	"
13	Gleong	Geo	3		M S	Son	"		"	"	"			"	"
14	Gleong	Ronald	2		M S	Son	"		"	"	"			"	"
15	Gleong	Ivan	1		M S	Son	"		"	"	"			"	"
16	Chin	Tam	8		M S	Friend	"		"	"	"			"	"
17	Leong	Yan cousin of 7	30		M S	Shopkeeper	"		"	"	"			"	"
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

F.H. Sutter
Inspector

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALO[illegible] [illegible]STED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Grover of Navarre sailing from Liverpool July 13th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hale	Franklin D.	41	M M	M	U.S. Consul	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Vt	Lyndonville
2	Hale	Jennie A.	41	F M	Wife	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"					"	"
3	Grant	Thomas Geddes	45	M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canada	British		Province of Spain		Wife 9 Broadway Province of Spain	Halifax	N.S.
4															
5															
6															
7	Along	George	48	M M	Shopkeeper	Yes	Chinese		Chinese		Province of Spain		None	Canada	Hong Kong
8	Along	Mrs George	31	F M	Wife	Yes	"		"		"			"	"
9	Along	Arthur	11	M S	Son	"	"		"		"			"	"
10	Along	Laura	10	F S	Daughter	"	Chinese		Subjects of China		"			"	"
11	Along	Cyril	7	M S	Son	"	Chinese		Subject to Hong Kong		"			"	"
12	Along	Eric	5	M S	Son	"	Chinese		Subject to Hong Kong		"			"	"
13	Along	Geo	3	M S	Son	"	"		"		"			"	"
14	Along	Ronald	2	M S	Son	"	"		"		"			"	"
15	Along	Ivan	1	M S	Son	"	"		"		"			"	"
16	Chin	Tam	8	M S	Friend	"	"		"		"			"	"
17	Leong	Yan	30	M S	Shopkeeper	"	"		"		"			"	"
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

F.A. Sutter
Inspector

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

191

Arriving at Port of Newyork July 20, 1914

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf & dumb, or blind, or both, or crippled by deformity, or otherwise?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Home, Lyndonville, Vermont													
1																				
2																				
3	No	Self	900	No			Father, Rev. Kenneth J. Grant S.D. 146 Pleasant St, Halifax N.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Inverness Co Nova Scotia
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	S	Self	900	No			Home, Hong Kong China	No	No	No	No								None	China Hong Kong
8	S	Friend																		Demerara
9	S	Father																		Straits Port of Spain
10	S	"																		
11	S	"																		
12	S	"																		
13	S	"																		
14	S	"																		
15	S	"																		
16	S	"																		
17	S	Self																		Trinidad
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

(1)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First officer, of the S.S. "Conwell Manor" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Trinidad, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Buchan
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July —, 1911,
at Brooklyn, N.Y.

Frank L. Pierce.
Immigration Officer.

F. A. Tuttle

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

515

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernesto del Cañizo, Surgeon of the University of Barcelona y Habana, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernesto

Sworn to before me this 15th day of July, 1914

Santiago Cuba

M del Cañizo
Immigration Officer.

1

192

July 22-1914

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO 3 A A	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	VESSEL
		Dips.	To [illegible]	Cuba	Mexico					
First Cabin	4					4	1	5	—	1
Second Cabin										
Steerage										
TOTAL										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	4	5
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

319 S. S. "Seneca" sailing from Santiago de Cuba, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lane	Mrs Mary C	32		F M				U.S. Cuban						
2	Lane	Geo C. Jr.	7		M				U.S. Born						
3	Lane	Mary C.	4		F				U.S. Born						
4	Lane	John	1		M				U.S. Born						
5	Gabay	Hilda	16		F S	nurse	yes	yes	Jamaica British West Indies	English	Cuba	Santiago	Friend Mrs M E Lane Santiago Cuba	NY. Brooklyn	Visit
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Pennell

5 x 1 15

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

91

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3-9 S. S. "Seneca" sailing from Santiago de Cuba, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lane	Mrs Mary E	32		F M				U.S. Born						
2	Lane	Chas E. Jr.	7		M				U.S. Born						
3	Lane	Mary E.	4		F				U.S. Born						
4	Lane	John	1		M				U.S. Born						
5	Gabay	Hilda	16		F S	Nurse	yes	yes	Jamaica B.W.I.	English	Cuba	Santiago	Friend Mrs M. E. Lane Santiago Cuba	NY. Brooklyn	Live
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Perusal

5 of 1 — 15

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

193

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22nd, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid or assisted passenger; and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	yes	Mrs. Lane	no	no	no	no	Going as nurse to return to Cuba with Mrs Lane stopping at 653 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	black	black	black	None	Jamaica B.W.I.	Kingston
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E B Lambert master of the S/S Seneca, from Santiago Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. B. Lambert
Officer.
master.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911,

at ny

W C Ransall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass poliaher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. O'Keefe, Surgeon of the S/S Vigilancia, on board (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. O'Keefe

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1911

at Port Baglin

Immigration Officer.

S/S Vigilancia July 23-1911

(2)

194

	U. S.	Aliens	Total
1st Cabin	6	3	9
2nd Cabin	—	—	—
Steerage		16	16
Total		25	25
		13	13
		8	8
		—	—
		3	3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	19	6	25
2nd Cabin	8	—	8
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vigilancia sailing from Tampico Mexico, July 14th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Townshend	Adelaide	23		F M	Wife			U S						
2	Morton	Hugh A	40		M M	Minister			U S						
3	Rivers	Juan B	15		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican Mexico	Tampico		Juan B Rivers 355 Los Jasmines St Tampico, Mex	Mass	Fall River
4	Gordino	Consuelo	22		F S	None	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican Mexico	San Luportosi		Gens Bravo Equalgo St San Luportosi Mex	N.Y.	N.Y. City
5	Gordino de	Paula F	57		F M	Wife	No	No	Mexico	Mexican Mexico	San Luportosi		Gens Bravo Equalgo St San Luportosi Mex	N.Y.	N.Y. City
6	Graff	George W	45		M S	Farmer			U.S.						
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 3/3

3 men

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 23d*, 1911 195

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	No	Self	$20	No			Johnnie Kay Duckworth Brother 208 Manhattan Ave N Y City		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Light	Blue	Mexico	Tampico
4	Mother	No	No				Samuel Gordino Son 408 Manhattan Ave N Y City		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	Mexico	San Luspoture
5	Self	No	No				Samuel Gordino N Y City		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Gray	Black	Mexico	San Luspoture
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Ribeiro Master (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Vigilancia, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Ribeiro
~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1911,
at Nuevo Laredo
R. S. Briglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. O'Keefe, Surgeon of the S/S Vigilancia, on board (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 only in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. O'Keefe

Sworn to before me this 22d day of July, 1911

at NY

R. R. Parsons

Immigration Officer.

11—2138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Vigilancia sailing from Nassau N.P. July 20th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Simpson	Leonard	29		✓ M S	Minister	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	Friend Rev. W. H. T. Bliby Nassau N.P.	Canada	Montreal
2	Lightbourn	Percival	18		✓ M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	Father R. M. Lightbourn Nassau N.P.	Canada	Montreal
3	Cunningham	William Morris	40		✓ M M	Curator	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	Friend Hon. J. M. Mennuby Nassau N.P.	Scotland	Aberdeen
4	Cunningham	Hilda Margaret	11		✓ S	Student	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	✓ Friend Hon. J. M. Mennuby Nassau N.P.	Scotland	Aberdeen
5	Dolch	James W	68		✓ M W	Processor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
6	Clutsam	Audley J. B	19		✓ M S	Bank Clerk	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	✓ Father S. H. O. Clutsam Nassau N.P.	Canada	Montreal
7	Sweeting	Isaiah	52		✓ M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	✓ Son Dr. L. L. Sweeting Nassau N.P.	Canada	Toronto
8	Sweeting	Annie Elizabeth	53		✓ W	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	✓ Son Dr. L. L. Sweeting Nassau N.P.	Canada	Toronto
9	Sweeting	Gerald Alex	21		✓ M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	✓ Brother Dr. L. L. Sweeting Nassau N.P.	Canada	Toronto
10	Smith	Robert Tynes	66		✓ M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
11	Smith	Mary E.	62		✓ W	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
12	Moore	Oliver B	27		✓ S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Mother Maria Moore Nassau N.P.	Md.	Baltimore
13	Saab	Ameen	27		✓ M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	✓ Friend N. Schamahan Nassau N.P.	Eng.	London
14	Shand	Arthur J	57		✓ M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Bahamas	Nassau	None alive not allowed	N.J.	Montclair
15	Lightbourn	Frank L.	19		✓ M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	✓ Father J. T. Lightbourn Nassau N.P.	Canada	Montreal
16	Stumps	Willis Bertram	22		✓ M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	✓ Father H. L. Stumps Nassau N.P.	Canada	Toronto
17	Stumps	Earl R.	23		✓ M S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	✓ Father R. P. Stumps Nassau N.P.	Canada	Toronto
18	Maura	Wm Joseph	65		✓ M W	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Son W. H. H. Maura Nassau N.P.	Conn.	Bridgeport
19	Pritchard	Asa H	19		✓ M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	✓ Father W. E. Pritchard Nassau N.P.	Canada	Toronto
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

93

1913
16
13th

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

197

Arriving at Port of July 23d, 19 11

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an anarchist.	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	In transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	Nottingham
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	New York	In transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey		Bahamas	Nassau
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Wife Mrs W. M. Cunningham Dee Aberdeen Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown		Scotland	Morayshire
4	Yes	Father	—	No			Mother Mrs W. M. Cunningham Dee Aberdeen Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Brown	Brown		Scotland	Morayshire
5																					
6	No	Self	Yes	No			In transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Blue		Bahamas	Nassau
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	Son Alfred Sweeting 49 Jerome St. Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown		Bahamas	Barbaw Island
8	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906	Miami Fla.	Son Alfred Sweeting 49 Jerome St Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau
9	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1906	Miami Fla	Brother Alfred Sweeting 49 Jerome St Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Brown	Black		Bahamas	Nassau
10																					
11																					
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	32 N Rowland Ave Balt Md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brunette	Brown	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	In transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown		Syria	Mt. Lebanon
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1878/1911	State Do New Jersey	Wife Mrs. A. J. Shand 201 Plymouth St Montclair N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Grey	Blue		Scotland	Haddingtonshire
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	New Jersey	Brother M. S. Lightbourn Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey		Bahamas	Nassau
16	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend Kenneth Knowles Grace St Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	Friend Kenneth Knowles Grace St Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Hazel		Bahamas	Nassau
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1887	Key West Fla	Friend Geo W. Hill Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Grey	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau
19	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New Orleans	Cousin H H Thompson 1323 Yonge Rand Toronto Ca	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Grey		Bahamas	Nassau
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Curtis Master, of the S/S Vigilancia, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Curtis.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1911,
at NY
R S Bigbin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2)

198

I, W. J. O'Keefe, Surgeon of the S/S Vigilancia, on board (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. O'Keefe

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1911

at NY

P. S. Braglin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vigilancia sailing from Nassau, N.P., July 20th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bethel	Lepsie Wife	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	Sister Miss Nelson Bethel Nassau N.P.	Ohio	Struthville
2	Gaitor	Ernestine Sister	28	F	M	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Brother Willis Cash Nassau N.P.	N.J.	Lewis Park
3	Gaitor	Cleveland Infant	4	M	S	—	No	No	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Uncle Willis Cash Nassau N.P.	N.J.	Lewis Park
4	Gaitor	Alice Ophelia Do	3	F	S		No	No	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Uncle Willis Cash Nassau N.P.	N.J.	Lewis Park
5	Gaitor	Leonora Do Do	1	F	S	—	No	No	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Uncle Willis Cash Nassau N.P.	N.J.	Lewis Park
6	Weir	Charles H.	31	M	M	Dentist	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Wife Mrs. Chas. H. Weir Nassau N.P.	Mass	Boston
7	Clark	Raymond W.	27	M	M	Bahamas Police	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Wife Mrs. Raymond Clark Nassau [illegible]	N.Y.	N.Y. City
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3-234815A 9/15/42-505

J-219264-6-26-41

7a

94

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 199

Arriving at Port of July 23d, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25.00	No	—	—	Friend Miss. R. W. Mullinshamp Streetsville, Ont Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Black	Black	Black		Bahamas Governors Harbour Eleuthera
2	No	Husband	$20.00	No	—	—	Husband Wilfred Gaiter Seaside Park, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black		Bahamas Harbour Island
3	No	Father	—	No	—	—	Father Wilfred Gaiter Seaside Park N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6½	Black	Black	Black		Bahamas Nassau
4	No	Father	—	No	—	—	Father Wilfred Gaiter Seaside Park N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	—	Black	Black	Black		Bahamas Rum Cay
5	No	Father	—	No	—	—	Father Wilfred Gaiter Seaside Park N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	½	Black	Black	Black		Bahamas Nassau
6	No	Self	$60.00	Yes	1907	Tuskegee Alabama	Friend Jas. Hall 30 Kendall St Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Black		Bahamas Nassau
7	No	Self	$100.00	No	—	—	Ft McLake Hospital N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black		Bahamas Nassau
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Rlewtis Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Vigilancia, from Hawaii, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Rlewtis
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1911,

at Honolulu

R S Biglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

200

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. O'Keefe, Surgeon of the Virginian, on board (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. O'Keefe.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

P S Bigelin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vigilancia sailing from Tampico Mex., July 14th 1911, ~~190~~

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guedes	Emilia	26	3 S		Transit None	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	San Elizio Zacatecas Mex	Albert Pinna Dagge San Elizio Zacatecas Mex	Brazil	Rio Janeiro
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 at 1 Tr

95

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 23d, 1911

201

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or had been an inmate of, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$100	No			In Transit	No	No	No		Good	No	5		Dark	Black	Black		Portugal	Lisanjo
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Curtis Master, of the S/S Vigilancia, from Tampico Mex, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Curtis
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1911,
at New York

R. S. Biglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. T. Ripke, Surgeon of the Prins der Nederlanden, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dorpat (Rusland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. C. Ripke

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplomatic	Exemptions: Transient (Exempt)	Exemptions: Residents — Canada	Exemptions: Residents — Cuba	Exemptions: Residents — Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	U. S.	Transit
First Cabin	1						1	8	9	—	8
Second Cabin	1						1	1	2	—	—
Steerage											
Total											

July — 23 — 1911

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	1	9
2nd Cabin	1	1	2
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

W.S.S. S. S. Prins der Nederlanden sailing from Rotterdam, July 14, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Manning	William Alexander	27	6	M	American citizen			United States						
2	Land	Albert	30	8	M	M	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Curaçao	Willemstad	Mrs. Sharlina Hustler Willemstad Curaçao	Holland	The Hague
3	Land	Melanie Marie	28	2	F	M	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Curaçao	Willemstad	id. id.	Holland	The Hague
4	Fiss Luys.	Willem	34	5	M	S	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Curaçao	Willemstad	American Vice Consul Curaçao	Holland	Amsterdam
5	Visser	Stephan Joseph	40	11	M	S	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Paramaribo	Paramaribo	Dr. Cramer Paramaribo	Holland	The Hague
6	de Monchy	Salomon Jean René	31	4	M	M	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	The Hague		Mrs. M. de Monchy Blaauwkapellaan 75 The Hague	Holland	The Hague
7	Bas	Dirk	48	10	M	M	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	The Hague		Mrs. Bas Juliana v. Stolbergplein 22 The Hague	Holland	The Hague
8	van Tellenhove	Joost	44	7	M	M	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	The Hague		Mrs. van Tellenhove Beethovenweg 12 The Hague	Holland	The Hague
9	Ahrens	Willy	34	11	M	S	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Berlin		Mrs. Ahrens Hamburg 31 Rheinstr. 37	Germany	Hamburg
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23, 1911

203

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2		yes himself yes no					In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	white	gray	blue	no	Holland	Harlingen
3		yes himself yes no					In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	white	brown	brown	no	Holland	The Hague
4		yes himself yes no					In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	white	white	blue	no	Holland	Groningen
5		yes himself yes no					In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	white	white	blue	no	Holland	Sneek
6		yes himself yes yes 4 yrs					New York	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	white	brown	brown	no	Holland	Rotterdam
7		yes himself yes yes 4 yrs					New York	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	white	gray	gray	no	Holland	Groningen
8		yes himself yes yes 4 yrs					New York	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	white	blond	blue	no	Holland	Rotterdam
9		yes himself yes no						In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	brown	brown	scar up his head	Germany	Hamburg
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Prins der Nederlanden from St Marc, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gollezus
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. T. Ripke, Surgeon of the Steamer Prins der Nederlanden sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dorpat (Russia), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. C. Ripke.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

204

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prins der Nederlanden sailing from Port of Spain, July 17, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hassets	John William	30 6	m	s	American			W. Indian	Black	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mary Jules Blanchisseuse	Port of Spain	
2	Jules	Chas	27 4	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Grenada	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Blanchisseuse	Port of Spain	N.Y. New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9											2 1/1				
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

97

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of July - 28 New York, July - 23, 1911

205

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25		26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as to be determined by medical inspection.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2	yes	himself	$18.00	no			Stephanson Cudjoe Winchester St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black brown	no	Grenada Carriacou
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Princess Melbourne from St Marc, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Williams
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1911,
at Quebec

J H Hunter
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Williams
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1901,

at Ellis Island

J H Senner
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3779
July 19-23 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of JUN 8 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 8 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Pay

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: **Camera # 3 Reel 1682**

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-photo	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volumes 3779, 3780								
Majority of thes pages partly photo d in column one								
Volume # 3781								
57 to end								"
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: J. Payne Date: 5/25/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/25/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 8 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of rrcords of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 8 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Pay

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1682

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-photo	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volumes 3779, 3780								
Majority of thes pages partly photo'd in column one								
Volume # 3781								
57 to end								"
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: A. L. Payne Date: 5/25/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/25/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 8 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of rrcords of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 8 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Volume #3780

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From July 23rd, 1911 to July 24th, 1911

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
July 23rd	S S President Lincoln	Hamburg	54
" 24th	S S Noordam	Rotterdam	45

3780

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3780

July 23-24-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS. and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JUN 8 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 8 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1914

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

3780

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

of

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 12th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dunn	John F.	41		m	s	clergyman	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen				Ny	New York
2	Barrett	M. H	74		m	m	none	"	"	"	"				Ill	Lincoln
3	Barrett	M. W.	41		f	"	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	Fine	Julius	27		m	"	lawyer	"	"	"	"				Ny	New York
5	Fine	J.	24		f	"	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	Marxsen	Ernest A	34		m	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	Marxsen	Elsie	23		f	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
8	Andersen	Andreas J	44		m	"	physician	"	"	"	"				"	"
9	Borchert	Ernst	67		m	"	manufacturer	"	"	"	"				"	Astoria
10	Borchert	Minna	55		f	"	none	"	"	"	"				Wis	Bay of Ny Milwaukee
11	Borchert	Martha	26		f	s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
12	Doerfler	Bertha	62		f	wd	"	"	"	"	"				Ohio	Cleveland
13	Rabineau	Lauretta	21		f	m	"	"	"	"	"				Ny	New York
14	Fryer	Lena	65		f	wd	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
15	Fryer	Gussie	30		f	s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
16	Van Normann	Louis	33		m	m	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
17	"	Hebert	6		m	s	"	no	no	"	"				"	"
18	"	Tekla	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
19	Habicht	Hermann	18		m	s	student	yes	yes	"	"				Ill	Chicago
20	~~Moore~~	~~Annie D~~	~~41~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~none~~	"	"	"	"				~~Ind~~	~~Washington~~
21	Guenther	Marie	36		f	m	none	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen				Ny	New York
22	Zinnagel	Margarete	63		f	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
23	Norwood	Geo A	18		m	s	student	"	"	"	"				SC	Greenville
24	Danziger	Edward	36		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"				Ill	Chicago
25	Kapler	Carl	69		m	m	"	"	"	"	"				Ny	New York
26	Kapler	Carl	60		f	m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
27	Vogel	Henry	45		m	s	actor	"	"	"	"				"	"
28	Kroger jr	Bernhard H	19		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"				Ohio	Cincinnati
29	Kroger	Ida	35		f	m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
30	Teller	Mary	65		f	m	"	"	"	"	"				Ny	Brooklyn

9 ✓

1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

of S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 12th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dunn	John F.	41	m	s	clergyman	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	Barnett	M. L.	74	w	m	none	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Lincoln
3	Barnett	M. W.	46	f	"	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	Fine	Julius	27	m	"	lawyer	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
5	Fine	J.	24	f	"	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	Marxsen	Ernest A	34	m	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	Marxsen	Elsie	23	f	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
8	Andersen	Andreas J	44	m	"	physician	"	"	"	"				"	"
9	Borchert	Ernst	67	m	"	manufacturer	"	"	"	"				Wis.	Antoni
10	Borchert	Minna	55	f	"	none	"	"	"	"				Wis.	Bay of N.Y. Milwaukee
11	Borchert	Martha	26	f	s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
12	Doerfler	Bertha	62	f	wd	"	"	"	"	"				Ohio	Cleveland
13	Rabineau	Lauretta	21	f	m	"	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
14	Fryer	Lena	65	f	wd	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
15	Fryer	Gussie	30	f	s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
16	Van Normann	Louis	33	m	m	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
17	"	Herbert	6	m	s	"	no	no	"	"				"	"
18	"	Tekla	4	f	s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
19	Habicht	Hermann	18	m	s	student	yes	yes	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
20	~~Moore~~	~~Annie J~~	~~44~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~none~~	"	"	"	"				~~Ind.~~	~~Washington~~
21	Guenther	Marie	36	f	m	none	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
22	Dunnagel	Margarete	63	f	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
23	Norwood	Geo. A	18	m	s	student	"	"	"	"				S.C.	Greenville
24	Danziger	Edward	36	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
25	Kapler	Carl	69	m	m	"	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
26	Kapler	Carl	60	f	m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
27	Vogel	Henry	45	m	s	actor	"	"	"	"				"	"
28	Kroger jr	Bernhard H	19	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"				Ohio	Cincinnati
29	Kroger	Ida	35	f	m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
30	Teller	Mary	65	f	w	"	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Brooklyn

1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 2, 1911

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good mind, and not a pauper, polygamist, or anarchist, or under a contract or agreement to perform labor, skilled or unskilled?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oelfgen 1st Off'r, (Name of the Master, Officer, First or Second Officer.) of the President Lincoln, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oelfgen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 19 ,
at New York

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 19[illegible]

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *President Lincoln* sailing from *Hamburg* *July 13th*, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kiese	Otto	57		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Quedlinburg	brother in law: Mr. Reinhold Hansen Albrechtstrasse No. 10 Quedlinburg	N.J.	New York
2	Dittmann	Friedrich	26		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lübeck	wife: Mrs. Anna Dittmann 24. Holstenstrasse Lübeck	"	"
3	Hartwig	Helene	29		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Braunschweig	brother: Mr. Carl Hartwig Braunschweig	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Meder	William	30		m m	farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	friend: Albert Meerhuis Lange Vlr. No. 19. Amsterdam	Alabama	Talladega
5	Jacobsen	Louisa	45		f s	housework	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend: Justus Kasperski Klein Flottbeck Hamburg	N.J.	New York
6	Alberty	Kate	45		f m	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Justus Kasperski Klein Flottbeck Hamburg	"	"
7	Kraushaar	Karl	36		m m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Duisburg	friend: Paul Walker Louisenstr 4 Duisburg	"	"
8	Timm	August	25		m s	merchant	"	"	Russian	German	Russian	Petersburg	father: Emil Timm H. O. 9 Linie Petersburg	"	"
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

8

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 Sept., 1911

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Previous prison, or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, or under contract or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self			yes	1910	New York	Hotel Astor Haus New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grau	blau	none	Germany	Salzwedel
2	"	"	"	"	"	1911	—	home: New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	no	—	—	Bräutigam: Berhambeau Ave. Lambhill Rd. bridegroom: Mr. N. Wildberg 93 Street 2617 Cleveland		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blaugrau	"	"	Russia	Riga
4	yes	"	"	"	yes	1909 1911	Foley	home: Bau Georges Fairs Foley Alabama		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	braun braun	"	"	Germany	Braunschweig
5	yes	"	"	"	yes	1895 1910	New York	friend: Prospekt 140 E. 71 St. New York.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	ashgray braun	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam
6	"	"	"	"	"	1893 1911	—	" friend: Prospekt " 44 St. E. New York.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grau blau	"	"	Germany	Flensburg.
7	"	"	"	"	no			Hotel Astor Broadway u. 44 St. E. New York.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	braun blau	"	"	"	Magdeburg.
8	"	"	"	"	yes	1910 1911	New York	friend. August Bardi 237 W. 22. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond blau	"	"	"	Varde.
9										"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blau	"	"	Russia	Petersburg
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oelfgen 1st Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **President Lincoln**, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oelfgen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1904,
at New York

K. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 19 11

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President ~~Grant~~ Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 12th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Price	Bebe	48		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen				Ny	Rochester
2	Steffel	J. D.	52		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"			Ny	New York
3	Schuhmann	H	73		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"			Ill	Chicago
4	Ruperti	Justus	49		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"			Ny	New York
5	"	"	38		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
6	"	Lilly Ward	14		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
7	"	Ida Ann.	11		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
8	"	Wilhelmine	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
9	"	Sallie	8		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
10	"	Florence	7		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
11	Burchell	Geo W	61		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
12	"	"	60		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
13	Conger	B	54		m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
14	"	"	50		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
15	"	Dorothy	14		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
16	Saro	Hans	53		m	m	teacher	"	"	"	"	"			Conn	Waterbury
17	Beberdick	Henrietta	35		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"			N.Jy	Union Hill
18	Rickert	Lizzie	35		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"			—	—
19	Wilson	H.	41		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"			Eng	Stapleton
20	Eckemann	Dr. H.	39		m	m	physician	"	"	"	"	"			Ill	Chicago
21	"	L.	48		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
22	Erlinger	J	61		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"			Ohio	Cleveland
23	Reichardt	Marie	45		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Ill	Chicago
24	Bryd von Rehm	Leopoldine	45		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
25	Bates	Arthur L	51		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Pa.	Meadville
26	"	"	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
27	Tatum	J. F.	41		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"			Pa.	Hadenfield
28	"	"	41		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	—
29	"	J. M.	12		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	—
30	Albers	William	31		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"			Ohio	Cincinnati

30

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 12th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Price	Bebe	48	—	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen					Pa	Rochester
2	Steefel	J. D.	52	—	m	m	"	yes	yes	" "	"				City	New York
3	Schuhmann	H	73	—	m	m	"	"	"	" "	"				Ill	Chicago
4	Ruperti	Justus	49	—	m	s	none	"	"	" "	"				Ny	New York
5	"	"	38	—	f	"	"	"	"	" "	"				"	"
6	"	Lilly Ward	14	—	"	s	"	"	"	" "	"				"	"
7	"	Ida Ann	11	—	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"				"	"
8	"	Wilhelmina	10	—	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"				"	"
9	"	Sallie	8	—	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"				"	"
10	"	Florence	7	—	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"				"	"
11	Burchell	Geo W	61	—	m	m	"	"	"	" "	"				"	"
12	"	"	60	—	f	"	"	"	"	" "	"				"	"
13	Conger	B	54	—	m	"	merchant	"	"	" "	"				"	"
14	"	"	50	—	f	"	none	"	"	" "	"				"	"
15	"	Dorothy	14	—	f	s	"	"	"	" "	"				"	"
16	Saro	Hans	53	—	m	m	teacher	"	"	" "	"				Conn	Waterbury
17	Beberdick	Henrietta	35	—	f	"	none	"	"	" "	"				N.Y.	Jamaica Queens Co.
18	Bickert	Lizzie	35	—	"	s	"	"	"	" "	"				—	—
19	Wilson	H.	41	—	m	m	"	"	"	" "	"				Long Island	Stapleton
20	Eckermann	Dr. W.	39	—	m	m	physician	"	"	" "	"				Ill	Chicago
21	"	L.	48	—	f	"	none	"	"	" "	"				"	"
22	Erlanger	J	61	—	m	m	"	"	"	" "	"				Ohio	Cleveland
23	Reichardt	Marie	45	—	f	"	"	"	"	" "	"				Ill	Chicago
24	Boyd von Behr	Leopoldine	45	—	f	"	"	"	"	" "	"				"	"
25	Bates	Arthur L	51	—	m	m	"	"	"	" "	"				Pa	Meadville
26	"	"	26	—	f	s	"	"	"	" "	"				"	"
27	Tatum	J. F.	41	—	m	m	"	"	"	" "	"				Pa	Hollidaysburg
28	"	"	41	—	f	m	"	"	"	" "	"				"	—
29	"	J M	12	—	m	s	"	"	"	" "	"				"	—
30	Albers	William	31	—	m	m	merchant	"	"	" "	"				Ohio	Cincinnati

30

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of New York, *2 June*, 19 14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Begs to polygamy, or anarchism, or has been for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asst Surgeon, of the President Lincoln, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asst Surgeon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 18 ,
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911

at New York

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 12th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goetz	Paul R. E.	38		m	m	Chemiker	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen					N.Y.	Rome
2	Goetz	Else	27		f	m	—	"	"	"					"	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2

4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *22 June*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid railroad transportation, or has sufficient money to pay railroad fare, and if so, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Officer 1st Offr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Rochester, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 18 ,

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1904

at New York

H. E. Sniden

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *President Lincoln* sailing from *Boulogne Fm.* *July 13th.*, 1911.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abell	Chas.	39		f. m.	none	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen				Md.	Baltimore
2	"	Geo. H.	13		m.	—	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
3	Barber	Jessie J.	35		f.	none	"	"	"	"	"			Mass.	Boston
4	Jonker	J.	54		m.	—	"	"	"	"	"			Pa.	Philadelphia
5	van Biber	Alice	53		"	—	"	"	"	"	"			Md.	Baltimore
6	"	Mary	56		"	—	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
7	Gaslin	Clara	40		m.	—	"	"	Switzerland ~~Germany~~	Swiss	Berne		one from Krambery Str. 14 Berne.	N.J.	New-York
8	De Creyer	Bertram N.	28		m.	merchant	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				N.Y.	New-York
9	Fuerthmann	Charles	43		f. m.	none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
10	King	F. T.	50		f. m.	none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
11	Walther	Edmund H.	33		m.	laborer	"	"	Canada ~~Germany~~	English	~~NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Canada		Father in law Hugo Walzel Wiesen b/ Halberstadt	Ont.	Toronto
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 June, 1911

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; insane or idiot; deaf, dumb, blind, or insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous; epileptic, paupers, or professional beggar; anarchist; or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials; polygamist, or believer in the practice of polygamy; and whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7	yes	self		yes	1907	New York	brother	Prirsch 180 W. 57 Street New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 8.	fair	dark	brown	none	Switzerland	Zürich
8																						
9																						
10																						
11	no	self		yes	1911	New York	To transit to Canada to Toronto		no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 10.	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Windsor
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dellyis 2nd Offr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **President Lincoln**, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dellyis
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1904,
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1914
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

13—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1914

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Southampton, July 13th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ware	Helen	23	f s		Violinist	yes	"	American citizen	"				Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Moore	Annie D.	46	f m		none	"	"	"	"				D.C.	Washington
3	Brooke	John A.	36	m m		Physician	"	"	"	"				Pa.	Wilkes Barre
4	— " —	Anna F.	35	f m		none	"	"	"	"				"	"
5	Benson-Howard	George	27	m s		Dramatist	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
6	Tolberg	Ernest	27	m m		Merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	— " —	Fiellah	22	f m		none	"	"	"	"				"	"
8	Morse	Pauline H.	28	f s		— " —	"	"	"	"				N.Hamp.	Jaffrey
9	— " —	Ellen C.S.	59	f m		— " —	"	"	"	"				"	"
10	Moulton	Edir	67	m m		Banker	"	"	"	"				Minn.	Minneapolis
11	Sifel	Hermann	50	m m		Banker	"	"	"	"				Mass.	St. Louis
12	Roos	Lew L.	34	m m		Merchant	"	"	"	"				Cal.	San Francisco
13	— " —	Glyclette L.	24	f m		none	"	"	"	"				"	"
14	Pindle	Katherine	32	f m	4	— " —	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
15	Foster	Alice H.	29	f m	4	— " —	"	"	"	"				"	"
16	Mayer	Helen K.	42	f m	4	— " —	"	"	"	English				Cal.	Los Angeles
17	— " —	Belle	19	4 f s	4	— " —	"	"	"	"				"	"
18	Moorehouse	M. C.	45	f s	4	— " —	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
19	Reynolds	John E.	47	4 m m		Lawyer	"	"	"	"				Pa.	Meadville
20	— " —	Katherine A.	39	3 f m		none	"	"	"	"				"	"
21	McPherson	Wm. G.	52	m m		Engineer	"	"	"	"				Oreg.	Portland
22	— " —	Marie	49	f m		none	"	"	"	"				"	"
23	Henshaw	Archibald M.	33	m m		Florist	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
24	— " —	Ellen Thom.	20	f m		none	"	"	"	"				"	"
25	Clarke	Margaret H.	68	f wd		none	"	"	"	"				"	"
26	Dr. Huntington	H. D.	58	m m		Physician	"	"	"	"				Cal.	San Francisco
27	— " —	~~Alice~~	20	f m		none	"	"	"	"				"	"
28	— " —	Robert	20	m 2/12		Student	"	"	"	"				"	"
29	— " —	Leyland	18	m s		Student	"	"	"	"				"	"
30															

29

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *22. Juli*, 1911

12

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, or alienage, or black-listing for race and treasons of the like, which? If supported by money? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
						Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Officer (Strike out words not applicable.), of the President Lincoln, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 19 V,

at New York

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911

at New York

H. E. Snieden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Southampton, July 13th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sir Walker	Edmund	63		m	m	Banker	yes		Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Home: 49 St. George Street Toronto	Can.	Toronto
2	Lady - - -	Mary	54		f	m	none	"		"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

7

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B. J.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 Feb, 1911

14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes yes often				in transito to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no.	6.	2.	fair	gray	blue	none	Canada	Hamilton
2	"	"	"	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	gray	dark	"	"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Delfyn 1st Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Delfyn

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911,

at N. Y.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing the numbers are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911

at New York

H. E. Sunday

Immigration Officer.

8 15

July 23-1911

	No.						Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	U. S.	Vessel
					Cuba	Mexico					
First Cabin	104						104	12	116	—	3
Second Cabin	113		4				117	214	331	21	15
Steerage											
Total											

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	12	104	116
2nd Cabin	218	113	331
Steerage			
Total			

4

H

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Southampton, July 13th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Cuffern	✓ Ernest	32		m	m	Merchant	yes		American Citizen					N.J.	New York
2	✓ " "	✓ Georgia	31		f	m	none	yes	yes	"		"			"	"
3	✓ Cunningham	Louis	57		m	m	Capitalist	"	"	"		"			"	"
4	✓ Cunningham	✓ J "	40		f	m	none	"	"	"		"			"	"
5	✓ Cunningham	Newton T.	12		m	s		"	"	"		"			"	"
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5-C ✓

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 Feb, 1911

16

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Show in figures or otherwise, as [illegible] whether [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oelfgen 1st off., (Name of master, commanding officer, first or second officer.) of the President Lincoln, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oelfgen
4 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911,
at New York
H. E. Sinden
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germain Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 19 0

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 12th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beikel	Chaie	27		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gurlin	mother: Feile Klamroski Gurlin	N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	Feile	11		f	s.	none	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Biaglaglowska	Yetka	40		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Woglawek	father: Joseph Boratzki Woglawek	Cal	Oakland
4	"	Benjamin	13		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " — " —	"	"
5	"	Julian	9		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Balbina	8		f	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Abraham	7		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Cohen	Hannah	55		f	wid	housewife	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.C.	Newyork	home: 3774 Lake Ave Newyork	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
9	Lorenzan	Caroline	40		f	m	-	-	-	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	friend: Jacob Silberstein Ezenstochau	"	"
10	Pirocka	Helena	22		f	s	Domestic	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ezenstochau	father: August Krohm Ertenburg	N.J.	Brooklyn
11	Krohm	Auguste	26		f	s	tailoress	"	"	"	"	Germany	Ertenburg	father: Jacob Steffens Breil 7 Kleb.	"	Newyork
12	Steffens	Ludwig	24		m	s	Butler steward	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Elberfeld	father: Abraham Sussmann Ostrog	Mass.	Lynn
13	Sussmann	Tele	24		f	m	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ossbrag	father. Johann Hasse. Fürstenmühle 10. Hamburg		
14	Hasse	Erich	19		f	s	none 2.455039	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	mother: Francisca Markowicz Krempce	N.J.	Newyork
15	Markowicz	Marie	17		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krempce			
16	Motyka	Jozef	28		m	-	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lobow	mother: Lobie Motyka Lobow	"	"
17	"	Filip	35		m	m	-	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Anna	28		f	m	housewife	"	-	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.C.			"	"
19	Litzig	Anna	18		f	s.	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnapol	father: Antonina Litka Tarnapol	"	"
20	Fachmann	Martin	17		m	s.	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bromberg	father: Nathan Fachmann 5. Poststrasse Bromberg	N.J.	Newyork
21	Feibel	Karl	27		m	m	blacksmith	"	"	Hungary	"	Austria	Wien	father: Samuel Feibel Kodja Sarowlce	"	"
22	"	Anna	24		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Schaufelberger	Hedwig	32		f	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Otto Cosa Sommerfeld	N.J.	Newyork
24	Nikolengo	Marcin	45		m	m	merchant	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Catharinos Slaw	son: Marcin Nikolengo Catharinos Slaw	N.J.	Newyork
25	"	Anna	47		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Grinberg	Litmann	25		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	Heb.	"	Lonoza	father: Michel Grinberg Lonoza	"	"
27	Beyer	Alma	21		f	s	Servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Carl Beyer 5 Ausdorferplatz Hamburg		
28	Krauthammer	Mayer	35		m	m	Painter	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Lemberg	sister 71 Lwa Krauthammer Halicz		
29	Zielbold	Kurt	22		m	s.	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father. Carl Zielbold Köpenickerstr 54/137. Berlin	N.J.	Newyork
30	Werde	Hermann	24		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gjungby	father August Werde Gjungby	N.J.	Newyork

9

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 12th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beikel	Chaie	27		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gurlin	mother: Geila Klamrocki Gurlin	N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	Seile	11		f	s	none	-	-	"	-	"	-	"	-	-
3	Biaglaglowska	Jetka	40		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wozlawek	father: Joseph Bratzki Wozlawek	col	Oakland
4	"	Benjamin	13		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
5	"	Julian	9		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Balbina	8		f	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Abraham	7		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Cohen	Hannah	35		f	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		home: 37 37th Lake Ave Newyork	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
9	Lorenzan	Caroline	40		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg Prevented	friend: Jacob Silberstein Czenstochau	"	"
10	Pirocka	Helena	22		f	s	Domestic	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czenstochau	father: August Krohn Torlenburg	N.J.	Brooklyn
11	Krohn	Auguste	26		f	s	tailoress	"	"	"	German	"	Torlenburg	father: Jacob Steffens Breil Yekel	"	Newyork
12	Steffens	Ludwig	26		m	s	Butler	"	"	Germany	-	Germany	Elberfeld	father: Abraham Stusmann Ostrag	Mass	Lynn
13	Stusmann	Tele	24		f	m	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ossbrag	father: Johann Hasse. Fleismühle 10. Hamburg		
14	Hasse	Lizzie	19		f	s	Domestic	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	mother: Francisca Markowicz Krempice	Conn	Meriden
15	Markowicz	Marie	17		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krempice		NJ	Newyork
16	Motyka	Josef	28		m	-	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lobow	mother: Sofie Motyka Lobow	"	"
17	"	Filip	35		m	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Anna	28		f	-	housewife	"	-	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
19	Litkay	Anna	18		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnapol	father: Antonina Litka Tarnapol	Wis	Racine
20	Lachmann	Martin	19		m	s.	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bromberg	father: Nathan Lachmann 5. Poststrasse Bromberg	N.J.	Newyork
21	Feibel	Karl	27		m		blacksmith	"	"	Hungary	"	Austria	Wien	father: Samuel Feibel Kosolja Sarowlve		
22	"	Anna	24		f		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Schanfelberger	Hedwig	32		f	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jersey	brother: Otto Cohn Sommerfeld	NJ	Newark New Jersey
24	Nikolengo	Marcin	45		m	m	merchant	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lattarines Slaw	son: Marcin Nikolengo	NJ	Newyork
25	"	Mina	47		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lattarines Slaw		
26	Grinberg	Litmann	25		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	Heb.	"	Lowicza	father: Michel Grinberg Lowicza		
27	Beyer	Anna	21		f	s	Servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Carl Beyer 5 Ausdarfelde Hamburg		
28	Krauthammer Krauthammer	Moyer	35		m		Butcher	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Zdzbki	sister 70 Vera Krauthammer Zolaki		
29	Zilbold	Emil	22		m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Carl Zilbold Köpenickerstr 54/137. Berlin	N.J.	Newyork
30	Merde	Hermann	24		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gjungby	father: August Merde Gjungby	N.J.	Newyork

9

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22. Juli, 19 11 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, transportation, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Husband					husband.													
2	-	Katy					Lenkel 207 E 100 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4.	11.	fair	straw	brown	none	Russia	Gurlin
3	yes	[illegible]	25.				sister: Louise Fatmann 1165 Union Ave Bronx New York	"	to	[illegible]	same	-	"	blond	blue					
4	"	[illegible]	19 12				and: Louise Fatmann 1165 Union Ave Bronx New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	dunkel	braun					Woglawek
5	"	"	"				"	"	"	6	9	+3	yr.	4.	10.	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	"
6	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	4.	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	"
7	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	2.	"	straw	blond	"	"	"
8	-	self	$ 100	now yes	1903 8 yr. 1911	New York	brother: Albert Lenkel 394 Park Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	6	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	"
9	-	Husb.	100				husband: Carl Lorenz. S/S Oceana H.A.L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10.	"	grau	blond	"	Germany	Hamburg
10	"	father	$ 25 no				father: Abraham Pinocka 1350 Garden St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	"	self	$ 10. no				sister: Sofia Kroker 668 [illegible] Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4	"	dunkel	braun	"	Russia	Halicz
12	"	"	$ 48.				friend: James Dragon 116 W 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	Jorkenburg
13	Boston	"	$ 20				husband: Frank Klaman 12 South St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	blond	blau	"	Germany	Berl.
14	no	father	$ 58. no				Mrs. Emma Lewis 1 Broadway to Transit to Cuba.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3½	"	dunkel	braun	"	Russia	Astrog
15	yes	self	$ 2 no				sister: Sofie Markowicz 316 W 95th Sts. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	(5'-9")	5.	"	dunkel	braun	"	Germany	Hamburg.
16	"	"	$ 30 no				friend Josefa Romanus 214 E 15th St. City	Romania	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	dunkel	braun	"	Austria	Spiechnow
17	"	"	"	1904	6 yrs	Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	Lobow
18	"	husband	$ 40 no	1910			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	"
19	Sister	"	$ 15 no	1904	6 yrs	Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	"
20	yes	self	$ 50 no	1911			brother: Kazimierz Gerejkiewicz 1613 Taylor St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4.	"	orbrey	dunkel	"	"	Krempice
21	"	"	$ no				aunt: Rosa Bowaki Jennings Ave. 765 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	"	braun	braun	"	"	Tarzyepol
22	"	husband	$ 76 no	1908	3 yrs	Newyork	brother: Gregor Feibel. 1662 1st Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	braun	braun	"	Germany	Bromberg.
23	"	self	$ 500 no	1895	15 yrs	New Jersey	husband: Henry Schenkelberg West Orange New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	dunkel	braun	"	Hungary	Roza Wozla
24	yes	self	$ 200 no				son: Moris Nikolenzo 745 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	blond	blau	"	"	Olozelalo
25	"	husband	$ 35 no				friend uncle: Schwalsky David 776 7th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	"	dunkel	braun	"	Germany	Halle.
26	"	Yes	$ 30 no				friend: Max Heiman Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dunkel	braun	"	Russia	Lattarinenlan
27	"	"	$ 70 no				Sanitorium Hospital Newyork Dr. J.H. Weber 87 Washington Ave West Orange N. Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	braun	braun	"	"	— —
28	"	"	$ 195 no	1908	3 yrs.	Newyork		"	to	male	"	"	"	5	3	"	Peters.		address is		Lowcza
29	"	father	$ 50 no																c/o Ham. am Dock.	Swat Home	Jekaterinoslaw
30	yes	self	$ 55 no											5	6.	"	dunkel	braun		Germany	Magdeburg
														5	4.	"	dunkel			Austria	Jalaki
														5	9	"	blond	grau		Germany	Berlin
																	blond	blue		Sweden	Gungby.

H. E. Smith
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oelfers 1st Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **President Lincoln**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oelfers
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1914,
at New York
H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

B

List

1914

E

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1914

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

125

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 19.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1911

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

134

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

B

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg July 12th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Grund Dowitzky	Louise	49		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen				N.Y.	Newyork.
2	"	Pinkes	60		m m	private	"	"	R.U.	"				Pa	Shakanoy City
3	"	Elzeska	20		f m	housewife	"	"	R.U.	"				"	"
4	"	Anita	8		" s	none	"	"	R.U.	"				"	"
5	Bezek	Mathilde	49		f m	housewife	"	"	R.U.	"				N.J.	Newyork
6	Ray	Ward L.	28		m m	student	"	"	R.U.	"				Pa.	Shamokin
7	"	Theodor	27		f	housewife	"	"	R.U.	"				"	"
8	Koh	Engelbert	47		m m	brewer	"	"	R.U.	"				Mich.	Port Huron
9	Lochmann	Henry	63		m m	farmer	"	"	R.U.	"				Nebr.	Pierce
10	Bellmann	Edwin	26		m	machinist	"	"	R.U.	"				N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	"	Hermine	57		f m	housewife	"	"	R.U.	"				"	"
12	Maier	Friederike	60		f m	"	"	"	R.U.	"				Cal.	Laoramend
13	Pfeffer	Fritz	32		m s	butcher	"	"	R.U.	"				N.J.	Brooklyn
14	Metzger	Balbina	37		f m	housewife	"	"	R.U.	"				"	"
15	"	Emma	7		f s	none	"	"	R.U.	"				"	"
16	Young	Martha	47		f m	housewife	"	"	R.U.	"				"	Newyork.
17	Bass	Christian	26		m s	soldier	"	"	R.U.	"				"	Ft Slocum
18	Abrahams	Abrams	26		m s	traveler	"	"	R.U.	"				"	"
19	Mohr	Carl Joachim	44		m m	post master	"	"	R.U.	"				Mo.	Rapaldo
20	Rudolph	Louis	37		m m	baker	"	"	R.U.	"				Wisc.	Milwaukee
21	Fischer	Charles	32		m m	farmer	"	"	R.U.	"				N.D.	Fargo
22	Tilly	Charles	53		m m	blacksmith	"	"	R.U.	"				Wisc.	Racine
23	Kerk	Ada	27		f m	housewife	"	"	R.U.	"				Wisc.	S. Milwaukee
24	Kramer	Otto	47		m m	baker	"	"	R.U.	"				N.J.	Union Hill.
25	Wick	Auguste	36		f m	housewife	"	"	R.U.	"				Ind	Starkenville
26	"	Rosa	10		f s	none	"	"	R.U.	"				"	"
27	"	Heinrich	8		m s	"	"	"	R.U.	"				"	"
28	Hansen	John	70		m m	private	"	"	R.U.	"				Mo	Kirkwood
29	Wahllebe	Maria	67		f m	none	"	"	R.U.	"				Nebr.	Lamar
30	Sommerfeld	Oscar	31		m m	dentist	"	"	R.U.	"				Ill.	Byron

30

10

P. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 20

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 Jul, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are is prison or almshouse, or kept, below for care and treatment of insane person, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 69 Kingston ave														Bklyn. N.Y.
2							Home														
3							Mahanoy city Pa.														
4																					
5							Home 498 — 9 ave N.Y.														
6							Home Sycamore. Pa														
7																					
8							Home Port Huron. Mich														
9							Home Pierre. Dak														
10							Home 202 W Nicholas Ave.														
11							Bklyn. N.Y.														
12							Home # 1214 — N. 8 st														
13							Home 391 DeKalb ave														
14							Home 936 Liberty Ave														
15							Bklyn. N.Y.														
16							Home 82 87 st. N.Y.														
17							Home St. Cloud. Minn.														
18							Home 3098 5 st. N.Y.														
19							Home Rapid ans. Minn														
20							Home 923 — 36 st. Milwaukee. Wis.														
21							Home Fargo. N.D.														
22							Home 800 Racine st Racine Wis														
23							Home 902 Marquette ave. Milwaukee. Wis														
24							Home 144 Palisade ave Union Hill. N.J.														
25							Home.														
26							Martinsville														
27							Ind.														
28							Kirkwood. Mo														
29							Home Kearney. Neb.														
30							Home 7415 Madison st. Forest Park. Ill.														

H. E. Snider Inspector

01.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asstyeir 1st Offr, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asstyeir
" Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 19 11,

at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Teber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg July 12th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Busch	Ernst	34		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen					Ill	Chicago
2	"	Louise	32		f	m	housewife			N.S.A.					N.J.	Hoboken
3	Schroeder	Arthur	34		m	m	physician			N.S.B.					"	"
4	"	Ida	26		f	m	housewife			N.S.B.					Ill	Chicago
5	Schliefmann	Elisabeth	18		f	s	photograph			N.S.B.					do	do
6	"	Johanna	17		f	s	none			N.S.B.					Mo	St. Louis
~~7~~	~~Lechlinger~~	~~Franz~~	~~48~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~engineer~~								~~do~~	~~do~~
~~8~~	~~"~~	~~F.~~	~~41~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housewife~~								~~Grand Cobin~~	
9	Wohlhuter	Valentine	62		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen					Minn	Fairmont
10	"	Philipp	55		f	m	Wife			N.S.A.					N.Y.	Newyork
11	Schmidt	Asmus	52							N.S.C.					~~Ill~~	~~do~~
~~12~~	~~"~~	~~John~~	~~35~~				~~merchant~~								do	do
13	Jensel	Peter	46		m	m	brewer	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen					~~Lafayette Ind~~	
14	v. Podhoranszky	Adele	40		f	m	Wife			N.S.A.					Pa	Windber
15	"	Adalbert	17		m	s	"			N.S.A.					Cal	Berkeley
16	Eckhardt	Anna	44		f	m	housewife			N.S.C.					"	"
17	Krause	Alarich	38		m	m	butcher			N.S.B.					Ohio	Cleveland
18	"	Hildaff	30		f	m	housewife			N.S.C.					Ill	Chicago
19	Sichl	Rudolf	29		m	s	merchant			Aust Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mother, Philippine Sichl Dresden Ger.	"	"
20	Hauck	Charles	42		m	m	manufact			N.S.C.					N.Y.	Newyork
21	Geppert	Carl	33		m		engineer			N.S.A.					Ohio	Cincinnati
22	"	Clara	30		f	m	housewife			N.S.C.					Mo	Kirkwood
23	"	Bertha	6			s	none	no	no	N.S.B.					"	"
24	"	Hedwig	4				"			N.S.B.					"	"
25	"	Gertrud	2				"			N.S.B.					"	"
26	Schröder	Wilhelm	47		m		maker	yes	yes	Germany Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Sister, Elisa Hammond Düsseldorf Ger.	"	"
27	Nicolaisen	Elfriede	28		f	s	none	"		N.S.B.	"				N.J.	Riverside
28	Andresen	Max	32		m	m	painter			N.S.C.					Ill	Elmhurst
29	"	Johanna	29		f	m	housewife			N.S.C.					"	"
30	Ricken	Margaretha	39		f	m	"			N.S.C.					N.Y	N.Y.

11

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 June, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? Be insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 309 Clarendon Ave														
2																					
3							Home 3909 Ashland Ave Chicago. Ill														
4																					
5							Home 512 Clark St. St Charles. Mo.														
6																					
7																					
8																					
9							Home Fairmont. Minn														
10																					
11							do														
12																					
13							Home Bimbei, Pa														
14							Home Berkeley Cal														
15							2721 Channing Way														
16							Home 10609 Euclid Ave Cleveland. Ohio														
17							Home 1338														
18							Thondale ave Chicago. Ill.														
19	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1904	Chicago	Home 330 W 52 St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Fr.	Br.	Br.		Aust	Eger
20							Home, 936 Dayton St. Cincinnati, Ohio														
21							Home:														
22							Kirkwood.														
23							Mo.														
24																					
25																					
26	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1911	Cleveland	Home 5453 St Clair ave. Cleveland	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Blue.		Ger	Dusseldorf.
27							Home Mannheim St. Elmhurst. L.I. N.Y.														
28							Home														
29							714 Cortland St. West Hoboken. N.J.														
30							Home 66 W 101 St. N.Y.C.														

H. E. Snider Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asst Surgeon, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asst Surgeon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 19 16,
at New York

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith to
(State whether Surgeon, Sailing Surgeon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911

at New York.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg July 12th, 19th.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jahsler	Max	43		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Pr: Wilhelm Zincke		
2	Meintrup	August	28		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	Germany	Greiz	father: Ignaz Meintrup	N.J.	Newark
3	Häcker	Adolf	19		"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	Berlin	father: E. Häcker	Mo	St. Louis
~~4~~	~~Richter~~	~~Marie~~	~~28~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~none~~					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	München	13 Hans Sachsstr. München	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
													Leibnau	sow: Karl Richter.		
5	Grimm	Adolf	25		m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stuttgart	12/14 St. Hamburgerstr. Baden	Mont	Toronto
6	Ebert	Richard	24		"	"	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Heinrich Grimm.	N.Y.	Schenectady
7	Leusler	Maria	20		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Jena	100 Hauptstätterstr. Stuttgart	"	Rochester
~~8~~	Argus	Wilhelmine	60		f	wid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unterkochen	mother: Emilie Ebert	"	Brooklyn
9	Landmaier	Georg	[redacted]		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		24 Weissenerstr. Briesnitz b. Dresden	NJ	Passaic
10	Maier	Anton	25		"	"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Unterkochen	father: Georg Leusler.	"	Proost
11	Rudolf	Karl	35		"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Heyrode	102 Zahnstockerstr. Unterkochen	"	Brooklyn
~~12~~	~~Lingle~~	~~Friedrich~~	~~20~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~barber~~						~~Pforzheim~~	Argus.	N.J.	Union Hill
														2 Heinrich Str. Greiz		
13	Werner 1/2	Max	19		"	"	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Chemnitz	mother: Crescentia Landmaier	N.Y.	Newyork
14	Meyer	Hans	29		"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	Zöblingen	Can.	Prost
15	Mastowski	Maryan	24		"	"	teacher	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	Berlin	father: Anton Maier,	"	"
16	Goldbach	Fritz	26		"	m	carpenter	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Unterkochen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Hinterleitner	Josefine	36		f	s	none	"	"	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Jacob Rudolf	N.J.	Union Hill
18	"	Martha	26		"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Austria	Graz	Heyrode		
19	Schulze	Felix	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend: A Böhringer		
20	Sonnemann	Max	28		"	"	mechanic	"	"	"	"	Germany	Chemnitz	6 Hauptstr. Pforzheim	N.Y.	Newyork
21	Prüner P-7/703935-22 10/5/37	Richard	29		"	"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Robert Werner	"	Rochester
22	Gräf	Walter	21		"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen	16 Brühl. Chemnitz	"	Newyork
23	Graf	Hermann	21		"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	"	"	Plauen	mother: Louise Tomby	"	"
24	"	Rosa wife	19		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	St. Gallen	13 Schloss Str. Kiel	"	"
~~25~~	Unzeitig	Emilie	21		"	s	maid	"	"	Austria	"	Germany	Lobnitsch	brother: Chigeslaw Mastowski	Ill.	Chicago
26	Schreyer	Johann	53		m	s	professor	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Krakau		
27	Dr. Traeger	Max	44		"	m	physician	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bautzen	wife: Bertha Goldbach	Can.	Winnipeg
28	Gaetze	Margarete	36		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"		Berlin-Dahlem	5 Kreuzburgerstr. Breslau		
29	"	Irmingard	9		"	s	none	"	"	"	"			brother: August Hinterleitner	Pa	Wojniesboro
30	Lindemann	Clara	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Berlin	husband August Hinterleitner.		
														Filadelfia am Jasac St.		
														Graz		
														father: L Schulze		
														5 Heinr. Beck Str. Chemnitz	N.Y.	Newyork
														mother: Marie Sonnemann.		
														129 Invalidenstr. Berlin N.	"	Rochester
														mother: Prüner		
														177 Allée Str. Barmen	"	Newyork
														father: Franz Gräf		
														4 Am Weinberg. Pl. Reuss	"	
														father:		
														Gottfried Graf. Reute.		
														Canton Appenzell.		
														father: Johann Unzeitig.		
														Lobnitsch	Cal.	Los Angeles
														friend: Hermann Kolb		
														Holzmarkt 113 Bautzen	N.Y.	New York
														wife: Martha Traeger Bautzen		
														Dänemarkstr 17		
														mother:		
														Therese Helm.	Cal.	Berkeley
														7 Markt		
														Bärstrow.		
														father: Franz Lindemann		
														18 Wartenbergstr, Berlin.	N.Y.	Newyork

12

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg July 12th, 19th.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dahsler	Max	43		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Greiz	brother: Wilhelm Zincke Greiz		Troy
2	Meintrup	August	28		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"		Berlin	father: Franz Meintrup Greiz	N.J.	Newark
3	Häcker	Adolf	19		"	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	München	father: E. Häcker Stromberg	Mo	St. Louis
~~4~~	~~Richter~~	~~Marie~~	~~38~~		~~f~~	~~wd~~	~~none~~						Leibeneau	13 Hans Sachsstr. München son: Karl Richter.	~~N.Y.~~	~~Kingston~~
5	Grimm	Adolf	25		m	s	~~farmer~~	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stuttgart	~~c/o G. Hamburger Str.~~ Berlin father: Heinrich Grimm	Mont	Toronto
6	Ebert	Richard	24		"	"	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	100 Hauptstätterstr. Stuttgart mother: Emilie Ebert	N.Y.	Schenectady
7	Lensler	Maria	20		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Jena	24 Weissenerstr. Briesnitz b. Dresden father: Georg Lensler.	"	Rochester
ABSORBED 8	Argus	Wilhelmine	60		f	wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unterkochen	102 Zahnstockerstr. Unterkochen Argus.	"	Brooklyn
9	Sandmaier	Georg	39		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Graiz	2 Heinrich Str. Greiz mother: Crescentia Sandmaier Zöbingen	N.J.	Passaic
10	Maier	Anton	25		"	"	black-smith	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Unterkochen	father: Anton Maier, Unterkochen	"	Profst Ulcota
11	Rudolf	Karl	35		"	"	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Heyrode	father: Jacob Rudolf Heyrode.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~12~~	~~Lingle~~	~~Friedrich~~	~~40~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~barber~~						~~Pforzheim~~	friend: J. Böhringer 6 Kirchstr. Pforzheim	N.J.	Union Hill
13	Werner 12/5/08	Max	19		"	"	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Chemnitz	father: Robert Werner, 16 Brühl, Chemnitz	N.Y.	Newyork
14	Meyer	Hans	29		"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	mother: Louise Tomby 13 Schloss Str. Kiel	"	"
15	Mastowski	Maryan	24		"	"	teacher	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	Berlin	brother: Chizeslaw Mastowski Krakau	Ill.	Chicago
16	Goldbach	Fritz	26		"	m	chaupenter	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Breslau	wife: Bertha Goldbach 5 Kreuzburgerstr. Breslau	Can.	Winnipeg
17	Hinterleitner	Josefine	36		f	s	none	"	"	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Graz	brother: August Hinterleitner husband: August Hinterleitner.	Pa	Wejnesboro
18	"	Martha	26		"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"			Blindenanstalt Lazarettgasse Graz		
19	Schulze	Felix	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: L. Schulze		
20	Sonnemann	Max	28		"	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Chemnitz	5 Heinr. Beck Str. Chemnitz mother: Marie Sonnemann	N.Y.	Newyork
21	Prüner P-7/703935-8 2. 10/15/32	Richard	29		"	"	baker	"	"	"	"		Berlin	129 Invalidenstr. Berlin N. mother: Prüner	"	Rochester
22	Gräf	Walter	21		"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"		Barmen	177 Allée Str. Barmen father: Franz Gräf	"	Newyork
23	Graf	Hermann	21		"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Planen	4 Am Weinberg Pl. Reusa father:	"	"
24	"	Rosa wife	19		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	St. Gallen	Gottfried Graf Rente. Canton Appenzell.	"	Portchester
ABSORBED 25	Unzeitig	Emilie	21		"	s	maid	"	"	Austria	"	Germany	Lobutsch	father: Johann Unzeitig. Lobutsch	"	"
26	Schreyer	Johann	53		m	s	professor	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bautzen	friend: Hermann Holle Bautzen	Cal.	Los Angeles
27 T	Dr. Traeger	Max	44		"	m	physician	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hbgerstr 113 Bautzen wife: Martha Traeger Bautzen Bismarckstr 17	N.Y.	New York
28	Gaetze	Margarete	36		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"		Berlin-Dahlem	mother: Therese Kehm. 7 Markt	Cal.	Berkeley
29	"	Irmingard	9		"	s	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
30	Lindemann	Clara	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Berlin	father: Franz Lindemann Pyritz 18 Wartenbergstr. Berlin.	N.Y.	Newyork

12

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 Juli, 19 14

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$60	no			son: Walter Dapsler. 70 Jackson Av. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	7	fair	blond	blau	none	Germany	Greiz.
2	"	"	60	"			brother: Herm Mendlewitz 726 Seventh Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dunkel	grau	"	"	Stromberg.
3	"	"	45	"			friend: Fred Meyer, 226 1st Ave. 26 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	München.
4	no	"	50				daughter: Anna Malone, Toronto													"	~~Nassau~~
5	"	"	460				uncle: John Trendigmann, 1293 Albany St. Sittenectady	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	braun	braun	none.	"	Stuttgart.
6	"	B	150	"			friend Herman Tupke 5 Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grau	"	"	Dresden.
7	"	"	120	"			brother: Eugen Schmid 618 Park Ave. Brooklyn	Dresdengut & Verheiz.						5	11	fair	blond	blau	"	"	Unterkochen.
8	yes	"	150	no			sow: Ernst Engus 231 President St. Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	schwarz	braun	trägt eine Binde	"	Ruppertsgrün.
9	S & Wemp	"	100	"			brother: Ludwig Sandmaier Profost Alberta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	braun	grau	none	"	Ellrichshausen
10	"	"	25	"			cousin: Eugen Schmidt 618 Park Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blau	"	"	Unterkochen.
11	no	"	yes	no			cousin: Henrik Eberdtsch. 235 2nd St. Union Hill N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	braun	braun	"	"	Heyrode.
12	yes	"	45	"			brother in L: Fred Wilbur, 250 E 80th St. Newyork													"	Wommenhausen
13	yes	self	100	no			uncle: Henry Hug. 171 Elsendorf Kingston N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dunkel	blau	none.	"	Chemnitz
14	"	"	yes	"			uncle: Richard Trevisan Maple Place Stew. Hill N. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	braun	braun	"	"	Lübeck.
15	"	"	100	"			friend: Franciszek Gintkiewicz 1637 W Huron St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dunkel	dunkel	"	Austria	Krakau.
16	no	"	150	"			brother in law Georg Frericks. 397 Bannerman Ave Winnipeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	grau	"	Germany	Breslau.
17	yes	"	yes	no visit			friend: Gustaw Mogg. Waynesboro Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	schwarz	braun	"	Austria	Feistenitz
18	S	"	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	braun	braun	"	"	Frohnleiten.
19	yes	"	100	"			friend: Paul Oertel. 26 E. George St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	braun	"	Germany	Mittweida.
20	no	"	150	"			friend: Richard Runge, 27 Clifford Ave. Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blau	"	"	Berlin.
21	yes	"	80	yes	1903 1911	Newyork	address: 327 E 19 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	Barmen.
22	c	father	15	no			friend: Richard Hafsor, 2002 Valentine St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blau	"	"	Kl. Rensa.
23	yes	self	30	"			brother in L: David Albrecht Hunt Port Chester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blau	"	Switzerland	Reute
24	"	"	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grau	"	"	St. Gallen.
25	"	father	16	"			uncle: S. Hobile. 947 Broadway Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dunkel	braun	"	Hungary	Miran.
26	yes	self	100	"			Meyers Hôtel, Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond grau	grau	"	Germany	Merane.
27	c	"	125	"			do. do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blau	"	"	Leipzig.
28	no	husband	50	"			husband: Dr. Robert Goetze. 2240 Telegraph Ave. Berkeley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blau	"	"	Güstrow.
29	yes	father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	blond	blau	"	"	Naumburg.
30	yes	self	50	"			friend: Heinrich von Hofe. 210 E 78 St. Newyork	Dresdengut & Verheiz.						5	9	"	blond	blau	Glatze	"	Stettin.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asst Surgeon, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **President Lincoln**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asstlyer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1[illegible],
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 19 14

at New York H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 12th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED 1	Gross	Alexander	23		m	pharmac	yes	yes	Russia	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		home	N.Y.	Newyork
DEPORTED 2		Martha	27	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		1014 2nd Ave Newyork.	"	"
3	Gachler		24						Germany		Germany	Kiel	father: Otto Rist 9 Tate Str. Kiel	Minn	Winona
4		Hildegard	4		s	none	no	no						"	"
5	Rybicka	Karl	33	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	father in: Frana Friedl, 40 Banchgasse Wien III.	Ill.	Chicago
6		Josefine	27	f		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Gromann	Nina	37	f	s	private	"	"	"	German	"	"	father: Theodor Gromann, 5 Mähringerstr. Wien IX.	N.J.	Jersey City (moved after)
8	Leicht	Adolf	28	m	"	butcher	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Landau	mother: Katharine Leicht Billigheim	Ohio	Cincinnati
9	Schmögner	Mary	22	f	s	domestic none	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Svedler	mother: Amalie Schmögerer, Svedler	Oreg.	Astoria.
10	Mastowski	Cezar	23	m	s	student	7-17-588	7-7-41 (30)	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakau	uncle: Teophil Mastowski 3 Kilinski Str. Krakau.	Ill.	Chicago.
11	Gandelson	Lina	24	f	m	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tetel	mother: Hinde Tankelewitz Tworetz	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Goldberg	Pesse	22		s	none	no	no				Warschau	father: Schlama Goldberg Praga	L.I.	Corona.
13	Krause	Karl	38	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schkortleben	mother: Henriette Krause, Schkortleben	Mo	St. Louis
14	"	Emma wife	23	f		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Kurt child	12	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Traue	Ella legally adopted	11	f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Palya	Anna	28	"	m	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Bartfeld	mother: Elizabeth Murozka 512 Taborzi tor. Bartfeld.	Ill.	Elmhurst
18	Spiller	Therese	39	"	s	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	mother: Josefine Spiller. 14th Fokhangasse Wien X.	Ill.	Chicago.
19	Stricher	Georg	24	m	s	book printer	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Lugos.	mother: Barbara Stricher. 31 Kirchengasse Lugos.	N.J.	Newyork
20	Werthenbach	Auguste	35	f	s	nurse doctress	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Siegen.	sister: Lina Lammert Siegen i Westf.	"	Riverside
21	Moravetz	Josef	35	m	m	tailor	11-3-9991	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien		Ill.	Chicago
22	"	Agnes wife	32	f	m	housewife	11-15-7470	(7-17-26)	"	"	"	"	mother in: 111	"	"
23	"	"	10	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	next of kin Agnes Machu	"	"
24	"	Josefine	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Studlow	"	"
25	"	Josef	6	m	"	"	11-17-1529	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Marie	3	f	"	"	4/9/37	no	no	"	"	"		"	"
27	v. Thuenen	Reinhold	33	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Elli v. Thuenen, 8 Cranach Str. Hannover	N.Y.	Newyork (interned after)
28	Baranowicz	Karoline	20	f	s	maid	-	-	Russia	Polish	Russia	Suwalki	mother: Helene Baranowski Suwalki	"	Hoboken
29															
30															

13

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 26

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 Juli, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are in prison or almshouses, or institutions for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1908		home:														
2	"	husband	yes	"	1911	Newyork	1014 2nd Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	8	fair	dunkelbraun		none.	Russia	St. Petersburg
3	"	self	40	no			brother in: Conrad Scherer 415 E 5th Sta. Winona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blau		"	Germany	Tarnau.
4	"	mother						"	"	"	"	"	"								Neumarkten
5	yes	self	60	no			cousin: Betty Stanwell 3038 W 26th Sta. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dunkelbraun		none	Austria	Langetrieban
6	"	husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dunkel dunkel		"	"	Wien.
7	"	self	30	yes	1907	Newyork	uncle: Chs Gronnard 119 a N. Sta. Jersey City Heights	Discharged by M. Morgan no second service						5	6	"	dunkelbraun		"	"	"
8	Ms	mother	45	yes			cousin: Charles Hauschi Cincinnati	Deported from entire													
9	yes	M. adolf Konrat	35	yes	1907	Pittsburg Pa	friend: Adolf Konrat intends husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond blau		"	Germany	Landau.
10	Ms	self	25	no	1907		405 Diana Sta. Astoria Francizek Gnutkiewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkelbraun		"	Hungary	Swedler.
11	yes	husband	29	yes	1909	Newyork	1367 W Huron Sta. Chicago husband: Max Gandelson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	braun dunkel		"	Austria	Krakau.
12	"	self	25	no			316 E 118 Sta. Newyork brother: Hanus Goldberg 26 Hamsta Vienna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	schwarz dunkel		"	Russia	Tetel.
13	no	self	yes	no			cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkelbraun		"	"	Prago.
14	Ms	husband	yes	no			Frank Terkellen, 3828 Fairvience Ave. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond blau		"	Germany	Schkortleben
15	"	father	60	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond grau		"	"	"
16	"	brother in	26	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	blond blau		"	"	"
17	Ms	husband	40	yes	1903	Newyork	husband: Stefan Palya 18 Koerner Sta. Elmhurst	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	blond blau		"	"	"
18	"	self	50	no	1908		friend: Th A Stillmans 7 W. Madison St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkelbraun		"	Hungary	Eperjes.
19	yes	"	30	"			brother: Michael Strichar, 1787 1st Ave. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no							Austria	Trautmannsdorf
20	"	"	30	"			friend: Christian Rothfuss Riverside	Discharged by M. Boyle & Co to Lehman & Sanborn						5	5	fair	blond blau		none.	Hungary	Lugos.
21	"	"	"	yes	1911	Chicago	friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dunkelbraun		"	Austria	Liegen
22	"	husband	"	no			Johann Ptnacik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	braun braun		"	"	Swojanof
23	"	father	"	no			3006 Hermann Ave Chicago Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	braun braun		"	"	Studlow.
24	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	braun braun		"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	braun braun		"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	braun braun		"	"	"
27	yes	self	30	no			friend: Mr Alfred Schaers, 1264 Lexington Ave. Newyork							5	8	"	blond blau		"	Germany	Techta
28	yes	sister	40	no			sister: Auguste Baranowski 614 River Sta. Hoboken	Discharged to sister, Augusti Baranowski, Jersey 23. 1907. 614 River St. Hoboken N. J.												Russia	Sibirsk
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dettjen 1st Asst Offr, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pres. Lincoln Pres. Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dettjen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911,
at New York
H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes),

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Reber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing Hamburg (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners Officer", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dwarry

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 19 1[illegible]

at [illegible]

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 12th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓	✓ Behrmann	Erna	30		F		housewife	yes	yes	Canada	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	father: Carl Rudewoldt Hamburg, Hammerbrookstr. 49	Iowa	Maple Creek
✓ 2	✓ "	Carl	3		M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 3	✓ "	Else	1		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 4	✓ "	Henry	1/12		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 5	✓ Richter	Marie	58		F	Widow	housekeeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	bro: Karl Richter, Berlin fr. Hamburgerstr. 13, 14	"	Iowa
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wife of Carl Ernst

3-a

5 F

14

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

F.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 12th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. 14 Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Behmann Erna	30		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Canada	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	father: Carl Rudewoldt Hamburg, Hammerbrookstr 49	Iowa	Maple Creek
2	" Carl	3		M S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	" Else	1		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	" Henry	1/12		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Richter Marie	58		F Married	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	son: Karl Richter, Berlin fr. Hamburgerstr. 13, 14	"	Emmet

Charles Carl Else Henry

14 F 5

3 a

14

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July, 19 14

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity. (To be answered "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	husband					husband: Henry Behrmann Maple Creek Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blk	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	Canada	Hanton
3	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"	"
4	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"	"
5	no	self	$25 more	no			daughter: Anna Mallory 305 West Moreland Ave Toronto Ont.	"	"	"	Dutch Eng law	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
6																				Germany	Nossen/Sa
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **President Lincoln**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 19 11.

at New York

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

FO

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Sworn.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911

at New York H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

G.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 12th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hrathy	Barbala	19		F	S	none	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Pozsony	father: Josef Hrathy Pozsony	N.J.	New York
2	Schaer	Josef	55		M	M	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew Magyar	"	Barzka	wife: Borka Schaer Barzka	"	"
3	Jansen	Oskar	41		M	S	dentist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	brother/c.: Hermann Grimmel 20 Fellandstr. Hamburg	Minn.	Minneapolis Elk Mountain
4	Groth	Louise	27		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Friedrich Groth		
5	Kinder	Leo	17		M	"	printer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Hohenwestedt Odessa	father: Jankel Kinder Hohenwestedt Odessa	Wyom.	Elkmountain
6	Abramowitz	Feige	52		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa		N.J.	New York
7	"	Lilot	10		"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Petersburg	friend: Richard Lohauf Wernitzerska 307 Petersburg	"	"
8	"	Louise	8		"	"	2-46693-7-27-36	"	"	(50%)	Rach.	"	"		"	"
9	Schlütze	Else	22		"	"	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankenhausen	father: Karl Schlütze Frankenhausen	"	"
10	Mikiewicz	Lucyan	24		"	Civil engineer		"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warschau	uncle: Fedorowitsch Oberl 14 Kopernika Str. Warschau	"	"
11	Brener	Lajos	21		"	electrician		"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father: Thomas Brener Debrezin	"	"
12	Szudukiewicz	Leona	19		F	"	Armourer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zawalow	father: Marcin Szudukiewicz Zawalow	N.J.	Portmouth
13	Kosobucka	Josefa	50		"	Wid	"	"	"	Germany	German	Russia	Kibbken	friend: Fritz Kaskeniaky Widmorkerkwo 15 Kibbken	N.J.	Jersey City
14	Fitz	Olga	17		"	S	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	"	Osewka	father: Gottlieb Fitz Osewka	"	Stamford
15	Struminska	Maryanna	48		"	Wid	Housework	"	"	"	Pole	"	Chigi	owen kone: Chizi	N.J.	Brooklyn
16	Seletin	Zofia	27		"	M	housewife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sihika	father: Josef Kunorkowski Przewiedowie Russ. Polen	"	"
17	"	Adamor.	—	7	M	S	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	do.	"	"
18	Gruszczak	Betti	22		F	"	maid	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Jaroslau	father: Jacob Gruszczak Ernestr. 21 Jaroslau	N.J.	New York
19	Fenz	Alfred	31		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Lauterbrunn	wife: Marianna Fenz Lauterbrunn	Wisc.	Hartford Woodbury
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

15

19

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$28	no			brother: Bela Hradky 419 E. 69th Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dk brown	brown	July 23 1911 Ellis Island	Austria	Pozsony
2	"	"	$25	"			son: Jol. Schaen 430 E. 9th Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"		"	Kibely
3	No	"	Yes	yes	1907	Minneapolis	address: 19 Westend Ave Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue		Germany	Izardiskem
4	No	"	$30	no			aunt: Louise Golling Rocky Mountain Schmowtzyl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Hohenwastedt
5	yes	brother	$25	"			brother: Moses Kinder 514 E. 11th Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dunkel	brown		Russia	Odessa
6	"	self	yes	-			son: Samuel Strakowicz College Inc 1029 Brown New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	blau		"	Berditschey
7	"	mother	70	-			brother: do	"	Discharged by Insp.								blond	brown		"	Odessa
8	"	"	-	-			-"- do.	"						3	10	"	-	black		"	"
9	do	self	$100	no			friend: Washington Hommayer 894 Prospect Ave New York	"						5	4	"	blond	blue		Germany	Frankenhausen
10	"	"	$30	"			friend: do do	"						5	6	"	dunkel	dunkel		Austria	Lazky
11	"	"	$25	"			friend: Ignatz Cohn 2nd Ave New York	6th Int.	2nd Str.					5	4	"	"	"		Hungary	Debrezin
12	No	"	$80	yes	1906	Portsmouth	friend: Jackson Simon 640 Middle St. Portsmouth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Austria	Zawolow
13	yes	son	$22	yes	1910	Jersey City	son: Stanislaw Kosebucka 716 Grand St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged by Insp.						Germany	Andrenewo
14	"	brother	$50	-			brother: Rudolf Fitz 60 Jaylor Str. Stamford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grau	blue		Russia	Cewka
15	do	self	yes	"			son: Gustav Szumiuski Bergstr. 143 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond	"		"	Ligi
16	no	"	$50	yes	1907	Brooklyn	husband: Leon Seletin 143 Bergstr. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	grau	blue		"	Shirvilni
17	"	"	-	no			do. Gustav Szumiuski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown		"	"
18	yes	"	$40	-			brother: Anton Gruszczak 229 6th Str. New York friend Peter L. A. Kukor	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		Austria	Jaroslau
19	No	"	$198	no			no address. Westpod No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown		Switzerland	Lauterbrunn
20														5	4	"	dunkel	blue			
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oelfgen 1st Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oelfgen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1914,
at New York

H. E. Sniffen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Weber.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1914

at New York

H. E. Burgdorf

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 12th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
16															
1	Eckstein	Max	19		m s	employe	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew German	Austria	Prag	father: Max Eckstein Prag	N.Y.	New York
2	Kerner	Theodor	45		m m	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	wife: Clara Kerner Berlin	"	Hoboken
3	Weber	Max	17		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Heinrich Weber Stuttgart	NJ	Jersey City
4	Floeck	Carl	21		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT, ALIEN	Dusseldorf	uncle: Friedrich Floeck Dusseldorf	Ala	Edwardsville
5	Laigle	Friedrich	21		m s	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Goxheim	mother: Maria Laigle Hirschlinghausen	N.J.	Newyork
6	Juergensen	Laura	4		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	father: Hozias Juergensen Flensburg	Iowa	Davenport
7	Baingerk	Lina	20		f s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesbaden	sister: Wilhelmine Fiebig Wiesbaden	N.J.	Hoboken
8	Steppling	Clara	48		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Gronsberg	aunt: Catharine Hollander Gronsberg	"	Rochester
9	Wiskenbafen	Julia	38		f m	housewife	"	"	USC	"	U.S.A.	Newark	father: Heinrich Fukark Landerbach	N.J.	Newyork
10	Seefeld	Hedwig	24		f s	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Thorn	mother: Augusta Seefeld Thorn	Wash	Seattle
11	Wagner	Mathias	70		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Beegert	August	32		m s	waiter	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany & East	Imelbach	father: Michel Beegert Imelbach	Kent.	Louisville
13	Keil	Gretchen	25		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Munchen	sister: Louise Keil Munchen	"	"
14	Eisner	Jacab	45		m m	manufact	"	"	Austria	"	"	Berlin	uncle: Mandel Eisman, 61 Landbergerstr. Berlin	N.J.	Newyork
15	"	Scheine	45		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Clara	17		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Georg	14		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Ignaz	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Zelig	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Hibsch	Arthur	26		m s	electrician	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	mother: Louise Hibsch 4 Forchenstr. Wien IV.	"	"
21	Glauberwich	Lisse	40		f m	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	friend: Wolf Gremin 17 Schlump Hamburg	Mass.	Boston
22	Leimeister	Joseph	29		m s	baker	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Imelbach	brother: Adam Leimeister Imelbach	Kent.	Louisville
23	Sacks	Samuel	25		m s	clerk	"	"	England	Hebrew	South Africa	Jennerston	friend: Abraham Sacks uncle: Jennerston	N.J.	Newyork
24	Markert	Adelheit	17		f s	housework	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hansen	father: Anton Markert Hansen	"	Brooklyn
25	Hortenstein	Sophie	22		f s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Aachen	father: Jacab Hortenstein Aachen	N.J.	Newyork
26	Kunz	Paul	26		m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	uncle: Adolf Forome 81 Sanli Str. Dresden	Minn.	Minneapol.
27	Miller	Marina	63		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt	husband: Johann Miller Neustadt	N.J.	Keasbey
28	Dietsch	Oskar	35		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hansen	wife: Fritta Dietsch Hansen	N.J.	Newyork
29	Krekschmer	Max	34		m m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg	wife: Emma Krekschmer 13 Kaiserstr. Charlottenburg	"	"
30	Licinic	Nicolaus	57		m m	priest	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian Hungarian	Hungary	Germandstadt	son: Aurel Licinic Lutken		

16

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of New York, *22 June*, 1911

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are in polygamous, or legal relation or contract of polygamous nature? If so, explain?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	28 no				as Student friend Alfred Abeles, Lessee 1853 Nest York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dunkel braun		none.	Austria	Prag.
2	"	"	40 no				brother 7/c: Max Schmidt 214 Park Ave. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blau	"	Germany	Berlin.
3	"	"	40 no				uncle: Adam Hithorne 18 Park Street Jersey City N. Jork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blau	"	"	Stuttgart
4	yes	"	50 yes	1909 1910	Lexington		father: Alexandr Floeck Edwardson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	Konstanz
5	"	"	40 no				uncle: Richard Zeigler Newyork	23	Blond	80	yr.			5	4	fair	black	brown	"	"	Mühlingham.
6	"	"	40 no				father in/l: Emil Maben Davenport	Verheiratet		& Kinder				blond	blau				"	"	Flensburg.
7	"	"	25 "				aunt: Martha Müller 75 Jefferson Av. Hoboken	Verheiratet		& 2 Kinder				blond	blau				"	"	Wreschen
8	No	"	40 yes				wife: Mancika Wojciechowska Rochester 205 Atlantic Av.							5	4	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	Wladis
9	yes	"	" yes	1901 1910	Newark		husband: Friedrich Wickenhofer 410 17th Ave Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blau	"	"	Lauterbach
10	yes	"	23 no				uncle: Fritz Haier 1435 Bank Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkel	grau	"	"	Thorn.
11																					
12	yes	self	200 yes	1905 1910	Troisville		address: 3114 Grey Str. Troisville comm: Hans Labeit. Troisville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blau	none.	"	Zoselbad
13	no	"	" no					91	60	Bank	Dr			5	5	"	braun	braun	"	"	München
14	yes	self	" no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	schwarz	blau	"	Austria	Bucyo
15	"	husband	"				son: Felix Eisner.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	schwarz	schwarz	"	"	"
16	"	father	25 no				156 Lenox Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blau	"	"	"
17	"	"	" "					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	schwarz	schwarz	"	"	"
18	"	"	" "				Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	blond	grau	"	"	"
19	"	"	" "					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	schwarz	schwarz	"	"	"
20	"	self	23 yes no				brother: Berthold Hilbach 121 E 42 Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	Wien.
21	No	"	200 no	25			husband: Isaak Glauberman 443 Bedkam St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	braun	braun	"	Russia	Soborow.
22	No	self	20 yes no.				brother in/l: August Bergen 3114 Grey St. Troisville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grau	"	Germany	Zoelbach
23	yes	"	30 200				father: Isaak Jacks 164 Madison St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	braun	braun	Lame	Russia	Forst.
24	"	"	200 "				aunt: Emilie Zimmel 20th Ave 47 Brooklyn	Divorced						493					July 23. 1911	90	Germany	Hannover
25	no	"	75 yes	1893 1903	Newyork		brother in/l: Henry Hein 192 E. 85th St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	schwarz	dunkel	"	"	Aachen
26	No	"	60 no				friend: Charles Wormville 106 Highland Bay Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	Dresden
27	yes	"	30 yes	1907 1909	Teasbey		son: Max Faulich Teasbey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	weiß	blau	"	"	Neustadt
28	"	"	40 no				brother 7/c: Arthur Biehdel 430 Gregory Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	braun	braun	"	"	Zolis
29	"	"	25 yes	1904 1907	Newyork		friend: Peter Sorel 4 State St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blau	"	"	Berlin.
30	"	"	150 yes	1910	"		son: Cornelius Liccipio 6th Ave 181 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grau	braun	"	Hungary	Gross Conisz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dellgen 1st Offr, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dellgen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911,
at New York

H. E. Snieder
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof" as the case may be.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Weber.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 17th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nelson Benjamin	44		m	real estate	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen			1823 Morris ave Bronx Park	Ill.	Chicago
2	Wolf Lehn	46		m	lawyer	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Conn.	New Haven
3	Hauser Tekla	40		s	none	yes	yes	U.S.A.					"	"
4	Wolf Lena	37		m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A.					"	"
5	Wagner Mathias	70		m	farmer	yes	no	U.S.A.					Nebr.	Gregson
6	Riegenhagen August	48		m	mason	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Minn.	Welcome
7	Russi Rudolf	33		m	mason	yes	yes	U.S.A.					"	"
8	Miller Franz	52		m	goal maker	yes	yes	U.S.A.					N.J.	Newark
9	Elison Carl	67		m	retired	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Ca	Parksville
10	Hannemann Meta	42		s	teacher	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Ill.	Chicago
11	Dunkelberg Wilhelmine	28		s	housemaid	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Kans.	Hesston
12	Knabel Albert	44		m	rail-road employe	yes	yes	U.S.A.					N.J.	Ulicak
13	" Henriette	42		m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A.					"	"
14	" Friedo	15		s	none	yes	yes	U.S.A.					"	"
~~15~~	~~Schlegmann Elizabeth~~	~~28~~		~~s~~										
~~16~~	~~" Johann~~	~~27~~												
17	Burmeister Charles	57		m	engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen				Ill.	Chicago
18	Losch Christina	18		s	none	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Wash.	Spocane
19	Kasler Fred	32		m	clerk	yes	yes	Switzerland	Prussian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.J.	Newyork
20	Frey Carl	57		m	printer	yes	yes	U.S.A.					"	"
21	Schlueter Lizzie	25		s	housemaid	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Iowa	Sheldon
22	Keck Therese	40		s	"	yes	yes	U.S.A.					N.J.	Rochester
23	Schmidt John W	25		m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Cal.	San Francisco
24	Mickenfelder Frank	37		m	saloonkeeper	yes	yes	U.S.A.					N.J.	Jersey City
25	" Anna	40		m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A.					"	"
26	Halunecke Marie	43		s	"	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Mich	Grand Rapids
27	Nehasil Terez	21		m	housewife	yes	no	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.J.	New York
28	—"— Gisella	8		s	—	no	no	U.S.A.					"	"
29	Lichtinger Franz Xaver	48		m	engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Ill	Chicago
30	" "	41		m	housewife	yes	no	U.S.A.					"	"

17

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *22 June*, 19 11

34

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19	✓	relf	$ 20	1903 1911	Norge		home 3750 Park ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	light	ruddy	blue	No marks	Sweden	Gothenburg
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27	✓	husband	$ 1	1903 1911	Norge		husband — Ezmer 120 E 127 St.	Norge	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	dark	sallow	Norse	Norway	Sparwath
28																	gray				
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oelfien 1st Off, (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **President Lincoln**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oelfien
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 19 1, at New York

F. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bruss polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asst Surgeon, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **President Lincoln**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asst Surgeon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 19 1, at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people) — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon sailing thereunder or "employed by" owners Contract, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Abe Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 12, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	✓ D Debris (Debris Debros)	Celina	22		✓ f		[illegible]	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Wilhelm Barbusch 6 Taubenstr. Berlin	N.J.	Newyork
✓ 2	✓ Riemann	Martha	27		✓ f		domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Halle	father: Fritz Riemann Halle	"	"
✓ 3	✓ Serkman	Amelia	40		✓ f		housewife	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	St Petersburg	mother: Marie Kalep Gorochowaja 76 St Petersburg	Cal	San Pedro
✓ 4	✓ Russ (Kalep)	Elizabeth	24		✓ f		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	San Francisco
✓ 5	✓ "	George	2		✓ m	s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 6	✓ "	Hagman	4		✓ f	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 7	✓ Reich	Max	24		✓ m	s.	student	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Hajdudorog	father: Wolfgang Reich Szlanicza bei Szegedin Hungary	N.J.	New-York
✓ 8	✓ Prezching	Cyrcylia	25.		✓ f	s.	cook	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Hajdudorog	father: Johann Prezching Neuslawacz	N.J.	Newyork
✓ 9	✓ "	Terezia	20		✓ f	s.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
✓ 10	✓ D Soltmandt	Louise	26		✓ f		housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Bayern		mother: Agnes Lagabrug Lehe Lüdtkebrok	N.J.	Bayonne
✓ 11	✓ "	Heinrich	5		✓ m	s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 12	✓ Schlomp	Max	29		✓ m		clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Danzig	mother: Lina Schlomp Langfuhr Danzig	Mich	Detroit
✓ 13	✓ "	Elze	20		✓ f		housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
✓ 14	✓ "	Margarethe	3		✓ f	s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 15	✓ Rentberger	Johann	36.		✓ m	s.	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	friend: Johann Postelberk Hungarngasse No 5 Wien	N.J.	New-York
✓ 16	✓ P Postelleck	Angela	31.		✓ f	s.	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Johann Postelberk Hungarngasse No 5 Wien	N.J.	New-York
✓ 17	✓ L Löw	Samuel	53.		✓ m	m	lithographer	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Wien	wife: Johanna Löw. Klosterneuburg Allee No. 21 bei Wien	N.J.	Newyork Germany
✓ 18	✓ König	Anna	25.		✓ f		domestic Manager Secretary	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	sister: Fannie Freuke. 10 Oldenburgerstr. Berlin N.W.	N.J.	Newyork Mexico
✓ 19	✓ Jurba	Otonia	41.		✓ m	m	Natural	"	"	Russia	German	Germany	Leipzig	friend: Louis Kerbore Theaterplatz 24. Leipzig	Oregon	Portland
~~20~~	~~Czernichowsky~~	~~Esther~~														
~~21~~	~~Kupferman~~	~~Godel~~														
~~22~~	~~Karziol~~	~~Marya~~														
✓ 23	✓ Weiser	Ignatz	28		✓ m	s.	tailor saddler	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Czernowitz	mother: Taube Weiner Miazzing father: Andreas Pietrock	N.J.	Newyork
✓ 24	✓ Cisetsch	Ladislaus	41.		✓ m	s.	saddler	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Rokitnitz	Ringplatz 69. Rokitnitz	Iowa	Farmhamville
✓ 25	✓ Silberman	Sebastian	21.		✓ m	s.	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Podwolczyska	father: Haim Silberman Podwolczyska.	N.J.	New-York
~~26~~	~~Stickenfelder~~	~~Frank~~														
✓ 27	✓ Pazderinka	Marie	32		✓ f	s.	maid	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Kolkendorf	brother: Ladislaus Pazderinka Kolkendorf.	Mich	Detroit
28																
29																
30																

W. Cayne
Insp. 18 Dept.
10+11
#10+11
H. E. Weiser
Inspector

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

36

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 June, 19 11

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise crippled or infirm, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no			husband: Richard Dahro 220 W 67th St New York		Disch & husb					5	6	fair	blue	blue	none.	Germany	Berlin.
2	"	"	50				aunt: Johanna Kunz 523 8th Ave New York		Disch to Aunt					5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	Weissenfels
3	no	self	300	1905	1906	San Pedro	home: " Lt. Pedro San		"	"	"	"		5	4	"	ashy	brown	"	Russia	Gorbak
4	"	husband	120	no			husband:		"	"	"	"		5	5	"	blond	gray	"	"	Poman
5	"	father	"	"			John Russ 2102 37th St San Francisco		"	"	"	"		—	—	"	blond	gray	"	"	St Petersburg
6	"	"	"	"			brother in law Albert Ziegler 321 W 44 St New York		"	"	"	"		6	2	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Koitz
7	"	self	50	no			sister: Mary Prozchine 487 East 54 St - 542 W 112 St Brooklyn		"	"	"	"		5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Zeresdorf
8	yes	self	50	yes	1905	Bayonne	husband: Konrad Dolmanek 244 E 57 St Bayonne N J		Disch to Husb					5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Berlin.
9	"	"	50	"					"	"	"	"	(Measles began July 21st);								
10	"	Husband	31	yes	1903	Bayonne			"	"	"	"	Bayonne N J (Taken by Health	5	8	"	dumbd	brown		Germany	Hessen
11	"	Father	"	no	Brown				"	"	"	"	Officer, diverted								
12	no	self	150	yes	1905	Detroit	address: home		"	"	"	"	to Detroit	5	8	"	dumbd	blue		Germany	H. Kuhlemeier
13	"	husband	"	yes	983 1911	"	father: Rich Beggen 172 Michigan Ave		"	"	"	"		5	7	"	blond	blue		"	Arrezzo
14	"	father	"	born					"	"	"	"		—	—	"	blond	blue		U.S.A.	Detroit.
15	yes	self	20	no			sister Anna Barka 301 E 73 St New York		"	"	"	"		5	8	"	ashy	dumbd	"	Austria	Wien
16	yes	friend	20	no			friend Anna Barka 301 E 73 St New York		"	"	"	"	Disch to Austria	5	7	"	ashy	dumbd		Austria	Wien
17	no	self	500	no			friend H. Faulkman 97 Allen Street New York		"	"	"	"		5	5	"	gray	brown		Austria	Steinislau
18	yes	self	40	no			sister: Louise Nelke 527 Bloomfield St Hoboken		"	"	"	"		4	11	"	blond	blue		Germany	Strabend
19	no	self	40	yes	1904	Portland	Home address: same town Ida 178 East 60 St Portland Oregon		"	"	"	"		5	10	"	brown	blue		Russia	Fuerthela
20																					
21																					
22																					
23	yes	self	90	no			sister: Paula Reininger 766 Norfolk St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Wiozuic.
24	no	self	50	no			friend Franz Hammerle Farmhamville Long	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	brown	"	Germany	Pokitwitz
25	yes	self	25	no			cousin: Morris Hardkers 194 Duane St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	ashy	brown	"	Austria	Federbergka
26																					
27	yes	self	25	no			brother in law Anton Hannel Polia 928 Porter Ave Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Austria	Hollendorf
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Delfgaauw 1st mate Off'r, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) President Lincoln from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Delfgaauw
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1911,

at New York

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

37.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners hereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911
at New York

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 4th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Trojanowsky	Alexander	37		m.	m.	Grain merchant.	yes.	yes.	Russia	Hebrew.	Russia	Bobrowniki		Pa.	Wilkesbarre
2	"	Wife Mania	31		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		"	— " —
3	"	Markus	5		m.	s.	—	no	no	"	"	"	— " —	father.	"	— " —
4	"	Jacob	3		m.	s.	—	no	no	"	"	"	— " —	Meyer Trojanowsky	"	— " —
5	"	Leiser	1	4	m.	s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	Targlerska 56.	"	— " —
6	"	Sister Lena	30.		f.	s.	domestic	yes.	yes.	"	"	"	— " —	via Bobrowniki	My	Brklyn
7	"	father Meyer	61.		m.	wid.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		"	— " —
8	~~Abramowski~~	~~Jacob~~														
9	~~Herbaski~~	~~Fanny~~ Paul	34		m.	s.	gardener	yes	yes	Germany	German.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		home: 306 Northrjal Street Charlotte. N.C.	N.C.	Charlotte
10	Berrjein	Lajosne	25		m.	m.	housewife	"	"	Hungary.	Hungarian	Hungary.	Nirkasi.	father: Jan Barkay. Nirkasi.	Ohio	Youngstown
11	Günther	Maria	26		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	Hungary. Hungary.	Hungarian	Hungary.	Temesmegy	father: Peter Günther Temesmegy 296.	N.J.	Colge-Point
12	~~Müsmuller~~	~~Elisabeth~~	15		f.	s.	none.	"	"	Hungary.	Hungarian	Hungary.	Temesmegy	grandfather: Peter Losich Temesmegy 30.	N.J.	New-York
13	Aletowski	Jakob	17		m.	s.	Clerk merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew.	Russia	Jangrova	father: Jakob Aletowski 10 Gedeiner Str. Jangrova	N.J.	New-York
14	Hagen	Emil	27		m.	s.	brauer.	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Altona	cousin: Friedrich Meyer Parallel Str. 47. Altona	Missouri	St. Louis
15	~~Czaplanski~~	~~Lukas~~														
16	Sonntmann	Max	28		m.	s.	mechanic	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Marie Sonnemann 129 Friedrichstr. Berlin NW.	N.Y.	Rochester
17	Kraus	Maria	19		f.	s.	domestic	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munich	father: Jakob Auhofer Gündelshofen	Ill	Chicago
18	—	Sister Theresia	20		f.	s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	—	—
19	~~Maslowski~~	~~Mieczyslaw~~	23		m.	s.	student	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Russia	Krakau	uncle: Teophil Maslowski Kolinsky Nr. 3 Krakau		
20	Mojcik	Marianne	21		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	Austria	Pole	Austria	Borzesin	father: Johann Mojcik Borzesin	Penn.	Wilkesbarre
21	Gerdös	Gabriel	31		m.	m.	engineer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	home: 25. East 111 th St. New York	N.J.	New York
22	Scherbauer	Louis	32		m.	s.	brewer	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hedley	Brit. Columbia	home: Hedley. British Columbia	Canada	
23	Wolf	Emilie	25		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	—	—	Germany	Breslau	sister: Martha Wolf 10 Bismarck Str. Breslau	N.Y.	City
24	Robig	dau Wanda	23		f.	—	11-207	10	4	1	[illegible]	—	—	~~mother~~ father in law. Brust Robig Hofstatten Str. 14. ~~mother~~ Breslau.	—	—
25	—	" Margot	2	3/12	f.	s.	none	"	"	—	—	—	—	grandfather.	—	—
26	Pirochta	Josef	31		m.	m.	carpenter	"	"	Austria	—	Austria	Wien	neice Apollina Pirochta Jägerstr. No. 12. Wien	Ill	Chicago
27	Fellner	Bohumil	41		m.	"	cooper smith	"	"	—	Bohemian	"	Gladau	home. Direct beim Gladauer.	Ohio	Cleveland
28	— " —	wife Anna	41		f.	"	housewife	"	"	—	Bohemian	"	—		"	"
29	Horn	Johannes	19		m.	s.	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gablonz	father: Konrad Horn 20a Gebirgstr. Gablonz	Ill	Chicago
30																

19

W. T. Corps Chief

19 — 2 5 — 7

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

L

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 18th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Trojanowsky	Alexander	37		m	m merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobrowzick		N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	Maria	30		f	m housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Markus	5		m	s —	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Meyer Trojanowsky Fürstenstr. 56. Bobrowzick	"	"
4	"	Jacob	3		m	s —	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Leiser	1		m	s —	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 6	"	Lena	30		f	s domestic	8-12375	7-17-06	"	"	"	"		May	Brklyn
ADMITTED 7	"	father Meyer	61		m	wid merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	~~Abramowitz~~	~~Jacob~~													
9	~~Herbasse~~ Zanicke	~~Fred~~ Paul	34		m	s gardener	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. C.	Charlotte	home: 306 Northrial Street Charlotte. N.C.	N.C.	Charlotte
10	Bonjéa	Lajosne	25		m	m housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nirbasi	father: Jan Bonhaz Nirbasi	Ohio	Youngstown
11	Günthes	Maria	26		f	m housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Temesmegy	father: Peter Günther Temesmegy 296.	N.J.	Colge-Point
12	~~Weismeyer~~	~~Elisabeth~~ Elizabeth	15		f	s none	7-99192	7-10-11	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Temesmegy	grandfather: Peter Losich Temesmegy 30.	N.J.	New-York
13	Aletowski	Jakob	17		m	s Clerk merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jangrova	father Jakob Aletowski 10 Grodnerstr. Jangrova	N.J.	New-York
14	Hagen	Emil	27		m	s baner	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Germany~~	Altona	cousin: Friedrich Meyer Parallel Str. 47. Altona	~~Indiana~~	~~St. Louis~~
15	~~Czaplanski~~	~~Mike~~													
16	~~Sommermann~~	~~Max~~	28		m	s mechanic	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Marie Sommermann 129 Friedrichstr. Berlin N.W.	N.Y.	Rochester
17	Kraus	Maria	19		f	s domestic	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Münich	father: Jakob Anthofer Gündelshofen	Ill	Chicago
18	"	dto Theresia	20		f	s "	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"
19	~~Maslowski~~	~~Mieczyslaw~~	23		m	s student	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Russia	Krakau	uncle: Teophil Maslowski Kilinskiego Str. 3 Krakau		
20	Mojcik	Marianne	21		f	m housewife	"	"	Austria	Pole	Austria	Barzerin	father: Johann Mojcik Barzerin	Penn	Wyatzenbach
21	Gyodis	Gabriel	31		m	m engineer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	home: 25 East 111 th St. Newyork	N.J.	New-York
22	Scherbauer	Louis	32		m	s brewer	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hedley	Brit. Columbia	home: Hedley. British Columbia		Canada
23	Wolf	Emilie	45		f	m housewife	11-239163	3-5-40	"	"	Germany	Breslau	visits: Martha Wolf 10 Bismarck Str. Breslau	N.Y.	City
24	Robig	dau Wanda	23		f	" 11-20210	4"	1 6 3	"	"	"	"	~~and~~ father in law Bruno Röbig Hofstein Str. 14. ~~and~~ Breslau	"	"
25	"	granddau Margot	2	4	f	s none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
26	Prochka	Josef	31		m	m carpenter	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	neige Apollonia Prochka Jägerstr. No. 12. Wien	Ill	Chicago
27	Fellner	Bohumil	41		m	m cabinet maker	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Gladau	home: Diese beim Gladauer	Ohio	Cleveland
28	"	wife Anna	44		f	m housewife	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	"		"	"
29	Horn	Johannes	19		m	s clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gablonz	father: Konrad Horn 20a Gebirgstr. Gablonz	Ill	Chicago
30															

19 W.T. Corps Asst

29 2

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July, 19 0

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	200=	no			Sister-Tillie Cohen 229 Lincoln Ave	Deutsch	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dunkel braun	none.	Russia	Bobrowitsch
2	"	husband	—	yes	1907	U. States Boston	brother in law. J. Trojanowsky Kingston Boston road 1382 Bx New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1.	"	dunkel braun	"	"	Jassanow
3	"	father	—	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dunkel braun	"	"	Bobrowitsch
4	"	"	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dunkel braun	"	"	— " —
5	"	"	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dunkel braun	"	"	— " —
6	"	father	yes	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	schwarz dunkel	"	"	— " —
7	"	self	500=	yes			bro in law J. Trojanowsky. Boston road 1382 New-York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grau dunkel	"	"	Bialistok
8																				
9	no	self	75=	yes	1905	U States Charlotte	home: 306 Tollbryol St Charlotte. N.C.	3rd Div-School	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dunkel blau	none.	Germany	Koenigswalde
10	yes	husband	20.=	no			husband Louis Jiemsen Franken Str 1025 Youngstown	2nd aid Society	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	schwarz braun	"	Hungary	Nirdasi
11	yes	husband	53=	yes	1906 1911	Belgo - Found	husband Johann Gainther 1 Ave & St. 202. Belgo. Found New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	schwarz braun	"	Hungary	Temesmegy
12	yes	father	31.=	no			father: Johann Weismüller 324. E. 84 St. New-York.	Diech Mother	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond blau	"	Hungary	Temesmegy
13	yes	self	75=	no			cousin J. Trojanowsky Boston road 1382 New-York.	Isaak	Troy	Diech	Kunich	"	"	5	1	"	dunkel braun	"	Russia	Jamova
14	no	self	200=	yes	1907 1911	U States St. Louis	friend: Thomas Wanger Cherokee Str. 1939 St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dunkel blau	"	Germany	Augerburg
15																				
16	no	self	100=	no			cousin: Richard Rinne 27 Clifford Ave Rochester.												Germany	Berlin
17	yes	self	20=				uncle: Richard Behrendt 6925 Morgan Str. Chicago Ill	Protestant.						5	4	fair	blond	blue	none.	Germany	Eckengell
18	"	"	50=											5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany Eckengell
19	no		45				friend: Franz Gmitkiewicz Division Str. 1156 Chicago												Austria	Krakau
20	no	"	50=				brother in law. Martin Kowalewski Waynesburg Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	schwarz braun	none	Austria	Borglcim
21	"	"	50	yes	1906 1911	Ayer Texas	home 25. East 111 th Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	Hungary	Baba
22	200=	"	1000	yes	1902	Newyork	friend: Fritz Gerlache Canada 2nd Ave. 93/94 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Germany	Elsass
23	"	"	200=	yes	1898 1905	Milwaukee	son in law: Mr. Max Rübig 268 Wayne Brooklyn	Jew aid - Society Emanuel						5	—	"	schwarz braun	"	—	Jarkau
24	"	"	120=	yes	1898 1905	"	husband Max Rübig 268 Wayne Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dunkel braun	"	—	Breslau
25	"	mother	"	no			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	braun braun	"	—	— " —
26	"	self	300	no			friend: Johan Baschnitz Roman 3086 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dunkel braun	"	Austria	Wojnowsky
27	no	"	200	no			son: Wenzel Kettner 5. E. 81 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	weiß blau	"	"	Progolitz
28	"	husband	—	"			Beckman ave SE Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dunkel. grau	"	"	Jachimow
29	no	father	100=	no			friend: Hermann Schuhmann 102. So Michigan Ave. Chicago Ill	accompanying 1st Class	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue	"	Germany	Berlin
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 Juli, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Free in prison or almshouse, or likely to become a public charge? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	200 —	no			sister-in-law Tillie Cohen 229 Lincoln St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dunkel braun	none	Russia	Bobrowitz
2	"	husband	—	yes	1897	Ft. Wayne Ind.	brother-in-law J. Trojanowsky Kingston 1382 Park Ave New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dunkel braun	"	"	Jassnow
3	"	father	—	no	1906	bei sohn		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dunkel braun	"	"	Bobrowitz
4	"	"	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dunkel braun	"	"	— " —
5	"	"	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dunkel braun	"	"	— " —
6	"	father	yes	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	schwarz dunkel	"	"	— " —
7	"	self	500 —	yes			Son-in-law J. Trojanowsky Bostonroad 1382 New-York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grau dunkel	"	"	Bialistok
8																				
9	no	self	75 —	yes	1905	Charlotte	home: 306 Tolbertzeal St. Charlotte N.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dunkel blau	none.	Germany	Koenigswalde
10	yes	husband	20 —	no			husband Louis Diemjen Franklin Ave 1025 Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	schwarz braun	"	Hungary	Nirkan
11	yes	husband	33 —	yes	1906 1911	Bilezs-Tourk	husband Johann Günther 1 Ave 4 St. 202. Bilezs-Tourk New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	schwarz braun	"	Hungary	Temesmegy
12	yes	father	31 —	no			father: Johann Weismüller 324. E. 5th St. New-York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond blau	"	Hungary	Temesmegy
13	yes	self	30 —	no			husband Isaak Trojanowsky Bostonroad 1382 New-York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dunkel braun	"	Russia	Jassnova
14	no	self	300 —	yes	1907	St. Louis	friend Thomas Wanger Cherokee St. 1139 St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dunkel blau	"	Germany	Augerberg
15																				
16	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			cousin: Richard Runge 27 Clifford Ave Rochester												~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~
17	yes	self	20 —				uncle: Richard Behrends 6325 Morgan St. Chicago Ill							5	4	fair	blond	blue	none.	Germany	Eckengell
18	"	"	50 —				uncle:							5	4	"	"	"	"	~~Germany~~	~~Eckengell~~
19	no		25				friend: Franz Gmitkiewicz Division St. 1165 Chicago													Austria	Krakau
20	no	"	50 —				brother-in-law Martin Kowasnitz Pleasantville Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	schwarz braun	none	Austria	Borglecin
21	"	"	50 —	yes	1906 1911	Lyon	home 25 East 111th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	Hungary	Beba
22	120 —	"	1000 —	yes	1902	Newyork	friend: Fritz Gerlach 2nd Ave. 93/94 Street Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Germany	Elbing
23	"	"	200 —	yes	1888 1905	Milwaukee	son-in-law: Mr. Max Kölig 265 Marcy Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	schwarz braun	"	—	Jankau
24	"	"	120 —	yes	1888 1905	"	husband Max Kölig N.Y. City Brooklyn N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dunkel braun	"	—	Breslau
25	"	mother	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	braun braun	"	—	—
26	"	self	300 —	no			friend: Johan Paschnik Howen 3006 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dunkel braun	"	Austria	Kopnowky
27	no	— "	1200 —	no			son: Wenzel Fleltner ~~5.8.1902~~ 5.8.1902 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	weiß blau	"	"	Progolitz
28	"	husband	—	—			Beckmanave S.E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dunkel grau	"	"	Zachimow
29	no	~~father~~	100 —	no			Friend: Hermann Schuhmann 102. So Michigan Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue	"	Germany	Berlin
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 Juli, 19 0

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	200=	no			Sister Tillie Cohen 229 Lincoln Ave	Diseases of Blood													
2	"	husband	—	yes	1897	N. York	brother in law.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	fair	dunkelbraun	dunkelbraun	none.	Russia	Bobrowitsch
3	"	father	—	yes	1905	Bremen	J. Trojanowsky Kingston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1.	"	dunkelbraun	"	"	"	Jarmanow
4	"	"	—	no			Boston road 1382 Bronx New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dunkelbraun	"	"	"	Bobrowitsch
5	"	"	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dunkelbraun	"	"	"	— " —
6	"	father	yes	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dunkelbraun	"	"	"	— " —
7	"	self	50=	yes			Son in law J. Trojanowsky Boston road 1382 New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	schwarz	dunkel	"	"	— " —
8								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grau	dunkel	"	"	Bialistok
9	no	self	25=	yes	1905	St Louis	home: 306 Tolthryol St. Charlotte. N.C.	Ford Auto Schlosser													
10	yes	husband	20.	no			husband Louis Jungen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	6.	fair	dunkelblau		none.	Germany	Koenigswalde
11	yes	husband	53=	yes	1906	Libau	Franken N.Dak 1825 Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11.	"	schwarz	braun	"	Hungary	Nitra
12	yes	husband	53=	yes	1911	Tomsk	husband Johann Günther	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3.	"	schwarz	braun	"	Hungary	Temesmegy.
13	yes	father	31.	no			1 Ave 4 St. 202. Libau-Tomsk New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10.	"	blond	blau	"	Hungary	Temesmegy.
14	no	self	25=	no	1907	St Louis	father: Johann Weismüller 324. E. 54 St. New York.	Diseases of Blood													
15							uncle J. Trojanowsky Boston road 1382 New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1.	"	dunkelbraun		"	Russia	Jarmowa.
16	no	self	yes	no			friend: Tobias Mayer 2738 Cherokee St. 1939 St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dunkelblau		"	Germany	Augerberg
17	yes	self	20=				cousin: Richard Runge 29 Willard Ave Rochester														
18	"	"	30=				uncle: Richard Behrendt 6925 Morgan St. Chicago Ill	prosperous						5	4	fair	blond	blue	none.	Germany	Eckerzell
19	no	"	25																		
20	no	"	50=				friend: Franz Gmiskiewicz 1836 Ave. N Bet. 18 & 19 St. Chicago brother in law. Martin Kowasnik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Eckerzell
21	"	"	50	yes	1906	Libau	Pittsburgh Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	good	no	4.	7.	fair	schwarz	braun	none	Austria	Borgelein
22	no	"	1000	yes	1911	Libau	home 25. East 111 th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Borgelein
23	"	"	200=	yes	1902	Newyork	uncle Franz Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tisza
24	"	"	120	yes	1888	Milwaukee	friend: Fritz Gerlach 2nd Ave. 93/94 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lehann
25	"	mother	"	no			son in law: Mr. Max Rübig 268 Wayne Brooklyn	Jew aid - Society Canada													
26	"	self	300	no			husband Max Rübig 268 Wayne Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	schwarz	braun	"	—	Jankow
27	"	"	25	no			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11.	"	dunkelbraun		"	—	Breslau
28	"	self	300	no			friend: Johan Baschnika Homer 3006 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	braun	braun	"	—	— " —
29	no	—	1200	no			son: Wenzel Kellner 5. E. 81 St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	dunkelbraun		"	Austria	Kopnowky
30	"	husband	—				Beckman ave 5 E	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3.	"	weiß	blau	"	"	Kogolitz
	"	father	100=				friend: Hermann Schuhmann 122. So Michigan ave. Chicago Ill	accompanying 1st class						5	3	"	dunkel	grau	"	"	Jachimow
	no	self	100	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Berlin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dellgeir 1st Off'r, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dellgeir 1st Off'r. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 19 11,

at New York

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1914

at New York

H. E. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from ..... , 19....

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steinwe	Catharina	57		f	m wife	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen	Pasept	34066		765 So Loomis	Ill.	Chicago
2	Dittrich	Carl	49		m	m baker	"	"	" " "	Pasept	49679	5/3/11	23 Hawley St	Mass	Springfield
3	Theben	Karl Ado	20		m	s painter	"	"	Germany	Germ	Germany	Wattenberg	Father Peter Wurtenberg	Ill	Chicago
4	Geyer	Elizabetha	42		f	m none	"	"	U. S. A.	" Pasept	48421	4/20/11	1225 Pelphorpe		
5	~~Tonsel~~	Peter	46		m	m farmer	"	"						Ia.	Windsor
6	Czaplewski	Mike	37		m	m driver	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen	Douglas Co Neb		May 6 1906	Nebr	Omaha
7	"	Pauline	46		f	m housewife	"	"	"	"			2530 So 26th St	"	"
8	"	Cazilia	13		f	s none	"	"	"	"				"	"
9	Hanneister	Fanny	21		f	s none	"	"	"	"	father note		2446 No Grandave	Mo	St. Louis
10	Carruth	William	27		m	s student	"	"	"	"	Pasept	33125	6/18/10	1914 13th ave	Cal.	Oakland
11	Drews	Heinrich	56		m	m brewer	"	"	"	"	"	48399	4/20/11	1623 Calif St	Minn.	Minneapolis
12	Rumford	Jacob A	37		m	m salesman	"	"	"	"	Pasept	54387	6/10/11	First St	N.Y.	Bradenfield
13	Biskamp	Carl	46		m	m merchant	"	"	"	"	Pasept	47494	4/11/11	436 Quincy St	York	Pa.
14	Marx	Ludwig	17		m	s salesman	"	"	"	"	born			Fork Stw	N.Y.	Buffalo
15	Weltzien	Helmuth	23		m	s toolmaker	"	"	"	"	Pasept	5576	5/17/09	62 Quincy St	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Fechtner	Hermen	49		m	s farmer	"	"	"	"	Merrick Co Neb		7/20/06		Neb	Palmer
17	Grande	Elisabeth	28		f	m housewife	"	"	"	"	Pasept	45389	3/24/11	65 2nd St NY City	Pa.	Philadelphia
18	Terte	Frank	49		m	m merchant	"	"	"	"	Montgomery Co Ny		10/23/86	57 Prospect	N.Y.	Amsterdam
19	"	Jacob	42		m	m machinist	"	"	"	"	Montgomery Co Ny		10/29/92	72 Park St	N.Y.	" "
20	Christian	Wallinger	36		m	m baker	"	"	"	"	Milwaukee Co. Wis		City Ct 6/14/06	513-27	Wash	Milwaukee
21	Kraemer	Henry	61		m	m Retired	"	"	"	"	Pasept	45728	3/20/11		Ills.	Grant Park
22	"	Wife Magarethe	43		f	—	"	"	"	"					"	— " —
23	"	Dau Dorathea	19		f	s —	"	"	"	"					"	— " —
24	Zimmermann	August	59		m	m Retired	"	"	"	"	Cuckaker Co Ills		4/2/06		Ills.	Monmouth
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wife Coupe Europe

2 3 2 1

20

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List M.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 June, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	Yes	Father	30	Yes	1891	Chicago	mother Annie 1014 Mohawk St Chicago	No	—					5	8	Fr	Br	Blue		Ill	Chicago
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

JS.

West Indian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asst Surgeon, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asst Surgeon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1914,
at New York

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asst Surg, of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asst Surg
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911,

at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swears that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191[illegible]

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 12th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kleinmann	Moses	32		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Trembowla	wife: Alte Kleinmann Trembowla	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Waldenberg	Rochel	30		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Litomer	father: Hein Appelbaum, Litomer	Ohio	Springfield
3	"	Chane	10		f	s	none			"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Sratke	9		f											
5	Lorenz	Phillipp	16		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Duisburg	mother: Maria Scholl Kupferhüttenstr. 24 Duisburg	N.C.	Asheville
6	Selenmeyer	Louise	39		f	w	housework			Switzerland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		home: 809 Patterson Av. Jersey City	N.J.	Jersey City
7	Neuland	Irene	15		f	s	domestic			Russian	Russian	Russia	Riga	father: Jakob Neuland Dreylinger Street Riga	N.J.	Bergenfield
8	Brauner	Caroline	20		f	s	domestic			Germany	German	Germany	Essen	sister: Anna Waigold Essen.	Pa	York
9	Schuld	Mathias	52		m	m	blacksmith			Hungary	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ohio Cleveland	wife: Juliana Schuld Gataja	Ohio	Cleveland
10		Elelka	17		f	s	tailor					Hungary Gataja				
11	Wilp	Leon	21		m	s				Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tlumacz	brother: Schaje Wild Tlumaczyk	N.J.	Newyork
12	Stendel	Justyniska	25		f	s				Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	father: Andrej Justyniska Warschau	"	Brooklyn
13	Justyniska	Maryanna	25		f	s				Russia	"	Russia	Warschau	father: Adolf Weiz Lanifelty	"	Newyork
14	Weisz	Lseie	25		m	s	drayman laborer			Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Lorika Molnar Kivarda	Ohio	Youngstown
15	Molnar	Ilona	21		f		domestic					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Youngstown				
ADMITTED 16	Schechner	Mircie	46		f	m	housewife			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Mosesdorf	uncle: Eber Elendmann Snozar	N.J.	Newyork
ADMITTED 17	"	Samuel	11		m	s	none			"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Kovacsics	Elek	5		f	s		no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ujvidek	father: Gustav Kovacsics Ujvidek	"	"
18	"	Ferenz	4		m											
ADMITTED 19	Hachadoorian	Takuhi	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russian	Armenia	Russia	Baku	friend: Johannes Markaterian Bakarban ni Chauses No 101. Baku	N.J.	New-York
ADMITTED 20	"	Oschalias	8		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 21	"	Ohanes	8		m					"	"	"	"		"	"
O.K.	Thomas	Marie	15		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Heusbach	uncle: Jacob Eichard Heusbach	N.Y.	New York
23	Von Müller	Werner	18		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Clara von Müller Pommern - Bassendorf	Ill.	Chicago
24	Jekelfalussy	Johann	37		m	m	Reading master	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		wife: Barbara Jekelfalussy 210. 2 Av. New York.	N.J.	New York
25	Spiller	Teresa	38		f	s	domestic	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	mother: Sophia Spiller Pilikan Str. 14. Wien	Ill.	Chicago
26	Van der Wal	Elisabeth	17		f	s	domestic	"	"	Holland	Dutch German	Holland	Blumendal	father: Johann v. d. Wal. Hadenlandlay 3 Blumendal	Alaska	Fairbanks
27	Bartl	Bertha	35		f	s	domestic	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Stuttgart		brother in law: Joseph Mathis Wipa Str. 185 Stuttgart	Ill.	Chicago
28	Blechschmidt	Rosa	22		f	s	governess	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schleiz	father: Baruch Blechschmidt Marktplatz 8. Schleiz	N.J.	New-York
DECEASED 29	Dolnik	Berke	37		m	m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	wife: Sore Dolnik Witebsk	"	"
30																

21

W. Payne Insp.

29

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 June, 19[illegible]

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	25 yes	1910	New York	Morris Robinowitz 1314 Brook Ave. Bronx Brother Bernhard Kleinman 53 Hanover St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4.	fair	dumbl brown		none.	Austria	Trembowla
2	no	husband	no			husband. Hermann Waldhorn 75 Worth St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	ortway dumbl		"	Russia	Litomer
3	"	father	"			Springfield.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	4.	"	ortway dumbl		"	"	"
4	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	0.	"	dumbl dumbl		"	"	"
5	yes	self	20 no			uncle: Edward B. Reynolds Route 5. Asperville. N. C. home: 109 Patterson Ave Jersey city.	1/2 indian on reserv												Germany	Trier
6	no	"	60 yes	1907	No Jersey	bro- Albert Kupfer.							5.	6.	"	blond gren		"	—	Obergar
7	no	"	210 yes	1907	No Bergenfield	brother N.C. Jacob Ramford							4.	11.	"	dumbl brown		"	Russia	Riga
8	no	"	50 yes			cousin: Karl Bergenfield 436 Smith Street. York. Pa.							5.	4.	"	brown blue		"	Germany	Karlenberg
9	no	son	50 yes	1905	1911 Cleveland	son. Georg Schuld. 66 22 Steer Ave							5.	7.	"	gray brown		"	Hungary	Zombroja
10	"	brother	"			bro. Cleveland							5.	3	"	dumbl brown		"	8 40	Lataje
11	yes	self	30 no			cousin: Chandel 92 E Ave C = Newyork							5.	6.	"	brown brown		"	Austria	Hungary
12	"	"	25 no			brother Markus Stern 626 65 St Brooklyn.							5.	6.	"	dumbl brown		"	Russia	Warshau.
13	"	"	21 yes	1910	Newyork	father: Janos Molnar Youngston							5.	6.	"	brown brown		"	Hungary	Lanjsely
14	no	"	14 yes	1907 1910	Youngston	husband. Herz Schechner, 62 Esser St. Newyork.							5.	4.	"	dumbl brown		"	—	Kisvarda
15	yes	husband	no										5.	6	"	brown brown		"	Austria	Bucgar
16	"	father	"										4.	"	"	dumbl brown		"	—	Monasterisk
17	"	"	10	Canada	Coaster U.S. Ser.	father. Andras Koracsics 50 Yr 6. 110 St. Newyork.							—	—	"	blond brown		"	Hungary	Newyork
18	"	"	"										"	"	"	brown brown		"	"	"
19	"	husband	10. 00			husband: A. Khokhadzin 184 Oliver St. Fitzgerald New-York					Obs eyes:		4.	10	"	ortway brown		"	Russia	Bokai
20	"	father	—			father: —, —							—	—	"	ortway brown		"	"	"
21	"	"	—			— " —														
22	yes	father	25 no			father: Cornelius Thomas 1064 Atlantic St Brooklyn New York	Dis to father Cornelius Thomas (N.S.C.)				1964 Atlantic St Brooklyn		July 23 8 15 am						Germany	Lauterlain
23	no	mother	40 no			brother: Henry Thomas 1506 Lassel Av. Chicago							5.	7.	"	blond blue		"	"	Königsberg
24	yes	self	yes yes	1902 1911	New York	wife Barbara Schultzberg. 211 E. 2. St. New York							5	4.	"	brown brown		"	Hungary	Weszprem
25	no	self	80 —			friend Dr. Arthur W. Williams 7 W. Harrison St. Chicago	Dis to Dr Goldberg = Has cancer.						5	11.	"	brown gren		"	Austria	Wien
26	yes	self	50 —			friend H. Gerber Box Stevens Farm Foley Alabama U.S.A.	accompanying Employer						5.	6	"	ortway brown		"	Holland	Harlem
27	yes	self	20 yes	1904 1911	Chicago	sister: Johsiosine Vogl 2369 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago							5.	2	"	ortway gray		"	Germany	Heidgart.
28	yes	self	50 yes	1907 1909	New York	uncle: Hobern Reidiger & wife 210 E. 90 St. New York							4.	11.	"	blond blue		"	Germany	Schleiz
29	"	"	200 —			friend: Salomon Kozlewitz 63 E. 100 St Ave. New York N.Y.	Dis of Lungs & Heart —						5	5	"	black black		"	Russia	Witebsk
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dettjen 1st Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the President Lincoln from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, by the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dettjen.
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1916,
at New York
H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give naune and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germans Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1911

at New York

H. E. Sawyer

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Boulogne Fr. July 13th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. — 22 — Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tanner W. Charles	35		M.	M.	artist	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen	Anglo Saxon				Ill.	St. Charles
2	" " wife W. E. Lottie	24		F.	M.	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	" " dau. Margaret	3		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	Dey Christoph John	29		M.	S.	baker	yes	yes	"	"	Passed 43388	2/1/11	5438 Ostlate	Ill.	Chicago
5	Teichham Adelaide W.	56		F.	S.	none	"	"	"	"	born =		Landsdowne Pa	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Lehmann Emma	19		F.	S.	maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Düsseldorf	mother: Chatarina Lehmann Fürstlicher Str 82 Düsseldorf	N.J.	New York ✓
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

W. J. Coyne Agent

6/5/1

22

F. 707

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July, 19 0

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ends final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	ges.	self	50	—	—	—	resin: Charles Fuerthmann Harrisson New York	no	no	no	no	gd	gd	5	2	fair	blau	blau	none	Germany	Hohenkirchen
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

55

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asst Purser, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the **President Lincoln**, of Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asst Purser
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911.

at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asstgis 1st Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **President Lincoln**, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asstgis 1st Off. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911.

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership or lease", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1911

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

P.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Southampton, July 13th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. 23 Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Müller Carl	32	M	m	Optician	yes	yes	Germany Bremen	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Mrs E Ella Müller. Wiesbaden Langgasse 18		New York
2	Warner Joseph	27	M	m	Salesman	-	-	American Citizen				351. 24 nichla		
3	Gropp Emma	59	F	m	none	-	-	"	Lutheran			914 - N St.		Cal Sacramento
4	Leon Kaslin	29	F	m	housewife	yes	yes	English	English	English	London.	sister Mrs. Trussler 1 Maple Villa Nepeyent Road Aldershot		
5	" Edward.	1/12	M	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	and: — " — London		Minnesota Minneapolis
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

23

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A F P. S.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 Juli, 19 14

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	For return ticket yes	self	~~Yes~~ No	no	—	—	visiting sister on business Augusta Wesselmyer 170-E 92 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	3½	ruddy	blond	grey	none	Germany	Bremen
2																					
3																					
4	Yes	self	~~Yes~~ No	no	—	—	homestead Okl. Leon 1612 Park Ave Minneapolis father.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	4	fair	chestnut brown	brown	none	English	London.
5	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	+	—	"	—	blue	"	"	Basildon
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dellgen. 1st Off'c. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dellgen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 19 11,
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. „President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 191 1

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24															
✓ 1	Joknus	Anton	20		M S	f. labr.	no		Russia	lith.	Russia	Pajurn	father: Josef S. Pajurn	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 2	Lowenstein	Ella	21		F.	seamstress	yes		"	hebrew	"	Radwilsik	br. Ill. Jotef Zobelsk Radwilsik	Pa.	Susquehanna
3	Molzer	Elie	18		M.	baker	"		"	"	"	Bakst	father Leiser Ms. Bakst	Mass.	Glen Falls
✓ 4 S	Sieromski	Josef	28		M M	joiner	"		"	polish	"	Warshau	" Jan S. 23 Zelasna	Conn.	Bridgeport
✓ 5	"	Anna W	25		F.	wife	"		"	"	"	"	" Ill. Warshau "	"	"
✓ 6	Szlisenszky	Chaiton	24		M S.	f. labr.	no		"	"	"	Bojamewizy	mother: Maria Sz. Bojamewizi	Mass.	Worcester
✓ 7	Gruskiewicz	Iwan	23		"	"	yes		"	russian	"	Kirszina	" Jewdokia G. Kirszina	"	Cambridge
✓ 8	Kleinberg	Saulem	18		"	"	"		Austria	hebrew	Gal.	Drohobycz	father Samuel K. Drohobycz	Gal.	Springfield
✓ 9 S	Sachiewicz	Stanislaw	18		"	"	"		Russia	polish	Russia	Lubianiec	" Stanislek S. Lubianiec	Ros.	Boston
✓ 10 Z	Zaleski	Bronislaw	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	Biala	mother: Maria Z. Biala	"	Jersey
✓ 11	Schudmann	Chaye	17		F.	2-99509 seamstress	"		11/20/14	hebrew	"	Bohost	" Chane S. Bohost	Vt.	Vergennes
✓ 12	Cohen	Golde	35		M.	wife	"						father: Abraham Tuchtman Swalowicze	"	"
✓ 13	"	Judas D	16		S.	seamstress (tailoring)	"		"	"	"	Nably	mother: Malke L. Bohost	"	"
✓ 14	"	Sure D	6		"	"	no						grfather Abr. Tuchtmann Swalowicz	"	"
✓ 15	"	Schlemke D	4		"	"	"							"	"
✓ 16 X	Lubinsky	Nechame Ua 15/1/13	20		F.	2-209872-505 seamstress	yes		"	"	"	Dworei	father: Elie L. Dworei	N.Y.	New York
✓ 17 X	Minkewicz	Jan	17		M.	f. labr.	"		"	polish	"	Tolwicz	brother: Kasimir M. Tolwicz	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
18 GA	Dziengelewski	Josef	19		"	"	"		"	"	"	Bierzwia	mother: Julia D. Bierzwia	Conn.	New London
19	Tamoszewska	Josefata	20		F.	chimaid	yes		"	"	"	Sidory	father: Antoni T. Sidory	N.Y.	Jersey City
✓ 20	Kolanski	Samkel	30		M.	butcher	"		"	hebrew	"	Jedwalne	wife: Rochel K. Jedwalne	N.Y.	New York
✓ 21	Iwenski	Hirsch	21		"	shoemaker	"		"	"	"	Roszanki	" Hinde J. Roszanki	Mass.	Roxbury
22	Klein	Samuel	18		S.	Waiter	"		Hung.	"	Hung.	Gulacs	father: Emanuel K. Gulacs Hung.	N.Y.	New York
✓ 23	Husnay	Kazimir	40		M.	f. labr.	no		"	"	"	Stakasyn	friend Andras Urban Stakasyn-Rostotka	Pa.	Rendham
✓ 24	"	Mikalz	9		M S	boy			"	slov.	"	"		"	"
✓ 25	"	Anna	4		F.	child			"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 26	Belasz	Janos	17		M.	f. labr.	yes		"	"	"	Szolymas	father: Janos B. Szolymas	"	McKeesport
✓ 27	Kronfeld	Saul	31		M.	mstanner	no		Russia	hebrew	Russia	Wengrowo	wife: Alte K. Wengrowo Rus.	N.Y.	New York
✓ 28	Dragun	Michael	15		"	f. labr.	yes		"	russian	"	Bezrzewizy	father: Fedor D. Bezrzewizy	N.J.	Path Valley
✓ 29	Stepanowicz	Anton	21		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Piotr S. "	"	"
✓ 30	Massenys	Konstantin	39		"	"	"		"	lith.	"	Szaudinn	brother: Franciskus M. Szaudinn	Mass.	Norwood

24

Evans Case

†"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 191 1

11-1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Joknus	Anton	20		M S	Farm Labr.	no		Russia	lith.	Russia	Pajuren	father: Josef J. Pajuren	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 2	Lowenstein	Ella	21		F S	Seamstress	yes		"	Hebrew	"	Radwilsik	br. Ill. Josef Zobelsk Radwilsik	Pa.	Susquehanna
3	Mahler	Elie	18		M S	dealer	"		"	"	"	Bakst	father Lazer M. Bakst	Ny.	Glen Falls
✓ 4S	Sieranski	Josef	28		M M	joiner	"		"	polish	"	Warshaw	" Jan S. 23 Zelasna	Conn.	Bridgeport
✓ 5	"	Anna	25		F M	h'wife	"		"	"	"	"	" Ill. Warshaw	"	"
✓ 6	Szliserszky	Chajem	24		M S	f'labr.	no		"	"	"	Bojamewizi	mother: Maria Sz. Bojamewizi	Mass.	Worcester
✓ 7	Gristzenicz	Isram	23		"	"	yes		"	russian	"	Kirszina	" Feradotia G. Kirszina	"	Cambridge
✓ 8	Kleinberg	Saulem	18		"	"	"		Austria	Hebrew	Gal.	Drohobycz	father Samiel K. Drohobycz Gal.	"	Springfield
✓ 9S	Sabienicz	Stanislaw	18		"	"	"		Russia	polish	Russia	Lubinnici	" Franciszek S. Lubinnici Ros.	"	Boston
✓ 10Z	Zaleski	Bronislaw	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	Biala	Mother: Maria Z. Biala	Conn.	Jewett
✓ 11	Schudmann	Chaze	17		F S	Seamstress	"		11/20/14	Hebrew	"	Bohost	" Chone S. Bohost	Vt.	Vergennes
✓ 12	Cohen	Golde	35		F M	h'wife	"		"	"	"	"	father: Abraham Tristman Swalowicze	"	"
✓ 13	"	Judas	16		M S	Seamstress (tailoring)	"		"	"	"	Nobly	mother: Malke L. Bohost	"	"
✓ 14	"	Sure	6		"	tailor	no		"	"	"	"	gr'father Eler. Tristmann Swalowicz	"	"
✓ 15	"	Schlome	4		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 16	Lubinsky	Nehamel	20		M S	Seamstress	yes		"	"	"	Dworei	father: Elie L. Dworei	N.Y.	New York
✓ 17	Minkowicz	Jan	17		M S	f'labr.	"		"	polish	"	Tolwicz	brother: Kasimir M. Tolwicz	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
18	Dziengelewski	Josef	19		"	"	"		"	"	"	Bierowia	mother: Julia D. Bierowia	Conn.	New London
19	Tomaszewska	Josefata	20		F S	h'maid	yes		"	"	"	Sidorij	father: Antoni T. Sidorij	N.Y.	Jersey City
✓ 20	Kolanski	Samuel	30		M M	butcher	"		"	Hebrew	"	Jedwalne	wife: Rachel K. Jedwalne	N.Y.	New York
✓ 21	Iwanski	Hirsch	24		M S	shoemaker	"		"	"	"	Roszanki	" Hinde J. Roszanki	Mass.	Roxbury
~~22~~	~~Klein~~	~~Samuel~~	~~18~~		~~M S~~	~~Tailor~~	~~yes~~		~~Hung.~~		~~Hung.~~	~~Gulacs~~	father: Emanuel K. Gulacs Hung.	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
✓ 23	Husnay	Kazira	40		F M	h'wife	no						friend Andras Urbon	Pa.	Rendham
✓ 24	"	Mihaly	9		M S	boy				slov.	"	Stakasyn	Stakasyn-Rozlotka	"	"
✓ 25	"	Anna	4		F S	child									
✓ 26	Belasz	Janos	17		M S	f'labr.	yes		"	"	"	Szolgyas	father: Janos B. Szolgyas	"	Mc Keesport
✓ 27	Kronfeld	Saul	31		M M	salesman	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wengrowo	wife: Ellie K. Wengrowo Ros.	N.Y.	New York
✓ 28	Dragun	Michael	18		M S	f'labr.	yes		"	russian	"	Rezzewicze	father: Fedor D. Rezzewicze	N.J.	Path Valley
✓ 29	Stanowicz	Anton	21		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Piotr S.	"	"
✓ 30	Kossenys	Konstantin	39		"	"	"		"	lith.	"	Szaudine	brother: Franciszka M. Szaudine	Mass.	Norwood

24

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 22 Juli, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital under care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	35	no			wife Dobe Kurgis 4514 Paulina Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blk.	blue	none	Russia	Dabiszki
2	"	"	3	"			cousin: Abram Wolf Box 30 J. Susquehanna	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	blk	brown	"	"	Rastwilski Russia
3	"	"	28	"			uncle: Chaim Levine 69 West. Geneva N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	blk.	"	"	"	Bakst
4	no	"	35	"			friend Wladyslaw Rosenthal Bridgeport. Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Warshaw
5	"	husband	25	"			Wincenty Chorewicz 7 Comites. Worcester.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	self	25	"			br. in l. Dratlop Heidukeliewicz 198 Gore. Cambridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	Bajamerizi
7	"	"	38	"			brother: Josef K. 299 Chestnut. Springfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	blk.	"	"	"	Kirszina
8	yes	brother	25	"			uncle: Jan Davisek 95 Kneeman. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	blk.	"	"	Gal.	Matyszowice.
9	yes	self	20	"			father: Josef Z. B. 1399. Jewell. Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	blk. gray	"	"	Russia	Lubienice
10	"	"	20	"			uncle: Abraham Cohen Vergennes. Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	blk.	"	"	"	Beligorod
11	no	"	25	"			husband: Abram Cohen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	blk.	blue	"	"	Bohost
12	yes	husband	50	"			father: Arlie "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Sivalowicz
13	yes	father	—	"			" Abram "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Lulnitz
14	"	"	—	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
15	yes	—	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
16	"	brother	25	"			brother: Indel L. 105 Bave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Novogelna
17	yes	stepfather	40	"			stepfather Mich. Polubinski 342 Maple. Mt. Carmel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	Polwez
18	yes	brother	18	"			brother: Stanislaw D. 942 Morrison. New London	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"	"	Dylewo
19	no	self	20	"			cousins: Stanislaw Morzintkiewicz 186 Steuben. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	gray	"	"	Siewierz
20	yes	"	25	"			brother: Abram K. 8 Rodney Pl. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Jezierzne
21	yes	"	25	"			uncle: Bana Gudas 67 Dasch St. Roxbury	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk. brown	"	"	Roszanki
22	no	"	25	"			br. in l. Mussila Ruth 390 E. 8 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blk. gray	"	Hung.	Berag
23	yes	"	58	yes 1895	Teeple ville Pa.		husband's father: Jurko H. B. 32. Rendham Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Stakszyn
24	yes	mother	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
25	yes	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	self	22	"			br. in l. Mikkos Jakov 219 Mulberry. Mt. Kesport	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Szolymas.
27	yes	"	25	yes 1906	N.Y.		cousin: Morris Feldmann 270 Rivington. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	blue	"	Russia	Wengrowo
28	yes	"	30	no			" Alexander Lutsky 679 Parkside.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	gray	"	"	Suwalon
29	yes	"	26	"			" Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	red blue	"	"	"
30	yes	"	25	"			friend Jonas Raze 47 Concord ave. Newark.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	blk. gray	"	"	Szaudinu

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dellgis 1st Off'r, of the S.S. „President Lincoln", from **Hamburg**, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 42 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Dellgis
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* July, 191 1,

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/

at New York

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN sailing from CUXHAVEN, 12 JUL 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
25																
1	Bergner	Richard	24	6	m	m	monteur	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Niederschma	father: Richard Bergner Schimmeister Fa.	Wisc.	Hosmee
2	Jobst	Mathäus	17		m	s	waiter	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Graz	father: Mathäus Jobst Graz. Nikolsbergerstr 77	N.Y.	N.Y. City
3	Parker	Anna	30	5	f	m	h'wife			Germany		U. S. A.	Chicago. Ill.		Ill.	Chicago
4	Kopatschek	Anna	33		f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Charlottenburg	husband: Fritz Kopatschek Charlottenburg Hammerstr 32	R.I.	Pawtucket
5	Kretschmer	Max	34		m	m	printer						Charlottenburg	wife: Emma Katschmer Charlottenburg 13c Haseler Str.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
6	Smolinski	Adolf	22	11	m	s	miner	yes	yes	Germany (505)	German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	step father: Friedrich Cziesla Datteln Fr. Recklinghausen	Pa	Tacentum
7	" wife	Martha	22	5	f	m	h'wife 3A-6229	yes	yes							
8	" child	Arthur	7/12	7	m	s	son	no	no							
9	Czigahn	Martha	33		f	m	h'wife	yes	yes				Baumschulenweg	mother: Selma Loose grd.m: Berlin S. Wasserthor Str 26	O.	Cleveland
10	" child	Heinz	8		m	s	child	"	"							
11	" "	Arnold	6		m	s	"	"	"							
12	" "	Dora	4		f	s	"	no	no							
13	Schvelich	Lev	33		m	m	stonecutter 27-1-12 3/18	yes	yes	1/1 04 28/40			Strehlen	wife: Anna Schvelick Strehlen i Schl.	Ill.	Forest Park
14	Fränkel	Gustav	22	9	m	s	farm laborer	"	"				Heringhausen	brother: Heinrich Frankel Felsen.	Wash	Spokane
15	Reif	Wilhelm	25	7	m	s	cooper	"	"				Mühlheim M.	mother: Margarethe Reif Mühlheim M. Hainstr 20	Mo.	Farmington
16	Lippe	Therese	46	7	f	s	h'keeper	"	"				Wisch	friend: G. Winter Wisch Fr. Plön	Nebr.	Republican
17	" son	Hans	16	4	m	s	farm labor 15-14 4 25	"	"	4/1 03 40						
18	" "	Karl	13	9	m	s	8-19 1 25 78 5/1 40	"	"							
19	Franz	Leo	17	8	m	s	clerk	"	"				Frankfurt M. Kingston	father: Anton Franz Frankfurt M. Weingarten 15	Ill.	Chicago
20	Krenkel	Fevdor	37		m	s	machine lock-smith	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		cousin: Elmer Neubauer Granza Sa.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
21	Langowski	Martha	24	10	f	s	selling girl	"	"			Germany	Köslin	brother: Franz Langowski Köslin. Roggenerstr 45	N.Y.	Syracuse
22	Oldag	Georg	21		m	s	22-1 2 79 clerk 5/1 4 35	"	"				Elmshorn	father: Hermann Oldag Elmshorn Osterfeldstr 3	N.Y.	N.Y. City
23	König	Louise	16	2	f	s	seamstress	"	"				Bergenhausen	John. König Bergenhausen Wittby.	N.Dak.	New Salem
24	Zocher	Else	29	10	f		h'keeper	"	"				Meissen	friend: Julius Zocher Meissen. Wallstr Str 2	O.	Norwood
25	Eichler	Tobias	17		m	s	farm laborer	"	"				Dom Ilsenheim	mother: Maria Eichler Dom-Ilsenheim	Wis.	Milwaukee
26	Sevchow	Ida	33		f	m	h'wife	"	"				Stettin	sister in law: Marg. Sevchow Stettin Hoegelowerstr 52	N.Y.	N.Y. City
27	" child	Johanna	4	10	f	s	daughter	no	no							
28	Schreiber	Paul	30		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y. to Charlotte Fa.		Paul Schreiber Kraai.	Fa.	Charlotte
29	" wife	Regina	21		f	m	h'wife	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30	Bethmann	Otto	22		m	s	3-11 3 35 painter 1/1 35	"	"			Germany	Greifswald	grd.f: Heinr. Wiese Greifswald. Grimmer Str 63	Ill.	Elgin

25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN sailing from CUXHAVEN, 12 JUL 1911 191

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. 25 Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. *Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Bergner~~	~~Richard~~	~~34~~	~~6~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~monteur~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Nieder Schlema~~	~~father: Richard Bergner Schirmeister Fa.~~	~~Misc.~~	~~Mosinee~~
✓ ✓ 2	Jobst	Mathäus	17	s	m	s	waiter	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Graz	father: Mathäus Jobst Graz. Niesenbergerstr 77	N.Y.	N.Y. City
3	~~Harker~~	~~Anna~~	~~30~~	~~5~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~h'wife~~			~~Germany~~		~~U. S. A.~~	~~Chicago Ill.~~		~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
✓ ✓ 4	Kopatschek	Anna	33	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Charlottenburg	husband: Fritz Kopatschek Charlottenburg Knesebeckstr 38	R.I.	Pawtucket
5	~~Kretschmer~~	~~Max~~	~~34~~		m	m	~~printer~~						Charlottenburg	wife: Emma Kretschmer Charlottenburg 13c Kaiserin Str.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
✓ ✓ 6	Smolinski	Adolf	22	✓	m	m	miner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	step father: Friedrich Cziesla Datteln Kr. Recklinghausen	Pa	Tarentum
✓ ✓ 7	" wife	Martha	22	5	f	m	h'wife									
✓ ✓ 8	" child	Arthur	1/12	✓	m	s	son 3A-6229	no	no							
✓ ✓ 9	Czigahn	Martha	33	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	yes				Baumschulenweg	mother: Selma Loose grd.m: Berlin S. Wasserthor Str 26	O.	Cleveland
✓ ✓ 10	" child	Heinz	8	✓	m	s	child									
✓ ✓ 11	" "	Arnold	6	✓	m	s	"									
✓ ✓ 12	" "	Dora	4	✓	f	s	"	no	no							
✓ ✓ 13	Scholelich	Leo	33	✓	m	m	stone cutter 27-12 3/12 18	yes	yes	1	28/40		Strehlen	wife: Anna Scholelich Strehlen i Schl.	Ill.	Forest Park
✓ ✓ 14	Fraiböl	Gustav	22	9	m	s	farm laborer						Heiningshausen	brother: Heinrich Frambe Felsen.	Wash	Spokane
✓ ✓ 15	Reif	Wilhelm	26	7	m	s	cooper						Mühlheim M.	mother: Margarethe Reif Mühlheim M. Hainstr 20	Mo.	Farmington
✓ ✓ 16	Lippe	Therese	46	7	f	s	h'keeper						Wiick	friend: G. Winter Wiick Kr. Plön	Nebr.	Republican
✓ ✓ 17	" son	Hans	16	4	m	s	farm laborer 15-14 4/12 25			4/12 3/40						
✓ ✓ 18	" "	Karl	13	9	m	s	8-18 1/12 25 8-8 9/40									
✓ ✓ 19	Franz	Leo	17	8	m	s	clerk						Frankfurt M. Kurvinz	father: Anton Franz Frankfurt M. Weingarten 15	Ill.	Chicago
✓ ✓ 20	Krenkel	Feodor	37	✓	m	s	machine lock-smith					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		cousin: Louis Neubauer Granza Fa.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
✓ ✓ 21	Langowski	Martha	24	10	f	s	selling girl					Germany	Köslin	brother: Franz Langowski Köslin. Roggenerstr 45	N.Y.	Syracuse
✓ ✓ 22	Oldag	Georg	21	✓	m	s	22-4 6/12 79 clerk 5/12 35						Elmshorn	father: Hermann Oldag Elmshorn Osterfeldstr No 3	N.Y.	N.Y. City
✓ ✓ 23	König	Louise	16	2	f	s	seamstress						Bergshausen	Johs. König Bergshausen Wittbg.	N.Dak	New Salem
✓ ✓ 24	Zocher	Else	29	10	f		h'keeper						Meisson	friend: Julius Zocher. Meisson. Wellin Str 2	O.	Norwood
✓ ✓ 25	Eichler	Tobias	17	✓	m	s	farm laborer						Dom Hasenheim	mother: Maria Eichler Dom-Hasenheim	Wis.	Milwaukee
✓ ✓ 26	Sevekow	Ida	33	✓	f	m	h'wife						Stettin	sister in law: Marg. Sevekow Stettin Hohenzollernstr 52	N.Y.	N.Y. City
✓ ✓ 27	" child	Johanna	4	11	f	s	daughter	no	no							
✓ ✓ 28	Schreiber	Paul	30	✓	m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. J. K. Charlotte Fa.		Paul Schreiber Krain.	Fa.	Charlotte
✓ ✓ 29	" wife	Regina	21	✓	f	m	h'wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
✓ ✓ 30	Bethmann	Otto	22	✓	m	s	3-11 33 5/12 painter 1/12 36					Germany	Greifswald	grd.f: Heinr Wiese Greifswald. Grimmerstr 63	Ill.	Elgin

25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 50

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 Juli 1914

11—1916 13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			*Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Alfred Hockel Roscoe Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	William 4 Pa
2	yes	self	25				friend: Franz Jolat N.Y. City 2461 – 2nd ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Graz
3	yes	self	15	yes	1911	Chicago Ill	husband. John Barker Chicago Ill. 15 Carpenter Str										brown	blue		Germany	Burg
4	no	self	37 yes	no			father: August Mainvald Pawtucket R. I. 33 Krumm	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	light brown	brown	none	Germany	Mülatschütz
5	yes	self	30	yes	1914	to N.Y. City	friend: Pastor Doering N.Y. City 3 State St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	brown	"	"	Berlin
6	yes	self	no				friend: Johann Himovski Tarentum Pa 353 West Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Lindenhof
7	yes	husband	31 yrs					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
8	yes	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	Rohlinghausen
9	S yes	self					husband. Rudolf Czigahn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	gray	"	"	Berlin
10	S yes	mother	31 yrs				father: Cleveland O. 2387 W. 27th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	Baumschulenweg
11	S	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
12	S	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
13	no	friend.	40 yrs	yes	1907	to Chicago Ill	friend: L. Berliner Forest Park Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	brown	"	Austrian	Troppau
14	no	self	120 yrs	no			brother: Wilhelm Franke Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	brown	"	Germany	Kolbriese
15	no	self	60 yrs	no			aunt: L. Giessing Farmington Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"	Frankfurt M
16		son	8 yrs				son: Hermann Heinz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	gray	"	"	Kapellenhütte
17	yes	brother	22 yrs				brother: Huntley Miss.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Schönberg
18		"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	S yes	father	15 yrs				aunt: Pauline Slater Chicago Ill 461 Melrose St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	"	Germany	Frankfurt
20	yes	self	25 yrs	1902	Kingston	N.Y.	sister: Lina Gallert Lexington 136 th. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	gray	"	"	Freiberg
21	no	self	60 yrs	no			uncle: Robert Landowski Syracuse N.Y. 1424 N. State St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	blue	"	"	Fresenau
22	yes	self	30 yrs				friend: Johannes Krüger N.Y. City 249 Monsave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Elmshorn
23	no	uncle	75 yrs				uncle: John Bagge New Salem N. Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bergenhausen
24	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Hugo Spenhoch + wife Norwood O. Park Station 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	blue	"	"	Meissen
25	no	mother	45 yrs				friend: Wilhelm Jung Milwaukee Wisc. 404 – 21st ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	Dornstenheim
26	yes	self	20 yrs				husband: Fritz Sevekow N.Y. City 1488 – 1st ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Klemmen
27		mother husband					father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	Stettin
28	S yes	self	8½ yrs	yes	1909	Ill. Charlotte Co.	brother in law: Matties Petersvill Charlotte Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	Lubein
29	S	husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Österreich
30	no	self	38 yrs	no			friend: Johann Müller Elgin Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	gray	"	"	Greifswald

Edward Stowell

75

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oelgeis (Name in full of Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oelgeis
H
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/,
at New York

H E Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1911

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 2.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 N/3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN sailing from CUXHAVEN 12 JUL 1911 191

11—1118

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
26																
✓ 1	✓ Neumeister	✓ Kurt	18	✓	m	s	lock smith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Görlitz	father: Oswald Neumeister Weigersdorf	Ill.	Chicago ✓
✓ 2	✓ Drews	✓ Ernst	25	✓	m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Brumbüttelkoog	friend: Nicolaus Schmied Brumbüttelkoog Kreis Süderdithm	Wisc.	Witerlaw ✓
✓ 3	✓ Gast	Carl	23	✓	m	s	tanner	"	"	"	"	"	Cöthen	mother: Clara Gast Cöthen Stak Wallstr 26	O.	Cincinnati
✓ 4	✓ Lachner	Hans uncle	33	✓	m	m	painter	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Hermagor	wife: Rosa Lachner aunt Hermagor Austr.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
✓ 5	✓ Töchterle	Roland	10	6	m	s	none 10-10932 5/22/39	"	"	"	"	"	"			
✓ 6	✓ Wieselthaler	Carl	37	✓	m	m	merchant 10-10931 5/22/39	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Johann Wieselthaler		
✓ 7	✓ "	Lena wife	33	✓	f	m	h/wife 10-10943	"	"	Austria	"	"	Bielemannsdorf	f. in law: Bielemannsdorf	N.Y.	N.Y. City
✓ 8	✓ "	Karolinedau	2	6	f	s	child 5/22/39 no no							grd. f.		
✓ 9	✓ Novy	Anna	26	✓	f	m	h/wife	yes	yes					f. in law: Vincenz Kucera		
✓ 10	✓ "	Zdenka dau	2	✓	f	s	child no	no	no	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kosathy	uncle: Krakovany	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 11	✓ "	Marie dau		✓	f	s	11A5566			11/19/13						
✓ 12	✓ Mrstik	Anezka sister	21	✓	f	s	h/maid	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	do. do.	Ill.	Chicago
S. L.	Bystricka	Josefa	17	✓	f	s	h/maid	"	"	"	"	"	Zizkov	father: Jan Bistricky Zizkov Ruhanova 5	N.Y.	N.Y. City
✓ 14	✓ Zemanek	Augustin	25	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Prag	father: Franz Zemanek Zeravic P. Brenec Mähr.	Ill.	C. St Louis
✓ 15	✓ Starin	Franz	24	✓	m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Johann Starin Mala Lukka Krain	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 16	✓ Paulsen	Johann	46	✓	m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg	father: Adolf Paulsen	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 17	✓ Wolf	Albert	17	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Sirenlock	mother wife: Jacob Wolf Sirglenlock	N.Y.	N.Y. City
✓ 18	✓ Olsowsky	Josef	36	✓	m	s	driver	"	"	Russia	Polish	"	Schkortleben	friend: Henriette Krause Schkertleben	Mo.	St. Louis
✓ 19	✓ Mendelovici	Burech	45	✓	m	m	merchant	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bodesti Jassy	sister: Fanny Margulies Jassy Rutin.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
✓ 20	✓ Kowalewski	Wilhelmine	25	✓	f	s	cook	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gr. Flottbeck	father: A. Kowalewski Hannover Rebock Str 15	Neb.	Beatrice
✓ 21	✓ Moor	Elisabeth	22	✓	f	s	servant 3-178379	1-26	4/	Hungary		Hungary	Uj Verbasz	father: Christian Moor Uj Verbasz Hung	Pa.	Phila.
✓ 22	✓ Ayter	Neuchim	16	6	m	s	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	father: Aron Ayter Lemberg gal.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
X 23	✓ Ringelhorn	Betti	22	✓	f	s	cook	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	"	Wien	friend: Betti Kapmeker Wien. Kandelgasse 45	N.Y.	N.Y. City
✓ 24	✓ Druml	Andreas	41	✓	m	m	wheelwright	"	"	Austria	Ger	"	Kistendorf	wife: Antonie Druml Wien	Ill.	Chicago
~~25~~	~~Schwarzinska~~	~~Robert~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~joiner~~			~~Germany~~		~~Germany~~	~~Schneidemühle~~	~~father: Robert Schwarzinski Schneidemühle~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
✓ 25	✓ Bieber	Anna	18	✓	f	s	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Würzburg	br. in law: Alfons Langer Würzburg Zeller Str 14	N.Y.	Brooklyn ✓
✓ 27	✓ Goldstein	Arthur	20	6	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Würzburg	father: Simon Goldstein Würzburg Hammelsleb 4	Can.	Ottawa
✓ 28	✓ Zinner	Martin	22	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Martin Zinner Wien Austr.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
✓ 29	✓ Mendelovici	Anna	20	✓	f	s	seamstress	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	sister: Fanny Margulies Jassy Rutin. father ?	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 30	✓ Heiner	Albina	17	2	f	s	servant	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nahacz	father: Johann Heiner Nahacz Hung.	N.J.	Newark

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 2.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1st N/3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN sailing from CUXHAVEN, 12 JUL 1911 191

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Neumeister	Kurt	18	6	m	s	lock smith	yes	yes	Germany	Germ	Germany	Görlitz	father: Oswald Neumeister Weigersdorf	Ill.	Chicago
2	Drews	Ernst	25		m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Brumbittelkorg	friend: Nicolaus Schmied Brumbittelkorg Kreyste 101	Wisc.	Witerlaw
3	Gast	Carl	23		m	s	tanner	"	"	"	"	"	Cöthen	mother: Clara Gast Cöthen Stark Wallstr 26	O.	Cincinnati
4	Lachner	Hans	33	6	m	m	painter	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Hermagor	wife: Rosa Lachner aunt Hermagor Austr.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
5	Töchterle	Roland	10	6	m	s	none 10-10932 5/23/39	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Wieselthaler	Carl	37		m	m	merchant 10-10931 5/23/39	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Johann Wieselthaler		
7	"	Lena wife	33		f	m	h/wife 10-10933 5/23/39	"	"	Austria	"	"	Bielemannsdorf	f.in law: Bielemannsdorf	N.Y.	N.Y. City
8	"	Karolinedau	2	6	f	s	child no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	grd.f.		
9	Novy	Anna	26		f	m	h/wife yes yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	fr.in law: Vincenz Kucera		
10	"	Zdenkadau	2		f	s	child no no 11A-5567-11407/13	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kosathy	uncle: Krakovany	Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Marie dau			f	s	11A5566			11/19/A-3						
12	Mrstik	Anezka sister	21		f	s	11/127836 h/maid yes yes	10/28/40		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	do. do.	Ill.	Chicago
13	Bystricka	Josefa	17		f	s	h/maid	"	"	"	"	"	Zizkov	father: Jan Bistricky Zizkov Ruhacova 5	N.Y.	N.Y. City
14	Zemanek	Augustin	25		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Prag	father: Franz Zemanek Zeravic P. Brenec Mähr.	Ill.	St. Louis
15	Stavin	Franz	24		m	s	lock smith	"	"	"	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Johann Stavin Mala Loka. Krain	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Paulsen	Johann	46		m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg	father: Adolf Paulsen		
17	Wolf	Albert	17		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Sörenlock	mother wife: Jacob Wolf Sörgenlock	N.Y.	N.Y. City
18	Olsowsky	Josef	36		m	s	driver	"	"	Russia	Polish	"	Schkortleben	friend: Henriette Krause Schkertleben	Mo.	St. Louis
19	Mendelovici	Burech	45		m	m	merchant	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bobesti Jassy	sister: Fenny Margulies Jassy Rubin	N.Y.	Jackson
20	Kowalewski	Wilhelmine	25		f	s	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gr. Felstbuck	father: A. Kowalewski Hannover Rebock Str 15	Neb.	Beatrice
21	Moor	Elisabeth	22		f	s	3-178379 servant	1-26-40		Hungary	"	Hungary	Uj Verbasz	father: Christian Moor Uj Verbasz Hung	Pa.	Phila.
22	Apter	Neuchim	16	6	m	s	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	father: Strul Apter Lemberg gal.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
23	Ringelhorn	Betti	22		f	s	cook	"	"	Hungary	[illegible]	"	Wien	friend: Betti Kapneker Wien. Handelgasse 45	N.Y.	N.Y. City
24	Druml	Andreas	41		m	m	[illegible] wright	"	"	Austria	Ger	"	Kirchdorf	wife: Antonie Druml Wien	Ill.	Chicago
25	Schmolinski	Robert	22		m	s	joiner	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Schneidemühle	father: Robert Schmolinski Schneidemühle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Bieber	Anna M	18		f	s	[illegible]	yes yes		Germany	German	Germany	Würzburg	br.in law: Alfons Langer Würzburg Zeller Str 14	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Goldstein	Arthur	20	6	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Würzburg	father: Simon Goldstein Würzburg Theaterplatz 4	Ill.	Ottawa
28	Zinner	Martin	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Martin Zinner Wien Austr.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
29	Mendelovici	Anna	20		f	s	seamstress	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	sister: Fenny Margulies Jassy Rubin father 11	Mich.	Detroit
30	Heiner	Albina	17		f	s	servant	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nakacz	father: Johann Heiner Nakacz Hung.	N.J.	Newark

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 Juni 191/

11—115 13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	25.-	no			uncle: Max Trangbach Chicago Ills. 4649 Wabash ave	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Görlitz
2	no	self	yes	"			uncle: John Drews Winterlaw Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	gray	"	"	Tribbenow
3	yes	self	yes	"			sister: Elise Berghausen Cincinnati O. 3281 Rockefeller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	brown	"	"	Cothen
4	yes	br. in law	25.-	"			br. in law: Roman Tichterle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Marburg
5	"	father	"	"			father: N.Y. City 415 E. 14th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	light brown	"	Austria	Friesach
6	yes	self	25.-	"			friend: Anton Picher N.Y. City 1430 - 1st ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Biemondorf
7	yes	husband	30.-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Habelethum
8	"	father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Wien
9	yes	husband	25.-	"			husband: Josef Novy	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Krakowany
10	yes	father	25.-	"			father: Chicago Ill. 3345 Dearborn st	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	Bolelav
11	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	Kovathy
12	yes	br. in law	25.-	"			br. in law: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Krokovany
13	yes	father	25.-	"			uncle: Josef Riha N.Y. City: 457 - 4th ave friend: J. W. Cech E. St. Louis Ill. 1505 Missouri ave	Dr. cert. very Optic						5	4	"	brown	brown	2/20 vision (20/40 yds.) which affects	"	Bjichov
14	yes	self	25.-	"			sister: Marie Starni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown	"	"	Zeravic
15	no	self	yes	"			Brooklyn 59 Union ave cor: 4. Clairet	ten stop						5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Mala Loka
16	yes	father	25.-	"			Yonkers N.Y. 2nd street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	light brown	"	Germany	Wesela
17	no	brother	25.-	"			brother: Siegfried Wolf N.Y. City 346 E. 44th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Sirgenlak
18	yes	self	yes	"			Hoboken 1 [illegible] Hoboken st [illegible] St Louis [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Opatov
19	yes	self	yes	"			Cincinnati O. [illegible] Detroit [illegible] friend: Dr. Hefperlen & wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Roumania	Tg. Manity
20	yes	friend	100.-	no			Beatrice Nbr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Kolman
21	yes	self	14 yes	yes	1904 1910	Phila Pa.	uncle: Heinrich Moor Phila Pa. 729 Hicker Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Uj Varbas
22	yes	self	25.-	no			uncle: Filip Ryter N.Y. City 183 Howard Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	gray	"	Austria	Lemberg
23	yes	self	100	no			sister: Josefina Reigelhorn N.Y. City 1439 W. 133th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Markscalla.
24	yes	self	yes	no			uncle: Henry Schobbold Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Kattendorff
25	no	self	11.	no			friend: Peters Brooklyn N.Y. 316 Hewitt st brother: Georg Bieber	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Schwenkmühl
26	no	self	25.-	no			Brooklyn N.Y. 312 Dover Str cousin: Jacques Stiefel	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	brown	brown	vaccinated sight [illegible] Mole	Germany	Neustadt
27	yes	self	25	no			Ottard Ill. 603-605 S. Hall st friend: Karl Gorgia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Bamberg
28	yes	self	yes	no			N.Y. City Brooklyn str. 2 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	gray	"	Austria	Wien.
29	no	self	25.-	no			[illegible] Detroit Mich. 274 Alfred Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Rumania	Farcz
30	yes	self	25.-	no			uncle: Anton Hertzin Newark N.J. 49 Barbara Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	gray	"	Hungary	Nakacz.

18.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dellgus 1st Off, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dellgus
" Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July 191[illegible];

at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. „President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Posner	Moische	45		m m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	wife: Scheine Posner Kiew Mesigorska 53	N.Y.	New York
2	Sobelmann	Chil	20		s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Kielce	uncle: Aschem Moischenberg Kielce	"	"
3	Sobelmann	Feige	20		s	dressmaker	no	no	"	"	"	Polone	father: David Sobelmann Polone	"	"
4	Kragel	Jan	20		m	farmlab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Weselova	father: Kazimir Kragel. Weselovr	O.	Gillenville
5	Zacharko	Leon	20		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Salesi	father: Maciej Zacharko Salesi	Conn.	New Britain
6	Niznauckas	Mateus	30		m	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kinkiny	wife: Catarina Niznauckas Kinkiny	N.J.	Jersey City
7	Skizevitz	Petras	25		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Jenany	wife: Katharina Skizevitz Jenany	Do	Hoboken
8	Waladinskeny	Magda	30		"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Newerg			
9	"	Adela	9		s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	"	Josas	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Cora Lukaschevitz		
11	"	Magda	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	M. mother: Newerg		
12	"	Elsa	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	Raulinaiszutky	Kalra	16		"	farmmaid	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Abramowicz	Taube	30		"	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Oszmiany	mother: Mirel Abramowicz Oszmiany	"	"
15	Schmied	Frume	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	"	Basche	9		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Josel Group — " —	"	"
17	"	Golde	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	"	Henrich	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Rosekor	Aller	20		m	Painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gibe	wife: Maiche Rosekor Gibe	"	"
20	Mendelsohn	Chaim	40		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lodz	wife: Raisel Mendelsohn 13 Zogowniczka, Lodz	"	"
21	Wasserstein	Pintsek	17		s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Fedorabny	sister: Gillel Wasserstein Fedorabny	"	"
22	Kossowski	Golde	17		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Drover	mother: Lile Kossowski Drover	"	Brooklyn
23	Kaszinowiski	Franz	19		"	farmlab.	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Radany	father: Tomas Kaszinowiski Radany	"	"
24		Mariana	23		"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	PREZNER	Antony	25		"	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	Rablowka	father: Stefan Prezner Rablowka	"	New York
26	Kanopski	Konstanty	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Smardzevo	mother: Victoria Kanopski Smardzevo	Me.	Oldtown
27	Kriklinski	Franz	20		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kunradovo	wife: Kasislava Kriklinska Kunradovo	Mass.	Chelsea
28	Brodzinski	Wojciech	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kozova	father: Martin Brodzinski Kozova	N.Y.	New Brighton
29	Ornowski	Jan	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pusche	father: Franciszek Ornowski Pusche	Pa	Scranton
30	Rosa	Anna	24		"	housework	"	"	"	German	"	Widgery	uncle: Friedrich Albrecht Widgery	N.J.	Jersey City

27

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
27																
1	Rossler	Hoische	45		m	m	Black smith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	wife: Rheine Pesmer Kiew, Mesigorska 53	N.Y.	New York
2	Sobelmann	Chil	28		"	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Kielce	uncle: Aschein Moischenberg Kielce	"	"
3	Sbelmann	Feige	20		"	"	dressmaker	no	no	"	"	"	Kielce	father: David Sbelmann Polone	"	"
4	Kragel	Jan	20		m	"	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Polone	father: Kazimir Kragel Weselowo	"	"
5	Sachartko	Leon	20		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Weselowo	father: Maciej Sachartko Salesi	O.	Dillenville
6	Niznauckas	Mateus	30		"	m	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Salesi	wife: Marina Niznauckas Kinkiny	Conn.	Norbitain
7	Skizevitz	Petras	25		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kinkiny	wife: Katharina Skizevitz Jenieny	N.J.	Forest City
8	Maladinskeny	Magda	30		"	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Jenieny		Pa	Hawdena
9	"	Adela	9		"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Newerg		N.Y.	Jersey City
10	"	Josas	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	do
11	"	Magda	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Cora Lukascheviteh	"	do
12	"	Elsa	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	M. mother: Newerg	"	do
13	Raulinaiszusky	Kalva	16		"	"	farmmaid	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	do
14	Abramovicz	Taube	30		"	w	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Oszwiany	mother: Mirel Abramovicz Oszwiany	"	"
15	Schmied	Trume	33		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Basche	9		"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Dossel Grup —"—	"	"
17	"	Golde	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Henrich	1	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Rosskes	Ilker	20		"	m	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gibe	wife: Maiche Rosskes Gibe	"	"
20	Mendelsohn	Chaim	40		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lodz	wife: Reisel Mendelsohn 13 Zogownicka, Lodz	"	"
21	Wasserstein	Bintsek	17		"	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Fedvabny	sister: Gillel Wasserstein Fedvabny	"	"
22	Kossowski	Golde	17		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dvorec	mother: Lbie Kossowski Dvorec	"	Brooklyn
23	Kaszinowiski	Franz	19		"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Radiuy	father: Jozaps Kaszinowiski Radiuy	"	"
24		Mariana	23		"	"	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	PREZNER	Antony	25		"	m	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Rablowka	father: Stefan Preznes Rablowka	"	New York
26	Kanopski	Konstanty	26		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Smardzevo	mother: Victoria Kanopski Smardzevo	Me.	Oldtown
27	Kriklinski	Franz	20		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Khmrodovo	wife: Hanislawa Kriklinska Khmrodovo	Mass.	Chelsea
28	Brodzinski	Wojciech	20		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kozova	father: Martin Brodzinski Kozova	N.Y.	New Brighton
29	Ornowski	Jan	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pusche	father: Franciszek Ornowski Pusche	Pa	Scranton
30	Rosa	Anna	24		"	"	housework	"	"	"	German	"	Widgery	uncle: Fiedrich Albrecht Widgery	N.D.	Jersey City

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 12. Juli, 191[illegible]

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital under Act, care and treatment of charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	son	22	no			son: Chaim Pomer 124 Ridge st. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Kiev
2	no	self	25	yes	1910	New York N.Y.	sister: Regina Sobelmann 11 Sidney st. 373	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Kielce
3	no	"	25	no			uncle: Mark Cohen 110 Spruce st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Polone
4	no	"	25	"			brother: Piotr Kragel Box 173 Dillonville, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Weselowo
5	no	"	25	"			brother: Jan Sacharko 40 Orange st. New Britain, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Salesi
6	no	"	25	"			brother-in-law: Josef Kaladjunkas 150 Forest st. Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Punkuny
7	no	"	20	"			brother: Mikes Skiscevits Box 345 Woodson, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Jonuny
8	yes	"		"	1900 1910			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nevery
9	"	mother		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	"
10	no	"	20	"			husband: Jozas Kaladinskas brother-in-law 118 Lorimer st. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	step-sister		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	1
14	yes	brother	yes	"			brother: Hankel Abramovitz 8th st. 39	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Oszniany
15	"	husband		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
16	no	father	20	"			husband: Leibe Schmied 75 Rivington st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18	"	mother		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	blue	"	"	"
19	yes	self	25	"			cousin: Sam Goldmann 22 Suffolk st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	brown	"	"	Strelouki
20	no	"	25	"			cousin: Abram Rosenberg 8 Delancey st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Kunsk
21	no	"	24	"			cousin: Schmochaim Kolawski 193 Norfolk st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Fedrabny
22	no	"	25	"			uncle: Nussen Korenski 1615 Pitkin ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Dworec
23	no	"	20	"			brother-in-law: Antanas Urbaitis 19 Granada st. Bedford	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Radany
24	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	no	"	25	"			step-brother: Schaje Gerber 62 Broadway New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Rabkovka
26	no	"	25	"			brother: Antoni Konopski Box 149 Oldtown, Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Swardowo
27	no	"	30	"			step-sister: Helena Wiskowska 44 Medford st. Chelsea, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kunradowo
28	no	"	20	"			cousin: Anton Kamienesky 135 bresentave New Brighton, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kozowa
29	no	"	18	"			brother-in-law: Frank Selinski 1225 Pittston st. Scranton, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Puscze
30	no	"	19	"			cousin: Andreas Lily 36 Gelenave Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	11	"	"	"	"	"	Widgary

P. 787.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dellgis 1st Off'c (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „President Lincoln", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dellgis
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1914,

at New York N. Y.

H. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S. S. "President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

A Weber.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

28

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Brazmann,	Vastole	20	-	m	s	musician	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koretz.	father: Reisach Brazman, Koretz	Mass	Boston ✓
2	Zwienski	Hirsch	24	"	"	"	cobbler	"	"	"	"	"	Rozyenka	wife: Hinde Zwienski, Rozyenka.	"	Roxbury
✓ 3	Powerska,	Adam	30	-	"	"	blk.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Dervike	wife: Herzania Powerska, Dervike.	"	Chelsea
✓ 4	Kirbluk,	Alexander	28	-	"	"	8-75896	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilna	wife: Hanula Kirbluk, Wilna Poplewska 6.	Wi.	Orleans
✓ 5	Kozlowicz,	Kazimir	27	-	"	"	11-1-5 8940-7/29/36 baker	"	"	"	"	"	Zagurow	father: Franzizek Kozlowicz, Zagurow.	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 6	Grantke,	Wladyslaw	37	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Helena Grantke, Zagurow.	N.Y.	New York
✓ 7	Pugacz,	Antoni	29	-	"	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Slobode	mother: Barbara Pugacz, Slobode	Wi.	Orleans
✓ 8	Chasid,	Schmuel	22	-	"	"	cobbler	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Smorgon	mother: Ester Chasid, Smorgon.	Conn	Bridgeport City
✓ 9	Lewin,	Elka	16	-	f	"	dress maker	7-35742	57	"	"	"	Osymany	mother: Alte Lewin, Osymany	N.Y.	New-York
✓ 10	Chajed,	Hoirshe	19	-	m	"	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Radwiliszky	father: Hersch Chajed Radwiliszky.	Pa.	Susquehanna
✓ 11	Czerauski,	Taube	20	-	f	"	factory girl	no	no	"	"	"	Kiew	mother: Chalke Czerauski Kiew Arogeniewka str.	N.Y.	New York
✓ 12	Witkowska,	Wladislawa	18	-	"	"	"	1-22570	3-1-38	"	Polish	"	Radomine	aunt: Zalina Witkowska, Radomine.	Conn	Collinsville
✓ 13	Bozeske,	Vincenti	35	-	m	m	blk.	"	"	"	Russian	"	Zelmire	wife: Pelagia Bozeska, Zelmire	"	Hartford
✓ 14	Brzozowska,	Wincenta	30	-	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	Polish.	"	Zelenewo	sister: Antonina Brzozowska Zelenewo.	N.Jer	Jersey City
✓ 15	Eigert,	Anton	32	-	m	m	blk.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilna	wife: Zofesa Eigert Wilna Antokolska 65	Wi.	Orleans
✓ 16	Suraite,	Franzyzke	37	-	f	"	house	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Zeglenzizki	brother i. l.: Stanislaw Urbikas Zeglenzizki.	Ill.	Herrin
✓ 17	Poszkewicz,	Kasimir	33	-	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Pajury	father: Wincenty Poszkewicz, Pajury	"	Chicago
✓ ADMITTED 18	Kartinaitys,	Klemensas	20	-	"	"	blk.	"	"	"	"	"	Vinki	father: Ezdor Kartinaitys, Vinki	"	"
✓ 19	Krakowsky,	Seider	27	-	"	"	miller	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Krasnostew	wife: Sore Krakowsky. Krasnostew.	Mass.	Hydepark
✓ 20	Gulyas	Laszlo	17	-	"	"	blk.	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szlotina	father: Michal Gulyas Szlotina.	Pa.	Lansford.
✓ 21	Kondik	Mihely	24	-	m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pinyhorz	wife: Erszi Kondik, Pinyhorz.	"	Mcdonald
✓ 22	Szabo	Pal	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Mary Szabo Pinyhorz	"	"
✓ 23	Danko	Istvan	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szlotina	wife: Julia Danko, Szlotina	Mass.	Holyoke
✓ 24	Babyak	Mihely	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Janos Babyak, Szlotina	"	"
✓ 25	Bothe	Hans	18	-	"	"	seaman	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	step mother: Laura Bothe, Wien Berlinerstr. 18	Pa	Erie
✓ 26	Hackowiak	Josef	35	-	m	m	blk.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Drozno	wife: Josefa Hackowiak, Drozno.	Ind.	South Bend
✓ 27	Vowek	"	21	-	"	s	"	11-25159	10/26/36	"	"	"	"	mother: Magdalena Vowek, Drozno.	"	" "
✓ 28	Zawidzki,	Franc	39	-	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pjewo	father: Franz Zawidzki, Pjewo.	Mass	Boston
✓ 29	"	Alexandra	21	-	f	"	house	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 30	Zaleski,	Wladyslaw	19	-	m	s	blk.	"	"	"	"	"	Birale	mother: Maria Zaleski, Birale.	Conn	Fenett.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 56

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 22. Juli, 1911

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	10	no	-	-	uncle: Leile Klayman, Boston Mass. Grove st. 20.	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Kovelty
2	"	self	25	"	-	-	uncle: Dana Gruder, Roxbury Mass. Dorch st. 67	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Rozenke.
3	no	"	40	yes	1902 1905	ville Steuben.	brother i. l. Piotr Banerk Chelsea Mass. Spencer Ave 107	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	pitted with small pox	"	Derevka
4	yes	"	28	no	-	-	friend: Julian Tamuszewski, Orleans N. Y. Box 353	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Greizzi
5	"	"	25	"	-	-	brother i. l. Andrzej Kotwarinski Chicago Ill. Hertzfiel st. 4721	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zagurow.
6	"	"	yes	yes	1906 1909	New York	friend: Polykarp Chmielewski, New York 174 st. 4008	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	brother	24	no	-	-	brother: Alexander Pugacz, Orleans N. Y. Box 353	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Sloboda.
8	"	cousin	200	"	-	-	cousin: Max Stein Bridgeport conn. Clinton Ave 93.	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Smargon.
9	"	father	10	"	-	-	father: Abe Lewin New York city Cherry st. 419 N	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Oszmiany
10	"	brother i. l.	4	"	-	-	brother i. l. Abrem Katz Susquehanna, Pa. Box 307	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	grey	"	"	Radziliszky
11	"	uncle	120	"	-	-	uncle: Aron Zolin New York West 174 st. 267	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Bialystoka
12	"	"	25	"	-	-	uncle: Wladyslaw Juszunka Collinsville conn. Box 465	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue	"	"	Radomin
13	"	brother i. l.	20	"	-	-	brother i. l. Konstantin Zarkevicz Hartford conn. Front st. 545	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Telnica
14	no	self	22	"	-	-	brother: Kazim Pogozowski Jersey City N. Jers. 12 st. 138	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Telenevo.
15	yes	"	20	"	-	-	friend: Alexander Pugacz, Orleans N. Y. Box 353	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Oszmieny.
16	"	"	15	"	-	-	husband: Jonas Szuraitis, Herrin Ill. Box 579.	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zeglenzizki.
17	"	"	25	yes	1913 1907	Ill. Chicago	brother i. l. Peter Kungis Chicago Ill. Paulina st. 7517	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zgury.
18	"	step brother	6	no	-	-	step brother: Charles Miller Chicago Ill. Wood st. 4306	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kinki.
19	"	brother	10	"	-	-	brother: Hirsch Krakowsky Hyde park Mass. Wood ave 10	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Kraswslaw.
20	"	self	75	"	-	-	brother: Jonas Gulyes, Lansford Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	grey	"	Hungary	Sylotina.
21	no	"	100	"	-	-	brother: Jan Kondik, Mc donald Pa.	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pinytowy.
22	yes	"	20	yes	1905 1909	Pa. Mc donald	brother: Andrew Szabo Mc donald. Pa.	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
23	"	"	20	"	1904 1908	Mass. Holyoke	brother i. l. Andrew Opalanik Holyoke Mass. 75 Elm st.	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Sylotina.
24	"	"	18	no	-	-	brother i. l. John Tamaszler Holyoke Mass. 33 Front st.	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
25	"	"	16	"	-	-	friend: Josef Miller, La Crosse Wisc. 1516 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Wien.
26	yes	"	25	yes	1905 1908	New York	brother i. l. Michal Lorenowski, South Bend Ind. Warren st. 429	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Grozno.
27	"	"	20	no	-	-	brother i. l. same address	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	20	28	-	-	brother: Jan Dawidzki, Boston Mass. Hunneman st. 95	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Pijewo.
29	husband	-	"	-	-	-	father: Jozef Kalestki	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
30	father	20	"	-	-	-	Jewett conn. Box 1399.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	grey	"	"	Beligorod.

88

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asstn. 1st Offr, of the S.S. "President Lincoln", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asstn. 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/,

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN, **sailing therewith**
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **eight** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/

at New York

H. I. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

List 3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN sailing from CUXHAVEN, 12 JUL. 1911 191

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Carlson Paul	18		m	s	farmer			Sweden	German				Pa.	DuBois
✓ 2	Weitz Philipp	35		m	m	shoemaker			U.S.					Mo.	St. Louis
✓ 3	" Antonie	33		f	m	h'wife			U.S.						
✓ 4	Festge Cresens	61		f	m	h'wife			U.S.					Wisc.	Milwaukee
✓ 5	Honeck August	38		m	m	manufacturer			U.S.					O.	Malinta
✓ 6	~~Jäger~~ Heinrich	61		m	m	champ maker			U.S.					Pa.	St. Marys
7	Wendt Rudolf	27		m	s	machinist								N.Y.	N.Y. City
✓ 8	Eins Johann	48		m	m	farm transit	yes	yes	Canada	German	Canada	Herbert Sask	wife: Agathe Erus, Herbert Sask	Man.	Winnipeg
✓ 9	Renvak Helen	34		f	m	h'wife			U.S. Cit.				(sworn statement)		
✓ 10	" Helen A	9		f	s	child			U.S.	born					
✓ 11	" Edward	7		m	s	"			U.S.						
✓ 12	" Wilhelm	6		m	s	"			U.S.					N.Y.	Syracuse
✓ 13	" Hargred	4		f	s	"			U.S.						
✓ 14	" Cecilie	2		f	s	"			U.S.						
✓ 15	Klocke William	53		m	m	hotel keeper	yes	yes	U.S.	German				O.	Columbus
✓ 16	Wagner Otto Karl	32		m	m	bartender			U.S.					Wis.	Milwaukee
✓ 17	" Elise	24		f	m	h'wife			U.S.					~~Wis.~~ N.Y.	~~Milwaukee~~ N.Y. City
✓ 18	" Gertrude ~~Elisabeth~~	4		f	s	child			U.S.						
✓ 19	" Waldemar	2		m	s	"			U.S.						
✓ 20	Zimmermann Anna	51		f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	U.S.	German				Pa.	Nanticoke
✓ 21	" Marie dau.	20		f	s	none			U.S.						
✓ 22	Schmidt Andreas	44		m	m	coal cutter							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	N.Y. City
✓ 23	Anderson Marie	44		f	m	h'wife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
✓ 24	Bock John	52		m	m	farm laborer							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Neb.	Pierce
✓ 25	Graffunder Frank	50		m	m	cartwright			U.S.					N.Y.	Cobleskill
✓ 26	Günther ~~Carl~~ Karl Friedrich	49		m	m	mechanic			U.S.					Pa.	~~Phila.~~ Wayne
✓ 27	Siegel Friedrich	30		m	s	baker			U.S.					Pa.	Phila.
✓ 28	Ebert Maria	53		f	m	h'wife			U.S.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 29	Andel Josef	61		m	s	saloonkeeper			U.S.					Ill.	Chicago
✓ 30	Helmke Franz	52		m	m	machinist			U.S.					~~Pa.~~ N.Y.	~~Bradford~~ N.Y. City
	29					Edward Fox	1 to 6:		15 to 21;	25 to 30	by H. E. Swan				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

97.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN sailing from CUXHAVEN, 12 JUL. 1911 191

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Carlson	Paul	18		m	s	Tinner	yes	yes	Sweden	German				Pa.	DuBois
✓ 2	Weitz	Philipp	39		m	m	shoemaker	.	.	U.S.C.					Mo.	St. Louis
✓ 3	"	Antonie	33		f	m	h'wife	.	.	U.S.C.						
✓ 4	Festge	Cresens	61		f	m	h'wife	.	.	U.S.C.					Wisc.	Milwaukee
✓ 5	Honeck	August	58		m	m	manufacturer	.	.	U.S.C.					O.	Malinta
✓ 6	Jäger	Heinrich	61		m	m	hairdresser	.	.	U.S.C.					Pa.	St. Marys
7	Wendt	Rudolf	27		m	s	machinist								N.Y.	N.Y. City
✓ 8	Enns	Johann	48		m	m	in transit	yes	yes	Canada	German	Canada	Herbert Sask	wife: Agathe Enns, Herbert Sask	Man.	Winnipeg
✓ 9	Renvak	Helen	34		f	m	h'wife					U.S. Cit. (sworn statement)				
✓ 10	"	Helen A	9		f	s	child	.	.	U.S. born						
✓ 11	"	Edward	7		m	s	"	.	.	"						
✓ 12	"	Wilhelm	6		m	s	"	no	no	"					N.Y.	Syracuse
✓ 13	"	Margred	4		f	s	"	.	.	"						
✓ 14	"	Cecilie	1		f	s	"	.	.	"						
✓ 15	Klocke	William	53		m	wd	hotel keeper	yes	yes	U.S.C.					O.	Columbus
✓ 16	Wagner	Otto Karl	32		m	m	bartender	.	.	U.S.C.					Wis.	Milwaukee
✓ 17	"	Elsie	24		f	m	h'wife	.	.	U.S.C.					Wis.	Milwaukee
✓ 18	"	Gertrude	4		f	s	child	no	no	U.S.B.						
✓ 19	"	Waldemar	2		m	s	"	.	.	U.S.B.						
✓ 20	Zimmermann	Anna	51		f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	U.S.	C				Pa.	Nanticoke
✓ 21	"	Marie dau.	20		f	s	none	.	.	U.S.	C					
✓ 22	Schmidt	Andreas	44		m	m	wood cutter	.	.	Sc.				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
✓ 23	Anderson	Marie	41		f	m	h'wife	.	.	Sc.				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
✓ 24	Bock	John	52		m	m	farm labor	.	.	Sc.				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nebr.	Pierce
✓ 25	Graffunder	Frank	50		m	m	cartwright	.	.	U.S.C.					N.Y.	Cobleskill
✓ 26	Günther	Karl Friedrich Gust	49		m	m	mechanic	.	.	U.S.C.					Pa.	Phila.
✓ 27	Siegel	Friedrich	30		m	s	baker	.	.	U.S.C.					Pa.	Phila.
✓ 28	Ebert	Maria	53		f	m	h'wife	.	.	U.S.C.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 29	Andel	Josef	61		m	s	saloonkeeper	.	.	U.S.C.					Ill.	Chicago
✓ 30	Helmke	Franz	52		m	m	machinist	.	.	U.S.C.					Ohio	Cleveland

29

17 25 4

Albert Gust 1 to 6: 15 to 21; 25 to 30 by H. E. Snider

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 11th 1911

58

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or coming for any such purpose, or previously deported or excluded from the United States, and if so, why?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed, or crippled, or otherwise physically defective, and if so, from what cause.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home 2100 Live Ave, Dubois Pa.							U.S. Passport # 6787.						Wash. D.C.	May 27/11.
2							Home 2428 N 20 St. St Louis. Mo.							Cert. of Nat.						Wis. Milwaukee Co. Municipal Court of city	
3														of Milwaukee						Wis.	Sep. 7. 1906.
4							852-35th Milwaukee. Wis.							Cert. of Nat. of						Wis. Milwaukee Co.	Sep. 26. 1906.
5							Home Malinta, Ohio.							U.S. Passport. # 5299.						May 24/11.	Wash. D.C.
6							Home Sr. Mary's Pa.							Cert. of Nat. Elk Co. Com Pleas Court						Sep. 27.	1887.
7																					
8	yes	self	yes	no			one home: Herbert Lask Canada		no	no	no	good	no	5 8		fair	gray	blue		none	Russia Asperwick
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15							Home 64 Gilpin St. Columbus. O.							U.S. Passport #49649.						Wash. D.C.	May 2/11
16							Home 190 Reservoir Ave Milwaukee Wis.							Cert. of Nat. #35644.						Wis. Milwaukee Co. Cir Court	Nov. 15/10.
17																					
18																					
19																					
20							Home. Scranton Pa. 27 N Main St.							Declaration papers issued to Frank Zimmerman. by Pa. Luzerne Co. Com Pleas Court							
21														Sep. 7. 1896.							
22		Self					Do Do Do Co.														
23		Self					" " " "														
24		Self					Home Pierce Nebraska														
25							Home Cobleskill N.Y.							Cert. of Nat. City Court of Albany						Albany Co.	Apr. 6. 1892
26							Home 639 Fairview ave. McKeesport. Pa							Cert. of Nat. 17 Feb. 1911.	17 5 37.					U.S. Cir. Court (W. D. of Pa.)	
27							Home 2856 N. Creanna St Erie. Pa.							Cert. of Nat.	46					Mar. 30/11	Wash. D.C.
28							Home 138 Jefferson St. Brklyn N.Y.							Pasis Papers. Cert. of Nat. issued to Peter Olsen U.S. Cir Court. S.D. of N.Y. Dec. 29. 1900.							
29							Home 1834 Laflin St. Chicago. Ill.							Ill. Cert. of Nat. Ill. Cook Co. Cir Court. Oct. 8. 1904.							
30							Home 110 N 3 St. Reading. Pa.							Cert. of Nat. Pa. Berks Co. Com Pleas Court. Dec. 25. 1911							

21.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oelkers 1st Off, (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oelkers
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/,

at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 4

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191[illegible]

Dr. Weber

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

List 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jagode	Taube	18		f s	2-341660 5-18-3 dressmaker	no no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wiszkowo	father: Chaim Jagode, Wiszkowo	N.Y.	New York
2	Holtzmann	David	18		m s	peddler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kerniczew	father: Eller Holtzmann, Kerniczew.	"	"
3	Rutkowsky	Chaje Tirajne	28		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Jedwebne	father: Chone Bronstein, Jedwabne.	"	"
4	"	Rivke (d)	8		f s	daughter 2-863869-11/7/41	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Broder	Jankel	22		m s	peddler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ekaterinoslaw	father: David Broder, Ekaterinoslaw.	"	Haverstraw
6	Heidenberg	Helke (m)	50		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Warschau		"	Paterson
7	"	Lusse (Sure) (d)	19		" s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Gedelie Schuster, Warschau	"	"
8	"	Schepsel (d)	16		m s	leather-workmen	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Chaine (d)	8		f s	daughter	no	no	"	"	"	Suwalki		"	"
10	Horkomersky	"	18		" s	dress-maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zwanki	brother: Pinie Horkomersky, Zwanki.	"	Brooklyn
11	Rosen	Benjamin	20		m s	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Rudki	mother: Rivke Rosen, Rudki.	Me.	Portland
12	~~Zapinski~~	Chaje Scheine (d)	50		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jedwebne	son i.l. Leib Silberstein Jedwebne.	W. Va.	Bayonne
13	Bronstein	Chone Itzke (d)	35		f "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Jedwabne	father: Hersch Schaber, Jedwabne.	N.Y.	New York
14	"	Reine (d)	9		" s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Hoisike (m) (d)	8		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Kulberski	Stanislaw	22		" s	fleh	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Tenkoge	mother: Karoline Kulberski, Tenkoge.	Ill.	Chicago
17	Krasiewska	Jadwiga	18		f "	8-132944 3/16/37 farm-maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ylende	mother: Katharina Krasiewska Ylende.	Mich	Jackson
18	Henkowska	Genowefa (pair)	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strzegorzewo	father: Josef Henkowska, Strzegorzewo.	N.Jers	Jersey City
19	"	Hersane (m) (pair)	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Johanna Rice Strzegorzewo	"	"
20	Rice	Herta (pair)	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strzegowo		"	"
21	Grzegorzewski	Franz	18		m s	fleh.	no	no	"	"	"	Kowalewo	father: Jan Grzegorzewski Kowalewo	N.Y.	Buffalo
22	Wojtowicz	Konstanty	38		m m	8-174007-505	yes	3/4/40	"	"	"	Bierzun	wife: Antonina Wojtowicz, Bierzun	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Ulanowitz	Antoni	21		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zelony	father: Franz Ulanowitz, Zelony.	Pa.	Dickson Jackson
24	Ozinkowska	Zofia	30		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Goseyne		Del.	Wilmington
25	"	Stanislaw (d)	9		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister Apolonia Szolankowski Goseyne	"	"
26	"	Adam (d)	7		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Schmenkel	Johannes	22		" "	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Freystow	father: Wilhelm Schmenkel Freystow at Riga	Wisc	Milwaukee
28	Grossmann	Bernh	39		m "	painter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Alexandrie	wife: Lebe Grossmann Alexandrie	Mass	Boston
29	Haleykaize (m)	Anna	22		f s	farm-maid	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Potonchi	brother: Ignates Haleykaiza Potonchi	"	Newton
30	Heimbut	Jons	25		m "	fleh	"	"	"	"	"	Kelm	mother: Amelie Heimbut, Kelm.	"	Haughton

30

30

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jagode	Taube	18	f s	dressmaker	no no		2-341660 5-18-36	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wiszkowo	father: Chaim Jagode, Wiszkowo	N.Y.	New York
2	Holtzmann	David	18	m s	peddler	yes yes		"	"	"	"	Kamionzew	father: Eller Holtzmann, Kamionzew.	"	"
3	Rukowsky	Chaje Twajne	28	f m	wife	no no			"	"	"	Jedwabne	father: Chune Bronstein, Jedwabne.	"	"
4	"	Rivke dr	5	" s	daughter	" "		2-863869-[illegible]41	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Broder	Jankel	22	m s	peddler	yes yes			"	"	"	Ekaterinoslaw	father: David Broder, Ekaterinoslaw.	"	Haverstraw
6	Heidenberg	Helke	50	f wd	wife	no no			"	"	"	Warschau	brother: Gedelie Schuister, Warschau Smordgestr.	"	[illegible]
7	"	Lure Sure	19	" s	dressmaker	yes yes			"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Schepsel dr	16	m "	leather-workman	" "			"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Chaine	8	f "	daughter	no no			"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Horkomersky	"	18	" "	dress-maker	yes yes			"	"	"	Kwauki	brother: Pinie Horkomersky, Kwauki	"	Brooklyn
11	Rosen	Benjamin	20	m s	tailor	no no			"	"	"	Rudki	mother: Rivke Rosen Rudki.	Me.	Portland
12	Kapuschki	Chaje, Schaine	50	f m	wife	yes yes			"	"	"	Jedwabne	son i.l. Leib Silberstein Jedwabne.	N.Hamp.	Bayonne
13	Bronstein	Chune Itke	35	f "	"	no no			"	"	"	Jedwawne	father: Hersch Schaber, Jedwawne.	N.Y.	New York
14	"	Rivke dr	9	" s	child	" "			"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Hoische	8	m "	"	" "			"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Kulberki	Stanislaw	22	" "	fleb	yes yes			"	Lithuanian	"	Tenkoge	mother: Karolina Kulberki, Tenkoge.	Ill.	Chicago
17	Krasiewske	Jadwige	18	f "	farm-maid	" "		8-1329[illegible]4 3/14/37	"	Polish	"	Klenke	mother: Katharina Krasiewske Klenke.	Mich	Jackson
18	Kenkowske	Genowefe	19	" "	"	" "			"	"	"	Strzegorzewo	father: Jozef Kenkowske, Strzegorzewo.	N.Hamp	Jersey City
19	"	Hersane	17	" "	"	" "			"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Kuc	Herta	17	" "	"	" "			"	"	"	Strzegowo	mother: Johanna Kice Strzegowo	"	"
21	Grzegorzewski	Franz	18	m s	fleb	no no			"	"	"	Kowalewo	father: Felix Grzegorzewski, Kowalewo	N.Y.	Buffalo
22	Wojtowicz	Konstanty	38	" m		yes		8-174004-505- 3/4/40	"	"	"	Pierzyno	wife: Antonina Wojtowicz, Pierzyno	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Ulanowitz	Antoni	21	" s	"	no no			"	"	"	Zelony	father: Franz Ulanowitz, Zelony.	Pa.	Jackson Yeakon
24	Ozinkowska	Zofie	30	f m	wife	yes yes			"	"	"	Goseyne	sister Apolonia Szolankowski Goseyne.	Del.	Wilmington
25	"	Stanislaw dr	9	m s	child	no no			"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Adam	7	" "	"	" "			"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Schmechel	Johannes	22	" "	carpenter	yes yes			Germany	German	Germany	Freystow	father: Wilhelm Schmechel, Freystow a/d Rege	Wisc	Milwaukee
28	Grossmann	Bernh	39	" m	painter	" "			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Alexandrie	wife: Lotte Grossmann Alexandrie	Mass	Boston
29	Kalejkaize	Anna	22	f s	farm-maid	no no			"	Lithuanian	"	Potonchi	brother: Ignatas Kalejkaize Potonchi	"	Newton
30	Genbut	Jons	25	m "	fleb	" "			"	"	"	Kelm	mother: Amele Genbut Kelm.	"	Stoughton

30

30

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 22. Juli, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	sister	25	no			sister: Bertel Steinberg New York Montgomery str. 85	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Wizyhowo.
2	no	cousin	6	"			cousin: Hyig Lessner New York Pitt str. 9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	"	Zamierzen.
3	no	husband	5	"			husband: Zankel Bukowsky New York Clinton str. 186	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Jedwabno
4	no	father	/	"			brother i. l. Herr Simonowski Haverstraw N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
5	no	brother i. l.	25	"			husband: Hyig Heidenberg 104 Bergen St Brooklyn 7th Ave 4026.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Pawydgorod.
6	"	husband	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Waliszki
7	"	father	/	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	/	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9	"	"	/	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
10	no	uncle	25	"			uncle: Hyig Heidiberg Brooklyn N. Y. Pinkhurst Ave 478	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Zwanki.
11	no	brother	23	"			brother: Abram Rosen Portland Me. Brackett str. 89	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rudki.
12	no	husband	32	"			husband: Wolf Scheine Bayonne N. Jers. C. 22nd 71	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Jedwabno.
13	no	"	0	"			husband Abram Perrinstein New York Clinton str. 186.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	Jedwabno
14	no	father	/	"			brother: Jones Kulberski Chicago Ill. Dearborn str. 106 & 3 uncle: Pawel Pest Jackson Mich. Montgomery str. 110	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	"	"	"	"
15	no	"	/	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Tuchoge.
16	no	brother	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Klenda.
17	no	uncle	23	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Strzegowo
18	no	brother	20	"			brother: Wladyslaw Hankowski Jersey City N. Jers. Grand str. 271. father: Michel Rice same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	no	father	7	"			brother: Franciszek Grzegorzewski Buffalo N. Y. Empire str. 57 brother i. l. Antoni Hargolski Cleveland Ohio N. 61st St. 3738 step brother: Jan Petruschewsky Dickson Pa. Box 248	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Kowalewo.
21	no	self	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Fabrzychi.
22	no	"	18	yes 1905 1908	Ohio	Cleveland		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zelwy.
23	no	"	32	no			husband: Josef Ozimkowski Wilmington Del. Linden str. 1003.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Kerschinke
24	no	husband	32	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
25	no	father	/	"			aunt: Caroline Riebe Milwaukee Wisc. 2212 Lisbon Ave. friend: Salomon Radover Boston Mass. Harrison Ave 383/7 brother: Josef Milaika Newton Mass. Cochenio str. 54 brother: Augustyn Dembik, Haughton, Wess. Myrtle str. 51	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	"	/	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	no	self	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	no	"	28	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	"	"	Germany	Treptow
29	no	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Alexandrie
30	"	"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Potowski.
														5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Helen.

92

P. 791.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** 22. Juli, 1911

60

11—1315

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf in person or otherwise, or blind; this fact was not overlooked by clerks? If so, state?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		sister	25	no			sister: Bertel Steinberg New York Montgomery Str. 85	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Wasylkowo.
2		cousin	6	"			cousin: Hzig Lessuler New York Pitt str. 9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Zawiercze.
3		husband	6	"			husband: Jankel Rukowsky New York Clinton str. 186	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Jedwabne
4		father	/	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
5		brother i.l.	25	"			brother i.l. Herr Simenowski Haverstraw N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Lewydgorod.
6		husband	30	"			husband: Hzigel Heidenberg 104 Zeigel St Brooklyn N. Y. 3rd Ave 4026.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Wolioglki
7		father	/	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		"	/	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9		"	/	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
10		uncle	25	"			uncle: Hzig Heidiberg Brooklyn N.Y. Fürstenst Ave 478	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Lwowski.
11		brother	22	"			brother: Abram Rosen Portland Me. Brackett str. 89	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Rudki.
12		husband	32	"			husband: Wolf Scheine Bayonne N. Jers. c. 22nd 71	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	flesh	brown	"	"	Jedwabne.
13		"	0	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
14		father	/	"			husband Abram Bronnstein, New York Clinton str. 186.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	Jedwabna
15		"	/	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	"	"	"	"
16		brother	20	"			brother: Jones Kulberki Chicago Ill. Fierborn str. 1064	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Tenkoge.
17		uncle	28	"			uncle: Pawel Rest Jackson Cook. Montgomery str. 110	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Klenda.
18		brother	20	"			brother: Wladyslaw Kankowski Jersey City N. Jers. Grand str. 271.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Strzegowo
19		"	8	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		father	7	"			father: Michel Rice same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		self	25	"			brother: Franciszek Grzegorzewski Buffalo N. Y. Empirica str. 67	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Kowalewo.
22		"	18	yes	1905 1908	Ohio Cleveland	brother i. l. Antoni Hargolski Cleveland Ohio N. 61 str. 37/39	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Fabrzyki.
23		"	22	no			step brother: Jan Petruschewsky Dickson Pa. Box 248	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zelwy.
24		husband	22	"			husband: Josef Czintorowski Wilmington Del. Linden str. 1003.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Kerschinke
25		father	/	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
26		"	/	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		self	10	"			aunt: Caroline Riebe Hilwaukee Wisc. 2212 Lisbon Ave. friend: Salomon Radover Boston Mass. Harrison Ave 383/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	"	"	Germany	Treptow
28		"	28	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Alexandrie
29		"	27	"			brother: Josef Hilaika Newton Mass. Hoslania str. 54	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Potowski.
30		"	30	"			brother: Zygmunt Jembrit, Stoughton, Mass. Wyoth str. 51	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Helen.

V. 709.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oskar Tweet, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „President Lincoln", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Tweet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191 1,

at New York N. Y.

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191(

at New York

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 4.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN sailing from CUXHAVEN, 12 JUL 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gummel	Henriette	62		f m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Columbus O.	son. Fritz Gummel Hamburg. Andreas Str.	O.	Columbus
2	Geric	Maria	27		f m	h'wife	no	no	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Klisi	father: Andreas Georitsa Klisi Austr.	O.	Cleveland
3	Tenenbaum	Sara	26		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Braila	father: Elias Marcus Podoture Rum.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
4	Krakowski	Franziszek	43		m m	farm labor	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Kotschin	wife: Josefa Krakowski	Mich.	Sheboygan
5		Johann Adv	15		m s								mother: Kostschin		
6	Renar	Amiela	25		f m	h'wife							mother: Josefa Jakulowicz		
7		Stefania	9		f s	child							grd.m: Franics Gal		
8		Wladyslaw	6		m s		no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Franics		Ind.	E. Chicago
9		Jozef Br	4		m s										
10		Felix	2		m s										
11	Stelmach	Johann	25		m s	farm labor	no	no	Austria	Russniak	Austria	Buteny	mother: Rugia Stelmach Buteny Austr.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
12	Eisikovics	Rudolf	19		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Samo Schiva	mother: Bertha Eisikovics Samo Schiva	O.	Cleveland
13	Francekovic	Maria	21		f s	sameteuse			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Becinia	father: Josef Francekovic Becinia	O.	Cleveland
14	Porch	Josef	25		m s	miner							father: Mathias Porch Becina Austr.		
15		Franz Bro	36		m m	farm labor							wife: Franciska Porch Becina Austr.		
16	Lepsina	Franz	42		m s								mother: Teresia Wolczenzik Becina		
17	Cerjak	Franz	42		m m								wife: Maria Cerjak Becina Austr.		
18	Fruhlar	Thomas	38		m m	joiner				Bohemian	Germany	Hamburg	wife: Frieda Fruhlar Hamburg. Humboldstr 6.		
19	Pytho	Johann	29		m m	2-698627 6-21-40 cooper	yes	yes	Austria	Polish			mother: m.in law. Ludwiga Pytho		
20		Karolina wife	27		f m	h'wife				German	Austria	Golaszow	grd.m: Pytachowa Gal.	N.J.	Newark
21		Irene Ch	16		f s	child	no	no							
22	Schneider	Isaak	16	6	m s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Uhnow	father: Berl Muczynik Uhnow Gal.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
23	Stifter	Franz	26		m s	miner 5-71610		7-21-26		German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	father: Georg Stifter Lauramünd Austria	Pa.	Westport
24	Popijal	Mathilde Comp	25		f s	servant							brother in law: Anton Zokan St. Ilgan Austria		
25	Dobrovolny	Ludvik	19		m s	tailor				Bohemian	Austria	Vilimovic	mother: Kaeroline Dobrovolny Vilimovic Austr.	N.D.	Minot
26	Rother	Alfons	24		m s	clerk 505-3162832			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend: Georg Siebert Hamburg Bauer Strasse 26	N.Y.	N.Y. City
27	Krieger	Rosnia	19		f s	h'keeper			Hungary	German	Hungary	Sove	grd.father: Adam Schuler Sove Hung.	O.	Cleveland
28	Lyaba	Josef	26		m m	farm labor				Slovak		Dalina	wife: Anna Lyaba Dolina H.	N.Y.	Yonkers
29	Turciak	Janos	30		m m								wife: Anna Turciak Dulina H.	N.Y.	Troy
30	Rapp	Elise	25		f m	h'wife				German		Csukas	f.in law: Peter Rapp Csukas	O.	Mansfield

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 Juli 191 i

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	no				friend: William Klocke Columbus O.					good		5	3	fair	gray	gray		Germany	Hamburg
2		husband	24	no				husband: Ivan Geric Cleveland O. 621 Clemens							4	10		fair	brown		Austria	Kleis
3		husband	28	no				husband: Josef Tenenbaum N.Y. City. 332 E. 95th sts							5	6		fair	brown		Rumania	Podolitore
4	yes	brother	26	no				brother: Stanislaus Krakowski							5	4		fair	gray		Germany	Guttovy
5		self		no				uncle: Sheboygan Wis. 324 N. 9th							5	1		fair	blue			Kostachin
6		self		no				husband:							5	5		gray	blue		Austria	Swanicz
7		mother		no				father: Peter Renar							—	—		fair	blue			
8		"		no				E. Chicago Ind.							—	—						
9		"		no				1210 E. 150th sts							—	—						
10				no											—	—						
11	yes	cousin	26	no				cousin: Choma Mehelita							5	7		fair	gray			Butony
12	yes	friend	25	no				N.J. City 421 E. 5th sts.							5	7		brown	brown		Hungary	Samo Schiva
13	yes	self	35	no				friend: Sam Frank Cleveland O. 2333 E. 63rd sts							5	4		fair	gray		Austria	Becina
14		"	30	no				brother: Johann Francekovic Cleveland O. 3623 E. 82nd sts							5	7		brown	gray			Becina
15		"	26	no				cousin: Franz Zernac							5	7		black				
16		"	31	no				cousin: Cleveland O. 1387 E. 39th sts.							5	6		brown				
17		"	30	yes	1909 1910		Lasalle Ill.	friend: Johann Francekovic Cleveland O. 3623 E. 82nd sts.							5	6		black	brown			
18																						
19	no	uncle	46	no				uncle: Adolf Pfeiffer Newark N.J. 778 Highland ave					good		5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Tarnowa
20	no	"	46	"											5	1		brown	brown			Raizsa
21															—	—		fair	blue			Sctachowa
22	yes	brother	21	no				brother: Adolf Schneider N.Y. City. 279 E. Houston sts							4	11		brown	brown			Ulhnow
23	yes	friend	25	no				friend: Anton Pozjel Westport Ct. Box 67							5	6		brown	brown		Austria	Leiflung
24	yes	brother	20	no				brother: " "							5	—		fair	brown			Raifing
25	no	self	36	no				brother: Anton Drobovolny Box R.F.D. 2 N.Dak.							5	10		fair	brown			Vilinovic
26	yes	self	35	no				friend: Gabriel Strauss 940 Intervale Ave (Bronx)							5	8		black	brown		Germany	Wiesbaden
27	yes	self	16	no				father: Fidy Krieger Cleveland O. 1442 E. 71st							5	5		brown	brown		Hungary	Sore
28	no	self	24	yes	1906 1907		Yonkers N.Y.	brother: Andrew Szabo Yonkers N.Y. 9 Orchard st							5	6		brown	blue		Hungary	Dolisia
29	no	"	20	"	1907 1909		Troy N.Y.	sister: Maria Nikolesko Troy N.Y. 66 Cohoes st.							5	6		"	gray			
30	yes	"	25	"	1907 1910		Harrisburg Pa.	husband: Konrad Rapp Mansfield O. 216 N. Adam st							5	5		fair	"			Dezsafalva

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dellgen First Offr (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dellgen
4 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191 ,
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S. S. „President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1924

32

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nowogrudzki	Liebe	17		1	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dvoree	father, Zaiser Nowogrudzki Dvoree	N.Y.	New York
2	Rachmiańczyk (CZ)	Blume	50		W.	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Zgumen	brother-in-law, Leib Fruchmann Zgumen	"	Brooklyn
3	B Brunsa	Jonas	20		1	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Macuriski	mother: Marya Brunsa Macuriski	"	"
4	Malczański	Kasimir	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reniziski	father: Jurgis Malczanski Reniziski	N.J.	Kearny
5	Isenbaum	Moses	41		M.	baker	yes	"	Austria	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.C.	New York	wife: Tobein der Isenbaum Austria	N.Y.	New York
6	Manaster	"	28		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	Austria	Drohla	wife: Rachel Manaster Drohla	"	"
7	Grod	Jzan	2-3 4 3 4 61			farm lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ciepice	father: Fedko Grod Ciepice	Mich.	Minneapolis
8	J Jankowski	Wladyslaw	22		"	"	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Nowe Miasto	mother: Margarina Jankowska Nowe Miasto	N.J.	Newark
9	Wojciechowski	F Franz	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Modzore	wife: Helena Wojciechowska Modzore	N.Y.	New York
10	Bartosiuk	Karol	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Nimarro	wife: Antonia Bartosiuk Nimarro	N.Y.	Astoria
11	S.L. Rzeteborska	Wladyslava	19		S	housework	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	Livki	sister: Stanislava Rzeteborska Livki	"	Riverside
12	Kalinowska	Stanislava	23		"	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Rychanzig	father: Bob Gulkowski Rychanzig	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
13	"	Jzan	1 6		S	3-20156 SW 189-22-40	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Gottfried	Rabel	34		"	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Krieg Brig, 107	wife: Jessie Gottfried Nowe Miasto, Russia	N.J.	Jersey City
15	K Kamilkowski	Nachmon	28		"	shoemaker	11-2636 13	10/24/38	"	"	Russia	Wongrow	wife: Dobre Kamilkowska Wongrow	N.Y.	New York
16	Lazer	Leibe	50		1	janitor	no	no	"	"	"	Dvinsk	nephew: Liebe Lazer Dvinsk	"	"
17	Ziperes	Jzig	30		"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dvinsk	brother: Salomon Ziperes Odessa	"	Brooklyn
18	"	Chaine	25		"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turzpolski	"	"
19	Roszinski	Kasimir	24		S	farm lab.	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kerpiny	father: Martins Roszinski Kerpiny	"	New York
20	Sz Szeferyk (CZ)	Jzan	37		M.	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Lubona	wife: Rasia Szeferyk Lubona	N.J.	Passaic
21	Smargon	Scholem	19		S	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kasdikar	mother: Chaire Smargon Kubig	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Sinitzky	Mojsche	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	mother: Sure Sinitzky Odessa, Besarnowskr. 7/10	"	New York
23	S Slodownik	Baruch	20		"	baker	no	no	"	"	"	Warschau	father: Jankel Slodownik Kalyzzyn	"	"
24	Graumann	Petre	27		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bendin	wife: Perl Graumann Bendin	"	Brooklyn
25	Sudol	Stanislav	26		S	farm lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Grozdzice	father: Adam Sudol Grozdzice	N.J.	Passaic
26	Konefal	Anna	25		M.	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	father-in-law, Franz Konefal	"	"
27	Sudol	Wiktoria	18		S	housework	2-452070 5/6/36	"	"	"	"	Spie	father: Walenty Sudol Spie	"	"
28	Salek	Anna	18		"	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Laski	mother: Katarzyna Salek Laski	"	"
29	Pancio	Pelagia	26		M.	housewife	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Tyslowa	father: Petro Pancio Tyslowa	Pa.	Grow Fork
30	"	Anna	3		S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"

32

Exd 16/6 Nds Kolmajzen, Insp.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1924

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nowogrudzki	Liebe	17		s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dvoree	father, Leiser Nowogrudzki Dvoree	N.Y.	New York
2	Rachmiańczyk	Blume	50		w	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Dgunen	brother-in-law, Leib Fechtmann Dgunen	"	Brooklyn
3	Prunsa	Jonas	20		s	farm-lab	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Mazeuiski	mother: Marya Prunsa Mazeuiski	"	"
4	Malczańska	Kasimir	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reuizski	father: Jurgis Malczanski Reuizski	N.J.	Kearny
5	Sembaum	Moses	41		m	baker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.C.	New York	wife: Sabina Sembaum Zarrow Austria	N.Y.	New York
6	Manaster	"	25		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	Austria	Dukla	wife: Rachel Manaster Dukla	"	"
7	Grod	Jan	39		m	farm-lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ereplice	father: Fedco Grod Ereplice	Mich.	Minneapolis
8	Jankowski	Wladyslaw	22		"	"	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Nowe Miasto	mother: Marzanna Jankowska Nowe Miasto	N.J.	Newark
9	Wojciechowski	Franz	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mlodose	wife: Helena Wojciechowska Mlodose	N.Y.	New York
10	Bartosiuk	Karol	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nimorro	wife: Antonia Bartosiuk Nimorro	N.Y.	Astoria
11	Rzeteborska	Wladyslawa	19		s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Lipki	sister: Stanislawa Rzeteborska Lipki	"	Riverside
12	Kalinowska	Stanislawa	23		"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Rychwalg	father: Piotr Gulkowski Rychwalg	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
13	"	Jan	16		s										
14	Gottfried	Rafael	34		m	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jersey City, N.J.	wife: Bessie Gottfried Nowe Miasto, Russia	"	"
15	Kamilkowski	Nachman	28		"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wongrow	wife: Bobre Kamilkowska Wongrow	N.J.	Jersey City
16	Laszer	Leibe	30		s	joiner	no	no	"	"	"	Dvinsk	nephew: Liebe Laszer Dvinsk	N.Y.	New York
17	Piseres	Herz	30		"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dvinsk	mother: Salomon Piseres Odessa	"	"
18	"	Chaie	21		"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Brooklyn
19	Roszinski	Kasimir	24		s	farm-lab	"	"	(506)	Lithuanian	"	Kerpuny	father: Markus Roszinski Kerpuny Tirgspolski	"	"
20	Szeperyk	Ivan	37		m	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Lubova	wife: Rasia Szeperyk Lubova	"	New York
21	Smargon	Scholem	19		s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Rasdilar	mother: Chaie Smargon Rubizy	N.J.	Passaic
22	Sinitzky	Mojsche	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	mother: Sure Sinitzky Odessa, Besarnowska 7/10	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Slodownik	Baruch	30		"	baker	no	no	"	"	"	Warschau	father: Zaukel Slodownik Kalyzzyn	"	New York
24	Krausmann	Fetze	27		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bendin	wife: Perl Krausman Bendin	"	"
25	Sudol	Stanislaw	26		s	farm-lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Grodzisc	father: Adam Sudol Grodzisc	"	Brooklyn
26	Konefal	Anna	25		"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in: Franz Konefal	N.J.	Passaic
27	Sudol	Wiktoria	18		s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Spie	father: Walenty Sudol Spie	"	"
28	Salek	Anna	19		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Laski	mother: Katarzyna Salek Laski	"	"
29	Pancio	Pelagia	26		"	housewife	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Tylowa	father: Petro Pancio Tylowa	"	"
30	"	Anna	3		"	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		Pa.	Grow Park
			32											"	"

Ex 1616 Rdo Kolmagnon, Insp

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 22- June, 1911.

68

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	Yes			uncle: Simon Novogrudski 266 Hewes st. New York N.Y.													
2	"	son	yes	"			son: Benjamin Pachulianoszk 446 Blackave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	v	"	5	1	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Dvorec
3	"	self	23	"			brother: Mathews Brunsa 458 Hewes st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zgurnen
4	"	"	25	"			brother: Jonas Kornielis 94 Lapelst. Keary, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	light grey	"	"	"	Mazurisks
5	yes	"	26	yes	1907	New York N.Y.	uncle: Laib Dembanin 191 Rivingtonst. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	bld	"	"	"	Remiski
6	"	"	34	no			brother N.: Gdalch Wolkowitzer 58 Clarkson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	bld	brown	"	Austria	Jaroroo
7	no	"	yes	yes	1907	Rondello, O.	brother: Sam Grod 1761 st. 153 Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Drikla
8	yes	"	20	no			brother N. Wladyslaw Szmandowski 147 Forsyth Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	"	"	Grepka
9	yes	"	22	yes	1907	Hoboken	cousin: Ludwig Zankowski 3rd ave 673 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	bld	blue	"	Russia	Neustadt
10	no	"	17	"			step brother: Franciscek Barkowiak 9th ave 693 Astoria, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	bld	brown	"	"	Modzoce
11	"	"	15	"			brother: Franciscek Szczepanski P.O. Box 1510 Riverside, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dk grey	grey	"	"	Niwerowo
12	yes	Husband	yes	"			husband: Alexander Kalinowski N. 2nd st. 502 Mt Carmel, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Livki
13	no	Husband	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	grey	"	"	Richarovij
14	yes	self	25	yes	1907	Jersey City	cousin: Elias Zolk 609 Jackson st Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
15	yes	"	25	yes			cousin: Moritz Mazur 2 St. st. 635 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue	pockmarked	"	Neustadt
16	yes	"	20	5			wife: Bipe Zaszer + 8 ch 252 Ellery st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld	blue	none	"	Wengrovo
17	yes	"	yes	"			uncle: Mottel Wolfsohn 184 Harrison ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	bld	"	"	Grodno	Zirinsk
18	yes	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dk brown	brown	"	"	"
19	yes	"	22	"			cousin: Louis Gaubes 113 Adams st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Napkaibpt
20	no	"	29	"			friend: Elia Konopolsky North. Pleasantville, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Pallory
21	yes	"	27	"			friend: Mordche Reisnik 729 Rockaway st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	bld	brown	"	"	Lubrona
22	yes	brother	no				brother: Abram Pinsky 122 Essex st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	bld	grey	"	"	Rubin
23	yes	self	27	2			brother: Beluse Slodownik 360 Ellery st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	bld	brown	"	"	Chesa
24	yes	uncle	25	"			uncle: David Grossmann 89 Hopkinst Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	Pock marked	"	Kalpsya
25	no	self	20	"			brother: Wojciech Sudol 10th st. 52 Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	bld	brown	"	"	Jendris
26	no	Husband	29	"			husband: Josef Konefal 9th st. 147	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	grey	"	Austria	Gradzisc
27	yes	Brother	25	"			sister: Katarzyna Sudol 4th st. 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	light	blue	"	"	"
28	no	"	27	"			brother: Jan Salek + dis in La Marjanna 3rd st. 44	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blond	brown	"	"	Ypie
29	"	"	32	"			husband: Teodor Paucis Box 95 Grossfork, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	light	blue	"	"	Laski
30	"	mother		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	grey	"	"	Vylova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dethyen 1st Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ President Lincoln ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dethyen 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/,

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Drisler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN, **sailing therewith**
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 5.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 13

ADMITTED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN sailing from CUXHAVEN, 12 JUL 1911 191

11—1118

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Koleff	Stojan	42		m	m	farm labourer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Filipowzi	wife: Stana Koleff Filipowzi Bulg.	N.Y.	NY City
2	Dindorf	Angela	26		f	m	h'wife	✓	✓	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Wilhelm Dindorf		
3			6		f	s	child					U.S.A.	St Louis Mo.	grd.f.: Liebling Hung.	Mo.	St. Louis
4		Adam	2		m	s										
5	Keller	Jakob	19		m	s	farm labourer	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Orliczia	father: Josef Keller Orliczia	Pa.	Altoona
6	Bolze	Julius	27	6	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Schandau	friend: Emil Gründer Schandau 20 Bad Str.	Mo.	St. Louis
7	Basedow	Max	34		m	m	painter	"	"	"	"		Hamburg	mother: Sophie Basedow Hamburg	Wy.	New York
8	Bent	Anna	16		f	s	servant	"	"				Kanzlerhof	father: Johann Bentz Kanzlerhof	Can.	[illegible]
9	Linz	Jacob	23		m	s	[illegible]	"	"		Heb.		Gruessenheim	father: Maier Linz Gruessenheim	Wy.	Wyoming
10	Brüchner	Emma	15		f	s	[illegible]	"	"		Heb.		Würzburg	sister: Elise Brüchner Würzburg. Wallgasse 12	N.Y.	NY City
11	Ticha	Anna	56		f	m	h'wife	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Illiniskow	son Adolf Ticby	Wis.	Black River Falls
12		Marie	16		f	s	[illegible]	"	"					brother: Illinislaw	"	"
13	Stodola	Josef	31		m	m	farm labourer	yes	yes					m. in law.	"	"
14		Anna	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"					grd.m. Franciska Laahkow	"	"
15		Josef	3		m	s	child	no	no	Austria				Kamenicky	Wis.	Rice Lake
16		Marie	21		f	s										
17		Marie	19		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes							
18	Eichenberger	Gottlieb	33		m	s	machinist	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Winterthur	friend: Client 7. Regiment Winterthur Switzerl.	NY	NY City
19	Wüimli	Karl	33		m	s	[illegible]	"	"					friend. —	Ore	Portland
20	Hubmann	Karl	17		m	s	photograph	"	"	Austria		Austria	Graz	father: Josef Hubmann Graz Austr.	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Kohn	Paul	19		m	s	student	"	"		Heb.		Prag	father: Siegfried Prag Austr.	NY	NY City
22	Pilz	Bruno	17		m	s	[illegible]	"	"		Ger.		Graz	mother: Emilie Lang Laibnitz Austr.	NJ	Hoboken
23	Bergner	Arthur	27		m	m	Musician	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Niederoderlema	wife Helene Bergner Niederoderlema.	Wis.	Moscow
24	Spämer	Emilie	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Spele	father: Adolf Setting	N.Y.	Rochester
25		Adolf	2		m	s	child	no	no					grd.f.: Spele		
26	Bystricka	Marie	18		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zizkow	father: Jan Bistricky Zizkow Rohacova 5	NY.	NY. City
27	Plachy	Amastazie	24		f	md	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Zizkow	daughter in law. Anna Plachy	Ill.	Chicago
		Paula	22		f	s	[illegible]	"	"		"			sister — Zizkow		
28	Franz	Leo	17		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany				
29	Hempel	Hermann	31		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: August Hempel Wandsbeck Ludwigstr 14	NY	Bronx

Nel Colmegna
Prag.

33

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 Dec 1914

66

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; insane, or idiotic; or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 40	no			fr. Consulate Lucknow													
2	Two	self		yes	1902	St Louis Mo.	husband: Adam Dimdorf	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	black	brown	none	Bulgaria	Filipovzi
3	Two	mother	60	"	1907	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dk	black	brown	"	Hungary	Nagyjecsa
4	Two	"		"	1909	11	father: St. Louis Mo. 1041 Soulard str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	-	"	"	"	U.S.A.	St Louis Mo
5	Six	self	24	no			friend: Anton Vukmanovic Ottawa Ill. 1913 - 3rd ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				"	U.S.A.	"
6	Two	self	yes	no			friend: Robert Jakubec Lowell Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Csonepiga
7	Six	self	yes	no			brother: Robert Bandow New York N.Y. 1196 Washington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	"	Germany	Wilmersdorf
8	Six	self	11	no			cousin: Emma Sprado San Francisco Cal. 911 Grand St Alameda	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	6	co	black	brown	"	"	Hamburg
9	Six	self	35	no			Hotel Merz with $10 to Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Kanjaschof
10	Six	self	25	no			bro. in law: Theodor Bech 227 Mina My City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dk	black	brown	"	"	Grunowtan
11	Six	self	30	no			daughter: Alois Krasnicka	dr & d. Bronchitis also						4	8	fair	fair	brown	"	"	Westadt
12	Six	mother		no			sister: Hangchow Barron C. Rice Lake Wisc.	[illegible]						5	3	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Alnicho
13	Six	bro. in law		no										5	1	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
14	Six	uncle		"										4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kamenicky
15	Six	"	45	"			bro. in law: Alois Krasnicka Hangchow Wisc. Rice Lake Wis.							—	—				"	"	"
16	Six	"		"										—	—				"	"	"
17	Six	"	25	"										F	—				"	"	"
18	Six	self	250	yes	1907	My City								5	—				"	"	"
19	Two	self	10	no			friend: Edw Kinzi My City							5	5	Dark	brown	gray	"	Switzerland	Brookmyan
20	Two	self	34	no			Fr. Dr. Fuzz Portland Or.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brn.		"	"	"
21	Six	self	30	no			friend: John Vose Hoboken N.J. 118 Madison St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Brown		"	Austria	Graz
22	Two	self	50	no			friend: Wilkey Gray Sailors Home Erie, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	gray	"	"	"
23	Six	self	68	no			friend: John Vose My City 118 Wall St 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Prag
24	Two	husband	20	no			friend: Paul Michel Hoboken N.J. 118 Madison St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Wien
25	Two	father		no			Rosenice Wisc.							5	7	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Walkau
26	Six	father	32	no			husband: Adam Spamer father: Roberton My. 227 Berlin St.							4	11		fair	blue	"	"	Spale
27	Six	self	100	no			uncle: Josef Riha My. City 457 - 4th ave	with dis.		2 III 13	S I.			—	—		fair		"	"	"
28	Six	self		no			son: Leopold Plachy brother: Thos. Plachy 1900 Chicago. Ill.	dr & d. Bronchitis						5	5		brown	brown	"	Austria	Bjskov
								dr & d. Defective vision						5	4		black	gray	"	"	Zellitz
								N.I. 6/20						5	2		brn.	brn.	"	"	Jyrkov
30	Two	self	25	yes	1908	Winnipeg Can.	uncle: Emil Lilig Brooklyn My. Hamburgerstr 227	(Penn over farm Aurora Ill.) no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	1st papers	Germany	Wandsbeck

22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asstg Surgeon in Chg (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear, of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asstg Surgeon in Chg Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/,

at New York

P. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191 1

Dr. Weber.

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Blazejewski	Jan 41763 3/31/25	32		M	S	flab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Argino wirgi	brother: Stefan Blazejewski Argino wirgi	Mass.	Charleston
2	Tymoszuk	Jakow	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Kuzminnie	brother: Iwan Tymoszuk Kuzminnie	Ill.	Chicago
3	Dubelin	Isuul	55		"	M	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Ekaterinoslaw.	wife: Sore Dubelin Ekaterinoslaw.	Mass.	Boston
4	Feinkuchen	Schelem	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plantz	wife: Feige Feinkuchen Plantz	N.Y.	N.York.
✓ 5	Siegelstein	Mzik	25		"	"	cooper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Radom	wife: Beile Siegelstein Radom	"	"
✓ 6	Lanies	Erzsi	18		F	S	seamstress	"	"	Hungary	Slowak	Hungary	Nyrocka	father: Gyorgy Lanies Nyrocka	Pa.	Swedeland
✓ 7	Prokop	Gyorgy	18		M	S	flab.	"	"	"	"	"	Szolymas	mother: Karie Prokop Szolymas	"	Ha. Heesport.
✓ 8	Palcik	Janos	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Palcik Szolymas	"	St. Clair
✓ 9	Lolag	Anna	18		F	"	flab	2-7391-9	"	"	"	"	Kuszin	father: Lukas Lolag Kuszin	N.Y.	Port Jervis
✓ 10	Zsipag	Kikely	29		M	M	flab.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Maria Zsipag Targra.	"	Pittsburg
✓ 11	Ringel	Mordche	35		"	"	"	80758	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Borysslaw	wife: Jetti Ringel Borysslaw.	N.Y.	New York
✓ X 12	Brawn	Ruschel	17		F	S	"	1929	"	Russia	"	Russia	Polonier	father: Abarkle Brawn Polonier	"	Brooklyn
✓ 13	Soskin	Libe	21		"	"	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lmile	father: Woisike Soskin Lmile	Mass.	Boston
✓ 14	Rafalowska	Wladislawa	17		"	S	housemaid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Borborow	father: Stanislaw Rafalowska Borborow	"	"
✓ 15	Reger	Fischel	30		M	M	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Pezzenyszyn	father: Borusch Reger Pezzenyszyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 16	Zigmann	Wolf	29		M	S	flab.	"	"	"	"	"	Berezy	wife: Lie Zigmann Berezy	"	"
✓ 17	Woldoven	Florean	36		M	M	"	"	"	Hungary	Roumanien	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Spencer	wife: Euphimia Woldoven Kendszint.	Ohio	Lodi
✓ 18	Sztanes	Hann	40		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lodi	wife: Maria Sztanes Borosbenedek	"	"
✓ 19	Kreitmayer	Juliena	52		F	wid.	housewife	"	"	"	Hegyer	Hungary	Budapest	friend: Istvan Kupronits Budapest	"	Youngstown
20	"	Erzsi	16		F	S	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 21	Buday Kiesik	Janos	40		M	M	flab.	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	wife: Anna Kiesik Kolespalu	"	Toronto
✓ X 22	Augustinowicz	Pawel	25		M	S	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Smorgon	father / mother: Michal Augustinowicz, Smorgon.	N.Y.	Jersey City
✓ X 23	Malinowsky	Sygmond	9		"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 24	Sierzynski	Josef	22		"	"	flab.	"	"	"	"	"	Struzewo	mother: Ewkadia Sierzynski Struzewo	"	"
✓ 25	Paprocki	Julian	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Struzewo	father: Antoni Paprocki Struzewo	"	"
✓ 26	Szachowske	Michalina	19		F	S	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Rudy	father: Franciszek Szachowski Rudy	N.Y.	Hoboken
✓ X 27	Ramowicz	Josefa	18		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bogare	mother: Anna Ramowicz Bogare	"	Brooklyn
✓ 28	Burek	Justin	19		M	"	flab	11686 yes	13-510 yes	"	"	"	Rakit	father: Osip Burek Rakit	Me.	Waterville
✓ 29	N Vodel	Mzik	35		M	M	butcher	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ritawen	wife / sister-in-l. Vinz Vodel Ritawen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 30	"	Chaie	20		F	S	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

34

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Błazejewski,	Jan 917-671 3/31/25	32		✓ m s	flab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Asginowizi	brother: Stefan Błazejewski, Asginowizi brother: Wasil Tymoszuk, Kuzminne	Mass.	Charleston
✓ 2	Tymoszuk,	Jakow	34		" "	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Kuzminne		Ill.	Chicago
✓ 3	Rubelin,	Isual	55		✓ " m	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Ekaterinoslaw	wife: Fejge Feinkuchen, Ekaterinoslaw	Mass.	Brockton
✓ 4	Feinkuchen,	Schelem	40		✓ " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plantz	wife: Feige Feinkuchen, Plantz	N.Y.	N. York.
✓ 5	Siegelstein,	Itzik	25		✓ " "	cooper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Radom	wife: Beile Siegelstein, Radom	"	" "
✓ 6	Lanias	Lorsi	18		✓ s	farm-maid.	"	"	Hungary	Slowak	Hungary	Wysocka	father: Lysery Lanias, Wysocka mother: Karie Prokop, Szolymes	Pa.	Swedeland
✓ 7	Prokop	Gyorgy	18		✓ m s	flab.	"	"	"	"	"	Szolymes		"	Pa.
✓ 8	Palcik	Janos	18		✓ " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Palcik, Szolymes	"	St. Clair
✓ 9	Lolag	Anna	18		✓ f "	flab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Lukes Lolag, Kuszin	N.Jers.	Perth Amboy
✓ 10	Zsipag	Hibely	29		✓ m m	flab.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Karie Zsipag, Torgau	"	Passaic
✓ 11	Ringel,	Hordcke	35		✓ " "	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Borryslaw	wife: Jetti Ringel, Borryslaw.	N.Y.	New York.
✓ 12	Brown	Rischel	17		✓ f s				Russia	"	Russia	Polonier	father: Abarkele Brown, Polonier	"	Brooklyn
✓ 13	Soskin,	Libe	21		✓ " "	dress-maker	no	no		"	"	Smile	father: Woiselke Soskin, Smile	Mass.	Boston
✓ 14	Räfalowska	Wladislawa	17		✓ f "	house-maid	yes	yes		"	Polish	"	father: Stanislaw Räfalowska, Borkowow	"	"
✓ 15	Reger	Fischel	30		✓ m s	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rezemyszyn	father: Bornak Reger, Rezemyszyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 16	Zigmann,	Wolf	29		✓ m m	flab.	"	"	"	"	"	Berezy	wife: Lea Zigmann, Berezy	"	"
✓ 17	Holdoven,	Florean	36		✓ m m	"	"	"	Hungary	Romanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Spener	wife: Euphimia Holdoven, Kendszint.	Ohio	Lodi
✓ 18	Szatanes,	Hanna	40		✓ f "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lodz	wife: Karie Sztanes, Borosbenedek.	"	"
✓ 19	Kreitmayer,	Juliena	52		✓ f wid.	house wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	friend: Istvan Kopronika, Budapest	"	Youngstown
✓ 20	"	Lorsi	16		✓ " s	house-maid	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 21	Buday Hiesik	Janos	40		✓ m m	flab.	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	wife: Anna Hiesik, Kolesfalu.	"	Toronto
✓ 22	Augustinowicz,	Pawel	25		✓ " s	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Smorgon	father / uncle: Michael Augustinowicz, Smorgon.	N.Jers.	Jersey City
✓ 23	Malinowsky,	Sygmond	9		✓ " "	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Leokadia Lieszynski, Struzewo father: Antoni Pszorski, Struzewo	"	" "
✓ 24	Lieszynski,	Josef	22		✓ " "	flab.	"	"	"	"	"	Struzewo		"	" "
✓ 25	Pszorski	Julian	25		✓ " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Struzewo	father: Franciszek Lyszkowski, Rudy	"	" "
✓ 26	Lyszkowska	Michalina	19		✓ f "	farm-hand	"	"	Russia	"	"	Rudy	mother: Anna Rimowicz, Borzire	N.J.	Hackensack
✓ 27	Rimowicz,	Josefa	18		✓ " "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Borzire	father: Osip Burek, Rakit	"	Brooklyn
✓ 28	Burek	Justin	19		✓ m "	flab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rakit	wife / sister-in-l. } Vinz Vodel, Ritawen	Me.	Waterville
✓ 29	Vodel,	Itzik	35		✓ " m	butcher	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ritawen		N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 30	"	Chaine	20		✓ f s	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"			"	"

34

† Race or people to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 22. Juli, 1911

68

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	self	24	Yes			friend: Tossa Algert, Charleston Mass.	N	N	N	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
							cousin: Andrej Jekowlew											
2	yes	"	yes	"			Chicago Ill. N. 635 12 st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	grey	"
3	no	"	35	"			son: Abram Dubshine Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	"	30	"			brother: Western Ave no.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"
5	No	"	28	"			friend: Yossel Stromm New-York N.Y. Rivington st. 242	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
6	no	"	24	"			friend: Aron Perlmann New York N.Y. E. 8th st. 354.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"
7	No	"	32	"			brother i.l. Hikal Sidor Swedeland Pa. Box 901.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	"
8	Yes	"	24	"			friend: Nikolos Saben Mc. Keesport Pa. Lenberry st. 219	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"
9	Yes	"	25	"			uncle: Pal Works, Mt. Clair Pa. Box 259.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"
10	Yes	"	26	yes	Mar 1910	Pa Dember	cousin: Nikal Riester Pottsville Pa. Kaerson st. 163	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"
11	Yes	sister	24	no			brother i.l. Jan Pukielter Passaic N.Jers. Hoffman ave 15	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	"
12	No	uncle	45				sister: Betti Ringel New York Monroe st. 37.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"
13	No	self	25	Yes	1907	63	uncle: Nikolaus Agmann Brooklyn N.Y. 2nd st. 227	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"
14	Yes	"	44	"			brother i.l. Kasiko Goldstein Boston Mass. Wall st. 37	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"
15	Yes	brother	42	"			cousin: Boleslaw Wierbarg Boston Mass. Salem st. 195	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	black	grey	"
16	No	" i.l.	32	"			brother: Harry Reger Brooklyn N.Y. Graham Ave 207/9	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"
17	No	self	28	yes	1906 1910	Ohio Spencer	brother i.l. Abram Gerber Brooklyn N.Y. Manchester st. 70	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"
18	No	"	26	"	1905 1910	Ohio Lodi	friend: Aron Dragon, Lodi Ohio Box 160.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"
19	No	"	30	no	-		friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"
20	No	mother	-	"	-		son i.l. Gysla Gönez Youngstown Ohio 1213 st. Clair a.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"
21	No	self	24	yes	1905 1906	Ohio Toronto	brother i.l. Szilwester Leseweska Toronto Ohio no street.	"	"	"	hip luxation	no work	5	2	"	brown	"	"
22	No	"	30	no			brother i.l. Anton Kalinowsky Jersey City N.Jers.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"
23	No	cousin	-	"			father Henderson st. 315.	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown	"	"
24	No	self	46	"			uncle: Henryen Wilczynski Jersey City N.J. Bencel st. 20	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"
25	No	"	40	"			uncle: same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"
26	Yes	"	25	"			brother: Franciszek Szachowski Tunnel Pa. N.J. Albert Ave 121.	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown	"	"
27	No	"	22	"			brother i.l. Stanislaw Wedynas Brooklyn N.Y. 20 st. 278	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"
28	No	"	25	"			cousin: Alexander Rimcel Waterville Me. 4th and Hill 19	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
29	No	"	50	"			brother: Louis Vodel Brooklyn N.Y. Delay st. 168/70	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"
30	No	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	blue	"
								"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	brown	"

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dellgen. 5ter Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. "President Lincoln", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dellgen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911,

at New York N. Y.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1914

at New York

H. E. Sridle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

C9

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 6.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN sailing from CUXHAVEN, 12 JUL 1911 191

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
35																
✓ 1	Ramsey	Jesse A.	23		m	s	U.S.A. sailor			W & E	U S A				N.Y.	N.Y. City
2	Dahlheim	Liggie	35		m	m	wife				German				Pa.	Dalton
✓ 3	Kittler	Adolf	45		m	m	weaver			W & E	German				Mass.	Adams
✓ 4	Parker	Abbott	35		m	s	farmer			N.S.C.		Lorain Co.	Elyria, Ohio	Oct.	Ohio	Elyria
✓ 5	Haack	Georg	58		m	w	- " -	"	"	U.S.C.	"				Wis.	Bay City
✓ 6	Hempel	Wilhelmine	56		f	m	wife			N.S.C.					Pa.	Waterloo
✓ 7	Müller	Johann	45		m	m	farmer			U.S.C.		Kane Co.	Ill	March 1st.	Ill.	Elgin
✓ 8	"	Luise w	43		f	m	wife			U.S.C.						
✓ 9	"	Lena d	18		f	s	daughter			U.S.C.						
✓ 10	"	Anna d	7		f	s	"			U.S.Born						
✓ 11	"	Dorthe d	6		f	s	"			U.S.Born						
✓ 12	Schmidt	Jakob	53		m	m	merchant			N.S.C.					Mass.	Springfield
✓ 13	Wittkowski	Lorenz	55		m	m	farmer			N.S.C.					Wis.	Stettin
✓ 14	Bopp	Johann	55		m	s	farmer			N.S.C.					Ohio	Zanesville
✓ 15	Senger	Adolf	48		m	m	machinist			N.S.C.					N.Y.	Buffalo
✓ 16	Koschulte	Anton	58		m	m	machinist			N.S.C.					Pa.	Phila
17	Trohrsp	Julia	36		f	m	wife			"	"				Ohio	Cleveland
18	"	Clara	9		f	s	c			N.S.C.	U.S.A.				"	"
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1; 3+4; 6; 12 to 18 by H. E. Snider. Inspector.

17 6

Examined
Insp. Excepted
1/2 6 + 12/18

35

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 6. 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN sailing from CUXHAVEN, 12 JUL. 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
35																
✓ 1 ✓	Ramsey	Jesse A.	23		m	s	U.S.A. sailor			U.S.A.	Amer.				N.Y.	N.Y. City
~~2~~	~~Dahlheimer~~	~~Lizzie~~	~~35~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~h'wife~~			~~U.S.A.~~	~~Germ.~~				~~Pa.~~	~~Shelton~~
✓ 3 ✓	Kittler	Adolf	45		m	m	weaver			U.S.A.	Germ.				Mass.	Gardner
✓ 4 ✓	Parker	Abbott	35		m	s	farmer			U.S.A.					N.Y.	Johnstown
✓ 5 ✓	Haack	Georg	58		m	w	- " -	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Lorain Co.	Elyria, Ohio	Oct.	Wisc.	Bay City
✓ 6 ✓	Hempel	Wilhelmine	56		f	m	h'wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"				Pa.	Waterloo
✓ 7 ✓	Müller	Johann	45		m	m	farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Ware Co.	Ga.	March 1st.	Ills.	Elgin
✓ 8 ✓	"	Luise w	43		f	m	h'wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
✓ 9 ✓	"	Lena d	18		f	s	daughter	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
✓ 10 ✓	"	Anna d	7		f	s	"	"	"	U.S.Born	"					
✓ 11 ✓	"	Dorthe d	6		f	s	"	"	"	U.S.Born	"					
✓ 12 ✓	Lehmidt	Jakob	53		m	m	merchant	"	"	U.S.A.	"				Monongahela	
✓ 13 ✓	~~Wichorski~~	Lorenz	55		m	m	farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	"				Pa.	Pittsburg
✓ 14 ✓	Bopp	Johannes	55		m	s	farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	"				N.D.	Fort Yates
✓ 15 ✓	Senger	Adolf	48		m	m	machinist	"	"	U.S.A.	"				N.D.	New Salem
✓ 16 ✓	~~Kohschulte~~ Roschulte	Anton	58		m	m	machinist	"	"	U.S.A.	"				N.Y.	Buffalo
17	Trohnop.	Julia	36		f	m	h'wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"				Pa.	Phila
18	"	Clara	9		f	s	c	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.				Ohio	Cleveland
19															"	"
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1; 3 to 4; 6; 12 to 18 by U.S. Inside Inspectors.

17 6

Examined
Insp. in Charge

35

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 June, 1911

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamic or alien-ism, or landholder for care and treatment of (or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which a crime constitutes felony in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 233a S 16th St. Phila. Pa.						Aff taken.						N. S. A.	Ramsey Minn.
2							Home 3 & Bird st. Adams. Mass.						N. S. Passport # 47344. Wash. D.C. apr. 10/11							
3							Home York Corner. Me						N. S. Passport # 55103. Wash. June 15/11							
4							Home 448 Cherry st. Waterloo. Ia.						N. S. Passport # 57029. Wash. D.C. May 13/11.							
5							Home Route 1 Box 29 Elgin Ills													
6							Home Park ave Monongahela Pa.						N. S. Passport # 50459. Wash. D.C. May 9/11							
7							Home R.F.D. 2. Dr. Judson. Ind.						Cer. of Nat. Ill. Cook Co. Sup. Court. Apr. 27. 1891							
8							Home Peru Salem. N.H.						Cer. of Nat. N.H. Merton Co. Dist Court. Sep. 27, 1899.							
9							Home 1110 Park Av. Buffalo. N.Y.						Cer. of Nat. N.Y. Erie Co. Oct. 4. 1884.							
10							Home 1314 Mellwood St. Phila. Pa.						Cer. of Nat. Ohio. Ham Co. Probate Court. Oct. 19/96.							
11							Home 5844 Montana ave. Cleveland O.						U. S. Passport # 47577. Apr. 12, 1911.							
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oelgeis 1st Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear, of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oelgeis
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/,
at New York

H. E. Sniffen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oelkers 1st Officer (State whether Master, First or Second) swear that of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oelkers
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1914,

at New York

A. V. Sniders

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Dr. Weber

Affidavit of Surgeon.

President Lincoln

I, ..., Surgeon of the S.S. "....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Weber

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 7 D.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1914.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Shrebster	Terronika	20	f	s	farm-maid	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wilata	mother: Krystyna Shrebster Wilata.	Me.	Waterville
✓ 2	Gintersike	Barbera	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pelipy	sister: Kunska Gintersike Pelipy	Mass.	Lowell
✓ 3	Rauze	Rafael	30	m	"	fisherman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kepy	mother: Anna Rauze, Kepy.	Mass.	Fairhaven.
✓ 4	Dziendzelet	Kasimir	26	"	m	1-34634	"	"	"	"	"	Popele	wife: Hebrianna Dziendzelet Popele.	"	Lowell Port.
✓ 5	Kryszunas	Jons	25	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolos	mother: Salomania Kryszunas Wolos.	N.Y.	Edwards
✓ 6	Povilaitis	Tedeus	39	"	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Klopy	brother: Josef Povilaitis Klopy.	Mass.	Edwardsville
✓ 7	Assepitz	Tamaszus	47	"	m	fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	Lisesa	wife: Magdalena Assepitz Lisee.	"	Brooklyn
✓ 8	Spiderisky	Waclaw	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wisowety	father: Andrzej Spiderisky Wisowety.	"	" "
✓ 9	Soleuska	Maryanna	19	f	"	farm-maid	"	"	"	/	"	Osiek	father: Josef Solkuska Osiek.	N.Y.	City Fon. Yersky
✓ 10	Szeszkowska	Anna	20	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rogoszyn	brother i. l. Wladyslaw Grabowski Rogoszyn.	"	" City
✓ 11	Gurzanowska	Antonina	18	"	"	"	16-11605-8-25-40-(505)	"	"	"	"	Bialeszewo	uncle: Case Kwiecinski Bialeszewo.	Mass.	Lawrence
✓ 12	Dembowski	Jan	30	m	m	fisherman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	wife: Hersya Dembowski Warschau Bymakowska 70	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 13	Sobiecki	Feliks	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uniszec	wife: Anna Sobiecki Uniszec.	Mich.	Detroit
✓ ADMITTED 14	Bukaucis	Jurgis	40	"	m	Miner	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Rossieny	wife: Barbara Bukaucis Rossieny.	Pa.	Scranton
✓ ADMITTED 15	"	"	8	"	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother i. l. Franz Wroblewski Rossieny.	"	"
✓ 16	Lukoszus	Josef	24	m	m	fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ ADMITTED 17	Sudentas	Anna	22	f	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Leblaste	aunt: Kazimiere Vervischas Leblaste	N.Y.	Harrison
✓ ADMITTED 18	Korvaiczka	"	11	"	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 19	Bakszis	Isidor	16	m	s	fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	Polipy	mother: Elzbieta Bakszies Polipy	Ill.	Waukegan
✓ 20	Vervischi	Jons	22	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dangelus	father: Povilas Vervischi Dangelus.	"	Chicago
✓ 21	Yapko	Ruwen	22	"	"	bricklayer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Dwinsk	mother: Libe Yapker Dwinsk.	"	"
✓ 22	Langer	Marjem	36	f	m	home-wife	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Husiatyn		N.Y.	New York
✓ 23	"	Hyssze	13	"	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 24	"	Golde	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother i. l. Samuel Tudel-	"	"
✓ 25	"	Ruchel	9	"	"	2-4-VIII-13 10-16-38	"	"	"	"	"	"	mann, Husiatyn.	"	"
✓ 26	"	Basse	8	"	"	2-2-14724	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 27	"	Malke	7	"	"	2-10-21	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 28	"	Vese	4	"	"	2-2-4038	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 29	"	Chaye	1	"	"	2-376069-505 MALE	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 30	Polczal	Johann	54	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	"	Wien	wife: Ida Polczal Wien Bezirk 17 Mettelst. '5	"	"

36

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 7 F. Form 500 B Department of Commerce and Labor IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

F. S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1914

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Shrebutar	Veronika	20		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wilata	mother: Krystyna Shrebutar, Wilata.	Me.	Waterville
✓ 2	Ginteriche	Barbera	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pelipy	sister: Hedwiga Ginteriche, Pelipy	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 3	Ränge	Rafael	30		m	"	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nepy	mother: Anna Ränge, Nepy	Mass.	Forwhd. Port.
✓ 4	Dziendzelet	Kasimir	26		m	m	1-3463[illegible]			"	"	"	Popele	wife: Fabianna Dziendzelet Popele.	"	Cambridge
✓ 5	Kryszünas	Jons	23		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolas	mother: Salomania Kryszünas Wolas	N.Y.	Edwards
✓ 6	Powilaitis	Tedeus	39		"	"	tailor	yes	yes	"		"	Klopy	brother: Josef Powilaitis Klopy.	Ill.	Elmhurst
✓ 7	Assenitz	Tamaszus	47		"	m	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	Lisea	wife: Hagdalena Assenitz Lisea.	"	Brooklyn
✓ 8	Swidersky	Wäclaw	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wisowety	father: Andrzej Swiderszky Wisowety.	"	" "
✓ 9	Soleuska	Maryanna	19		f	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	Osiek	father: Josef Solkuska, Osiek.	N.Y.	City
✓ 10	Szczkowska	Anna	20		f	"				"		"	Rogoszyn	brother i. l. Wladyslaw Jrabowski Rogoszyn.	"	"
✓ 11	Chrzanowska	Antonina	18		"	"	"	yes	"	"		"	Rialeszewo	uncle: Case Wwierinski Rialeszewo.	Kans.	City Kansas
✓ 12	Dembowski	Jan	20		m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	"		"	Warschau	wife: Maryia Dembowski Warschau Bymaktowska 70	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 13	Sobiecki	Feliks	22		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Uniszec	wife: Anna Sobiecki Uniszec.	Mich.	Detroit
✓ 14	Bükaütis	Jurgis	40		"	"	Miner	yes	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Rössieny	wife: Barbara Bükaütis Rössieny	Pa.	Scranton
✓ 15	"	"	8		"	s	son	"	"	"		"	"	brother i. l. Franz Wroblewski Rossiany	"	"
✓ 16	Lukoszüs	Josef	44		m	m	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
✓ ADMITTED 17	Sudeikaite	Anna	32		f	s	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	Liblaste	aunt: Kazimiere Venvieskaite Liblaste	N.Y.	Harrison
✓ ADMITTED 18	Korvaiszka Krwosiechaite	"	11		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
✓ 19	Bäkszios	Isidor	16		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	Polipy	mother: Elzbieta Bäkszios Polipy	Ill.	Waukegan
✓ 20	Vovirki	Jons	22		"	"	"	yes	yes	"		"	Däugelus	father: Pavilas Vovirski Däugelus.	"	Chicago
✓ 21	Jaspko	Ruven	22		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Dwinsk	mother: Libe Jaspko Dwinsk.	"	"
✓ 22	Lauger	Marjem	36		f	m	[illegible] wife	no	no	Austria		Austria	Husiatyn		N.Y.	New York
✓ 23	"	Hyssze	13		"	s	child	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
✓ 24	"	Golde	11		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	brother i. l. Samuel Tudel-	"	"
✓ 25	"	Rukel	9		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	mann Husiatyn.	"	"
✓ 26	"	Besie	8		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
✓ 27	"	Helke	7		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
✓ 28	"	Vese	4		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
✓ 29	"	[illegible]	1 1/2		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
✓ 30	Tolezal	Johann	54		m	m	furrier	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	"	Wien	wife: Ida Tölezal Wien Bezirk 17 Hettelst. 15	"	"

36

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 22. juli, 1911

72

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? For what cause, and when? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			uncle: Alexander Romel Waterville Pa. Sand Hill 19.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	scar on left eye	Russia	Dweretzki.
2	"	"	20	"			Russia: [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	none	"	Pskipy.
3	"	"	25	"			brother: Jones Nagle Norwood 16 ers. Concord st. 47	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kepin
4	no	"	30	"			brother i.l. Minerentes Dawidans bis Cambridge Port Mass Hemstead 79	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Popele.
5	"	"	25	"			friend: Mikes Padilaigio Elzabeth N.J. Brunswick ave 734	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	brown	"	"	Warzhuli
6	"	"	yes	yes 1905 1908	Philadel.		brother: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Klopy.
7	yes	"	28	no			cousin: John Savaga Brook lyn N.Y. 3rd. 437.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wisze-kanny.
8	"	uncle	30	"			uncle: Jan Wisowety Brooklyn N.Y. 11.15 st. 65	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wisowety.
9	no	brother	25	"			brother: Ignacy Solenski Jersey bity N.J. Bank 4. 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Osiek
10	"	self	30	"			cousin: Anton Wolowowski Jersey bity N.J. Varik 3st. 24 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rogoszyn.
11	yes	brother	6	"			brother: Wladislaw Chrzanowski Hancock bity Hanc. Fremont st. 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	Pniaszew.
12	"	self	25	"			brother i.l. Franciszek Cryzan Chicago Ill. Blackman st. 160	"	"	"	"	medical. Stiffness of left arm	left under finger	5	10	"	brown	"	left finger left hand crippled	"	Borowa Zamiza
13	"	"	40	yes	1906 1910	Detroit Mich.	cousin: Karol Kuczynski, Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	none	"	Uniszec.
14	no	"	25	"	1897 1906	Scranton	friend: Ignacy Karaschewskis Scranton Pa. Siller Ave 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Rossiny
15	"	father	-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blond	"	"	"	"
16	"	self	25	"			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	uncle	2	"			uncle / father Ignacy Kowalski, Harrison N.Y. Warren st. 214.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Leblinska
18	"	father	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blond	"	"	"	"
19	yes	brother	35	"			brother: Antoney Bakszis Waukegan Ill. S. Park st. 1343	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Polipy.
20	"	self	30	"			grandfather: Jozapas Aluzas Chicago Ill. Hermitage st. 1758	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dangelus
21	no	"	25	"			cousin: Ken Heyer, Chicago Ill. Washington st. 906.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Dwinsk.
22	yes	husband	8	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Kusiatyn
23	"	father	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	-	"			husband Anna Langer, New York, Forsetz st. 209	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	grey	"	"	"
25	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	brown	"	"	"
26	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	grey	"	"	"
27	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	no	self	31	"			friend: Thomas Wovel, New York 126 E. 85 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Adeler-Kortenitz

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

President Lincoln

I, Dethjen 1st Asst Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dethjen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191 1,

at New York N. Y.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

H Weber.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 191

at New York

H. C. Bruce

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 7.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN sailing from CUXHAVEN, 12 JUL 1911 191

37

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	✓ Baumhauer	Gottfried	51		✓ m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Darmstadt	wife: Katharina Baumhauer Darmstadt.	Pa.	Philadelphia
✓ 2	✓ Thoss	Victor	19		✓ m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"		Ellefeld	father: Otto Thoss Ellefeld Falkensteinerstr 27	N.Y.	N.Y. City
[illegible] 3	✓ Petzold	Arno	22		✓ m	s	machinist	"	"	"	"		Altona	father: Aug. Petzold Zwickau Bergstr 4	N.Y.	N.Y. City
X 4	✓ Golubics	Marie	24		✓ f	m	h'wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	St. Maria	mother: Stasa Golubics St. Maria Hung.	O.	Akron
✓ 5	✓ Raak	Anton	25		✓ m	s	farm laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Friedrichshohn	father: Friedrich Raak Friedrichshohn	Ill.	Grant Park
✓ 6	✓ Korka	Andras	30		✓ m	m	locksmith	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.N.	Lorain O.	wife: Amalia Korka Beregdaroos	O.	Lorain
X 7	✓ Dombrady	Erzsebeth	22		✓ f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nyirtas	father: Josef Dombrady Nyirtas.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
✓ 8	✓ Takesch	Paula	22		✓ f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	German	"	Nagykapos	father: Johann Freisz Nagykapos Hung.	Pa.	Homestead
✓ 9	✓ Benning	Anna	22		✓ f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Istvan Renner Nagykapos	Pa.	Coraopolis
✓ 10	✓ Goschi	Janos	18		✓ m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Johann Goschi Nemetzentpeter	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 11	✓ Vodacek	Anna	34		✓ f	m	h'wife	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	"	Kladno	mother: Anna Reuck Zdebusov Gal.	O.	Cleveland
✓ 12	✓ "	Anna	9		✓ f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grd. m.		
✓ 13	✓ Brabec	Anna	30		✓ f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Franz Machota	Pa.	Monaco
✓ 14	✓ "	Bohumil	8		✓ m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grd. f: Vilsany Gal.		
✓ 15	✓ Cermak	Alvisie	25		✓ f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Kaspar Patek Kladow Gal.	Ind.	LaPorte
✓ 16	✓ Fassbinder	Hermina	25		✓ f	m	h'wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csepel	mother:	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 17	✓ "	Mihalos	6		✓ m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grd. m: Danfy Istvanie Csepel Hung.		
✓ 18	✓ "	Erzebet	4		✓ m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
[illegible] 19	✓ Kübsch	Mathilde	22		✓ f	s	h'maid	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Reichenberg	father: Josef Kübsch Reichenberg Austr.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
[illegible] 20	✓ Szimcsak	Andras	16	5	✓ m	s	servant	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vaszkasso	father: John Szimcsak Vaszkasso Hung.	N.Y.	New York
✓ 21	✓ Schwarzenberger	Marie	24		✓ f	m	h'wife	"	"	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.N.	Pittsburg	mother in law: Jul. Schwarzenberger Pickelsdorf Austr.	Pa.	Pittsburg
X 22	✓ Tex	Juliana	18		✓ f	s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	Austria	Pickelsdorf	mother: Teresia Tex Pickelsdorf Austr	Pa	Dorothea
X 23	✓ Klein	Gisella	19		✓ f	s	servant	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kl. Jaszbereny	father: Ignatz Klein Jaszbereny Hung.	O	Cleveland
X 24	✓ "	Rosa	15		✓ f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
✓ 25	✓ Hilfer	Elke	18		✓ f	s	seamstress	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Hodow	father: Marcus Hilfer Hodow Gal.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
[illegible] 26	✓ Wolf	Markus	35		✓ m	wd.	paperhanger	"	"	"	"		Sereth	brother: Hersch Wolf Sereth Buk.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
✓ 27	✓ Perlmann	Abraham	25		✓ m	s	Tailor	no	no	Austria	"	Rech 5/1/08	Tomperova	father: Isaac Perlmann Tomperova g Tarnoff, Galizien	"	New York
X 28	✓ Gynik	Anna	33		✓ f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Piptotiszafalu	mother: Rosenfeld Adam Hung.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 1911

74

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	35.-	yes	1910	Newark N.J.	son: Karl Baumhauer Philadelphia Pa. 93 High str		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Tamm.
2	yes	self	yes	no			cousin: Willy Thoss NY City 215 - 2nd ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Ellefeld
3	yes	self	yes	no			Rebhoun Gerdoc		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	brown	"	"	Brichau
4	yes	self	4.-	no			husband: Andreas Golubics Akron O. R. F. D. 2		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	St. Maria
5	no	self	yes	no			friend: Henry Kramer Grant Park Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Friedrichshohn
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	Lorain O.	own home: % Andrew Mitro Lorain O. 1612 E 28 E		"	"	"	Deaf and Dumb	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"	Hungary	Beregdaross
7	yes	self	22.-	no			aunt: Borbala Szabo NY City 327 E 54th str		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Nyirtas
8	no	self	22.-	yes	1907	Homestead Pa.	husband: Jakob Takacs Homestead Pa. 646 [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Nagykapus
9	no	self	37.-	no			husband: Johann Benning Homestead P Box 455		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"		
10	yes	self	25.-	no			sister: Kati Lehotay Chicago Ill. Hermitage ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"		
11	yes	self	54.-	no			husband: Franz Votacek Cleveland O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	brown	"	Austria	Kladno
12	yes	mother	0	no			father: 2811 Hamblen str		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	gray	"		
13	yes	self	[illegible]	no			husband: Bohumil Brabec		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blue	brown	"		
14	yes	mother		no			father: Monaco Pa. 506		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"		
15	yes	self	yes	no			husband: Jan Cernak La Porte Ind. 127 Pacific str		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"			"		
16	yes	husband	yes	yes	1907	Pittsburg Pa.	husband: Adam Tasbinder		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	gray	"	Hungary	Tiszabo
17	yes	father	200.-	no	1907	"	father: Pittock Pa. Box 5		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"		Csapel
18	yes								"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Hotiorack
19	yes	self	25.-	no			Gen Delivery		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	gray	"	Austria	St. Andree
20	yes	self	20.-	no			uncle: Michael Kimesak Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Vaskoszca
21	no	self	yes	yes	1908	Pittsburg Pa.	husband: Fr. Schwarzenberger Pittsburg Pa. Baker Rocks		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Wien
22	no	self	25.-	no			father: Franz Tesr Box Stiles Lehigh Co. Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Pichlsdorf
23	yes	brother	1.-	no			brother: Simon Klein Cleveland O. 2643 E 37 St		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Essy
24	"	"	"	no					"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"		
25	yes	uncle	30.-	no			uncle: Isaak Hilfer NY City 280 Bowery		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Ponozany
26	yes	br in law	10.-	no			br in law: Adolf Bader NY City 162 Orchard str		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Sereth
27	"	self	65.-	no			father: David Perlmann 90 Albany 155 & 7 Ridge St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Temperova
28	yes	husband	1.-	no			husband: Josef Grunitz NY City 738 E. 6th St		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Optovany
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asstg 1st Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asstg 1st Offr. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July 191/.

at New York

H. C. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1914

at New York

F. E. Sniders

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 8.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN sailing from CUXHAVEN 12 JUL. 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bodnar	Istvan	31		m / s	farm labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Perény	wife: Jolan Bodnar Perény Hung.	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Fratila	Joan	24		m / s				Rumanian			Youngstown O.	father: Dimitru Fratila Hidegvis	O.	Youngstown
3	Lehmiller	Christian Christian	26		m / s	29808 Railway labor	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Selpthal	father: Joseph Lehmiller Steiermark Leesthal	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Pick	Heinrich	19		m / s	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	England	London	father: George Pick Berlin C. Polish.	N.J.	New York
5	[illegible]	Julie	36		f m										
6	"	Klara	9		f s										
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Henry Inst

40

38

38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

The United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 76

Arriving at Port of New York, June 22, 1911

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	ao	self	120	no			friend: Georg Krozser Granit City Ill. 2943 Bor.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	4	tan	dark brown	brown	none	Hungary	Perény
2	do	self	40	yes	1907	Youngstown	friend: John Vintila Youngstown O. 330 Front St.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	fair	gray	brown	"	"	Hidegsz
3	no	"	21	no			brother in law: Joseph Schwarzenberger Fa B.O. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Austria
4	"	father	20	"			aunt: Sara Wolf, 13 W. 127th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	England	London
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Officer, of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191[illegible],

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

to [illegible]

Arri

11—111
13

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S. S. „President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

17—1115

6
12
8

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Szlapa	Anton	18		s	f.labr.	yes		Russia	russian	Russia	Kowalkulis	father Mathal S. Kowalkulis Rss.	N.J.	Perth Amboy
2	Romel	Walerjan	18		"	"	"		"	polish	"	Rotkik	" Karol R. Rotkik "	Me.	Waterville
3	Baskind	Mane	20		"	Tailor	"		"	hebrew	"	Skudy	brother Leib B. Skudy "	Miss.	Allegator
4	Turla	Juljan	23		"	f.labr.	"		"	polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rotsky	father Gabriel Rotsky "	Me.	Waterville
5	Flore	Nikulai	34		sep.	"	"		Hung.	roum.	Hung.	Mordorsak	brother Martin F. Mogdersak Hung.	O.	Minneapolis
6	Rusz	Mihaj	33		m	"	"		"	"	"	Nagyteremi	wife Veronika R. Nagyteremi "	Ind.	Ind. Harbor
7	Dumblewsky	Marcyan	19		s				Russia	polish	Russia	Kodzy	father Ithasz D. Kodzy Rss.	Mass.	Pittsfield
8	Pawlowsky	Stanislaw	22				1-336245-505-5/1/11					Gurny	Josef P. Gurny "	N.J.	New York
9	Rudnik	Simmil	32		m	machinemaker	3-145231-505-10/5/09		"	hebrew	"	Smurgon	wife Rachel R. Smurgon "	"	"
10	Sokkewicz	Apolonia	17		s	f.labr.	no		"	polish	"	Remera	father Frank J. Remera "	"	S. Brooklyn
11	Kwiatkowski	Stanislaw			m		yes		"		"	Stupulizski	Stanislaw K. Stupulizski "	"	Westwood
12	Wojtkowenz	Zisa	18		s	h'maid	no		"	lith.	"	Sirezu	mother Amila W. Sirona "	Mass.	Lawrence
13	Miszkiel	Josef	20		m	f.labr.	yes		"	polish	"	Rodzava	father Ludwig M. Rodzava "	"	Pittsfield
14	Bernakowisz	Antoni	20		"	"	no		"	"	"	Cherwany	mother Adamska B. Cherwany "	O.	Lorain
15	Bartos	Jan	28		"		yes		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sokamiszki	father Michael Sokamiszki "	P.J.	Central Falls
16	Eisenstadt	Leib	37		m	butcher	no		"	hebrew	"	Bobruisk	wife Rachel B. Bobruisk "	N.J.	Newyork
17	Obeicunas	Kimas	19		s	f.labr.	yes		"	lith.	"	Padomniszki	father Jonas O. Padomniszki "	"	Brooklyn
18	Gavrok	Walenty	40		m	"	"		Austria	polish	Gal	Lukowice	wife Agnieszka G. Lukowice Gal	"	Buffalo
19	Markaukas	Jonas	22		s	"	no		Russia	lith.	Russia	Wilkmai	father Franz M. Wilkmai Rss.	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
20	Staszenska	Malgozata	23		m	wife	yes		"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21	"	Bronislawa	9		s	child	no					U.S. Born			
22	"	Stefanie	8		"	"	"					"			
23	"	Josef	3		"	"	"					"			
24	"	Denusia	6		"	"	"					"			
25	Margulies	Heinrich	36		m	furrier	yes		Austria	hebrew	Austria	Vienna	wife Josefine Mo. 34 Rembrandtstr. Vienna II.	N.Y.	New York
26	Martyniczuk	Marya	22		s	h'maid			"	ruth.	Gal.	Szyzly	stepfather Petrow Kramer Szyzly Gal.	Pa.	Northampton
27	Antoniuk	Tekla	25		m	h. wife	3-164094-11/24/39		"	"	"	"	mother Wawrzyn Gradzina " "	"	"
28	Dodyk V.L. 483/495	Marya	22		w.	"	1-169521 5/6/36		"	"	"	"	Bruder Hryji Wakula " "	"	"
29	Lipavii		27		m	"	"		"	croat	Croat.	Tarkhok	brother Martin Kalajo Tarkhok Croat.	Conn.	New Haven
30	Shkolnik	Leib Shmul	18		s	Tailor	"		Russia	hebrew	Gal.	Brody	Neffe Wolf Sh. Wagnerzeile 1. Vienna II.	O.	Barberton
			39											N.J.	Perhamboy

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 191 1

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Szlapa	Anton	18		s	f'labr.	yes		Russia	russian	Russia	Kovarkulis	father: Michael S. Kovarkulis Rss.	N.J.	Perth Amboy
✓ 2	Romel	Walerjan	16		"	"	"		"	polish	"	Rotkiki	" Karol R. Rotkiki "	Me.	Waterville
✓ 3	Rastina	Mane	20		"	farmer	"		"	hebrew	"	Kudy	brother: Leib B. Kudy "	Miss.	Allegator
✓ 4	Turla	Juljan	23		"	f'labr.	"		"	polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rokity	father Gabriel Rokity "	Me.	Waterville
✓ 5	Flore	Nikulai	34		sep.	"	"		Hung.	roum.	Hung.	Mordarsak	mother: Marin F. Mogarsak Hung.	O.	Cleveland
✓ 6	Rusz	Mihaj	33		m.	"	"		"	"	"	Nagyteremi	wife: Veronika R. Nagyteremi "	Ind.	Ind. Harbor
ADMITTED 7	Dumblewsky	Marcyn	19		s	"	"		Russia	polish	Russia	Rodzy	father: Tobasz D. Rodzy Rss.	Mass.	Pittsfield
✓ 8	Pawlowsky	Stanislaw	22		"		1-336245-505-5/1/11		"	"	"	Gurny	" Josef D. Gurny "	N.Y.	New York
✓ 9	Rudnik	Schmul	32		m	watchmaker			"	hebrew	"	Smurgon	wife: Rachel R. Smurgon "	"	"
✓ 10	Sokkewicz	Apolonig	17		s	f'labr.	3-145231-505-10/5/09 no		"	polish	"	Kemova	father: Gedak S. Kemova "	"	S. Brooklyn
✓ 11	Kwiatkowski	Stanislaw	17		m.	"	8-150466-7/12/38 yes		"	"	"	Stanislaw	" Stanislaw K. Stanislaw "	"	Westwood
✓ 12	Wojtkowenz	Zisa	18		s	h'maid	no		"	lith.	"	Sirezi	mother: Amila W. Sirona "	Mass.	Lawrence
✓ 13	Moszkiel	Josef	20		m	f'labr.	yes		"	polish	"	Kodzova	father: Ludwig M. Rodzkov "	"	Pittsfield
✓ 14	Bernatowicz	Antoni	20		"	"	1-152118 9/11/14 no		"	"	"	Czerwony	mother: Adamska B. Czerwony "	O.	Lorain
✓ 15	Bartos	Jan	28		"	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Salamiszki	father: Michael Salamiszki "	R.I.	Central Falls
✓ 16	Eisenstadt	Leib	37		m	butcher	2-503894-1/1/37 no		"	hebrew	"	Bobruisk	wife: Rachel B. Bobruisk "	N.Y.	New York
✓ 17	Obeiunas	Kinias	19		s	f'labr.	yes		"	lith.	"	Paslominiszki	father: Jonas O. Paslominiszki "	"	Brooklyn
✓ 18	Gavok	Walenty	48		m	"	"		Austria	polish	Gal	Lutkowice	wife: Agnieszka G. Lutkowice Gal	"	Buffalo
✓ 19	Markaukas	Jonas	22		s	"	no		Russia	lith.	Russia	Wilamai	father: Franz M. Wilamai Rss.	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
✗ 20	Stoszkowska	Malgorzata	23		m	h'wife	yes			Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Ill. gr'father: Josef St'i "	Conn.	Norwich
✗ 21	"	Bronislawa	9		s	child	no		U.S. Born				Wierzgorki "	"	"
✗ 22	"	Stefanja	8		"	"	"		"		"		"	"	"
✗ 23	"	Josef Stella	3		m.	"	"		"		"		"	"	"
✗ 24	"	Donuja	-	6	f.	"	"		"	Polish	Russ.	Wierzgorki	"	"	"
✓ 25	Margules	Heinrich	36		m	farrier	yes		Austria	hebrew	Austria	Vienna	wife: Josephine M. 34 Rembrandtstr. Vienna II.	N.Y.	New York
✓ 26	Maslyniczuk	Marya	22		s	h'maid	3-164094-11/27/39		"	ruth.	Gal.	Szyzly	stepfather Petro Kramer Szyzly Gal.	Pa.	Northampton
✓ 27	Antoniuk	Tekla	25		m	h'wife	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Warwara Gradkina "	"	"
✓ 28	Dolzyk V.L. 483/495	Marya	22		w.	"	1-169521 9/6/36		"	"	"	"	father: Henji Wakula "	"	"
ADMITTED 29	Lipavii		27		m	"	"		"	roum.	Roum.	Torbeluk	brother: Nicolai Kalafa Turnarock Croat.	O.	Barberton
✓ 30	Shkolnik	Leib Schmul	18		s	tailor	"		Russia	hebrew	Gal.	Brody	father: Wolf Sch. Vogelgasse 1. Vienna II.	N.J.	Perth Amboy

39

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *22. Juli*, 1911

78

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no			gr father: Aleksander Lukoz 679 Park Ave. P. Amboy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dk. brown	dk. brown	wide mouth	Russia	Smorgan
2	S.	"	25	"			Brother: Alexander R. 19 Front Hill. Waterville	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	blue	"		"	Rokiti
3	"	"	25	"			" Josef B. Alligator. Miss.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	dk.	blue		"	Sknady
4	S.	"	145	yes	Phila.	Water mill. Inc	Bro in Law: Alex. Romel 19 South Hill. W'ville	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"		"	Rokity
5	S.	"	40	no			friend: Stefan Wodasi 1954 Central Ave. Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	brown	"		Hung.	Budapest
6	S.	"	22	"			Br. in L. Fedor Meinkeen Steel St. Ind. Harbor Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"		"	Nagy Lorinc
7	S.	Br. in L.	2	"			" Josef Nowicki 10 Tierner Ave. Pittsfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	fair	light	blue		Russia	Rovzny
8	"	self	25	"			brother: Johan Lew P. 361 E. 7th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"	dk.	"	Star on the right cheek.	"	Gümş
9	"	"	25	"			mother: Abraham Gökyp 55 E. 2nd St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	none	"	Smyrgon
10	"	"	25	"			brother: Kazimir S. 225. 24. St. S. B'klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	"	brown		"	Romova
11	"	"	25	"			Bro: Anton K. 15 Ford. Westwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk.	blue		"	Skrupilishki
12	Yes	"	36	"			cousine: Russia Walamirite 17 Comanon St. Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	dk.	gray		"	Sirezu
13	S.	"	65	"			br. in L. Josef Norvitski 11 Turner. Pittsfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	blue		"	Rodzi
14	no	"	122	"			" " Josef Mukulski 23 N. 7. St. Lorain. O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	"	"	Pockmarked	"	Brzezany
15	"	"	30	yes	Phila.	Central Falls	friend: Piotr Sienkowicz 10 Central. Central Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	"	"		"	Sokamozki
16	yes	"	30	no			father: Mordke E. 137 Clinton. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	brown		"	Gluski
17	"	brother	26	"			brother: Frank O. 568 Driggs Ave. B'klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	dk.	blue		Ger.	Posenminsky
18	S.	self	43	"			" Martin G. 20 Lord. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	dk.	gray		Russia	Krezow
19	no	"	25	"			" Stanis Remanauskas 471 South St. Wilkesbarre	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"		"	Widamai
20	yes	"	50	yes	1897	Germany Conn.	husbands father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	blue		"	Wierzbki
21	"	mother	—	"	1910	Lowell		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"			U. S. A.	Norwich.
22	"	"	—	"	"	"	Joseph St' i.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"			"	"
23	"	"	—	"	"	"	34 White St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	gray			"	"
24	"	"	—	no			Norwich. Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	dk.	blue			"	Wertenki
25	"	self	25	"			cousin: David Weinstock 123 Suffolk St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blk.		none	Russia	Sadagora
26	S.	"	28	"			uncle: Chaim M. Northampton. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk.	brown	Hole in left ear	Austria	Szyglz.
27	S.	"	26	"			husband: Harry L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	blk.	"		Gal.	"
28	S.	"	38	"			cousin: Paranka Vakula 78 Ryan St. New Haven. Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray		"	"
29	S.	husband	8	yes	Washington. D.	Barber.	husband: Tyo Li B 33. Barberton. O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown			Austr.	Tarnow
30	no	brother	25	no			brother: Joe Sch. B. 84. Hackensack. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	dark	"		Russia	Mohilew

52

P. 791.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dellgen - 1st Off. , of the S.S. „President Lincoln", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dellgen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/,
at New York N. Y.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN, *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1914

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

79

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 9. Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Canada.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN sailing from CUXHAVEN, 12 JUL 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Truhlar	Thomas	34		m	m	in transit	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Germany	Hamburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife: Frieda Truhlar Hamburg Humboldstr 6.	Sask.	Moose Creek.
✓ 2	Hartung	Peter	28	4	m	s	in transit	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father: Philip Hartung Canada	Ont.	Toronto.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 Juli 1914 80

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S yes	self	27 yes	no		friend: Henry Behrmann Maple Creek Pask.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Strachitz
2	S yes	"	125 yes	no		without address														
3						Edward Powell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-	brn.	gray	"	Germany	Arkeitgen
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oelkers T. O. (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oelkers T. O. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/,

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/

Dr. Weber

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Sucion

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegoviniah.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
41															
✓ 1.	Puszka	Marya	40		f m	Wife	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sylowa	Husb. Iwan Gologda	Wis.	Superior
✓ 2	Cybak	Leo	29		m "	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wf. Rozalia Cybak Sylowa	Pa.	Butler
✓ 3	Horvath	Samuel	23		s "	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagybarocz	father Samuel Horvath Glasenica	"	Princeton
✓ 4	Reda	Maria	18		f "	Servt	no	no	Austria	Polish	"	Lakafalva	moth. Susanna Reda Nagybarocz	"	Homer City
ABMITTED 5. 1 5	Czejkowski	Alexander	22		m "	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Laska	father Jan Czejkowski Lakafalva	O.	Cleveland
ABMITTED 5. 1 6	"	Maria	19		f "	Wife	"	"	42	"	"	"	" Laska	"	"
7	Oletzke	Sibraly	18		f "	farm lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kisbocso	mother Anna Oletzke Kisbocso	O.	Dayton
8	Balusa	Jozef	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarcsa	father Janos Balusa Tarcsa	N.J.	Brooklyn
9	Zimmermann	Adolf	37		f m	Wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Elbing			
10	"	Maria	20		f s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"			
✓ 11	Sedlezic	Helena	17		f "	Waiter	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father Mathias Sedlezic	"	New York
✓ 12	Kocinska	Michal	18		m "	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Abrenfalu	" Jura Kocinska Wasil	"	"
ABMITTED 5. 1 13	Kirko	Janos	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Kirko Abrenfalu	"	"
✓ 14	Segla	Marya	31		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Fekeskert			
✓ 15	"	Janko	8		m -	child	-	-	n.s.born	-	"	"	father Michaly Segla Fekeskert	conn.	Bridgeport
✓ 16	"	Petro	6		"	"	-	-	Hungary	"	"	"			
✓ 17	"	Maria	2		f -	"	-	-	"	"	"	"			
✓ 18	Szucsar	Kata	17		s "	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Andras Szucsar	"	"
✓ 19	Hula	"	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Kata Hula	"	"
✓ 20	"	"	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Ela Hula	"	"
✓ 21	Halesz	Istvan	18		m "	f. lab.	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagy Rev	"	" Juliana Halesz	Pa.	Homer City
✓ 22	Sobczyk	Marcin	17		s "	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Blazowa	father Josef Sobczyk Blazowa dolna	Ind.	La Porte
✓ 23	Pleczynska	Clementina	18		f "	Servt	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Wilkow	" Jan Pleczynska Wilkow	Conn.	Waterbury
✓ 24	Zapriga	Serafina	30		" m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Jan Smieszynski	"	"
ABMITTED 5. 1 25	Smieszynska 480631-4/19729	Stanislawa	16		" s	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Grochow	mule Maria Smieszynska Grochow	Ill.	Swanston
✓ 26	Robak	Franz	21		m f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warcigow	wf. Tekla Robak Warcigow	"	"
✓ 27	Sobczak	Josef	19		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nowka	father Frank Sobczak Nowka	"	"
ABMITTED 5. 1 28	Adams	Abram	17		" "	"	no	no	"	German	"	Todorowo	grandmother Eva Adams Todorowo	Ct.	New Britain
ABMITTED 5. 1 29	Bzilcin	Chaskel	19		" butcher	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	"	Swokse	mother Julia Bzilcin Swokse	N.J.	Brooklyn
ABMITTED 5. 1 30	Engel	Zirka	20		" baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuciewa	father Selig Engel Kuciewa	"	New York

41

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 23 Juli, 191i

82

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?																
1	yes	self	30	no	1906	Chicago Ill	husband Teodor Pivarko 1202 Fiske St. Jeffersville Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	l. brown	grey	none	austria	Zlotna
2	15	"	30	yes	10	Bro.	brother Nicolae Cybak Box 312 Bowker Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Oszeinica
3	45	"	29	"	1903 05	Princeton Pa.	br. i. l. Gergely Tot Box 155 Princeton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Nyzbarsa
4	15	brother	20	no			brother Janos Reda Box 387 Somerdity Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Fekalfalva
5	no	self	30	yes			br. i. l. Jan Kovoba 100 Liperary St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	austria	Lacka
6	"	husband	25	"			~~father Josef Kleka Evergreen Pa.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~10~~	"			~~br. i. l. Zivadar Lehner 946 Herbert Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	Hungary	~~Ars Daves~~ Draco
8	"	"	12	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9																					
10																					
11	"	"	2	"			brother Mathias Seeley 486 E. 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown	brown	"	Austria	Wien
12	"	"	14	"			br. i. l. Sig Deutsch & Sons 57 First Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Szerencsfalu
13	"	"	86	"			agts. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	"
14	5	"	yes	yes	1910	Bridgeport Conn		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Fekeszakasz
15	5	mother	"	20	born in	—	husband Petro Legla 96 Fallen St. Bridgeport Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	blue	"	Conn.	Bridgeport
16	5	"	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Fekeszakasz
17	5	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
18	15	self	30	no			uncle Peter Legla —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	5	"	20	"			father Mihaly Szila 40 Church St. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	"	"	"	"
20	5	"	30	"			Ardak —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	"
21	no	"	20	"			" Janos Kaleser	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Nagybat
22	yes	brother	28	"			Alexis Brettvicz Co. brother Vincenty Ivbiayk R.R. # 116 Lafferse Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Bazova
23	no	self	23	"			friend Filonzena Lotzka 28 Land St. Kalamazoo Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	Russia	Wilkow
24	"	"	28	"			husband Nikolaj Lotzaja —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
25	yes	"	8	"			step father Josef Fabischeke 3 Florence St. Evanston Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	light	blue	"	"	Jaworze
26	15	"	25	yes	no 08	Boston Mass.	brother Stanislaw Rotake —"—	Mat. Dutch	—	Knaebs				5	6	"	l. brown	brown	hare lip	"	Krain
27	5	"	20	no			brother Wadyslaw Sobeske 102 Fremont St. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	blue	none	"	Novla
28	25	uncle	9	"			uncle Peter Bjic 43 William St. New Britain Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Sobrance
29	"	br. i. l.	9	"			br. i. l. Samuel Kovac 1937 Douglas St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Swesz
30	"	uncle	10	"			uncle Steven Kegel 272 W. 11 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Uricsva

Yates Kesburn
Insp

P. 701.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

President Lincoln

I, Dettjen. 1st Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. "....., from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dettjen
4 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/,

at **New York N. Y.**

H. F. Breidel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S. S. „President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 191

42

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	M Hiller,	Lizie	18	4	S		dress-maker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	mother: Rheine Hiller, Dwinsk.		
✓ 2	Epstein,	Rheine	42	M	S		tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Dwinsk vorg Gorodok	wife: Rheine Epstein, vorg Gorodok	Conn.	Bridgeport
✓ 3	Hinerfeld,	Yossel	35	"	"		tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Gorodok	wife: Hejndel Hinerfeld, Hoyzniee.	R. I.	Providence
✓ 4	Goldstein,	Wigdes	31	"	"		peddler	"	"	"	"	"	Hoyzniee	wife: Chaje Goldstein,	N. Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 5	"	Uszke	9	"	"	2	son	"	"	"	"	"	Werolan	mother: Chaje Goldstein,	"	"
✓ 6	N Tudelmann,	Sucher Lucher	42	"	M		tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Ostrowki n. Narew.	"	"
✓ 7	"	Salomon	18	"	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Basche Tudelmann, Werolan.	"	New York
✓ 8	Schmulowitz,	Isaac	18	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	degeise vr.	"	"
✓ 9	Bobrow,	Chanke	19	"	F		dress-maker	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Tauzer Schmulowitz, Ulawe.	"	"
✓ 10	"	~~Zittel~~ Rheine	17	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Pinsk	sister: Zittel Bobrow, Pinsk.	"	"
✓ 11	Laszewsky,	Franziszek	21	M	S		farm.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Flesie	mother: Josefe Laszewsky, Flesie.	"	"
✓ 12	Kolozjewske,	Stanislawa	17	F	"		farm-meid	"	"	"	"	"	Zeszezyniwlok	father: Jan Kolozjewski, Zeszezyniwlok.	N. Jer.	Rutherford
✓ 13	Wiatkowska,	Franiska	30	"	M		house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kretek		"	Jersey City.
✓ 14	"	Josef	10	"	S		child	"	"	"	"	"	"		N. Y.	Buffalo
✓ 15	"	Antoni	8	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Franiszek Wojciechowski, Kretek.	"	"
✓ 16	"	Jan	6	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 17	"	Janina	2	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 18	Fryczalkewicz,	Anne	19	F	S		farm-meid	"	"	"	"	"	Galenowo	father: Michael Fryczalkewicz, Galenowo.	"	Woodhaven
✓ 19	Wegner,	Gustav	20	M	S		farb.	"	"	"	German	"	Rogicz	father: Michael Wegner, Rogicz	"	Brooklyn
✓ 20	Pisiwj,	Jenkel	17	"	"		joiner	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Konstantz-nowke	father: Itzig Pisiwj, Konstantznowke	"	New York
✓ 21	Zieniwicz,	Alexander	25	"	"		farb	"	"	"	Russian	"	Sesinowo	father: Tunwjej Zieniwicz, Sesinowo	"	"
✓ 22	Nowezuk,	Josef	24	"	"		"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Rohotna	father: Adam Nowezuk, Rohotna	Kans.	Kansas City.
✓ 23	Osmieniczuk,	Wladislaw	16	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ignez Osmieniczuk, Rohotna	"	"
✓ 24	Kowczuk	Josef	29	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Drohotna	father: Adam Nowczuk, Drohotna	"	"
✓ 25	Kinielewski,	Wladislaw	50	"	M		"	no	no	"	"	"	Brittain	brother: Josef Kinielewski, Lipniczki.	"	New Britain
✓ 26	"	Ladislaw	9	"	S		son	"	"	"	"	"	"		Conn.	"
✓ 27	Lukieninka,	Anna	20	"	F		farm-maid	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Korostyczyn	brother i. l. Piotr Lukowski, Korostyczyn	"	"
✓ 28	Silof,	Iwan	31	"	M		farb	"	"	"	"	"	Zabutki	father: Michail Silof, Zabutki.	N. Y.	Mastoth
✓ 29	Skor	Hatke	28	"	F		"	"	"	"	"	"	Osowe	wife: Tekle Skor, Osowe		Ringfield
✓ 30	Weissburd 609/416	Abram	22	"	S		tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lenenmin	father: Itzig Weissburd, Lenenmin.	"	Brooklyn

C. F. English
Insp.

42

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 23d July, 1911

E1

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prior or a landing, or has been in the United States before, or deported by charity? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	sister	$11	no			sister: Heine Hiller Bridge port bam. Pembroke n. 586	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Dwinsk.
2	no	self	35	"			brother i. l. Aron Gabrilowitz Providence R. I. Hamstr. 426/18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	"	"	"	town govdnsk.
3	"	brother	23	"			brother: Hermann Hinerfeld Brooklyn N. Y. 383 4th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Pale	"	blue	"	"	Kleszinec
4	yes	self	29	yes	4 yrs	1911 NY.	cousin Elie Meyer Kronenberg Brooklyn N. Y. 4914 3rd ave. Bay Ridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	"	Lechowice
5	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	blue	"	"	Warschau
6	"	self	15	yes			brother i. l. Simche Meyer Park New York 79 Columbia st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Opole
7	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
8	"	self	30	"			father: Schmuel Schmulowitz New York 46 Pitt st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrowa.
9	"	"	25	"			uncle: Gershon Bronnberg New York Forsyth st. 209-9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Pinsk
10	"	uncle	25	"			brother: Siegmund Lagerowsky Beth Amboi 1 Jefferson Elizabeth st 866.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	brother	20	"			sister: Kazimiera Wolczenska, Jersey City N. J. Henderson st. 405	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Grajewo.
12	no	sister	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Bzyplisz g.
13	yes	husband	30	"			husband: Boleslaw Kwiatkowski Buffalo N. Y. 87 Hilburn st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Kretek
14	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	brother	25	"			brother: Michael Frycialkowicz Woodhaven N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	blue	"	"	Galenowo.
19	"	B" i. l.	4	"			brother i. l. Edward Weiss Brooklyn N. Y. Keyser st. 732	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Jakowo.
20	"	self	22	"			nephew: Abram Reiter New York E. 100 Ave 2 1/2 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Konstan.
21	"	"	42	"			brother: Iwan Zieniewicz New York N. Y. E. Houston st. 210	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	tymowka.
22	"	"	27	"			grandfather: Felix Horezuk Kansas City Kansas South 8th st. 19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Sasinow
23	"	"	12	"			brother: Kasimir Siwiencznk same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Rahotow.
24	"	"	30	"			brother i. l. Vincenty Vorobki Kansas City Kans. Vermet st. 29.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
25	no	"	18	yes	1911	New Brunswick Britain		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	right fore finger crippled	"	Drohotwa.
26	"	father	—	"		Britain brother	wife Anna Kisielewski New Britain born Owen st. 37	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Lipaiki
27	yes	self	25	no			brother born: Antoni Meridian Metropolitan Ave 76 84	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	none	U. S. A.	New Britain born
28	"	"	25	"			friend: Lipp & Bros New York N. Y. 6 the Ave 1020	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Horoszczyzna
29	"	"	25	"			step brother: Iwan Denisewicz New York N. Y. E. Houston st. 219	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Zabutki
30	"	"	25	"			brother: Leon Wasburd Brooklyn N. Y. Bethler st. 85	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	"	"	"	Osowa
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Leczyniec

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dellgie. 1st Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ President Lincoln ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dellgie
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191 1,
at New York N. Y.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. „President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191 1

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

85

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1914

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
43																
✓ 1	Engelmann,	Curt	21		m	s	glovemaker	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Limbach	father: Moritz Engelmann Rodlitz b. Lichtenstein.	N.Y.	New York
✓ 2	Jarovzuke,	Annie	19		f	s	housemaid	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Purvine	father: Petras Jarovzuke Purvine.	Conn.	Torrington
✓ 3	Pistretzki,	Benzion	21		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes		Hebrew	"	Zarazin	mother: Dwoire Pistretzki Zarazin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 4	Rinkel	Itzig	22		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	5/5/35	"	"	Virbalen	step father: Moshe Ostrowski Virbalen	"	"
✓ 5	Rosenwasch,	Jankef	19		m	s	laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	Stewiske	mother: Klate Rosenwasch, Stewiske.	"	Utica
✓ 6	" (Hirschstein)	Bleje wife	20		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 7	Bor,	Hersch	20		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Dworetz	step father: Hersch Liss, Dworetz	"	New York
✓ 8	Kulkatz	Abram	19		"	"	paper hanger	"	"	"	"	"	Elizabethgrod	father: Chaim Kulkatz. Elizabethgrod	"	"
✓ 9	Burstein,	Vosheu	25		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lukeszow	wife: Fruma Burstein Lukeszow	Conn.	Hartford
✓ 10	Wieczunski,	Antoni	32		m	s	Shoemaker	✓	✓	1/7/48/11	Lithuanian	"	Towiski	brother: I. Piotr Ukalez, Towiski.	N.Y.	Stapleton
✓ 11	Audruszkewicz,	Antonina	25		f	m	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"	step sister: Mariana Audruszkewicz Towiski.	"	"
✓ 12	Kazokiewicz,	Marcella	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barsukeu	father: Mateus Kazokiewicz Barsukeu	"	Brooklyn
✓ 13	Ademaiczis,	Kasimir	30		m	m	fisherman	"	"	"	Polish	"	Woirani	wife: Victoria Ademaiczis, Woirani.	"	"
✓ 14	Kozlowskis,	Kasimir	42		m	m	"	"	"	"	Lith	"	Wojnatreky	wife: Marie Kozlowskis Wojnatreky	"	"
✓ 15	Bowbanis	Josef	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zwenkowo	father: Tomas Bowbanis Zwenkowo.	"	Newburgh
✓ 16	Szmigiewska	Aleksandra	24		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kinzieziz	mother: Juliana Szostowska	Pa.	Harrison
✓ 17	"	Wilhelmine	9		"	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kinziezi	"	"
✓ 18	"	Zofie	2		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 19	Rosinski (Wasz)	Jan 5/1999	19		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dobrzyn	father: Stanislaw Rosinski, Dobrzyn	Ohio	Cleveland
✓ 20	Radomska,	Stanislawa	21		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Brzese	mother: Franciska Sabieziaka Brzese.	"	Depew.
✓ 21	Godlowski	Franz	19		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trzcianka	mother: Berciena Godlowski, Trzcianka.	N.Y.	Lodi.
✓ 22	Szczesinski,	Josef	40		m	widower	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrzyn	son: Hendrik Szczesinski, Dobrzyn	"	Jersey City
✓ 23	Szuke	Prokop	38		m	m	"	no	no	Russian	"	"	Uliza	wife: Hertha Szuke, Uliza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 24	Salagub	Aleksy	18		"	s	2 " - 6/12/15	yes	yes	1-1/6/39	"	"	Golisz	father: Lazer Klagub, Golisz.	"	" "
✓ 25	Zaworski	Josef	25		"	s	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Strzyzow-wielkie	father: Ignacy Zaworski Strzyzow wielkie	Pa.	Freeland
✓ 26	Bukowczuk	Wasyl	27		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kobaki	mother: Eudokia Bukowczuk Kobaki	N.Y.	New York
✓ 27	Szpatine	Chirion	48		m	m	"	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Felsö-pormumbak	wife: Magdalena Szpatine Felsöpormumbak.	Jud.	Judicus-
✓ 28	Semu	Georg	46		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anika Semu Felsöpormumbak.	"	"
✓ 29	Szoga	Kirila	33		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Finie Szoga Olahpeterlaka.	Pa.	New Castle
✓ 30	Klesko	Rudolf	23		"	s	joiner	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Tapolczeny	mother: Kate Klesko Tapolczeny.	N.Y.	New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

A. L. Zanvoch
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1914

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
43																
✓ 1	Engelmann,	Curt	21		m	s	glover	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Limbach	father: Moritz Engelmann Riedlitz b. Lichtenstein.	N.Y.	New York
✓ 2	Jarovzute,	Annie	19		f	"	house-maid	no	no	Russia	lithuanian	Russia	Purvine	father: Petras Jarovzute Purvine.	Conn	Torrington
✓ X 3	Pistretzki,	Benzion	21		m	"	Tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew	"	Zavarzin	mother: Dworre Pistretzki Zavarzin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 4	Rinkel	Hyg	43		"	"	Laborer	02-3993	396	3/3/35	"	"	Wirbalen	step father: Abraler Lotrowski Wirbalen	"	"
✓ 5	Rosenwack,	Jankef	19		m	"	Tailor	yes	no	"	"	"	Stawiske	mother: Klate Rosenwack,	"	Utica
✓ 6	" (divorcée)	Bleje wife	20		f	"	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Stawiske.	"	"
✓ 7	Bor,	Hersch	20		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Dworetz	step father: Hersch Liss, Dworetz	"	New York
✓ X 8	Wulkatz,	Abram	19		"	"	paper-hanger	"	"	"	"	"	Elizebethgrod	father: Chaim Wulkatz. Elizebethgrod	"	"
✓ 9	Burstein,	Vorhem	25		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lukeszow	wife: Fraidke Burstein, Lukeszow	Conn.	Hartford
✓ 10	Wieczunski,	Antoni	32		"	s	Slab.	1-7481	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Towiski	brother: L. Piotr Ukalez, Towiski.	N.Y.	Stapleton
✓ 11	Audruszkewicz,	Antonine	25		f	"	Farmer	no	no	"	"	"	"	step sister: Keriana Audruszkewicz Towiski.	"	"
✓ X 12	Kazokiewicz,	Marcella	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varsukeim	father: Mekeus Kazokiewicz, Varsukeim	"	Brooklyn
✓ 13	Ademaiczis,	Kasimir	30		m	m	Slab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Woirani	wife: Victoria Ademaiczis, Woirani.	"	"
Rejected 14	Kozlowskip,	Kasimir	42		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lith Polish	"	Wojnatreky	wife: Kerie Kozlowskis Wojnatreky	"	"
✓ 15	Bowkanis	Josef	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Iwenkowo	father: Tomas Bowkanis, Iwenkowo.	"	Newburgh
✓ X 16	Szniglewska	Aleksendra	24		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kurcziczi	mother: Juliana Szostowska	N.J.	Harrison
✓ X 17	"	Kirkeline dau	9		"	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kurcziczi	"	"
✓ X 18	"	Zofie do	2		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 19	Rosicki (Rosicky)	Jan 5/1999	19		m	s	Workersmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dobrzyn	father: Stanislaw Rosicki, Dobrzyn	Ohio	Youngstown
✓ 20	Radomska,	Stanislawa	21		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Brzese	mother: Franciska Sabieszaika Brzese.	"	Depew.
✓ 21	Godlowski	Franz	19		m	s	Slab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trzcianka	mother: Keriana Godlowski, Trzcianka.	N.Jers	Lodi.
ADMITTED 22	Czerwinski,	Josef	40		m	widower	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrzyn	son: Hendrik Czerwinski, Dobrzyn	"	Jersey City
✓ 23	Szuk	Prokop	38		m	m	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Uliza	wife: Hartka Szuk, Uliza	N.Y.	Rochester
✓ 24	Salegub	Aleksy	18		"	s	2	6	12	5	1-1/6/39	"	Golisz	father: Lazer Klagub, Golisz	"	" "
✓ 25	Zaworski	Josef	25		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Strozow-wielkie	father: Jancz Zaworski, Strozow wielkie	Pa.	Freeland
26	Bukowczuk	Wasyl	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kobaki	mother: Ludokia Bukowczuk, Kobaki	N.Y.	New York city
ADMITTED 27	Szpatine	Chiriac	48		"	m	"	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Felsö-pommbak	wife: Magdalena Szpatina Felsöpommbak.	Jud.	Judiana
28	Semin	George	46		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Anika Semin Felsöpommbak.	"	"
29	Szoga	Kirila	23		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Finie Szoga Olahpeterlaka.	Pa.	New Castle
ADMITTED 30	Kuchar	Rudolf	25		"	s	joiner	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Tapolczeny	mother: Mate Kuchar Tapolczeny.	N.Y.	New York city

A. L. Zanowski
Inspector

43

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** 22. juli, 191[illegible]

86

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States, or otherwise.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	22	no			brother: Karl Engelmann New-York 427 E. 51 Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Hohndorf.
2	S	brother	22	no			brother: Josefa Jerovszuke Torrington Conn. Colvers st. 89	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Purvine.
3	"	father	6[illegible]	"			father: Menasha Pistrelykei Brooklyn N.Y. Bushwick 326	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Zarazin.
4	"	self	25	"			brother i.l. Jacob Hernstein Brooklyn N.Y. 12th st. 512	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Pinsk
5	S	self	23	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	black	grey	"	"	Stawiske
6	S	brother i.l.	—	"			brother i.l. Meyer Goldberg Utica N.Y. Whitesborough st. 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Lomza.
7	"	uncle	1[illegible]	"			uncle: Max Siegel, New York Cherry st. 468	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Lowetz.
8	"	self	25	"			uncle: David Volkatz New-York Elridge st. 235	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Elizabethgrod
9	no	"	28	"			brother: Moische Pinstein Hartford Conn. Taquet st. 70	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	"	Lukaszow.
10	"	"	20	yes	1910 1909	N.Y. Brooklyn	friend: Hayk Kwiski Stapleton N.Y. Grove st. 35	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Towiski.
11	"	"	30	no	—	—	friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	"
12	yes	brother	21	"			brother: Mekeus Hagokiewicz Brooklyn N.Y. Hope st. 172	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	"	Barsukini.
13	"	self	20	yes	1905 1906	Ill. Chicago	brother i.l. Kazimir Basarewicz Brooklyn N.Y. 24th st. 225	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	Wirani
14	"	"	18	no			nephew: Jones Kozlowskis Brooklyn N.Y. Grand ave 81	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Wojnatrakey.
15	S	"	25	"			cousin Cyprian Halinowski Towburgh N.Y. Hill st. 63	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	"	"	"	Iwankowo.
16	no	husband	25	"			husband: Anton Szmigowske Harrison N.Y. Harrison Ave 996	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Winzinzi
17	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	Berthin Wlanijelaw Rosicki N Brooklyn 44th, Chestnut ave				blond	blue	"	"	"
19	yes	self	37	"			~~step brother Wladislaw Borisiuk New York Conn st. 435~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dr. Leo Daniel Mezgin			blond	blue	"	"	"
20	S	"	24	"			husband: Herrin Radomski Depew N.Y. Penn st. 773	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Dobrzyn.
21	no	"	22	"			father: Wiktoj Godlowski, Lodi N.Jers. Main st. 90	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Vasenpolske Horzond
22	"	"	35	yes	1907 1909	Jersey city	brother i.l. Antoni Zibulski Jersey city N.J. Londerson st. 315	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dr. Leo Daniel Mezgin			blond	blue	"	"	Tyrzenka.
23	yes	"	19	"	1907 1910	New York	brother: Fedor Lyuk, ~~New York~~ Yonkers st. 209 BX	Roslawl Lith.				5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	"	Dobrzyn
24	"	"	22	no			step brother: Lyuet Rimok New York E. 107 st. 204	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Ulicze.
25	S	"	22	"			brother: Jozef Jerowski, Freland Pa. Box 284	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Sulicze
26	"	"	25	"			friend: Nathaniel Kirl New York 155 Allen st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Strosbw wielkie
27	S	"	40	yes	1905 1910	Indiana-polis	nephew: Vincent Kibsin, Indiana-polis Ind. California st. 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Kobaki
28	S	"	24	"	1910 1910	"	friend: Vincent Bizmes, same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Felsö-pörumbek.
29	S	"	34	"	1908 1910	Atlanta Ind.	friend: Vincent Rubein New Castle Pa. Box 233.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	" "
30	"	"	16	no			cousin: Louis Janija New York city N.Y. 323 East 78 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Olah-peterleka.
																	brown		"	"	Tepotzany.

D.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dellgen 1st Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „President Lincoln", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dellgen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191 /

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Wisniewska	Josef	18		M S	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish Hebrew	Russia	Rypin	father: Jan Wisniewski Rypin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 2	Konin	Jascha	20		F "	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Mogilev	mother: Rochel Konin Mogilev, Ioarski 18	"	New York
✓ 3	Szuk	Mark	29		M "	farm lab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Slavianisk	father: Nicodem Szuk Ulicza	"	"
✓ 4	Kordarski	Jan	24		M S	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kaclowa	father: Josef Kordarski Kaclowa	Pa	Mt. Carmel
✓ 5	Glec	Michal	18		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Tomasz Glec	"	"
51 6	Scherer	Georg	42		M M	"	"	"	"	German	"	Schipot	wife: Rosalia Scherer Schipot	Ns	Newark
✓ 7	Melnyk	Toma	21		M S	11-147599 5/436	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Nowosielica	father: Stycola Melnyk Nowosielica	ny	New York
✓ 8	Hausner	Rudolf	18		M "	butcher	"	"	"	German	"	Jaroslau	father: Jan Hausner Jaroslau	"	Brooklyn
51 9	Makohan	Jan	24		M "	2-162080 farm lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zolkiew	mother: Eva Makohan Zolkiew	Nbf	Bloxville
51 10	Hollan	Janos	41		M M	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vagoszheny	wife: Maria Hollan Vagoszheny	N.Y.	Lake Rockland
✓ 11	Valko	Istvan	38		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ludmilla Valko —"—	"	"
✓ 12	Brosch VL.655/960	Anna	28		F "	housewife	no	no	"	German	"	Onina	father: Johann Brosch Obradovits Onina,	O.	Cleveland
✓ 13	"	Maria ch	2		S child		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 14	Smyka	Piotr	24		M "	1-159886 farm lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Korosce	father: Ivan Smyka Korosce	Pa	Salisbury
✓ 15	Wielgosz	Frochim	27		M "	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Factory	mother: Mseuka Wielgosz —"—	"	"
✓ 16	"	Katarzyna sister	18		F "	housework	no	no	"	"	Austria	Korosce	mother: —"— —"—	"	"
✓ 17	Poligacz	Wasyl	24		M "	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Ivan Poligacz —"—	"	"
✓ 18	"	Petro	24		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Mikolaj Poligacz —"—	"	"
✗ 19	Lorenz	Tekla	18		F "	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Tekla Lorenz —"—	N.J.	Jersey City
✓ 20	Holojnicha	Kiguilka	18		F "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Lewka Holojnicha —"—	Pa	Philadelphia
51 21	Buszniak	Eugenia Josefa	17		F "	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Zavalov	sister: Anna Gluszniak Zavalov	N.J.	Lisk Bridge
✓ 22	Kiefor	Bogdanka	20		M "	2-347703-20 6-23	yes	yes	34 Qu 9-16 36 Polish	"	"	"	father: Mikita Kiefor —"—	"	"
✓ 23	"	Halka ch	1		F "	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 24	Sirotnyak	Janos	30		M M	3-1947 farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Boegnia	wife: Anna Sirotnyak Boegnia	N.Y.	New York
✓ 25	Jakobsohn	Marcus	38		M "	paddler	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga		"	"
✓ 26	"	Rochal wife	36		F "	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 27	"	Salman ch	8		M S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 28	"	Cecilia ch	6		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Jacob Jakobsohn Riga, Herrens t. 24	"	"
✓ 29	"	Chaje ch	3		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 30	"	Golde ch	2		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

44

44

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Geo. W. Moore
Inspr.

List 12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Wisniewska	Josef	18		m	s	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish Hebrew	Russia	Rypin	father: Jan Wisniewski Rypin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 2	Konin	Jaschke	20		f	"	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Mogilev	mother: Rochel Konin Mogilev, Lwarski 18	"	New York
✓ 3	Szuk	Mark	29		m	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Slawianek	father: Nicodem Szuk Uliza	"	"
✓ 4	Modarski	Jan	34		m	m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kaclowa	father: Josef Modarski Kaclowa	Pa	Mt. Carmel
✓ 5	Glec	Michal	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Tomasz Glec	"	"
51 6	Scherer	Georg	42		m	m	"	"	"	"	German	"	Schipot	wife: Rosalia Scherer Schipot	Ns.	Newark
✓ 7	Melnyk	Toma	21		m	s	"	11-147599		"	Ruthenian	"	Nowosielica	father: Nykola Melnyk Nowosielica	ny.	New York
✓ 8	Hausner	Rudolf	18		m	s	butcher	yes	yes	"	German	"	Jaroslau	father: Jan Hausner Jaroslau	"	Brooklyn
52 9	Makohan	Jan	24		m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zolkiew	mother: Eva Makohan Zolkiew	Nbk	Olstsville
53 10	Hollan	Janos	41		m	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vagocsheny	wife: Maria Hollan Vagocsheny	N.Y.	Lake Rockland
✓ 11	Valko	Istvan	38		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ludmilla Valko —"—	"	"
✓ 12	Brosch V.-655/960	Anna	25		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	German	"	Onina	father: Johann Obradovits Onina,	O.	Cleveland
✓ 13	"	Maria ch	2		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 14	Smyrka	Piotr	24		m	m	farm lab	1-159886	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Korosce	father: Ivan Smyrka Korosce	Pa	Salisbury
✓ 15	Wielgorz	Frochim	27		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zarnica	mother: Ksenka Wielgorz —"—	"	"
✓ 16	"	Katarzyna sister	18		f	s	housework	no	no	"	"	Austria	Korosce	mother: —"— —"—	"	"
✓ 17	Poligacz	Wasyl	24		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Ivan Poligacz —"—	"	"
✓ 18	"	Petro	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Mikolaj Poligacz —"—	"	"
✓ 19	Forenz	Tekla	18		f	s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Tekla Forenz —"—	N.J.	Jersey City
✓ 20	Kolojnicha	Wasylka	18		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Lewka Kolojnicha —"—	Pa	Philadelphia
54 21	Kuzniak	Jewgenia	37		f	w.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Zavalov	sister: Anna Gluszniak Zavalov	N.J.	High Bridge
✓ 22	Kiefor	Bogdanka	20		f	m		yes	yes	"	Polish	"	"	father: Mikita Kiefor —"—	"	"
✓ 23	"	Halka ch	2		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 24	Sirotnyak	Janos	30		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zoegnia	wife: Anna Sirotnyak Zoegnia	N.Y.	New York
✓ 25	Jakobsohn	Marcus	38		m	m	peddler	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga		"	"
✓ 26	"	Rochel wife	36		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 27	"	Salmon ch	8		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother: Jacob Jakobsohn Riga, Herrenstr. 24	"	"
✓ 28	"	Cecilia ch	6		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 29	"	Chaje ch	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 30	"	Golde ch	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

44

44

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Geo. W. Moore
Purser

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 22 Juli, 1911

28

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		brother	25	no			brother: Anton Wisniewski 147 Bergen Brooklyn, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dk		none	Russia	Minsk-gub
2		brother	18	"			brother: Isidor Sirota 102 nach 311 New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Mogilev
3		brother	20	"			brother: Feodor Szuk 119 Forsythe 1925 Houston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk	blue	"	"	Ulloda
4		self	30				cousin: Ignacy Motyka 48 Varnish Rd Winsor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	Austria	Kaczowa
5		"	28				cousin: Ignacy Motyka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
6		"	25				brother-in-l: Georg Popp Newark NJ 287 Springfield Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	black	"	"	Schipot
7		"	25	no			cousin: Dyluy Mielnyk New York NY Livingston 155	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blond	blue	"	"	Kowalelica
8		"	28	"			brother-in-l: Adam Bolitoski 4 Ch N. 643 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	grey	dk		"	"	Zaroslan
9		"	26	"			brother: Andrej Makohan 60 55 Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Zollier
10		"	16	"			brother-in-l: Damos Gajdos 60 71 Rockland Lake NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	none	brown	black	"	Hungary	Vagovszkeszeg
11		"	28	yes	1903/07	New York.	brother-in-l: Tomas Tomasovics —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	"
12	yes	"	20	no			husband: Johan Brosch 3711 Pompa ave S.W. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	Gnina
13	"	mother																			
14	"	self	20	"			acqu: Teodor Wielgosz roads. Salzburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	20	yes	1904/10	Salzburg Pa	brother same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kotsure
16	"	"	20	no			brother —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	22	"			acqu: Teodor Poligaz —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
18	"	"	22	"			acqu: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	none	light	blue	"	"	"
19	"	"	26	"			brother-in-l: Jerge Bycyk 26 Bangleta Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	22	"			sister: Parania Holojnicka Blush 712 Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
21	"	"	18	"			acqu: Michal Kiefer no 251 High Bridge, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	22	yes	1907/07	High Bridge NJ	husband: same address —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Zavalov
23	"	mother		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	self	15	"			brother-in-l: Andro Aladics 166 th st. 539 New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	"
25	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	brown	"	Hungary	Zsegnia
26	"	husband	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	grey	brown	"	Russia	Dwinsk
27	"	father	25	"			brother-in-l: Leopold Kuhn 8.93 rd st. 181 —"— 181-E 93rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black	"	"	Friedrichstadt
28	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	grey	"	"	Warschau
29	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Dwinsk
30	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Riga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dellgen 1st Off (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "President Lincoln", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dellgen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911,

at New York N. Y.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191 46

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

45

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Chruslicki	Piotr	25		m	s	joiner	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Vowyserz	brother: Andrej Chruslicki, Vowyserz.	N.J.	Newark
✓ 2	Sluserisyk	Stanislaw	26		m	m	Slab	"	"	"	"	"	Rupnio	wife: Weronika Sluserisyk, Rupnio	N.Y.	Granville
✓ 3	Seniesiuk	Jacob	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Sokol	father: Nikolaj Seniesiuk, Sokol.	Pa.	Sayre
✓ 4	Prybula	Stefan	18		m	"	7-148798-305 8-19-40	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Frivvee	father: Karol Prybula, Frivvee.	"	Beaver Meadow
✓ 5	Kovik	Karol	18		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jenos Kovik, Frivvee.	"	"
✓ 6	Szemanczik	Michael	25		m	m	7-104567	"	7/12/39	"	"	"	Orussu	wife: Maria Szemanczik, Orussu.	N.Y.	Middleport
✓ 7	Gas	Andrej	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zbes	mother: Anna Gas, Zbes.	Pa.	Wyoming Brooklyn
✓ 8	Podwirnyj	Wasyl	18		m	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zabolotnky	father: Stefan Podwornyj, Zabolotnky.	N.Y.	Babylon
✓ 9	Zenega	Ilko	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Anton Zenega, Zabolotnky	"	"
✓ 10	Laba	Oleksa	18		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jedj Laba, Zabolotnky.	"	"
✓ 11	Bobola	Wladyslaw	18		m	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Korzyzenica	father: Michal Bobola, Korzyzenica.	Mich.	Detroit
✓ 12	Ujfalussy	Mihaly	24		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	Hegyer	Hungary	Tekheza	father: Wasyl Ujfalussy, Tekheza.	Ohio	Kenmore City
✓ 13	Kujgoss	Ilona	22		f	s	housemaid	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	"	Vadlany	father: Josef Kujgoss, Vadlany	N.Y.	New York
✓ 14	Torhan	Andrej	18		m	"	slab 2-3720-22	"	"	"	"	"	Hegy Michal	mother: Barza Torhan, Hegy Michal	"	Yonkers
✓ 15	Onuska	Mihaly	24		m	"	" 2-9-35	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Julia Onuska, Hegy Michal	"	"
✓ 16	Stojka	Vasyil	19		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Krizo	mother: Maria Stojka, Krizo.	"	"
✓ 17	Jacko	Oleksa	18		m	"	7-148153-505 8-21-40	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kujsze	father: Mikolaj Jacko, Kujsze	Pa.	Boston
✓ 18	Jacko	Stefan	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Jacko, Kujsze	"	Scranton
✓ 19	Sucheczka	Warwera	17		f	s	3-60188-1/17 maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Korovvier	father: Wasyl Sucheczki, Korovvier.	"	"
✓ 20	Tysla	Parenka	20		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Jakim Tysla, Korovvier.	"	Philadelphia Nulvill
✓ 21	Dulczek	Dmytro	24		m	"	3-67038 slab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Korovviec	mother: Justyna Dulczek, Korovvier.	N.J.	Long City
✓ 22	Riabij	Berish	19		m	"	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	father: Idel Riabij Odessa Bazarnaja 9.	Pa.	Philadelphia
✓ 23	Schachanowe	Chaje	18		f	"	dress-maker 2-3131/31	1-27-34	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Fake Schachanowa, same address	N.Y.	Passaic
✓ 24	Zinkin	Aron	33		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Urewitz	wife: Schinke Zinkin, Urewitz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 25	Orzinsky	Feibe	36		f	"	house-wife	no	no	"	"	"	Vilna		Pa.	Bonnells- ville
✓ 26	"	Chaskel	9		m	s	7-113481-505- school	"	11/15/39	"	"	"		father Jankel Orzinsky,	"	"
✓ 27	"	Falle	8		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Vilna, Veiserica 22	"	"
✓ 28	"	Judel	4		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
✓ 29	373381-5-73-78-11 Bertold	Sofia	20		f	"	dress-maker	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Svorky	father: Josef Bertold, Svorky	Mich.	Detroit
✗ 30	Grigaliunas	Emilie	21		f	"	farm-maid	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kalekuny	brother: Jozes Grigaliunas, Kalekuny	Mass.	Worcester

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** 22. Juli, 1911

90

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	Yes	yes	1906 1909	N. Y. Newark	friend: Georg Popp, Newark N.J. 257 Springfield Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	grey	none	Austria	Tomyserz
2	"	"	24	no			brother: Jozef Lisowsky, Granville N.Y. Box 770.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Lupin
3	"	"	30				brother: Hatry Lemieniuk Sayre Pa. Box 54.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Sokal
4	yes	"	64	"			brother i.l. Josef Baluka Hecktor Pa. Box 89.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Frivoce
5	"	"	64	yes	1906 1909	Pa. Hecktor	brother: Stif Novik Hecktor Pa. Box 289.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	no			brother: John Szemanusik Middleport N.Y. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cracow
7	no	"	30	no			brother i.l.: Ferenz Johann Braddock Pa. Box 240	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sbes.
8	"	"	16	"			Viktor Hütnik Babylon N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Zebohnicky
9	"	"	25	"			same address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	25	"			same address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	"
11	yes	"	30	"			brother: Longin Böbola Ohio st. 40 Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Koszczenice
12	Ehron	"	19	yes	1906 1909	Ohio Kenmore	friend: George Hunguir Box 227 Kenmore Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Tchehaze.
13	"	"	17	no			friend: Louis Danijo New-York City 323 East 58 st.	"	Yes	C. & N.	With permanent	Rupture	Yes	17	3	"	blond	brown	"	Hungary	Vadlany.
14	no	"	18	"			brother: Jonos Torkan Jenkers N.Y. 54 Grottan Terrase	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Vagyhirhas
15	"	"	56	"			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
16	yes	"	20	"			brother: Iwan Stojka Forkave Pa. Box 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Krizo
17	no	"	28	"			brother i.l. Tenko Kozoszki Scranton Pa. Lincoln st. 407	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Hujoze
18	"	"	25	"			brother i.l. Hryn Hnidec same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	29	"			Babiak Philadelphia Pa. 13 st. 312	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	"	Horovice
20	"	"	30	"			sister: Tekla Tyrla Wilkesbarre 35 Phelps st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	"	"
21	"	"	39	"			brother i.l. Nikolaj Krejcina Philadelphia Pa. 5 st. 312.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	26	"			friend: Han Hiller Patterson N. Jers. Broadway st. 111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	"	Russia	Odessa.
23	"	"	Negro	"			brother i.l. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	left eye spot	"	"
24	yes	"	24	"			brother: Ilja Zinkin Brooklyn N.Y. Sutter Ave 590	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	none	"	Kijr.
25	"	"	22	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	black	"	"	Kowalsky
26	"	mother	-	"			husband: Ezekiel Oszinsky Connellsville Pa. Green st. 228	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wilno
27	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	self	30	"			brother: Waclaw Bertold Detroit Mich. Garfield Ave 365	"	Write friend			17-1		4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Soultnike
30	"	"	Negro	"			brother: Ruben Brigadmes Worcester Mass. North st. 89.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"	Catskung.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oelfjen 1st Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "President Lincoln", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oelfjen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911,
at New York N. Y.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weuer, Surgeon of the S.S. „President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weuer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1914

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

91

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gyulak	Janos	26		m	m	f labr.	no	yes	Hung.	slov.	Hung.	Juhás	wife: Maria G. Juhas. Hung.	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
2	Vadas	Mihaly	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parno	" Maria V. "	N.J.	Bayonne
3	Szura	"	18		"	"	3-97530	"	"	"	"	"	Takszjn	father: Mikal Sz. "	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
4	Kondik	Ferenz	17		"	s	6-67156-8/31/30-75	"	yes	"	"	"	Pinykocz	" Mikal K. "	"	Mc Donald
5	Kozlan	Moritz	28		"	"	tailor	"	"	Russia	hebrew	Russia	Loraz	" Nathan Kozlan Loraz Rss.	Md.	Baltimore
6	Herodes	Janos	36		"	m	f labr.	"	"					mother H.	Ill.	Chicago
7	"	Antonia wife	36		f	m	h wife	"	"					Kabalin Moravcz	"	"
8	"	Barbara dau	14		f	s	~~pupil~~	"	"	Hung	slov.	Hung	Nemetpereg	"	"	"
9	"	Helen dau	9		f	s	11-611/30	"	"					Nemetpereg Hung	"	"
10	"	Maria dau	6		f	s	11-249557-7/15/40	"	"						"	"
11	"	Joszef son	3		m	s	boy	"	no						"	"
12	Korasinska	Jadwiga	21		f	s	h maid	yes	yes	Russia	polish	Russia	Kielislaw	father: Jan K. Zielislaw Rss.	"	"
13	Sinizzkij	Kostantin	23		m	m	f labr.	no	no	"	"	"	Barsuki	mother: Amiela S. Barsuki "	Me	Portland
14	Wimowski	Waclaw	19		"	s	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Kibik	" Josefa W. Kibik "	N.Y.	Albany
15	Paulinska	Helena	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marimiesto	father: Josef P. Marimiesto "	Pa.	Erie
16	Matuszak	Maciej	28		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Kalisz	wife: Antonia M. Kalisz "	"	S. Bethlehem
17	Banakiewicz	Piotr nephew	9		m	s	nephew	"	no					aunt: "	"	"
18	Lettner	Janos	29		"	m	electrician	yes	yes	Hung	mag.	Hung.	Budapest	br. in l. Arpad Malik Hung	N.Y.	New York
19	Borik	Bernie	18		"	s	hairdresser	"	"	Russia	hebrew	Russia	Bialystok	Wyest Jossel B. uncle: Bialystok Rss.	"	"
20	Zalisne	Ona	28		f	m	h wife	no	no	"	lith.	"	Rukiszki	mother:	Wisc	Racine
21	"	Wlaczyslaw son	7		m	s	boy	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Anna Wrzeskalene gr. m. Rukiszki "	"	"
22	Sigall	Abraham	18		"	s	tailor	"	"	Roum.	hebrew	Roum.	Darabani	father: Josel S. Darabani Roum.	Conn.	New Haven
23	Gudauckiute	Ona	19		f	s	h lab.	"	"	Russia	lith.	Russia	Kirgiliszki	mother: Karolina G. Kirgiliszki Rss.	Ct.	Windsor
24	Bienasz	Jan	38		m	m	f lab	yes	"	"	polish	"	Sadowa	wife: Rosalia B. Sadowa "	N.Y.	Southold L.I.
25	Maciejauskie	Ewa	20		f	s	h maid	"	"	"	lith.	"	Lazdeje	father: Ignaz M. Lazdeje "	"	Brooklyn
26	Sawilzkij	Stanislaw	18		m	s	musician	"	"	"	polish	"	Suwalki	Adam J. 8 Mala mieszczanska st. Suwalki "	"	"
27	Garfinkel	Chaje	40		f	m	h wife	no	no					br. in l. Jankel Pasternak	"	New York
28	"	Lisman	11		m	s	boy	"	yes						"	"
29	"	Jossel	9		"	"	"	"	"					Viekamor Rss.	"	"
30	"	Schaje	7		"	"	"	"	"						"	"

46

Geo. W. Moore
Inspr.
Except 13

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 22. April, 1911

92

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				26	29	
														25		27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age and able to read. (Write "yes" or "no.") If no, whether unable to read or not required by ownership of race.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	22	yes	1907	Wilkes-barre	brother Lt. James Karshik 657 Bokman Wilkesbarre Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dk. gray		none	Hung.	Jukas
2	"	"	22	no			friend: Geo. Trella 330. 22. St. Bayonne. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Parno
3	"	"	22	"			br. lt. Vasyl Korobemak 3 Scali Wilkes Barre.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Takszjn
4	S	"	20	"			brother Sam K. Mc Donald Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk. gray	"	"	"	Pinjkacz
5	S	"	22	"			uncle Henry Kessler Linden Ave 1028. Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk. blue	"	Russia	Sorak
6	S	"	24	"			br. lt. Wenzel Moravecz 2011 W. 47 St. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown	gray	"	Hung.	Nemelpercz
7	S	mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	S	father	15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	S	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk. blue	"	"	"	"
10	S	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"	"
11	S	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	S	self	15	"			sister: Wiktoria K. 1350 Jacksonvill. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	S	"	18	"			step br. Jan Kamilewicz 57 Summer. Portland. Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk.	"	Russia	Gorze
14	S	"	18	"			father: Andrzej W. 199 Schuyler Ave. Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Wilesz.
15	S	"	23	"			brother: Stanislaw P. 2078 Ash St. Erie. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	Demkow
16	S	"	20	yes	1907	S. Bet. Lehigh Pa.	lt: Piotr Banatkiewicz 211 Northampton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	Sterminsko
17	S	uncle	9	no			father: S. Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	med. fair	dk.	brown	"	"	Kalisz
18	W	self	22	"			friend: Djiugi Lipcsej Hudson Heights N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	dk.	"	"	"	"
19	W	mother	15	yes	1912	N.J.	mother: Rifke B. 317 B'way. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk.	brown	"	Hung.	Budapest
20	S	cousin	7	no			cousin: unk. Mamas Adamovits 1211 Liberty St. Rivine. Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	dk.	"	"	Hungary Russia	Lenetem
21	S	uncle	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk.	blue	"	Russia	Hagary
22	S	br. lt.	20	"			br. lt. Kalman Steiner 120 Congress St. N. Haven Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	S	uncle	25	"			uncle: Juozas Jodzbalis 4912 S. Springfield. S. Windsor.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk.	brown	"	Russ.	Darabain
24	S	br. lt.	25	yes	1907	Scotland	br. lt. Wincenti Jadzevicz Scuthwell 27 - N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dk.	blue	"	Russia	Virgiliszki
25	no	self	25	no			Jonas Matusiewicz 84 Grove St. Bayonne N.J.	81	Russia	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	dk.	"	"	"	Saseva
26	no	aunt	22	"			aunt: Alexandra Szymkajka 135 Wallin. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	dk.	"	"	"	Sazejn
27	no	husband	8	"			husband. father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	med. fair	dk.	brown	"	"	Suvalki
28	"	father	none	"			Simnie S. 89 Hollan St. Allen	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dk.	gray	"	"	Siedlanow
29	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	—	"			N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blk.	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Officer. 1st Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "President Lincoln", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. „President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rueby.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191 /

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

93

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. 47 Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Kobrocke Franz~~	~~32~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~machinist~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~German~~				~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
✓ 2	Karpinski ~~Leo~~ John	33		V	"	farm lab	"	"	N.S.C.	Polish				Pa.	Kingston
✓ 3	Keibt Carl	47		V	"	artist	"	"	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife	Fath. Carl Heibt Berlin, Germa	N.J.	Richmond Hill L.I.
✓ 4	Pevick Jakob	48		V	m	miner	"	"	N.S.C.	"				Pa.	Pittsburg
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

H 3+4 by W. B. Bridges. Inspector.

Citizens of the U.S.A.

47

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 22. June, 1910

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.
1																		
2																		
3	S	Self	335	Y	1893 1911	Nyc.	Home. 60 Billow av Irvington, N.J. wife Emma Hecht. 60 Amber St. Home 1914 to Del. Des Moines. Ia.	No	No	No	W	G	Cor. of War.	5	5	fair	fld	blue Wt Pathy Bald Germ Born Berlin
4													Pa. Luzerne co. Quarter Sessions Conv Jan. 2, 1906.					
5													Pa. Clearfield Co. Conv. Pleas Conv. Sep. 1, 1900					
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

29 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oelkers 2nd Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. "President Lincoln", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oelkers
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of July, 1911,
at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. „President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

95

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Simaszka	Bronislaw	23		m	s	farm-lab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilna	father: Ignacy Simaszka Prenny	Mass.	West Lynn
2	Sybulski	Nicolaj	31		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	wife: Jefadwia Sybulska Lecice	N.Y.	New York
3	Polaik	Perec	21		m	s	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Witebsk	wife: Sore Polaik Witebsk	"	"
4	Baich	Abram	35		m	m	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chomsk	wife: Rachel Baich Chomsk	"	"
5	Ehrlichmann	Mendel	22		m	s	bookbinder	"	"	"	"	"	Nowosiebko	father: Israel Ehrlichmann Nowosiebko	"	"
6	Klibig	Oster	17		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Dzisok	mother: Sudasche Klibig Kraslawki	N.J.	Paterson
7	Gorny	Wladyslaw	30		m	m	farm-lab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Merzyska	wife: Zofia Gorny Merzyska	"	Western
8	Bikel	Fran	23		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Salany	mother: Rosalia Bikel Salany	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Jasorinski	Leon	19		m	s	V-10640	"	"	"	"	"	Chojnow	father: Josef Jasorinski Chojnow	Mass.	Hartford
10	Maciejewski	Walenty	34		m	m	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Pallubki	father: Jan Maciejewski Pallubki	N.J.	Jersey City
11	Walitzki	Kasis	32		m	m	F "	no	no	"	Lith	"	Borunilorce	father: Piotr Walitzki Borunilorce	N.H.	Staten Island
12	Bienkowska	Stefacia	19		f	s	farm-maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lyuplin	father: Adam Bienkowski Lyuplin	"	Bayonne
13	Baranauckas	Franis	19		m	s	farm-lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Zegolonisz	father: Ignacy Baranauckas Zegolonisz	Mass.	Brockton
14	Gelband	Jankie	18		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Uscie Zolkipie	father: Leuda Gelband Uscie Zolkipie	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Zmegda	Jozefata	20		f	s	farm-servant	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Smolnik	aunt: Fasia Naumiesniak Smolnik	"	New York
16	Malaszka	Anna	19		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Plesniany	father: Teodor Malaszki Plesniany	N.J.	Newark
17	Scheffalovitz	Daniel	26		m	m	farm-lab	no	no	Russia	Russian	U.S.	New York	wife: Sirdina Scheffelovitz Nasielsk	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
18	Farocki	Antoni	31		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	"	Polish	Russia	Zaslaw	wife: Bronislawa Farocki Zaslaw	Mass.	Boston
19	Dobrowalski	Pius	49		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Josefa Dobrowolska —"—	"	Lynn
20	Sedyk	Jakym	37		m	m	farm-lab	"	"	Russia	Ruthenian	Austria	Pilejowka	mother: Maria Sedyk Pilejowka	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Makrijow	Marta	20		f	s	housemaid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Prokop Makrijow —"—	Conn.	Bridgeport
22	Goldstein	Taube	42		f	w	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mlawa		N.Y.	New York
23	"	Abram	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Mariem Berlowsky Mlawa	"	"
24	"	Dwoire	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Israel	7		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Furyje	Pinches	55		m	w	teacher	no	no	"	"	"	Wosla	father: Leib Furyje Wosla	"	"
27	Swastein	Gisip	23		m	s	farm-lab	no	no	"	Russian	"	Wolkowisk	sister: Della Swastein Wolkowisk	Mass.	Salem
28	Milewski	Michael	27		m	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Szalynki	wife: Jadwiga Milewska Szalynki	Conn.	Pequonock
29	Graf	Julius	24		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Warschau	father: Gottlieb Graf Warschau, Leszczynska 30	O.	Cincinnati
30	"	Anna	21		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

48

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 22- Juli, 191[illegible]

96

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$8	no			brother: Daniel Szimanska 35 Saunders st. West Ryan, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	fair	blue	Slightly Pockmarked	Russia	Mesticz
2	yes	"	$7	"			Corresp: Mojsche Solinsky 303 Neptune ave (Coney Isl) New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Lecice
3	"	"	yes	"			friend: Salomon Kozlevich 9 Cooper st. 63	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	"	"	Hlitzbsk
4	"	"	$49	"			brother N: Benjamin Schenk 152 Madison st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	brown	"	"	Nowecryn
5	"	"	$33	"			brother: Chaim Burlchmann 8. 109th st. 116th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Nowosielko
6	no	"	$	"			father: Herz Hirting Paterson, NJ. 132 Sedanst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	light	grey	"	"	Narki
7	"	"	$25	"			brother N: Konstanty Moszczeski 90 st. Hasten, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Deimbow
8	yes	"	$26	"			friend: Anton Gunka 161 Degraw st. Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Vaschay
9	no	"	$30	"			uncle: Teofil Bogacki 58 Sheldon st. Hartford, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	"	"	"	Blojnowo
10	"	"	$26 00	yes	IV Jersey City NJ		brother N: Aleksander Chudzynski 125-126 Jersey City, NJ.	"	"	"	"	blind in left eye	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Jakubki
11	no	"	$25	no			step brother: Antoni Jadowski 6 Pettenst. Haley Island, NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Scotch Physician	in left eye	Formslowce
12	no	"	$20	"			uncle: Lucyan Szemplynski 440 Broadway Bayonne, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Szemplin
13	no	"	$30	"			cousin: Bauber Scherba 116 Montello ave Brockton, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Zegolowice
14	yes	"	$25	"			uncle: Israel Schapiro 404 Kosciuszkost Brooklyn, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Uscie Biskie
15	"	"	$15	"			brother N: Hefen Huda 250 6th st. 37 New York NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Smolnik
16	no	"	$30	"			~~brother N: Michel Szczepanski~~ 13 Stanislaus st. Brooklyn friend: Philip Malkchilan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Plesniany
17	no	"	$25	yes	IV Jersey City NJ		6 6th st. 441	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Kastelov
18	no	"	$25	no			uncle: Michal Szczelezki 635 Manhattan ave Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Pockmarked	"	Zaslav
19	no	"	$25	"			cousin: Ignatz Mallowski 376 Washington st Lynnhaven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	none	"	"
20	yes	"	$28	"			friend: Pan Urbanski 550 - 14th st. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	Austria	Virlejowka
21	no	"	$	"			brother N: Leonko Szczigielsky 705 Bannorave Bridgeport, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
22	yes	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	"	"	Russia	Mlawa
23	no	mother	$40	"			son: Job Goldstein 3rd st. 225 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	no	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	"	"	"	"
25	no	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	self	$35	"			son: Rachmiel Surzje Dr. Certif. Lunatic asylum Utica N.Y. 6. 11th st. 626	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	brown	"	"	Wisla
27	no	"	$33	"			brother: Ludwig Kristan Salem, Mass. 17 Federst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Wolkovisk
28	no	"	$25	"			father N: Jan Galinskonis Box 169 Poquonock, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Szadzyki
29	yes	"	$42	"			Passport: Susanna Kohen 6. 39th st. 1640 Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	light	brown	"	"	Warschau
30	no	husband		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"

32

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dellgen 1st Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. „President Lincoln", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dellgen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/,

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191 / Weber

at **New York N. Y.**

H. C. Bridell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	M Miller	Adam	53 ✓	m	m	flab.	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Felsenburg		Va.	Fisherman
✓ 2	"	Rosalia wife	52 ✓	f	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 3	"	Philipp	19 ✓	m	s	flab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	son: Franz Miller Felsenburg.	"	"
✓ 4	"	Johann	17 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 5	"	Rose	15 ✓	f	"	house-maid	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 6	"	Florian	13 ✓	m	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 7	"	Ottilie	8 ✓	f	"	[illegible] 14-44642	2-5-40	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 8	M Biloszewski	Jozef	38 ✓	m	m	iron-founder	"	"	"	Polish	"	Vaszerow		Mich.	Detroit
✓P-9	114 5950 5/22/37 "	Wabrya wife	38 ✓	f	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Dominik Biloszewski, Vaszerow.	"	"
✓ 10	"	Sabina	4 ✓	"	s	child	no	no	none	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 11	"	Jemma sister	3 ✓	"	"	8-108,551 1/10/36	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 12	Hoffmann	Hirschel	18 ✓	"	"	metal-worker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	Wilkowiszki	father: Leon Hoffmann, Wilkowiszki.	"	"
✓ 13	Schwertzmann	Isaac	18 ✓	"	"	peddler	"	"	"	"	"	Kalisz	father: David Schwertzmann, Kalisz, Hajkowska 45.	N.Y.	New York
✓ X 14	Leiser	Rachel	22 ✓	f	m	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	Krasnoje	father: Chaim Arn binder, Krasnoje.	"	"
✓ X 15	"	Abraham son	2 9/12	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ X 16	Berkowitz	Chane	19 ✓	f	"	dress-maker 11-7049	9870- yes	yes	1/21/37	"	"	Urwitsee	father: Risech Berkowitz, Urwitsee	"	"
✓ 17	M Heltzer	Elie	18 ✓	m	"	peddler	"	"	"	"	"	Bekost	father: Leiser Heltzer, Bekost.	"	Glens Falls
✓ 18	Suchermann	Frime	36 ✓	f	m	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	Kaminke		So. Dak.	Chaine
✓ 19	"	Chenzel	8 ✓	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 20	"	Chaja	7 ✓	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Tuvsem Trowolawski Kaminke.	"	"
✓ 21	"	Heikel	6 ✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 22	"	Hine	3 ✓	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 23	"	Rivke	2 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 24	Solz	Judel	20 ✓	m	s	peddler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szoby	father: Berl Solz, Szoby	Mass.	Holden
✓ 25	Biszunzer	David	17 ✓	"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Kitajgorod	father: Abraha Biszunzer, Kitajgorod	"	E. Boston
D 26	Berstel	Mendel	18 ✓	"	"	blacksmith	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	Wilna	father: Berl Berstel Wilna Judiska 29	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 27	Jurodiene	Karalinka	24 ✓	f	m	[illegible]	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Augoz	father: Hikro Kunas, Augoz	Pa.	Kennet
49 S.I. 28	Wolf	Daniel	30 ✓	m	"	brush-maker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zolkiew	wife: Rachel Wolf, Zolkiew	N.Y.	New York
✓ 29	Dwiranga	Franciszek	18 ✓	"	s	flab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Dombrowska	father: Wawrzinske Dwiranga, Dombrowska	Pa.	Blackwood
49 S.I. 30	Feuerstein	Fischel	40 ✓	"	m	shop-keeper	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Benedik	wife: Lea Feuerstein Benedik.	N.Y.	Brooklyn

49

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., April 22, 1911

98

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States, or otherwise.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	100	no			brother: Michael Keller, Dickinson N.D. Box 49.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	blue	none	Russia	Landau
2	"	" i.l.	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
3	"	uncle	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	16 50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Stobtinow
5	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
8	"	self	20	9/10	canada		brother: Adam Hilczanski, Detroit Mich. Seelfield st. 363	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Veschinow
9	"	husband	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
10	"	father	60	X				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	canada	Kostredl
11	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	uncle	25	"			uncle: Hersch Mahn Detroit Mich. 83 Grand River Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Wilkowiszki
13	yes	brother	40	"			brother: Abraham Schwertzmann, New York Columbus st. 29.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kalisz.
14	"	husband	8	"			husband: Emil Seifert New York E. 78 st. 317	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Krasnoje
15	"	father	6	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	self	25	"			uncle: Irwin Horkberg New York Clinton st. 256.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Slusk.
17	"	"	28	X			uncle: Chaim Levine Glens falls N.Y. West st. 99.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Bekes.
18	"	husband	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wesinska
19	"	father	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
20	"	"	-	"			husband: Veinel Sarkera	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	-	"			chance to. Fek.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Ruddy	Com	"	"	"	Schwp.
24	"	brother	25	"			brother: Emanuel Seltz, Holden Mass. Bryant st. 224	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Kitajgorod.
25	no	self	26	"			uncle: Bonnan Tudelmann E. Boston Mass. Chelsea st. 163	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	1/2	black	brown	"	"	Wilna
26	yes	uncle	1	"			uncle: Hersch Barnet Chicago Ill. Union st. 1253	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Krakow.
27	"	husband	26	"			husband: Alexias Juvaine Ft. Barrack Pa. Fort Lobi 313	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Zolkiew
28	"	brother	38	"			brother: Philip Wolf New York N.Y. E. 100 st. 66	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	1/2	black	brown	grey	Austria	Dombrowka.
29	"	self	20	"			friend: Jan Borczyk, Black wood Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Benedik
30	"	"	30	"			nephew: Israel Berstein Brooklyn N.Y. Pacific st. 163	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	

Ex 26

Walter Faubair

Insp.

P. 781.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second), of the S. S. "President Lincoln", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 191[illegible],

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence aliens came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 22. day of July, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

99

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 191/

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Olechowski Hawel	32		m s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Karpenda	mother Magdalena Olechowska Hara poczta	Conn.	Stamford
2	a Torbeshewski Franciszek	19		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pietrowo	" Kalwina Torbeshewska Pietrowo	N.Y.	Syracuse
3	g Gurska Szczesliwa 26665 30/4/13	19		f "	f. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Primorisa	father Leonhard Gurski Gluszyca	"	Brooklyn
4	Zwirka Wladimir	35		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kazanowice	mother Magdalena Zwirka Kazanowice	N.J.	Newark
5	Kulczynski Feliks	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Asarez	" Anna Kulczynska Asarez	Wisc.	Wankosha
6	" Franz Pw	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Latischewska Michalina	35		f wid.	f. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Luchowlen	aunt Rosalia Radzizewska Luchowlen	Ct.	New Britain
8	Potocka Josefa	26		f m	wf.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Katerburg	fath. i.l. Franz Potocki Wiktowo	"	Waterbury
9	" Czeslaw	10		m -	child	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Zielenski Leon	19		m s	f. lab	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Radomiec	mother Anna Zielenski Radomiec	"	Collinsville
11	Bogacka Aniela	29		f m	wf.	yes	yes							
12	" Jerzmerska Stef	3		" -	child	-	-	"	"	"	Malolas	mother Marya Orlowska Malolas	"	Hartford
13	" Franc	2		" -	"	-	-							
14	Kaczkiak Rosalia	18		f s	h. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krone	father Jan Kaczkiak Krone	Mass.	Lawrence
15	Krupiec Karolina	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chotowa	" Wojciech Krupiec Chotowa	R.I.	Woonsocket
16	Komarnicki Wiktoria	33		" m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Rozan	wf. Maryanna Komarnicka Rozan	N.Y.	New York
17	Zagan Jan	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brzostyw	br. i.l. Michal Kozon Krol Brooklyn	"	"
18	Samycia Tekla	20		f "	h. maid	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Slobodka Plosa	mother Maria Samycia Slobodka Plosa	"	Buffalo
19	Wowrik Tekla	26		" "	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kulparkow	sister Rosalia Wowrik Zalonow	N.J.	Newark
20	Kittler Berta	26		f m	wf.	"	"							
21	" Joachim	10		m -	book-binder	"	"							
22	" Samuel	14		" -	child	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sucsawa	father Abram Zyscykorf Sucsawa	R.	Brooklyn
23	" Klara	11		" -	"	"	"							
24	" Regina	7		" -	"	-	-							
25	" Rachmiel	7		m -	"	-	-							
26	Cybulch Wasyl	24		m m	f. lab.	no	no	"	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stanislawczyk	wf. Julia Cybulch	Mass.	Lawrence
27	Rogowska Anna	18		f s	h. maid	"	"	"	Polish	Austria	Narvsie	father Tomasz Rogowski Narvsie	"	Boston
28	Swirad Agata	20		f "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Agata Swirad -"-	Mich.	Detroit
29	Marczak Antonina	25		" m	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	" Stanislaw	3		m -	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Petronela Skajlak -"-	"	"

50

50

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 191/

50

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Olechowski	Hawreri	32		m s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Harepuda	mother Magdalena Olechowska	Conn.	Hamford
✓ 2	Orbeshewski	Franciszek	17		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pietrovo	" Halvina Orbeshewska Pietrovo	N.Y.	Syracuse
✓ 3	Gurska	Jozefowa	19		f "	f. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Poniavicz	father Stanislaw Gurski Poniavicz	"	Brooklyn
✓ 4	Zivinka	Wladimir	35		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kazanavicz	mother Magdalena Zivinka Kazanavicz	N.J.	Newark
✓ 5	Kulacynski	Feliks	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Asarez	" Anna Kulacynska Asarez	Pen.	Wankosha
✓ 6	"	Franz Bro	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
✓ 7	Radzisewska	Michalina	33		f wid	f. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Luchotzka	aunt Rosalia Radzisewska Luchotzka	Ct.	New Britain
✓ 8	Crocicka	Josefa	26		m "	wf.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Waterbury	fath. i.l. Franz Crocicki Wiktow	"	Waterbury
✓ 9	"	Czeslaw Bro	10		m -	infant	-	-	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
✓ 10	Zielenski	Leon	19		m "	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Radomiec	mother Anna Zielenska Radomiec	"	Collinsville
✓ 11	Bogacka	Stanisla	29		f m	wf.	yes	yes							
✓ 12	"	Jozefowa Stan	3		" -	child	-	-	"	"	"	Malolas	mother Marya Orlowska Malolas	"	Hartford
✓ 13	"	Franc	2		" -	"	-	-							
✓ 14	Kaczkiak	Rosalia	18		f s	h. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krosno	father Jan Kaczkiak Krosno	Mass.	Taunton
✓ 15	Krupiec	Karolina	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chotowa	" Wojciech Krupiec Chotowa	R.I.	Woonsocket
✓ 16	Komarnicki	Wiktor	33		m m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Nosow	wf. Maryanna Komarnicka Nosow	N.J.	New York
✓ 17	Kgan	Jan	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	br. i.l. Michal Kgan Brooklyn	"	"
✓ 18	Janczia	Tekla	20		f "	h. maid	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Slobodzlova	mother Maria Janczia Slobodzlova	"	Buffalo
✓ 19	Wowka	Jekob	26		m "	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kulparkow	sister Rosalia Wowka Zalucow	N.J.	Newark
✓ 20	Kittler	Berta	30		f m	wf.	"	"							
✓ 21	"	Joachim	36		m "	bank-kinter	"	"							
✓ 22	"	Samuel	14		m -	child	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sucawaui	father Abram Segelbaum Sucawaui	R.	Rochester
✓ 23	"	Klara	11		f "	"	"	"							
✓ 24	"	Regina	7		" "	"	-	-							
✓ 25	"	Rachmiel	7		m "	"	-	-							
✓ 26	Cybulich	Wasyl	24		m "	f. lab.	no	no	"	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Sambor	wf. Julia Cybulich	Mass.	Pittsfield
✓ 27	Rogowska	Anna	20		f "	h. maid	"	"	"	Polish	Austria Galicia	Sanoka	father Tomasz Rogowski Sanoka	Mich.	Detroit
✓ 28	Siwiad	Agata	20		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Agata Siwiad "	"	"
✓ 29	Marczak	Antonina	25		" "	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Petronella Skajleta "	"	"
✓ 30	"	Stanislaw	3		m -	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 22 July, 1911

100

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	24	no			steps-brother James Oberkowsky Hemford town	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair l.brown blue	none	Russia	Lara prov
2	"	"	25	"			cousin Jan Charytoniuk 1338 Burnet Ave. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" blond grey	"	"	Pistrowo
3	yes	"	6	"			brother Wrleslaw Gurski 37 Rodney Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" l.brown brown	2 spots of the right eye	"	Zakroczy
4	no	"	25	"			friend Nathan Schaffer 25 Prince St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	" " "	none	"	Sanowitz
5	yes	br. i.l.	25	"			br. i.l. Jan Pietrzakiewicz Box 300 Waukesha Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	4 " 4	"	"	Szarecz
6	"	"	"	"			brother Vincent Jendrzejewski 60 Washington St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" blond blue	"	"	"
7	S	self	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" l.brown grey	"	"	Lubowdza
8	no	"	8	yes 1907 11	Waterbury		husband Andrzej Potocki 48 Lan St. Waterbury Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" blue	"	"	Wiktorow
9	"	mother	"	" Born in — "				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" blond "	"	Germ.	Waterbury
10	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle Michal Wittkowski Box 45 Collinsville St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" l.brown "	"	Russia	Radomice
11		self	yes	yes	1902 07	Salem Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" blond "	partly marked	"	Maloles
12	No	mother	15	no			husband Serfin Bogacki 56 Sheldon St. Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	none	"	"
13		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"
14	S	br. i.l.	2	"			br. i.l. Stefan Zborski Box 27 Trenton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" reddish grey	"	"	"
15	S	"	30	"			br. i.l. Jan Drewnow 1217 Bank St Woonsocket R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" l.brown "	"	Austria	Krosno
16	"	"	28	"			br. i.l. Michal Zyfor 173 2nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" blue	"	"	Chorkowa
17	S	cousin	20	"			cousin Rosalia Krol 77 — 1st St. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " "	"	"	Nowy
18	S	brother	8	"			brother Mikolaj Jemycia 36 Emmet St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" brown "	"	"	Zyrzebyn Slovak
19	"	"	10	"			brother Viktor Wonko 64 Broome St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" blue "	"	"	Kulparkow
20		husband	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	Zmiatka
21		father		"				"	"	"	"	"	deaf	4	2	" blond grey	deaf	deaf	"
22	S	"		"			husband Hermann Kittler Victoria City Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	no	4	8	" l.brown brown	none	"	Zerebor
23	S	"	0	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" blue	"	"	Swarzavy
24	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"
25	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" brown	"	"	"
26	S	self	28	yes	1908 11	Rabody Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"
27	S	"	25	no			cousin Piotr Maciak 53 Atkinson St. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" black "	"	"	Lipki Stare
28	S	"	28	"			cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown grey	"	"	Narwie
29	S	"	32	yes	1905 08	Detroit Mich.	husband — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" blond "	"	"	"
30	S	mother	37	yes born in — " —			father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" brown blue	"	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" light "	"	"	Detroit

(5)

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dellgen 1st Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. "President Lincoln", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dellgen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911,
at New York N. Y.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Weber

Sworn to before me this 22. day of July, 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 191/

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bebranicz	Josas	24		m	s	flabr.	no		Russia	lith.	Russia	Pomeraz	brother: Rawicz B. Pomeraz Ros.	Mass.	Worcester
2	Stukowski	Maizey	30		m	"	"	yes	no	"	polish	"	Pelowce	wife: Zofia St. Pelowce.	"	"
3	Romasikewicz	Julian	34		m	"				"	"	"	Siestakowce	" Pelagia R. Siestakowce	"	Boston
4	Tremska	Wanda	16		f	s	2-796806-599 10-22-20 k maid			"	polish	"	Siewalki	uncle: Jos. T. Siewalki 38 Rowerwiek.	"	Hazyoke
5	Marikoska	Tekla	21		f	"	flabr.	no		"	"	"	Plesnia	father: Jan M. Plesnia	Ros.	N.Y. New York
6	Borejko	Helena	19		f	"	2-397318 10-16-36			"	"	"	Plesnia	brother: Jan B.		
7	Keller	Gittel	20		f	"	2-654623	yes	5/26/39	Austria	Hebrew	Gal.	Olszanzyk	father: Olszanzyk. Samuel K.	Gal.	"
8	Timkin	Maria	18		f	"	5-320849			"	"	"	Mosciska	Mosciska "	"	"
9	Pecak	Feliks	28		m	m	flabr.	7/1/36	yes	"	polish	"	Sloboda	mother: Teodozia T. Sloboda	"	Buffalo
10	Orlowska	Josefa	20		f	s	k maid	no		"	"	"	Rzeszow	wife: Zofia P. Rzeszow Jasmierska	N.J.	Perth Amboy
11	Harzurik	Julia	18		f	"	flabr.	"		Hung.	slov.	Hung.	Hajagos	father: Stefan O. 11 Wyspinska. Krakow.	"	Jersey City
12	Nautas	Anna	17		f	"	"	"		"	"	"	Hajagos	" Andreas H. Hajagos. Hung.	"	Newark
13	Fischkoff	Meike	20		f	"	seamstress	yes		Russia	hebrew	Russia	Winkowce	mother: Helena N. Hajagos.	"	Newburgh
14	Feldbaum	Szimszon	17		m	"	tailor	no		"	"	"	Pinczone	father Chaistke T. Winkowce Ros.	New York	
15	Trumenbaum	Jde	18		f	"	"	yes		Austria	"	Gal.	Sirzj	Aron F. Pinczone "	"	"
16	Solkowski	Wladyslaw	25		f	"	flabr	no		Russia	polish	Russia	Lusakowo	mother Gölde T. Sirzj Gal.	"	"
17	Serlin	Sigmund	24		m	"	engineer	11-157417 6/15/36	yes	"	hebrew	Germany	Mannheim	father: Josef S. Lusakowo Ros.	Pa.	Natrona
18	Dosena	Jozo	20		f	"	flabr.	"		Austria	croat.	Croatia	Glemica	friend: Julius Weiss 6 Charlotte St. Mannheim	Ill.	Chicago
19	Varannai	Zsuzsan	17		f	"	maid	"		Hung.	mag.	Hung.	Bodrogszerdahely	father: Hanke D. Glemica. Croat.	Pa.	Johnstown
20	Helmeizi	Borcala	21		f	m	wife	"		"	"	"	Bodrogszerdahely	mother Anna Kwosik Bodrogszerdahely		Dayton
21	Winser	Gitel	18		f	s	k maid			Austria	hebrew	Gal.	Firlejowka	father: Leib W. Firlejowka Gal.	Pa.	Pittington
22	Motyka	Jan	18		m	"	flabr.	2-813635	10/28/20	"	polish	"	Karlowa	Josef Motyka Karlowa	New York	
23	Czech	Wojciech	28		m	"	"	"		"	"	"	Przyborowka	wife Kadlowa Talemea C.	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
24	Kusper	Jan	22		f	"	"	"		"	"	"	Rzeszyna	father: Wojciech K.	"	Com. Britain
25	Szerstiuk	Mikolaj	25		m	"	"	"		"	ruth.	"	Krasne	wife: Marya S.	Pa.	Hastings
26	Loszczyn	Nastunia	30		f	"	Kwife	4-11694	1-17-1	"	"	"	Wyporka	father Fr. Jska C.	N.J.	Hinsdale
27	Czerkas	Mikolaj	31		m	"	flabr	F-3[illegible]7-9-2440-(607)		"	"	"	Krasne	wife: Marya C.	Pa	Fogelsville
28	Dobromolski	Mauricio	25		m	"	"	"		Russia	polish	Russia	Rypoza	" Josefa D.	R.J.	Allerton
29	"	Piotr	28		m	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	" Marya D.	Ros.	Del Orklein
30	Gayfinkel	Moses	20		m	s	farmer	"		Austria	hebrew	Gal.	Krakow	father: Eller G. Rozvadow.	Gal	New York

51

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 22 juli, 1911

102

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy; or has a husband, or has other wife living? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$ 50	no			Brother: Adamasz D. 6 Wade St. Worcester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dk. brown		none	Russia	Pomerecz
2	no	self	$ 2				" Ill. Jan Wiensz 218 Vernon. Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	Perowice
3	yes	"	25				uncle: Jarek Wiesbitski 48 Wallis St. Boston.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Niestakowice
4	S	mother	$ 25	yes	1908	Chicago	mother: Victoria T. 43 Vermont St. Holyoke	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	Suralki
5	"	br. Ill.	$ no				br. Ill. Nikolai Sawrekowicz 197 Stanton. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Plesnica
6	"	mother	$ 38				mother: Rozalia B. 153 Rivington. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"	"	Gal.	Olchowczyk
7	"	uncle	$ 3				uncle: Aron Kaik 104 Lewis St. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Mszriska
8	S.	self	$ 12				" Petro Iwaniw 36 Armand. Buffalo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Olobogra
9	S	"	$ 31				br. Ill. Jan Zelbranki 752 Stalen St. Perth Amboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	dk.	blue	"	"	Posada.
10	"	brother	$ 53				brother: Antoni O'i 48 York St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	Krakow
11	no	self	19				" Ill. Jozef Iwanicki 118 Shaw Ave. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	dk.	"	"	Hung.	Hajagos.
12	"	"	19				uncle: Jan Roman 125 Lenox St. Newburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dk.	"	"	"	"
13	yes	uncle	$ 12				" Josel Greenberg 635 E. 5. St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	dk.	brown	"	Russia	Winkowitz
14	"	br. Ill.	10				br. Ill. Sal. Steinberg 312 Madison "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Pawzone
15	"	sister	10				sister: Sabine T. 136 Columbia. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	brown	"	Gal.	Stryj
16	S.	self cousin	25				cousin: Piotr Zyborski B. 116. Natrona. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Lusaki
17	S.	self	26				brother: Lew S. 1029 Sholto St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	dk.	brown	"	"	Pestki
18	S.	"	$ 7	yes	1910	Johnstown Pa.	friend: Marek Sabik Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	dk.	gray	"	Czesk.	Glenica
19	S.	"	25	no			stepfather: Istvan Kaszto 509 Dayton. O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	Hung.	Tiketaebes
20	S.	"	$ 5				husband: Istvan K. Rechingtery Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk.	"	"	"	Bathorszerdahely
21	"	brother	36				brother: Jakim W. 323 E. 8. St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	Gal.	Finlejowka
22	no	self	$ 12				" Jan Orchyka Mt. Carmel Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dk.	gray	"	"	Kalowa
23	"	"	$ 41				friend: Franz Kozela 221 Broadst. Britain Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk.	blue	"	"	Przybyszowska
24	"	"	$ 27				br. Ill. Franz Krzyzanowski Hastings Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	dk.	gray	"	"	Manszyna
25	"	"	$ 7				friend: Josef Tisak Hinsdale Nr. Box 71	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Krasne
26	"	"	$ 30				husband: Jan L. B. 6. Fizelville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Wyszko
27	"	"	$ 26				cousin: Piotr Zajac B. 16. Selkirk. R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dk.	blue	"	"	Krasne
28	"	"	21				br. Ill. Anton Makowski B. 3. Orthein. Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk.	gray	"	Russia	Rzepcza
29	"	"	$ 16				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	"	$ 27				cousin: Jan Langwil 2025 E. Ave. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dk.	"	"	Gal.	Rzuchow

Edward Trocelle

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oellyein · H Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. „President Lincoln", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oellyein
H Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191 6,

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Briedell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. „President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had einhl years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

A Weber.

Sworn to before me this 22. day of July, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Lachowicka	Natalia	26		F S	S. maid	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Tysmienica	brother Rose Lachowicki	R.I.	Forestdale
✓ 2	Schab	Paraska	20		" M	W.W.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Wielick Tysmienica	R.I.	Woonsocket
✓ 3	Kraut	Sheindel	26		" S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Nowosielica	" Herkens Kraut Nowosielica	N.J.	New York
DEPORTED 4	Walkow	Marya	21		" S	S. maid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kat	mother Paraska Walkow Kat	"	"
✓ 5	Janicka	Franz	26		" M	F. lab.	yes	yes	8-165921 5/26/37	"	"	Jaworownica	Tekla Janicki Jaworownica	Mich.	Grand Rapids
✓ 6	Klepczyk	Michal	17		" "	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Zbirisko	mother Paraska Klepczyk Zbirisko	Pa.	Monessville
✓ 7	Ryba	Michal	17		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wolowiecka	step-mother Tekla Ryba Wolowiecka	Ct.	Stamford
✓ 8	Kolar	Piotr	18		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Russ	"	"	father Ksenny Kolar "	"	"
DEPORTED 9	Jung	Chaje	19		F "	tailoress	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Debatyn	father Hirsch Jung Debatyn	N.Y.	New York
10	Kempa	Ernst	46		M M	Editor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Brody	wf. Johanna Kempa Brody	Ger.	Colonia
DEPORTED 11	Pyzka	Anna	22		F S	S. maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brody	father Dionel Pyzka Brody	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
✓ 12	Kaplan	Sophia	18		" "	Dressmaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	" Hersch Kaplan Kowno	Ct.	Hartford
✓ 13	Herrmann	Aron	22		M "	Janitor	"	"	"	"	"	Bielogorodka	" Berl Herrmann Bielogorodka	N.J.	Brooklyn
DEPORTED 14	Wurich	Emma	19		F "	Dressmaker	"	"	"	German	"	Lodz	" Robert Wurich Lodz	"	New York
DEPORTED 15	Rechtschaffner (Rechtschaffner)	Hersch	38		M M	Furrier	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Borka	wf. Chaje Rechtschaffner Borka	"	Brooklyn
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10 by N.Y. Sweden. Inspector
15 English
Dnoo

15/1

52

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Lachowicka	Natalia	26	F	s	f. maid	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Turze	brother Rose Lachowicka Turze	R.I.	Forestdale
✓ 2	Schab	Pareska	20	"	m	wf	yes	yes	"	"	R.I.	Woonsocket	father Jacob Zbielicki Turze	R.I.	Woonsocket
✓ 3	Kraut	Sheindel	26	"	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Mosciska	" Herkens Kraut Mosciska	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED 3-11	Walkow	Marya	21	"	s	f. maid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kat	mother Pareska Walkow Kat	"	"
✓ 5	Janicka	Franz	26	m	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	8-165921 5/26/39	"	"	Tekla Janicka Jaworowka	" Jmpolaska Tekla Janicka	Mich.	Grand Rapids
✓ 6	Klepczyk	Michal	17	"	"	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Zboiska	mother Teska Klepczyk Zboiska	R.I.	Woonsocket
✓ 7	Ryba	Michal	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Mochnaczka	step-moth. Tekla Ryba Mochnaczka	Ct.	Stamford
✓ 8	Kolar	Piotr	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Russ.	"	"	father Ksfimy Kolar "	"	"
4 9	Jung	Chaje	29	F	"	tailoress	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Delatyn	father Hirsch Jung Delatyn	N.Y.	New York
10	Kempe	Ernst	46	M	m	Editor	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	wf. Johanna Kempe Berlin	Ger.	Cobleitz
4 11	Pyzka	Anna	22	F	s	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brody	father Kornel Pyzka Brody	Pa.	Pittsburg
✓ 12	Kaplan	Sophia	18	"	"	dressmaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	" Hersch Kaplan Kowno	Ct.	Hartford
✓ 13	Hermann	Aron	22	M	"	janitor	"	"	"	"	"	Bielogorodka	" Berl Hermann Bielogorodka	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4 14	Wurich	Emma	19	F	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	German	"	Lodz	" Robert Wurich Lodz	"	New York
DEPORTED 3-15	Rechtschaffner	Hersch	38	M	m	furrier	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Borbka	wf. Chaje Rechtschaffner Borbka	"	Brooklyn
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

52

10 by R. & Inden. Inspector
E. 15 Cf English Dnoo

15/1

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 23 Juli, 1911

11—115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States, or otherwise.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	30	no			br. i. l. Wikrej Krzesinka Brother 68 Forrestdale R.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	b. brown	grey	none	Austria	Trieste
2	4	"	25	yes	1905 Newyork 30 R.J.		husband Carlo Solab 28 4th St. Bayonne R.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"
3	yes	4	26	no			brother Chasse Frank 2116 11th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	b. brown	blue	"	"	Mescicka
4	"	"	yes	"			uncle Jendrek Nowjetko 209 4th St.	"	"	Pol.	Eng.	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Kost
5	br. i. l.	no	"				br. i. l. Wawrenic Orlik 102 Jersey St. Jersey Rapids Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Brzebrzeko
6	self	28	"				br. i. l. Adolf Macek Allenville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Zboriska
7	brother	100	"				brother Antoni Ryba 68 Luther St. Hartford Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Mokrzeska
8	Step-brot.	14	"				Step-brot. Tomko Vavrik — " — — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	
9	"	sep	20	"			cousin Fischel Jung New York 94 15 & 16th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Delazyn
10	passage paid	"	20	yes	98 New York		Principal Louis Ruhe 248 Grand St. New York	Penitentiary	Self	Sister	Rohrite	Sister	"	5	2	"	Light	Brown	Farming	Austria	Stefel
11	"	"	20	no			uncle Antonz Pilka 570-5th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"	none	Austria	Brody
12	br. i. l.	22	"				br. i. l. Louis Lebeszin 25 Hamm St. Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	b. brown	blue	"	Russia	Kosow
13	"	uncle	25	"			uncle Strauss Hermann 108 Knox St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	black	brown	"	"	Bielgorska
14	"	uncle	25	"			uncle Eduard Wunzel 445 E. 70th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	b. brown	"	"	"	Lodz
15	"	self	22	"			brother Strauss Rechtschaffner 68 Hallen St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Never	Never	Never	Never	Never	Never	5	11	"	Light	blue	Small black spot on left eye	Austria	Brokke
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dellgen 1st Off, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "President Lincoln", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dellgen
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

H E Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Weber

I, ... , Surgeon of the S. S. „President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rosenberg, Jenia	20	f	s	dress-maker	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Karmarosz	father: Schmiehl Rosenberg, Karmarosz	N. Y.	New York
2	Solomon, Georg	42	m	married	fleh.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Sztrezekereziowa	brother: Nikolai Solomon, Sztrezekereziowa	Mont.	Poplar
3	Kelemer, Wasyl	22	"	s	"	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Ujber	father: Lukasz Kelemer, Ujber	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Kolorsavin, Ivan	26	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Kolorsavin, Ujber	"	"
5	M Kajerski, Pawel	24	"	s	11-6016	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bruszenik	sister: Marya Kajerska, Bruszenik	Ill.	Chicago
6	Slowik, Josef	27	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bretkowke	father: Wojciech Slowik, Bretkowke	Mass	Lowell
7	Witkowski, "	18	"	"	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Podkamien	father: Gabryel Witkowski, Podkamien	Ny	Nyc
8	~~Haszmicz,~~	~~35~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Touste	father: Tymfey Haszmicz, Touste,	"	"
9	" Anna	29	f	"	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in same address	"	"
10	M Kasisenyik, Anna	17	"	"	house maid	7-20984	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Vagy Kishal	father: Shikel Kasisenyik, Vagy Kishal.	"	New Brunswick
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

A. L. Zanvosh
Inspector

53

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 106

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 22. June, 191/

11—115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Prior to arrival at this port, has he been under promise, contract, or agreement to labor in the United States?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$	no		brother: Hendel Rosenberg, New-York 91 Leviston.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Hevmaros.
2	"	self	30	yes	1906 1910	Kent. Poplar friend: Hendri Kyrges, Poplar Kentucky Box 45	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Szeyg-kereziowa
3	"	"	24	no		brother i.l. Iwan Szygla Cleveland Ohio 748 West 18.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	4	"	Ujber
4	"	"	24	"		brother i.l. Peter Pilipec same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
5	"	"	40	"		brother i.l. Josef Bogusz, Chicago Ill. 24.47 V= 1506.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Brzuszuk
6	"	"	25	"		~~nephew Wojciech Jastrzebski~~ friend: Leister Antonina Pazenuga ~~New York 24. 2 V= 547~~ 11 East 2nd St, Lakewood Palace	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bratkowka
7	"	"	8	"		friend: Tomasz Wroblewski, New York 24.13 V= 543	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Podkamien
8	"	"	30	yes	1904 1909	New-York friend: Hakerley Tyndgge, New York 24. 207.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Trusta
9	"	husband	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
10	no	self	250	no		friend: Herz Zelinicka, New Brunswick N.J. Rhon st. 283	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Vel'ki Kmicat
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oelkjen 1st Off.c (State whether Master, Mate or Second Officer.), of the S.S. „President Lincoln", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oelkjen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191/,
at **New York N. Y.**

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31

107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber.

Sworn to before me this 22. day of July 1911

at New York

H. E. Sydder

Immigration Officer.

July 23/1911

698
55
753

106 S.1.
6 Tr

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
		54 Red														
1	Schadt	Fritz	46		m	m	butcher	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	U.S.A.	New York	own home: 400 W 20th St.	N.J.	New York
2	Selin	Alexander	43		m	m	sailor	"	"	Russia	American	"	Baltimore	own home: South Baltimore	Md.	Baltimore
3																
4														H. E. Snider. Inspector		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

54

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be

F. 702.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Workaways.

List 22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~22 Juli~~ New York, 22 Juli, 1901

108

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		U. S. A.				Sister Home 400 W 20 St. N.Y.C.		N.	N.	N.	N.									N.Y.	N.Y. Co.
2		do				do Home 820 Pennington ave.													Com. Pleas Court.	Oct. 24. 1892	
3																			Cert of Nat.	Md.	U.S. Dist. Court. 2/16/05.
4							Balto. Md.														
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oelkers, 1st Officer of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oelkers
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1914,
at New York
H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relatives or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Freber, Surgeon of the Friedrich Carl sailing Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I am Surgeon and that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Freber

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

July 28/1911

Arr. July 23rd 1911

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Crew

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hessel	Max	28	m	s	Carpenter Steward	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Anna Hessel Kurfürsten Damm 7 Treiz K.d.L.	N.J.	Brooklyn
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Medical examination made by Ex. Mate, July 28, 1911.
J. Stevenson
Inspector

55

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22nd, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Cred of SS	50/	no			Mr. Link Richmond Hill Curtis Ave 338. L.I., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Gorkshau
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Jürgens, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Jürgens

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN arrived July 23, 1911, 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Smegda, Jpwka		16	15		1	To b-i-l	10:50 Cor. Julia Hruda, 31 E. 15th	A	July 24	9.40	1	1	1
2	Nowogrudski, Liebe		5	1		1	" aunt	Uncle, Simon N. 266 Henry	A	"	9.30	1	1	1
3	Ramovicz, Josefa		6	27		1	" b-i-l	Sis, Mrs Fran. K. Wladyka, 218-20 Ave B Kln.	A	"	10.40	1	1	1
4	Lewin, Elke		3	9		1	" father	Father Abe 419½ Olney pt- Phila	Hd.	23	11.55	—	—	—
5	Andruszkewicz, Antonina		11	11		1	" friend	Polish Natl. Alliance	A	24	11.-	1	1	1
6	Gruszczak, Bette	(IICab)	6	18		1	" brother	Bro Antonia 229 E 6 st- NY	Alt	25	11.45	2	2	2
7	Justinska, Marianna	do	M	12		1	" b-i-l	127 = 26 st- Bkln.	B.	24	9.30	1	1	1
8	Markiewicz, Marie	do	A	15		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Anna Zgrzebnicka	A	"	10.55	1	1	1
9	Seletin, Zofia & son	do	G	17/18-1		1	" husband	Sis Sofia, 245 E. 105 St. Bkln.	A	"	4.-	1	2	1
10	Bukowsky, Chaje & daughter		4	3/4		2	" husband	Bro, Leon, 143 Berry, Bkln.	A	"	9.35	2	2	2
11	Ringelhorn, Bette		2	23		1	" sister	Bro, Yankel, 225 Roebling Bkln.	A	"	12.20	—	1	—
12	Benkel, Chaie & son	(IICab)	A	1/2	1	1	" husband	Sis Josphina 133 W. 113 st- NY	Di. M.	23	11.55	—	—	—
13	Tremska, Wanda		19	4		1	" tel & mother	Englewood, N.J. Bro, Jacob, 53 Englewood Ave	A	24	10.55	1	1	1
14	Augustinowicz, Pawel and							R R & Hoboken Mass Victoria 43 Vernon st- Holyoke	B	25	2	2	3	2
15	Malinowsky, Sygmund		6	22/23		2	" father &c	161 Bay St, P. C., N.J. Bro-in-l, Anton Malinowski	A	24	12.-	1	1	1
16	Abramowitz, Taube		2	14		1	" brother	Jack, " " " " " "	A	"	12.40	1	1	1
17	Fischoff, & Meike		19	13		1	" uncle	Bro Jacob 22 Rutgers Pl. NY	C. Di M.	23	11.30	—	—	—
18	Dombrady, Erszebet		7	7		1	" aunt	Mrs Josel Greenberg 105 E. 5 st- NY	..	..	..	—	—	—
19	Melichon, Rochel & 2 ch	(IICab)	M	2/4		3	" tel &	Aunt Barbara Szabo 327 E. 54 st-	..	..	11.40	—	—	—
20	Gyurik, Anna		7	28		1	" husband	RR & Hrs, Lucia B Walikaw 73 Nord, Gopfield Mass	B	24	3.-	3	6	3
21	Wapinski, Chaje		4	12		1	" husband	Bro Josf 738 E. 9 st- NY	Di M	23	11.35	—	—	—
22	Hassurik, Julia		19	11		1	" sister	Bro, Wolf, 7 Ave, E. 22 st- Bayonne, N.J.	B	24	3.40	1	2	1
23	Nantas, Anna		19	12		1	" uncle	Sis Anna Iwaszek 18 Thaw Ave, Newark	A	28	10.-	5	5	5
24	Satkewich, Apolonia		8	10		1	" cousin	Uncle, Jno. Rozan, 125 William st Newburg 225 37 st L. I. Bkn	A	27	9.40	4	4	4
25	Bronstein, Chame I & 2 ch		4	15/15		3	" husband	Cor. Charley Lazerowitch	A	24	1.30	1	2	1
26	Wulkatz, Abm		11	8		1	" uncle	Bro Abram 327 Madison st- NY	Di. M.	23	12.15	—	—	—
27	Wasserstein, Bintzika,		2	21		1	" cousin	Uncle, David Kraenow, 235 Eldridge st- NY C	A	24	10.30	1	1	1
28	Garfinkel, Chaje & 3 ch		14	27/30		4	" husband	Cousin Hehe Artas 189 Clinton st- Alt	23	12.30	—	1	—	
29	Bistretski, Benzion		11	8		1	" father	Bro, Sam 45 Allen st- NY	Di M	..	12.10	—	—	—
30	Yagode, Taube		4	1		1	" sister	Sadi Wisnik 328 Bushwick Ave Bkln	..	..	12.20	—	1	—
								85 Montgomery st- NY Bro-in-law Bernard Steinberg	..	..	12.20	—	—	—

PRES. LINCOLN JULY 23,

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pres Lincoln arrived ..... 19..., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Borejko, Helena	19	6	1		To mother	11:15 Cheyenne Machir, Rosalya 115 Lodi, NJ	A	24 July	10:-	1	1	1
32	Godlowski, Frans	11	21	1		father	Jacbi Michael, B 118 RR to Hue, Andi E Akron, O Lie Pa	B	-	11:25	1	1	1
33	Golubics, Maria	7	4	1		husband		B	28	4:-	5	6	5
34	Tex, Julianna	7	22	1		tel $	RR to Fath Frank Bx 226 Stiles	A	25	3	2	3	2
35	Gurska, Stan'a	18	3	1		brother	Bro, Bale. 43 Food. Bklyn	A	24	9:10	1	1	1
36	Arlowska, Josefa	19	10	1		brother	Bro & sis-in-law Antonina 48 York st Alex		23	12:25	—	1	—
37	Skibin, Ester	16	6	1		father	Father Hyig 323 River st Paterson NJ	Alex	23	12:15	—	1	—
38	Berkowitz, Chane	17	16	1		uncle	Unc Sam Sloribug 236 Clinton st Do NJ	"	"	12:10	—	1	—
39	Samycia, Tekla	18	18	1		tel $	RR to Bro, Mikalej 36 Ormand st, Buffalo	B	24	4:25	1	2	1
40	Brzozowska, Wincenta	3	14	1		brother	Pal Nate All	J.	29	1:-	6	7	6
41	Heidenberg, Malke & 3 ch	4	6/9	4		husband	Hus Gotzel 104 Siegel st-Bklyn to NJ		23	12:15	—	4	—
42	Brawn, Ruchel	6	12	1		uncle	Grand-fath-Sam Hopman 223 Bo 2 st-Bklyn NJ	A.	25	11:10	2	2	2
43	Aeller, Gittel	19	7	1		uncle	Aunt-Sadie Koch 104 Lewis st-Alex		23	12:10	—	1	—
44	Marchocka, Tekla	19	5	1		b-i-l	Sis Maria Zujekowsky 354 Front st-	NJ	25	3:30	2	3	2
45	Rosenberg, Jennie	21	1	1		brother	Bro Mendel 91 Lewis st-Bklyn NJ	Alex	23	12:10	—	1	—
46	Maszczynik, Anna	21	10	1		friend	Brooklyn U. N. Brunswick fri, Mary Jelenick, 20	A	24	11:-	1	1	1
47	Winter, Gitel	19	31	1		brother	Bro, Saul, 323 E 8. N.Y.C Jamaica Mass	A	-	10:30	1	1	1
48	Mandziak, Rosalia	18	14	1		tel $	RR to sis Julia Dinski Bx 206	J.	21	2:30	3	4	3
49	Zaleski, Wlad,	3	30	1		tel $	RR to Jack-Josef Bx 1399 Jamaica Ave Bklyn	Conn	25	2:25	2	3	2
50	Kossowski, Golde	2	22	1		uncle	Unc Nathan Krawsky 1615 Pitkin Ave Kozacki, Bkn.		23	12:05	—	—	—
51	Trscialkewicz, Anna	10	18	1		uncle	Cou, Emilia Magar, 209 Harrison, NJ	A	24	9:40	1	1	1
52	Szmiglewska, Alex'a & 2 ch	11	16/18	3		husband	Hus, Anton 996 Harrison St	"	"	9:30	3	3	3
53	Kolosszewska, Stan'a	10	12	1		sister	Sis Kazimira 405 Henderson St	"	"	11:25	1	1	1
54	Schmied, Frume & 3 ch	2	15/18	4		husband	Husb. Lieb 75 Ridge st-	NJ	23	12:10	—	3	—
55	Konin, Basche	12	2	1		b-i-l	Sis, Bake Sarah 311 E. 102 St.	A	24	9:45	1	1	1
56	Tannenbaum, Ude	19	15	1		sister	Sis Sadie 638 E. 5 st-	NJ	23	12:15	—	1	—
57	Bieber, Anna	2	26	1		brother	Bro, Geo. 312 Keap, Bkn.	St	24	9:40	1	1	1
58	Schneider, Isaac	4	22	1		sister	Bro, Adm. 297 E Hanover	B	"	9:-	1	1	1
59	Koszkiewicz, Marcela	11	12	1		brother	Bro, George 172 Hope, Bkn.	NJ	24	10:25	1	1	1
60	Bobrow, Chane & sister	10	9/10	2		uncle	Aunt-Selwina Bromberg 209 Lafayette st-	Alex	23	1	—	2	—

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

113

S. S. Pres. Lincoln arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Hilfer, m Elke	17	25		1	To uncle	11:40 Une. Isaac 138 Lindlow st-Ny	Ant	23	12 35	—	1	—
62	Langer, Mariem & 7 ch	7	22/29	- 1	7	" husband	Hus Aaron 207 Eldridge st-Ny	Dix	"	12 10	—	—	—
63	Jung, Chaje	20	9		1	" cousin	Cou Fishel Jung 18 E 114 st-Ny	Ant	"	12 40	—	1	—
64	Solenska, Marianna	7	9		1	" brother	Bro, Ignace. 2a Canal, J.C. N.J.	A	24	1 35	1	1	1
65	Macejanute, Eva	14	25		1	" b-i-l	Cou Anna Malagenus 119 N 5 st, Bkn	A	28	4 3. 5	6	5	
66	Kraut, Scheindel	20	8		1	" brother	Bro Chune 211 E 114 st-Ny	Ant	23	12 40	—	1	—
67	Szczskowska, Szczskowska, Anna	7	10		1	" h-brother	241 Varick, J.C., N.J. H Bro, Antonio Kochanowski,	A	24	11 5.	1	1	1
68	Kowalewski, Wilhelmina	2	20		1	" tel $	R R i Fr Sr. H. Kepperlen Beatrice, Neb.	A	"	4 :-	1	2	1
69	Lubowsky, Nechame	1	16		1	" brother	Bro Julius Lerboff 105 Ave B. Ny	Ant	23	12 40	—	1	—
70	Feldbaum, Schimson	19	14		1	" b-i-l	Sis Mrs Pola Steinberg 214 Madison st Rochester Ny	"	"	12 40	—	1	—
71	Spamer, Emilia " son	5	24/25		2	" tel $	RR to Hue. Adam 227 Bulin st-B.	"	"	1 10	—	2	—
72	Ferencz, Ferenz, Tekla	12	19		1	" b-i-l	Sis Rosa Leyseck 26 Canal, J. C., N. J.	A	24	1 :-	1	2	1
73	Grigalumas, Emilia	15	30		1	" tel $	R R to Bro. Jacob Sq. Ward St. Hackensack Mex	B	"	4 35	1	2	1
74	Soifer, Ruchel & son	17	14/15		2	" husband	Hus. Saul 310 E. 84 st-Ny	Dix	23	12 45	—	2	—
75	Szeranski, Taube	3	11		1	" sister	Une. Aron Yalin 222 E 114 st-Ny	Ant	"	12 30	—	1	—
76	Klein, Gisella " sister	7	23/24		2	" tel $	R R to Bro Simon 2143 E. 37 st-Cleveland Ohio	B	25	12 4	4	4	4
77	Kuc, Marta	4	20		1	" father	Sis, Mamie 571 Grand st. J.C., N.J.	A	24	11 30	1	1	1
78	Mankowska, Genowefa & sister	4	18/19		2	" brother	Bro, Wladis 271 Grand st J.C.N.J.	A	"	11 25	2	2	2
79	Bernatowitz, Antoni	8	14		1	" tel $	Pal Natl Ave Mt. Carmel Pa	J.	29	1 :-	6	7	6
80	Minkewics, Jan	1	17		1	" tel $	Une Czaniecki 342 Maple st-	Ad	26	10 40	3	3	3
81	Suchie Smoky, Helena	9	1		1	" brother	Bro, Mathias 6 W. 138 E. 78	A	24	9 45	1	1	1
82	Wurch, Emma	20	14		1	" uncle	Aunt, Rosalia Wyrzek Bklyn 145 Ave	A	"	10 25	1	1	1
83	Ischoenorsky, Chane	4	10		1	" uncle	Aunt Sarah Mandelberg 478 Bushwick	Ant	23	1 —	1	—	
84	Tenenbaum, Sara	4	3		1	" husband	Hus, Jos., 332 E. 95	A	24	9 10	1	1	1
85	Pylka, Anna	20	11		1	" uncle	Pal Natl Ave	J.	29	1 :-	6	7	6
86	Sachs, Sam (IICab)	H	25		1	Placed in Hos on Arr.	J. J.	A	28	10 25	4	4	4
87	Wegner, Gustav	10	19		1	" b-i-l	Brid, Edw Kleins 332 Monjin Bkn. Pa	A. D.	24	10 :-	1	1	1
88	Reda, Maria	9	4		1	" tel $	RRW to Bro John Box 381	Hamm Cty	25	2 25	2	3	2
89	Sevekow, Ida " daughter	1	26/27		2	" husband	Hus. Fritz, 438 E. 83	A.	24	10 25	2	2	2
90	Zaleski, Bron.	1	10		1	" late	RR to Fath Josef Box 1399 Jewett Cty Conn	T.O.	25	2 25	2	2	2

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

113

S. S. Pres. Lincoln arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Hilfer, & Elke	17	25	1		To uncle	11:40 Une Isaac 138 Lindlow st-Bky	Ant	23	12 35	—	1	—
62	Langer, Mariem & 7 ch	7	22/29	- 1	7	" husband	Hus Aaron 207 Eldridge st-Nyc	Di	"	12 10	—	—	—
63	Jung, Chaje	20	9	1		cousin	Cou Fishel Jung 18 E 114 st-Nyc	Ant	"	12 40	—	1	—
64	Solenska, Marianna	7	9	1		brother	Bro, Ignace. 2o Canal, J.C. N.J.	A	24	1 35	1	1	1
65	Macejanute, Eva	14	25	1		b-i-l	Cou Anna Malagamis 119 N 5 st; Bkn	A	28	4:3.	5	6	5
66	Kraut, Scheindel	20	8	1		brother	Bro Chune 211 E 114 st-Nyc	Ant	23	12 40	—	1	—
67	Szeszkowska, Szeszkowska, Anna	7	10	1		h-brother	241 Varick, J.C., N.J. H Bro, Antonio Kachanowski.	A	24	11 15	1	1	1
68	Kowalewski, Wilhelmina	2	20	1	"	tel $	R R i Fr Sr. H. Kepperlen Beatrice, Neb.	A	"	4:-	1	2	1
69	Lubowsky, Nechame	1	16	1	"	brother	Bro Julius Lorboff 105 Ave B. Nyc	Ant	23	12 40	—	1	—
70	Feldbaum, Schimson	19	14	1	"	b-i-l	Sis Mrs Pole Steinberg 214 Madison (st- Rochester Nyc	"	"	12 40	—	1	—
71	Spamer, Emilia & son	5	24/25	2	"	tel $	RR to Hus. Adam 227 Bulin st-B.	"	"	1 10	—	2	—
72	Ferencz, Ferenz, Tekla	12	19	1	"	b-i-l	Sis Anska Lyszczyk 26 Canal, J.C., N.J.	A	24	1:-	1	2	1
73	Grigalunas, Emilia	13	30	1	"	tel $	R R i Bro, Jacob Sq. Ward St. Wauwatosa Wis	B	"	4 25	1	2	1
74	Soifer, Ruchel & son	17	14/15	2	"	husband	Hus. Saul 310 E. 84 st- Nyc	Di	23	12 45	—	2	—
75	Szeranski, Taube	3	11	1	"	sister	Une. Anne Yalin 222 Pr 144 st-Cleveland Ohio	Ant	"	12 30	—	1	—
76	Klein, Gisella & sister	7	23/24	2	"	tel $	R R to Bro Simon 2143 E. 37 st-B J.C., N.J.	B	25	12	4	4	4
77	Kuc, Marta	4	20	1	"	father	Sis, Mamie 57 Grand st. L	A	24	11 30	1	1	1
78	Mankowska, Genowfa & sister	4	18/19	2	"	brother	Bro, Wlad 27 Grand J.C., N.J. L	"	"	11 25	2	2	2
79	Bernatowitz, Antoni	8	14	1	"	tel $	Pal Natl All Mt. Carmel Pa	J.	29	1:-	6	7	6
80	Minkewicz, Jan	1	17	1	"	tel $	Une Czarnicki 342 Maple st-	D	26	10 40	3	3	3
81	Suchie Smoby, Helena	9	1	1	"	brother	Bro, Mathias 6 W. 138 E. 78	A	24	9 40	1	1	1
82	Wurch, Emma	20	14	1	"	uncle	Aunt, Rosalia Wyzrech Bklyn (Ave A	Ant	"	10 20	1	1	1
83	Ischoenorsky, Chane	4	10	1	"	uncle	Aunt Sarah Mandelberg 478 Bushwick	23	1	—	1	—	
84	Tenenbaum, Sara	4	3	1	"	husband	Hus, Jos., 332 E. 95	A	24	9 10	1	1	1
85	Pylka, Anna	20	11	1	"	uncle	Pal Natl All	J.	29	1:-	6	7	6
86	Sachs, Sam (IICab)	H	23	1		Placed in Hos on Arr.	I. I.	A	28	10 20	1	1	1
87	Wegner, Gustav	10	19	1	"	b-i-l	Bro-i-l, Edw Klein 332 Monjin, Bkn. Pa	A. D.	24	10:-	1	1	1
88	Reda, Maria	9	4	1	"	tel $	RR to Bro John Box 381 Hamm City	25	2	2	3	2	
89	Sevekow, Ida & daughter	1	26/27	2	"	husband	Hus. Fritz, 438 E. 83 Conn	A. T.O.	24	10 20	2	2	2
90	Zaleski, Bron.	1	10	1	"	late	RR C. Fath-Jos Box 1399 Jewett City	25	2	2	2	2	2

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pres Lincoln arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

114

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	Rachmanszyk, Blume	5	2		1	Tp son	12:20 Bklyn Son & daugh. Benj & Anna 446 Black Ave		July 23,	05	—	1	—
92	Kwiszkowski, Stan.	8	11		1	" verify add.	Bro Anton. 193-28 91-Bo Bklyn	A	25.	15	2	2	2
93	Zienirvicz, Alex.	10	21		1	" brother	Cous Jan Leniewic 183 Hamelton, N. Y. C.	A	24	2	1	2	1
94	Stoschesku, Malganzat & 4 ch	8	20/24-1		4	" late for boat	RR ti Kus Jersey 34 white St. Norwich, Conn	A	9	4	4	4	4
95	Kirklik, Alex	3	4		1	To late	RR 1 Fund Bk 353	A	9		1	1	1
96	Cijort, Antoin	17	1			" "	Do Orleans Vt.	A	9		1	1	1
97	Pugarge, Antoni	18	1			" "	Do Do Do	A	9		1	1	1
98													
99													

		12
10	12	10

Form 518
Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

13 NO.

S.S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN (Hamburg Amer.Line) arrived July 23, 1913. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest Group.	Manifest No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m 1	Witkowski, Josef,	27	7	1	Tpo	10 45	Zarnosh	7/23	145	Hgs			7/24	47	Berg	10 02						1	1	1
42m 2	Scherer, George,	12	6	1	Tpo	10 45	Moore	7/23	43	Clark			7/24	199	K	4 15						1	2	1
40m 3	~~Dobrowolski~~ Dobrowolski, Jins,	26	19	1	Tpo	10 55	Ringolio						7/23	147	Hgs	11 25								
37m 4	Bodnar, Istvan,	8	7	1	Tpo	11 am	Berry	7/25	13	Leach			8/3	72	Lor	11 45						11	11	11
24m 5	Grunberg, Pitman,	A	26	1	Tpo	11 Feb	11 am	Snider.					7/24	39	Lor	12 15								
40f 6	Ziegelglowska, Yecke, 4 ch	A	3/7	5	Tpo	11 Feb	11 am	Snider	7/23	37	Berg		7/27	201	Hgs	4 20						10	15	16
13m	Benjamin																							
9m	Julian																							
8f	Serbina,																							
7m	Abraham																							
26m 7	Cross, Alexander, & 1 other	B	1/2	2	Tpo	Ir Cab	11 am	Sullivan	7/23	188	Miller	7/24	1 add'l evidence	041	Off.							20	22	20
26f	Martha																							
60f 8	Argus, Wilhomina	D	8	1	Tpo	11 Feb	11 am	Sullivan					7/23	34	Berg	11 00								
21f 9	Unzeitig, Emilie,	D	25	1	Tpo	11 Feb	11 am	Sullivan	7/23	28	Lor	7/25	96	013			7/26	175	Ld	302				3 4 3
20m 10	Liebsch, Arthur,	X	20	1	Tpo	Ir Cab	11 am	Sullivan					7/23	26	Lor	11 35								
29m 11	Kowoziok, Josef,	10	24	1	Tpo	Ir Cab	11 am	English	7/23	114	Gr											13	14	13
30m 12	Strikowsky, Kazozy,	19	2	1	Tpo		10 55	Browne	7/24	75	Berg		7/25	7	Mcg	12 52								
24m 13	Dabrowioz, Josas,	19	1	1	Tpo		10 58	Browne	7/23	148	Hgs		7/27	112	Gal	2 30								4 5 4
37m 14	Lisof, Ivan	10	28	1	Tpo		11 05	English					7/24	56	Berg	10 35								
19m 15	Chayet, Moische,	3	10	1	Tpo		11 am	Forster	7/23	31	Lor		7/24	174	Mcg	3 55								
17m 16	Lirio, James,	9	3	1	Tpo		11 am	Newburn					7/24	73	Berg	11 30								
48f 17	Strumiska, Maryanna,	6	15	1	Tpo	Ir Cab	11 am	Sullivan	7/24	49	Berg		7/24	66	Berg	11 05								
20m 18	Engel, Judas	9	20	1	Tpo		11 am	Newburn					7/24	64	Clark	10 55								
42f 19	Goldstein, Taube & 3 ch	16	22/25	4	Tpo		11 am	Ringolio					7/24	73	Clark	11 30								4 4 4
17m	Abrahm																							
9f	Dwoire																							
7m	Israel																							
28m 20	Matuszek, Mairez & neph	14	16/17	2	Tpo		11 am	Moore	7/23	116	Gr		7/26	48	Clark	9 55								6 6 6
9m	Banskiewicz, Piotr																							
21	Bruchner, Emma	5	10	1	Tpo		11 10	Mongren					7/23	34	for	12								

30

Form 518
Dept of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

13 NO.

S.S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN (Hamburg American) arrived July 16, 1913. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m	1	Witkowski, Josef,	27	7	1	Ipc	10 45	Zarosh	7/23	145	Hgs				7/24	47	Berg	10 02						1	1	1
42m	2	Bonerer, George,	12	6	1	Ipc	10 45	Moore	7/23	43	Clark				7/24	199	K	4 15						1	2	1
40m	3	~~Dobrowolski~~ Dobrowolski, Pins,	16	19	1	Ipc	10 55	Finglio							7/23	147	Hgs	11 25								
37m	4	Bodner, Istvan,	8	1	1	Ipc	11 am	Berry	7/25	13	Leach				8/3	72	Lor	11 45						11	11	11
24m	5	Grunberg, Yitman,	A	26	1	Ipc	II Cab 11 am	Snider.							7/23	39	Lor	12 15						10	15	16
40f	6	Sieglaglowska, Yenka, 4 ch	A	3/7	5	Ipc	II Cab 11 am	Snider	7/23	37	Berg				7/27	201	Hgs	4 20						1		
13m		Benjamin																								
9m		Julian																								
8f		Balbina,																								
7m		Abraham																								
26m	7	Gross, Alexander, & other	E	1/2	2	Ipc	II Cab 11 am	Sullivan	7/23	188	Miller	7/24	91	add'l evidence							7/	6/11	Ln. Ho.	Ellis		20 22 20
16f		Martha																			"	"	"			
60f	8	Argus, Wilhemina	D	8	1	Ipc	II Cab 11 am	Sullivan							7/23	34	Berg	11 00								
21f	9	Unzeitig, Emilie,	D	25	1	Ipc	II Cab 11 am	Sullivan	7/23	28	Lor	7/25	96	013	7/26	175	Ld	3 02								3 4 3
20m	10	Radisch, Arthur,	H	20	1	Ipc	II Cab 11 am	Sullivan							7/23	26	Lor	11 35								
29m	11	Nowozick, Josef,	10	24	1	Ipc	II Cab 11 am	English	7/23	118	Cyr													13	14	13
30m	12	Strikowsky, Laczey,	19	2	1	Ipc	10 55	Browne	7/24	75	Berg				7/25	7	Mcg	12 52								
24m	13	Gabrowicz, Josas,	19	1	1	Ipc	10 58	Drake	7/23	148	Hgs				7/27	112	Jad	2 30						4	5	4
31m	14	Lijof, Ivan	10	28	1	Ipc	11 05	English							7/24	56	Berg	10 35						1	1	1
19m	15	Chayet, Moische,	C	10	1	Ipc	11 am	Forster	7/23	31	Lor				7/24	174	Mcg	3 55						1	2	1
17m	16	Mirko, Jakob,	9	28	1	Ipc	11 am	Newburn							7/24	73	Berg	11 30						1	1	1
48f	17	Struminsla, Maryanna,	C	15	1	Ipc	II Cab 11 am	Sullivan	7/24	49	Berg				7/24	66	Berg	11 05						1	1	1
20m	18	Engel, Juda,	9	20	1	Ipc	11 am	Newburn							7/24	64	Clark	10 00						1	1	1
42f	19	Goldstein, Taube & 3 ch	16	22/25	4	Ipc	11 am	Finglio							7/24	74	Clark	11 30						4	4	4
17m		Abraham																								
9f		Dwoira																								
7m		Israel																								
38m	20	Matuszak, Mairez & neph	14	16/17	2	Ipc	11 am	Moore	7/23	116	Gr				7/26	8	Clark	9 55						6	6	9
9m		Banakiewicz, Piotr																								
15f	21	Bruchner, Emma	5	10	1	Ipc	11 10	Hongren							7/23	34	for	12								

3 0 2

Form 518

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

per S. S. PRESIDENT TAFT (sheet 2) arrived July 25, 11, 191, M., from

116

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30m	22	Kulaczynoki, Feliks & bro	18	5/6	2	Ipc	11 am	Lenry	7/23	122	Gr				7/26	31	Clark	10.10							6	6	6
20m		Franz																									
27f	23	Lipavish, Marya,	8	29	1	Ipc	11 05	Fiaggio	7/24	142	Gr	7/27	84	ORS	7/29	93	Clark	11.45							6	6	6
16m	24	Osmiecosuk, Wladislaw,	10	28	1	Ipc	11 10	English	7/24	120	Gr				7/26	30	Clark	10.05							3	3	3
20m	25	Lor, Aersch	11	7	1	Ipc	11 10	Zamosh							7/24	52	Clark	10.10							1	1	1
40m	26	Fiuerstein, Fischel	9	30	1	Ipc	11 00	Newburn							7/24	18	Miller	11.20							1	1	1
30m	27	Reger, Fischel	6	15	1	Ipc	11 15	Bauer							7/24	17	Miller	11.10							1	1	1
18m	28	Sinitzka, Moische,	5	22	1	Ipc	11 12	Holmgren							7/24	53	Lor	1.20							1	2	1
24m	29	Kowozuk, Josef,	10	22	1	Ipc	11 10	English	7/24	77	Berg.				7/26	32	Clark	10.10							3	3	3
30m	30	Wolf, Daniel	17	28	1	Ipc	11 20	Newburn.							7/24	180	McG.	2.10							1	2	1
18m	31	Sawitzky, Stanislaw,	19	25	1	Ipc	11 30	Moore							7/24	98	C	3.45							1	2	1
33m	32	Lachmer Hans & 1 other	2	4/5	2	Ipc	am 16 11 25	Dyckes							7/24	26	Gr	9.50							2	2	2
10m		Tookterle, Roland,																									
20m	33	Martinaitis, ~~Kemidaur~~ Klemensas	3	18	1	Ipc	12	Forster	7/24	108	C				7/26	33	Clark	10.15							3	3	3
16f	34	Smilozynski, Stanislawa,	9	25	1	Ipc	11 30	Newburn	7/24	71	Berg				7/27	164	Lor	11.50							4	4	4
16m	35	Szimozak, Andras	7	20	1	Ipc	11 20	Scarlett	7/25	19	Leach				7/9	4	Berg	12.30							6	6	6
47m	36	Hecht, Herman	15	3	1	Ipc	11 25	Holmgren							7/23	32	Lor	11.55									
22m	37	Schmechel, Johannes.	4	27	1	Ipc	11 30	O'Neill	7/24	151	HgS				7/25	43	Miller	11.30									
17m	38	Adams Albert	9	29	1	Ipc	11 30	Newburn	7/24	134	McG.				7/25	17	OB	11.33									
28f	39	Zaliene, Ona & ch	14	20/21	2	Ipc	11 35	Moore	7/24	54	Berg				7/27	114	Lor	2.45							8	10	8
7m		Wlacyslaw																									
26f	40	Cintarick, Barbara	7	2	1	Ipc	12 00	Forster							7/24	51	Berg	10.30							1	1	1
27m	41	Bolze, Julius,	8	6	1	Ipc	11 35	Holmgren	7/23	194	Miller				7/24	1	P.M.								6	7	6
18m	42	Holtzman, David	4	2	1	Ipc	11 35	O'Neill							7/24	55	Clark	10.25							1	1	1
22m	43	Petzold, Arno	7	3	1	Ipc	11 25	Scarlett							7/24	152	HgS	1.15							1	2	1
22f	44	Sudentai Anna & niece	7	17/18	2	Ipc	12 00	Forster	7/24	104	C				7/26	43	Clark	11.25							6	6	6
11f		Norwaiepa ~~Norwaiechut~~, Anna Eugenia																									
35f	45	Dusanik, ~~Genka~~,	12	27	1	Ilc	11 45	Moore	7/25	45	Leach				7/27	33	HgS	1.10							4	5	4
42m	46	Kaslowski, Kasijis,	11	14	1	Ipc	11 40	Zemosh	7/24	69	Berg.				7/26	45	Clark	11.35							3	3	3
19m	47	Kohn, Paul	5	21	1	Ipc	11 45	Holmgren							7/25	75	HM	10.20									

60

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

ON S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN (sheet 2) arrived July 25, 11 , 191 , M., , from

116

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30m	22	Kulaczynoki, Feliks & bro	18	5/6	2	Tpc	11 am	Leary	7/23	122	Gr				7/26	31	Clark	10 10								6	6	6
20m		Franz																										
27f	23	Lipavish, Marya,	8	29	1	Tpc	11 05	Piaggio	7/24	142	Gr	7/27	87	O'B	7/29	93	Clark	11 45								6	6	6
18m	24	Osmienczuk, Wladislaw,	10	28	1	Tpc	11 10	English	7/24	120	Gr.				7/26	30	Clark	10 05								3	3	3
20m	25	Bor, Hersch	11	7	1	Tpc	11 10	Zamosh							7/24	52	Clark	10 10								1	1	1
40m	26	Finerstein, Fischel	9	30	1	Tpc	11 00	Newburn							7/24	18	Miller	11 20								1	1	1
30m	27	Roger, Fischel	6	15	1	Tpc	11 15	Bauer							7/24	17	Miller	11 20								1	1	1
18m	28	Sinitzka, Moische,	5	22	1	Tpc	11 12	Holmgren							7/24	53	Lov	1 20								1	2	1
24m	29	Kowozuk, Josef,	10	22	1	Tpc	11 10	English	7/24	77	Berg.				7/26	32	Clark	10 10								3	3	3
30m	30	Wolf, Daniel	17	28	1	Tpc	11 20	Newburn.							7/24	140	Meg.	2 10								1	2	1
18m	31	Sawitzky, Stanislaw,	19	26	1	Tpc	11 30	Loore							7/24	98	C	3 45								1	2	1
32m	32	Lechner Hans & 1 other	2	4/5	2	Tpc un	16 11 25	Dyckes							7/24	26	Gr	9 50								2	2	2
10m		Tockterle, Roland,																										
20m	33	Martinaitis, ~~Keminaur~~ Klemensas	3	18	1	Tpc	12	Forster	7/24	108	C				7/26	33	Clark	10 15								3	3	3
16f	34	Smilozynski, Stanislawa,	9	25	1	Tpc	11 30	Newburn	7/24	71	Berg				7/27	164	Lov	11 35								4	4	4
16m	35	Szimozak, Andras	7	20	1	Tpc	11 20	Scarlett	7/25	19	Leach				7/29	4	Berg	12 20								6	6	6
47m	36	Hecht, Herman	15	3	1	Tpc	11 25	Holmgren							7/23	32	Lov	11 35										
22m	37	Schmechel, Johannes.	4	27	1	Tpc	11 30	O'Neill	7/24	151	HgS				7/25	43	Miller	11 30										
17m	38	Adam, Albert	9	29	1	Tpc	11 30	Newburn	7/24	134	Meg				7/25	17	OB	11 33										
28f	39	Zalisne, One & ch	14	20/21	2	Tpc	11 35	Moore	7/24	54	Berg				7/27	114	Leach	2 45								8	10	8
7m		Wlacyslaw																										
26f	40	Gintarick, Barbara	7	2	1	Tpc	12 00	Forster							7/24	51	Berg	10 30								1	1	1
27m	41	Bolze, Julius,	5	6	1	Tpc	11 35	Holmgren	7/23	194	Miller				7/24	—	1	P 41								6	7	6
18m	42	Holtzman, David	4	2	1	Tpc	11 35	O'Neill							7/24	55	Clark	10 45								1	1	1
22m	43	Petzold, Arno	7	3	1	Tpc	11 25	Scarlett							7/27	152	HgS	1 45								1	2	1
22f	44	Sudentai Anna & niece	7	17/18	2	Tpc	12 00	Forster	7/24	104	C				7/26	43	Clark	11 25								6	6	6
11f		~~Nowitschat~~ Nowaleja, Anna																										
33f	45	Eugenia Dusznik, ~~Genka~~,	12	27	1	Tpc	11 45	Moore	7/25	45	Leach				7/27	33	HgS	1 10								4	5	4
42m	46	Kaslowski, Kasidis,	11	14	1	Tpc	11 40	Zemosh	7/24	69	Berg.				7/26	45	Clark	11 35								3	3	3
19m	47	Kohn, Paul	5	21	1	Tpc	11 45	Holmgren							7/25	74	HM	10 20										

Totals 60

71 8

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

POB S. S. PRES. LINCOLN (Sheet 5) arrived July 25, 1917, 191, M., from 117

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40m	48	Bukantis, Jurgis & ch	7	14/15	2	1pc	12 pm							7/24	4#	Berg	10									
8m		Jurgis																								
17f	49	Varamhai, Zeuseam,	19	19	1	1pc	11 45							7/24	5	Miller	10 22							1	1	1
23f	50	Kybsch, Mathilde,	7	19	1	1pc	11 45							7/24	78	Clark	11 45							1	1	1
48m	51	Capatina, Chirian,	11	27	1	1pc	11 50							7/26	112	Lov	9 50							3	3	3
34m	52	Flore, Mihulai	8	5	1	1pc	11 45							7/24	153	Hgs	12 45							1	1	1
22m	53	Czaikowski Alexander & wife	9	5/6	1	1pc	11 45	7/24	69	C				7/25	9	Mcg	1 00							4	6	4
19f		Maria																								
17f	54	Suchecka, Warvara	15	19	1	1pc	11 46	7/24	106	C				7/25	175	Gr	10 50									
54m	55	Dolegal, Johan	7	20	1	1pc	12 00							7/26	114	Lov	9 50							3	3	3
24f	56	Zosa, Anna	2	30	1	1pc	11 55							7/24	144	Mcg	2 35							1	2	1
19m	57	Dumblewskj, Marczyn,	8	7	1	1pc	11 55	7/24	67	Berg				7/26	42	Ld	12 40							5	6	5
30f	58	Lukianinko Anna	10	27	1	1pc	11 55	7/31	133	085				7/31	88	Lov	3 53							8	9	8
41m	59	Hollan, Janos	12	19	1	1pc	11 55	7/24	91	Berg	7/25	186	Gr													
19m	60	Beiliss, Chaiskel,	9	29	1	1pc	11 50	7/24	154	Hgs	7/25	46	Miller	7/24	49	Clark	10 00				3/26	6/2	Lov	Aug	10	10	10
34f	61	Hittler, Berta, & 5 children	18	20/25	6	1pc	12 00	cert		Henry	7/24	166	Mcg	7/25	112	Ob	11 10							1	1	1
15m		Joschin																								
14		Samuel																								
11f		Klara																								
8f		Regina																								
7m		Rachmel																								
24m	62	Makolian, Jan	18	7	1	1pc	12 00			Moore				7/24	58	Berg	10 45							1	1	1
40m	63	Penchercher, Scholem,	6	4	1	1pc	12 00			Bauer				7/25	43	Lead	9 55							2	3	2
18f	64	Bonk, Benne	14	19	1	1pc	12 15			Moore				7/24	15	Miller	11 05							1	1	1
18f	65	Schatkove, Chaje	13	23	1	1pc	12 04	cert		Scarlett				7/24	85	Clark	12 55							1	2	1
35m	66	Wolf, Marcus,	7	26	1	1pc	12 10			Scarlett				7/24	6	Miller	10 30							1	1	1
24m	67	Hraf, Julius, & wife	16	29/30	2	1pc	12 05			Piaggio	7/24	159	Mcg	7/26	177	Ld	3 12							6	8	6
21f		Anna																								
55m	68	Dutschik, Smul	6	5	1	1pc	12 00	cert		Bauer	7/24	170	Mcg	7/26	131	Lov	11 02							3	3	3
40m	69	Czerwinski, Josef,	11	22	1	1pc	12 10	cert		Zamosh	7/24	63	Berg	7/25	133	C								2	3	2
		TOTALS	90																					71	8	5

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

POB S. S. PRES. LINCOLN (Sheet 3) arrived July 23, 1911, 191, M., , from 117

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40m	48	Bukantiz, Jurgis & ch	7	14/15	2	1pc	12 pm		Forster						7/24	47	Berg	10									
8m		Jurgis																									
17f	49	Varamkai, Zeuseam,	19	19	1	1pc	11 45		Browne						7/24	5	Miller	10 22							1	1	1
22f	50	Kybsch, Mathilde,	7	19	1	1pc	11 45		Scarlett						7/24	78	Clark	11 45							1	1	1
48m	51	Caputina, Chirian,	11	27	1	1pc	11 50		Zamosh						7/26	112	Lor	9 50							3	3	3
34m	52	Flore, Mihulai	8	5	1	1pc	11 45		Piaggio						7/24	153	Hgs	12 45							1	1	1
22m	53	Czaikowski Alexander & wife	9	5/6	1	1pc	11 45		Newburn	7/24	69	C			7/25	9	Mng	1 00							4	6	4
19f		Maria																									
17f	54	Suchecka, Warvara	13	19	1	1pc	11 46		Scarlett	7/24	106	C			7/25	175	Gr	10 50									
54m	55	Dolegal, John	7	20	1	1pc	12 00		Forster						7/26	114	Lor	9 50							3	3	3
24f	56	Zosa, Anna	2	30	1	1pc	11 55		Dyckes						7/24	144	Mcg	2 35							1	2	1
19m	57	Dumblewskj, Marczyn,	8	7	1	1pc	11 55		Piaggio	7/24	67	Berg			7/28	42	Ld	12 40							5	6	5
30f	58	Lukianinko Anna	10	27	1	1pc	11 55		English	7/31	133	08	7		7/31	88	Lor	3 53							8	9	8
41m	59	Hollan, Janos	12	19	1	1pc	11 55		Moore	7/24	91	Berg	25	186	Gr	7/31	88	Lor	3 53								
19m	60	Beilan, Chalshel,	9	29	1	1pc	11 50		Newburn	7/24	154	Hgs	7/25	46	Miller										3	9	10
34f	61	Hittler, Berta, & 5 children	18	20/25	6	1pc	12 00	cert	Henry	7/24	166	Mcg			7/24	49	Clark	10 50							1	1	1
15m		Joschin													7/25	112	08	11 10							1	2	1
14		Samuel																									
11f		Klara																									
8f		Regina																									
7m		Rachmel																									
24m	62	Makollan, Jan	12	7	1	1pc	12 00		Moore						7/24	38	Berg	10 45							1	1	
40m	63	Fenckercher, Scholem,	6	4	1	1pc	12 00		Bauer						7/25	43	Lond	8 05							2	3	2
18f	64	Bonk, Benne	14	19	1	1pc	12 15		Moore						7/24	15	Miller	11 05							1	1	1
18f	65	Schatkova, Chaje	13	23	1	1pc	12 04	cert	Scarlett						7/24	85	Clark	12 55							1	2	1
35m	66	Wolf, Marcus,	7	26	1	1pc	12 10		Scarlett						7/24	6	Miller	10 30							1	1	
24m	67	Hraf, Julius, & wife	16	29/30	2	1pc	12 05		Piaggio	7/24	159	Mcg			7/26	177	Ld	3 12							6	8	6
21f		Anna																									
55m	68	Dutschik, Smul	6	3	1	1pc	12 00	cert	Bauer	7/24	170	Mcg			7/26	131	Lor	11 05							3	3	
40m	69	Czerwinski, Josef,	11	22	1	1pc	12 10	cert	Zamosh	7/24	63	Berg			7/25	133	C								2	3	

Totals 90

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 119

ON S.S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN (sheet 4) arrived July 23, 1911, 191, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
37m 70	Dolnik, Berke,	N	29	1	Ipc 12 30 II Cab cert	Coyne	7/24 80 Clark	7/28 13 Lav											3 pm	7/24	Kais Augusta		10	1	10
55m 71	Schoen, Josef,	G	2	1	Ipc 12 30 II Cab cert	Sullivan	7/25 13 Clark	7/27 1 Miller	7/28 Lav										"	"	"		10	11	10
28f 72	Khachadrin, Satruik & 2 others	N	19-21	3	Ipc 12 30 II Cab cert	Coyne	all in Harp on arrival Ret 7/27/11 - 11 45 am						7/25 19 C 35											3	
8f	Aschehim																								
8/12m	Ataschio																								
30f 73	Trojawowsky, Lena & father	I	6/7	2	Ipc 12 30 II Cab cert	Coyne							7/24 66 Clark	11 40											
61m	Meyer																								
57f 74	Pasohg, Anastasie & one other	5	27/28	2	Ipc 12 10 cert	Holmgre	7/24 84 Gr						7/28 77 Mon 4 00										10	12	10
21f	Paula																								
45f 75	Scheehner, Mircie & one other	N	15.15	2	Ipc 12 30 cert	Coyne							7/24 69 Clark	11 40											
45m 76	Pesner, Moiche	2	1	1	Ipc 12 15 cert	Dykes							7/24 20 Miller	11 35									1	1	1
22m 77	Waliske, Kasis	16	11	1	Ipc 12 15 cert	Piaggio							7/24 65 C	1 35									1	2	1
17f 78	Bystricka, Josefa and sis	2	13	2	Ipc 12 10 cert	Dykes	7/24 132 Gr						7/25 44 Miller	11 35									4	4	4
18f	Maria	5	26																						
20f 79	Tomaszewska, Josefata	1	19	1	Ipc 12 00 cert	Bauer	7/24 40 Berg	7/25 3 mc G.											5 pm	7/24	Pola America		19	20	19
21f 80	Walkow, Marya,	20	4	1	Ipc 12 15	English	7/24 136 Gr												3 pm	7/28	Lincoln		2	2	2
2f 81	Nemgoss Ilona	13	13	1	Ipc 12 10	Scarlett	7/24 79 Berg						7/26 71 Mg 2	22											
55m 82	Furkis, Pinches,	16	26	1	Ipc 12 10 cert	Piaggio	7/24 39 Clark	7/25 178 Hgs											3 pm	7/28	Kais Augusta		10	1	10
56f 83	Ticha, Anna & ch	5	11/12	2	Ipc 12 30 cert	Holmgren							7/24 129 Gr	9 55											
15f	Maria																								
24m 84	Vlesko, Rudolf,	11	30	1	Ipc 12	Zamosh	7/24 79 Berg						7/26 71 Mg 2	22											
32f 85	Kreitmeyer Julianna & Elsi	6	19/20	2	Ipc 12 10 cert	Bauer	7/25 104 Bar												3 pm	7/28	Kais Aug				
16f	Elsi																		"	"	"				
36m 86	Herdes, Janos, & 5 others	14	6/11	7	Ipc 12 15	Moore							7/24 62 C	1 35											
36f	Antonia																								
14f	Barbara																								
9f	Helen																								
9f	Maria																								
3m	Josef																								
38f 87	Rechtschaffner, Hersch,	20	15	1	Ipc 12 30 cert	Hellner	7/24 45 Clark	7/25 14 OB											3 pm	7/28	Lincoln		2	2	2

TOTALS 12 1 113 1 1 1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 113

Ellis Island arrived 7/23/11, 190, M., , from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
88	Skrezky Konstantin	14 13	1	LCD. Excert. In Hosp In Hosp on arrival	Boyle	7/												3rd pm 7/24	S. Lincoln			1	
2 M 89	Sacki Samuel	S 23	1	Ph Def - Certs S.T. 7/28/11 10:20 AM	Abx	7/28	66	Hgs	8/1	21	Daw	8/8	403											
19 F 90	Gzyteborska Wladislawa	5 11	1	DCW In Hosp Trachoma	Zammit	8/1	98	Hgs										3 pm 8/11	Washington					

Landed

22

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 119

Ellis Island arrived 7/23/11, 190, M., , from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
88	Skirczky Konstantin	14 13	1	L.C.D. Accept. In Hosp # cabin In Hosp on arrival	Dycke	7/27	118	C											3:15 pm 7/28/11	Lincoln			1	
89	Sacks Samuel	S 23	1	Ph Def - Cert. S.I. 7/28/11 10:20 AM	Abx	7/28	66	Hgs	8/1	21	Daw	Landed 8/8	409											
90	Gesteborska Wladislawa	S 11	1	D.C.W. In Hosp Trachoma.	Zaun	8/1	98	Hgs											3 pm 8/1	Nieuw Zeeland				

22
2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July 1911

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

	U. S.	Dfs.	Residents of—			Total	Duties or Tax	Total Passengers	Y. I.
			Canada	Cuba	Mexico				
First Cabin	67					67	19	86	
Second Cabin	24	2				26	26	352	
Steerage									

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 19	67	86
2nd Cabin 328	24	352
Steerage		
Total		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

AAA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Boulogne S/mer, 15 July, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Young	Mr. George	40		f m				United States citizen						
2	"	Miss Marguerite	17		" s				"	"	"				
3	Lockhart	Mr. Otis	41		" m				"	"	"				
4	"	Miss Katherine	18		" s				"	"	"				
5	Case	Mr. Gordon	31		" m				"	"	"				
6	Pearson	Dr. L.W.	33		" s				"	"	"				
7	Finch	Miss Emily	46		" "				"	"	"				
8	Warner	Miss Rachel	27		" "				"	"	"				
9	Hendrie	Miss Grace	30		" "				"	"	"				
10	Morgan	Mr. James	49		m m				"	"	"				
11	"	Mrs. "	38		- f "				"	"	"				
12	Fisher	Mr. Joseph	42		- m m				"	"	"				
13	"	Mr. "	38		- f "				"	"	"				
14	Rodenhauser	Mr. George	25		- m "				"	"	"				
15	"	Mr. "	23		- f "				"	"	"				
16	Lemer	Mr. Le Roe	55		- " m				"	"	"				
17	Beresford	Mr. Percival	36												
18	Stevens	Mr. Jas	33		- m m	Engineer	yes	yes	Holland Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York		Mother: Mrs. Stevens 726 Whittier Blvd. Los Angeles	New York	
19	MacKin	" B.K.	35		f.				United States Citizen						
20	Stratford	" R.W.	24		m s				"	"	"				
21	Rivenes	" M	35		m m				"	"	"				
22	"	Mrs. Mildred	33		f.				"	"	"				
23	Stanley	Mr. Alva	28		m m				"	"	"				
24	Bockert	Charles	33		m.				"	"	"				
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

56

Dft 23/1/

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A A A

121

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *July 24th*, 190*4*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior immigrant, or polygamist, or supported by others? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	Yes	self	None	Yes	Yes, N.J.	Going home: 328 Pine Street, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	5 ft 5 in	fair	blue	—				Holland	New Brunswick
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekema Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hoekema
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1901,
at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

122

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEWYORK

W S Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grunwald George	46		m m					United States of America Citizen						
2	~~Herman Henry~~	~~35~~													
3	~~Fisher Joseph H~~														
4															
5	" Caulfield William H.	23		m s					United States Citizen						
6	" David R.	26		" "					"						
7	Goldsmith Adolph	18		" m					"						
8	" Thekla	62		f "					"						
9	Van Houten Charles R.	38		m "					"						
10	" Luella	38		f "					"						
11	Visser Leonard	33		m "					"						
12	" Benlah	17		f "					"						
13	Vreeqeay Frank	59		m "					"						
14	" Helene	49		f "					"						
15	Vrelew Everett E.	38		" "					"						
16	Watts George W.	50		m w					"						
17	" L.	46		f "					"						
18	" Howard	16		m s					"						
19	Yan Frank	41		" w					"						
20		40		f "					"						
21	Yeary Charles R.	5		m "					"						
22	Yakupson Martin	40		" "					"						
23	" Julia	25		f "					"						
24	Yreidey Albert	50		m "					"						
25	Yeider Rina	4		f wd					"						
26	" Louis	25		" s					"						
27	Yang Marie	38		" m					"						
28	" Lillie E.	25		f "					"						
29	Yeldeman	9		m "					"						
30	Yockridge John	38		" m					"						

57

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Greenwald	George	46		m	w			United States of America						
2	~~Greenwald~~	~~Fanny~~	~~35~~												
3	~~Fisher~~	~~Sophie~~	~~14~~												
4															
5	Bullfish	William W.	23		m	s			United States Citizen						
6	"	David R.	26		m	s			"						
7	Goldsmith	Adolph	18		m	s			"						
8	"	Thekla	62		f	w			"						
9	Van Houten	Charles R.	38		m	m			"						
10	"	Luella	38		f	w			"						
11	Fraser	Leonard	33		m	m			"						
12	"	Beulah	17		f	s			"						
13	Ruegsegger	Frank	59		m	m			"						
14	"	Helene	49		f	w			"						
15	Rehm	Emmett E.	38		m	m			"						
16	Wells	George W.	50		m	m			"						
17	"	[illegible]	40		f	w			"						
18	"	Howard	16		m	s			"						
19	Fair	Frank	41		m	m			"						
20	"	"	40		f	w			"						
21	Abney	Charles R.	5		m				"						
22	Sabbapson	Martin	40		m	m			"						
23	"	Julia	25		f	w			"						
24	Friedley	Albert	50		m	m			"						
25	Fiehr	Rosa	45		f	wd			"						
26	"	Louise	25		f	s			"						
27	Haug	Marie	38		m	m			"						
28	"	Lillie E.	25		f	w			"						
29	"	Waldemar	9		m	s			"						
30	Rockridge	John	28		m	w			"						

57

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A.

o the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

rriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

123

on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

124

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekma. Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hoekma
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

124

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th. 19

125

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Taylor	George	61		m.	in transit merchant			Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada		no relation		San Diego Cal.
2	"	George Edward	32		"	in transit			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Wöhrle	Elsa	39		f.	S. teacher	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Munich	mother: Therese Wöhrle		Munich Germany
4	Mörner Baron	Alexander G.	34		m.	none	"	"	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	The Hague	wife: Mathilde Baronin Mörner		
5	Gutkelind	Prof. Jan Adolf	31		"	professor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Mrs. Gutkelind		The Hague Holl.
6	Baard	Henri Leander	18		"	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"		father: A. L. Baard		" "
7	Van Ellingoorn Grisau	Eugene	33		"	Lawyer	"	"	"	"	"		brother-in-law: Dr. Eugene Grisau		Ill. Chicago Ill.
8	Van Ophem	Charles	35		"		"	"	"	"	"		mother: Wilhelmina van Ophem		N.Y. Newyork
9	Bakker	Willem	52		"	director Rijnlandsche Levensverzekering Mij.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Mrs. W. Bakker		
10	Verheyen	Josephus Carl	25		"	S. Reverend	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: J. A. Verheyen		
11	Mouton	Rinze Cornelis	14		"	pensioned officer Koninklijke Marine	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: D. Mouton		
12	Grumbacher	Otto	62		"	Lawyer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	son: C. Otto Grumbacher		Orange N.J.
13	"	Mathilde	55		f.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Urbaan	Johan A. F.	37		m.	Doctor	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Baby Holland	Rome	Father: F. C. Urbaan		
15	Levy	Tiny	20		f.	S. in transit	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brussels	no relation		Utica N.Y.
16	Jones	Henry	20		m.	in transit Traveller	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Montreal
17	da Costa	Jacq. Marius	55		m.	merchant	"	"	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Amsterdam	wife: J. M. da Costa		Brooklyn
18	da Costa	Mrs.	45		f.	housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...he United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...riving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

125

List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	more	George Times Square	Home: G. Taylor Richmond Hill Ont Canada							5 7	fair	sandy		Canada Kranuck
2	"	"	"	—	Home: G. Edw. Taylor in transit Mrs. Jean Richmond Hill Can							5 7	—	—		—
3	"	"	"	no	Bishop Marie Kirchner Overbrook Philadelphia Pa							5 5½	fair	red	grey	none Germany Munich
4	"	"	"	"	Asst. Sec. Andrew Mail Service NY City							5 11½	"	dark	brown	" Holland Haarlem
5	"	"	"	"	friend: Trustee Mercy Hospital							5 6	"	"	"	" Apeldoorn
6	"	"	"	Yes 1904	Brother: 7 London Road Calcutta							5 10	"	brown	"	" The Hague
7	—	"	"	no	Hotel Astor NY City							5 9	"	"	grey	" Ten Boer
8	2	"	"	"	—							5 7	"	blond	"	" Maastricht
9	—	"	"	Yes 1903	Friend: H. C. Copeland Rec. Sec. Holland American Line							5 8	"	"	"	" Ruinerdijk
10	—	"	"	1909	Rev. Pannse Rotterdam, Holland							5 6½	"	"	brown	" Amsterdam
11	—	"	"	"	Friend: H. Engelbrecht New York City							5 9	"	"	grey	" Ruinveerden
12	—	"	"	"	Brother: Asst. Sec. J. Hilder Holland Assn.							5 5	"	"	brown	" Germany Rippenheim
13	—	husband	no	—	—							5 4	"	"	"	" Greifenberg Pomerania
14	—	self	Yes 1909	Utica	Mrs. Urban 408 Genesee St. Utica NY							5 4	"	brown	grey	" Holland Amsterdam
15	—	"	no	"	c/o H. K. Baker my friend J. W. Yates							5 6	"	brown	"	" England Harrogate
16	—	"	"	"	1559 Broadway Brooklyn NY							5 6	"	"	"	" Manchester
17	—	"	Yes 1903 1909	different time	Home. 207 St. James Place Brooklyn NY							5 6	"	dark	dark brown	" Holland Amsterdam
18	—	husb.	"	"	—							5 7	fair	brown	"	" "
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekstra, Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hoekstra
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEWYORK

W. S. Tulson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

126

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Becker	Henry	49		m m				United States of America	Celtic					
2	"	Emma	47		f "				"						
3	Kahn	Arthur	17		m s				"						
4	Hannewell	Mr Frederick A.	35		" m				"						
5	Swan	Mr Clarence	62		" "				"						
6	Mone	Miss Laura	6		f s				"						
7	Frank	Bertram W	35		m m				"						
8	Frank	Mrs "	31		f "				"						
9	Frank	Dorothy	1		" s				"						
10	Frank	Clarence	9		" "				"						
11	Martin	Emil	69		m m				"						
12	Martin	Mrs Emil	62		f "				"						
13	Schwartz	Frank	34		m "				"						
14	Judd	Joseph A	40		" "				"						
15	Judd	Mrs Joseph A	38		f "				"						
16	Barnard	Fredrick R	28		m m				"						
17	Fox	Mrs Edith	46		f "				"						
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *July 24th*, 1911

127

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ports to which persons or attendants, or packages, or baggage, or property are to be forwarded by transfer in bond.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekma, Maste, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hoekma
Maste ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEWYORK

M. F. Tulean
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

13

128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 15 JUL 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 17 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Decker~~	~~Henry~~	38							United States Citizen						
2	"	Johanna	10							"				"		
3	~~Debrondelaere~~															
4	Wagner	Eduard	20							United States Citizen				"		
5	~~Delmine~~	Walter														
6	Darling	Wilder	54							USA				"		
7	Jacobs	Frederick	27							USA				"		
8	Haverkamp	Henry J.	53							USA				"		
9	Opificius	Anna C.	45							USA				"		
10	— " —	Cora	10							USA				"		
11	Beenen	Bartelt	45							USA				"		
12	— " —	Jannetje	39							USA				"		
13	Rakers	Herman	45							USA				"		
14	— " —	Mrs Berta	38							USA				"		
15	Leipen	Anton	52		M	M	Upholstera	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	Indianapolis Ind	Cousin H. Claskens		
16	— " —	Mrs Rika	43		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Denekamp, Overysel	Ind	Indianapolis
17	Noteboom	Roelf	31							United States Citizen				"		
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

60

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

129

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age and unmarried or a widow, and not in possession of $50? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15	no	self	none	yes	1866 1911	Indianapolis Ind	Going Home 204 Bakemeyer Pl Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	brown	none	Holland	Deventer
16	"	"	"	"	1885 1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blnde	grey	"	Germany	Essche
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoeksma, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hoeksma
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEWYORK

W. S. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM. 6 15 JUL 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 6 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Van Deurloo	Cornelia	23		f	s	Servant	yes		Holland	2-1027380-3/1/43 Dutch	Holland	Goes	Father A. Deurloo Mol. Singel 144a Goes	N.Y.	Hasbrouck Heights
2	V. Walsum	Evert	32		m	m	Hotel waiter	"		"	"	"	R'dam	Wife A. v. Walsum Oppenhuizerstr 51 R'dam	Ills	Chicago
3	de Man	Adriana J.	20		m	s	farm lab	"		"	"	"	Gryen	Parents Hendrik de Man Lekkerkerk 22 R'dam	Minn	Ogilvie
4	Naude	Philip	35		m	m	farmer	"		England	British	"	Harlem	Wife Helena Naude Welgelegen S. Africa	Ken	Whiting
5	M. Asch	Abraham	18		m	s	cigarmaker	"		Holland	Dutch	"	R'dam	Father Mr. C. v. Asch Stadstimmerwerf 25 R'dam	N.Y.	N.Y. city
6	Dijkstra	Hendina	27		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"	Rotterdam	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Consulate Rotterdam	N.J.	Paterson
7	"	Jacoba	5		f	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rotterdam	"	"
8	Hoppé	Jan	24		m	m	Cooper	yes		"	"	"	Schiedam	Brother C. Hoppé Hykeiende 19 d. Haag	Mich	Kalamazoo
9	"	Johanna	56		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
10	Hofman	Dirk Cornelis	28		m	m	merchant	"		"	"	"	Rotterdam	Wife Gelta Hofman Goldschmidtstr 29 R'dam	N.J.	Paterson
11	Smit	Catharine	22		f	s	needle woman	"		"	"	"	R'dam	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Mrs. Mrs. Hoekstra Brouwersgracht 52 R'dam	"	New York
12	van der Hout	Gerritje	25		f	s	Servant	"		"	"	"	Hague	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Parents. Pam. v.d. Hout v. Gogh 96 Kamp Can Toronto Brother. Ill Delsemgr.	"	Can
13	Hoppé	Mary	27		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"	Schiedam	Schiedam	Mich	Kalamazoo
14	"	John	4		m	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
15	"	Johanna	1		f	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
16	Könsand	Edgar	17		m	s	merchant	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort	Father Max Könsand Mainzerlandstr 10 Frankfort	N.Y.	New York
O.K.	Gottlieb	Dwoire	40		f	m	housewife	no		Austria	Hebr.	Austria	Dolszowce	Mother Wordele Stein Dolszowce Gal.	"	"
O.K.	"	Bronia	9		f	s	none	yes		"	"	"	"	Aunt " — "	"	"
O.K.	"	Ruben	7		m	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
O.K.	"	Salomon	3		"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
21	Sniderowitz	Borech	60		m	m	butcher	no		Russia	Hebr.	Russia	Nowydwor	Brother L. Myslowski Nowydwor	"	Rochester
22	"	Malke	58		f	m	housework	"		"	"	"	"	Sister Fr. Masakowska	"	"
23	Kobrzynska	Maryanna	24		f	s	none	yes		Russia	Pol.	Russia	Plonsk	Father J. Kobrzynski Rypin	Ills	Chicago
24	Bakrenbaum	Lure R.	55		f	wd	housework	no		"	Hebr.	"	Kowel	Father J. Tenzi Mother. Mysolonica	N.Y.	New York
25	Slorinski	Ignacy	29		m	s	[illegible]	yes		"	Pol.	"	Wagowi	Rockwiska Warsawi Brother Warsawi	Mass	Cambridge
26	Laents	Rifke	26		f	m	housewife	no		"	Hebr.	"	Sabatowka	Father B. Belsk.	"	"
27	"	Linen	4		"	s	none	yes		"	"	"	Jubrodno	Wolrin.	Russia	N.Y. Passaic
28	"	Moris	11		m	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Dora	9		f	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Louis	3		m	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

131

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Bro. Antony Gents. 1 & C. ft Deynloo				Dead	to Blood	5	3	Sandstone					
2	"	"	"	"			Wash. Crouch Hegts N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Blond	Blue	Reformed	Church & Home
3	"	"	"	"			friend Mr. Bart. 6224	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	"	Rotterdam
4	"	"	"	"			South Halsted Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	Utrecht
5	yes	self	$25	no			friend Mr. A. J. Mengas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark brown	"	"	S. Africa	Oudtshoorn
6	"	husband	"	"			agaire Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam
7	"	father	"	"			friend C. O. Church	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue	"	"	Amsterdam
8	"	self	"	"			Whiting Vermont	"	"	"	"	"	"								Rotterdam
9	"	husband	100	08			70 th St. W. H. Wynekoop 309 E	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	grey	"	"	"	Schieden
10	yes	self	$25	no			70 th st. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
11	no	"	"	yes	1906		Friend J. Dayton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	Rotterdam
12	yes	"	30	no			Madison Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	"	"	Leeuwarden
13	no	husband	$30	no			Jeannette 12 th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	Blue	Rip. Mrs. Bodil	"	Dokkum
14	"	father	"	"			64 Eaton street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	"	"	Sleten
15	"	"	"	"			Full house Mr. J. Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"								Schieden
16	yes	self	$25	no			Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	"
17	no	husband	"	"			145 W. George St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	Blue	Rip. Mrs. Bodil	"	Dokkum
18	"	father	"	"			Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	"	"	Sleten
19	"	"	"	"			Burgerlijk Stand	"	"	"	"	"	"								Schieden
20	"	"	"	"			Faith	"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	yes	self	$25	no			64 Hope Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	"
22	no	husband	"	"			Mrs. Jacob Stub	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Neustadt
23	no	father	"	"			165 Roosevelt Ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	son	3	"			Mrs. Martha Lodwyka														
25	no	connection	none	no			2128 N. Robey St.														
26	"	husband	"	"			Son M. J. Robeyska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	grey	"	"	Plonsk
27	"	father	none	"			2128 N. Robey St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	flaxen	"	"	"	New Bodje
28	"	"	"	"			Son M. J. Peters	Lil Dilk													
29	"	"	"	"			117 1/2 E. 7 th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Makkum
30	"	"	"	"			Columbus Ave. Rev. Engelse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	"	Wolvii
							99 Hyde Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Sakenbarki
							Husb. Hyde Cambridge														
							64 Hope Ave. Passaic														
							Bath. "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
							64 Hope Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"								
								"	"	"	"	"	"								
								"	"	"	"	"	"								
								"	"	"	"	"	"								
							H. E. Briddle, Inspector														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Koelsma, Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Koelsma
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, My City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

132

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2128

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 15 JUL 1911, 19

11—7115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 7		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kazanski	Libe	18		F	S	Seamstress 6-98265-3/4/40	yes		Russia	Heb.	Russia	cuzyn Kowalski	Parents. Ble Kazanski	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	Washerit	Beile	18		F	S	none	"		"	"	"	Faibisch Kowalski	Father J. Washerit	"	"
3	Danziger	Lea	20		F	M	housewife	yes		"	"	"	Hermie	Father L. Kapiske	Conn	New Britain
4	"	Michel	11		M	S	none	no		"	"	"	Hermie	Kremenic Russia	Ny	New York
5	"	Selde	10		F	S	"	2-941844-12/10/41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Abraham	9		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Efterman	Chaie	50		F	Wid	housewife	no		"	"	"	Sutchis	Uncle Leiser Kucha-	Ny	Brooklyn
8	Friedmann	Rudie	46		F	M	housewife	"		"	"	"	Jakowos	Father Lutchen Tomsk	"	"
9	"	David	16		M	S	Barber	"		"	"	"	Tomsk	Friend Chaim Weber	"	"
10	Worzniak	Casimira	19		F	S	domestic	11-31/6855-3/24/42		"	"	"	Sodolski	Tomsk Russia	"	New York
11	Wlidnikla	Lina	17		F	S	"	yes		"	"	"	Lubinice	Mother Marianne	"	"
12	Lusmann	Mariem	24		F	M	housewife	yes		"	Heb.	Russia	Sewaradon	Worzniak Lubinice	"	"
13	"	Ogwida	4		M	S	Chl	3-12737 S-P-10/22/41		"	"	"	Jakowlew	Mother. Marianne	"	"
14	"	Abrahm	3		M	S	Chl	no		"	"	"	Jub. Kiew	Wlidnikla Mariem	"	"
15	Lakowicz	Alexandra	35		F	M	housewife	"		"	Pol.	"	Tomsk	Friend Senjas Moscow	"	Kusb
16	"	Jadwiga	9		F	S	none	"		"	"	"	Sodolski	Tomsk Russia	"	fath
17	"	Stanislaw	7		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Yerrowsky	Anshel	65		M	M	Farmer	no		"	Hebrew	"	Bialystok	Brother Dominik	"	Dayoma
19	"	Sarah	55		F	"	housewife	"		"	"	"	Jakowlewicz	Tomsk Russia	"	"
20	Friedland	Chaim	29		M	M	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Schmilewitz	Father S. Friedland	"	"
21	Jorzewska	Anna	20		F	M	housewife	yes		"	Pol.	"	Jub. Minsk	Schmilowitz Antwi	Ny	New York
22	"	Stanislaw	6		M	S	none	no		"	"	"	Kowno	Mother M. Rybinska	"	"
23	Dembalist	Joseph	24		M	M	weaver	yes		"	Heb.	"	Cranke	409 Crwajkowskowia	"	Batavia
24	Azeris	Binche	18		F	Domestic S	none	no		"	"	"	Lubeschad	Jakob Mother	"	"
25	Schatz	Boris	17		M	S	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Lube	Lube Polsia Ru	"	New York
26	Lewin	Jacob	17		M	Jewel Maker S	none	"		"	Pol.	"	Kiew	Father Abrah Lewin	"	"
27	"	Hetti	22		F	M	housewife	"		"	Hebrew	"	Warschau	Frappiskanska 27 Warschau	"	"
28	Schmidt	Idar	27		F	S	seamstress	"		"	German	"	Jub. Kiew	Father H. Warschau	"	"
29	Wagner	Bussi	22		M	S	tailor	"		"	Hebrew	"	Kondrajek	Lubar Mother Liskowitzkis	Ny	Detroit
30	Heyenoort	Joseph J.	22		M	M	Baker	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Jub. Wallinadesp.	Lubar Mother Chime Way	Ny	New York
													Father	W. d. v. Heyenoort	"	Brooklyn
													Delft	Oranjestr. 49 Delft		

62

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

139

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket through final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Uncle Hermjem Kasanoks													
2							Mother J. Wasserth													
3							Hugo Schlesinger													
4							Ave C. New York													
5							— " —													
6																				
7							Uncle Wolf Berman													
8							673 E. 5th St. Brooklyn N.Y.													
9							Husb. Chaskel Fuchsman													
10							63 Ludlow St. New York City													
11							Father — " —													
12							Brother in law Wolf Wolniak													
13							216 E. 57th St. New York													
14							Mother Mrs. W. Wilnitska													
15							2 Rivington St. New York City													
16							Husb. Jacob Rosenzweig													
17							40 Thatford Ave. Brooklyn													
18							father — " —													
19							Husb. Konstanty Lakowicz													
20							54 E. 3rd St. Bayonne N.J.													
21							— " —													
22																				
23							Husb. Schie moische + Zelig Pollock													
24							120 E. 8th St. New York													
25							Pollock 1209 W. 12th St. Seattle													
26							— " —													
27							Cousin F. Friedland													
28							101 St. nr. 4th Ave New York N.Y.													
29							Husb. F. Josewski Stanislaw													
30							Jackson St. 408 Batavia N.Y.													
31							— " —													
32							Brother-in-law Gold Mfg.													
33							Berg 64 Fifth St. Paterson N.J.													
34							Uncle S. Krauser Mfg.													
35							304 E. 14th St. New York													
36							Mother Hanna Schatz													
37							420-72 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn													
38							Brother-in-law Samuel Kin													
39							8th St. 179 New York N.Y.													
40							Husb. Samuel Cohen													
41							Brother-in-law William													
42							Knopf 9 Gentle Ave. Detroit													
43							Mich. Hell & Black													
44							Schwartz 206 E. 63rd St. New York													
45							Friend Mr. J. V. Hecht													
46							436 E. 14th St. Brooklyn													

H. E. Briddle Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Hoekema Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hoekema
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University My City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEWYORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

134

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 16 JUL 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kleyn	Johannes	20		M	S	Smith	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	R'dam	Wife Mrs. D. Kleyn Ostmeerdijk 2 R'dam Holland		
2	"	Schaaf Jelte	18		M	S	Carpenter	"		"	"	"	R'dam	Father, Mr. T. de Schaaf Dapperstr. 61 R'dam Holland	Ills	Chicago
3	Jansen	Mathilde	25		F	M	housewife	"		Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husb. Const. Jansen Belg. Gentweg 8 Rykshaven Antwerp Belgium		
4	"	Pierre	3		M	S	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father — " —	"	"
5	Levit	Hendrikette	25		F	S	needle woman	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Friend Mr. Jul. Boods Calostraat 2 R'dam	N.Y.	New York
6	Horree	Mary M.	27		F	S	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	Father Mr. J. Horree Wijnbergsloot 32 R'dam	N.Y.	Yonkers
7	Van Essen	Hendr. Joh.	23		F	S	none	"		"	"	"	Hague	Mother Mrs. v. Essen Prins Valkenburgstr. 32 Hague	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Van Baardewijk	Jan	25		M	S	farmer	yes		"	"	"	Rotterdam	Father Mr. P.v. Baardewijk Overmaashalfstraat 2a Rotterdam	Ia.	Hewarden
9	Resnik	Ruchel	10		F		Steamboard			Russia	Hebr.	Russia	Bedjiew Podolsk	Father H. Resnik	N.Y.	Bronx.
10	Eisenberg	Feiga	29		F	M	housewife	yes		"	"	"	Tukoron	Prof. Jew Russia Father M. Kurvich.	"	New York
11	"	Weivel	9		M	S	none	no		"	"	"	Tukoron	Tukoron. Russia	"	"
12	"	David	9		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
13	Kosakovsky	Gitel	55		F	wd	housewife	yes		"	"	"	Smejnok	— " —	"	"
14	Kaalch	Theodor	23		M	S	merchant	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	Neffe J. H. Kronkof Kiel Germany	Ills	Chicago
15	Baas	Cornelis	10		M		schoolmaker	yes		Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father M. G. Baas.		
16	"	Cornelia	15		F		farmer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Vriend Aardpkok 2 Rdam Holl. Father Mr. J. Baas.		
17	Gijselman	Rudolph	30		M	M	Carpenter	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Oldenbarneveldtstraat 2 Rdam Holl. Mother M. Gijselman.		
18	"	Pietje	30		F	M	housewife	"		"	"	"	Hemmer	Flushing. Holland Cal. Francisco		
19	"	Richard	3		M	S	none	no		U.S.A.	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
20	Rajchel	Perl	35		F	M	housewife	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Postow	Uncle L. Popovsky. Postow. Russia	N.Y.	New York
21	"	Chajetta	9		F	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
22	"	Lea	6		F			"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
23	Weismann	Mordche	10		M	S	Tailor	yes		"	"	Russia	Schwirsin	Father Schmul Weis. Schwirsin Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Krasnopol	Chaike	22		F	S	Hairdresser	no		"	"	"	Kamenetz	Friend Mr. Selbstein. Kamenetz Russia	"	New York
25	"	Golde	20		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
26	"	Itzek	16		M	S	Watchmaker	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
27	Schachter	Eisig	18		M	S	Eggs-packer	yes		Austria	Hebr.	Austria	Mielnica	Mother Tante Schachter Mielnica	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	~~Lipko~~	~~Joseph~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Cab~~	~~no~~		~~Pol.~~	~~Pol.~~	~~Austria~~	~~Kolomea~~	Sol. ~~Kolomea Austria~~ Brother Samuel Schachter	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newark~~
29	Andras	Antal	33		M	M	chimney sweeper	yes		Hungary	Hung.	Hung.	Gyür	Oldak gasse 5 Galy Gyür Hungary	N.Y.	New York
30	"	Erszebet	46		F	M	housework	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 15 JUL 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 8		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kleyn	Johannes	28		M	M	smith	yes	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	R'dam	Wife Mrs D. E. Kleyn Oostmaashg 2 R'dam Holland		
2	de Schaaf	Jelte	18		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	R'dam	Father, Mr F. de Schaaf Dankbaarstr 8 R'dam Holland		
3	Jansen	Mathilde	22		F	M	housewife	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husb. Const. Jansen Del Centuro Voyshire Antwerp Belgium		
4	"	Pierre	3		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father — " —		
5	Smit	Henriette	25		F	S	needle woman	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Friend Mr Tillsonds Lafayette Ave 32 R'dam	NY	New York
6	Horree	Mary M. E.	27		F	M	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr J. Horree Wyckerkade 19 R'dam	NY	Yonkers
7	van Essen	Hendr. Joh.	23		F	S	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs v. Essen	Ohio	Cleveland
8	van Baardewijk	n.	25		M	S	farmer	yes	"	"	"	Hague		Frere Valentijnstr. 22 Hague Holland	Ia.	Hewarden
9	Resnik	Ruchel	18		F	S	Seamstress	2-795131-506-8/12/10		Russia	Heb. Russian	Rotterdam		Fa. f.h. Fr. Baardewijk Zwaanshalsstraat 61a		
10	Eisenberg	Feiga	29		F	M	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Sudijaw		Father H. Resnik.		
11	"	Weivel	9		M	S	none	no	"	"	"	Suboron		Grodijew Russia Father H. Kurvich.	NY	Bronx.
12	"	David	9		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Suboron		Suboron. Russia	"	New York
13	Kisakovsky	Gittel	55		F	Wd	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Smejnok		— " —	"	"
14	Kaalck	Theodor	23		M	S	merchant	yes	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	Friend H. Kronkof Kiel Germany	Ills	Chicago
15	Baas	Cornelis	10		M	S	cabinetmaker	yes	"	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr J. Baas.		
16	"	Cornelis	18		M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fred Hendrikstr 21 Den Helder Holland		
17	Gijselman	Rudolph	39		M	M	Carpenter	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr J. Baas. Oldenbarneveldstraat 21 Den Helder		
18	"	Lietje	30		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother M. Gyselman Vlissingen Holland	Cal	San Francisco
19	"	Richard	3		M	S	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		
20	Rajchel	Serl.	35		F	M	housewife	no	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Postow	Uncle L. Poporsky Postow Russia	NY	New York
21	"	Chajetta	9		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		
22	"	Lea	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		
23	Weismann	Mordche	21		M	S	Tailor	yes	"	"	"	Russia	Schwirin	Father Schmut Weissmann Schwirin Russia	NY	Brooklyn
24	Krasnopol	Chaike	22		F	S	Seamstress	no	"	"	"	Kamenetz	Kamenetz	Friend Mr Selbstein. Kamenetz Russia	"	New York
25	"	Golde	10		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		
26	"	Grace	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		
27	Schachter	Eisig	18		M	S	watchmaker	yes	"	Austria	Heb. Russian	Tuchow	Tuchow	Mother Frau Schachter Melnyca R	NY	Brooklyn.
28	~~Lapko~~	~~Josef~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labr~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Pol.~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Father Solomon Lapko~~	~~NY~~	~~Newark~~
29	Sudas	Antal	33		M	M	chimney sweeper	yes	"	Hungary	Hung.	Hung.	Gyön	Father Sudas Galy Kapu 21	NY	New York
30	"	Erszebet	46		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother " "		

63

DISCHARGED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

1354

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether it was paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	53	no			Friend Rev Clergyman 50 Mason st Syracuse N.Y.													
2	Yes	self	32	no			Uncle Mr. P. Jongeneel Langeraarschap Zuid Holland													
3	Yes	self	25	no			Friend Mr. Chris Bammelo 111 W. 21st													
4	"	Self	25	no			Uncle "													
5	no	self	23	no			Aunt Mrs. Peter Smit Convent Ave 127 York													
6	no	self	25	no			Mother Mrs. A. Rayen Webster Ave 113 Yonkers													
7	Yes	self	25	no			Fiancé Husb Mr. P. J. Uylenspiegel 106 W 56th Cleveland													
8	no	"	25	no			Brother Mr. A. Kleinhuizen Brother Mr. Klonik Thirsty Telemachusstr. Donnedy													
9	"	brother	50	no			Husb. Louis Engelen 536 30th St Weehawken N.J.													
10	"	husb	50	no			Husb. "													
11	"	father	none				"													
12	"	"	"				"													
13	yes	son	none				Fiancé Mr. Herman German 70 Th St Jersey City N.J.													
14	Yes	self	25	no			Uncle Herm. Kok 174 E 22nd St New York													
15	Yes	self	25	no			Friend Mr. H. v. Rhijnsdorp Egmondstr. 157 Amsterdam													
16	"	"	25	no			Friend Mr. H. v. Rhijnsdorp Egmondstr. 157 Amsterdam													
17	no	self	67	no			Friend Mr. Stannus Out Foxhall Lane. 60. 35 Cal.													
18	"	husb	25	no			Husb. " St. Francisco Cal.													
19	"	father	50	no			"													
20	"	husb	25	no			Husb Raphel 55 Madison St. New York													
21	"	father	1/2				Father													
22	"	"	"				"													
23	"	brother	none				Brother Mr. Leib Weiss 127 E 7th St New York													
24	"	brother	25	no			Brother. David Kleno 101 Sh. 3 ns 3 Av New York													
25	"	"	25	no			"													
26	"	"	25	no			"													
27	"	uncle	10	no			Uncle Abram Hulsenk Hutchinson Ave 920 Rockaway													
28	~~no~~	~~mother~~	~~100~~	~~no~~			~~Mother. Mrs. Lindenbaum~~													
29	yes	self	400	no			Brother. Mrs. Lindenbaum 10 Sh. 3 ns 3 Av New York													
30	"	husb	25	no			Husb. "													

H. E. Snider Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Hoekma Master, of the Noordam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hoekma
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1911

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 15 JUL 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 9 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Helbers	Carolina	F 59		F	Wid	housewife	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Brother K. Hettich Boezemkade 58 Rdam	NJ	New York
2	Rubinstein	Gitel	44		F	M	housewife	no		Russia	Hebr.	Russia	Kleinan melena	no relation	"	"
3	"	Isaac Son	16		M	S	tailor	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Bluestein	Rachel	50		F	Wid	Housekeeper	no		"	"	"	Warsaw	Friend Mrs Kaczensky Warshaw Russia	"	Newark
5	Herschorn	Mordche	17		M	S	Feldmacher	yes		"	"	"	Belgorod	Father D. Horodow Belgorod Russia	"	New York
6	"	Abram Bro	26		M	S	Tailor	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
7	Libirshi	Malthe	22		F	S	Kimshen	yes		"	"	"	Lodz	Father A. Libirski Lodz Russia	"	Newark
8	Geltmann	Fannie Dtr Geltmann	20		F			no		"	"	"	Berdytschow	Talents Lelleine Geltmann Berdytschow R.	NY	New York
9	Gerber	Boruch	40		M	M	Workman	no		"	"	"	Polone	Sister Sonia Leie Leitman Polone Russia	"	"
10	Jakobovicz	Gente	17		F	S	Domestic	yes		"	"	"	Sabinin	wife Grandfather Abram Schurer Sabinin Russia	"	"
11	"	Lussel Bro	11		"		None			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Zeccikowitz	Sara	22		F	S	Domestic	no		"	"	"	Warshau	Mother Rivkel Zeccikowitz Porite Hesporyk Warshau Russia	"	"
13	Henigsfeld	Chone F	29		F	M	housewife	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Libe Fadenz Warschau Russia	NJ	Chicago Ill
14	"	Edward	6		M	S	none	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
15	"	Joseph	4		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Schiffmann	Minnie	17		F	S	Domestic	no		"	"	"	Lemberg	Aunt Minnie Hechmann 1 Smith	"	New York
17	Bauer	Peter	20		M	S	Hatmaker	yes		Hung	Jew	Hungary	Bonyhad	Mother A. Bauer 84 Pitt	"	Pitts
18	Petersen	Peter Chr	20		M	M	Agriculturist	"		Germany	German	Germany	Husum	Mother E. Petersen Wallsbull Germany	Minn	Weston
19	"	Emma Wife	31		F	M	Housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Bruno	6		M	S	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Jaimond	Johannis	47		M	M	Carpenter Merchant	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sodt	Wife Jennetje Faimond Sodt Brownhaven	NJ	Paterson
22	Knoll	Chaje	18		F	S	Tailoress	"		Austria	Hebr	Galicia	Stanislau	Father Heinl Knoll Stanislau Galicia	NJ	New York
23	Grün	Hinde	27		F	M	housewife	no		"	"	"	Stanislau	Mother Perl Grant Stanislau Austria Gal	NJ	New York
24	"	Morsch Son	26		M		None			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
25	"	Beile Dtr	6		F					"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
26	London	Chaie	32		F	M	housewife	yes		"	"	Austria	Wilkowyszki	Husb. Wilkowyszki	"	"
27	"	Raisel Dtr	9		F	S	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Jankel Son	6		M	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Blasek	Bohuslav	19		M	S	Baker	yes		Boh.	Bohem	Austria	Rokosov	Father Jan Blasek Rokosov Austria	Ill	Chicago
30	Broden	Hersch	34		M	M	Joiner	"		Russia	Hebr	Russia	Wolocsysk	Wife Beile Broden Wolocsysk Russia	NY	New York

64

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List E.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if so, what?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	no	no			Henry Roosevelt, Son. 4th Ave. 2025 N.Y.					Sio		5	2	fair	light	blue	Stewardess	Russia	Odessa
2		husband	no	no			Mrs. Rosenstein, wife. 1552 Madison Ave. New York					Sio		5	2	fair	light	blue	none	Russia	Odessa
3		father	no				Mr. Baden, Father.					Sio		5	3	ruddy	brown	grey	Rep. Hebr. Soc.	Russia	Odessa
4		sons. wife	no				3 Mrs. Ida Bleustein, Newark, N.J. Brother-in-law, Isidor Bleustein, 67 Eldridge St. New York City					Sio		5	3	brown	brown			Russia	Odessa
5		brother	no				Moisin					Sio		5	8	dark	brown			Russia	Odessa
6		"	13				" " " " "					Sio		5	8	black	grey			Austria	Zolyawod
7		father	no				Sam Sabitsky, Father, 3 676 4th Ave. New York City					Sio		5	7	black	brown			Austria	Zolyawod
8		brother	no				Mrs. Baden, Brother, 124 Lenox Ave. New York					Sio		5	5	dark	brown		Rep. Hebr. Soc.	Russia	Odessa
9		son	no				Rep. of Hebr. Sheltering Soc. 174 Madison Ave. New York					Rep. of Hebr. Sheltering Soc.		5	6	dark	brown		Rep. Hebr. Soc.	Russia	Bedzyntro
10		father	no				Son, Morris Baden, 107 E. 28th St. New York					Send to Mrs. Baden		5	5	dark	brown		Rep. Hebr. Soc.	Russia	Bedzyntro
11		"	13				Father, Mr. Baden, 107 E. 28th St. New York					Send to Mrs. Baden		5	5	dark	brown		Rep. Hebr. Soc.	Russia	Bedzyntro
12		sister	no				Sister, Stella Sabitsky, 336 E. 116th St. New York					Sio		5	6	dark	brown		none	Russia	Warshaw
13		husband	no				Husband, Isaak King, 10 Astland Ave. Chicago Ill.					Sio		5	6	dark	brown		none	Russia	Warshaw
14		father	30				Father, Mr. S. Sabitsky, 336 E. 116th St. New York					Sio		5	2	dark	brown			Russia	Warshaw
15		"					" " " " "														
16		brother	no				Brother, Isaac Shiftman, 109 E. 7th St. New York					Sio		5	6	dark	brown		none	Austria	Lemberg
17	yes	self	30	yes	4 yrs	Chi.	Friend, Ida Hyman, 1605 S. 3rd St. Phil. Pa					Sio		5	8	dark	brown		none	Hungary	Uhorszan
18		Self	no	no			Cousin, Rebecca Weinstein, Wilkes-Barre, Penn.					Sio		5	8	dark	brown		none	Hungary	Uhorszan
19		father	100				" " " " "					Sio		5	10	black	blue		Rep. Hebr. Soc.	Germany	Walstatt
20		"	25				" " " " "					Sio		5	7	dark	brown			Russia	Russon
21		self	50	no			Cousin, Mr. D. Feldman, Lungern 42 Ng 11th St. Salem					Sio		5	6	dark	brown		none	Austria	Lemberg
22	yes	brother	no	no			Brother, Wolf Feinstadt, 8 W. 25th St. 46 Ave. New York City					Sio		5	6	dark	blue		Hebr. Soc.	Holland	Sordt
23	yes	husband	15	yes	4 yrs	Phil.	Husband, Mr. Nathan, 4th St. 651 York					Sio		5	2	dark	black		Rep. Hebr. Soc.	Galicia	Nadworna
24	"	father	25	U. S.	Born		"					Sio		5	2	dark	blue			Austria	Boreszany
25		"		no			"													NY	New York
26		husband	no				Husband, Mr. Abraham London, 1 Orchard St. New York					Sio		5	4	dark	brown		none	Pol.	Plonsk
27		father	no				"					Sio		5	4	dark	brown		none	Russia	Witkowo
28		"					"													Austria	Dobrodzo
29	yes	brother	15	no			Brother, Jos. Blazek, 1946 Throop St. Chi. Ills. Brother, Wenzel Blazek, 115 17th St. Bklyn.					Sio		5	5	dark	brown		none	Bohemia	Lhotsek
30		"	25	no			" " " " "					Sio		5	4	grey	grey		none	Russia	Wolczysk

H. E. Sneider, Inspector

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane, or idiot; and if any such person is accompanied by one or more persons able to care for him, state who.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any contract, express or implied, made previous to landing in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	50	no			dau. Mrs. Rosa Lowy 20 25 W 19 th St. New York		Henry Rosa			dis		5	2	fair	gray	blue	Stewardess	Russia	Odessa
2		husband	100	no			husband Mr. Max Lowy 20 25 W 19 th St. New York		no	no	no	good	no								
3		father		no			Mrs. Rosa Lowy 20 25 W 19 th St. New York		dis to Mrs. Badri					5	3		brown				
4		sons wife		no			Mrs. Ida Blumstein 3 [illegible] Newark N.J.		74 E 99 St			dis		4	8		brown				Russia
5		brother		no			brother Mr. Max Blumstein 74 E 99 St New York		Miriam					4	8		black grey				Shufland
6		"	13				Cousin Adelheim Mount Ny		"	"	"	"	"	4	8		black				Belgorod
7		father		no			Father Mr. [illegible] 2067 7th Ave New York		Sam Sabitzky			dis		4	7		blond				Russia
8		brother		no			brother Mr. Gelbman 124 Lenox Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5			brown				Poland
9		son		no			son Mr. Krumpeter 107 E 82nd St New York		Rep. of Hebr. Sch. to be sent to Mr. Badri					5			brown				Poland
10		father		no			father Mr. Koborits [illegible] New York		Saul			Send to Chicago Jan. Med. Physician		5	1		blond	grey	one eye out		Russia
11		"	13				"		Gold					"	"		"		Rod over eye		"
12		sister		no			sister Mrs. Stella Cherkoth 336 E 10th St. New York		Dis. Mrs. Stella 336 E 1887					5	10		brown		none		Warshaw
13		husband	20				husband I. King [illegible] to the S.S.C.A. Nordik N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"		Warshaw
14		father	20	"			husband I. King 105 Ardent Ave Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"		"
15																					
16		brother		no			Brother Landschiffmann 209 [illegible] New York		Dis to bro. Sam 709 E 98 St			dis		4	11		brown grey				Lemberg
17		self	20	yes	40		Friend Mr. Ahler 1605 3rd Ave. Chi. Ill.		709 E 98 St					5	8		brown				Austria Hungary
18		self		no			Cousin Peterson Wheaton Minn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10		black				Germany
19		husband	100				"		"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"		"		Wolstibel Russia
20		"	20				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"		"
21		"		no			Cousin Mr. David Kuppenheim 2 Ng Ave Pittsburg Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blue				Holland Dutch
22	yes	brother		no			Brother Wolfknobel E 112th St 46 48 Mount Ny		dis to Mr. Badri			dis to Mr. Badri		5	10		black		Rep. Heb. Soc.		Galicia Austria
23	yes	husband	15	yes	70		Husband Mr. Cohen 4th St. 65 St. York		Friend			Dis. to Mr. Badri		5	2		blond ja		Rep. Heb. Soc.		Roumania
24	"	father	1	No. S. Born			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		blue		"		NY New York
25				no			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"		Jol. Stanislau
26		husband	20	no			Husband Mr. Abraham Orchard St 110 N York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		"		Austr. Witkowo
27		father	20				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"		Dobrodzo
28																	brown grey				
29	yes	brother	15	no			Brother Jos. Blazek 1946 Throop St. Chic. Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown		"		Lubozek
30	"	"	25	no			Brother. schlojme Roder. 115 17 2. 104 St N York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4		grey		"		Russia Wolocezysk

H. E. Sucide. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoeksma, Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hoeksma
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*):—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEWYORK

M F Sheehan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 15 JUL 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 10 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Verschoof	Jelis	17		M	S	carpenter 2-476149-12/11/36	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Parents. Mr. H. Verschoof Rotterdam		
2	Kievit	Krijn	31		M	M	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Den Bommelerwaard	Grandmother Wd. C. Kievit Den Bommelerwaard	Holland	Passaic
3	Kievit	Hurgje	29		F	M	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Kievit	Elisabeth	5		F	S		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Neeltje	3		F	S		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Abraham	1		M	S		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Brandenburg	Jacob Antonio	18		M	S	Hatmaker	"		"	"	R'dam	R'dam	Parents. J. Brandenburg Rotterdam	Passaic	New York
8	Geiris (Lewis Geiris)	Lewis	34		M	M	tailor	yes		Austria	Heb.	Austr.	Snatyn	Brother Jerzin Snatyn Austria	New York	
9	Gans	Sosie	28		F	M	housewife	no		Hungary	Heb.	Hungary	Borsa	Mendel Gans Borsa	"	"
10	"	Herman	14		M	S	none	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Samuel	10		M	S		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Koingut	Heinrich	20		M	S	clerk	yes		"	"	Budapest	Szlanga Vasped	Father. Koingut Szlanga Vasped 103 Wash Hts Chicago		
13	Bozic	Lazo	30		M	S	lab.	yes		Servia	Hungary	Winkovce	Hungary	Sister Bela Borovac Hungary	NY	New York
14	Müller	Alfred	22		M	S	Bleacher	"		Germany	German	German	Düsseldorf	Parents. Carl Müller Flingerstr. 92 Düsseldorf	Mo.	St. Louis
15	Reisenberg	Rivke	19		F	S	Hemstitcher	yes		Austria	Heb.	Austr.	Kasponvce	Brother. Berl. Reisenberg Kasponvce. Austria	NY	New York
16	"	Zudyk	17		M	S	salesman	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Reiser	Chane	20		F	S	Hemstitcher	yes		"	"	"	Skalat	Father Nathan Reiser Skalat Austria	NY	
18	Ackermann	Frime	21		F	M	housewife	no		"	"	"	Zborow	Father in Mukonyen Zborow. Austria	"	"
19	"	Isak Dr	1		M	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Birnbaum	Blenid (B pastes in law of man. D. No 8)	16		F	S		"	yes	"	"	"	Skalat	Father. Josef Birnbaum Skalat Austria	NY	Brooklyn
21	Snyders	Hermanus W.	26		M	M	clerk	"		"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Father. M. Wijnyden Wilderszijde	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
22	"	Hendrina W.	35		F	M	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
23	Goldberg	Rifke	35		F	M	housewife	yes		Russia	Heb	Russia	Lunsy	Friend. Morris Goldenberg Lunsy Russia	NY	Newark
24	"	Lesser	11		M	S	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Kachmer	8		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Schmiel	6		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Iroy	4		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Leib	1		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Krauer	Frank	34		M	M	shopkeeper	yes		Hungary	Heb.	Hung. Gyrin		Father. Adolf Krauer Homokkvodzse Hungary	NY	"
30	Villenstein	Jan	21		M	S	farmer	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Harlingen	Mother. Wilkenstein Raard. near Veenes Holland	Clifford	"

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	parents	$250	no			Brother H. Rochat.													
2	no	self	more	"			Cousin Joseph Allegretto 57 Bleecker St. New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
3	"	"	"	"			Brother-in-law Frank Heinzle 1911 E. 12th St. New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Den Bommel
4	no	mother	53	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
7	yes	self	100	no			to friend J. Tuzley 14 York St. Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
8	"	husb.	150	yes	yes	New York	25 6th Ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kochi v. Holland.
9	yes	husb.	40	no			wife 6 2nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Smatzyn
10	"	father	30	"			Husband 6 2nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	Hungary		Borsa.
11	"	"	15	"			Brother-in-law 5107 72 St. Elmhurst L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged & Mr. Bader							Gielistije
12	yes	both	150	no			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	220	no			Uncle Adolf Gross 1214 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	Hungary	Budapest.
14	no	self	more	"			Brother Frank Heinzle 1911 E. 12th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	Hungary		Kinkorco
15	yes	both	25	no			Aunt Magdalena Heller 224 Wayne St. St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	grey	Germany		Dusseldorf
16	"	"	21	"			Prof. H. Chalkley Gummere 221 E. 12th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	grey	none	Austria	Kashowan
17	yes	self	80	no			Sister St. Galley 401 2nd Ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	husb.	400	yes			Husband Stanislaw Lukaniec 94-96 Canal St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged & Mrs. Bader							Skalat.
19	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged & Mrs. Bader							Horod
20	yes	self	200	no			Brother-in-law W. Weintraub 354 Mary Ann Pl. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged & Mrs. Bader							Skalat.
21	"	husband	"	"			Husband. Dan Selberg 479 S. 18th St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia		Brotzlaw
22	"	father	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged & Husband							Lindoz
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27	yes	self	50	no	yes	1902	Kempen														
28	S	"	250	no	no		Wife Mrs. Kramer Frankfort 1028 E. 88 St. Newark N.J. friend Cornelis Lekkerkerker farmer Hanford Cal. King Co							5	6	"	"	"	Europe	Hondo. Bokajen	
29	M	"	150	no	no		friend Mrs. E. Boyce Bedford 121 Toronto Canada							5	7	"	black	blue	Netherland	Kant. Meus	
30	S	"	186	no	no									5	6	"	"	"		Rotterdam	
31														5	5	"	black	brown		Wychen	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Koelsma. Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. Koelsma
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at NEWYORK

A B Gilcox

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Koelsma Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Koelsma
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

140

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1914

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 15 JUL 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Porges	Jacques	18		m. s.	Student	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father: Albert Porges	N.Y.	New York
2	Weissberg	Samuel	35		m.	in French Merchant	"	"	Br. Colonial Subject	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: C. R. Weissberg	Ont.	Toronto
3	"	Clara wife	25		f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Germany		
4	"	Rosa dau	10		s.	in French none	none		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		
5	Friedman	Feige	18		f.	s.	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	"	"	mother: G. Friedman	N.Y.	New York
X 6	Bruckstein	Anna	29		f.	m. housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany father: A. Schulemson		
X 7	"	Chewe dau	5		f.	s.	none	none	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn grandfather:	"	"
8	Barnbaum	Clara	30		f.	m. housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	Galatz	"	mother: Malli Kaeser	"	Brooklyn
9	"	Joel	7		m.	s.	none	none	USB	"	Galatz	"	Gal grandmother:	"	"
10	"	Bline	5		f.	s.	"	"	USB	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Esme	3		f.	s.	"	"	USB	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Lebiger	Fred	50		m.	merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nürnberg	wife: P. Lebiger	Ill.	Chicago
13	Rutkowski	Antone	16		m.	IN HOSPITAL AT ELLIS ISLAND	none	none	Russia	Polish	Russia	Radomska	uncle: M. Zackarczuk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	"	Josefa	14		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loma	Radomska Loma	"	"
15	Baldini	Eva	24		m.	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hebrew	"	Russia	Bialystok	father: Isak Marcus	N.Y.	Paterson
16	Schwarz	Bertha	25		m.	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Bialystok	husband: Raphael Schwarz	N.Y.	New York
17	"	Ida dau	4		m.	s.	none	"	USB	"	"	"	wife: B. Rejzonnik Grodno gr. mother:	"	"
18	Kozlowska	Anna	50		f.	wid housework	"	"	Polish	"	Russia	Bialystok	friend: B. Kozlowska	N.Y.	New York City
19	Hoffman	Ettie	18		f.	s. housework	none	"	Hebrew	"	Roumania	Jassy	mother: R. Hoffman	N.Y.	New York City
20	Chwosky	Freida	22		f.	s.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Russia	Bialystok	father: Sh. Chwosky	N.Y.	New York City
21	Simon	Reine	52		f.	wid housework	none	"	"	"	Russia	Svirinetz	son: Isaac Simon	"	Bronx
22	Lieberman	Rifke	25		f.	s.	Yes	"	"	"	Russia	Svirinetz	sister: Sure Lieberman	"	New York
23	Berkenson	Israel	28		m.	merchant	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lyuze	father: Isak Berkenson	"	"
24	Trief	Chaim	23		m.	s.	Yes	"	"	"	Russia	Lyuze	father: Isak Trief	Pa.	Lancaster
25	Bermann	Chyne	25		f.	s.	2-999286	none	404-10-10-42-20 C/A	"	Russia	Kupel	Kupel Kubin Pol. mother: A. Bermann	N.Y.	New York
26	Skinga	Jouwe	24		m.	s.	Yes	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sneek	cousin father: J. O. Skinga	Conn.	New Haven
27	Eikhers	Jan	16		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	master father: M. Eikhers	N.Y.	Rochester
28	Kunz	Ernest W.	25		m.	merchant	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sneek	"	"
29	Eggenberg	Carolina	30		f.	m. housework	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	mother: H. Boomkamp	N.Y.	New York
30	"	Bertha dau	11		f.	s.	none	none	"	"	"	"	Brummen gr. mother:	Mich.	Detroit

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 15 JUL 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Porges	Jacques	18		m.	S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father: Albert Porges		
2	Medalie	Samuel	25		m.		in transit	"	"	Br. Colonial	"	"	"	Roda Roda Roumania	NY	Newyork
3	"	Clara wife	25		f.		Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: A. Fuchsbrunner	Ont.	Toronto
4	"	Rosa dau	2		f.		in transit	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fassnacht		
5	Friedman	Feige	18		f.	S.	Seamstress	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	mother: G. Friedman	NY	Newyork
6	Bruckstein	Anna	29		f.	m.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Fassnacht father: A. Schulenstein		
7	"	Chewe dau	5		f.	S.	none	none		"	"	"	"	Bergatyn Ga father:		
8	Bernheim	Clara	30		f.	m.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Galat Gal	"	mother: Anali Kacser Galat Ga mother:	"	Brooklyn
9	"	Joel	7		m.	S.	none	none		USA	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Elsie	5		f.	"	"	"		USA	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Fanne	3		f.	"	"	"		USA	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Sebiger	Fred	50		m.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nürnberg	wife: P. Sebiger	Ill.	Chicago
13	Rutkowski	Antoni	18		m.	S.	none	none		Russia	Polish	Russia	Podwinka Lomza	Eichige Str. Nürnberg mother: M. Zacharczuk	NY	Brooklyn
14	"	Josefa	14		f.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Lomza	"	"
15	Saffon	Eva	24		f.	m.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Hebrew	"	Russia	Kutno	father: Isak Marcus	NY	Paterson
16	Schwarz	Bertha	25		f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Bialystok	Kutno Kutno husband: B. Rosenwick	NY	New York
17	"	Ida dau	4		f.	S.	none	none		USA	"	Bialystok	Grodno	Grodno Gr. mother:	"	"
18	Kozlowska	Anna	50		f.	wd	Housewife	"	"	Polish	"	Russia	Grodno	friend: St. Kolowka	NY	Jersey City
19	Hoffman	Ike	18		f.	S.	Seamstress	none		Hebrew	"	Russia	Minsk	Roma mother: A. Hoffman	NY	New York
20	Pawnicky	Freida	22		f.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Russia	Bobruisk	Bobruisk mother: Sch. Pawnicky	NY	Bronx
21	Simon	Rene	52		f.	wd	Housekeeper	none		"	"	Russia	Wilna	Fürbaken Fürbaken son: Isaac Simon	"	Bronx
22	Lieberman	Rifke	25		f.	S.	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wilna	Wilna Wilna sister: Sara Lieberman	"	New York
23	Perlmuter	Israel	28		m.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Russia	Kowalanka	Kowalanka Kowalanka Liebe: Rifke Perlmuter	"	"
24	Trief	Chaim	23		m.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lyng	Lyng father: Tobe Trief	Pa	Duncannon
25	Bermann	Chyne	24		f.	S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kuken	Kuken Post Post mother: A. Bermann	NY	New York
26	Elzinga	Douwe	24		m.	S.	Blacksmith	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sneek	Cintjes mother Cintjes Ref. P.O. Elzinga papers: J. O. Elzinga	Conn	New Haven
27	Eighers	Jan	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sneek papers: M. Eighers Sneek	NY	Rochester
28	Kunz	Ernest W.	25		"	M.	Merchant	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			NY	New York
29	Engenlage	Carolina	30		f.	m.	Housework	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	mother: K. Boomkamp		
30	"	Bertha dau	4		f.	S.	none	none		"	"	"	"	Brummen gr. mother:	Mich.	Detroit

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; and if so, whether the cause was congenital or accidental, and if accidental, when, where, and how occurred.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Uncle: Rom. Kaschner 1237 Broadway Newyork														
2							Imperial Manufacturing Co. 23 Thomas St. Newyork City														
3																					
4																					
5							father: M. Friedmann 61 E. Broadway Newyork														
6							husband: M. Moussinsk 72 Arundel St. Rivington Newyork														
7							father:														
8							husband: Max Sigelbaum 417 Sumner Ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
9							father:														
10																					
11																					
12							Going Home: 1814 Evans Ave Chicago Ill.														
13							father: M. Rosenbaum (then yourself) Holland: 321 Queen Ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
14																					
15							husband: Leon Kalkin 29 Paterson St. Paterson N.J.														
16							husband: J. Schwartz 305 E. 4th St. Newyork City														
17							father:														
18							children: Helen, Lucinda 255 Grand St. Jersey City N.J.														
19							cousin: Caleb Kaufman 39-41 E. 60th St. Newyork City														
20							sister: Emma 211 Bainbridge St. Boston Mass.														
21							son: Abr. Simon 54-56 Bridge St. Newyork City														
22							brother: Mr. Rieberman 309 E. 102 St. Newyork City														
23							cousin: Hannah Marks 513 Rockland St. Lancaster Pa.														
24							cousin: Philip Goldman 440-42 E. 145 St. Newyork														
25							friend: R. Fabrenstein 108 Bachelor Jersey City N.J.														
26							friend: S. Schaefer 152 Garson Ave Rochester N.Y.														
27																					
28							Going Home 45 E. 17 St. N.Y. City														
29							husband: B. Goldenberg 1908 Lexington Ave N.Y. City														
30							father:														

Discharged to Mrs. Baden
Discharged to Mrs. Baden Hebrew Soc.
Discharged to Mrs. Baden
Discharged to Mrs. Baden
Discharged to Mrs. Baden

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept within the limits of any institution supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or solicitation to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self $50	No				uncle: Leon Flaschner 237 Broadway Newyork					good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Roumania	Jassy
2	no	"	more				Imperial Cigarette Maker Co. 23 Thirtieth St Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	Bussarow
3	Husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnopol
4	"	Father	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Father	$50	"				father: M. Friedman 161 E. Broadway Newyork	"	"	"	"	Discharged	& Brother	2	"	Brown	Jewess	address	"	"	"
6	Husband	$6	"				husband: Mr. Mussinsk 2 a Grandst 155 Rivington Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Hussatyn	
7	Father	—	"				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	Tarnopol	
8	Husband	$80	Yes	1907	4 y	Brooklyn N.Y.	husband: Max Birnbaum 417 Summer Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	Halat	
9	Father	$4	Yes	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	Discharged	& Mrs	Baden		Heb.			Brooklyn		
10	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
11	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	
12	Yes	$50	Yes	1907	4 Years	Chicago Ill.	Going Home: 1814 Blue Evans Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Nürnberg
13	Father	$8	Yes	"	"	"	father: A. Kruszkewicz (changed name) Husband to 91 Grampoint Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	grey	"	Russia	Rubenishke
14	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Yes	Husband $80.					husband: Sam Balkin 29 Paterson St Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	Discharged	& Mrs	Baden		Heb.	brown			Kupin	
16	—	—	Yes	1907	3 y	Newyork	husband: J. Schwartz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Sialystok	
17	Father	$5	Yes	"	"	Philadelphia Pa	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia Pa
18	Sister	$50	No				sister: Helena Zwainda 255 Grandst Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	grey	"	Russia	Kaisare
19	Cousin	$8	"				cousin: Gedale Kaufmann 39-41 E. 84th St. Newyork City	"	"	"	"	Discharged	& Mrs	Baden		Heb.	brown	brown	Hebrew Soc	"	Krokiew
20	Sister	$30	"				sister: Simonie 241 Sumner Ave Brooklyn N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	Discharged	& Mrs	Baden		"	"	"	"	"	Kirbitten
21	Son	$50	"				son: Abr. Simon 54-56 Eldridge St Newyork City	"	"	"	"	Discharged	to Boss	Aaron	Simon	10.30	-40	Yr.	Brooklyn	Austria	
22	Wife	$25	"				brother: Mr. Rebenman 307 E. 102 St. Newyork City	"	"	"	"	Discharged	& Wife	Baden	grey	"	"	"	"	Constantin	
23	No	$50	"				cousin: Hannah Prasski 513 Rockland St Lancaster Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Kussdock	
24	—	$25	"				cousin: Philip Johnson 446-42 E. 145 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Kupsin	
25	—	$50	"				friend: N. Lobrewska 1083 Bachelor Jersey Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	black	"	Krolew	
26	Yes	$50	"				friend: A Schaffman 56 Garson Ave Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	Holland	Amerden
27	No	$25	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
28	—	$30	Yes	1906	11 m	Newyork	Going Home 45 E. 17 St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—	—	"	Switzerland	St. Gallen
29	Yes	$30	No				husband: B. Kapstandig 49 Chrystie St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Schrunnen
30	No	mother $30	"				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	blue	"	"	Amsterdam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekema Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hoekema
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEWYORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 16 JUL 1911, 19

11—1115

12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boven	Rienke	21		M S	Joiner	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Dirk Boven	Wolvedorp	Mich. Kalamazoo
2	Nieuwenhuizen	Klaasje	21		M S	servant	"	"	"		Holland	Haarlemmer	father N. Nieuwenhuizen	Vlemp Haarlemmer	Cal. Hanford
3	van der Pol	Adrianna	30		M S		"	"	"				father E. van der Pol	Vlemp Haarlemmer	
4	Monjé	Peter	22		M S	carpenter	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Petrus Monjé	Beesbank	ND Belfield
5	Platteel	Peter Adrianus	24		M S	engineer	"	"	"				father J. Platteel	Rotterdam 33 Gemeentelijk	Ny Rochester
6	Valkenburg	Cornelis	21		M S	carpenter	"	"	"		Holland	Vlaardingen	father W. Valkenburg	Vlaardingen Haarlemmer	Ca Newton Cross Roads
7	Doornbos	Lubbe Hendrik	24		M S	Laborer	"	"	"				Rotterdam Wed. Doornbos	Vlemp Haarlemmer	NJ Hoboken
8	"	Pieter Hendrik	22		M S	"	"	"	"		Groningen		Heiligerlaanstr 13a Groningen		Ny Paterson
9	van der Kuyp	Aaron	26		M S	Shoemaker	"	"	"				friend G. Bijsterveld		
10	"	Gerardus	2		M S	none	"	"	"		Utrecht	Utrecht			Wis. Kimberley
11	Meester	Albert	22		M S	carpenter	yes	yes	"				parents Jacob Meester		
12	37/1036-5/1X	Tjitske	23		M S	housewife	"	"	"		Alkmaar	Berk Duestraat			Ny Springvale
13	Bouwerijn	Samuel	40		M M	farmer	"	"	"				parents in law M. M. v.d. Berg		
14	van den Berg	Martintje	43		F M	housewife	"	"	"		Den Haag	Burgemeesterlaan 1 Delft	father		Ny Paterson
15	de Wit	Harmen	34		M M	laborer	"	"	"				parents Jacobus Wit		
16	"	Geertje wife	29		F M	housewife	"	"	"		Hobbegat	Hobbegat 82 Zeist			Mich Grand Rapids
17	"	Tetje child	3		F S	none	"	"	"				grandparents		
18	Berben	Johannes	30		M S	laborer	yes	yes	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johannes Berben		
19	van der Kuyp	Gerardus	8		M S	none	"	"	"				Neer Holland	Kimswerd	Wis Kimberley
20	Regter	Wilhelmina Johanna	35		F M	housewife	yes	yes	"		Holland	Nymegen	Utrecht		
21	"	Willem	9		M S	none	"	"	"				father Mr. G. van Baalen		
22	"	Johan	7		M S	"	"	"	"		Hilversum	1e Daalsedijk 17	Utrecht	Ills Chicago	
23	"	Wilhelmina Geertruida	4		F S	none	"	"	"				grandfather		
24	Haverkamp	Maria Hubertina	28		F M	housewife	yes	yes	"						
25	"	Johanna	2		F S	none	"	"	"				father in law Mr. G. Haverkamp		
26	"	Mijntje child	7		F S		"	"	"				2e Meijnsdr 25 Hilversum	Ny Poughkeepsie	
27	Meijer	Gerarda	39		F M	housewife	yes	yes	"				grandfather		
28	"	Engelina	15		F S	none	"	"	"		Groningen		father Mr. G. van Duinen		
29	"	Geert Jacob	13		M S		"	"	"				Haverkamp	Mina Reinville	
30	"	Klaasina	9		F S		"	"	"				grandfather		

67

30/1/09

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 15 JUL 1911, 19

12

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boven	Reinke	21		M	S	Joiner	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Kalamazoo	brother Dirk Boven Woldendorp	Mich	Kalamazoo
2	Nieuwenhuizen	Klaasje	21		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	Holland	Haarlemmer	father K Nieuwenhuizen Vennep Haarlemmer	Cal	Hanford
3	van der Pol	Adriana	30		F			"	"	"	"			father E. van der Pol Vennep Haarlemmer	ND	Belfield
4	Monjé	Peter	22		M	S	carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Boerakers	father Petrus Monjé	NY	Rochester
5	Platteel	Peter Adrianus	21		M	S	engineer	"	"	"	"	Holland	Uithoorn	father J. Platteel	Ill	New York
6	Valkenburg	Cornelis	21		M	S	carpenter	"	"	"	"		Haarlem	father W. Valkenburg Vennep Haarlemmer	NJ	Hoboken
7	Doornbos	Lybe Hendrik	27		M	M	labourer	"	"	"	"		Groningen	brother Wed. Doornbos Hesselmansleek bij Groningen	NJ	Paterson
8	"	Pieter Hendrik	22		M	S	labourer	"	"	"	"					
9	van der Kyngaard	Anna	26		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"		Utrecht	friend G. Bijsterveld Utrecht	Wis	Kimberley
10	"	Gerardus	2		M		none	"	"	"	"					
11	Meester	Albert	22		M	M	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"		Alkmaar	parents Jacob Meester Beets Friesland	NJ	Springvalley
12	"	Jitske	23		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"			parents in law		
13	Bouderijn	Samuel	10		M	S		"	"	"	"		Den Haag	father in law M. M. v.d. Bogt Burgemeesterslaan Delft	NJ	Paterson
14	van der Bogt	Martintje	43		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"			father		
15	de Wit	Harmen	34		M	M	labourer	"	"	"	"		Hobbegat	parents Jacobus Wit Hobbegat 56	Mich	Grand Rapids
16	"	Geertje wife	29		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"			father in law		
17	"	Pietje dau	3		F	S	none	"	"	"	"			grandparents		
18	Berben	Johannes	30		M	M	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Steenbergen	father Johannes Berben Steenbergen Holland	Wis	Kimberley
19	van de Kyngaard	Gerardus	1		M		none	"	"	"	"			uncle J. Oortendorp		
20	Reyfer	Wilhelmina Johanna	35		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Holland	Nymegen	father Mr C. A. van Baalen Helvoirtsum 1e Daalsedijk 17 Utrecht	Ill	Chicago
21	"	Willem	9		M	S	none	"	"	"	"			grandfather		
22	"	Johan	7		M	S		"	"	"	"					
23	"	Wilhelmina Cornelia	4		F	S	none	"	"	"	"					
24	Haverkamp	Maria Hubertina	26		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"			father in law Mr G. Haverkamp 2e Meyerdijk 20 Helvoirtsum	NY	Poughkeepsie
25	"	Johanna	2		F	S	none	"	"	"	"			grandfather		
26	"	Mijatje dau	5		F	S		"	"	"	"					
27	Meyer	Gerarda	39		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"		Groningen	father Mr G. van Duinen Hoogezand grandfather	Minn	Pennitta
28	"	Engelina dau	5		F	S	none	"	"	"	"					
29	"	Gerrit Jacob	13		M	S		"	"	"	"					
30	"	Wilhelmina	9		F	S		"	"	"	"					

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	father	65	yes	Kalmar		father Tom Bowe							5	6					
2	"	self	28	no			friend Cornelis Schreuders					good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none	Holland	Holdom
3	S		23				Hanford Cal							5	4					
4	S		24				brother P. a. d. Pol													Vennip Haarlem
5	S		50	yes	1910	NY	Belfield North Dakota							5	7		grey			
6	"	"	27	no	1910	Boston	friend D. a. d. Sandt Brighton Rochester NY Rochester Mannerbuet							5	6		brown			Breckenr.
7	"	"	30	no			Atlantic Coast Seamens Union 206 Tulane street New Orleans La							5	7		blue			Gouda
8	S	"	20	no			friend D. a. d. Wyk 1330 Hudson st Hoboken							5	6					Haarlem
							friend J. a. Dijk 13 Unity Pl Paterson New Jersey							5	7					Ludlow
9	no	self	40				father L. v. d. Wyngaard Kimberly Wisc							5	8					Gow
10	no	mother	—											5	3		brown grey			Schayck
11	yes	self	40				cousin John Baan Bergenvalley NY							—	—		blond			Utrecht
12	S	husband	35											5	10		blue			Beets
13	no	"	28				Stepson Mr H Kuipers Noordwijk aan Zee Holland NY							5	5					Tellum
14	"	husband	—				son							5	7					Rotterdam
15	yes	self	25	yes	1905	Chicago Ill	parents in law Hendrik Houtstra							5	6		black brown			Delft
16	S	husband	26				1899 Buckingham Co Rapidly Mich							5	8		blond blue			Hoogeak
							parents													Vreeyse
17	"	father	—				grandparents							5	5		black brown			
18	"	self	44	yes	1911	Kimberly	going home K Berben Kimberly Wisc							—	—		blond blue	U S A		Chicago Ill.
19	S	father	50	no			father A. a. d. Wyngaard Kimberly Wisc							5	3		black brown			Holland Neer
20	"	self	30				husband Mr W Regter 2627 Cottage Grove Chicago Ill					Deaf and Dumb		—	—		black brown	Deaf and Dumb		Schayck
21	S	mother	62				father							5	6		black brown	none		Utrecht
22	"	"	—											—	—		brown brown			Gorinchem
23	"	"	—											—	—		blond			Hilversum
24	no	self	50				husband C. Baverkamp 2nd gen Hamelsveld Rijnsburg NY													
25	No	mother	70				father							5	7		blue			Utrecht
26	"	"	—											—	—					Hilversum
27	yes	self	25				father husband Mr P Uffen Roosendaal Meneerdaf													
28	S	mother	50				father Stepfather							5	7		dark blue			Hoogmade
29	"	"	—											5	4					Zoeterwoude
30	"	"	—											5	1					
														—	—					

Third cert. Deaf and dumb

144

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoeksma. Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hoeksma
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1911,
at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

144

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 15 JUL 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weerhman	Aleda	26		F s	none	Yes Yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Assen	brother: J. Weerhman Assen Holland	Minn.	Chatsworth
2	"	Johanna	24		F s	"	" "		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
3	Bronswijk	Hendrika	22		F "	intpreter sailor	" "		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Mr Bronswijk Zeist	"	Canada
4	a Boeckhorst	Wilhelmina	27		F "	housewife	" "		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Mr de Wynkel Arnhem Hoogstraat 76 Arnhem	"	London
5	Luinenburg	Gerrit	21		M s	farmer	" "		"	"			father: Mr. Hendrik Luinenburg Wycker Veerg Wyckel	Iowa	Sheldon
6	Vanden Elsis	Cecile	22		F s	chamber maid servant	" "		"	"			Cr. Brend J. vanden Elsis Nicolaas Straat 74 Rotterdam	Ill	Bellechard
7	Clerx	Pietje	42		F m	housewife	" "		"	"			Sisters: Mrs de Winter, Villa Schiedam Straat 74 Schiedam	Pa	Pittsburg
8	"	Josefus	17		M s	watchmaker	" "		"	"			aunt	"	"
9	"	Hendrik	15		M s	boy	" "		"	"			"	"	"
10	"	Nicolaas	10		M "		" "		"	"			"	"	"
11	Luinenburg	Jacob	26		M m	farmer	" "		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hendrik Luijmenburg Wycker B. Wyckel Nr	Iowa	Nelson Grindl
12	"	Hanna wife	32		F m	housewife	" "		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " "	"	"
13	Schaper	Jantje	20		F s	Bulbs	" "		"	"	Holland	Bali (B)	father: J. Schaper Bali Brabant	Ill	Globelake
14	~~Peters~~	~~Erasmus~~	~~45~~		~~M m~~	~~farmer~~									
15	~~Peters~~	~~Berta~~	~~38~~		~~F m~~	~~housewife~~									
16	Van Driel	Gertruda	20		F s	Mus servant 9-3444	Yes Yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hendrum (Co)	father: Jan Van Driel Hendrum Co Minn	Mich.	Holland
17	Brudde	Wilhelm Carl	19		M s	Clerck	" "		Germany	"	Germany	Northorn	Uncle: Wm Schmakers Cafe Restaurant Northorn	Ind	Indianapolis
18	Hoppmans	Emma Sara	25		F m	house	" "		Holland	"	Holland	Rieuwerdie	father: L Kooiman Rieuwerdie Friesmyerdje Oprez	Ill	Chicago
19	Hessen	Jan Paulus	35		M m	Carpenter	" "		"	"	"	"	Uncle: Mr Van Luijken Amsterdam Marnixkade 96 Amsterdam	Wisc.	Racine
20	"	Cornelia	32		F m	housewife	" "		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
21	Feuer	Regina wife	42		F m	"	" "		Austria	Heber	Austria	Sadagorar	No relations	N.Y.	New York
22	"	Jacob son	11		M s	none	no no								
23	Wagner	Maria	24		F s	Maid servant	Yes Yes		Hungary	Czech	Hungary	Wlan Vanata	father: Joh. Wagner Gurnata	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Schiskner	Fanni	19		F s	none	" "		Austria	Heber	Austria	Borkow	Brother: Mischa Schöchner Borkhow	N.Y.	New York
25	Geller	Lina Jene	40		F m	housewife	no no		"	"	"	"	uncle: Hirsch Horn Borkhow	"	"
26	"	Chane	20		F s	none	Yes Yes	2-223182	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Lisi	15		F "	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Josef	11		M "	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Liguinski	Dene	23		F s	none	" "		Russia	Heber	Russia	Stilyes	father: Jacob Liguinski Stilyes Grodno	Ill	Chicago
30	Kohn	Mirsa K	20		M s	Laborer	" "		Hungary	"	Hungary Bord	Polanya Bord	father: Kohn Ignatz Polanka B B Hungary	N.J.	Newark

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

145

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner assisted, to labor in the United States.	22 Whether deformed or crippled; if so, how?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30				brother in Law: J. Rhoondorp Chattanooga Tennesse	No	No	No		good	no	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Tessen
2	"	"	"					"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$30				friend: A. Rees Bathurst	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$200				Lapeer St Toronto Canada	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	dark	blue	"	"	Nymegen
5	No	"	$80				husband: E.H. te Boekhorst London Ontario	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Arnhem
6	"	"	$85				friend: Mr. John Talma Sheldon O'Brien Co Iowa	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Hykel
7	no	self	$20				Jacobson Brothers 663 Lorain ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Hammegra
8	No	mother	20				husband: J. C. Clerc 5 Pitzburg Pa father: 109 Spring ave	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Terns
9														Discharged by Father						Rotterdam
10																				
11		self	$20				friend Mr. John Talma Sheldon O'Brien Co Iowa										Hae	grey		
12	No	husband	458					"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	dark	blue	"	"	Hykel
13	No	uncle	$40	no			Uncle: Andr. Tabor Hoboken N.J. Bergen Co	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	
14								"	"	"		"	"	Discharged by [illegible] uncle						Baek
15																				
16	No	friend	$20	No			friend: Jos Cheyde 1st Fivestreet Ft Holland Michigan	Van Houten family												
17	No	self	$30	No			friend: Tom Hyde Holland Ft Shelbourne	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blond	none	Holland	Hendrapa Zyfiel Overd
18	No	"	$16	No			husband: Mr Frood of Hammes West Superior St 4 yds Chicago Ill	Anton Keppe then a no 5/16 209 Bockermeyer St Brooklyn NY										grey		
19	No	husband	$50				brother in Law: Ede Jong Eastestreet gra Rapids Wisconsin	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	dark	blue	"	Holland	Germany Noorthorn Hennedde
20	No	husband	16				brother:	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Haarlem
21				No			husband: Roosche Feuer Op De Baas 112 Eyerick N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam
22		father	$	no			father:	"	"	"		"	"	4	11	"	brown	grey blue	"	Austria	Sadagorod
23	No	brother in Law	$	No	Yes	1909	brother in Law: Charles Miller Pittsburg Ill Wabash Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"		"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Czernitz
24	No	self	$200	no			uncle: David Edelmann 646 E 6th St New York	Discharged by Com Boden												
25		Sister					Son Salmon Feller Po Ks	"	"	"		"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Austria	Gorkow Budwacr Gorkow
26		brother	$	No			Tubin Steinfeimann 219 24th St. NY brother	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27								"	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
28																				
29	No	self	$15				brother: Sam Harris 4 Hengest name) 104 Maxwell St Chicago Ill	"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	blond	grey			
30	No	Brother	$21				brother: Louis Simon Newark Montgomery at No 44 Monmouth St 44 Newark NJ	"	"	"		"	"	4	9	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Stilno
								"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Polank

35

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Hoeksma Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hoeksma
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

146

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, (Here write whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM. 15 JUL 1911, 19

147

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dijkstra	Leendert	44		m m	farm lab	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ternaard	Mother Mrs. W. Wedzinga	Mich	Holland.
2	"	Trijntje	36		f "	none	"		"	"	"	"	Friesland	"	"
3	"	Jeltje	16		f s	8-172483 1-22-40	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Tetje	14		f "		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Tjerkje	8		f "		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Weijke	6		m "	no	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Dirkje	3		f "		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Jacoba	1		f "		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Noteboom	Roelof	30		m m	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Leiden	Wife Mrs. H. Noteboom	"	"
10	v. Vers	Corn. J. L.	25		m m	merchant	"		"	"	"	Arden	Father Mr. C. v. Vers.	"	Hoboken
11	"	Angela	18		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Van Dekkum	Richard	25		m m	student in brewery	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Arden	Mother Mrs. Reyeners	"	"
13	de Groot	Jenje Wilh.	26		f s	student	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Arden	Father Mr. J. W. de Groot	"	"
14	Teisreg	Pieter Gerard	30		m m	[illegible]	"		"	"	"	"	"	Mich	Rapids
15	"	Eelkje	29		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Thijs	2		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Scheydecker	Gustav	36		m m	gardener	yes		Germany	Germany	Germany	Bockelt	Friend Mr. Buggelmann		
18	"	Antonetta	36		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	Bockelt	Gartenarch. Bockeltfarm	NJ	Westwille
19	"	Tom.	7		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Scheidel	Paula	19		f m	housewife	yes		Austria	German Austria	Austria	Wienna	Mother Math. Hube	"	"
21	"	Ernst.	2		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	Vienna Austria	"	New York
22	Denkner	Fannie	18		f s	2-853484 4-11-11 student	yes		Hebrew	Austria	Austria	Lwow	Mother Mrs. Finnberg	"	"
23	Meyer	Henke	59		m m	housewife	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Langerway	Lwow Austria	NJ	New York
24	Kulczyski	Stanislaus	30		m m	Postclerk	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Borysław	Husb. B. Meyer.	Ill	Chicago
25	"	Zygmund	26		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Borysław Poland	Conn	Salem
26	"	Rubin	16		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	Friend A. Dolf Stutz	"	"
27	Ude	Maria	19		f s	1-184627 4123148	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Liebenhagen	Father Konrad Ude	"	"
28	Kümmel	Wilhelm	14		m s		"		"	"	"	"	Liebenhagen Germ. Mother Gustavmann	Mich	Detroit
29	Palm	Herman	25		m s	11-75932 merchant	"		"	"	"	"	Friend Leopold Lorber	Ohio	Middleton
30	Schmidt	Theodor	30		m s	technician	yes		"	"	"	Arbun	New York N.Y. Brother F. Feldschmidt	NY	Buffalo
													Russelstein germ	Mex	Palomas

69

30 41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

147

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the business or traffic in prostitution, or has been supported by the proceeds of prostitution, at any time previously?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$100	no			Brother Isk Dykstra Holland Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	Holland	Ulrum Groningen
2	"	"	"				Uncle 129 E 15 St.													
3	"	father	60				(2 Brothers + 2 Sisters)							5	3	"	Gray		"	Berlikum
4	"	"	"											5	4	"	red		"	Manna Pas
5	"	"	"											—	—	"	blue		"	
6	"	"	"											—	—	"	red		"	"
7	"	"	"											—	—	"	brown		"	"
8	"	"	"											—	—	"	blue gray		"	"
9	Yes	"	"	no			Children Mrs L. Stovel Sweetsburg 425 Kalamazoo St													
10	yes	self	200	no			Mabel Hotel Del. Atlantic City							5	7	"	blond brown		"	portugal
11	"	"	"											5	7	"	black		"	St Ann
12	yes	"	30	no			friend Mr. C. v. Raaphorst Grandville 157 E Fulton St							5	7	"	"		"	Austria Vienna
13	no	"	50	no			Uncle Mr. J. v. Raay							5	11	"	blond blue		"	Holland N Amstel
14	yes	"	100	no			Aunt Grandville 157 Fulton St							5	—	"	brown		"	St Ann
15	"	"	60	no			Brother H. Mulder Hegeman Sleigh- man Holland Mich							Crippled from birth	5	6	"	blond brown	"	"
16	yes	"	"											No.	5	4	"	grey	"	Jorwerd
17	no	"	100	no			Sister Ella Clasee Mountain View Hospital Wortsville NY							—	—	"	blue		"	Velsen
18	"	"	50											6	—	"	black blue		"	Leem Friesland
19	"	"	"											4	10	"	brown		"	Boxbeek
20	husb	papa	"	no			Husb. Ernst. Schejbal 402 E 82nd street New York							—	—	"	blond blue		"	
21	father	"	"	yes			Father.							—	—	"	grey		"	Stuttgart Vienna
22	brother	25	no				Brother J. Berkner 329 107 St New York													
23	4 children	6	30				son & children & brother Henning Koning 1630 Blue Isl. Ave Chicago Ills							Mr Bader	5	4	red	brown	"	Limburg
24	no brother	25					Br. & L. Feyenoord							2 children	5	2	grey	brown	"	Holland Wilnis
25	" "	"					Praesenski Box 42 Salem Conn							68	5	6	"	brown	"	Austria Schodnica
26	" uncle	"					Mother								5	4	"	hazel grey	"	Chlebowice
27	no self	36					Uncle Mr. Wm. Ehlis 3 Winfield 1801 Perdell St. Detroit Mich								—	—	"	blue	"	Borysław
28	" "	35					Aunt							Traveling with Author						
29	yes self	30					Mrs. Hepr. Kimmel Middle Grove Ohio							1911	4	3	"	blond	"	Jerusalem Grotenlage
30	yes "	5					Forward Logsdon with Leopold Kusiowe Buffalo New York 76-113th								5	5	"	blue black	"	"
							Friend Dr. Combel Madison Ave Baltimore Md								6	2	"	black brown	"	Potsdam Rarsdalem

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Hoekema Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hoekema
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEWYORK

W. S. Fuller
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK

W S Sherwood

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 15 JUL 1911, 19

11—1113

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lebink	Anna.	20		f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Junkerstof	Father Wilh. Lebink Koln Klosterbus 39	NY	Na york
2	Schmeer	Sebleine	32		m	w	tender	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wirbala	Wife. Sore Schmeer. Kurschaw Kovno 39	NY	"
3	Lurie	Mottel	17		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Wirbala	Mother & sister Lurie Mirbale	"	Brooklyn
4	Zanarieine	Petronella	29		f	m	housewife	no	"	"	Lith	"	Rossieny jud kownos	Father Wilh. Lebink Kosieny Kovno	Con	Waterbury
5	"	Alena	5		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Benjominas	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Juozapas	1		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Fischer.	Michael	0		m	s	cattleboy	yes	"	Hung.	Germ	Hung	Saripa	Father Georg Fischer Hungary Saripa	NJ	Trenton
9	Depot	Albert	18		m	s	farm lab.	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Lith	Father G. Depot. Lith.	Minn	Loretto
10	Weerd.	Gerardus	42		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	Loretto	Wife Jacobde Weerd Loretto Minn	"	"
11	Slyjen	André	24		m	s	baker	yes	"	"	"	Holland	Kessel	Father Joh Eyes. Kessel. Holl.	"	"
60/828 5/10/38 12	Kleir	Hendriken	26		f	m	none	yes	yes	5-80385-	1-24-37	"	Haerlem	Father H.J. Steenik. Alkmaar Holland	NY	Rochester
13	Kiewiet	Harm	24		m	s	butcher	yes	"	"	"	Holland	Winschoten	Mother J. Kiewiet Winschoten Holland	Mich	Kalamazoo
14	Middelkoop	Dirk	34		m	m	carp.	"	"	NAT-1612-C-21	1-24-37	"	Haerlem	wife Mrs D Middel- koop Nassau 14 road 39 Haerlem	NJ	Hoboken
15	Benthower	Feige	20		f	s	seamstress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	father Emeil Benthower Zeliana 47 Warsaw	Ill	Chicago
16	Preizler	Jente	33		m	w	dr. Cook	"	"	2-104-366-	3/31/37	Hungary	Priget	Sandor Berkovics Marm. Priget - Marmaros	NY	City
17	Weisz	Ernoné	25		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	"	father — " —	Ill	Chicago
18	"	Izabella	2		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grfather — Loterpiel	"	"
19	Loterpiel	Reuzel	19		m	s	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Zelechow	mother Zwea Loterpiel Zelechow Fiddler	NY	City
20	Crehn	Mary	35		f	w	[illegible]	"	"	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Oakland		Mother S. Meggerson Nicolaas Reebaak Amsterdam	NY	city
21	Crehn	Johanna	10		f	s	none	yes	yes	Holland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Oakland		Grmother — " —	NY	city
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

70

21 0/

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 15 JUL 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Lebink	Anna	20		f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rotterdam	Father Wilh. Lebink Köln Klosterbuc	NY	New York	✓
2	Schneer	Sehleine	32		m	w	farmer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wirbala	Wife Ina Schneer Kurochow Kowno	NY	"	✓
3	Lurie	Mottel	17		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Wirbala	Mother Dobe Lurie Wirbale	"	Brooklyn	✓
4	Zanarriene	Petronella	29		f	m	housewife	no	"	Lith	"	Russia	Rossieny	Father H. Ant. Lana-			✓
5	"	Helena	5		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	pub kowno	riene Rossieny Kowno	Conn	Waterbury	✓
6	"	Benjamin	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
7	"	Jurgis	1		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
8	Fischer	Michael	19		m	s	attend.	yes	"	Hung.	Germ.	Hung.	Saripa	Father Georg Fischer Hungby Jungsa	NJ	Trenton	✓
9	Depot	Albert	18		m	s	farm lab.	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Lith	Father G. Depot Lith.	Minn	Loretto	✓
10	Weerd	Gerardus	42		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loretto	W. Frans de Weerd Loretto Minn	"	"	✓
11	Slijpen	André	24		m	s	baker	yes	"	"	"	Holland	Kessel	Father Joh Slijpen Kessel N.Y.	"	"	✓
12	Slier	Hendrikus	26		m	m	none	yes	"	"	"	"	Haarlem	Father H.J. Slierick Helmond Holland	NY	Rochester	✓
13	Kiewiet	Harm	24		m	s	butcher	yes	"	"	"	Holland	Winschoten	Brother J. Kiewiet Winschoten Holland	Mich	Kalamazoo	✓
14	Middelkoop	Dirk	34		m	m	carp.	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlem	wife Mrs D Middel- koop Nassaup 14 Wood st Haarlem	NY	Hoboken	✓
15	Bentkower	Feige	20		f	s	seamstress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	father Emil Bentkower Zeljazna 47 Warsaw	Ills	Chicago	✓
16	Preizler	Jente	33		m	w	Cook	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Prigot	Sandor Berkovics Warm. Prigot - Marmaros	NY	City	✓
17	Weisz	Ernonè	25		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father — " —	Ills	Chicago	✓
18	"	Izabella	1		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grfather mother Zwia Lotenpiel	"	"	✓
19	Lotenpiel	Reisel	19		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Zelechow	Zelechow Siedlice	NY	City	✓
20	Prehn	Mary	35		f	w	Cook	"	"	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Oakland	Mother N. Weggersma Nicolaas Beetsstr Amsterdam	NY	city	
21	Prehn	Johanna	10		f	s	none	yes	yes	Holland	"	USA	"	grmother — " —	NY	city	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NAT-1612-C-2[illegible]39

5-80585-1-24-37

2-10+366 B/O

22-11+5-505-9/22/39

70

21 0/

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List K

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no			Husband Wenkel 1702 East 172 St Bronx NYC					Discharged to Mr P Frederick							
2	"	"	25	no			Bro in L. Schachok Bayer Livingston Ave Yonkers												
3			24	no			Angelo Barabbi 1 Bowne St Brooklyn NY						5	1	brown	grey	None	Germany	Cologne
4	yes	husband	22	no			Alex B. Zymanciewicz 161 Washington Ave Brooklyn						5	5	brown	brown	"	Austria	Mannagat
5	"	Father	18				Father						5	1	"	blond grey	"	"	Wisbala
6	"	"					"												Ermelke
7	"	"					"												Volkenroe
8	"	self	10	no			Cousin Philip Hellstein 1 Jefferson St Jersey City NJ												
9	yes	"	26	no			Friend Pamb de Weerd Koretta Manor						5	6	brown			Hungary	Pecs
10	"	"	50	yes	20	Loretto	Ewing Home Loretto Penn						5	10	blue grey			Holland	Utrecht
11	yes	"	48	no			Friend Mr de Weerd Loretto Penn						5	9	grey blue				Kessel
12	"	"	26	no			Mrs C. Klein 8 Holly St Rochester NY						5	7	brown				Kessel
13	no	"	22	no			Arnold Hotel D. Nish Kalamazoo Michigan						5		black blue				Ulmen
14	no	"	36	no			Friend Mr Wyrick Hotel Hotel Husband Hotels						5	7	brn black				
15	yes	brother	20	no			brother Gedalie Benthoaver 1112 Newbury St Chicago Ills						5	5	blond brown				Haulem
16	"	self	28	no			uncle D. Pressler 202 E. 85 St NY City						5	2	brown grey			Russia	Warsaw
17	no	"		yes	1907 1910	NY City	husband Ernö Weiss 12. 46 N Irving Ave E Chicago Ill					Bader	4	10	brown			Hungary	Felsövisó
18	"	mother		no									5	5	black				Marmaros Tegel
19	"	father		no			father									blue			
20	"	self	60	yes	1906	Paterson Oakland Cal.	Cousin P. Goldman 242 1st ave NY City					Walter Brogler in Storage				brown brown		Russia	Zeticlow
21	"	mother		yes	1906 1911	"	Friend R. Muller 187 Passaic St Passaic NJ						5	8	blond grey			Holland	Leeuwarden
22																blonde blue			Amsterdam
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hockema Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hockema
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekstra Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hoekstra
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEWYORK

M. F. Schulman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

150

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," but the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1911

at NEWYORK

M. F. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911.

31—1115

16

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bellem	Johanna	21		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Velzen	uncle J. de Wolf Velsenoord Holland	N.Y.	Rochester
2	"	Jan	5		M S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Elisabeth	4		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Anna	2		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Bunders	Marie	33		F M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Utrecht	brother-in-law J. Tegelaar Enschede	Mich.	Gr. Rapids
6	Bok	Marie	32		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Wid. Bok	"	"
7	"	Petronella	6		F S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Beunraken Gelderland	"	"
8	"	Hendrika	4		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
9	"	Peter	1		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Ruth	Jean	25		M S	Stenographer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Lucia Ruth	Mich.	Detroit
11	Schneider	Anna	28		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Esslingen	father: O. Schneider Karlsbau bei Stuttgart	"	"
12	Fablek	Regina	17		F S	seamstress	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kalusch	Esslingen Göppingen mother: Mrs. Fablek Kalusch	Ind.	Greensburg
13	Aberson	Antoni	57		M M	farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oosterbeek	sister-in-law Wid. H. J. Aberson Duno Boerwerk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	"	Alberta M.	53		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sheldon
15	"	Antoni	16		M S	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	"
16	"	Gysbertus	14		M S	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Hendrik Jan	12		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	vanderMeulen	Daniel	37		M M	merchant	"	"	"	"	Groningen	Zuidlaren	wife: Mrs. D. vd Meulen Zuidlaren	Mich.	Gr. Rapids
19	Janssonius	Margaretha	24		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Maren	Maren	father: B. Janssonius Maren Ga.	Ill.	Chicago
20	Postma	Entje	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Kuijperkerk	Zuidlaarderveensteinde (Gr.)	brother: Jan Postma	Ia.	Sheldon
21	de Vries	Doetje	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Westergeest	Westergeest (Friesl.)	father: G. de Vries	Ia.	Hospers
22	Postma	Bartel	21		M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	Zuidlaarderveensteinde	Zuidlaarderveensteinde	brother: Jan Postma	Ia.	Sheldon
23	in 't Hout	Aart	31		M M	butcher	"	"	"	"	Den Haag	Westeinde the Hague	wife: Fr. H. in 't Hout	N.Y.	New York
24	de Groen	Franciscus	20		M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	Dinteloord	Dinteloord	father: D. de Groen	Neb.	O'Neil
25	"	Anna	23		F S	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Schildkraut	Bertha	18		F S	seamstress	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Sesrovice	father: Abram Schildkraut Sesrovice	N.Y.	New York
27	"	Sara	16		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Gudman	Reive	24		F M	housewife	yes	no	Russia	"	Russia	Malow	mother: S. Talene Malow Gub. Podolsk	"	"
29	"	Keike	4		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
30	Jaffa	Abram	22		M S	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Wirbala	Wirbala	mother: Dwojre Jaffa Wirbala	"	"

71

30 M

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

151

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		no husband	no				husband: Mr C. Bellem. Te Lagrange Ave Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland Leiden
2		father	50 00				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Beverwijk
3		"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Wijkeroog
4		"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
5		self	50				cousin: H. Bok Eaganville 529 Gr. Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	"	" Buitenkant
6		none					husband: A. Bok Eaganville 529 Gr. Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond blue	"	"	" Burmerland Gelderland
7		mother	60 00				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Utrecht
8		"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
9		"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
10	no	self	250 00				going home: 239 Russell Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
11	No	"	35 00				uncle: John Hoevenberg Greenaburg Indiana	"	"	"	"	Pigeon Breast	"	5	6	"	brown grey	"	Germany	Trier
12		uncle	$5				uncle: Adolf Zaik 420 Bermonsey Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	No	"	5	11	"	" "	"	"	" Waldorf
13	yes	self	$125				friend: J. Klein Wolterink Sheldon O'Brien Iowa	"	"	"	"	Boder	"	5	5	"	" "	"	Austria	Malund
14		husband						"	"	"	"	Louis - John, Hendrik	"	5	3	"	grey "	"	Holland	Doorwerth
15		father						"	"	"	"	Arthritis	"	5	1	"	blond blue	"	"	Barneveld
16		"	"					"	"	"	"	Hypo US	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	Doorwerth
17		"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	"	"
18	no	self	$50				brother: Jacob W. Akenken 91 Mallinckrodt Street Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	" "	"	"	"
19	yes	cousin	$25				cousin: Jan van der Velden 1449 W. 64th St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
20		self	$80				friend: Mr J. de Kok Sheldon Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" blue	"	"	Kollrang
21		"	$80				brother: Mrs de Vries Prospect (Iowa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	Marem
22		"	400 00	yes		Iowa	friend: Mr J. de Kok Sheldon Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	Zuwag- westerende
23		"	60 00	do			brother-in-law: Wife Hoboken (N.J.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	Meister- geest
24	yes	"	60 00				friend: T. Baglyfam O'neill Nebr.	"	"	"	"	Spreader Eng	"	5	11	"	brown grey	"	"	Zuwag- westerende
25	"	husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	" "	"	"	Heralingen
26		self	$				cousin: Rachel Richter Grand Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"	"	Dinteloord
27		"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black black	"	Galicia	Lesarowice
28		husband					husband: Max Gudman 23 Ave. C. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	blond grey	"	"	"
29		father					father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown "	"	Russia	Mesdovo
30		brother	$53				brother: I. Jaffa 97 11th Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blond "	"	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	red "	"	"	Mirbala

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoeksma Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hoeksma
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

152

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, 15 July, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smalkino	Mr. Alexander	22		m	s	musician	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	no relation	NY	Brooklyn
2	Lannuier	Miss Juliet	23		f	s	none	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	NY	Hotel de Fernand Jager 43 rue Balagny Paris	NJ	Vineland
3	De Bertanzi	Mr. Pierre	38		m	m	dressmaker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Lyon	Wife: Mrs de Bertanzi Rue Arthur 217 Lyon	R. I.	Pawtucket
4	Thimonier	Mr. Michel	20		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Thimonier Rue Ste Genevieve 50 Lyon	R. I.	Pawtucket
5	Dekawski	Rev. Jean	27					United States Citizen								
6	Tehlen	Rev. Jacques	28		m	s	clergyman	yes	yes	Germany	German	France	Paris	Friend: Mgr Lefebvre 2 Rue Chevreul Paris	Pa	Pennsylvania
7	Constantin Linus	Rev. Jean	26					United States Citizen								
8	~~Bockart~~	~~Mr. Charles~~	~~23~~					"	"	"						
9	Kolb	Miss Elizabeth	29		f	s	Maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Mr. L. Kolb Nurnberg Frankenstr.	New York	
10	Upton	Mr. Henry	50		m	m	Musician	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal	No address	Canada	Montreal
11	"	Miss Edith	26		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Dubmanie	Mr. Walter	29					United States Citizen								
13	Schubert	Miss Tilly	33					U.S.A.								
14	Mouchon	Mrs. Sophie	34		f	m		no	no	France	French	France	Calais	mother: Mrs. Leopold Calais France	R.I.	Pawtucket
15	"	Master Charles	13		m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Miss Raymonde	12		f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Mast. Florent	10		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Miss Léonie	3		f	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Beaugrand	Mr. Alfred	20		m	"	lace maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Mouchon	Miss Angèle	8		f	"	without	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Carpinteyre	Mr. Leopoldo	36		m	m	tailor			Mexican	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico City		wife Mexico City	Mexico	
22	Mouchon	Mast. Charles	6		m	s	child			France	French	France	Calais	gr. mother Mrs. Leopold Calais France	R.I.	Pawtucket
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

72

21/17 37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A A A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., July 24th, 1911

153

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years:	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	2		1890	Going Home.														
2	no	self	50		1909	Belyn N.Y. 29 Ave New Utrecht	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Dark	dark brown	None	Russia	St. Petersburg
3	No	self	more No		1910	Vineland N.J.	Sister Mrs. Rikeron	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	fair	Black	brown	None	France	Paris
4	"	"	"	No			13 Parkgrade St Pawtucket R.I.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	brown	"	France	Lyon
5																				
6	No	self	30.00	No		Friend Rev. Phelan 5028. 12 Street Philadelphia Pa.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Alsace	Guebwiller
7																				
8																				
9	yes	self	50	yes	1904 1911	N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. Howard. 30 East 52nd Street N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	brown	None	Germany	Strasbourg
10	No	self	None																	
11	yes	"	"				Home: 4041. Dorchester St. Montreal	No	No	No	No	"	"	4	9	fair	fair	brown	—	Canada	Quebec
12							Husband: Henry Upton	Canadian	No	"	"	"	"						—	Canada	Montreal
13																				
14	yes	Husband	$10	no		Husband. George Mrs. Mouchon 199 Harrison St. Pawtucket	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	brown	none	France	St. Omer
15	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	child,						"	Calais
16	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
17	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
18	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
19	"	self	$10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
20																				
21	no	"	more	yes	1911	New York	Wife: Victoria going home Cuicis 40 Marais City						(Born in transit) child							
22	yes	father	—	no			father Mr. George Mansford 119 Harrison St. Pawtucket R.I.						4	dark	dark	brown			Meaux France	Publa Calais
23		—																		
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Kuchsma. Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Kuchsma
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, ironmolder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

154

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Over years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, My City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

W. S. Fuller

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ADMITTED ACT

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15 th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ruchowetz	Michalina	22		F s	Housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gliczina	father St. Ruchowetz Gliczina - Plock -	Ny	Flushing
2	Szichowicz	Stanislaw	50		M m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Sofia W.	21		F s	housew	"	"	"	"	"	Lindne	no relation	Ct	Kingsland
4	"	Anton Ch.	3		M s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Pgt. - Hat.	"	"
5	"	Stanislawa Ch.	1		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 6	Cybulsky	Wolf	19		M s	tailor	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	Russia	Dromtze	mother Dube Cybulsky Dromtze - Konza -	Ny	Newyork
7	Chawacki	Josef	30		M m	farmh	yes	yes	Polish	"	"	Petrowitz	wife Stefania Chawacka Petrowitz - Wilna -	Ct	Bridgeport
8	Braunstein	Abe	18		M s	Trader	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	"	Kamenetz	father M Braunstein Kamenetz - Sodolek -	Ny	Newyork
ADMITTED 9	Resnik	Golde	20		F s	seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	Wradiwke	Brother H. Resnik Wradiwke - Cherson -	"	Bronx
10	Klimaschewska	Michalina	38		M m	housew	no	no	Polish	"	"	Ostrolenka	no relation	Ny	Glen Cove
11	"	Alexandra Ch.	9		F s	none	yes	yes							
12	"	Genia Ch.	6		F s	"	no	no							
ADMITTED 13	Lewin	Leib	27		M m	joiner	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	Odessa	Odessa	mother Sirve Lewin	Ny	Newyork
14	Kiewra	Iwan	19		M s	farmh	"	"	Polish	"	Russia	Kupnisek	father Anton Kiewra Kupnisek - Wilna	Pa	Scranton
15	Rumak	Wladislaw	28		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Libiset	Jan Rumak Libiset - Wilna -	"	Allenford
16	Kostrzewa	Stanislawa	28		F s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Osmolice	mother Iwa Rajon Osmolice - Lublen -	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Polaczyk	Josef	28		M m	"	yes	yes	Austrian	"	Austria	Ochotnica		Mich	Detroit
18	Maczulis		19		" s	"	"	"	Russian	Lith	Russia	Miskinu	no relation	Ny	Amsterdam
19	Dwarackute	Anna	20		F s	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	Rumdis	father Jonas Maczulis Miskinu - Kowno -	Ct	Pognorask
20	"	Salomea Sister	22		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Antanas Dwarackis Kumskis - Kowno -	"	"
21	Matukaitis	Piotr	21		M m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Andrius Matukaitis	"	"
22	Horoza	Rosalia	22		F m	housewife	no	no	Polish	"	"	Mariampol	Mariampol - Suw - Walensky Suckecki	Ct	Spring Valley
23	Chorzewich	Rosalia	18		F s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Niewitz	Niewitz - Lomza - Josef Chorzewich	Ct	Newhaven
24	Cyryla	Alexander	22		M s	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dudi	Dudi - Lomza mother Franse Cyryla	"	New Britain
25	Koskowski	Josef	18		M s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Podostrove	Podostrove - Grodno father Jan Laskowska	Ny	Utica
26	Kaplan	Jente	17		F s	seamstr	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	"	Sokolow	Sokolow - Plock - Moische Kaplan	Nj	Jersey City
27	Balter	Berl	18		M s	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Aran	Aran - Wilna - Hchiel Balter	Mass	Worcester
ADMITTED 28	Skibiewski	Philip	19		M s	farmh	no	no	Polish	"	"	Glinitz	Glinitz - Kiew - Josef Skibiewski	Ny	Brooklyn
29	Wiener	Chaim	17		M s	weaver	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	"	Biastowo	Biastowo - Plock - Lindas Wiener	"	"
30	Gitkin	Gitke	18		F s	seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystock	Bialystock - Grodno - Jankew Gitkin	Nj	Paterson
												Glubokaje	Glubokaje - Wilna -	Ny	Newyork

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

155

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	uncle	$22	no			uncle: Jan Rocharicz Flushing L.I. ny	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	fair	brown	Black	none	Russia Silesia
2	No	brid	40	"			Bro. Frans Lasniewski 126 3rd St. Kingsland ny	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	" Lindno
3	No	"	50	"			Bro. —"—	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"	"	" "
4	No	uncle	50	"			uncle: —"—	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
5	No	"	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
6	No	father	none	"			Father Abram Kaufman 50 Delancey St. Newyork city	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	black	brown	"	" Pionitze
7	No	cousin	25	"			cousin: H Radacki 296 Kalett St. Bridgeport Ct	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	brown	"	"	" Petrowitz
8	No	Brother	27	"			Mother: A. Braunstein 596 & 83 St. Bronx ny	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	"	" Swantz
9	no	brid.	none	"			Brid: H Resnik 1743 Forest ave Bronx ny	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	grey	"	" Wradiwke
10	yes	husb	10	"			Husband: F. Klimaschewska Box 33 Glencove L.I. ny	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	"	"	" Starozinsk
11	S	father	12	"			father: —"—	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	" Wojciechowicz
12	.	.	—	"			father: —"—	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
13	No	.	50	"			Father L. Kerwin 208 & 209 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	brown	"	"	" Odessa
14	yes	aunt	25	"			aunt: P. Slugova 905 Rouke Court Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	grey	"	"	" Skwasko
15	S	brid	24	"			Brid: Jan Franuk 180½ Keowens St. Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	" Libiset
16	S	brother	26	"			Brother: M Rastzewa 3 Anderson St. Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	"	"	" Ostrolice
17	S	.	19	"			Bro: Jan Polaczyk 61 Nelson ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria Ochotnica
18	S	brid	25	"			Brid: Jonas Kialbene 25 Schuyler St. Amsterdam	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia Vieskinen
19	No	cousin	40	"			Brother: Joseph Makarewicz Box 24 Poquonock Ct	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	"	" Rumokis
20	S	"	—	"			sister	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
21	S	Brother	22	"			Brother: Anton Matukaitis Box 324 Spring Valley Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	" "
22	S	husb	24	"			husband: Valenty Horazy 89 Vader St. Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	brown	"	" Marianpol
23	S	sister	24	"			Sister Eva Chorazewich 21 Silver St. New Britain Ct.	"	"	"	"	"		4	10	"	"	"	"	" Mlewitz
24	S	Brother	15	"			Brother: Jan Curyla 162 Catharyna St. Utica ny	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	"	grey	"	" Dida
25	No	.	25	"			Bro: Anton Raskowski 601 Henderson St. Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	brown	"	" Podostrowe
26	yes	uncle	5	"			uncle: Jacob Segel 56 Providence St. Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	grey	"	" Jakolow
27	No	cousin	28	"			Cousin: Leiser Laidemann 651 Douglass St. Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	brown	"	" Aron
28	No	.	5	"			cousin: Stanislaw Wiszicka 102 Cooper St. Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	5	1	"	"	"	"	" Glinitz
29	No	Brother	26	"			Brother: Abram Wiener 12-14 Gliff St. Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	" Krinskowo
30	No	Sister	10	"			Sister: Malia Satkin 603 Monroe St. Ny city	"	"	"	"	"	Good	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Kamnien
														5	4	"	"	grey	"	" Glubokaje

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekma Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl comipg to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hoekma
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, acting therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" or "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1914

at NEW YORK

W. W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

156

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bender	Jacob	21		m s	farmland laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bramerac	father: Jacob Bender Bramerac — Hung.	Ills	Chicago
2	Szapsa	Sobia	22		m s	cook			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radomsk	wife: Miral Szapsa Radomsk — Victoria	New York	
3	Olszynska	Josefa	40		f wd	housewife	1-271536 (05)		Austria	Polish	Austria	Gzionskowiza	father: Franc. Jaworowski Czenstochowa — Sac	Conn	New Haven
4	Jastrzowska	Maria	24		f s	cook						Skulsko	father: Josef Jastrzowski Skulskowiza — Sac	NY	Passaic
5	Gawryszyszyn	Wasil	46		m m	farmland	none		Russia	Russian	Russia	Korostowitz	wife: Teodola Gawryszyszyn Korostowitz — Bess	Pa	Ransford
	Torbej	Anton	24		s							Chotyn	mother: Et Torbej Chotyn — Bess		
	Czaplan	Iffodi	35		m							Korostowitz	wife: Katarina Czaplan Korostowitz — Bess		
	Torbej	Alexander (Louis)	33		m		yes	yes				Korostowitz	wife: Anastasia Torbej Korostowitz — Bess	Pa	Ransford
9	Mikelonis	Wincas	21		s				Lithuanian			Simn	father: Markus Mikelonis Seimy — Suw	Pa	Princeton
10	Pawrowska	Josefa	19		f s	Dom	2-144336		Polish			Lubun	father: Jan Wawrowski Lubun — Wolin	New York	
11	Fres	Riffe	20		f s	seamstress	none		Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Dzwinacz	father: Hersch Fres Dzwinacz — Sal	Pa	McKees Rocks
12	Horwitz	Sure	18		f s	Dom			Russia		Russia	Felstyn	mother: Chaye Horwitz Felstyn — Pod	New York	
13	Grzybowska	Leocadia	18		f s	farmland	1-384981-10/24/41	yes/yes		Polish		Rogowo	father: Tomasz Grzybowski Rogowo — Lowza	Conn	Winsted
14	Appelbaum	Herschel	28		m s	tailor				Hebrew		Brianski	father: Michel Appelbaum Brianski — Grodno	NY	Brooklyn
15	Neiman	Herschel	18		m s	salesman						Brest Litb	father: L. Neiman Brest Litb — Grodno	New York	
16	Bodetko	Antonina	18		f s	farmland	none			Polish		Prusewo	father: Franciszek Bodetko Prusewo — Lowza	Ct	Greenpoint
17	Silberminz	Freide	18		f s	seamstress	yes	yes		Hebrew		Sinkowty	father: Moische Silberminz Sinkowty — Bess	New York	
18	Falcank	Chasse	17		f s							Lubeschey	father: Herschel Falcank Lubeschey — Minsk	NY	Brooklyn
19	Sredniky	Kazimierz	21		m s	farmland	none			Polish		Krzewo	father: Stanislaw Sredniky Krzewo — Grodno	Ct	NY Yelps
20	Zawistowska	Tofila	19		f s							Maski	father: Pawel Zawistowski Maski — Lowza	NY	Elizabethport
21	Czechlach	Jankel	19		m s	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Mirzocki	father: Beke Czechlach Mirzocki — Grodno	New York	
22	Epschtein	Sore	20		f m	housewife	none					Kaminski	sister: Henny Deel Kaminski — Minsk		
		Michle (Dan)	0		s		none	yes							
24	Goldman	Benjamin	24		m s	tailor						Odessa	father: Hand Goldman Odessa — Chicago	NY	Buffalo
25	Feldmann	Meyer	57		m wd	cooper	none					Linic	no relation mother: Beile Jebelcznik	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Jebelcznik	Chaim	20		m s	painter	yes	yes				Minsk	father: Stanislaw Woytkus Minsky — Russia	NY	Brooklyn
27	Woytkus	Franciszkus	22		m s	farmland	none			Lithuanian		Schaulen	brother-in-law: Jenke Rabe Kristol Schaulen — Russia	NJ	Dover
28	Kristol	Blume	37		f m	housewife	11-204002-1/6/39			Hebrew		Kamin	Bessmakovitz — Witebsk	Wis	Sheboygan
29		Nochem (Son)	10		m s	none	yes	yes							
30		Abram (")	8		m s	none	11-252283-8-2-40								

74

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

157

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or institution, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	no	friend: Carl Bauer Bonap — Peoria — Ills	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	blonde	blue	none	Hungary	Mamerac
2	"	"	50	"	Uncle: J. Stiem 309 Delandey str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Radomsk
3	"	"	30	"	brother: Stanislaw Wilczynski 295 Cedar str — New Haven — Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Czorskowaga
4	"	"	40	"	Sister: Wiktoria Wilczynska N 11th str 329 — Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	"
5	yes	"	20	yes	1906 in Lansford Pa aunt: Katarina Putro Lansford — Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Krostwitz
6	"	"	no		brother: Alexander Adamus Lansford — Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Krostwitz
7	"	"	40		Uncle: George Bogdan Lansford — Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	20		aunt: Katarina Putra Lansford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Pittsburgh Pa	brother	20		brother: Jurgis Mikelonis Box 232 Bruceton — Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Kiew
10	"	brother	24		brother: Zygmunt Wawrowski 704 — Wilde — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lubun
11	to Pittsburgh Pa	"	20		brother: David Zeg. To Victor Banking Co McKees Rocks Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Dzwinacz
12	yes	"	25		brother: Marie Horwath 69 Rutgers str — NY. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Spot on the left eye	Russia	Feletyn
13	yes	"	17		brother: Feliks Krzyborski Box 10 — Wanless Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	Russia	Rogowo
14	yes	"	20		brother: Morris Applebaum 41-5 Seigel str — Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Briansk
15	"	brother	20		brother: Josef Nadeszki 311 Washington str — NY city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Brestlith
16	"	brother	17		brother: Stanislaw Boffeglad Box 429 — Freeport L.I. ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Prusewo
17	yes	aunt	60		Cousin: Louis Liberman 260 64th str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	black	"	"	Sukowetz
18	yes	brother	yes		brother: Chaim Falchuk 1870 Prospect place — Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lubeschey
19	yes	friend	25		friend: Jan Gribke Box 127 — Islip — L.I. ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Krzuro
20	no	bro	30		bro: Antoni Goniewsky 278 First str — Elizabethport ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Mlasko
21	yes	cousin	25		Cousin: Chaye Dubiner 197 Ridge str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wisgochi
22	—	husband	40		husband: Leibe Lipschitzer 247 Monroe str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	black	"	"	Kaminski
23	—	father	—		father:														
24	yes	bro	25		bro: Aloysche Bondzonsky 203 Gibson str — Buffalo ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Odessa
25	yes	bro	20		bro: Bennie Feldman 3751 Woodland Ave — Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	Dr certificate	"	5	3	"	"	grey	semilatin & drooping right eyelid	"	Kiseli
26	yes	brother	28		brother: Morris Finkelstein 114 Scholes str — Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	2	"	"	black brown	"	"	Ulinsk
27	yes	"	7		brother: Antanas Wyttkus 16 Pine Ave — Dober — NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blonde blue	"	"	Schaulu
28	yes	husband	40		husband: David Krystal 802 — 8th str — Sheboygan Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	grey	"	"	Sklowe
29	yes	father	Dead		father:														
30	"	"	"													brown	"	"	Kamin
																blonde			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekema, Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G Hoekema
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

W. F. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10			11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Lubaszewska	Michalina	24		f m	Servant 2-772467-9-25-40			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Papiwony	father Joseph Lubaszewski Papiwony Gub. Suw	Wy	Brooklyn	
2	Resnick	Menasche	17		m s	glazier yes yes			Hebrew		Kradyewke	Kradyewka Gub. Cherson	father M. Resnick	Bronx		
3	Samolis	Sigmund	40		m m	farmlab 8-75459 no no 3-142632-3-1-38			Lithuanian		Poneuriei	Poneuriei Gub. Kowno	father Jonas Samolis	Pa	Palmerton	
4	Ozalas nephew	Jonas	8		m s	none							Grand-father			
5	" nephew	Josef	6		m s	none 3-163257-10/2/39										
6	Kriseuicz	Josefa	20		f m	farmlab 2-1029003 yes yes			Polish	2-10-43	Polocsze	Polocsze Gub. Grodno	father Tomcenty Kriseuicz	Conn	Meriden	
7	Bodetka	Antoni	32		m m	farmlab					Krugewa	Krugewo Gub. Ronga	wife Basha Bodetka	Wy	Greenport	
8	Gryginski	Donizy	19		m s	shoemaker					Bresima	Brejima Gub. Kiefy	father Gryginski Josef	Ill	Chicago	
9	Pyakowski	Wladislaw	19		m s	V-140974 3-13-37 laborer					Kikoli	Kikoli Gub. Kiefy	father Franciszek Pyakowski			
10	Zukauskas	Antoni	40		m m	farmlab no no			Lithuanian		Joslin	Joslin Gub. Wilna	wife Franciska Zukauskaik			
11	Bruzdewicz	Helena	20		f s	servant yes yes			Polish		Skirsuna	Skirsuna Gub. Kiefy	mother Marianna Bruzdewicz			
12	Kalinowski	Wladislaw 17/9936-9/15/3	21		m s	flab					Skranga	Skranga Gub. Grodno	father Josef Kalinowski			
13	Kupsziste	Isabella	23		f s	servant no no			Lithuanian		Krawarus	Krawarus Gub. Suw	father Jonas Kupsziste	Wy	Syracuse	
14	Marcelonis	Agota	22		f m	housewife					Andlauke	Andlauke Gub. Suw	father Jonas Marcelonis	Mass	Worcester	
15	Kilinskiene	Rosalia	42		f m	none yes yes	1-385899-11/7/41				Andlauke	Andlauke Gub. Suw	father Adomas Balkunas		So Boston	
16	"	"	5		f s	none no no					Alitaus	Alitaus Gub. Suw		Wy	Brooklyn	
17	"	Maria	1	10	f s	none no no										
18	Kawa	Wladyslawa	18		f s	servant 5-23496 7-20-39										
19	Bandazyy	Adam	22		m s	farmlab yes yes			Polish		Krodsen	Krodsen Gub. Grodno	father Jan Kawa Brother Jan Bandazyy	Ill	Chicago	
20	Andryewski	Fiktor	18		m s	shoemaker			"		Danilewo	Danilewo Gub. Kowno	father Iwan Andryewski	Wy	Woodlawn	
21	Martyanik	Jans	20		m s	farmlab 1-149182 8-14-40			Lithuanian		Rudna	Rudna Gub. Wilna	father Rudna Gub. Wilna	Mass	Worcester	
22	Sinakowski	Wladislaw	19		m s	"			Russia	Polish	Russia	Skorowa	no relation Josef Sinakowski	Wy	Binghampton	
23	Danielewicz	Jan	21		m s	"			"		Poland	Poland Gub. Kowno	Skorowa Gub. Kiefy father Julian Danielewicz	Pa	Philadelphia	
24	Cherlick	Franciska	20		f s	servant 1-32x/1889-10/x9/10 no no					Jagowka	Jagowka Gub. Kiefy	father Jan Cherlick	Conn	New Haven	
25	Lasternak	Michal	16		m s	farmlab			"		Skatko	Skatko Gub. Kielce	wife Joseph Lasternak	Wy	Poughkeepsie	
26	Malibogky	Benjamin	18		m s	tailor yes yes 2-95420-1-3/10/42			Hebrew		Volma	Volma Gub. Minsk	father Aurum Malibogky	Conn	Waterbury	
27	Liturn	Feige	17		f s	seamstress no no					Bobruisk	Bobruisk Gub. Minsk	father Meyer Liturn	Wy	Newyork	
28	Stepulaitis	Mariona	23		f m	servant yes yes			Lithuanian		Liwei	Liwei Gub. Suw	father Augustus Stepulaitis	Pa	Wy Huntington	
29	Dilewski VL-419/767	Felix	20		m s	flab no no			Polish		Chodowa	Chodowa Gub. Kiefy	uncle Mateus Dilewski	Mich	Detroit	
30	Kuchalskka	Josefa	21		f s	seamstress yes yes					Warsaw		no relation	Conn	Norwich	

75

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24 th*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; and which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether previously in the United States or where?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	/	Sister $25			Sister Weronika Rybazewska 805 North 4th St Brooklyn NY											
2	no	brother $25			brother A. Resnik 911		no	no	yes	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Russia Tajurowy
3	yes	bro in law			Bro in law Kazimir Opalat							5 6		grey		Wradyenbka
4	S	father			Palmerton Pa P.O. Box							5 4				Lorcewes
5					father — " —											
6	S	bro $22			mother Bro in law Michalowski											
7	no	cousin $18	yes	1905 Syracuse	Cousin Stanislaw Bodetka Box 419 Greenport NY							4 11		brown		Pshiege
8	yes	bro in law $18	no		bro in law Stanislaw Sokolowsky 4145 Ada St Chicago Ill							5 7		grey		Krutzewo
9	S	" $25			bro Josef Kipianka 1230 32nd Place Chicago Ill							5 9				Brezina
10	S	cousin $25	yes	1900 1903 Chicago Ill	Cousin Antoni Goldbacki 1265 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill							5 6		brown		Tikoli
11	S	uncle Note pd			Uncle Ignacy Zakrzewski 4025 Ada St Chicago Ill							5 2		grey		Jaslin
12	yes	brother $25			Brother Marcin Halinowski 8 Livingston Place Syracuse NY							5 2				Skrzyna
13	S	" $100			brother Joseph Kapostas 5 Seward St Worcester Mass							5 8				Skranga
14	S	husband $10			husband Marcelignas Petras 259 Athens St So Boston Mass							5 1		blond blue		Krewosus
15	/	$25	yes	1904 10 Brooklyn NY	husband Wasilius Kulenickas 31 Hudson Ave Brooklyn NY							5 6				Anslanke
16	/	father		born in U S A	father — " —							5 1		brown brown		Alekans
17	/											/		blond		U. S. A. Brooklyn NY
18	S	yes sister $25	no		Cousin Marianna Monuska 812 Sangamon St Chicago Ill							/		blue		
19	no	brother $25			brother Fabian Bankarz 248 Ferry St Woodhaven NY							5 —		brown		Russia Krodsen
20	S	yes " $100			brother Ignac Andrzewski 146 Prescott St Worcester Mass							5 4		brown		Dambewo
21	S	friend $200			friend Jend Bilek 4 Tenbroek Ave Binghampton NY							5 2		grey		Rudna
22	S	brother 25			brother Stanislaw Kinakowski 50 Potter Ave Utica NY							5 3				Hungary Hargin
23	S	" $25			brother Stanislaw Danikiewicz 2733 Madison St Philadelphia Pa							5 2		blond		Russia Borowa
24	"	Cousin Note	"		Cousin Bronislaw Wilczynski 295 Cedar St New Haven Conn							5 7		brown	pock marked	Matwea
25	S	brother $60			brother Andrzej Lastomak 49 Harris St Poughkeepsie NY							5 —		"	none	Zapowka
26	S	" $50			brother M. Nalecsky 114 Keeney St Waterbury Conn							5 5		blue		Skato
27	/	$25			brother J. Litwin 218 Broome St Newyork city							5 2		grey		Kolma
28	no	bro $25			bro M. Kuskinsky Box 52 Huntington Sta NY							5 —		brown		Lesnin
29	yes	mother $15			mother Franciska Dilewska 563½ — 28 St Detroit Mich							5 10				Swici
30	S	father $70			father Kazimierz Kucharski Norwich Conn 102 Box Greenville Po							5 4				Chodowa
												5 5				Milanowsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekema, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly vow, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hoekema
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

160

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Satuline	Vera	45		f m	housework	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Birsvinsko	Brother: Jacobus Aynaudas Birsvinsko Russia		Conn. Waterbury
2	"	Vincas	19		s	farmhand							Uncle		
3	Causkin	Wadysawa	22		f m	housework				Polish		Skowcenka	no relation		My Brooklyn
4	Cewinska	Kosia	18		f s	farmhand	yes	yes				Wolo	father: Antony Cewinska Wolo Russia		" Shenedesy
5	Bryzowski	Stanislaw	18		m							Osdenka	mother: Natalia Bryzowska Osdenka Russia		New Britain Conn
6	Hattik Kattik	Bonch	17			joiner				Hebrew		Skodne	father: Abram Hattik Skodne Minsk		Conn Hartford
7	Fistelman	Ykek	19			farmer						Chotyn	mother: Anna Fistelman Chotyn Russia		My New York
10	Rabinowsky	Chaim	18			joiner						Kosli	father: Bonch Rabinowsky Kosli Wilna		"
8	Sack	Frime	22		f m	housework	no	no				Schirwint	father: Aaron Schmulowsky Schirwint Russia grandfather:		Jack Amboy
9		Yente	19		f s	none									
11	Minik	Efram	18		m	tailor	yes	yes				Remigola	mother: Schuno Minik Remigola Kowno		New York
12	Kizewski	Stanislaw	19		m	farmhand	no	no		Polish		Galauka	father: Josef Kizewski Galauka Russia		Mass Granfield
13	Halicka	Johanna	19		f							Sudnowloka	father: Jan Halicka Sudnowloka Grodno		My Brooklyn
14	Rutkowski	Marjan	19		m							Plinda	father: Jan Rutkowski Plinda Russia		Ill "
15	Kaniewska	Anna	29		f m	housework	yes	no			Russia	Sanlocki	father: Josef Wasiesz Sanlocki Russia		La Rochester
16		Stanislaw	3		m	none	C-46019	5/1936							
17	Pokrowska	Michalina	18		f	farmhand	yes	yes				Legzanska	father: Bartlome Gronowski Legzanska Russia		My Brooklyn
18	Czaja	Maria	18		f		11-302990-	12/18/41-	505	Austria	Austria	Lyszczyce	father: Stanislaw Czaja Lyszczyce Austria		Ill Chicago
19	Blumenthal	Kalmen	18		m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilkomir	father: Ryschke Blumenthal Wilkomir Russia		My New York
20	"	Doe	17		f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
21	Zepun	Stepan	31		m	laborer	"	"	"	Russian	"	Dombowce	wife: Mastana Kepun Dombowce Austria		"
22	Friedland	Morpche	16		m	seamstress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kulebe	mother: Mathe Friedland Kylebe Russia		"
23	Schwetz	Frume	17		f				"		"	Dubowch	father: Daniel Schwetz Dubowch Russia		Brooklyn
24	"	Mendel	20		m	tailor	no	no	"		"		wife: Chane Schwetz Dubzowa Wolin		New York
25	Kenzenska	Stanislawa	19		f	seamstress	yes	yes	"	Polish	Russia	Krasnowka	father: Felix Kenzenska Krasnowka Russia		Ont Dillonvale
26	Michalska	Apolonia	24						"			Lasnik	mother: Gabriel Michalska Prigany Slock		My Newton
27	Famulonis	Josef	38		m		2R147875-	no	505-6/3/36			Domokhoy	father: Seb Famulonis Domontany Wilna		Mass Minot
28	Chojinski	Jan	18		m	farmhand						Kamhow	father: Lick Chojinski Kamhow Russia		Jeffersonville
29	Wisniewski	Jan	24				yes	yes				Sylooze	father: Wojciech Wisniewski Sylooze Lodzya		My E Lynn Mass
30	Klopsak	Konstancia	20		f		no	no				Kruseowa	father: Michal Klopsak Kruseow Grodno		Brooklyn

30 1/1

FB Immediate Imp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911

161

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does he (she) belong to the class exempted from head tax, which is imposed by law?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	40	no		husband Edward Sabula 267 Bank Street Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Bodwinska
2	"	father		"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	husband		"		husband Wasyl Cyrkun 638 5th ave So Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Chwowenko
4	yes	bro	23	"		bro Wladyslaw Moduchi 24 Mohawk Ave Schenectady NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wola
5	"	father		"		father Julyan Wozkowski 28 Konard Ave Easthampton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Obolenka
6	yes	bro	12	"		bro Hany Jaefen 58 Lotland Street Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Skowdne
7	"	father	46	"		father Stanke Tistelmanns 115 Spillers Place New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	"	"	"	Kamenetsa
10 8	"	bro	28	"		bro Sam Slenchmann 56 114th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Krosti
8 9	no	husband	2	"		husband Hyd Jack 161 Hall Ave Perth Amboy NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	"	"	"	Chiwint
9 10	"	father		"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
11	"	"	25	"		father Simon Winnik 113 Monroe Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Regnolo
12	yes	bro	15	"		bro Joseph Depitola 12 Marshal Street Greenfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Cylawka
13	"	sister	10	"		sister Susanna Halicka 98 Clay Street Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Budnowska
14	no	brother	15	"		brother Stanislaw Rutkowski 876 5th Street New Brighton S.I. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Kolingwa
15	yes	husband	28	"		husband Hannyew Kenieuski 220 Mayd St Rochester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Saplocki
16	"	father		"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
17	"	bro	20	"		Bro Jan Lisowski 57 42 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Jezewska
18	"	brother	10	"		Brother Joseph Tadia 1725 Ellen Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Sodowczowke
19	"	Uncle	48	"		Uncle Reuben Blumenthal 65 Rutgers Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	"	"	Russia	Wilkomir
20													5	1						
21		self	26	"		Bro Ewan Cyrun 132 Essex St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Dombrowa
22						father Bro Swedagird 14 Joseph Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	"	"	"	Kalube
23			25	"		Uncle Wolf Schwarz 66 Sumner Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown blue	"	"	"	Dubrowky
24			25	yes	no	Bro F Rapinsky 2060 2nd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
25	no		25	no		Brother Wladyslaw Kenieuda Box 142 Chillonville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kramosky
26	yes		22	"		Sister Stanislawa Widowska 9 Bloom Street Newton NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Pasnak
27	no		25	yes	no	Sowem Andrey Bygow Tyler Court Box 55 Natick Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Domantawa
28	"		25	no		Brother Joseph Chojnski Box 10 Jefferson Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Karetkow
29	"		27	"		Brother Edward Wisniewski Redson Street Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Galazi
30	"		25	"		Bro Marcyan Sodowczynski 319 Haddon Street Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue blue	"	"	"	Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoeksma. Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hoeksma
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be,) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 17

at NEW YORK.

W. F. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

162

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lonska	Maryanna	19		s	Farmhand	Yes	No	Russia	Polish Russia	Wonewo	father Stanislaw Lonski Wonewo Gub. Lomza		N.J.	Jersey City
2	Wroblewski	Wiktor	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Sbanska	father Jose Wroblewski Sbanska Gub Grodno		Conn.	Sheffield
3	Nischt	Jankel	24		"	Tanner	"	"	"	Hebrew	Krinek	Mother Chaje Nischt Krinek Gub Grodno		N.Y.	New York
4	"	Ester	17		"	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Germann	Macke	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	Rubeschen	Father Meyer Germann Rubeschen Gub. Minsk		"	"
6	Kwiatkowska	Aleksandra	19		m	Servant	"	"	"	Polish	Brzesnic	Mother Apolonia Kwiatkowski Brzesnic Gub Grodno		N.Y.	Newark
7	Surawski	Franciszek	22		s	"	yes	no	"	"	Kirewo	Father Ignacy Surawski Kirewo Gub Lomza		N.Y.	Mechanicville
8	Petruszkiewicz	Kasis	20		"	"	yes	yes	"	Lett	Duguerin	Father Adamas Petruszkewicz Duguerin		N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Alpert	Moische	21		"	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	Mysocki	Father Schulem Alpert Mysocki Gub Wolin		Mass.	Boston
10	Lewin	Mina	19		f	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Father Hersch Lewin Mysocki Gub Wolin		N.Y.	New York
11	Krajewska	Franciszka	45		Wid	Housewife	yes	no	"	Polish	Sambrow	Mother Dawsil Cosewski Sambrow Gub Lomza		Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Sabina	19		s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	uncle		"	"
13	"	Warlaw	8		m	none	none		"	"	"	uncle		"	"
14	Stanewicz	Wladislaw	40		m	Farmlabr			"	"	Rosnarisk	Wife Helena Stanewick Rosnarisk Gub Wilna		N.J.	Jersey City
15	Smuda	Wojciech	41		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Guschow	Father Kazimir Smuda Guschow Gub Radom		Mich.	Detroit
16	Jassukis	Apenia	19		f	Servant	"	"	"	Lett	Slondy	Mother Monika Jassukis Slondy Gub Kowno		Ill.	Melrose Park
17	Sawicka	Marianna	23		"	Servant	no	no	"	"	Reskewo	Father Josef Sawicki Reskewo Gub Plock		N.J.	Greenwich
18	Cresack	Stanislawa	20		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Borowo	Father Antoni Cresack Borowo Gub. Plock		N.Y.	Schenectady
19	Gerwatowski	Zygmund	18		m	"	"	"	"	"	Glowina	Father Josef Gerwatowski Glowina Gub. Plock		Del.	Wilmington
20	Miller	Chane	24		s	Laborer	no	no	"	Hebrew	Roswal	Father Melick Maronski Roswal Gub. Kowno		N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	"	Chaje	5		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Dlugolencki	Stanislaw	20		m	Farmlabr	yes	yes	"	Polish	Rypin	Father Jan Dlugolenski Rypin Gub Lomza		N.J.	Bayonne
23	Kocziszewski	Antoni	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Br. in l. Jan Dlugowanski Rypin Gub Lomza		"	"
24	Jakubowski	Walentina	25		s	"	"	"	"	"	Kalesra	Father Marcin Jaenbowski Kalesra Gub Kalish		Ill.	Chicago
25	Makar	Nastunka	24		"	"	no	no	Austria Lutheran	Austr.	Mobzyki	Mother Karska Makar Mobzyki Gub.		Pa.	Johnstown
26	Polenc	Wladislaw	30		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish Russia	Rinki	No relation		Ill.	Chicago
27	Chojnacka	Helena	17		s	Servant	no		"	"	Bobrownik	Father Antoni Chojnacki Bobrownik Gub Plock		Pa.	Elizabeth
28	Polakowska	Franciszka	24		m	Housewife	yes		"	"	Tuschow	Father Pawel Dredzion Tuschow Gub Lublin		Mass.	Pittston
29	"	Helena	1		s	none	none		"	"	"	Grandfather		"	"
30	Sapor	Walenti	18		m	Lab	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	Kamina	No relation		Conn.	Windsor

77

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 5 163

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$15	No			bro. L. Stanislaw Jarocki Steuben Str. 142 Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brn	grey	none	Russia	Wonowo
2	"	"	$25	"			friend Josef Markowski Box 2023 Suffield Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	"	"	"	Skanska
3	"	"	$25	"			Mother Hanky Freedmann Audubon Ave #59 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brn	blue	"	"	Ulanek
4	"	"	$25	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	$25	"			Grandfather Sam Sherman 450 Grand street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brn	bra	"	"	Lubetschen
6	No	"	$25	"			friend Albin Uszynski 232 Springfield ave Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	grey	"	"	Bretnice
7	"	"	$25	"			Uncle Kazymiers Sysorgh Box 702 Mechanicsville Sty	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brn	brn	"	"	Krzewo
8	"	"	$25	"			Bro. in L. Juzas Juzkewicz 202 Berri Str Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Dugacsin
9	No	brother	$25	"			Brother Joe Alpert 17 Lyman street Boston mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Wyszocki
10	"	Self	$25	"			Cousin M. Siegel 125 Forsyth street Newyork city	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brn	"	"	
11	No	"	$40	"			Son Kazimira Krajewski Box 167 Christopher Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Sambrow
12	"	Mother		"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"		"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	No	Self	$25	"			Cousin Roman Piotrowicz 331 Grand Str. Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	No	"	$30	"			Friend Kowal Twardowski Garfield Str 478 Detroit mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bonarick
16	No	Brother	$15	"			Brother A passelis Box 518 Melrose Park Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Luschow
17	No	Self	$23	"			Cousin Antoni Ignaceski Greenwich NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Skondy
18	No	"	$25	"			Br. in L. Josef Krebrowski 52 Clerchood Str Schenectady NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Reszewo
19	No	"	$25	"			Mother Monial Genachowski 127 Bert Str Wilmington Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brn	"	"	Borow
20	"	husband		"			Husband S. Miller 544 Hendrick Str Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	blue	"	"	Gloroma
21	"	father		"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brn	brn	"	"	Poswol
22	No	Uncle	$7	"			Uncle Josef Kocizewski 161 RR Jard Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	No	Brother	$3	"			Mother Kocizewski 161 RR Ave Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rypcin
24	"	Self	$25	"			Uncle T. Pegulski 3221 Wallenrode Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kolakow
25	No	"	$25	"			Brother Mojik Makar Mapale Ave 630 Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kalesza
26	No	Br. in L.	$25	"			M. in L. Alex Wasilewicz 1253 Leythet Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ustrzyki
27	No	Self	$19	"			Cousin Andrzey Frisc Post office Elizabeth Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Chojki
28	No	"	$40	"			Husband B. Plakowski 526 Foundry Str West Pittston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brn	"	"	Bobrownik
29	No	Mother		"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brn	brn	"	"	Kolanowika
30	No	Step Father		"			Step Father A Krygiel Windsor Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Kamina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekma. Master, of the NOORDAM ROTTERDAM
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. J. Hoekstra
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

W. F. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith (Strike whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

W. F. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

164

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911.

21

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kolakowski	Alex	17		m	s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Psamis	father Josef Kolakowski Psamis Plock	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Skarajinska	Josefa	20		f								Kalgordaine	no relation	Ny	Hackensack
3	Dalinski	Chawe	40		m	h					Hebrew		Plowtke	father Berl Zakalwe Plowtke Grodno	Conn	Ansonia
4		Hoseph	11		m	s	none							do		
5		Meike	9		f									do		
6		Moische	7		m									do		
	Korn	Peizie	17		f		servant						Nemirow	father Jehoniel Korn Nemirow Pod.	Ny	New York
8	Sierszega	Aniela	20		f		farmhand			Austria	Polish	Austria	Zalyan	brother Antoni Sierszega Zalyanow Gal	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Nowakowsky	Karl	19		m	s	mason	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Klementow	father Walenty Nowakowsky Klementow Radom	Ny	Hackensack
	Kwapinsky		18		m		IN HOSPITAL							father Jan Kwapinsky		
11	Podsiedlich	Walenty	24		m	m		no	no				Skatka	wife Franciska Podsiedlich Skatka Kielce		Poughkeepsie
12	Wilkes	Welwel	30		m	m	joiner	yes	yes		Hebrew		Kamin	wife Kreine Wilkes		So Orange
	Milstein	Lese	12		f	s							Litinow	mother Rivke Milstein Litinow Pod.		New York
	Bücker	Wolf	18		m		joiner	no	no				Cholin	father Kiriel Bücker Cholin Bess		
15	Indylas	Kazimir	20		m	s	laborer				Lith		Kuschaty	father Johan Indylas Kuschany Kowno	Me	Lewiston
16	Kutkajtis	Jonas	20		m	s							Wandeni	father Josas Kutkajtis Wandeni Suwalki		Millinocket
17	Iglowitz	Ester	17		f	s	cigaret maker	yes	yes		Hebrew		Wiskiwo	father Bottel Iglowitz Wiskiwo Warsow	Ny	Newark
18	Lappinski	Fruske	19		f	s	seamstress	no	no				Kmyschinow	father Michel Lappinski Kmyschinow Grodno	Ny	Troy
	Pschielski	Beile	17		f	s							Lubow	father Zische Tschipinski Lubow Wolin		New York
20	Saporschnik	Ene	32		f	w							Pistkow	father Yosel Goldberg Pistkow Kiew	Ohio	Cleveland
		Schloime	9		m	s										
		Dwoire	5		f	s										
23	Kratniewska	Hanyanna	26		f		farmhand				Polish		Zabierzi	father Ludwik Kratniewski Zabierzi Lemza	Ny	Glenlove
24	Klukowski	Adam	26		m	m							Dziamgowka	wife Wiktora Klukowska Dziamgowka Lomza	Pa	Scranton
25	Ribczynsky	Dwoire	18		f	s	seamstress	no	no		Hebrew		Jegnatyn	father Nachem Ribczynski Jegnatyn Kiew	Ny	New York
26	Malinowski	Wladyslaw	19		m	s	farmhand				Polish		Gjewikow	father Franc Malinowski Gjewikow	Ky	Hopkinsville
27	Karwacka	Karolina	48		f	w	wife	no	no				Zaleki	no relation	Ny	Jersey City
28	Konopski	Franciszek	19		m	s	farmhand	no	no				Kubowo	brother Franciszek Konopski Kubowo Suwalk	Pa	Shamokin
	Kosczyk	Alexander	48		m								Brewnin	father Franciszek Kosczcik Brewnin Lomza	Conn	Ansonia
	Drewelis	Jan	9		m	s	none							aunt Ludwika Bobcinska Brewnin Lomza		

78

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

24

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kolakowski	Alex	17		m	s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pasmis	father Josef Kolakowski Pasmis Plock	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Skarzynska	Josefa	20		f	s	domestic						Kalgenderic	no relation	Nj	Weehawken
3	Dalinski	Chaim	40		m	m	housekeeper				Hebrew		Plowtk	father Berl Zakubow Plowtk Grodno	Conn	Ansonia
4	"	Josef	11		m	s	none							do		
5	"	Meike	9		f	s								do		
6	"	Moische	7		m	s								do		
	Korn	Peigie	17		f	s	domestic						Nemirow	father Schmiel Korn Nemirow Pod.	Ny	New York
8	Sierszega	Aniela	20		f	s	domestic	D.P. 2613-9/29/41-505		Austria	Polish	Austria	Zalyzna	brother Antoni Sierzega Zalyzna Gal	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Nowakowsky	Karl	19		m	s	miner	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Klementow	father Walenty Nowakowsky Klementow Radomo	Nj	Hackensack
10	Kwapinsky		18		m	s		IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED				father Jan Kwapinsky		
11	Podsiedlich	Walenty	24		m	s	farmhand	no	no				Skalla	wife Franciska Podsiedlich Skalla Kielce		Poughkeepsie
12	Wilkei	Welwel	30		m	s	joiner	yes	yes		Hebrew		Kamin	wife Kreine Wilkei		So Orange
13	Milstein	Lerie	12		f	s							Litinow	mother Rivka Milstein Litinow Pod.		New York
14	Bücker	Wolf	18		m	s	joiner	none		C.O. 8-32137		3/16/43	Chotin	father Kiriel Bücker Chotin Bess		
15	Indylas	Kazimir	20		m	s	laborer						Kuchaty	father Johan Indylas Kuchaty Kowno		Me Lewiston
16	Kutkajtis	Jonas	20		m	s		I-26102		Stettin 505	Lith		Wandemi	father Josas Kutkajtis Wandemi Suwalk		Killingsworth
17	Iglowitz	Ester	17		f	s	cigaret maker	yes	yes		Hebrew		Wiekiwo	father Bottel Iglowitz Wiekiwo Warsaw	Nj	Newark
18	Lapzinski	Franske	19		f	s	seamstress	no	no				Kmychinow	father Michal Lapzinski Kmychinow Gratno	Ny	Troy
19	Tschielski Tschajinska	Beile	17		f	s							Lubow	father Jische Tschajinska Lubow Wolin		New York
20	Saporschnik	Enie	32		m	m							Plotkow	father Herch Goldberg Plotkow Kiew	Ohio	Cleveland
21	"	Schloime	9		m	s		23-76021-11/29/39						do		
22	"	Dwoire	5		f	s		I-102839-505 6/24/38						do		
23	Krasniewska	Hayemma	20		f	s	farmhand				Polish		Zabierzi	father Ludwik Krasniewski Zabierzi Cracow	Ny	Glencove
24	Klukowski	Idam	26		m	m							Djiamegowka	wife Wiktora Klukowska Djiamegowka Kowno	Pa	Scranton
25	Ribczynsky	Dwoire	18		f	s	seamstress	8-27425	yes	yes	Hebrew	12/16/42	Jegnabyn	father Mendel Ribczynska Jegnabyn Kiew	Ny	New York
26	Malinowski	Wladyslaw	19		m	s	farmhand	I-183022		7-23-36	Polish		Gjiewkow	father Franc Malinowski Gjiewkow	Pa	Hop Valley
27	Kazwaska	Karolina	48		f	m	wife housekeeper	yes	yes				Zalek	no relations	Nj	Jersey City
28	Konopski	Franciszek	19		m	s	farmhand	3-165365		(505)		10/18/39	Kubowo	brother Franciszek Konopski Kubowo Suwalk	Pa	Shamokin
29	Korczyk	Alexander	25		m	m	farmhand	no	no				Brenzin	father Franciszek Korczak Brenzin Kowno	Conn	Ansonia
	Drewelis	Jan	9		m	s	none	I-399915-6/1/42						aunt Ludwika Bobcinska Brenzin Kowno		

78

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Can he read?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	$50	no			uncle A Kolakowski Fol. 6. 70. sheet Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Odanis
2	no		25				cousin Josef Skarzynski 20 Grandstreet Weehawken NJ							4	10						Kalgenstane
3		husband					husband L Delinsky							4	11						Hlowke
4		father					Cos. Factory sheet Amorni Comm. father do							—	—		brown				
5							do														
6							do											grey			
7		brother	25															brown			
8	yes	brother	25				brother Hoosell Korn 367-69 E 10th sheet New York							5	7			grey			Nemirow
9	no	brother	25				brother Stanislaw Pergik 3440 Mlolber sheet Pittsburg Pa							4	11			brown			Jalynow
10		cousin	11				brother Piotr Nowakowski 73 Hudson Street Hoboken NJ							5	7						Klemuntow
11	yes	brother	50				cousin Jan Wroblewski Hudson street Hoboken NJ		Clinical Admitt					5	5						
12	no	brother-in-law	25				brother Josef Fabrickek Harris street 41 Long Island NY		Good.					5	7			grey			Skalla
13		father	0				brother-in-l L Bergman 4 52d Orange ave S. Orange NJ							5	4			blond blue			Hedgeboro
14	no	brother	15				father E Hilsdorin 111-113 East 110th sheet New York							5	—			red blue			Litkowo
15	yes	uncle	10				brother Bert Bücker 40 East 9th sheet New York							5	4			black brown			Chotin
16	yes	brother-in-l	25				uncle F. Halimuckas 175 Park sheet Lewiston, Me							5	1			brown grey			Rivenbury
17	no		25				brother-in-l P Kramauskas Box 961 Millinocket Me							5	9						Wandesmi
18	yes	cousin	25				brother-in-l Bell Kalisz 404 Springfield ave Newark NJ							5	1			red brown			Wiskowo
19	no	brother	60				cousin Abram cohen 146 1-2 1st Ave Troy NY							5	1			black			Krystahnia
20	yes	husband	0				brother Yankel Pikiafsky 766 700th sheet New York							4	10						Lubow
21	yes	father					husband Anton Saporschnik 2616 S. 29th sheet Cleveland Ohio father do							5	—			black			Riskowe
22	yes						do														
23	yes	cousin	60				cousin Alexander Grace Glen Cove NY							5	—			grey			
24	yes	friend	70				friend antonn Rakus 1436 W. Locust Sheet Scranton Pa							5	3			brown			Zabiergi
25		brother	25				brother Moinko Ribchinsky 59th S. 140 sheet New York							5	1			brown			Ryzow
26	yes	brother-in-law	25				brother-in-l Alexander Lapitsky Hope Valley RI							5	—						Segnatyn
27	no	son					Son Adam Karowski		Med Cert. Defective vision				Blind affects eye	5	2			grey			Leiwitkow
28	yes	brother	100				184 11th street Jersey City NJ brother Antoni Kongnski							4	10			brown			Zaleski
29	yes	brother-in-l	15				923 Bullet sheet Shamokin brother-in-l stanislaw Drewelis Water sheet 30 Amorni town							5	5						Rubow
30	yes	father					father do							5	6			grey			Bryan
														—	—			black			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Koekema Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Koekema
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK

W. W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

186

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stosiak	Antonina	40		f s	farmhands	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dvorzka	mother: Marianna Stosiak Dvorzka - Wolin -	Ny	Syracuse
2	Wilk	Antoni	18		m	none	"	"	"	Polish	"	Czewo	father: Adolf Wilk Czewo - Konitz	Ct	Hartford
3	Krzyskiewicz	Bronislawa	22		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cechanowa	wife: Wanda Krzyskiewicz Cechanowa - Plock	Ny	Brooklyn
4	Berg	Minze	69		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Bramble	mother: Jente Dorfman Bord Gible - Wolin -	Ny	
5	X	Schmiel	11		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
6	X	Szlezynski Szyk	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
7	Popielarczyk	Rosalia	17		f	"	1-238864 1-22-40		"	Polish	"	Lipnicki	father: Tadeusz Popielarczyk Lipnicki - Konin	Mass	Pittsfield
8	Krazanowska	Michalina	20		"	farmhands	yes	yes	"	"	"	Konina	Adam Krazanowska Konina - Kalisch	Ny	Makpeth
9	X Gasik	Marianna	20		"	farmhands	"	"	"	"	"	Skonzowa	" Marian Gasik Skonzowa - Plock	"	Brooklyn
10	Wrubel	Stanislawa	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sperin	" Adam Wrubel Sperin - Konin	Nj	Paterson
11	Paskiewiczute	Agata	9		"	"	"	"	"	Lith	"	Posireen	Mother: K. Paskiewiczute Posireen - Lewasch	"	Harrison
12	"	Konstancia	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
13	Galinska	Rosalia	24		"	housework	no	no	"	Polish	"	Krzizewo	mother: Katarina Grabowska Krzizewo - Konin	Ill	Chicago
14	Kurecka	Anna	18		"	"	"	"	"	Lith	"	Galin	" Marianna Kurecka Galin - Konin	"	Argo
15	X Eliasiewicz	Schepsel	17		m	tailor	2-854992 2-10-38 yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Czarne	father: Berl Eliasiewicz Czarne - Lonza	Ny	Ny
16	Chabinsky	Schloime	17		"	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rozan	David Chabinsky Rozan - Krisw -	"	"
17	Okonieuska	Franziska	48		f	housework	2-76281-9/11/40		"	Polish	"	Konza	Bro: Jakob Okonewska Rubaknii - Lonza -	Ny	Bayonne
18	"	Emilia	18		"	shirt waist operator	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
19	Rischkow	Jadwiga	18		"	farmhands	"	"	"	"	"	Sklezawa	father: Kaspar Rischkow Sklezawa - Kalisch	Ny	Brooklyn
20	Morgonowsky	Chone	51		"	rabbi	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Odessa	Bro: Mottel Ratner 6 Krapivetzki St. Odessa	Ony	Patchogue
21	Krawczynski	Stanislaw	18		m	farmhands	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wresinowa	father: Josef Krawczynski Wronikowa - Plock	Pa	Nanticoke
22	Edelmann	Mendel	19		"	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Nowoseletz	gr mother: B. Schneidermann Nowoseletz - Bess -	Ny	Newark
23	Walanczis	Stanislaw	35		"	weaver	yes	yes	"	Lith	"	Golwanska	mother: Marianna Walanczis Golwanska - Wrena	"	Elizabeth
24	Kozlowska	Czeslawa	18		f	H-280773-11/1/40			"	Polish	"	Kelbowa	father: Adam Kozlowska Kelbowa - Wassow	Ill	Chicago
25	Goldberg 3-7-05	Roda	16		"	seamstress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kudowitz	Uncle Goldberg Kudowitz - Minsk -	Ct	New Haven
26	Zipowicz	Meike	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Serasow	Aunt Zipowicz Serasow Grodno -	Ny	Brooklyn
27	Belski	Hinde	44		w	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Starweski	no relation Max Holzok		
28	"	Bere	11		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
29	Dyczewska	Marianna	17		f	farmhands	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Pstaros	bro: Leon Todzwska Pstaros - Zuwalk	Ony	Jamaica
30	Pianka	Josef	20		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Krasni Worek	mother: Marksha Pianka Krasni Worek - Konya	Ny	Utica

179

300

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stosiak	Antonina	40		f s	farmer	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dvorska	mother: Marcinna Stosiak Dvorska - Wolin -	Ny	Syracuse
2	Wiek	Antoni	18		m	"	no no		"	Polish	"	Czerwo	father: Adolf Wiek Czerwo - Lomza	Ct	Hartford
3	Krypkiewicz	Bronislaw	24		m	"	"		"	"	"	Lechanowa	wife: Wanda Krypkiewicz Lechanowa - Plock	Ny	Brooklyn
4	Berg	Minsze	29		f	housewife	yes yes		"	Hebrew	"	Bramble	mother: Jente Dorfman Bramble - Wolin -	Ny	
5		Schmiel	11		m	school	"		"	"	"	"	grandmother — " —	"	"
6		Itzik	7		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
7	Popielarczyk	Rosalia	17		f	"	no no		"	Polish	"	Kipnicka	father: Tadeusz Popielarczyk Kipnicki - Lomza	Mass	Ettefield
8	Grazanowska	Michalina	20		"	Farmer	yes yes		"	"	"	Konina	Adam Grazanowska Konina - Kalisk	Ny	Makpeth
9	Gosik	Marianna	20		"	farmer	"		"	"	"	Skonzowa	Marian Gosik Skonzowa - Plock	"	Brooklyn
10	Wrubel	Stanislawa	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	Sperisz	Adam Wrubel Sperisz - Lomza	NJ	Paterson
11	Paskiewiczuke	Agata	19		"	"	no no		"	Ruth	"	Dosiren	Wylke K. Paskiewiczuke Dosiren - Suwalk	"	Harrison
12	"	Konstancia	11		"	"	none yes yes		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
13	Galinska	Rosalia	24		"	Waitress	no no		"	Polish	"	Krzizewa	mother: Katarina Grabowska Krzizewa - Lomza	Ill	Chicago
14	Kurecka	Anna	18		"	farmer	"		"	Ruth	"	Galin	Marianna Kurecka Galin - Kovno	Ct	Argo
15	Elisiewicz	Schepsel	17		m	tailor	yes yes		"	Hebrew	"	Czarne	father: Bere Elisiewicz Czarne - Lomza	Ny	Ny
16	Chabinsky	Schloime	17		"	"	no no		"	"	"	Rozan	Dawid Chabinsky Rozan - Kiew -	"	"
17	Okoniewska	Franziska	48		f	housewife	"		"	Polish	"	Lomza	brother: Jakob Okoniewska Rubakmi - Lomza	Ny	Bayonne
18	"	Emilia	18		"	stenographer	yes yes		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
19	Rischtow	Jadwiga	18		"	farmer	"		"	"	"	Sklezawa	father: Kaspar Rischtow Sklezawa - Kalisk	Ny	Brooklyn
20	Morgonovsky	Chone	51		m	rabbi	no no		"	Hebrew	"	Odessa	brother: Mattel Ratner 6 Krazetzepski st Odessa	Ny	Patchogue
21	Krawczynski	Stanislaw	18		"	farmer	yes yes		"	Polish	"	Wrisniewa	father: Josef Krawczynski Wrotnowa - Plock	Pa	Natrona
22	Edelmann	Mendel	49		"	tailor	no no		"	Hebrew	"	Nowoseletz	grandmother: B. Schneidermann Nowoseletz - Bess -	Ny	Newark
23	Walanczis	Stanislaw	35		"	farmer	"		"	Ruth	"	Golwanska	mother: Marianna Walanczis Golwanska - Wilna	"	Elizabeth
24	Kozlowska	Czeslawa	18		f	s	H-280773-11/6/40		"	Polish	"	Kelbowa	father: Adam Kozlowska Kelbowa - Warsow	Ill	Chicago
25	Goldberg 5-26-05	Roda	16		"	seamstr	yes yes		"	Hebrew	"	Kudowirb	Hoig Goelberg Kudowirb - Minsk -	Ct	New Haven
26	Oziponicz	Meike	19		"	"	"		"	"	"	Serasow	Kimee Oziponicz Serasow Grodno -	Ny	Brooklyn
27	Belaski	Hinde	44		"	w	no no		"	"	"	Stawiski	no relation	Mass	Holyoke
28	"	Bere	11		m	s	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Dyczewska	Marianna	17		f	farmer	yes yes		"	Polish	"	Psaras	wife: Leon Todyweska Psaras - Suwalk	Ny	Jamaica
30	Pianka	Jozef	20		m	farmer	"		"	"	"	Krasni Wowk	mother: Wiktoria Pianka Krasni Wowk - Lomza	Ny	Utica

179

300 / 73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Race, nation, or people. (Write in full terms like these, not as abbreviated in the list, viz.: Anglo-Saxon, Irish, Scotch, English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Magyar, Hebrew, Polish, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Russian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Lithuanian, Finnish, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Negro, Japanese, Chinese, Indian (Hindu), Ethiopian (Abyssinian), Afghan, Arab (Egyptian), Mexican, West Indian, Pacific Islander, South American, or other nationality.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Cousin: Wlad. Wierzbicka														
2							210 Emerson Ave Syracuse NY				No	No	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Russia	Dwirlka
3							Brot: Adam Piskenicz														
4							850 Prospect Str Hartford Ct														
5							Mother Fl. A. Biernacka							5	5		grey	pock marked		Pockalu	
6							324 Humboldt Str Brooklyn NY														
7							Husb: Aleksiej Berg							5	1			none		Cyanow	
8							194 Manhattan Ave NY														
9							father							5	—		brown			Bramke	
10							— " —							—	—						
11							— " —							—	—		blonde				
12							— " —							—	—						
13							Brot: Walenty Kulas							5	—		brown grey			Lipnicki	
14							39 Greylock Ave Pittsfield Mass														
15							Brother: Bronislaw Mazanowski							5	—		blonde			Kowina	
16							74 Broad Str Maspeth NY														
17							Stepsister: Josefa Kalinowska							5	1		brown brown			Skonzowa	
18							68 16 Str Brooklyn NY														
19							Brot: Ignacy Kermet							5	3		grey			Pietrzak	
20							4 Washington Ave Paterson NJ														
21							Brother: Wladeg Paskiewiczuk							5	1					Posirem	
22							114 John Str Harrison NJ														
23							father							—	—						
24							— " —														
25							husb: Stanislaw Zalinski							4	11					Kordowo	
26							2944 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ills														
27							father: Kasapas Korecekis							5	3		brown			Galin	
28							Box 11 Argo Ills														
29							uncle: S. Sigel							5	3					Czarne	
30							102 Clinton Str NY														
31							cousin: Meier Walaschin							5	6					Rozan	
32							266 11 Street NY														
33							husband: Franciszek Okoniewski							5	—		grey grey			Biala	
34							250 6 th Street Bayonne NJ														
35							father							5	3		brown				
36							— " —														
37							Asmt: Maryanna Ruszczak							5	3					Skletzawe	
38							62 N 3 rd Street Brooklyn NY														
39							Son: Bene Mogonowsky							4	8		brown			Winograd	
40							88 West Str Peekskill NY														
41							cousin Jan Kuling							5	4					Wresniewo	
42							Mariana														
43							Brother: Jankel Edelmann							5	2		grey			Nowoselety	
44							12 Avon Place Newark NJ														
45							" Josef Walanosis							5	6					Kolwanka	
46							174 Nine Str Elizabeth NJ														
47							Brot: Josef Kruniel							5	3					Wrasow	
48							454 7 th Place Chicago Ills														
49							Sister: Clara Goldberg							5	1		brown			Starseli	
50							126 Lafayette Str New York NY														
51							Brother: Ethel Bporocz							5	2		grey			Serakow	
52							134 No 5 Str Brooklyn NY														
53							Son: Meier Beloki							5	—		brown			Stawenki	
54							179 Mann Str Holyoke Mass														
55							Brother — " —														
56							mother: Marianna Dyczewski														
57							128 Rockaway Road Jamaica NY							5	2					Pszow	
58							sister: Maryanna Pranka														
59							202 Lincoln Ave Utica NY							5	3		grey			Krasnodwek	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Koelsma, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Koelsma
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK

W S Sherman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

168.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University My City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK

M. F. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Falejczyk	Franciszek	27		M/S	Immigrant	yes	yes	Russia	Polish			father: Walenti Romanowski Bangzek — Lonza	Mass	W Gardner
2	"	Stefania	7		F/S	none	no	no	"	"			"	"	"
3	"	Stanislaw	6		M/S	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
4	"	Josef	4		M/S	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
5	Wilczynska	Marianna	26		F/M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"		Dembica	father: Jan Czeslak Dembica — Warsaw	Conn	New Haven
6	"	Stefan	2		M/S	none	no	no	"	"			"	"	"
7	"	Kazmir	1	10	M/S	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
8	Wojciechowska	Kazmiera	17		F/S	Dress maker	yes	yes	"	"		Razinska	father: Mateusz Wojciechowski Razinska — Warsaw	Ills	Chicago
9	Straszewski	Boleslaw	18		M/S	weaver	"	"	"	"		Rock	father: Walenti Straszewski Rock — Warsaw	ny	Buffalo
10	Gutkin	Dobe	19		F/S	Seamstress	"	"	Hebrew	"		Nypole	father: Jankel Gutkin Nypole — Witebsk		Newyork
11	Kosmalsko	Malgorzata	44		M/M	housewife	no	no	Polish	"	America	Milwaukee — via	father: Kassar Kizenski Witowo — Kalish	Wis	Milwaukee
12	"	Eduard	9		M/S	none	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
13	"	Lucia	6		F/S	"	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia Witowo		
14	Dorfman	Itzik	18		M/S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Hebrew	"		Pinsk	father: Benzion Dorfman Pinsk — Minsk	pa	Scranton
15	Paskuniute	Rosalia	22		F/S	farmhand	"	"	Lith	"		Maisiune	father: Franciszkus Paskuniute Maisiune — Kovno	Conn	Waterbury
16	Szerejkutie	Helena	19		"	"	"	"	"	"		Jezno	father: Franciszkus Szerejkutis Jezno — Wilna	Mass	Hudson
17	Stolnij	Konstanti	20		M/S	joiner	"	"	"	Polish		Domianski	father: Michail Stolnij Domianski — Wilna	Conn	Westport
18	Lenkowski	Aleksander	19		M/S	farmhand	"	"	"	"		Bienin	father: Josef Lenkowski Bienin — Lonza	Mass	Gardner
19	Czajkowska	Boleslawa	18		F/S	Dress maker	"	"	"	"			father: Piotr Czajkowska Bienin — Lonza	"	"
20	Bartonski	Zelde	17		F/S	Seamstress	"	"	Hebrew	"		Jarburg	father: Schlome Bartonski Jarburg — Kovno	ny	Brooklyn
21	Segal	Kalmen	18		M/S	Photograph	"	"	"	"		Jagsin	father: Michael Segal Jagsin — Lon —		Newyork
22	Bass (Fromm / Frommann)	Tietel	17		F/S	tailor	"	"	"	"		Bobrowsk	father: Jeydel Bass Bobrowsk — Minsk		
23	Frommann	Chane	20		F/S	Dress maker	"	"	"	"		Luban	father: Kupse Frommann Luban — Wolin	ny	Newark
24	Dorfmann	Jente	55		Wd	no no	"	"	"	"		Baremic	no relation	"	Brooklyn
25	Skrorzyjanek	Marian	19		M/S	farmhand	yes	yes	Polish	"		Wasya	father: Anton Skrorzyjanek Wasya — Lonza	Ills	Chicago
26	Urban	Johan	26		"	no no	"	"	"	"		Wasily	brother: Franz Urban Wasily — Kovno	Conn	New Britain
27	Lech	Anna	17		F/S	Servantgirl	"	"	"	"		Zdenbow	no relation	Mass	Housatonic
28	Baldyga	Piotr	11		M/S	none	yes	yes	"	"			father: Josef Pisowacki Bienin — Lonza		
29	Pisowacka	Stefania	17		F/S	Servantgirl	no	no	"	"		Dziankgenska	father: Stefan Krajewski Kupozis — Lonza	ny	Herkimer
30	Krajewska	Zofia	17		"	"	yes	yes	"	"		Kupozis		Conn	New Britain

8-250824 (505) 9/18/41

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911

189

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; under the care and treatment of an insane asylum; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	25	yes	1908-10	W Gardner Mass	husband: Josef Talejcsnik 190 Brodfield Str — W Gardner Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair brown	brown	none	Russia	Rancek
2	S	father	—			born in U.S.	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	blonde	blue	"	America	W Gardner Mass
3	S	"	"			"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
4	S	"	no				husband: Bronislaw Wilozynski 95 Cedar Str — New Haven — Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	"	"	Russia	Rancek
5	S	husband	50				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	blonde	"	"	"	Dembicca
6	S	father	—				—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
7	S	"	—									Conjunctivitis								
8	S	Uncle	60				Uncle: Walenty Panoska 0377 Bond Ave — Chicago — Ills	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	2	brown	brown	"	"	Razinski
9	S	bril	18				bril: Franc Loposki 4505 Howard Str — Buffalo ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Rock
10	Yes	Cousin	15				Cousin: Dora Pincus 256 Monroe Str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Nepela
11	yes	husband	20	yes	1908-11	Milwaukee Wisc	husband: Antoni Komalski 98 Orchard Str — Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	Kolew
12	S	father	—		1901-10	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	blonde	blue	"	"	"
13	S	"	no				—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
14	S	brother	23				broker: Morris Borfman 759 Penn Ave — Scranton pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown	"	"	Witowo
15	S	Uncle	50				Uncle: Vincas Brazis 10 Riverside Str — Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey	"	"	Pinsk
16	Yes	brother	6				brother: Antanas Barejsha 21 Hopkins court — Hudson Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	red	"	"	Maisuna
17	yes	bril	21				bril: Ignatz Karelik Box 64 — Westport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Jesno
18	S	brother	25				brother: Stanislaw Lenkowski 10 Greenwood Pl — Gardner Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown	"	"	Bzenianski
19	S	bril	6				bril: Bronislaw Konicki 18 Greenwood Pl — Gardner Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	Bzenin
20	Yes	aunt	50				aunt: S Levine 241 Bean Str — Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde blue	"	"	Zurburg
21	Yes	brother	0				brother: Mabel Segal 169 62nd Str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Jajsow
22	Yes	Cousin	25				cousin: Rochem Kopegat 178 Baldwin Ave — Newark nj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	"	"	Bobrowsk
23	no	bril	25				bril: Benjamin Orfel 118 Bonelly Str — Newark nj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	"	"	Lubow
24	—	Son in law	—				Son in law: Rochner 403 Bushwick Ave — Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Berenis
25	Yes	brother	20				brother: Jan Skworzjanek 2008 Blue Island Ave — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	grey	"	"	Wasas
26	S	cousin	25				cousin: Johan Abatowicz 98 John Str New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wlowskini
27	S	aunt	25				aunt: Franciska Baldyga Housatonic — Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	"	"	Lemborr
28	S	mother	—				mother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
29	S	Uncle	0				Uncle: Teofil Kanski 338 Ling Str — Lackawanna ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	Dzialdzeka
30	S	brother	40				brother: Bronislaw Krajewski 46 Lafayette Str — New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Kapzis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Hoekma Master of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hoekma
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at ~~NEW YORK.~~

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are [redacted]nent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, shou[redacted]ed on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

8.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekma Master of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hoekstra
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

170

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK

W. S. Tucker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kostka	Franciszek	25		m s	compmweaver	yes	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Grodzisko	Wife Apolonia Kostka Grodzisko Gal	Mass	Fitchburg
2	Fuhrman	Nikolaj	35		m s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Sadingow	Wife Anna Fuhrman Sadingow Gal	"	"
3	Markman	Rusvin	17		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dunilowicz	mother M. Markman Dunilowicz G. Vilna	Ny	Newyork
4	Zirk	Leonora	17		f s	farmlab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Garzno	no relation	Conn	New Britain
5	Kowalczyk	Wladislaw	3		m s	none	"	"	U.S. Born	New Britain Conn	"	"	Private Birth Cert. Office of Registrar	"	"
6	Kosalo	Katargina	20		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Ragnjka	Ragnjka G. Rock	"	Manchester
7	Rykowska	Bronislawa	18		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warsaw	sister Hanusia Rykowska Rowey Lipot 16 24 Warsaw	Ill	Chicago
8	Deryngowska	Zofia	19		f s	servant	"	no	"	"	"	Misawsky	mother Susanna Deryngowska Misawsky G. Hale	Wis	Milwaukee
9	Skazak	Bronislawa	24		f m	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	Postrkow	mother Agnieszka Smulkowna Postrkow G. Warsaw	"	"
10	Dobraniecka	Helena	20		f s	domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	Rokitsa	mother Elzbeta Dobraniecka Rokitsa G. Rock	Ny	Mapes
11	Sobel	Meisohe	20		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lida	mother Sore Sobel Lida G. Vilna	Ny	Newyork
12	Ruskin (k)	Henide	20		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Selle	father Schie Ruskin Selle G. Grodno	"	"
13	"	Ruwen cly	2		m s									"	"
14	"	Osher cly	2		f s									"	"
15	Kazerewicz	Ursula	19		f s	domestic	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kirnowo	father Konstanty Kazerewicz Kirnowo G. Vilna	Ct	Brooklyn
16	Drost	Aniela	20		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skotska	father Adam Drost Skotska G. Rock	Ny	Amsterdam
17	Marchewka	Stefania	20		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Krasnik	father Franciszek Marchewski Krasnik G. Rock	Conn	Bridgeport
18	Potrzebka	Stanislawa	17		f s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Rogowo	father Andrew Potrzebka Rogowo G. Ronga	Ny	Newyork
19	Dobkins	Elzbeta	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kizin	father Jan Dobkins Kizin G. Zmbra	Mass	Fassick
20	Polakowski	Stanislaw	17		m s	labr	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wolosowska	mother Michalina Polakowska Wolosowski G. Ronga	"	Bayonne
21	Fakirin	Kalmen	24		m s	joiner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Brest Litk	father Chaim Fakirin Brest Litk G. Crodno	Ny	Newyork
22	Majkowski	Maryan	22		m s	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Makowa	father Stanislaw Majkowski Makowa G. Ronga	"	Greatbend
23	Salik	Piotr	22		m m	none	no	no	"	"	"	Augustowa	wife Marianna Salik Augustowa G. Suw	Conn	Waterbury
24	"	Apolonia	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother — —	"	"
25	Katne	Aron	20		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Baranowicz	father Meische Katne Baranowicz G. Minsk	Ill	Chicago
26	Schiwik	Wiktor	41		m m	farmlab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kolno	wife Baranna Schiwik Kolno G. Ronga	Mass	Pittsfield
27	Golubczyk	Seraple	32		f m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Iwankow	wife Chawa Golubczyk Iwankow G. Kiew	Ny	Newyork
28	Kawinska	Josche	20		f m	housework	no	no	"	Polish	"	Smila	no relation	"	"
29	"	Rose do	2		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Saul do	11 mo		m s									"	"

81

Geo. W. Moore Inspr

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kostka	Franciszek	25		m	s	tinpanweaver	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Grodzisko	Wife Apolonia Kostka Grodzisko Gal	New Britain	Conn
2	Fuhrman	Nikolaj	35		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Sadingow	Wife Anna Fuhrman Sadingow Gal	"	"
3	Markman	Ruwin	17		m	s	tailorboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dunilowicz	mother M. Markman Dunilowicz G. Vilna	My	Newyork
4	Zirk	Leonora	17		f	s	farmlab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Czarny	no relation	Conn	New Britain
5	Kowalczyk	Wladislaw	3		m		none							Private Birth Cert. Office of Registrar		
6	Kosalo	Katarzyna	20		f	s	housework						Ragujska	Ragujska G. Rock		Manchester
7	Rykowska	Bronislawa	18		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes				Warsaw	Lubart Kamaszka Rykowska Rowny Lubart Gl 14 Warsaw	Ill	Chicago
8	Derungowska	Zofia	19		f	s	servant	no	no				Misawsky	mother Susanna Derungowska Misawsky G. Rock	Wis	Milwaukee
9	Klazak	Bronislawa	24		f	s	housework	no	no				Postrikow	mother Agnieszka Smulkowska P. Strokow G. Warsaw		
10	Dobraniecka	Helena	20		f	s	Domestic						Rokitka	mother Elzbieta Dobraniecka Rokitka G. Rock	Ill	Chicago
11	Sobel	Meisohe	20		m	s	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Lida	mother Sore Sobel Lida G. Vilna	My	Newyork
12	Ruskin	Hinde	20		f	s	housework	no	no				Sette	father Schie Ruskin Sette G. Grodno		
13	" (k)	Ruwen	1		m											
14	"	Ocher	2		f											
15	Razereuzig	Ursula	19		f	s	housework				Polish		Kirnowo	father Konstanty Razereuzig Kirnowo G. Vilna	Ill	Brooklyn
16	Drost	Aniela	20		f	s	"	yes	yes				Kotska	father Adam Drost Kotska G. Rock	My	Amsterdam
17	Marchewka	Stefania	18		f	s	"	no	no				Brzezuj	father Franciszek Marchewka Brzezuj G. Rock	Conn	Bridgeport
18	Potrzebka	Stanislawa	17		f	s	domestic						Rogowo	father Anton Potrzebka Rogowo G. Rongo	My	Newyork
19	Drobnis	Elzbieta	19		f	s	"						Kitzin	father Jan Drobnis Kitzin G. Vilna	Ny	Passaic
20	Polakowski	Stanislaw	17		m	s	labor	yes	yes				Kolosowska	mother Michalina Polakowska Kolosowski G. Rongo	"	Bayonne
21	Fakiun	Kalmen	24		m	s	joiner				Hebrew		Brest Litk	father Chaim Fakiun Brest Litk G. Crodno	My	Newyork
22	Majkowski	Maryan	22		m	s	farmlab				Polish		Makowa	father Stanislaw Majkowski Makowa G. Rongo	"	Greatbend
23	Salik	Piotr	22		m	s	"	no	no				Augustowo	Wife Mariand Salik Augustowo G. Suwa	Conn	Waterbury
24	"	Apolonia	2		f		none	no	no				"	mother — —	"	"
25	Ratne	Aron	20		m	s	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Baranowicz	father Meische Ratne Baranowicz G. Newyork	Ill	Chicago
26	Schiwick	Viktor	41		m	m	farmlab	no	no		Polish		Kolno	Wife Baranga Schiwick Kolno G. Rongo	Mass	Pittsfield
27	Golubczyk	Gedayle	32		m	s	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Iwankow	Wife Chaya Golubczyk Iwankow G. Kiew	Ny	Newyork
28	Kawinska	Josche	20		f	m	housework	no	no				Smile	no relation		
29	"	Rose	3		f		none						& Kiew			
30	"	Saul	11	m												

81

Geo. W. Moore
Inspr.

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 9 171

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No	Brother Kazimierz Kozka Pittsfield Mass														
2	Yes	"	"	1902 1910 Hampton Mass	Friend Wojciech Kozka Pittsfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Grodzisko
3	Yes	father	no	1905 1909 Newyork	father Stud Marksmann 186 Clinton Str Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Sadowice
4	Yes	bro in law	$11	No	Bro in law Stanislaw Dwalaik 44 Grove Str New Britain Conn							5	4	"	Dark	Blue	"	Russia	Dunilowicz
5	Yes	father	ex	yes by cousin in USA	father							4	11	"	Brown	brown	"	"	Czarne
6	S	husband	25	no	husband Jan Horak 3 School Str Manchester Conn													U.S.A	New Britain
7	S	brother	14	"	Father Frank Rykowski 1121 Noble Str Chicago Ills							5	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kaczyka
8	S	bro in law	12	"	bro in law Frank Szymianowski 2015 Rager Str Milwaukee Wis							5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Lublin
9	S	husband	16	"	husband John Stazak 927 American Ave Milwaukee Wis							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Siedlow
10	Yes	Uncle	25	"	Uncle Josef Radkowski 183 Clinton Ave Maspeth L.I.							5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	Biesnn
11	Yes	"	25	"	friend Mayer Schwarz 142 Monroe Str Newyork							5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Lemnus
12	Yes	husband	—	—	husband Peisach Kushig 504 E 100 Str Newyork							5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Lida
13	Yes	father	NOne									4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Lelle
14	Yes	"			father														
15	Yes	Broder	10		Broder Kazimierz Kozczewicz 225-41 Str L.I. Brooklyn N.Y.														
16	Yes	"	25		Broder Boleslaw Drabt 28 Eady Str Amsterdam N.Y.							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kirnowo
17	S	Uncle	None		Uncle Antoni Pajewski 163 Gregory Str Bridgeport Conn							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Rock
18	Yes	sister	10		Sister Alexandra Potrzelka 55 Eskano Str Conn & Str Newyork							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kragnik
19	Yes	Broder	None		Broder Adolf Drobni 41 Quincy Str Passaic N.J.							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kogowo
20	S	father	None		father Alexander Polakowski 92 R R Ave Bayonne N.J.							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Kizim
21	Yes	Bro in law	25		Bro in law Moische Fetter 347 E 10 Str Newyork							5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Polonowski
22	Yes	friend	14		friend Jan Pazgenski Box 610 Great Neck							5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Brest Litk
23	S	brother	25		Father Stanislaw Salek 19 Denny Str Waterbury Conn							5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Makowski
24	S	father	"		father							5	4	"	Black	"	"	"	Augustowa
25	S	self	25		Cousin Max Pollack 304 W 12 Str Chicago Ills														
26	Yes	"	25	yes by Pittsburgh	Bro in law Frank Piach 139 Madison Ave Pittsfield Mass							5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Lonim
27	Yes	"	25	No	Uncle M Folcrshim 636 E 11 Str Newyork							5	11	Med Fa	Dark Brown	Blue	"	"	Hohno
28	Yes	husband	—		husband Hy Rebrinski 613 E 11 Str Newyork							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Iwankow
29	Yes	father	None		father							4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Smile
30	Yes	"																	
												5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Koekema Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Koekema
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

172

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y. City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

W. W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goldman	Reisel	45		M. wife	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smile	no relation	Ny	Newyork
2	"	Leiser	20		M. S.	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Kiew	"	"	"
3	Bryzis	Wladislaw	17		M.	farmlab	no	no		Polish		Ogoni	father Jan Bryzis Ogoni Russia	Wi	Bayonne
Sp Ip	Mugalow	Fasily	29		M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	1-410334 8/8/42	Russian		Kradnig	father Boris Mogallow Russia	Conn	Bridgeport
5	Hasmarosik	Boleslaw	20		M.	L. J. Tel				Polish		Rubutkin	father Alexander Komarczyk Rubutkin Russia	Pa	Ny New Britain
6	Danoski	Anton	23		M.	"				"		Kasgo	father Adam Danoski Kasgo Russia	Pa	Scranton
7	Bgrstanski	Mechame	11		M.		1-410190		No C/4-505-6-17	Hebrew		Jurburg	mother Teode Barstanski Jurburg Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
8	Malkowska	Franciszka	30		M.	wife				Polish		Baruti	no relation	Conn	Ansonia
9	"	Anna	35		"	"				"		"	Konya	"	"
10	Kulik	Bobbe	20		M.		2-1028532	no no (404)	2/6/43	Hebrew		Knischina	father Eiuch Kulik Knischina Russia	Ny	North Troy
11	Lipska	Marcianna	22		M.	farmlab	6-94561	yes yes	4 V 3140	Polish		Kuki	father Jozef Liposka Kuki Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Kulisa	Jan	23		M.		no	no				Mosiek	father Szy Szmy Kulisa Mosiek Konya	Mich	Wyandotte
13	Gulewa	Waleria	25		M.	wife	housewife	yes	yes			Kosneva	brother Boleslaw Milewski Kosneva Konya		
14	Kankavigene	Petronella	36		M.		no	no		Lithuanian		Jeznaz	father Martinas Banlin Jeznaz Russia	Conn	Bluemville
15	"	Anton	2		M.		none			"		"	"	"	"
16	Gelek	Franciszka	35		M.	housewife	yes	no		Polish		Gelki	brother Joseph Czestik Zlatnin Konya	Ny	Utica
17	Kiatrowski	Szymon	27		M.							Nowybrudno	father Tomasz Kiatkowski Nowybrudno Russia	Ills	Milwaukee
18	Baloniute	Elzbieta	10		M.	Servant	no	no		Lithuanian		Jesna	father Kstas Baloniut Jesna Russia	Mass	Hudson
19	Lapila	Marya	37		M.	wife				Austrian	Polish Austria	Zalyna	no relation	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Tymintka	Victoria 7 0 413 11/3/31	10		M.	"	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Kuki	Cal. father Piotr Drenanski Kuki Russia		
21	"	Lucian	8		M.		none	no	no				"	"	"
22	"	Bronislawa	4		F.								"	"	"
23	Piaseski	Stanislaw	10		M.	farmlab	yes	yes				Prowodelice	father Marcel Piaseski Prowodelice Russia	Wi	Bayonne
24	Kowalski	Leonard	18		M.		no	no				Bryzis	father Jan Kowalski Bryzis Konya	Pa	Scranton
25	Meistrowski	Rosa	10		M.					Hebrew		Kursin	father Lubie Meistkowska Kursin Russia	Ny	Newyork
26	Kasmowska	Hanna	19		M.					Polish		Luidrei	father Wawrzyn Kasmowski Luidrei Konya	Ny	Clinton
27	Arabkowa	Michalina	20		M.							Remanobe	father Karol Arabkowa Remanobe Russia	Ny	Fisherdale
28	Baltutaite	Maryanna	21		M.					Lithuania		Bajaisi	father Mateus Baltutas Bajaisi Konya	Ny	Newyork
29	Markowska	Stanislawa	22		M.	housewife	yes	yes		Polish		Skopzewa	father Antoni Kulpa Skopzewa Russia	Ills	Chicago
30	"	Hanna	2		F.		none	no	no				"	"	"

82

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **10** 173

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24 th*, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or by reason of being induced by any person or corporation, or agent thereof, to come to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	husband	Self	50	no	husband Nchok Goldman 643 E 11 St Ny Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Smile
2	mother																	
3	no	self	25		father — " —						5	2						
4	"	"	25		Brl Regn Ostasiewski 1924 St Bayonne NJ						5	5						Agmi
5	"	"	25		Cousin Antoni Pajewske 463 Oregon St Bridgeport Conn						5	5						Grasuty
6	"	"	25		Uncle Piotr Lipecky 54 Sorey St New Brighton Beaver Pa						5	7		brown				Rebuton
7	"	"	25		Julian A Packard Minsked Scranton Pa						5	3		grey				Rosega
8	no	"	25		Aunt A Lewin 212 Beaver St Brooklyn Ny						4	8						Jurburg
9	"	"	25		husband St Malkowske 38 Water St Ansonia Conn						4	11						Baruk
10	Go Frost	"	16		husband Piotr Malkowske 38 Water St Ansonia Conn						5	—						"
11	Go	"	22		brother Grigor Kulick 659 - 2nd Ave North Troy NY						5	1		blond	brown			Kniskina
12	Go	"	23		Brl Bronislaw Timbulsky 33 Liberty St Pittsburg Pa						5	—		brown				Rubi
13	S	"	5		brother St and Law Skulcza 598 John St Wyandotte Mich						5	3		grey				Mosiejk
14	Go Boston	"	24		husband						5	—		brown				Grawojna
15	S	mother	25		husband Martinas Pankauskas Box 101 Bluemville Conn						5	—		blond	grey			Jezmaty
16	S	self	20		father — " —													
17	S	"	50		husband Mateus Cesek 210 Lincoln Ave Utica NY						5	3		brown	brown			Zelasni
18	Go Boston	"	4		Brl Wladislaw Romanowske 5 St Newark St Bellwynden Wis						5	10			grey			Nowebudno
19	S	"	16		Kazimier Antonas Greide 21 Hamilton Court Hudson Mass						5	1			brown			Jema
20	S	mother	28	July 26 1910 Pittsburg Pa	husband Piotr Lypica 5 Bentley St Pittsburg Pa						4	11			grey		Austria	Galyna
21				2 Days in U.S.	husband B. Zymmiuske 33 18 Liberty St Pittsburg Pa						5	2					Russia	Rubi
22					father — " —												Japan	
23	S	self	25	no													U.S.A.	Pittsburg
24	S	"	25		Brl Josef Kranza 799 Ave C Bayonne NJ						5	8					Russia	Swirsin
25	"	brl	25		Cousin Antoni Pechotka Scranton Pa						5	6		brown				Brzuki
26	Go Boston	"	10		Brl Sam Frankel 234 E 100 St + wife Newyork						5	—			grey			Horsin
27	Go Minneola	Uncle	25		Brl Piotr Skabowski + wife Clinton Ny						5	4		blond	blue			Luzitu
28	S	brother	150		Cousin Vincent Czarnecke + wife Box 160 Fishkill NY						5	1		brown	grey			Remanuska
29	S	husband	50		Brother Jonas Baltutis 117 Christopher St Newyork						5	—						Bapsas
30	S	father			husband Stanislaw Markowske 4745 Ada St Chicago Ills						5	2		blond				Koporzewa
					father — " —													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekema Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hoekema
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therewith" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK

W. W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, 15th July, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Babchewicz	Rokas	30		m s	farmhand	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Virbalas	mother: Ansla Babchewicz Virbalas Wilna	New York	Upper Falls
2	Klitenik	Aron	25		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Hebrew			Pinsk	wife: Anna Klitenik Pinsk Minsk	NY	New York
3	Behrman	Bashe	19		s	seamstress	no	no	"			Brale	mother: Gittel Behrman Brale Sedlec	"	"
4	"	Sure	17		s	"			"			"	"	"	"
5	Gschwandtner	Gisella	26		m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kosorcz	Brother: Michael Tulek Kosorcz Gomolan Kosony	"	"
6	"	Johann	5		s	none	no	no	"			"	"	"	"
7	"	Marie	2		s	"			"			"	"	"	"
8	Tulak	Paulus	20		s	servant	yes	yes	"			"	father	"	"
ADMITTED 9	Pazyra	Wicenty	17		m	laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Borcegyce	father: Franko Pazyra Borcegyce Rosa	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Kulisz	Kofia	20		s	servant						Bzicz	father: Michal Kulisz Bzicz Kelcz	New	Nellis Falls
11	Sierdzpa	Katharyna	18									Sichotycz	father: Mikolai Sperazpa Sichotycz Kelcz wife: Fadwiga Gforan Sichotycz Kelcz	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Gforan	Wicenty	20		m	laborer	no	no							
13	Pohl	Leopold	15		s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Moldtzes	father: Josef Pohl Moldtzes Comm. B'H 8228 father: Anton Klemer Moldtzes form B'H 8228	Mich	Detroit
14	Klemer	Theresa	18		s	servant									
15	Gontos	Johann	25		s	cook			Magyar		Tatatovar	Tatatovar	father: Josef Gontos Tatatovar Komaron	NJ	New York
16	Bronfenbrenner	Gittel	16		s	seamstress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zebaszyn	mother: Feige Bronfenbrenner Zebaszyn Grub Cybline	"	"
17	Bayer	Magdalena	25		m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bruzo Mellas	brother: Bela Bayer Bruzo Mellas Szpiny	NJ	Hoboken
18	Kanlofszky	Maria	15		s	none			"			"		"	"
19	"	Theresa	11		s	"			"			"		"	"
20	Gurka Hanzlicek	Jan	38		m	laborer			"		Zabotisch	Zabotisch	wife: Judita Gurka Hanzlicek Zabotisch Nyrsko	Ill	Chicago
21	Wadovic	Agnes	24		s	housemaid			"		Hasenpfuhl	Hasenpfuhl	stepmother: Rosalia Wadovic Hasenpfuhl Spiegelsdorf Comm. Nyrany	Pa	Pottsville
22	"	Josef	4½		m	none			"			"		"	"
23	Rothowski	Frank	25		m	farmhand	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gross Lagow	father: Anton Rothowski Lagow Lagow Kreis Lagow	NY	Harrison
24	Tytowska Tytowska	Emilia	18		s						Cromke	Cromke	father: Ludwig Tytowski Cromke Grub Block	"	Gary City
25	Tluchowska	Rosa	13		s						Ignatowo	Ignatowo	father: Franciszek Tluchowski Ignatowo Grub Block		
26	Kondra	Bronislaw	29		m	farmer					Bialystock	Bialystock	wife: Petronella Kondra Bialystock Grub Grodno	NJ	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 27	Chodorek	Hirsche	17		s				Hebrew			Bialystock	father: Cowiel Chodorek Bialystock Grub Grodno	"	Newark
ADMITTED 28	"	Chane	19		s	none			"			"			
29	Weinberg	Keiser	18		s	shoemaker					Kiwerdusz	Kiwerdusz	father: Meische Weinberg Kiwerdusz Grub Kiwerdusz	"	"
30	Wanczyk	Josef	26		m	farmhand	1-1823	2-14-36	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jelsza	father: Michal Wanczyk Jelsza Galicien	Mass	Hadley
			83												

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 11 175

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *July 24th*, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	No		Father: Andrus Balukewicz 67 Mechanic Street Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 -	fair	blond	grey	none	Russia	Wielmas.
2	"	Brother	21	"	Brother: G. Erlem 230 Davison Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Wilonoost.
3	"	father	10	"	father: Mandel Bekerman 6208 6th Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Biale
4																			
5	"	self	20	"	husband: Tyleus Gerkowitsch 3476 9th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blue	"	"	"	
6	"	mother	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Hungary Kosdecz
7					father	"						-	-	"	blond	"	"	"	
8	"	self			husband	"						-	-	"	blue	"	"	"	
9	"	"	20	"	Carl Josef Wilczek 3636 Wharton St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	40	"	Casimir Jan Kulesz 20 C 62 Millersdale Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"	"	Russia Bonyppe
11	"	brother	20	"	brother: Jan Kiendza 3614 Wharton Street Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	
12	"	self	no	Yes 1907	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Debovig
13	"	"	20	no	brother Josef Lohl 1171 Russell Street Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey	"	"	"	
14	"	"	20	"	Brother: Anton Klemer 14 Black Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Hungary Melitros
15	"	"	33	"	friend: Fred Goldberger 262 1/2 12th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	"	
16	"	father	53	"	father: Chaim Rosenfeinnera 60 Ludlow St. New York	"	"	"	"	Yes except Brother	"	5	-	"	black grey	"	"	"	Satarovas
17	"	self	15	"	husband: Franz Bayer 90 Monroe St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Russia Szebercagyna
18					stepfather: Karl Hezll 26 Madison Street Hoboken N.J.							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary Bung. Mellas
19												4	11	"	"	"	"	"	
20	"	self	20	"	Cousin: John Merkel 2424 Gamble Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blond blue	"	"	"	
21	"	"	20	"	husband: Stefan Wadowics	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black grey	"	"	"	Zobolist
22	"	mother	40	"	Jacob St. Steubville O. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Ekaangfalva
23	no	self	25	Yes 1907	half brother: Frank Samuel 573 S 8 Ave Harrison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	"	25	no	sister: Antonina Sybinska 602 Henderson Blvd Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey	"	postmarked	Russia	Gonatowraga
25	"	"	21	"	Cousin	"	"	"	"	Ring	"	5	3	"	blond	"	none	"	Cronsta.
26	"	"	22	Yes 1907	Cousin: L. Gordon Hageman ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Wmall	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Szutowo.
27	"	Cousin	40	no	Cousin: Albert Morris 221-63 E. Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	3	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Chupinow
28	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Mead
29	"	Uncle	17	"	Uncle: Moffel Wimberg 2 East 115th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	stepbrother	20	"	brother: Hazej Bartas Hadley Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black grey	"	"	"	Kwerdun.
												5	3	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Jelova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Koelsma Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Koelsma
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

176

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

W. S. Carlson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leszynski	Joseph	51		M				U.S. Citizen						
2	"	Stanislawa	20		F				Wife						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Heilner
Insp

84

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 12 177

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons or charity, or both, taken for care and treatment; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						gaining home 695 Sixth. Detroit mich		Recorders Court- Detroit Mich Wayne Co. April 25/1910.												
2						— " —														
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Koekkoek. Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Koekkoek
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

W. S. Gelaar

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliv

179

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gruzdz	Feliks	36		m	m	farmh	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Skovna	brit: Dawcel Mickiewicz Skovna - Kovno -	Ill	Chicago
2	" wf	Veronika	36		f	m	housew							— " —		
3	" son	Kazimir	7		m	s	none	no	no					— " —		
4	Rosenwasser	Moische	65		m	m	laborman	yes	yes	Hebrew		Odessa		sister: Chaie Rosenwasser 96 Gospitalna St. Odessa -	Ny	Ny
5	" wf	Rifke	59		f	m	housew							— " —		
6	Riss	Boruch	26		m	m	tailor	no	no				Cechanowo	wife: Chane Riss Cechanowo - Plock -		
7	Serafinas	Marianna	22		f	s	servant farmh	yes	yes	Lith		Kupista	Kupista - Kovno -	bro: I. Petkewiczus	Pa	Ny Greatneck
8	Abramowitz Leib 39118-6-IV-24-205	Leib	48		m	m	tailor			Hebrew		Poniwies	Poniwies - Kovno -	wife: Sesle Abramowitz	Ny	Ny
9	Scher	Rise	17		f	s	seamstr					Kossowi	Kossowi - Grodno -	father: Schmuk Scher		
10	Vaitkiaviczyn	Jurgis	20		m		farmh			Lith		Margini	Margini - Suwalk -	mother: Ewa Vaitkiaviczyn Ewa Jurkoneno	Pa	Ansonia
11	Jurkoniute	Rozalia	30		f		servant					Serenu	Serenu - Suwalk -	father: Adam Wonsecz	Mass	Lawrence
12	Grzonska	Anna	29		m	m	housew	no	no	Polish		Josefowka	Josefowka - Lublin		Mich	Detroit
13	" children	Jan	9		m	s	none							— " —		
14	"	Wladislaw	8		m	s	none	8-30932.						— " —		
15	Driedzic	Julia	24		f	m	housew	yes						mother: Marianna Sponar		
16	"	Michal	3		m	s	none	8-216482 (505)						— " —		
17	Kriesiewicz	Marianna	35		f	m	housew					Stanislawo	Stanislawo - Dworow	mother: Lucia Czygonka Wis	Wis	Milwaukee
18	Kohn	Chane	45		f					Hebrew		Telegana		no relation	Ny	Ny
19	"	Schonke	13		m	s	none							— " —		
20	"	Rivke	12		f									— " —		
21	"	Gdalje	9		m									— " —		
22	"	Sare	7		f									— " —		
23	" children	Reitze	6											— " —		
24	"	Ytke	14		f		seamstr	2-100252-505-11-17-42 mo/c						— " —		
25	Zimonott	Annie	22		f	m	housew	yes	yes	German		Drenne		father: Friedrich Raack Drenne - Hanau	Ct	Torrington
26	" son	Otto	6		m	s	none	no	no					— " —		
27	Jamuskonytiute	Ewa	19		f		servant			Lith		Ainoni	Ainoni - Lorena -	mother: Ona Jamuskonytiute	Lgth	Manchester
28	Ramanauskute	Ona	18				yes	yes				Druow	Druow - Suwalk -	father: Kazis Ramanauskis	Mass	Athol
29	Liberacky	Henry	19		m		clerk			Polish		Chyrande	Chyrande - Warsaw	mother: Michal Liberacky	Pa	New Brighton
30	Szalezus	Bronislaw	20		m		farmh	no	no	Lith		Dworis	Dworis - Suwalk	mother: Magde Szalezus		Griffith

85

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

he United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

riving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	bro	$50	No			Bro: Edward Mckiewicz 4445 So Paulina St. Chicago Ill							5	5	fair	blond	grey	none	Russia Kovina
2	S	brother	-	"			Brother: — " —								4	10	"	brown	"	"
3	"	uncle	-	"			Uncle: — " —								-	-	"	blond	"	"
4	-	son	25	"			Son: Frank Rosenwasser 150 Mulberry St. Ny								5	3	"	grey	"	"
5	-	-	-	-			— " —								4	11	"	brown	"	"
6	-	Brother	25	"			Brother: Israel Riss 35 Attorney Str. Ny								5	4	"	brown	"	"
7	no	"	20	"			" : Nikola Sarafinas Box 81 Great Neck L.I.								5	-	"	grey	"	"
8	-	son	25	"			son: Ch. Abramowitz 26 Green Street Ny								5	7	"	brown	"	"
9	-	Brother	30	"			Brother: Kelich Isker 2370 2 Ave Ny								5	2	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	"	13	"			" : John Vaitkevich 201 Bridge Str. Ansonia Ct								5	6	"	grey	"	"
11	S	friend	27	yes 1907-09	Lawrence Mass		friend: Victoria Kowalewskinte 41 Oak Str. Lawrence Mass								5	-	"	"	"	"
12	S	husb	50	no			husb: Jan Grzonski 447 Warren Str Detroit Mich								5	1	"	brown	"	"
13	S	father	-	"			father: — " —								-	-	"	grey	"	"
14	S	-	-	"			— " —								-	-	"	"	"	"
15	S	husb	52	07			husband Josef Bredzic 990 Ferry St Detroit Mich								5	-	"	"	"	"
16	S	father	-	"			father: — " —								-	-	"	blonde	"	"
17	S	husb	25	"			husband. Alexander Krzyzewski 572 Newhall St Milwaukee Wis.								5	4	"	brown	"	"
18	-	"	4	"			Jacob Kohn 235 Division Str Ny								4	9	"	grey	"	"
19	-	father	-	"			father: — " —								-	-	"	brown	"	"
20	-	-	-	"			— " —								-	-	"	blonde	"	"
21	-	-	-	"			— " —								-	-	"	brown	"	"
22	-	-	-	"			— " —								-	-	"	blonde	"	"
23	-	-	-	"			— " —								-	-	"	"	"	"
24	-	-	-	"			— " —								4	11	"	brown	"	"
25	yes	S husb	30	no			husb: Apps Kimonas 20 Franklin Str Torrington Ct								5	2	"	grey	"	Prenna
26	S	father	-	"			father: — " —								-	-	"	"	"	"
27	S	bro	100	"			Bro: Simon Sawruczek 47 Oak Str Manchester Ct								5	-	"	"	"	"
28	S	Stepsister	25	"			Stepsister: Ona Batirunke 76 South Str. Athol Mass								4	9	"	"	"	Arnosi
29	S	Fiancee	25	"			friend: Rev. Henry Hauer 2145 Lincoln Ave Chicago Ill								5	4	"	"	"	Pinow
30	S	brother	25	"			Brother: Adomas Kalejis Box 71 Griffith Ind								5	7	"	"	"	Thyrate
																				Dvaris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Hoeksma Master of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Lucas that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hoeksma
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

W S Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

180

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

180

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

W B Gulliver

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Spilke	Chawa	32		f	m	former	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	wife: Ilana Spilke Brody Galicia	Ny	New York
2	Urbanowicz	Kipras	19		m	s	farmhand	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Seglis	Father: Kapelat Urbanowicz Kalvi Gub Wilno	Pa	Scranton
3	Wojciechowski	Jakob	39		m	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	Russia	Spitza	wife: Anna Wojciechowska Spitza Warsaw	Mich	Detroit
4	Barabasz	Katarzyna	20		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mietna	mother: Justina Barabasz Mietna Gub Kielce	"	"
5	Kuchcinska	Aniela	25		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Smilla	father: Ignacy Kuchcinska Smilla Gub Kielce	"	"
6	Rzepnicki	Katarzyna	60		f	widow	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Kazorce Male	son: Ludwik Ramonicki Kazorce Male Gub Plock	"	"
7	Brzezicki	Michal	18		m	s	schoolmaster	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krynna	wife: Magdalena Brzezicka Krynna Gub Lublin	"	"
8	Fortuna	Jan	24		m	m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Krublicy	father: Josef Fortuna Krublicy Gub Kielce	Ny	Rochester
9	"	Waleria	24		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Budzyak	Stanislawa	19		f	s	domestic	8-2-21 5-7-4 (620)	no	no	"	"	Ostrowno	mother: Katarzyna Budzyak Ostrowno Gub Kalisz	"	Buffalo
11	Bystry Bystry	Stanislaw	19		m	s	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Dudow	mother: Paulina Bystry Dudow Gub. Lomza	Ma	Glen Villey
12	Rothmann	Leni	18		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Burkoz	father: Jakobo Rothmann Burkoz Hungary	Ny	New York
13	Bobrowska	Jadwiga	18		f	s	housework	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lipno	no relation	Ny	Jersey City
14	Prigoll	Bosche	17		f	s	seamstress	2-10 10 8 30	10-2-42	"	Hebrew	Russia	Kowel	father: Schmul Prigoll Kowel Wolin	Ny	Brooklyn
15	Kolodzie	Jan	27		m	m	farmhand	8-25 7 15 5-4 2 9 14		"	Polish	"	Kakzow	father: Wlanty Kolodzie Kakzow Gub Lublin	Pa	Glen Lyon
16	Niewiadomska	Anna	20		f	m	housework	8-17 1 9 47	10-2-39	"	Lithuanian	"	Warlete	father: Dzidolus Kudzionaitis Warlete Gub Kowno	Conn	Waterbury
17	"	Jonas	2		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
18	Bagusphiene	Ursula	30		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkumen	no relation	Oh	Cleveland
19	"	Aneka daughter	12		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Ignatowitzki	Dominika daughter	20		f	s	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Kopanska	Franciska	24		f	m	housework	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Skorimot	mother: Franciska Admunt Skorimot Gub Kielce	Ny	Rochester
22	Silow	Antoni	47		m	m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Jorimotin	wife: Josefa Silowa Jorimotin Gub Kielce	"	"
23	Rank	Ludwig	25		m	s	farmhand	"	"	"	German	"	Lenne	father: Friedrich Rank Lenne Gub Suwalki	Conn	Torrington
24	Kanchar	Conrad	46		m	m		"	"	"	Russian	"	Kaustowitz	wife: Weronika Kanchar Kaustowitz Gub Bessarabia	Pa	Langford
25	Krebsguinaitis	Weronika	20		f	s		2-8 3 1 5 1 4 8-11-41 (505 1/100)		"	Lithuanian	"	Wadene	father: Zigidolus Krebsguinaitis Wadene Gub Kowno	Conn	Waterbury
26	Martinuk	Leonti	32		m	s		"	"	"	Russian	"	Nowogrodowlinsk	sister: Marya Martinuk Nowogrodowlinsk Gub Wolin	Pa	Ohio
27	"	Martin	27		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Martinuk Nowogrodowlinsk Gub Wolin	"	"
28	Kigler	Meier	20		m	s	tailor			"	Hebrew	"	Odessa	mother: Sore Kigler Hospital Ill. Odessa Gub Cherson	Ny	New York
29		Beile	31		f	m	housework			"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Chrapinski	Jacob	16		m	s	servant	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Horodok	mother: Sister Chrapinski Horodok Gub Minsk	"	Brooklyn

86

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	20	no			Bul. Dawid Silbermann 126 Willoughby Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	Austria	Brody
2	yes	"	14	"			father: Urbanowicz Gerald Hermosh Farrington Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Irahin
3	"	"	14	"			bil: Jan Olszewski Clarence Street Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	Dubrange
4	"	"	25	"			brother: Wawrzyniec Barabas Taylor Place 7 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Mietna
5	9	"	30	"			half brother: Wawrzyniec Barabas Taylor Place 7 Depot Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Hussowne
6	"	"	25	"			Step bro: Joseph Kiszynski 695. 33rd St. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	"	"	"	Stanowic
7	9	"	50	"			bro: Joseph Dziagiel 890 Ferry Street Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Kumna
8	9	"	150	yes 1906	1910	Rochester NY	brother: Wincenty Fortuna Hudson Street 500 Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Kutbing
9	9	husband	—	no			bul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	
10	9	bril	25	"			bril: Josef Klimiank 44 Ebenezer Street Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Dbrowna
11	too little	"	20	"			bril: Jan Kalewski Globe Village Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Dudowa
12	—	brother	9	"			brother: Willy Rothmann 136 Goerck Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Dubog
13	yes	"	—	"			brother: Wincenty Bobrowski 87 Broad Street Perth Amboy NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Pipno
14	—	bril	24	"			bril: Simonsch Grodzka 3000 New Jersey Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Kowel
15	9	self	25	"			Cousin: Wladislaw Olstark 350 Enterprise Street Glen Cove Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Kalgow
16	"	"	25	yes 1907	1910	Waterbury Ct	husband: Joseph Wawrzynowicz 161 Washington Ave Waterbury Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Wagiere
17	8	mother	—	no			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blond	"	"	"	
18	9	self	25	"			husband: M. Bazyzmokas 2461 Professor St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Lontiske
19	9	mother	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	Mikunen
20	9	self	24	"			bril	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey	"	"	"	Lontiske
21	9	"	24	"			husband: Walenty Komanski Caswell St 33 Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Stefanowa
22	9	"	25	yes 1908	1910	Rochester NY	bro: Jan Sikora London Street Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Lounostin
23	9	"	25	no			bril: Otto Kimpnos 28 Franch Street Torrington Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Irenne
24	9	"	—	"			friend: Alexander Coeuland Stamford St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Kostowig
25	9	"	15	"			bril: Jonas Mylutas 785 Bank Street Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Wadene
26	no	"	25	"			bril: C. Dabla 614 N Poplar Street Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Nowa Wieska
27	"	"	25	yes 1907	1910	Philadelphia Pa	bril:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	blue	"	"	"	
28	—	bril	25	no			bril: Irene Rosmussen	"	"	"	"	Defective hearing	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Odessa
29	—	brother	—	"			150 Myrtle Ave New York brother	"	"	"	"	Defective vision	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	"	
30	—	Uncle	25	"			Uncle: L. Tkaczyk 102 Osborne St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Gorodok

F B Macomber Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekstra, Master (Master, Purser, First or Second Officer), of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hoekstra
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, My City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

182

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500.B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15 th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
v 1	Kontich	Nesko	33		m	farmh.	yes	yes	Montenegro	Servian	Montenegro	Nikisich	mother Marko Kontich Nikisich - Montenegro	Ill	Mount Olive
v 2	"	Bela dau	4		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
v 3	Guranovich	Milana	28		m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
v 4	"	Groba dau	2		f	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Weisberg	Civie	23		f	Dressmaker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nemerow	grandmother Sirl Weisberg Nemerow - Pod father Sirl Weisberg Nemerow - Pod	Ny	Bridgeport
v 6	Skolnda	Gabriel	29		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Presztafalvan	grandmother Kat Loreczky Presztafalvan - Szabny	Ct	Bridgeport
v 7	"	Mihaly dau	1		f	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
v 8	Behul	Jan	50		m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vagrevfalu	son Eduard Behul Vagrevfalu - Trencsin	Nj	Newark
v 9	Hopkovic	Marya	20		f	servant	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		Austria	Moravian	Austria	Georg Kalonie	aunt Maria Jamros Georg Kalonie - Moravia	Ill	Chicago
v 10	Karkut	Anna	20		f	farmh.	1179082 3/24/36		"	Polish	"	Kolburszowa	mother Kath Karkut Kolburszowa - Galicia	Ct	Derby
v 11	Bašovsky	Ursula	20		m	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petrofalva	father Daniel Janos Karkocs - Nyitra	Ill	Chicago
v 12	Papanek	Anna	14		f				"	"	"	Brezova	mother Beta Papanek Brezova - Nyitra	Ill	Chicago
REJECTED 13	Drozd	Anna	28		f		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	mother Georg Drozd	"	"
ADMITTED 14	Gaspar	Paula	6		f		yes	no	"	"	"	"	—"— friend	"	"
ADMITTED 15	Kravarik	Katarina	18		f	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Klata	father Martin Kravarik Klata - Nyitra	"	"
v 16	Jantz	Mihaly	25		m	laborer			"	German	"	Tazar	Mihaly Jantz Tovar - Bas -	Ny	Ny
v 17	Gendler	Michli	16		f	seamstr			"	Hebrew	Russia	Tyczyn	Harry Gendler Tyczyn - Wolen -	Ct	Hartford
v 18	Bernauer	Agnes	24		f	servant			"	German	Hungary	Pilet	Lambert Bernauer Pilet - Trontal -	Kens	Louisville
v 19	Wagner	Josef	25		m	laborer	2-545179-7/10/38		"	"	"	Nemetsem	wife Franziska Wagner Nemetsem - Vas -	Ny	Ny
v 20	Szolar	Ivan	25		m	s	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alsocsologany	father Gyorgy Szolar Alsocsologany - Vas -	"	"
v 21	Ganazik	Rosalia	20		f	maid	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 12-25-255-505 C-19-40		Russia	Polish	Russia	Pietrowicz	Nikolaj Kradzik Pietrowicz - Kielce -	Pa	Philad.
v 22	Minarcsik	Vilmos	26		m	laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Janostelek	mother Theresa Minarcsik Janostelek - Pozony -	Ill	Chicago
v 23	"	Gisella dau	16		f	servant			"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
v 24	Bit	Brejne Wilwil	18		f	seamstr	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rinkoviz	father Moische Bit Rinkoviz - Bess	Ny	Ny
ADMITTED 25	Brampolski	Wellme	25		m	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kiew	sister Dvorne Brampolski Salomnike Kiew	"	"
ADMITTED 26	Kacykes	Reizel	22		f	w	no	no	"	"	"	Odessa	no relation	Ct	Hartford
ADMITTED 27	"	Chaiska dau	1		f	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
ADMITTED 28	Grinberg	Hersch	40		m	dentist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krementz	mother Blume Grinberg Krementz - Wolin -	Ny	Ny
v 29	Radkiewicz	Ivan	25		m	farmh.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Oszmianski	father Osip Radkiewicz Oszmianski - Wilna -	Mass	Montello
v 30	Krasko	Antoni	22		m				"	"	"	Gopong	Francisek Krasko Gopong - Gyocsa -	Ill	Depue

87

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 183

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *July 24th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brie	$5	No		Frank Martha Hankie Box 35 Monroeville Ala.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	dark brown	grey		none	Montenegro	Nikcich
2	S	"	NO			"														
3	S	husb.	5			husb: Ilpas Zyranowich							5	3	fair	blonde				
4	S	father	-			father Box 8 F							5	5	brown	brown				
5	So	uncle	30			Wife: Dzatkahuter Box 137 Wertsboro wy							—	—	blonde	grey				
6	Yes	self	23	Yes 1907 to Bridgeport Ct		husb: Josef Skolinda 6 Green Str Bridgeport Ct							5	—	brown	brown			Russia	Nemerow
7	S	mother	-	Visiting U.S.		father:							5	6	fair	blonde grey			Hungary	Mustafoldemes
8	W	wife	23	No		"							—	—	"	"			U.S.A.	Lebanon Pa
9	"	Brother	28	"		wife: Mary Behrel 695 Lutterdon Str Newark NJ Brother: Piotr Hopkovics 4812 Elizabeth Str Chicago Ill							5	4	light	brown			Hungary	Mustafoldemes
10	S	"	5	"		Half Bro Jan Gazovor 5 Caroline Str Derby Ct							4	10	"	blonde			Austria	Kondi
11	W	self	26	"		husb: Tudor Baranesky Box 212 Rockford Ill							5	1	"	"			"	Kalbuszowa
12	Yes	father	45	"		father: Stefan Trupanek 901 Kornell Str Chicago Ill							5	1	brown	brown			Hungary	Kartocz
13	"	sister	6	"		friend: Georg Gaspar 908 W. 18 St. Chicago Ill							4	10	fair	blonde grey			"	Brezova
14	"	father	-	"		father:							4	8	brown	brown			"	"
15	Br	brie	NO			brie: John Krasny 56 W 19 Str Chicago Ill							—	—	"	"			"	"
16	S	self	32			friend: Rudolf Wagner 514 W 24 Str NY							5	1	"	grey			"	Ekola
17	Yes	sister	20			sister: Bizzy Gendler 78 Portland St Hartford Ct							5	3	fair	blonde			"	Dobai
18	S	self	24			uncle: Josef Kallay & wife Maria 2024 9 Str Lawndale Chicago							4	10	"	grey			"	Russia Tyczyn
19	S	"	25			Brother: Rudolf Wagner 514 W 24 Str NY							5	1	"	red			Hungary	Pilet
20	S	"	46			friend: "							5	6	fair	blonde brown			"	Nemetcsenes
21	Yes	husband	10			husb: Jan Gandzik 3614 Hoiton St ~~St Charleston Str~~ Chicago Ill							5	5	light	grey			"	Alsocsalogany
22	S	Brother	17-1			Brother Paul Minarcsik 27-28 Langlem Ave Chicago Ill							5	1	"	brown brown			Russia	Pietrowicz
23	S	self	-										5	7	fair	blonde grey			Hungary	Janostelek
24	S	brie	25			Brie: Stefan Tomaszewski 711 Suffolk Str NY							5	1	Dark	blonde grey			"	"
25	S	sister	NO			Brother: Bekkiewsky 32 Orchard Str NY							5	2	"	brown			Russia	Lenkowicz
26	Yes	father	53			father: Moische Rosnberg 33½ Village Str Hartford Ct							5	3	fair	brown grey			"	Kiew
27	S	Br: "	-										5	—	"	blonde			"	Odessa
28	W	self	25										—	—	"	"			"	"
29	Brother in law	Brother	20			uncle: N. Weitzman 10 11 W 11 Str St Louis Mo Brother: Alexander Radkiewicz 62 Arthur Str Manchester Mass							5	3	"	Brown brown			"	Krementz
30	Yes	"	25			Bro: Stanislaw Krasky Box 283 Depue Ill							5	6	fair	blonde grey			"	Bielski
													5	7	fair	blonde "			"	Gorony

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Koekma, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Koekma
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

W. Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

184

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon" or "surgeon therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK

W S Howard

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16.

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 34 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kerasiute	Jusefa	18		f s	new girl	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Svankos	Father Jamenszas Kerasiszas		
2	Mazewska	Stanislawa	19		f s		yes	yes		Polish		Latori	Svankos Lucy Father Nikolaj Mazewski	Conn.	New Haven
3	Alipka	Jan	25		m	laborer						Jablona	Latori Harrow Father Alexander Alipka	Pa.	Minooka
4	Perzner	Berrion	14		m	sailor				Hebrew		Colorel	Jablona Harrow Father Chil Perzner	Conn.	Avon
5	Dasskus	Lewoscka	25		f m	housewife	no	no		Lithuanian		Druremia	Colorel Minsk Mother Ewa Puskis	N.Y.	N.Y.
6		Stanislas Son	2		m s								Druremia Pilva	N.J.	Paterson
7	Kulessa	Aniela	20		f					Polish		Granick	Father Wladislaw Kulessa Grynsek Pilva	Pa.	Shenandoah
8	Bielawska	Zofia	18		f							Kurzenke	Father Wincent Bielawski Fryzenke Grodno	Conn.	Torrington
9	~~Wobgrowska~~	~~Adela~~	~~19~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Lithuania~~		~~Domanbow~~	~~Domanbow~~	~~Mother Barbara Wobgrowska Sister~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
10	Silberman	Baska	23		f	m housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lubar	Sister Relasion	N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Selen	Chaim	17		m	s						Gisarod	Father Oiser Selen		
12	Gostautas	Stanislaw	28		m	farmlab	no	no		Lithuania		Tonasznes	Gisarod Fog Father Franzukas Gostautas		Brooklyn
13	Blaszenis	Mickalina	16		f					Polish		Osniaki	Tonasznes Kowno Father Josef Babowska	Ill.	Chicago
14	~~Lukowski~~	~~Josef~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~s~~				~~Hebrew~~		~~Kowalek~~	~~Osniaki Stolin Lukowski Kowno~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
15	Sutkus	Franciskus	24		f	m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	wife Viola Sutkus Kurschene	Kowno	New Britain
16	~~Mulchers~~ Mulchers	Adrianna	24		f	s	butcher	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Father Johan Mulchers 25 Nw Rotterdam	Neth.	Rotterdam
17	Brener	Pinches	20		m		joiner			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kekerer St. wife Tamke Brenen	N.J.	Hoboken
18	Belsack	Anna	22		f					Polish		Kowel	Kowel Stolin Father Andrew Belsack	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Bilaskowjk	Lidor	25		m			no	no	Russian		Stzygalisk	Stzygalisk Kowno Sister Relasion	N.Y.	Hagerman
20	Stojnska	Kasazyna	20		f	m	housewife			Austria	Polish	Austria	Edvinisk Sto Mother Katarzyna Stojnska	N.Y.	N.Y.
21		Marzyanna Child	11		f	s	none	yes	yes				Zarembki Gal Father Jan Zarembki	N.J.	Bayone
22	Marcowicz	Mussen	19		m		laborer			Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy Roum Father Heland Marcowicz		
23	Loserspiel	Aron	40		m		sailor			Russia		Russia	Jassy Roum wife Sofia Loserspiel Szelechow Gyalisz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24		Reisel	19		f		housemaid						Szelechow Gyalisz	N.Y.	N.Y.
25		Leib	17		m		sailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Szelechow	N.Y.	N.Y.
26	Gruber	Victoria	27		f	m	housewife			Austria	Polish	Austria	Father Gregor Tarnowetzki Haslowitz Bro.	Me.	Bangor
27	Sadrewicz	Theodor	21		m		farmlab			Russia		Russia	Haslowitz wife Anna Sadrewicz Petrozyna		
28	Slabaszewicz	Monacle	21		m		tailor				Hebrew		Petrozyna Kowno wife Ester Slabaszewicz Liwzis	Mass.	Lawrence
29	Romnik	Usaker	44		m							Lipowitz	Liwzis Minsk Brother Moses Romnik Lipowitz Krew	N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Pogolski	Franz	19		m	s				Polish		Dzierozna	Father Jan Pogolski Dzierozna Lublin	Mich.	Detroit

#23825 Daughter 2nd Cabin S.S. Noordam.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16. S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kerasiunte	Jusefa	18		f s	sewgirl	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Serankos	Father Tanemuras Kerasiunas Serankos Lmw	Conn.	Haven
2	Klejewska	Stanislawa	19		f s		yes	yes		Polish		Lasovi	Father Nikolaj Klejewski Lasovi Harsow	Pa.	Minooka
3	Alipka	Jan	25		m	laborer						Jablova	Father Alexander Alipka Jablova Harsow	Conn.	Avon
4	Perner Penczer	Berzion	17		m	tailor				Hebrew		Celorel	Father Carl Perner Celorel Minsk	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Daszkus	Lewoszka	25		f	housewife	no	no		Lithuanian		Dzirzemin	Father Ewa Daszkus Dzirzemin Hilka	N.J.	Paterson
6		Stiras Sow	2		m	s									
7	Kulesza	Aniela	20		f					Polish		Grayiek	Father Wladislaw Kulesza Grayiek Hilka	Pa.	Herandael
8	Bielawska	Zofia	18		f		yes	yes				Kuzzewke	Father Florent Bilawska Kuzzewke Gradna	Conn.	Torrington
9	Wolgowska	Adela	19		f		no	no		Lithuanian		Dannelow	Father Ch. Wolgowska Dannelow Lmw	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Silberman	Esther	23		f	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lubar	Sister Relation	N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Selsen	Selaim	17		m	miller						Gisarod	Father Osier Selsen Gisarod Pop		Brooklyn
12	Gostautas	Stanislaw	23		f	farmlab	no	no		Lithuanian		Tonasziunas	Father Franziskus Gostautas Tonassiunas Kowno	Ill.	Chicago
13	Blaszewicz	Mickaliina	18		f	housewife				Polish		Osmiarki	Father Josef Babowska Osmiarki Stolin	N.J.	Jersey City
14	Lukoznik	Josef	19		m	carpenter	yes	yes		Hebrew		Kowalek	Father Simon Lukoznik Kowno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Lutkus	Franziskus	22		f	m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kurschen	wife Viela Lutkus Kurschen Kowno	Mass.	Brockton
16	Mulders Mulchers	Adrianna	24		f	s	tailor	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Father Johan Mulders 25 mm Rotterdam	N.J.	Hoboken
17	Breiner	Finches	30		m		joiner			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowel	wife Taube Breiner Kowel Stolin	N.Y.	N.Y.
18	Belsack	Anna	22		f						Polish		Stopgalisko	Father Franz Belsack Stopgalisko Kowno	N.J.	Hagaman
19	Bilaskowjk	Lidor	20		m		no	no		Russian		Echnitzka	Sister Relation	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Stopinska	Katarzyna	20		f		housewife			Austria	Polish	Austria	Larenbka	Husband Katarzyna Stopinska Larenbka Gal	N.J.	Bayonne
21		Maryjanna Child	11		f	s	none	yes	yes						
22	Marcowicz	Nussen	19		m		laborer			Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Father Heiwik Marcowicz Jassy Roum.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Loserspiel	Aron	40		m		tailor	2-38237 5/11/35		Russia		Russia	Srebelow	wife Fejtla Loserspiel Srebelow Gradny	N.Y.	
24		Perisch	19		f		housemaid								
25		Leib	17		m		tailor	1-333752 5/11/35		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Skebeshow	Father Gregor Tarnowetzki Skebeshow Kowno	N.Y.	N.Y.
26	Gruber	Victorja	27		f		housewife			Austria	Polish	Austria	Stadowice	Father Gruber Stadowitz Bus.	Me.	Bangor
27	Sadrewicz	Nikodem	21		m		farmlab			Russia		Russia	Petrozyna	wife Ane Sadrewicz Petrozyna Kowno	Mass.	Lawrence
28	Schabasewicz	Monacke	21				tailor				Hebrew		Lizzni	wife Rachel Schabasewicz Lizzni Minsk	N.Y.	N.Y.
29	Rominik	Ussler	44		m		sea farmer	no	no				Lipowitz	brother Moses Rominik Lipowitz Kiew		
30	Pogolski	Franz	19				farmlab				Polish		Dzierozna	Father Jan Pogolski Dzierozna Lublin	Mich.	Detroit

#23825 Daughter 2nd Cabin S.D. W.H. Gulick.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **16**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1914. 185

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a charitable institution, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	bro	No		bro Hasia Rabinowitz 515 Earl St. New Haven Ct	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fair	brown grey	none	Russia Krankow
2	Yes	Uncle	No		uncle Paul Karczewski Box 56 Knoxville Pa							5	1	blond		
3	Yes	bro	No		bro Alex Fulgowski P O Box 22 Sugar Loaf							5	7	brown blue		Karnewo
4	Yes	brother	No		brother Max Lawsen 186 Clinton St. New York							5		brown		Chotomow
5	Yes	husband	No		husband Victor Dadakus 240 River St. Paterson N.J.							4	11	grey		Chorel
6	Yes	father	No		father											Grosnikow
7	Yes	brother	No		brother Kazmer Fulerna 410 S. Bar Alley Shenandoah Pa.							5	1			Grazisch
8	Yes	uncle	No		uncle Jos. Jurgelewicz 87 Ray Mountain St. Youngstown							5	3			Kuzowke
10	Yes	husband	No		husband San Silberman 738-40 E 5 th St. New York							5		brown		Telowe
11	Yes	uncle	No		uncle Jack Ober 495 Linwood St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3			Gitarod
12	Yes	sister	No		sister Ursula Gostautaki 674 W. 18 St. Chicago Ills.							5	7	blond		Tomaszun
13	Yes	husband	No		husband Isaac Blaunias 86 Essex St. Jersey City N.J.							5	1	blue		Gminski
15	Yes	friends	No		uncle Anton Ozekowski 40 Talbot Ave Brooklyn New							5	0	brown grey		Rendlewo
14																
16	Yes	self	No		Friedhotel von Hyh Kuhnmuth 9 Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	none	Holland Rotterdam
17	Yes	"	No		Roman Hotel Lodz 86-88 Forsyth St. New York							5	4	brown brown	Scar under right eye	Russia Krendze
18	Yes	"	No		brother Bronislaw Belzak Hagaman N.J.							5	3	black blue		Skogalske
19	Yes	"	No		brother Roman Bilachowski 48 Canal St. New York							5	11			Echonutzke
20	Yes	"	No		husband Josef Kopcinski 17 Newark St. Bayonne N.J.							5	1	brown brown		Austria Larenbke
21	Yes	mother	No		father									grey		
22	Yes	self	No		Bro Abek Rosenberg 1893 Fayette St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3	black blue		Roumania Jassy
23	Yes	"	No		brother J. Goldman 242 1st Ave 2 1/4 St. N.Y.							5	6	brown		Russia Srelechow
24	Yes	father	No									5	4	brown		
25	Yes	Wife	No		husband Nikolaus Gruber 11 Pine Street Bangor Me							5	4	brown brown	none	Russia Srebestow
26	Yes	self	No		brother Fabus Fedrewicz 50 Hayes St. Lawrence Mass							5	1	grey		Austria Staslowice
27	Yes	"	No		brother Israel Solomowitz 40 Division St. New York							5	4	brown		Russia Petrosowe
28	Yes	brother	No		Bro Chaim Berkson 494 Hudson St. New York							5	6			Lisocis
29	Yes	self	No		bro Gregorz Chalas 463 Canfield St. Detroit Mich							5	4	grey		Lizowitz
30	Yes	"	No									5	4			Dombrowe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekma, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hoekma
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK

W. S. Gurney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

186

312

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1907

11—111A

35

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
V 1	Grizka	Julian	22	M	S	farmhand	no	no	Russia	Lith	Russia	Woekomir	father Ignaz Grizka Wolkomir Kowno	Pa	Pittston
V 2	Gwistek	Wladislaw	25	M	M		yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Cerkynnia	wife Bronislawa Gwistek Dzyzjenia Gal	Ills	Chicago
V 3	Niklas	Stefan	20	M	S	laborer	no	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Botuschan	Mother Marya Niklas Botuschan Moldau	Ohio	Cincinnati
V 4	Szymy	Jan	19	M	S	locksmith	yes	yes					mother Marya Szymy Botuschan Moldau		
V 5	Goldstein	Leizer (MAW)	47	M	M	tailor	no	no		Hebrew		Falticeni	sister Perl Goldstein Falticeni Roumania		Chicago
V 6		Freide (Wife)	45	F	M	housewife							do		
V 7	Scheer	Wolf	28	M	S	tailor	2-41265 2	10/36 yes	Austria	Roch 3/23/39	Austria	Siedliska	father Aron Scheer Siedliska Gal	My	Brooklyn
V 8	Kondrat	Boleslaw	17	M	S	student			Russia	Polish	Russia	Nowowielica	mother Josefa Kondrat Nowowielica Russ		New York
V 9	Kotlarski	Szajne	30	M		tailor				Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN C.D.T. New York [redacted] Cuba		brother Welwel Kotlarski Hlinsza Kiew		
V 10	Polonsky	Herzek	16	M	S	salesman							father D Polonsky Cuba Wolin		
V 11	Kurzmann	Chaim	17	M	S							Kulastowce	father Aron Kurzmann Kulastowce Pod		
V 12	Piwni	Pinchas	40	M	M	joiner	no	no			Russia	Lubar	wife Sure Piwni Lubar Wolin		
V 13	Meisterman	Jankel	19	M	S	tailor	yes	yes					mother Beile Meisterman Lubar Wolin		
V 14	Kosmira	Anna	19	F	S	farmhand			Austria	Polish	Austria	Czerega	father Dmytro Kosmira Czerega Gal	Pa	Port Allegany
V 15	Baranowska	Josefa	18	F	S		no	no	Russia		Russia	Granitow	mother Katarzyna Baranowska Granitow		Trenton
V 16	Rychwalduna	Sabina	17	F	S							Smierowa	mother Salomea Rychwalduna Smierowa Grodno	Pa	Scranton
V 17	Jankowicz	Stanislaw	17	M	S		1-41964	5-11/10/03	no	C/A		Brzesiny	mother Karolina Jankowicz Brzesiny Lowicz	Conn	New Britain
V 18	Gwistek	Antonina	18	F	S		yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Pustynia	mother Juliana Gwistek Cerkynnia Gal	Ills	Chicago
V 19	Schleien	Chane	20	M	S	seaman			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radzimilow	father Lieb Schleien Radzimilow Wolin	My	Brooklyn
V 20	Zelezniak	Israel (Bro)	19	M	S	tailor	37140343	4/22/38				Warowel	mother Sosche Zelezniak Warowel Minsk		New York
V 21	VL 3427/529	Mere (Sister)	16	F	S	seamstress							do		
V 22	Gurak	Antoni	25	M	M	farmhand	no	no		Polish		Kniavnica Duzy	wife Franciszka Gurak Kniavnica Duzy Kielce		Auburn
V 23	Golinowska	Anna (Sister)	18	F	S	servant	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Koninzkow	brother Josef Golinowski Koninzkow Gal	NJ	Kingsland
V 24		Marya	7	F	S	none							do	"	
X 25	Okien	Lora	14	F	S	seamstress				Hebrew		Lemberg	brother Izak Okien Lemberg Gal	Wis	Neenah
REJECTED 26	Wojda	Aniela	22	F	S	farmhand	no	no		Polish		Horozyna	mother Julianna Wojda Horozyna Gal	Mass	Holyoke
V 27	Gaurys	Antonina VL-413/834	20	F	S		3-138561	11/2/37				Wola Kopelowa	father Ferdinand Gaurys Wola Kopelowa Gal	Pa	Dorrance
28	Michalczuk	Antoni	28	M	M	laborer	no	no	Russia		Russia	Mochi Dinki	father Stanislaw Michalczuk Mochi Dinki Lomza	NJ	Paterson
29	Arbatzewski	Ignatzi	24	M	S	farmhand						Dzyzpiance	mother Maria Arbatzewski Dzyzpiance Wilcy		
REJECTED 30	Czyrczyn	Wiktorya	20	F	S		11-309761-6-27-41		yes	yes	Austria	Harbowka	father Anton Czyrczyn Harbowka Gal		

89 Louis Heller

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 19*14*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or teaching polygamy, or connected with any association or group teaching polygamy, or who practices polygamous forms of marriage, or who believes in advocates, or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	Self	25	No		brother Jeronim Gronke 6 Walley street Pittston Pa					good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Wolkowisk
2			10			brother Michel Krzyzkowski Canal street 961 Chicago Ills														
3	S		25			brother Nikolay Szymonj Central ave 1910 Cincinnati Ohio							5	7		black	grey		Austria	Cracksyma
4	S		25			Brother Nikolay Szymonj central ave 1910 Cincinnati Ohio							5	6			brown		Roumania	Bukowina
5	S		30			Son Hanna Goldstein Jeansenstreet Chicago Ills							5	7		brown	grey			
6						do														Falkheim
7	—		2										5	1		brown				
8	—		35			bruder S. Weissman 117 Osborn street Brooklyn NY							5	4			blue			
9	S		30	No	Apr 14 Newyork	brother Roman Kondrat 165 E. 2nd street New York							5	6			brown		Austria	Siedliska
10	—		22	No		bruder S. Gordon 1697 Madison ave Newyork							5	5					Russia	Nowosielica
11	—		30			brother Hendel Slowsky 214 Broome street New York							5	4						Hluzge
12	—		20			uncle Ruwen Kaufman 261 Stanton street Newyork							5	5		brown				Luba
13	—		25			bruder Isisek Ancers 234 E 84 street Newyork							5	5						Kulaskowce
14	to	bruder	10			cousin Jakue Kopen 161 Broome street Newyork							5	6						Luba
15	S	brother	17			bruder Feldk Halpt 767 State street Perth Amboy NJ							5	2			grey		Austria	Czerzya
16	S	bruder	1			brother Boleslaw Baranowski 322 Klagg ave Canton O							5	4					Russia	Gorodnow
17	S	brother	25			bruder Frank Kurka 12 Talcot street Scranton Pa							4	10						Brzezowa
18	S	bruder	—			cousin Leon Grzymienny 315 Washington street New Britain							5	4						Buniowa
19	—	cousin	25			bruder Michel Krzikowski Canal street 961 Chicago Ills							5	3		black			Austria	Gustigin
20	—	bruder	25			cousin L Liberman 1031 Dogwood street Brooklyn							5	1		brown	blue		Russia	Radzivilow
21	—					bruder Hyck Anchaschenk 144 E 12th street Newyork							5	5		black	brown			Narowel
22	—		25			to														
23	No		24			bruder Jan Lurek 82 Chapel street Auburn NY							5	2		brown				
24						bruder Jan Luzynski 1006 06 Kingsland NY							5	6						Kaisman Wg
25	—	mother				to							5	2					Austria	Kondzyken
26	—	Self	32			mother Rose Okien 170 Delany street Newyork											grey			
27	S	—	4			sister Hlowack Wojda							5	—		brown				Lemberg
28	S	—	25			brother Jochan Grzegg 1902 252 Oswego NY							4	10			grey			Korczyna
29	S	—	23			bruder Felix Godlewski 50 Wayne street Paterson NJ							5	6						Wola Wozgolenka
30	S	cousin	—			bruder William Kutkis 216 Riverbank Paterson NJ							5	5					Russia	Rocki Dinki
						Emgl 2nd cousin Josef Krowka 4729 Hackyde street Chicago Ills							5	2						Dzierzonnia
																				Habowka

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

17

102

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Koekema. Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Koekema Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1904,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1901

at NEW YORK

A B Sulaar

Immigration Officer.

188

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

36

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	*Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence): State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Hirschman	Aron	40		M	M	Shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Oseron	wife: Bessie Hirschman Oseron — Radomsk	New York	
2	Horn	Henni	20		F	M	housewife			Austria		Austria	Koponnitze	Uncle: Isaac Weisberg Koponnitze — Fall		
3	"	Mendel	4		M		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Malke Schneider		
4	Schneider	Bruche	27		F	M	housewife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Janowa	Janowa — Pol		
5	Smaly	Antonina	18		F	S	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kosla	father: Anton Smaly Kosla — Sal	ny	Brooklyn
6	Buklis	Katarzyna	28		F	M	housewife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Balauze	mother: Antonia Staszewczyna Balausze — Kowno	Ills	Chicago
7	"	Jaroslaus	—	11	M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	~~Burkowes~~	~~Feige~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Seamstress~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~"~~	~~Warsaw~~	~~father: Berel Berkower Sosnowiec — Warsaw~~	~~Ills~~	~~"~~
9	Berenblum	Pesie	22		F	M	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berdyczew	wife: Hester Berenblum Berdyczew — Kiew	New York	
10	Bloch	Chane	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wosnene	father: Leiser Bloch Wosnene — Wilna	"	
11	Kleinauskaite	Pudinta	19		F	"	farmhand	no	no	Lithuanian	"	"	Kerosznis	father: Mikislaus Kleinauskas Kerosznis — Kowno	Mass	Montello
12	Zawrys	Stefania	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wola Rozelewa	father: Jozef Zawrys Wola Rozelewa — Sal	Pa	Duryea
13	Waitkewicz	Bronislaus	28		M	M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Minszniza	wife: Monika Waitkewicz Minszniza — Kowno	ny	Brooklyn
14	Balczunova	Rosalia	19		F	S	farmhand	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Ringailis	father: Juras Balczunova Ringailis — Wilna	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Zonerunas	Anna	20		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stanczeken	brother: Lazis Zonerunas Stanczeken — Wilna	Mass	Ellsworth
16	Schechtman	Rebecca	19		F	S	Seamstress	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father: David Schechtman Str. Stefan Liger #29 — Jassy	ny	Brooklyn
17	Novak	Anna	40		F	M	housewife	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Wilhelmsfelde	no relation	Mich	Detroit
18	Smilovici	Rose	17		F	S	Seamstress	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	mother: Anna Smilovici Str. Tatarasch #4 — Jassy	New York	
19	Rapaport	Benn	17		M	S	barber	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Botusany	mother: Dwike Rapaport Strada Sfanti #5 — Botusani — Roum	Pa	Pittsburgh
20	Schajchet	Feige	17		F	"	Seamstress	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Orinin	father: Herschel Schajchet Orinin — Pod	New York	
21	Steliga	Paulina	32		F	M	housewife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Woszczenko	mother: Anna Steliga Woszczenko — Sal	Wisc	Milwaukee
22	"	Albert	3		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Bela	1		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Slowik	Helena	22		F	S	farmhand	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Korczyn	mother: Mariana Slowik Korczyn — Sal	NH	Manchester
25	Jablonowska	Helena	17		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jabon	father: Teofil Jablonowski Jabon — Plock	Ny	Woodhaven
26	Vacsi	Istvanne	19		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tonjod	father: Terencz Kantor Tonjod — Abauj Torna	Ny	Newark
27	Bakos	Anna	18		F	S	Servant girl	"	"	"	"	"	Regoczke	father: Janos Bakos Regoczke — Abauj Torna	Conn	S. Norwalk
28	~~Weiss~~	~~Istvane~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~housewife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Gyigot~~	~~father: Istvan Berkovics Uiram Gyigot — Mezocsat~~	~~Ills~~	~~Chicago~~
29	"	Izabella	8		F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	~~Praczyker~~	~~Jente~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Cook~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		New York

90

NON IMMIGRANT ALIENS

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1914

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	brother 25	no		brother Palmer Hirschman 58 Columbus str — New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Jonichot
2	—	husband			husband: Benisz Harbi 270 Delancey str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Rutki.
3	—	father			father:						4 11						
4	—	husband			husband: Leib Schneider 276 Broadway — New York						—						
5	—	bro			Bro: Adam Marcinczuk 59 Southend str — Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	"	"	Russia	Zenowa.
6		husband			husband: Wiktor Bublis 1622 Wrenchick Ave — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	PGT. HAT		5 9	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Kosla.
7		father			father:	"	"	"			5 4	"	Grey		"	Russia	Balaucze
8		brother			brother: Catalin Bu Thomas 112 Newberry str — Chicago Ills	"	"	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		Uncle			Uncle: D. Heiss 410 6th str — New York	"	"	"	no	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw
10		brother			brother: J. Block 226 Canfield str — New York	"	"	"	no	no	good	no	black	brown	none	Russia	Gorko.
11		Sister			brother: Stanislaus Kleinabecky 690 No Ashbello St — Ashbello Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown	"	"	"	Wosmere
12		brother			brother: Johann Zawrys jr Box 283 — Durjea pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	grey	"	"	"	Kroszus
13		"			brother: Alexander Wostheinow 270 Grand str — Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	"	Korzelewa
14		bro			bro: Peter Stybicki —	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blade	blue	"	"	Wrszniszki
15		friends			friend: Ignacz Benedovicz 1617 Brighton Ave S.W. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown	grey	"	"	Rugalis
16		cousin			cousin: Josseb Braunstein 215 Center str — Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Stanczeku
17		husband			husband: M Nowak 2 Bldg 276 Bloyst — Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	blind	left eye	4 3	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Jassy
18		bro			bro: Elias Almbe Enfield Que Depot Mech	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	grey		"	Germany	Katusin
19		brother			brother: Heinr Rapaport 67 Rivington str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	4 2	fair	brown	brown	none	Roumania	Bakova
20		"			brother: Chaje Schochet #38 Overhill str — Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	red	"	"	"	Botasani
21		husband			husband: Frank Stelgd 167 Orchard str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Orinin
22		father		born in U.S.	father: 1019 Wilstr — Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	PGT. & A.F.		5 —	"	blade	blue	"	Austria	Kuzenko
23		"				"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	America	Milwaukee Wisc.
24	S	sister	25	no	sister: Helena Barcut 61 Karl str — Manchester NH	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Korogyn
25		bro			bro: Josef Prokowski 314 Gibbons St — Woodhaven ny	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Jabon
26		self	38	yes 1892-96	husband: Istvan Kori 22 Baldwin str — Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	blade	blue	none	America	South Norwalk Conn
27		wife	20	yes 1893-96 Woodbridge	bro: Johann Kolban 15 Hoyt str — South Norwalk Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	grey	"	"	Woodbridge NJ
28		bro		yes 1907-10 NJ	husband: Leo Weiss 12-14 N Tampa Ave E Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Abauj Torjet
29		mother			father:												
30		self	10		Uncle: D. Preisler 303 East 86th Sta — New York	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	brown	blue	"	"	Felsovso

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Hoekstra Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hoekstra
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1901,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

190

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

W. F. Fulton

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

12
15
3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Roz	Henry	15		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nyiregyhaza	Brother Mor Roz Nyiregyhaza Hungary	Ny	Newyork
ADMITTED 2	Meierowitz	Samuel	60		m	m	merchant			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	Wife Janni 40 Bucarest.		
ADMITTED 3	"	Jantie wife	50		f		housewife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 4	"	Betti dau	16		f	s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 5	"	Rebeka dau	12		f					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Kiss	Mihaly	30		m	m	tailor			Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bagander	father in law Janos Kiss Bagander Bihar	Oh	Cleveland
7	"	Teresia wife	28		f		housewife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Gyula Bro	18		m	s	shoemaker			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Ernö Bro	9				none	yes	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
IMPORTED 10	Szlavik	Anna	48		f	wd	housework	yes	yes	Slovak		Honyka	Honyka	Sister Elise Pallak Honyka 210 C Pozsony	Ny	Newyork
DEPORTED 11	"	Franz Son	16		m	s	laborer			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
DEPORTED 12	Bartos	Ignatz Bro	0				none	yes	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Pasted Ujhelacs C Zemplen	"	"
13	Jaczkulják	Zusanna	21		f	m	housework			"	"	"	Rimahuhora		Pa	Kingsley
14	"	Andras	3		m	s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Mari	11/12		f					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	~~Goldner~~	~~Rivke~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housework~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Jewess~~	Moldau		~~no relation~~	~~Ny~~	~~Bronx~~
17	"	Aron	2		m	s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Bronstein	Rivke	50		f	m	housework	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radne	Father Monish Bronstein Radne Volin	Col	Denver
ADMITTED 19	"	Chaie dau	2		f	s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 20	"	Chaie	26		f	m	housework			"	"	"	Howly	father Israel Bronstein Howly Volin	"	"
ADMITTED 21	"	Jankel Son	0		m	s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 22	"	Menasche Bro	23		m					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 23	"	Marin dau	7/12		f					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Leibowitz	Dawid	40		m	m	clothkeeper	yes	yes	Roumanian		Roumania	Yaslin	Father Abram Leibowitz Yaslin Moldau	Ny	Newyork
ADMITTED 25	"	Ernestina w	45		f		housework	no	no	"		"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 26	"	Victor Son	14		m	s	none	yes	yes	"		"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 27	Arnatis	Wladislaw	24		m	s	joiner			Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakau	Father Franz Arnatis 12 Sobieski Al Krakau Gal	Ohio	Lakewood
28	Labanow	Michal	25		m	m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Schomin	Wife Fedossia Labanow Schomin Gr Minsk	Ny	Newyork
ADMITTED 29	Reiff	Isidor	19		m	s	joiner			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father Simchal Reiff Strada Cuzgora 13 Jassy	"	"
30	Kundrotaitė	Amilia	19		f					Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Dallauki	mother Ercia Kundrotiene Dallauki Gr Kauno	Mass	Montello

91

28

Geo. W. Moore Jasper

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 191

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health or sickness, or feeble-minded, or otherwise mentally defective, so that the question may be properly answered by "yes" or "no."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or has any such contract been made?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	father	$40				father Jakob Pisz 340 E 121th St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair blond brown	none	Hungary	Beregna
2	No	children	$0				Son Adolf Meierowitz 629-31 E 5th St newyork	"	Mod. Cert. Senility			"	"	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Bucarest
3	No	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair blond blue	"	"	"
4	No	brothers	$2				Brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" " "	"	"	"
5	No	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	"	"	"
6	yes	self	$200	yes	1905 1911	Cleveland O	friend Charles Haupter 2511 Monroe Ave N.W. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " brown	"	Hungary	Kajd
7	S	"	"	no	1908 1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	Kyirpiros
8	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	Fabianhaz
9	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	"	"	"
10	No	daughter	$6	yes	1905	N.York	daughter Maria Barton Second Ave & Fourth St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	" black grey	"	"	Konyha
11	No	sister	$80	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" brown	"	"	"
12	No	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" black brown	"	"	"
13	yes	husband	$	yes	1904-10		husband Andrzej Jagiellojek Box 60 Upton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" blond blue	"	"	Kunahuskova
14	?	father	$17	no			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	"	"	"
15	S	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	"	"	"
16	No	son	$0	"			Son 1 Soldier 521-6 Bond Ave Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown brown	"	Roumania	Jassy
17	No	brother	"	"			brother Chaim Schleime Bronstein husband 2613 W. Colfax Ave Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	"	"	"
18	yes	husband	$5	no			husband Schleime Bronstein 2613 W. Colfax Ave Denver Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	" brown brown	none	Russia	Radne
19	S	father	$0	no			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" blond "	"	"	"
20	S	husband	$2	yes	1907 1/10	Newyork	husband Benge Bronstein 2613 W. Colfax Ave Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	Congenital defect	"	5	11	" brown blue	"	"	Kowely
21	S	father	$none	no			father "	"	"	"	"	good	"	—		" " "	"	"	"
22	S	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	"	"	"
23	S	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	"	"	"
24	No	son	$30				Son A Reisowitz 60-4 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " brown	"	Roumania	Hastin
25	?	"	$27	02			Son " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	"	"
26	?	brother	$50				brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	"
27	B	Clapland	Evil	$50			Evil Johann Pekar 1604 Lakewood Ave Lakewood Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" black	Pockmarked	Austria	Tarnow
28	No	"	$24	00			Evil Roman Belochwalsky 17 Ludlow St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	" blond grey	"	Russia	Tchomin
29	?	Uncle	25				[illegible] Angel Rifkiner 109 Rivington St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown	"	Roumania	Jassy
30	B	brother	None				brother Haroldys Handkopal 692 No Monticello St Monticello Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" blond	"	Russia	Dalauki
	Brockton																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Koeksma Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Koeksma
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

W. S. Sherman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

W. F. Guilmartin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

192

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fischer	Rena	38		f s	nurse	yes yes		Germany	German	Germany	Homburg	Father Carl Fischer Heimpuseler bei Landau	My	Newyork
2	Herzman	Edward	26		m m	laborer	. .		Russia			Russia	Wife Martha Herzman Husen Kurl	My	Oswego
3	Hagena	Jan	21		m s	Skipper	. .		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oude Schans	Father Jacob Hagena Oude Schans Groningen	Ia	Little Rock
4	Pfeil	Auguste	29		f m	housewife	. .		Germany	German	German	Cöln M.	Husband Wilhelm Pfeil Altenburgerstr 61 Cöln M	Ill	Peoria
5	"	Ernest	2		m s	none	no no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Albert	9				yes yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Eversdyk	Leendert	49		m m	laborer	. .		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Middelburg	Wife Marie Eversdyk Middelburg Zeel	Wis	Sheboygan
8	Van Olgsen VL 353/980	Janna	30		f wd	housewife	23-39416 4/1/26		"	"	"	The Hague	Sister J. Verkaik Edelmeiden Overysel	Mich	Holland
9	"	Aaffje	21		f s	servant	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Haken	Jan	25		m s	laborer	8-242096-2/18/14		"	"	"	Finsterwolda	father Tuken Haken Finsterwolda Groningen	Mich	Kalamazoo
11	Majewska	Magdalena	32		f m	housewife	" "		Germany	Polish	Germany	Wilhelmsfelde	mother Kath. Boniak Wilhelmsfelde Posen	"	Detroit
12	"	Sylvester	8		m s	none	no no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Wladislawa	6				8A6123-505-4/14/11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Zofia	4						"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Adam	2						"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Pankraz	—	10					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Lemein	Gine	24		f s	servant	yes yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Stadskanaal	father Jan Lemein Stadskanaal Groningen	Ill	Roseyn
18	de Leeuw van Weenen	Anna	22		f m	housewife	. .		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.C. Salukafe	City	father J. de Haal 90a Robbegenstr. Rotterdam	Oregon	Portland
19	" " "	Martinus	2		m s	none	no no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
20	Musial	Cecylia	22		f m	housework	yes yes		Germany	Polish	Germany	Bromberg	mother Maria Ciesbocka Katowka Posen	Ill	Buffalo
21	Borger	Folke	36		m m	painter	19-3977 10/6/34		Holland	Dutch	Germany	Abbenhuisen Rhyn	parents H. Borger Haarenveen Overijssel	Utah	Ogden
22	"	Grietje	29		f m	housework	19-5853-2/10/38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Liebe	3		m s	none	P.3402 5/14/38 no no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Cornelius	4						"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Martha	—	11			W-10092-4/8/14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Szczepyk	Jan	22		m m	farmlab	. .		Austria	Polish	Austria	Galenki	father Josef Szczepyk Galenki Gal	Ill	Woodhaven
27	"	Piotr	10						"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Schrik	Albert	21		m s	labourer	yes yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kleine Schadel	father Albert Schrik Kleine Schadel Oldenburg	Ill	St Anne
29	van de Kamp	Alart	21		m s	in transit	. .		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Haarsbergen	father M v d Kamp Haarsbergen Geld	Sask	Carlyle
30	Brün	Victor	39		m m	farmlab	no no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolczysk	wife Zofia Wolczysk & Wolin	Ill	Newyork

92

Louis Hellner

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 193

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons [illegible] or polygamists, or who have been, or are supposed to be, coming in pursuance of any such practice or agreement? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or promise to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	friend	5	no			friend Reggi Rang 2337 1st Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown		none	Germany	Reinsweiler
2	S	bril	32	"			bril Lugas Kraumenberg 191 E 8th Oswego NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	S	Uncle	30	"			Uncle Jurjen Hoor Little Rock Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Popartinden
4	S	mother	18	"			mother Amalia Bouse 206 W La Rue St Hreator Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey		"	Holland	Lekeenda
5	"	grand-mother	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Gaslar
6	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lellem
7	S	friend	25	"			friend P Verhage 710 32nd St Kenosha Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langenheim
8	S	self	56	"			daughter Johanna van Dalfsen 184 E 11th St Holland Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue		"	Holland	Hazand
9	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey		"	"	Genemuiden
10	S	Uncle	28	"			Sister Uncle Gert de Haan Kalamazoo Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
11	"	husband	more	yes	1901 1905	Cincinnati	husband Kazimiery Magnuski 297 Canfield Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	"	Finsterwolde
12	S	father	no	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	Germany	Szypowa
13	"	"	$145	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
17	no	brother	30	"			brother M Olsen Roslyn L I NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond grey		"	Holland	Groningen
18	yes	husband	350	yes	1908 1910	Salt Lake City	husband P de Baun van Weenen 31 Grand Ave Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown		"	"	Gorichem
19	S	father	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	Rotterdam
20	S	husband	6	no			husband Stanislaw Musiak 16 Perry St Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown		"	Germany	Hohensalza
21	"	brother	60	"			brother Jan Borgu 3342 Woodland Ave Ogden Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	very dark	"	Holland	Joure
22	S	bril	80	"			bril — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	"
23	"	Uncle	"	"			Uncle — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blond blue		"	Germany	Altenessen
24	"	"	"	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
26	no	bril	270	"			bril Adolf Petrarca Bayd Brookhaven Ny	Mild Cyst Poor muscular development stiff left hip arrested sexual development													
27	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown		"	Austria	Zelesehi
28	yes	self	25	"			Uncle R Zweep No 1 St Anna Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
29	S	"	40	"			brother Hendrikus v d Kamp Carlyle Sask	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey		"	Holland	Nieuwe Pekela
30	—	"	22	"			Aquinas Seymour Coven 423 Broome St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	"	Arnhem
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Russia	Fologyesk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekema. Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. Hoekema
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

W. B. Gulick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

194

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK,

W F Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bilik	Aniela	25		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Chicago		father: Wawrzyniec Kajerski Tyczyn — Sal	Ills	Chicago
2	"	Jan	3		M	none	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN yes		"	"	"
3	"	Julia	2		F	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
4	Rosmos	Aniela	9		F	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tyczyn	father: Jan Rosmos Tyczyn — Sal	Virginia	
5	Robalewski	Boleslaus	27		M	Cartwright	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Hohensalza	brother: Stanislaus Robalewski Baraghstr 127 — Hohensalza - Posen	RI	Providence
6	Hass	William	25		M	farmland	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Sanitza	wife: Katarzyna Hales Sanitza — Lublin	Mich	Detroit
7	Slobodecki	Josef	24		S	Shoemaker	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Kolendziany	mother: Katarzyna Slobodecka Kolendziany — Sal	Ills	Chicago
8	Kowalewski	Antoni	30		M	farmland	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Nievarovo	wife: Urszula Kolaleska Nievarovo — Grodno	Pa	Shenandoah
9	Kolakowski	Stefan	18		S	farmland	yes	yes	"	"		Sosnowo	father: Franczek Kolakowski Sosnowo — Rock	Ills	Chicago
10	Kotlar	Brandel	16		F	seamstress	no	no	"	Hebrew		Kowel	father: Aron Kotlar Kowel — Wolin	NewYork	
11	Roitman	Berl	22		M	tailor	yes	yes	"	"		Lanow	father: Leib Rothman Lanow — Sol	NY	Brooklyn
12	Tabak	Richert	25		M	farmhand	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oldebroek	father: Johannes Tabak Oldebroek — Gelderl	Wisc	Brandon
13	"	Jennigje	24		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Jennigje	3		F	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Hann	1		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Sus	Karol	41		M	farmland	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ryglica	wife: Marianna Sus Ryglica — Tarnow	Ills	Chicago
17	Michalski	Kazmierz	25		S	"	yes	no	Russia	"	Russia	Swinta	father: Tomasz Michalski Swinta — Warsaw	Pa	Phila
18	Pigula	Neponoczina	50		F	housewife	yes	"	"	"		Wilczna	sister: Lisnewska Wilczna — Kalish	Ills	Chicago
19	"	Weronika	19		S	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
20	"	Filomena	16		"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
21	"	Milania	8		"	none	no	no	"	"		"		"	"
22	Altman	Chane	24		M	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Rowno	father: Idel Rosmuchze Rowno — Wolin	NewYork	
23	"	Berl	1		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mordche Wallach	"	"
24	Wallach	Scheinore	17		"	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Druskopol	Druskopol — Wolin	"	"
25	Jankowska	Rozalia	18		S	farmhand	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Smaipotzk	father: Franczek Jankowski Smaipotzk — Lomza	Conn	Taffville
26	Horoszciak	Andrzej	23		M	Sal	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bogusza	father: No relation Mateus Mekulak Bogusza — Lomza	Pa	Hanford
27	Mikulak	Anna	18		F	Dress	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Przetow	father: Chaje Bornschtein Przetow — Lomza	NewYork	
28	Bornschtein	Hzik	24		M	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Joschkowicz	brother: Motzke Rotzkow Joschkowicz — Rotzkow	"	
29	Konopka	Julianna	18		S	farmhand	no	no	"	Polish	"	Sosni	mother: Marianna Konopka Sosni — Lomza	Mass	Hatfield
30	Broska	Bronislawa	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Psiank	mother: Teofila Broska Psiank — Lomza	Conn	Newbondon

93

Nels Holmgren, Insp 7/15/11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911

195

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1904 Chicago Ills	Husband: Michal Bilik 1215 Roosevelt st Pullman Ills		No	No	No	No good	No	4	10	fair	Brown	Grey	None	Austria	Tyczyn
2	S.	father	—	Yes Wife	father:														
3	S.	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	—	4	"	brown	"		America	New York
4	S.	Self	None		Mother: Katarzyna Rozmus 494 Hyde Park Ave Jersey City N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	grey	"		"	Chicago Ills
5	S	father	21		father: Carol Robolewski 773 Charles str Providence R.I.		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	brown	"		Austria	Tyczyn
6	S	bro	25		bro: Antoni Dobek 1308 Dubois str Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5.7	fair	blue	dear	"	Chief	Germany	Wohensalza
7	S	brother	21		brother: Frank Kobocki 712 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	"	"	"		Russia	Jeminka
8	S	bro	22		bro: Boleslaw Karwacki 1743 N. North Ave Cranford N.J.		Dr	Can't	Color	blindness	Prof	5.7	fair	brown	dark	blue		Austria	Kolendziany
9	S	brother	23		mother: Klara Kolakowski 369 Wilcox str Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5.5	fair	blonde	"	"		Russia	Nieznarowo
10	S	Uncle	21		Uncle: Jossel Gottlieb 92 Greene str New York		"	"	"	"	"	4.11	"	brown	grey	"		"	Wulka
11	S	Cousin	20		Cousin: Bonch Bruevich 64 Porter str Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5.5	fair	blonde	brown	"		"	Kowel
12	Yes	Uncle	35		Uncle: Willem Jabdk — Brandon — Misc		"	"	"	"	"	5.6	fair	blonde	grey	"		Holland	Zalgor
13	S	.	—				"	"	"	"	"	5.3	"	"	"	"		"	Adebroek
14	S	.	—				"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"		"	Kamperveen
15	S	.	—				"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"		"	Yelmande
16	S	bro	31	Yes 1905-09 Chicago Ills	bro: Jan Urban #1627 Polk str Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5.3	fair	blonde	brown	"		Austria	Kyglica
17	S	Self	24	1906-07 Phila Pa	bro: Marcin Lokay 2009 Summer str Phila Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5.6	dark	blk	brown	"		Russia	Woznika
18	S	Husband	Yes	No	husband: Tomas Pigula 3241 Wallace str Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5.2	fair	"	grey	"		"	Franek
19	S	Mother	—		father:		"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	"	"	"		"	Myslibusch
20	S	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	4.11	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	S	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	S	husband	21		husband: Wm Altman #23 Pitt str New York		"	"	"	"	"	5.—	"	"	"	"		"	Alexandria
23	S	father	—		father:		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blade	brown		"	Komo
24	S	brother	22		brother: Schmuel Walasky 267 Clinton str New York		"	"	"	"	"	5.1	"	brown	"	"		"	Druskopol
25	Yes	"	25		brother: Stanislaw Jakubski Box 102 Fairfield Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5.4	"	"	grey	"		"	Smaipolzk
26	S	"	28		brother: Maksym Korsoniak Sanford Fla		"	"	"	"	"	5.3	fair	blonde	brown	"		Austria	Bogusza
27	S	bro	20		bro: Jan Semenuk Rudolph York Minnesota		"	"	"	"	"	5.2	"	brown	"	"		Russia	Rzetow
28	S	brother	20		brother: Ike Bornstein 163-165 Stanton str New York		"	"	"	"	"	5.2	dark	blk	brown	"		"	Goschtowicz
29	Yes	"	20		brother: Boleslaw Konopka no Hatfield Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5.—	"	"	"	"		"	Sosni
30	S	father	20		father: Stanislaw Wrzeska 325 Main str New London Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	"	"	"		"	Psiak

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Koekma. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Koekma
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

W. Gulick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Won years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

A. W. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

196

15—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 40 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Finokur	Dawid	21		m s	Leather bag maker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kolnistrowka	Kaplan Berk Finokur Rodnistrowka Kiew	N.Y.	Brooklyn
V 2	Lielernicka	Karol	25		m	engineer				Polish		Asado	wife Balbina Lielengicka Asado Zambrow Lomza		
V 3	Krosnansky	Beile	20		f	seamstress			2-867342 8-19-40 (12-9-1940)	Hebrew		Linsk	father Berek Krosnansky Linsk Kiew	N.Y.	Newark
V 4	Koprewnic	Michal	20		m	farmlab.	no	no		Polish		Kerska	brother Stanislaw Gnikowska Kerska Suwalki	Mich.	Jackson
ADMITTED V 5	Ploga	Marianna	19		f				V-189085			Stolkowa	No Relation	N.Y.	Beach Bend
ADMITTED V 6		Konstanti	14		m				2-684045-11/29/39						
V 7	Duda	Bronislawa	21		f				2-285143			Topolka	father Ignacy Duda Topolka Lomza		Utica
V 8	Rutkowska	Stanislawa	25		m	mason	yes	yes	8-9-1896			Stolka	wife Konstantyna Rutkowska Stolka Plock	Mich.	Detroit
V 9	Dnocl	Marianna	32		f	housewife	no					Kasrin	father Josef Grodzik Kasrin Lomza	Ills.	Chicago
V 10		Eugen	0	4	m	none	no						--		
V 11		Jadwiga	-	11	f										
12	Kubiw	Marya	24		f	farmlab.	yes	yes	Austria	Lutheran	Austria	Humnisko	Lisker Julia Kubiw Humnisko Lyal	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED V 13	~~Tikocky~~ Tikacky	Scholem	19		m	joiner			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gorzenz	father Kendel Tikacky Gorzenz Grodno	N.J.	Newark
V 14	Musisto	Moisek	35		m	tailor	no	no				Licipe	wife Chaie Musisto Licipe Plock	N.Y.	N.Y.
V 15	Zelazo	Basche	27		f	housewife						Konstantin	father Moisek Berl Konstantin Siedlitz		
V 16		Elie	0	4	m	none							--		
V 17		Dawid	5		m				2-551255 12/19/38 (505) ~~Mich~~ (C.L.205-11/21/39)						
V 18	Mooren	Jaikel	17		m	laborer	yes	yes				Gorzenz	father Josel Mooren Gorzenz Grodno	Pa	Berwick
V 19	Meredick	Wladislawa	21		f	farmlab.	no	no		Polish		Runoka	father Dominik Meredick Runoka Plock	Ills.	Chicago
V 20	Zielińska	Anna	17		f				11-187473-2-8-38			Gorzy	father Franciszek Zielinska Gorzy Suwalki		
V 21	Kisiewicz	Josie	19		f	seamstress	yes			Hebrew		Snilowicz	father Jan Kisiewicz Snilowicz Minsk	N.Y.	N.Y.
V 22	Sadowska	Julianna	25		f	farmlab.	no	no		Polish		Ostrune	mother Sofia Sadowska Ostrune Lomza	Mass.	Worcester
V 23	Kecz	Kassana	10		f					Austria	Austria	Zydowke	mother Maria Kecz Zydowke Lyal	N.Y.	Elmhurst
V 24	Staniszewska	Helena	20		f	housewife	yes			Russia	Russia	Kali	father Antoni Staniszewski Kali Plock	N.Y.	Waterbury
V 25		Franciek	-	11	m	none	no								
V 26	Sterner	Mathilde	10		f	seamstress	yes			German	Hodecz		father F. Sterner Hodecz Warsaw	Ills.	Chicago
V 27		Paulina	16		f										
V 28	Drosdzik	Maria	10		f	farmlab.				Austria	Polish	Austria	father F. Drosdzik Tagusza Lyal	Pa	Hazleton
V 29	Steinman	Izrolek	20		m	musician				Russia	Hebrew	Kingia	mother Sara Steinman Kondrzyzow Piotrkow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
V 30	Zuckermann	Chane	47		f	seamstress						Donilowitz	brother Chaim Zuckermann Donilowitz Shilva		

94

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
S. 1.	Finokur	Dawid	21		M S	Leather bag maker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rodnistrowka	Mother Perl Finkun Rodnistrowka Kiew	N.Y.	Brooklyn
V 2	Lielezniki	Karol	25		M	engineer				Polish	Austria	Lemberg	wife Balbina Lielezniki Lemberg	N.Y.	
V 3	Frosnasky	Beile	20		S	seamstress.	2-867342 (12-9-1940)	8-19-40		Hebrew	Russia	Lipsk	father Berek Frosnasky Lipsk	N.J.	Newark
N 4	Koprewnia	Michal	20		M	farmlab.	no	no		Polish	Russia	Kerska	Kerske Gniwalk	Mich	Jackson
ADMITTED V 5	Ploga	Marianna	19		F		v-V84085					Stolkowa	to Relation	N.Y.	Beath Bend
ADMITTED V 6		Konstanti	14		M		2-684045-11/29/39								
V 7	Duda	Bronislaw	21		M		2-285147				Poland	Popielke	father Ignacy Duda Popielke Lonza		Utica
V 8	Rutkowski	Stanislaw	35		M		8-9-1896				Russia	Stolka	wife Florentyna Rutkowska Stolka Plock	Mich	Detroit
V 9	Dinek	Marianna	12		F						Austria	Kasrin	father Josef Grzdrik Kasrin Lonza	Ills	Chicago
V 10		Eugen	0		M								-"-		
V 11		Jadwiga	11		F										
12	Fijpiw	Marya	24		F	farmlab.	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Flumnika	Father Julia Fijpiw Flumnika Lgd	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED V 13	Jakacky Tokacky	Scholem	19		M	joiner			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gorzenz	father Kendel Tokacky Gorzenz Grodno	N.J.	Newark
V 14	Musto	Moisie	33		M	tailor	no	no				Licipc	wife Sokine Musto Fijpiw Plock	N.Y.	N.Y.
V 15	Zelazo	Basche	27		F	housewife						Konstantin	father Kanick Berl Konstantin Siedlitz		
V 16		Elie	0		M								-"-		
V 17		Dawid	5		M		2-551255	12/19/38 (505)							
V 18	Mooren	Jaikel	17		M	laborer	yes	yes				Gorzen	(P.L.205-11/21/39) father Josef Moore Gorzen Grodno	Pa	Berwick
M V 19	Meredick	Wladislawa	21		F	farmlab.	no	no		Polish		Runoka	father Kasmirk Meredick Runoka Plock	Ills	Chicago
Z V 20	Zielińska	Anna	17		F		11-187473-2-8-38					Gory	father Franciszek Zielinska Gory Gniwalk		
V 21	Kisiewitz	Josie	19		F	seamstress	yes	yes		Hebrew		Smilowitz	father Tuna Kisiewitz Smilowitz Minsk	N.Y.	N.Y.
V 22	Sadowska	Julianna	25		F	farmlab.	no	no		Polish		Ostrune	Mother Sofia Sadowska Ostrune Lonza	Mass	Worcester
V 23	Kecz	Kassania	10		F				Austria		Austria	Zydowske	mother Maria Kecz Zydowske Gal	N.Y.	Oakhurst
V 24	Staniszewska	Helena	20		F	housewife	yes		Russia		Russia	Kali Rosk	father Simon Staniszewski Kali Rosk Lonza	N.Y.	Haverstraw
V 25		Franciek	1		M	none	no	no							
V 26	Sterner	Matilde	10		F	seamstress	yes			German		Flodecz	father K. Sterner Flodecz Starow	Ills	Chicago
V 27		Paulina	16		F										
V 28	Drosdzik	Maria	10		F	farmlab.			Austria	Polish	Austria	Zagurza	father F. Drosdzik Zagurza Lgd	Pa	Hanto
V 29	Steinman	Itzchok	20		M	musician			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kondrzejow	mother Sara Steinman Kondrzejow Plotzkow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
V 30	Zuckermann	Chane	17		F	seamstress						Donilowitz	brother Haim Zuckermann Donilowitz Pilsn		

94

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	-	sister 24	no				Sister Jacob Heller 432 Jeffers Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Rodmir.
2	-	brother 25	no				Brother Josef Lilaszinsky 249 Ave B. New York														Prowke
3	-	cousin 25	no				Cousin Sam Kramer 139 New York ave Newark N.J.							5	6		grey				Grajewo
4	yes	brother 28	no				Brother Josef Topremuk 532 Lafayette Ave Yonkers N.Y.							5	1		brown				Lindo
5	no	parents	-				Parents Stanislaw Rzgotka Bay 21 St. Bath Beach N.Y.							5	4		grey				Kerska
6														5	-		dark				Holkowa
7	yes	brother 25	no				Brother Alex Tchinanick 232 Lynch Ave Utica N.Y.							-			fair	blond			
8	S	brother 20	no				Brother Theodor Rutkowska 26 Fallina St. Detroit Mich.							5	4		brown				Topinska
9	S	husband 25	yes 1907	Chicago Ill.			Husband Josef Dynek 1647 Gerard St. Chicago Ill.							5	5		blond	blue			Hlickowa
10	S	father	born in	---			father							5	4						Rzanitz
11	S	"	no				---							-						America	Chicago Ill.
12	-	friend	20	no			Friend Stefan Greykowicz 250 E 4 th St. New York							-						Russia	Katzin
13	no	uncle	-	no			uncle J. H. Morris Jr. Springfield Ave Newark N.J.							5	2		brown	brown		Austria	Slumnika
14	-	brother	25	no			Brother Herrel Mundo 245 Boone St. New York							5	-		black			Russia	Gorzera
15	-	husband	-	no			husband Jankel Zelazo 52 E 99 th St. New York							5	2		brown				Licpe
16	-	father		no			father							5	5						Konstanti
17	-						---							-			black	blue			
18	yes	brother	25	no						Scalp wound				-							
19		cousin	16				brother Isidor Kovacs 334 E. Tailor St. S. Bend Ind.			Good				5	6		blond				Gorzig
20	S	brother	40				Cousin H. Hrasiewsky 1868 Ingraham St. Chicago Ill.							5	1		brown	brown			Runska
21	-	aunt	25				Brother Felix Zapolsky 1860 Huth St. Chicago Ill.							4	11		grey				Gory
22	yes	brother	12				aunt Ida Schwartz 25 E 105 th St. New York							5	-		brown				Smilowitz
23		brother	4				brother Hh Sadowska 15 Spruce St. Worcester Mass.							5	-						Ostrone
24	S	husband	5				brother Sybilla Johnson Ave Cleburne T. Ft. W.							5	1					Austria	Zygowski
25	S	father					husband Stanislaw Stankunski 2529 5 th Ave Hasenville N.Y. father							5	2		grey			Russia	Topka
26	S	brother	25				brother E. Bredorf 3547 N. Albany Ave Chicago Ill.							-			blond				
27	S	"	25											5	8		brown				Hodecz
28	S	uncle	26				uncle Peter Dvorak Hanley Pa							5	2						
29	-	"	46				uncle H. Goodman 20 Debruce St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	1		brown			Austria	Fagurea
30	-	cousin	25				Cousin Ike Kendel 104 Belmont Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	1					Russia	Berzin
														5	-			blue			Dzilowitz

F B Maatman Jr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Koekkoek Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Koekkoek
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

M F Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1961

at NEW YORK.

M S Gilcard

Immigration Officer.

198

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zakrzewska	Leonora	20		f	s	Servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Karolewo	father: Josef Zakrzewski Karolewo Conza	Pa.	New Britain
2	Doblowolska	Marianna	22		f	s	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Rawadi	Mother: Anna Doblowolski Rawadi Plock	Ill.	Chicago
3	Golkowska	Sofia	27		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mulawi	Mother: A. Mulkiun Mulawi Plock	Mich.	Wyandotte
4	"	Jan	6		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Edward	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Sigmund	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Loifer	Chane	18		f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Druskopol	father: L. Loifer Druskopol Minsk	Ny.	New York
8	Bolosawsky	Bassie	33		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Skidel	father: Schloime Becker Skidel Grodno	R.I.	Providence
9	"	Melvel	11		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Stycznski	Micenty	19		m	s	farmhand	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kunpocsin	father: Josef Stycznski Pindpobrin Kalish	Minn.	Stephen
11	Kiolkowski	Stanislaw	18		m	s	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Ticzek	No relation	Mass.	Gardner
12	Gurski	Marcin	24		m	m	8-39806	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wola Raniz	Mother: Tekla Gurska Wola Raniz Gal	Conn.	New Britain
13	Meurel	Franciszek	21		m	s	11-28-1895	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Dobre	father: Alexander Wenzl Dobre Warschau	Ohio	Toledo
14	Gonsiorowska	Maria	24		f	s	Cook	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Chmielowiec	father: Josef Gonsiorowska Schmielowiec Gal	Ill.	Chicago
15	Schwechtje	Nikolaus	30		m	m	8-57814 Farmer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Torontalyos	wife: Maria Schwechtje Torontalyos	Mich.	Detroit
16	Berkovitz	Regina	26		f	s	Cook	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	N. Szeget	father: Jankel Berkowitz Magyarorszigal Tecske U.4.	Ny.	New York
17	Mader	Emil	25		m	m	11-M9447-10/2/39 Glassmaker	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagykered	father: Karoly Mader Szered U. 132 Posony	Ill.	Chicago
18	Fischer	Michael	17		m	s	Saddler	"	"	"	Deutsch	"	Dunpas	father: Georg Fischer Fabyedo Poprog	Ny.	Trenton
19	Ovakim	Thomanian	19		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Kemah	Brother: Ebanez Der Tompaian Kemah Erzendjan Turque	N.Y.	Providence
20	Silbeiman	Bertha	20		f	s	4-17757-505 Seamstress	5/20/1911	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	mother: Anna Silbermann Kueppgasse 8 Wien II	Ny.	New York
21	Eickholz	Rosa	21		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Linne Eickholz Fr. Speisgasse 8. Wien II	"	"
22	Zikaiteite	Antonine	20		f	s	Farmhand	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Taponis	father: Mikolas Zikaiteite Taponis Kowno	Ny.	Newark
23	Aimutis	Domicela	25		m	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Motiskn	mother: Ona Kaimutis Motiskn Kowno	Mass.	Gilbertville
24	"	Stanislaus	2		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Isabella	6		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Mulpinaite	Ona	47		f	w	Farmhand 1911	"	"	"	"	"	Diegeni	father: Vincent Mulpinaite Diegeni Kowno	Mass.	Brockton
27	"	Dominika	15		f	s	Farmhand yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Bagdanowitz	Jurgis	20		m	s	V-45722/397	"	"	"	"	"	Kalwaria	mother: Ewa Bagdanowicz Kalwaria Suw.	Pa.	Silver Creek
29	Trakimaviczius	Mincenty	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bubiene	Brother: Jurgis Trachimowicz Bubiene Suw.	Mass.	E. Cambridge
30	Kacmarcik	Piotr	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zick	Brother: Franciszek Kocmarcik Zick Kowno	Pa.	S. York

95

Scarlett Fever

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zakrzewska	Leonora	20		f s	farmhand	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Karolewo	father: Josef Zakrzewska Karolewo Conza	Conn.	New Britain
2	Dobiowolska	Marianna	22		f "	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Rawadi	Mother: Anna Dobiowolski Rawadi Plock	Ill.	Chicago
3	Kolkowska	Sofia	27		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mulawi	Mother: A. Mickilina Mulawi Plock	Mich.	Wyandotte
4	"	Jan	6		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Edward	4		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Sigmund	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Loifer	Chane	13		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Druskopol	father: I. Loifer Druskopol Mlyn	Ny	New York
8	Bilosawsky	Bassie	33		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Skidel	father: Schloime Becker Skidel Grodno	R.I.	Providence
9	"	Melvel	11		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Styczynski	Wicenty	19		m s	farmhand	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Pinpoczin	father: Josef Stycznski Pinpoczin Kalish	Minn	Stephen
11	Kiolkowski	Stanislaw	18		m s	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Ticzek	no relation	Mass	Gardner
12	Gurski	Marcin	24		m s	8-39806 11.28.1895	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wola Rzeiz	Mother: Tekla Gurska Wola Rzeiz Gal	Conn.	New Britain
13	Meizel	Franciszek	21		m s	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Dobre	father: Alexander Meizel Dobre Warschau	Ohio	Toledo
14	Gonciorowska	Maria	24		f s	cook	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Chmielowiec	father: Josef Gonciorowska Chmielowiec Gal	Ill.	Chicago
15	Schwechtje	Nikolaus	30		m m	blacksmith	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Torontalyvar	wife: Maria Schwechtje Torontalyvar	Mich.	Detroit
16	Berkovitz	Regina	26		f s	cook	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	M. Szeget	father: Jankel Berkowitz Maramarosziget	Ny.	New York
17	Mader	Emil	25		m "	cabinetmaker	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagyered	father: Karoly Mader Szered h. 122 Rozsny	Ill.	Chicago
18	~~Fischer~~	~~Michael~~	~~17~~		~~f s~~	~~saddler~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~"~~	~~Lampas~~	~~father: Georg Fischer Lampas Bukowina~~	~~Wis~~	~~Tomah~~
19	Ovakian	Thomanian	19		m s	laborer	no	no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Kemah	brother: Ohannes Thomanian Kemah Erzendjan Turque	N.Y.	Providence
20	Silbeiman	Bertha	20		f s	stenographer	4-17157-505	10/23/09	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	mother: Anna Silbermann Kreppgasse 13 Wien II	Ny.	New York
21	Eickholz	Rosa	21		f "	"	"	"	"	German	"	"	mother: Lina Eickholz Fr. Spelgasse 8. Wien II	"	"
22	Zikaiteile	Antonine	20		f "	farmhand	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Taponis	father: Mikolas Zikaiteike Taponis Kowno	Ny.	Newark
23	Aimutis	Domicela	25		m m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Motisku	mother: Ona Kaiasaider Motisku Kowno	Mass	Gilbertville
24	"	Stanislaus	2		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Isabella	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Mulpinaite	Ona	47		f "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Diegeni	father: Vincent Mulpinaite Diegeni Kowno	Mass	Rocklon
27	"	Dominika	25		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Bagdanowicz	Jurgis	20		m s	farmhand	no	no	"	"	"	Kalwaria	mother: Ewa Bagdanowicz Kalwaria Suw.	Pa	Silver Creek
29	~~Trakimaviczius~~ Trakimaviczius	Vincenty	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bubiene	Brother: Jurgis Trachimowicz Bubiene Suw.	Mass	E. Cambridge
30	Kacmarick	Piotr	20		m s	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Zick	Brother: Franciszek Kocmarick Zick. Conza	Pa	S. York

95

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 199

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years, or whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically; and if not, why not?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	ys	brulaw	$26.—	no			Brulaw: Jan Mleczewski 8 Orange St. New Britain Conn		no	no		no	good							
2	"	father	$25.—				father: Adam Dobrowalski 1362 Ingraham St. Chicago Ill		"	"		"	"							
3	"	husband	$25.—	1902-10	Wyandotte	Mich	Husband: Julia Volkowska 213 Elm St. Wyandotte Mich		"	"		"	"							
4	"	father			born	USA	father:		"	"		"	"							
5	"	"			"	"			"	"		"	"							
6	"	"			"	"			"	"		"	"							
7	✓	brulaw	$25.—	no			Brulaw: Hersch Raisz 46 Jefferson St. Newyork		"	"		"	"							
8	ys	husband	$50.—				Husband: Moische Balkowsky c. Barnett Bickar, 11 Cumer St. Providence RI		"	"		"	"	5	2	"	brown	"		Russia	Duskopol
9	"	father					father:		"	"		"	"	4	9	"	"	"			Skidel
10	"	self	$22.50				—"—		"	"		"	"	—	—	"	blonde	"			
11	grandpa	"	$25				Cousin: Paul Kuzma R.F.D. #3. Stephen Minn.		"	"		"	"	5	6	"	brown grey	"			Wadolin
12	ys	"	$30				Uncle: Josef Palicezek Emerald St. 100 W. Gardiner Mass		"	"		"	"	5	1	"	"	"			Jacek
13	"	"	$26				Brulaw: Macey Kibasnik Broad St. 173. New Britain Conn		"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Austria	Wola Rauz
14	no	"	$25.—				Uncle: Ignacy Szolowski Andrew St. 136. E. Toledo O.		"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Russia	Dobre
15	ys	"	$25.				Brother: Stanislaw Mucorkiewicz [illegible]		"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Austria	Schmokomore
16	"	"	$25.—				Brulaw: Georg Kelle 182 Ropell St. Detroit Mich		"	"		"	"	5	4	"	brown	"		Hungary	Montalupag
17	"	"	$23.				uncle Isidor Goldstein 376 E 56th St. NY city		"	"		"	"	4	9	"	grey	"			St. Jaget
18	"	"	$25.				Mother: Joseph Maar 1055 Erie St. Chicago Ill		"	"		"	"	6	1	"	blond	"			Lzeed
19	"	"	$25.				Mother: Agop Der Tonaian Kannan Live Wallington R Providence RI		"	"		"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown		Turkey	Kenah
20	"	Cousin	$25.—				Cousin: C. may 213 Broome St. Newyork		"	"		"	"	4	9	"	black	grey		Austria	Tsmopol
21	"	self	$22.—						"	"		"	"	4	11	"	"	brown			Lendzieron
22	no	brother	$25.—	no			Brother: Antonas Kibeckas 103 Jackson St. Newark NJ		no	yes		no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Taporno
23	ys	husband	$25.—				Husband: Stanislaw Annulis No. 157. Gilbertville Mass		"	"		"	"	4	10	"	"	"			Motisten
24	"	father					father:		"	"		"	"	—	—	"	blond	"			
25	"	"							"	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	"			
26	"	step brother	$25.—				Step brother: Juozapas Berzinis 79 Pine St. Rockton Mass		"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	"			Diegem
27	"	"	$22.—				—"—		"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"			
28	to Phila. Pa	brother	$25.—				Mother: W. Bagdonowicz Silver Creek Pa		"	"		"	"	5	6	"	brown	"			Kalwaria
29	to Boston	brulaw	$25.—				Brulaw: Kaptan Tursowicz 10 Gore St. E Cambridge Mass		"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	brown			Rubiene
30	ys	brother	$25.—				Mother: Stanislaw Kacharcik South Park Pa		"	"		"	"	5	4	"	grey	"			Luck

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekema Master of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hoekema
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK
W. Gulick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

200

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

W S Bulaar

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weliczka	Rosalia	25		V f	m housew	no	no	Russia	Lith.	Russia	Kalwarios	father Aug. Mezukaitis Kalwarios - Suwalk	Ct.	New Britain
2	"	Antanas	3		V m	s none							— " —	"	"
3	"	Josas	-		V m	"							— " —	"	"
4	Minalga	Franz	18		V m	farmh					Welon		mother D. Minalga Welon - Kowno	"	Tariffville
5	"	Anna	17		V f	dom							— " —	"	"
6	Dmileckiute	Veronika	20		V f	"					Goleronis		father Jonas Dmileckiute Goleronis - Urlna - Antom Kerszk	"	Waterbury
7	Ksiazek	Mariana	20		V f	dom	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brzezow	Brzezow - Galicia	Ny	Brooklyn
8	Skoczylas	"	41		V m	none							— " —	"	"
9	"	Emilia	9		V f	"	no	no					father Berel Starkfeld	"	"
10	Starkfeld	Stzek	14		V m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kerdan	Kerdan - Kowno - Jan Mardewka	"	Yonkers
11	Marchewka	Maryanna	17		V f	farmh			Austria	Polish	Austria	Oclotnica	Oclotnica - Galicia - Brother Jan Lakewski	Mich	Detroit
12	Lalenska	Anna	24		V f	dom	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Plaskowce	Plaskowce - Suwalk - father Tomas Bratanecz	Wy	Plainfield
13	Bratanecz	Ludwika	17		V f	farml	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sturza	Sturza - Galicia - mother Anna Wasko	Wy	Perth Amboy
14	Wasko	Jewka	19		V f	"	no	no	"	Ruth	"	Sedziwsky	Sedziwsky - Gal father Frank Wasko	Stony	Elmford
15	Dende	Rase	48		V f	m housew			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrow	Grodmalm's Warsow grfather	Ny	Jersey City
16	"	Leizer	17		V m	s shoemaker			"	"	"	"	father Senko Kobialko	"	"
17	Kobialka	Pelagia	24		V f	dom	yes	yes	Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Klumnika	Klumnika - Galicia Brothe - Mieis Schwabel	Wis	New York
18	Schwabel	Chune	16		V m	laborer				Hebrew		Zborow	Zborow - Galicia - " Ewan golembrowski	"	"
19	Golembiowska	Anna	24		V f	dom				Ruth.		Klumnika	Klumnika - Galicia prfe Jerodzka Seroka	"	"
20	Soroki	Mary	30		V m	"				"		Semenow	Semenow - Galicia - father Sfroim Kohn	"	"
21	Kohn	Sfroim	18		V m	blacksmith			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grudony	Grudony - Grodno brother Mordka Borowa	"	"
22	Borowa	Adela	16		V f	dom			"	Polish	"	Mlawa	Mlawa - Plock " Adela Jakubowska	Ohio	Elyria
23	Jakubowska	Marianna	22		V f	farmh			"	"	"	Suwalk	prj roborowa - Suwalk father Wojciech Dombrowski	Ill	Chicago
24	Dombrowska	Stefania	18		V f	farmh			Austria	"	Austria	Tarnowa	Tarnowa - Galicia grandfather Samuel Lewenman	Neb	Omaha
25	Weintraub	Abram	14		V m	none				Hebrew	"	Sokolow	Sokolow - Galicia father Leib Schiller	Wy	Wy
26	Schuller	Henri	26		V f	dom	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Poritzk	Poritzk - Woini - Jacob Blevck	"	Brooklyn
27	Bleich	Efraim	16		V m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Malenik	Malenik - Galicia - " Juras Welczka	"	Wy
28	Weliczka	Magdalena	18		V f	farmh	no	no	Russia	Lith.	Russia	Konuchy	Konuchy - Wilna - sister Kudis	Ct	New Britain
29	Kulis	Jan	18		V m	"	14.5	0797	11/2/40	5059	Polish	"	Bozek	Wis	Bass
30	Matousek	"	48		V m	"	yes	yes	Austria	Moravian	Austria	Zbraslav	Bro Hedrick Stromsky 2910 Kanawa ave Chicago	Ill	Chicago

96

30a/11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Welliczka	Rosalia	25		F	m	laundress	no	no	Russia	Lith.	Russia	Kalwarios	father Aug. Meszkaitis Kalwarios - Suwalk	Ct	New Britain
2	"	Antanas	3		M	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
3	"	Josas	-		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Minalga	Franz	19		M	"	farmh	"	"	"	"	"	Weloni	mother D. Minalga Weloni - Kovno -	"	Tariffville
DETAINED	"	Anna	17		F	"	dom	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
6	Dmileckiute	Veronika	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goteronis	father Jonas Dmileckiute Goteronis - Urlina -	"	Waterbury
ADMITTED 7	Ksiazek	Mariana	20		F	"	dom	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rzeszow	Anton Kacojek Rzeszow - Galicia	Ny	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 8	Skoczylas	"	4		"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
ADMITTED 9	"	Emilia	9		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Berl" Starkfeld	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Starkfeld	Stzek	14		M	"	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kerdan	Kerdan - Kovno - Jan Marckewka	"	Yonkers
11	Marckewka	Maryanna	47		F	"	farmh	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Oclotnica	Oclotnica - Galicia - Brother Jan Lakewski	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 12	Lalenska	Anna	24		"	"	dom	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Plaskowce	Plaskowce - Suwalk - father Tomas Bratanecz	Wy	Plainfield
13	Bratanecz	Ludwika	17		F	"	farmh	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sturza	Sturza - Galicia - mother Anna Wasko	Ny	Perth Amboy
14	Wasko	Jewka	19		"	"	"	no	no	"	Ruth.	"	Sedziwky	Sedziwky - Gal father Tomas Bruk	Penn	Elmira
ADMITTED 15	Dende	Rase	43		M	m	laynew	2-646450		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrow	Wohnglen s Warsaw Grfather	Ny	Jersey City
ADMITTED 16	"	Leizer	19		M	s	shoemaker	2-91178	5/26/39	"	"	"	"	father Senko Kobialko	"	Otis
17	Kobialka	Pelagia	24		F	"	farmh	yes	yes	Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Klimnika	Klimnika - Galicia Brothe Meier Schwobel	Ny	Newark
ADMITTED 18	Schwöbel	Chime	16		M	"	laborer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zborow	Zborow - Galicia - Hyman Golembiowski	Ny	Nyc
19	Golembiowska	Anna	24		F	"	dom	"	"	"	Ruth.	"	Klimnika	Klimnika - Galicia porfe Jevtokia Soroka	Ny	Nyc
20	Soroki	Marye	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Semenow	Semenow - Galicia father Hyam Kohn	"	"
21	Kohn	Efroim	18		"	"	blacksmith	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodowy	Grodowy - Grodno brother Markes Borowa	"	"
ADMITTED 22	Borowa	Aricela	16		F	"	dom	14-194813-5/31/38-505		"	Polish	"	Mlawa	Mlawa Plock Adela Jakubowska	Ohio	Elyria
23	Jakubowska	Mariama	22		"	"	farmh	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalk	Wrzesnowa - Suwalk father Wojciech Dombrowski	Ill	Chicago
24	Dombrowska	Stefania	18		"	"	farmh	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Tarnowa	Tarnowa - Galicia grandfathe Samuel Weinmann	Neb	Omaha
ADMITTED 25	Weintharpf	Abram	47		M	"	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sokolow	Sokolow - Galicia father Leib Schiller	Ny	Ny
26	Schuler	Henri	26		F	"	dom	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Poritzk	Poritzk - Wolen - Jacob Bleich	"	Brooklyn
27	Bleich	Efraim	16		M	"	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Malenik	Malenik - Galicia - Jonas Welliczka	"	Ny
28	Welliczka	Magdalena	18		F	"	farmh	no	no	Russia	Lith.	Russia	Konucky	Konucky - Wolna - Otis Kulis	Ct	New Britain
29	Kulis	Jan	18		M	"	"	14-50797-11/2/40		5059	Polish	"	Bozek	Bozek - Lomza Brot Richard Stromsky	Wisc	Bass
30	Matousek	"	18?		"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	Moravian	Austria	Jbradlav	2110 Kanawa ave Chicago	Ill	Chicago

96

30a/1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 201

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported (for more and treatment) at the expense of any institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Husb	$25	no			Husband Simanas Welieszkas 11 Connerton str New Britain Ct	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	Brown	none	Russia	Kalwarios
2	no	father	25				father														
3																					
4	yes	uncle					uncle: Josef Minalga Box 88 Cliffville Ct														
5														5	—						Veloni
6	no	bro	10				Sister Maikis Vasaitis 82 Leonard str Waterbury Ct				sister			4	10						
7		Step Bro	10				Step Brother Stanislaw Kistowski 14 Street 22 - 144 th Brooklyn NY							5	1		grey				Kokorous
8		Stepfather					stepfather							5	5		brown	brown		Austria	Kilivanova
9														4	6						
10	no	Mother	25				Brother Mose Hackfeld 200 Newtown str Yonkers NY										blonde				
11	yes		14				Wife Marcelewska							5	7		brown	grey		Russia	Kersan
12	no	bro	21				274 Plumer str Detroit Mich							5	—		brown			Austria	Oldotnica
13	no	Brother	23				Bro Jan Smuda 215 Muttenberg Race Plainfield NJ				sister			5	—					Russia	Plaskowce
14	no	self	21				Brother Jan Batanner NY 62 Washington str Perthamboy NJ							5	1		grey			Austria	Sturza
15	no		5				Bro Stanisl Szybulka NY Johnston ave Kenilworth NJ							5	5						Sidlwky
16		Mother					Bro Antonin Dezide 5 w 10 Bay str Jacksonville Fla father							5	—		brown			Russia	Ostrowo
17	no	self	21				Friend Stefan Greczkowski 258 64 str NY city							5	1						
18	no		100				Brother Isaak Schwidde 47 Sobieski str Brooklyn NY							5	2		grey			Austria	Slunniska
19	no		200				Friend Stefan Greczkowski 258 64 str NY city				wife			5	1		brown				Zborow
20	no		32				Friend Stefan				fiancée			5	1		grey				Slunniska
21	no		25				Brother Max Cohn 547 Jefferson str NY city							5	5		brown				
22	yes	bro	100				Bro A Wilkrent 46 Northropp str Elyria O.							5	10		grey			Russia	Gudloney
23	no	stepsister	125				stepsister Jadwiga Patronecka 1438 Holt ave Chicago Ills							4	11		brown				Mlawa
24	no	Cousin	22				Cousin Stanisl Kalwas 102 No 23 str Omaha Nebr							5	1						Kalwarias
25	no	parents	184				parents Leo Wermann 52 Broadway NY city							5	3						Tarnowa
26	no	Brother	25				Brother A Meissen 676 Myrtle ave Brooklyn NY							4	4					Austria	Bajanow
27	no		146				Cousin Michel Blench 365 E 4 str NY city							5	1					Russia	Pontzk
28	yes		1				Cousin Simanas Velieszkas 11 Connerton str New Britain Ct							5	4		Brown			Austria	Dubrowyce
29	no	Ringleader	25				Friend Grotas Kulis Brooklyn NY							5	2		grey			Russia	Komoly
30	yes	bro	25				Bro Bedrich Stromsky 2710 Kanawha ave Chicago Ills							5	6		brown				Borek
														5	8		grey			Austria	Zbaslaw

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekema, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hoekema
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

W. D. Gulick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

W. F. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Piotrowski	Bronislawa	20		S	Work	Yes	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sowarowe	Mother F. Piotrowski	Pa	Kingston
2	Blazuke	Antonina	18		"	"	"	"	"	Lith	"	Puetura	Sowarowe Lomza. father M. Blazuke Puetura Kolno	NY	Brooklyn
3	Szymanskas	Juozapas	20		"	Farm Lab	No	No	"	"	"	Motusy	father M. Szymanska Motusy Stowons	Mass	Barre
4	Bolz	Antoni	19		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	Kolna	Mother B. Bolz Kolna Lomza	NJ	Newark
5	Naiborg	Sore	24		F	m	Housew	None	"	Hebrew	"	Zambrow	father J. Schmekelowicz Zambrow Lomza	Pa	Phila
6	Majewski	Romuald	63		M	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Polish	"	ostrada	wife M. Majewska ostrada Kalish	Ills	Chicago
7	"	Kazimirz	16		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Wiezalis	Stanislaw	20		"	"	Farmk	None	"	Lith	"	Siminish	father J. Wiezalis Siemiatske Grodna	Ny	Herkimer
9	Szinkaite	Anna	30		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Butromany	Mother A. Szinkaite Butromany Kovono	Pa	Morgan
10	Szinkus	Ignacius	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father A. Szinkus Butromany Kovono	"	"
11	Chabucki	Kazimier	30		M	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rozwadow	wife A. Chabucka Rozwadow Gal	Conn	Hartford
12	Zabrocka VL-251-832	Josefa	36		F	M	Laborer	None	Russia	"	Russia	Ostrolenka	father Zabrocki Gorodetzka Lomza	Mich	Detroit
13	"	Marianna	14		F	S	Farmk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Stanislaw	4½		M	"	None	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Finkelstein	Jetti	18		F	Seamstr	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Koralnicki	father M. Finkelstein Kronabinicki Gal	Ny	Buffalo
16	"	Beinard	16		M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Nagler	Josef	16		"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Skalat	father M. Nagler Skalat Gal	Ny	Newyork
18	Jauris	Jaroslaw	25		"	Farmk	"	"	Austria	Boh	"	Mechalup	brother F. Jauris Mechalup Boh	"	"
19	vanderLoop	Hubert	30		"	Lab	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rosmalen	father H. vd Loop Rosmalen Nbr	Mass	Little Chute
20	Urbanick	Helena	18		F	"	Farmk	"	Austria	Pol	Austria	Hodniczu	father J. Urbanick Hodniczu Gal	Mich	Detroit
21	Dapor	Eleonora	31		F	M	Laborer	"	Italian	N	"	Crovinna	father N. Panazzi Crovinna Tyrol	"	Crystal Falls
22	"	Alex	2		M	S	None	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Kresak	Maria	30		F	M	Laborer	Yes	Hungary	Slovack	Hungary	Olvegy mitta	father S. Paregek Olvegy mitta Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Krajczar	Maria	16		F	S	Servant	"	"	Magyar	"	Vilmany	father G. Krajczar Vilmany Hung	Oh	Bridgeport
25	Topper	Hersch	35		M	M	Tailor	None	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jekaterinoslav	wife R. Topper Jekaterinoslav Gal 33 Jekaterinoslav	Ny	Newyork
26	Chamowicz	Chaim	45		M	"	Tailor	Yes	"	"	"	Nikolayeff	wife D. Chamowicz Nikolayeff Russia	Conn	Newhaven
27	Akerman	Ruchel	40		F	"	Laborer	None	"	"	"	Zwanitz	father A. Kudleman Zwanitz Podolsk	Ny	Newyork
28	"	Itzik	10		M	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Jossel	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Jrume	5		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

2A-22530-12/7/14--505

97

Ned 6 Holmgren Insp

30 a//

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 203

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf or dumb, or blind, or feeble-minded, or insane, or have been previously deported by order of the Secretary of Labor, or which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?															
1	Geo	Father	16 50	no		Father Piotr J. Piotrowski					good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Welonka
2	S	uncle	15			Mojeath 96 Kingston Pa														
3	S	brother	6			uncle J. Blazunke							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pultusa
4	S	self	4			298 Hoyt str Brooklyn ny														
5	S	"	25			brother Alex Szymanski							5	2	fair	"	blue	"	"	Motusz
6	S	"	18			Box 115 Barbemoss														
7	S	"	"			father Johann Botz							5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Kolna
8	S	brother	25			1900 Harrison ave Newark nj														
	Trimpoperyo					husb Moisik Nayborg														
9	S	"	21			636 Hanover str Phila Pa					Do Cert Deafility which		5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Tambrow
10	Pol	self	40			son Peter Majewski					affects ab. to earn a living		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kazmierz
11	Geo	"	30	Yes 1906	Pittsburg Pa	4706 Parkmere Chicago Ill														
12	Rus	"	20	No		brother							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	mother				brother Casimir Wezalis					Comm Officially visits right eye		5	3	fair	bld	grey	"	"	Simonik
14	S	"				273 E 4th str Herkimer ny														
15	Geo	self	No			brother Stanislaus Szymkus					Good. No.		5	7	fair	bld	blue	"	"	Butromany
16	S	"	21			Box 278 Morgan Pa														
17	S	"	25			" "							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
18	S	"	100																	
19	Geo	friend	25			brother Andr Peter							5	2	fair	"	"	"	Austria	Rozwadow
20	Rus	self	40			Box 32 Hartford Conn														
21	Geo	husband	39			husband Alexander Zabrocki					Congenital		5	-	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Rogentza
22	S	Father	24			1576 Canton ave Detroit Mich														
23	S	self	25								Good.		4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Ostrolenka
24	S	"	19																	
25	S	brother	25																	Skatonie
26	Geo	"	21																	
27	Rus	self	No			Uncle Sigm Schanzer							5	-	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kovalnicki
28	S	"	20			672 Willenhob Buffalo ny														
29	S	"	25										5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
30	S	"	100																	
						X Cousin Marko Klenor							5	4	Dark	blk	grey	"	"	Skalan
						155 Livingston ny														
						friend Woosky Sovak							5	4	fair	bld	blue	"	"	Krecholupe
						119 Second ave Newyork														
						friend H de Kinderen							5	7	fair	bld	blue	"	Holland	Rosmalen
						Littlechute Wisc														
						cousin Josef Marckewka x Mano							4	11	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Hodmoza
						274 Hosbester W Detroit Mich					Do Cert Deafness									
						husband Bernardo Dapoz							4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Crovcana
						Crystall falls Mich														
						father							—	"	"	"	blue	"	"	
						brother Fred Stubna x Wife					Arrow		4	11	Dark	blk	brown	"	Hungary	Bosonapat
						306 Bothwell st Allegheny Pa														
						brother Steve Krajcsar							5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Telmony
						242 Granger st Bridgeport Ct														
						brother Henry Schwartz							5	7	Dk	blk	brown	"	Russia	Wloszow
						204 Madison ave Jersey														
						brother Morris Pike							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolyeff
						39 Palmerston Newtown Conn														
						husband Wm Akerman							5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Lwanitz
						106 Lincoln ave Jersey														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekstra Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. Hoekstra
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1914,

at NEW YORK

W. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University My City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

A. D. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

903

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cohn	Fetty	20		F S	seamstress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sorobi	father Russia Cohn		
2	Szczerbiak	Konstancya	17		F S	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Dortmund	Sorobi Bess brother Josef Szczerbiak	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Hudzeiska	Josefa	18		F S	DISCHARGED 1-30193[illegible] - 7/15/11 - 505					Germany	Dortmund	Dortmund Hertt father Antoni Hudzeiska		Brooklyn
4	Karasowska	Sofia	19		F S	Down	no	no	Russia		Russia	Slonimy	Slonimy Lomza father Antoni Karasowska	Mass	Hayesville
5	Kopka	Andzia	18		F S							Osniga	Osniga Plock no father Katarzyna Kopka	N.Y.	Bona Brook
6	Adamska	Heleia	25		F S							Trzebnicz	Trzebnicz Lomza father Ed. Szczepkowska		Rochelle
7		Jan	7		M S	none						Bielyo	Bielyo Plock	Mass	Lyne Park
8		Bronislaw	5		M S								--		
9		Czeslaw	3		M S								--		
10	Malkowska	Katarzyna	22		F S	housewife						Bregowo	father Jacob Struzik		
11	Glowacka	Stefania	19		F S	seamstress	yes	yes				Bregowo	Bregowo Wars. no father Jan Glowacka	Mo.	St. Louis
12	Moleska	Wladislawa	20		F S	farmer	yes	yes				Czestowice	Grabowice Wars. father Stanislaw Moleska	Ills.	Chicago
13	Zeiberg	Zeisel	17		M S	seamstress	no	no		Hebrew		Czestowice	Czestowice Wars. father Aron Zeiberg		
14	Luza	Josef	25		M S	farmlab	yes	yes		Polish		Lipnicky	Lipnicky Lomza wife Kazimiera Luza	Conn.	Hartford
15	Olschewska	Wiktorja	34		F S	housewife						Mosule	Mosule Lomza father Ronald Olschewska	Mass	Westfield
16	Borowska	Wladislawa	17		F S	farmlab	yes	yes				Dlugnike	Dlugnike Lomza father Adam Borowska	N.J.	Perth Amboy
17	Kerbelis	Josef	23		M S					Lithuanian		Rzekaweyik	Rzekaweyik Plock wife Bronislawa Kerbelis		Jersey City
18	Olejarski	Wladislaw	25		M S	none	no	no		Polish		Hajdaron	Hajdaron Kowno father Josef Olejarski		Paterson
19	Dlugosz	Julian	40		M S	wife miller	yes	yes				Sabny	Sabny Lomza mother Anna Dlugosz		
20	Chaikowska	Marianna	19		F S	[illegible]	no	no				Harsow	Harsow mother Ludwika Chaikowska	N.J.	Edgewater
21	Koslowsky	Marian	25		M S	[illegible]						Gosseri	Gosseri Lomza wife M. Koslowsky	Conn	Hartford
22	Ambraz	Wladislaw	20		M S							Harosby	Harosby Plock father Boniface Ambraz		Meriden
23	Steiner	Jake	17		M S	seamstress	yes	yes		Hebrew		Babigol	Babigol Kowno mother Alois Steiner	Mass	Westfield
24	Puszynska	Aleksandra	24		F S	housewife				Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Libansky	Libansky Lomza father J. Puszynska	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25		Czeslaw	3		M S	none	no	no				Lagnowa	Lagnowa Plock		Albany
26		Wladislaw	1		M S								--		
27	Lawska	Wiktorja	26		F S	housewife						Lasin	Lasin Wars. mother Ludwika Lawska	Mich	Hyandotte
28		Stanislaw	9		M S	none									
29	Berlinska	Ewa	45		F S	[illegible]							--		
30	Nowiejowski	Piotr	38		M S	[illegible]	no	yes		Catholic		Austria	Bogusza Bogusza Gal father Leon Nowiejowski		Bradford

98

U.S. Born

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

925

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cohn	Jetty	20		F S	express no no			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sorbi	father Nussen Cohn		
2	Szczerbiak	Konstancya	17		F S	servant yes yes			Germany	Polish	Germany	Dortmund	brother Josef Szczerbiak	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Hudzeiska	Josefa	18		F S	DISCHARGED 1-30193 - 7/15/11 - 505					Russia	Slonimy	father Antoni Hudzeiska		Brooklyn
4	Laradowska	Sofia	19		F S	Dom no no			Russia				father Ignacy Laroda	Mass.	Haydenville
5	Kopka	Maria	18		F S	" " "			"			Osniga	mother Hatarzyna Kopka	N.Y.	Bona Brooklyn
6	Adamska	Helena	25		F S	" " "			"			Trietzniek	father Ed. Adamzewska		Rochelle
7	"	Jan	7		M S	none no no			"			Bielyo	Bielyo Block	Mass.	Hyde Park
8	"	Bronislawa	5		F S	" " "			"						
9	"	Czeslaw	3		M S	" " "			"						
10	Malkowska	Kasarzyna	22		F S	housemaid no no			"			Bregrowo	father Jacob Strugzik		
11	Glowacka	Stefania	19		F S	seamstress yes yes			"			Orstrovice	mother Sofia Glowacka	Mo.	St. Louis
12	Moleda	Wladislawa	20		F M	farmer yes yes			"			Orstrovice	father Stanislaw Moleda	Ill.	Chicago
13	Zeiberg	Zeisel	17		F S	seamstress no no			"	Hebrew		Cyrisity	father Aron Zeiberg		
14	Puza	Josef	26		M S	farmlabr yes yes			"	Polish		Mosule	wife Kasigiera Puza	Con.	Hartford
15	Olschewska	Nikolajiza	34		F M	housewife			"			Mosule	father Ronald Olschewska	Mass.	Northfield
16	Borowska	Wladislawa	17		F S	2743564 - 1/7/11			"			Dlumiki	father Adam Borowska	N.Y.	Perth Amboy
17	Kerbelis	Josef	35		M M	farmer no no			"			Rerkawczyk	wife Bronislawa Kerbelis	"	Jersey City
18	Olenarski	Wladislaw	25		M S	" " "			"	Lithuanian		Hajstaron	father Josef Olenarski	"	Ingarton
19	Dlugosz	Julian	40		M M	wagonmaker yes yes			"	Polish		Sabry	wife Anna Dlugosz		
20	Pasikowska	Marianna	19		F S	seamstress no no			"			Harsow	mother Hanna Pasikowska	N.Y.	Edgewater
21	Kozlowsky	Marian	25		M S	farmlabr yes yes			"			Gosseri	wife Anna Kozlowsky	Conn.	Hartford
22	Ambraso	Wladislaw	20		M S	" " "			"			Harosby	father Boniface Ambraso		Meriden
23	Steiner	Jske	47		M S	seamstress yes			"	Hebrew		Labigol	wife Chaia Steiner	Mass.	Northfield
24	Piszczyska	Alexandra	24		F M	housework no no			"	Polish		Libaschy	father J. Szczerska	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	"	Edmunda	3		F S	none no no			"			Lagrowa	Lagrowa Block		Albany
26	"	Wladislaw	1		M S	" " "			"						
27	Lawski	Wiktorya	16		F S	housework no no			"			Lasin	mother Ludwika Lawska		
28	"	Stanislaw	9		M S	none no no			"				Lasiy Harz	Mich.	Hyandotte
29	Berlinska	Ella	45		F M	farmer yes yes			"						
30	Maciejowski	Piotr	28		M M	" yes yes			"	Austrian		Bogusza	father Leon Maciejowski		

98

U.S. Born

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a person likely to become a public charge, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		brother 75	no				Brother: Michcew Cohen 685 Tenth ave. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Soroki
2		aunt 65					aunt: Anna Blatz 289-21st St. Brooklyn ny							5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Stutzk
3		yes. brother 25	"				Brother: Franc Madyeuski Box 203. Haydenville Mass							5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia	Homiawy
4		brother 9	"				Brother: L. Herbosky 216 Palmoya Ave Brklyn Brooklyn ny							5	7	"	"	"	"		Veniega
5		father 3	"				father: Jan Kopka Rochelle ny														
6		husband 27					Husband: Frank Adamski 24 Fulton St. Hyde Park. Mass							5	3	"	"	blue	"		Trzpiesky
7		father					father:							4	11	"	"	blond	"		Makumazo
8																					Bielyno
9																					
10		husband 65					Husband: Wladyslaw Walkowska 6721 Minnesota Ave St Louis Mo														
11		father 15					father: Lawel Glowaski 3758 18th St. Chicago Ill							5	7	"	"	brown	brown		Zugnowo
12		self 27					uncle: Lawel Glowacki 3758 Fisch St. Chicago Ill							5	7	"	"	"	"		Opatowice
13		brother —					Brother: George Haskil 27 Walsh Court Hartford Conn							5	1	"	"	"	"		
14		brother 19					Mother: Wleslaw Cuza Church St. 50. Westfield mass							5	6	"	"	grey	"		Lonsky
15		self 25					Sister: Fanna Olschewska Stockton St. 125 Perth Amboy Ny							5		"	"	"	"		Molute
16		brother 19					Brother: Jan Lewandowski 45 Beach St. Jersey City Ny							4	11	"	"	"	"		Wiechan
17		" 24					Brother: Kazimierz Jankauskas 902 Jackson St. Scranton Pa							5	7	"	"	brown	"		Dromirski
18		self 37					Mother: Aleksander Olearski Jersey St. 136. New Brighton Ny							5	4	"	"	"	"		Waptarom
19		son in law 30					Son in Law: Hypolit Khulesza Edgewater Ny							5	4	"	"	grey	"		Sabny
20		self 25					Cousin: Stefan Olszewsky Box 119 Hartford Conn							5	5	"	"	male right st.	"		Warsow
21		Cousin 28					cousin: Joseph Nuski Kilcean St. 104. Meriden Conn							5	1	"	"	"	"		Gostera
22		uncle 25					uncle: Michel Olensky 29 Fowler St. Westfield Mas							5	7	"	"	"	"		Stanoseky
23		self —					father: Mottel Steiner 62 Anne St. Brooklyn Ny							5	3	"	"	blond	grey		Batigol
24		husband 500	yes				Husband: A. Luszczeski 252½ Livingston Ave. Albany Ny							4	9	"	"	brown	"		Libaschay
25		father					father:							5	3	"	"	"	"		Zagnowa
26																					U.S.A. Albany
27		husband 50	no				Husband: Michil Lawsky Wyandotte Mich							5	2	"	"	blond	blue		
28		father					father:													Russia	Kiukewo
29		brother					brother:														
30		self 28					Brother: Jan Maciejewski Kansford Pa							5		"	"	brown	brown		Jentewo
														5		"	"	blond	grey	Austria	Bogusza

Ticket 10 Albany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Hockema Master, of the S.S. NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hockema
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK

W S Sylvester
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

206

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y. City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maleikot	Johann	20	m	s	farmhand	yes	yes	Russ	German	Germ	Ruttyleiskes	father Johann Maleikot Pilkallen Ger	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 2	Polansky	Josef	32	m	m	photographer	"	"	"	Pole	Russ	Paganese	Type: Tesche Polanka Synganere Ger	"	"
3	Satkowisz	Mordehy	45	m	m	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Malow	Type: Berge Satkowicz Malkin Pod	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Orbansky	Stanislaw	18	m	s	farmhand	yes	yes	"	Pol	"	Dominki	father: Antony Orbansky Dominki Kongr	Mass	Southbridge
5	Estransky	Sure	24	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Hebr	"	Bialystock	father: Helpel Kapeerewicz Bialystock Grodno	NY	My City
6	"	Stzchok	5	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Laskowsky	Wladyslaw	21	m	s	housesys	yes	yes	"	Pol.	"	Trembin	father: Antoni Tajewski Trembin Floch	Pa	Scranton
8	"	Jan	12	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Sajn Laskowski Trembin Floch	"	"
9	"	Marian	25	f	m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Pimasys Domogco Italy	"	"
10	Penarra	Alexandro	27	m	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Domegico	mother: A Semyan Kubewski Gal	Mont	Rotsburg
11	Seman	Starwara	20	f	s	housewife	"	"	Austria	Russian	Austria	Kubewsh		NY	Auburn
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

99

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, July 15th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maleikot	Johann	20		m s	Tinker	yes	yes	Russ	German	Germ	Rutkyleichen	father Johann Maleikot Dubbelin Germ	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 2	Polayski	Josef	32		m m	Shoemaker				Hebr	Russ	Pagancye	Hyf. Sesche Polanke Skyganere Germ	Wis	
3	Satkowisz	Mordeky	45		m m	Tailor	no	no		"	"	Malow	Hyf. Feige Satkowisz Malkin Russ	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Orbansky	Stanislaw	10		m s	farm hand	yes	yes	1X53492 - 4/9/38	"	Pol	Dominki	father: Antony Orbansky Dominski Russ	Mass	Southbridge
5	Ostransky	Sure	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes		"	Hebr	Bialystock	father: Helpel Kapeerem Bialystock Grodno	My	My City
6	"	Szchok	5		m s	none	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Laskowsky	Wladyslaw	21		m m	horseman	yes	yes		"	Pol	Trembun	father: Antoni Tazweski Trembun Floch	Pa	Scranton
8	"	Jan	12		m s	rope	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Marian	25		f m	farmland	"	"		"	"	"	father: Sizy Laskowske Trembun Floch	"	"
10	Penazza	Alexandro	27		m s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Domegeo	mother A. Pimasso Domegeo Italy	Mont	Roxbury
11	Seman	Harwara	20		f s	housewife	"	"	Austria	Russian	Austria	Lubenesh	mother A. Semyan Lubewski Gal	My	Auburn
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Albert Frost

99

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 27

207

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person who is unable to read some language, or who has been in the practice of using some form of speech peculiar to himself, or who belongs to a race which is not permitted to enter the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	half brother	$12.	no		half brother: Samuel Goldenberg 62 Ludlow Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	R.	Dublon.
2	"	"	3.	"		Brother: Adam Solensky 62 Montgomery Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Jaworze.
3	"	self	25.	"		friend: J. Goskelmer 123 Ave C. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Stalow.
4	no	"	25.	"		Cousin: Leon Kulesza 76 to Man Street Bridge Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Dennidow.
5	"	husband	$. 0.	"		husband: Samuel Schensky c/o B. Lahlan 198 Eldridge St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Gorodek
6	"	father	"	"		father: " my city	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok
7	"	husband	23.	"		husband: Josef Kachowski Adam Ave. 1340 Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blond blue	"	"	Klenen
8	"	father	"	"		father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	self	15.	"		brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown brown	"	"	Tremba.
10	"	"	more	"		father: Angelo Joanna Rothbug Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Domenigo
11	Yes	but	20.	Yes	1907 Auburn NY	Jul Alexander Chavance Jonson Street 174 Auburn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kublacl
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Hoekstra Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hoekstra
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekstra. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hoekstra
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

NOORDAM

I, Dr. J. A. Wheeler, Surgeon of the ..... (or "sailing therewith" or "employed by the steamer thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

July 24 1911

11—3118

28

208

748 a
11 c
759 Total
120
2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

6c
5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1011

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Noordam sailing from Boulogne S/mer, 15th July, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ditezza	Alfonso	23	m	s	from laborer	yes	yes	Italy (S)	Italian S	France	Paris	Friend Domenico Pisani 18 rue Sauvageot Paris	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Pasqua	22	f	s	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	~~Jogoposs~~	~~Pibos~~	~~45~~	~~m~~	~~f~~	~~farmer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Ottoman~~	~~Marseille~~		~~wife Mrs Jagoposs Married~~	~~Maine~~	~~Portland~~
4	Millet	Antoinette	37	f	m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy (N)	Italian N	Italy	Savre	father Mr. Paul Frotier Savre. Aoste. Italy	Mont.	land bought
5	"	Justin S	11	"	s	field	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Attilio	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Alfred	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Aurelio	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Albert Forster
Inspector

100

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1011

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Boulogne S/mer, 15th July, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Direzza	Alfonso	23		m s	farm laborer	yes	no	Italy (S)	Italian S	France	Paris	friend Domenico Pisani 18 rue Sauvageot. Paris	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Pasqua	22		f s	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	~~Jagajou~~	~~Pibon~~	~~18~~		~~m s~~	~~farmer~~	"	"	~~Turkey~~	~~Ottoman~~	"	~~Marseille~~	wife Mrs Jagajou ~~Marries~~ father Mrs Paul Forestier	~~Indiana Portland~~	
4	Millet	Antoinette	37		m m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy (N)	Italian N	Italy	Sarre	Sarre. Aoste. Italy	Mont	land bought
5	"	Justin	11		m s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Attilio	10		" "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Alfred	9		" "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Aurelio	8		" "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Albert Forest
Inspector

100

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 101

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 24th*, 1911

209

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	more	yes	3 yrs	Sunrise	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	gray	none	Italy	Casalvico
2	"	husband	no																	
3	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yrs~~	~~Portland~~														
4	~~yes~~	self	more	no	-	-							5	4					Turkey	Pilos
5	"	more	$60										5	4					Italy	Sarre
6	"	"										child								
7	"	"																		
8	"	"																		
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Fr.
133 Canal St Newburgh
cousin John C Rollis Portland Maine
Husband Mr. Gracia Millet Sand Coulee Montana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hoekema, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G J Hoekema
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Hoekema. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said altens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hoekema
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

210

S. NORDAM (Holl.-Am. Line) arrived July 24, 1911., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1 ✓	Danziger, Lea & 3 ch (ICab)	C	3/6	4		To	husband	2:08 Hus Solie 63 Bluff pl- Ny		July 25	10	4	4	4
2 ✓	Rajchel, Perl & 2 ch do	B D	20/22-1	2		"	husband	Hus Julius 354 Madison pl- Ny	Alex	24	3	—	—	—
3	Zaents, Rifke & 4 ch do	B	26/30	5		"	husband	" Hershel 64 Quincy pl- Passaic N.J.	Dinn	"	4	—	—	—
4	Eisenberg, Feige & 2 ch do	D	10/12	3		"	husband	" Louis 536 E. 5 st- Ny	Alex	"	2	—	—	—
5	London, Chaie & 2 ch do	E	26/28	3		"	husband	Hus Abram 118 Orchard st- Ny	D	25	10	3	—	3
6	Kobrzynski, Marianna do	B	28	1		"	mother	RR W 6 Morlin Ludwaka 2128 No Robey Chic Ill	F	26	2	2	3	2
7	Sahowicz, Alex'a & 2 ch do	C	15/17	3		"	husband	Hus Konstant- 54 R.R. Ave Bayonne N. J. (Ave D		25	10	3	—	3
8	Bentkower, Feige do	K	15	1		"	brother	RR W 6 Bro Joseph 1112 Rumberg ave Chic Ill.	F	26	2	2	3	2
9	Worsniak, Casimira do	C	10	1		"	brother	Bro Adam 216 E 57 pl- Ny	D.	24	4	—	—	—
10	Feuer, Riwke & son do	I	21/22	2		"	husband	Hus Morich 154 Ludlow pl- Ny	Dinn	"	4	—	—	—
11	Miosiuk, Anna & daughter do	G	6/7	2		"	husband	" & Jack Moische 3 Clinton pl- Ny	B	25	9	2	—	2
12	Gudman, Riwe & daughter do	L	28/29	-1	1	"	husband	Hus Max 321 E 8 pl- Ny	Dinn	24	2	—	—	—
13	Schmidt, Ida do	C	28		1	"	b-i-l	RR 6 Bro-in-law & sis Wm Konopff 772 Grimsby ave Detroit Mich	B	"	2	—	—	—
14	Lewin, Minna	S	10		1	"	cousin	Cou Gussie Zugel 125 Forsyth st Ny	Alex	"	5	—	—	—
15	Silberman, Bertha and							" Celia May 213 Broome st- Ny	"	"	3	—	—	—
16	Pickholz, Bertha	23	20/21	2		"	cousin	" " " " " " "	"	"	"	—	—	—
17	Horovitz, Sure	2	12		1	"	brother	Bro Manie 64 Rutgers st- Ny	D	25	11	1	—	1
18	Smilovici, Rose	18	18		1	"	sister	Sis Sofia 109 Rivington st- Ny	Dinn	24	3	—	—	—
19	Ostransky, Sura & son	27	5/6	2		"	husband	Hus Jake 531 E. 7 st- Ny	Alex	"	5	—	—	—
20	Schechtman, Rebecca	18	17		1	"	uncle	Aunt Annie Braunstein 242 Bkeyn & Ellery st-	"	"	3	—	—	—
21	Isenberg, Zissel	26	15		1	"	tel $	Bro-in-law Geo. Haskil 25 Marsh Court Hartford Conn		25	9	1	—	1
22 ✓	Block, Chame	18	10		1	"	brother	Sis Dora 1050 Hand- ave Bkeyn	Bront	24	3	—	—	—
23 ✓	Blaziuk, Antonina	25	2		1	"	uncle	Aunt Rosa Munzas 218 Stagg pl-		25	10	1	—	1
24	Krajewska, Zofia	8	30		1	"	tel $	R R. C. 6 Bro Bron 46 Lafayette pl- New Britain Conn	B.	"	3	1	1	1
25	Goldman, Reisel & son	10	1/2	2		"	husband	Hus Itzig 199-2nd st- Ny	A	"	12	2	2	2
26	Urbanowics, Sepros	14	2		1	"	tel $	R R 6 Fath. Matlejus 898 Mt. Vernon, Scranton Pa	B	28	2	4	4	4
27 ✓	Kotler, Brandel	21	10		1	"	uncle	Une Josel Lottlieb 29 W. 119 st- Ny	Alex	24	3	—	—	—
28 ✓	Berkovits, Regina	23	16		1	"	uncle	Clara Do Hirsch Conn	F	26	3	2	2	2
29 ✓	Osurkin, Wlad'a	4	8		1	"	husband	Hus Wasyl 638-3rd Ave Bkeyn	D.	25	9	1	—	1
30 ✓	Skarzynska, Josefa	6	7		1	"	cousin	Cou Jos. 20 Grand st Carlstadt N. J.	A	"	12	1	—	1

NORDAM JULY 24,

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NOORDAM arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from 211

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Pisowacka, Stefania	8	29	1		To tel $ 5:-	Husband Rel to Mme Josef Kosmyki 338 King st- Jersey City	J.	July 30	2	2	2	2
32	Lomska, Marianna	5	1	1		cousin	Cor Stans' Grolezinska 142 Steuben st-	A.	25	11	1	—	1
33	Porzebka, Stan'a	9	18	1		sister	Paid Nave	A	30	11	6	5	6
34	Kontich, Nesko & sister	15	1/2	2		tel $	RR to Bro Blasz Mount Olive, Ills.	A	27	3:-	6	6	6
35	Guranowich, Milana & son	15	3/4	2		tel $	RR to Mme Sposobi 268 Mt Olive Ills N. J.	A	"	3:-	6	6	6
36	Sach, Frume & dau	4	8/9	2		tel $	Hsband Itzik 116 Hall st- Port Amboy	A	25	10	2	2	2
37	Schwartz, Frume	4	20	1		uncle	Bkeyn Unc Wolf Schwartz 60 Summer ave	A	"	11	1	—	1
38	Barstonski, Zelda	8	20	1		aunt	Bkeyn Aunt Lyon Lanne 2121 Dean st-	A	24	4	—	—	—
	Bit, Breine	15	24	1		sister	Bro-i-l. Sam Fine 174 Suffolk st-	NY A	25	9 10	1	—	1
	Wilczynska, Marianna & 2 ch	8	5/7	1	2	tel $	Conn Hsband Bros 295 Cedar st New Haven	"	"	11 40	2	—	2
	Stepulaitis, Marianna	3	28	1		b-i-l	Hampton L.I. Aunt Maggie Puzienska Route 4. Box 54	A	26	10 40	2	1	2
42	Rothman, Leni	14	12	1		brother	Bro Wm 136 Grand st-	NY	24	3 50	—	—	—
43	Borowska, Wlad'a	26	16	1		b-i-l	Sis Maria Lewandowska 115 East st-	A	25	11	1	—	1
44	Blasewicz, Michalina	16	13	1		husband	Hsband Adam 81 East st-	NY	24	5 15	—	—	—
45	Bielowska, Zofia	16	8	1		tel $	Torrington Conn RR to Mme Jangis Jesj 87 Rad Mt Cove st-	J.	26	2 30	2	2	2
46	Epschstein, Sore & dau	2	23/24	2		husband	Hsband Leit 247 Monroe st-	NY	25	12 30	2	2	2
47	Kosmalska, Malgo & 2 ch	8	11/13-1	2		tel $	Milwaukee Wis R R to Mrs Antoni 907 Orchard st-	J.	26	3 30	4	4	4
48	Lerman, Malke	5	5	1		g-father	450 Grand st- Grand-fath Zelwe Blumiane	NY	24	3 55	—	—	—
49	Friedland, Maische	4	22	1		father	Fath Bur 14 Forsyth st-	NY	"	"	4 15	—	—
50	Nagler, Josef	25	17	1		cousin	Cor Marcus Kluwe 528 E. 8 st-	A	25	9 15	1	—	1
51	Krajewska, Fran's & 2 ch	5	11/13	3		son	RR to Kasimir Olean 2 sons, Bro Christopher, Ills	A	27	3:-	9	9	9
52	Saper, Walenti	5	30	1		tel $	Minden Conn RR to Step-fath Andry Kuszak	J.	26	1 30	2	2	2
53	Zibarteite, Antonina	23	22	1		brother	Bro Antonis 103 Jackson st-	NY	25	10 30	1	—	1
54	Mikulak, Anna	21	27	1		sister	Kingsbridge Sis Franciska Sinvaniuk 225 Bway	NY	26	9 25	2	2	2
55	Podsiedlich, Walenty	6	11	1		tel $	49 Havis st- Bro-i-law Andrew Paslawak	NY	25	11 20	1	—	1
56	Scher, Lise	13	9	1		brother	Sis Zeheh 2370-2nd Ave	NY	24	5 10	—	—	—
57	Miller, Chaje & daughter	5	20/21	2		husband	Hsband Schlome 310 E. 27 st-	NY	25	10 30	2	—	2
58	Broska, Brom'a	21	30	1		tel $	RR to Lord, Ston Main St., New London, Conn.	J.	27	10 05	3	3	3
59	Loifer, Chame	23	7	1		b-i-l	Sis Rose Rein 46 Jefferson st-	NY	24	4 15	—	—	—
60	Silberminta, Freide	2	17	1		cousin	Mrs Aaron Leibman 262 E 4th st-	NY	"	5 15	—	—	—

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NOORDAM arrived ....., 19....., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date (July)	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Tutelman, Itsik	4	7		1	To father 5:30	Fath Morris 115 St. Marks Pl. city	A	25	9 40	1	—	1
62	Silberman, Ester	16	10		1	" husband	Hus Sam 400 E. Houston st-	"	"	10	1	—	1
63	Januskouckiute, Ewa	13	27		1	" tel #	R R & B-i-l Penn Station Sec 47 Oak, Manchester Ct.	A	29	2 30	5	5	5
64	Dyczewska, Marianna	7	29		1	" mother	Mother Maria 12 Bonchelst-Ny	A	25	12	1	1	1
65	Schneider, Bruche	18	4		1	" husband	Hus Louis 234 E. Bway Ny	D	24	4 15	—	—	—
66	Boczkowski, Stanislaw	4	5		1	" tel #	RR E 16 Fath Julian 2 Hannan Ave Eastthampton Mass	F	31	2 30	2	2	2
67	Raszewicz, Ursula	9	15		1	" brother	Bro Kasemir 225-24st- Bklyn Ave	"	24	4 10	—	—	—
68	Meistrowski, Rosa	10	25		1	" sister	Sis Eva Frankel 234 E 100 st- Ny	D	"	4 10	—	—	—
69	Rischtow, Jadwiga	7	19		1	" aunt	Aunt Maria Rushuff 75 No. 2 st. Bklyn L. I.	A	25	11	1	—	1
70	Prazanowska, Michalina	7	8		1	" brother	Bro Bronis 74 Broad st-Maspeth L. I.	D	"	1 25	1	1	1
71	Ozipowicz, Meite	7	26		1	" brother	Cou Edw Dreslin 1899 No. 5 th st-Bklyn	A	"	3 30	1	1	1
72	Berg, Mintze & 2 ch	7	4/6		3	" husband	Hus Shoel 97 Manhattan Ave Bklyn	Af	24	4 10	—	—	—
73	Korpats, Constanta	4	50		1	" sister	Cou Julina Podwiezenski 319 Stockton st- Bklyn L. I.	D.	21	10 40	2	1	2
74	Gronowska, Michalina	4	17		1	" brother	Sis Rose Lichowicz 97 So. 1st- Bklyn L. I.	"	25	10 45	1	—	1
75	Morganowsky, Chane	7	20		1	" son	Son Louis 80 West st-Patchogue L. I.	"	"	2 40	1	1	1
76	Karkut, Anna	15	10		1	" h-brother	R R. C. 16 half Bro Jan Krchovec 5 Hawkins st- Derby Conn	A	25	2 15	1	1	1
77	Gutkin, Dobe	8	10		1	" cousin	Cou Dora Pinkus 256 Monroe st- Ny	"	"	9 35	1	—	1
78	Halicha, Johanna	4	15		1	" sister	Sis Susanna Ignasch 98 Clay st-Greenpoint Ny	D	"	10 10	1	—	1
79	Wawrowska, Josefa	2	10		1	" brother	Bro Zigismund 484 Lafayette Ave Ny	A	"	9 10	1	—	1
80	Tybarska, Emilia	11	24		1	" sister	Cou Antonia Tybinska 602 Henderson st- Jersey City Heights	D.	24	4 50	—	—	—
81	Saposchnik, Rue & 2 ch	6	20/22		3	" tel #	R R Av. 6 Louis Abram 2616 C 29 st-Ny	A	25	3	3	3	3
82	Kopka, Audzia	26	5		1	" tel #	Fath Jan Rochelle Ave Rochelle Park	D	"	10 55	1	—	1
83	Baltutaite, Marianna	10	28		1	" brother	Bro Jonas 117 Christopher st-Ny	"	"	2 00	1	1	1
84	Dalinski, Chane & 3 ch	6	3/6		4	" tel #	Hus Lezo 83 Factory st-Camp Amonia	"	"	10 50	4	—	4
85	Chiapinski, Freide	14	30		1	" uncle	Sis Sarah 182 Osborne st-Bklyn	D	24	4 55	—	—	—
86	Geschwantner, Gisella & and 2 ch	11	5/8		4	" hus &c	Hus Julius 3476-3rd Ave Ny	A	25	3 30	4	4	4
87	Tulak, Pauline						" " " " " "	"	"	"	—	—	—
88	Prigoll, Bruche	14	14		1	" b-i-l	in law Bro Heirel Goldberg 388 New Jersey Ave Bklyn	D.	"	9 40	1	—	1
89	Bekerman, Basche & sister	11	3/4		2	" father	Fath Mendel 628 E 6 st- Ny	D	24	4 45	—	—	—
90	Bronsenbrenner, Gittel	11	16		1	" father	Fath Chaim 68 Hill st- Ny	"	25	9 10	1	1	1

N. Y. Form 86
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NOORDAM arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	Altman, Chane & ch	21	22/23	2	To husband	5:45	Hse Elie 213 Pitt st- Bkyn		July 24	11 45	—	—	—
92	Gasik, Marianna	7	9	1	" s-father		Cou Josefa Kalinowska 68-16 st- Bkyn	A	25	1 30	1	1	1
93	Cohn, Yetty	26	1	1	" brother		Bro Nachan 680-10th Ave Bkyn	Aus	24	5	—	—	—
94	Korn, Reize	6	7	1	" brother		Bro Josel 367 E 10 st- Bkyn	D	25	10	1	—	1
95	Csontas, Johanna	11	15	1	" seek work		Hungaria Home Elmhurst- L. I.	B	26	12 30	2	2	2
96	Kocs, Nastasia	22	23	1	" h-i-l		Sis Anna Izyfella Johnson Ave N. J.	A	25	11 15	1	—	1
97	Bayer, Magdalina	11	17	1	" husband		Hse Franz 115 Madison st- Hoboken	Aus	24	5	—	—	—
98	Zabroyska Josefa & 2 ch	25	12/14	3	" tel $		RR W to Louis Alex 1516 Canton st- Detroit-Mich	J	26	2 30	6	6	6
99	Balukewicz, Rokas	11	1	1	" tel $		D. F. — L. P. Cou	L	30	12 50	6	6	6
100	Milstein, Leie	6	15	1	" father		Facto Hony 1730-Madison Ave	D	24	4 55	—	—	—
101	Serafinas, Marianna	18	7	1	" brother		Bro Nikolai Box 181 Gray-Mck L.I.	D	25	11	1	—	1
102	Zukerman, Chane	22	30	1	" cousin		Sis Sadie Zuckerman 345 Bkyn Saekman st-	A	..	1 30	1	1	1
103	Debraniecka, Helena	9	10	1	" uncle		Hsb Anastasia Kuzmenska 52 Clinton st Mayaki- L. I.	D	26	12 30	2	2	2
104	Rabyansky, Dwoire	6	21	1	" brother		Bro Morris 590 E 140 st- Hoboken N.J.	Aus	24	5	—	—	—
105	Kankowsky, Maria & sister	11	18/19	2	" father		Thusa Heckel 229 Madison st-	..	..	..	—	—	—
106	Paleszuk, Chasse	2	18	1	" brother		Bro Banut 7810 Prospect-Pl. Bkyn	D	..	5	—	—	—
107	Gruber, Victoria	16	26	1	" tel $		R. R. C. to Louis Nicolas 11 Pine st- Bangor Me.	..	25	2 55	1	1	1
108	Niszniewicz, Sonia	22	21	1	" aunt		Aunt Alle Schwartz 1584 Madison Ave	A	..	11 40	1	—	1
109	Smaly, Antonia	18	5	1	" cousin		Cou, Mary Georgiana K. J. Cty (st-	A	29	10 50	5	5	5
110	Pluchowska, Sofia	11	25	1	" cousin		Cou Antonia Deborska 62 Henderson		25	11	1	—	1
111	Akerman, Ruchel & 3 ch	25	27/30	4	2 husband		Hse Wolf 18 Lendlow st- Cty	J	26	12	8	4	8
112	Labaszewska, Michalina	3	1	1	" sister		Cou, Lubaszczuk Veronika 25 Hughson Court-Hudson Mass	J	27	1	3	3	3
113	Baloniute, Elsbetta	10	18	1	" tel $		RR C to half Bro Antonio Zuka	J	26	2 30	2	2	2
114	Litwin, Feige	3	27	1	" brother		Bro Jenne 217 Broome st- Cty	Aus	24	5	—	—	—
115	Wadzenska, Josefa	26	3	1	" lake		R. R. C to Bro Franciszk Box 203 Haydenville Mass	..	25	8 40	1	—	1
116	Chesliak, Fran's	22	24	1	" cousin		Cou Wacław Wdzinski 295 Cedar New Haven Conn. (st-	..	..	11 45	1	—	1
117	Rosmas, Aniela	21	4	1	" mother		Kale Rosmas 494 Windover Ave Bront	..	..	12 40	1	1	1
118	Minarcsik, Vilmos & sister	15	22/23	2	" tel $		RRW to Bro Pawel 3738 Langley Ave Chic Ill.	J	26	2 30	4	4	4
119	Zelasa, Basche & 2 ch	22	15/17	3	" husband		Hse Jankel 52 E 99 st- Cty	D	24	5 10	—	—	—
120	Steiner, Itke	24	23	1	" father		Fath-Mottel 98 Ames st-Bkyn	..	25	9 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 80
Commerce and Labor
GRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

214

WOODBAM ..... arrived ....., 19..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
121	Kristol, Blume & 2 ch	2	28/30	3	3	tel $	Sheboygan Wis R R W to Sus David 1803 No 8 Pl Bet 22 Avon Conn	J	July 26	2 30	6	6	6
122	Alicki, Jan	16	3	1	"	late	R R E Bro-in-law Alex Kuligowski	A	25	8 40	1	—	1
123	Aimutis, Domicella & 2 ch	23	23/25-1	2	3	husband	R R E to Sus Stan Gilbertville Mass	J	26	2 30	4	4	4
124	Fisher, Lena	20	1	1	"	friend	Frd Lizzie Lang 2337-1 Ave Ny	A	25	11	1	—	1
125	wallach, Scheinose	21	24	1	"	brother	Bro Schmul 139 Monroe st- Ny	Ax	24	6	—	—	—
126	Schajket, Feige	18	20	1	"	brother	Unx Sam Smookler 151 Orchard st- "	"	"	5 40	—	—	—
127	Weisberg, Civie	15	5	1	"	uncle	Wade S. I	A	25	11	1	—	1
128	Dombrowska, Stefania	24	2 4	1	"	tel #	R. R. W. & Co Sus Stan Kaluza 1122 No 28 So Omaha Nb. (st-	J	26	2 30	2	2	2
129	Finkelstein, Jetti & mt bro	25	15/16	2	2	tel $	R R W to Unc Sigmund Selanger 72 10th st- Buffalo Ny	"	"	2 30	4	4	4
130	Barstanski, Mechame	10	7	1	"	aunt	Aunt Jennie Levin 2121 Dean st- Bklyn	B	24	4 45	—	—	—
131	Botz, Antoni	25	4	1	"	father	Fath-in-Law Frank 1000 Harrison Ave Newark N.J	A	25	11 30	1	—	1
132	Kohn, Chane & 6 ch	15	18/24	7	"	husband	Bro Jacob 230 Division st- Ny	Ax	24	5 30	—	—	—
133	Horn, Henie & son	18½	2/3	2	"	husband	" Benish 210 Benish 210 Delancy st	"	"	6 —	—	—	—
134	Zimenott, Annie & son	15	25/26-	1	1	husband	H Cis Otto 28 Lynch st- Lonnington st- Mass	J	26	12 2	1	2	
135	Belsach, Anna	16	18	1	"	brother	R R to Bro Boston N.Y.						
136	Kubiw, Maria	22	12	1	"	friend	Hannan Mill Kingston Ax	J	29	12 5	5	5	5
137	Golembiewska, Anna	24	19	1	"	friend	Frd Naskia Grzybowicz 258 E. 4 st- Ny	Ax	24	5 40	—	—	—
138	Kobialka, Pelagia	2	17	1	"	friend	" Maria Ponialgnszn 258 E 4 st-	"	25	12 30	1	1	1
139	Szymanskas, Juozopas	25	5	1	"	brother	" Nasha Rizhovitch 258 E 4 st-	"	"	12 40	1	1	1
140	Drownis, Elsbete	9	19	1	"	brother	R R to Bro Antonas B 115 D. Barre Mass	A	29	10 5	5	5	5
141	Bruzdewitz, Helena	3	11	1	"	uncle tel $	Bro Adolf 41 Quincy st- Bronx	J	26	12 2	1	2	
142	Rawa, Wlad's	3	18	1	"	cousin tel $	R R W to Une Ignacy Zakrzewski 4825 Ada st- Chicago Ill	"	"	2 30	2	2	2
143	Polakowski, Stan,	9	20	1	"	father	R R W to cou Marianna Mrugacka 812 Bagley Ave st- Chicago Ill	J	"	2 30	2	2	2
144	Musial, Cecylia	20	20	1	"	tel $	Father Ax 92 R.R. Ave Bayonne N.J.	A	25	12 40	1	2	1
145	Wroblewska, Wiktor	3	2	1	"	late	R R E to Sus Stan 16 Pratt st Buffalo N.Y. Bet 22 & Dingfield Conn	A	27	4 —	3	3	3
146	Wasko, Jewka	24	14	1	"	sister	R R E to Frd Josef Markowsky	A	25	8 40	1	—	1
147	Schuler, Henni	24	26	1	"	brother	Cou Zybilla Johnson Ave Elmhurst L.I.	"	"	12 15	1	—	1
148	Okirn, Lora	17	25	1	"	mother	Bro-in-law Sam Wiesbin 87 Myrtle Ave Bklyn L.I.	"	"	10 40	1	—	1
149	Schleien, Chane	17	19	1	"	uncle	Pesar Okirn 117 Delancy st- Ny	Ax	24	6	—	—	—
150	Kapsiute, Isabella	3	13	1	"	brother	Une Louis Fillimann 1831 Douglass st- Bklyn	"	"	6			
							R R E to Bro Josef Stewart st- Worcester Mass	B	28	1 30	1	1	1

V. Form 89
f Commerce and Labor
GRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

214

. WOORDAM arrived ....., 19...., ...M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
121	Kristel, Blume & 2 ch	2	28/30		3	To	tel $ 4:05	Sheboygan Wis R R W to Hus David 1803 No 8 St Bet 22 Aven Conn	J	July 26	2 30	6	6	6
122	Alicki, Jan	16	3		1	"	late	R R to Bro-i-law Alex Kuligowski	A	25	8 40	1	—	1
123	Aimutis, Domicella & 2 ch	23	23/25-1		2	"	husband	R R to Hus Stan Gilbertville Mass	J	26	2 30	4	4	4
124	Fisher, Lena	20	1		1	"	friend	Fri Lizzie Lang 2337-1st Ave Ny	A	25	11	1	—	1
125	wallach, Scheinose	21	24		1	"	brother	Bro Schmul 139 Monroe st- Ny Ave		24	6	—	—	—
126	Schajhet, Feige	18	20		1	"	brother	Unc Sam Smookler 151 Orchard st- " "		"	5 40	—	—	—
127	Weisberg, Civie	15	5		1	"	uncle	Made S. I.	A	25	11	1	—	1
128	Dombrowska, Stefania	24	2 4		1	"	tel #	20 Omaha Neb. (st- R. R. W. to Cousin Stan Kaluza 1112 No 28.	J	26	2 30	2	2	2
129	Finkelstein, Jetti & mt bro	25	15/16		2	"	tel $	672 10th st- Buffalo Ny R R W to Unc Sigmund Schlanzer	"	"	2 30	4	4	4
130	Barstanski, Mechame Rosalie	10	7		1	"	aunt	Bkyn Aunt Jennie Levin 2121 Dean st-	B	24	4 45	—	—	—
131	Botz, Antoni	25	4		1	"	father	Newark N.J Fath-Frank 1000 Harrison Ave	A	25	11 30	1	—	1
132	Kohn, Chane & 6 ch	15	18/24		7	"	husband	Hus Jacob 230 Division st- Ny Ave		24	5 30	—	—	—
133	Horn, Henie & son	18½	2/3		2	"	husband	" Benish 210 Benish 210 Delancy st	"	"	6	—	—	—
134	Zimcnott, Annie & son	15	25/26-	1	1	"	husband	Hus Otto 28 Lynch st- Lonington st- Mass	J	26	12	2	1	2
135	Belsach, Anna	16	18		1	"	brother	R R to Bro Boon N.Y. Harriman Mill, Kingsport Tenn	J	29	12 30	5	5	5
136	Kubiw, Maria	22	12		1	"	friend	Frd Naskia Gugkowicz 258 E. 4 st- Ny		24	5 40	—	—	—
137	Golembiewska, Anna	24	19		1	"	friend	" Maria Poniatzynzyn 258 E. 4 st-	"	25	12 30	1	1	1
138	Kobialka, Pelagia	2	17		1	"	friend	" Nasha Rigkowicz 258 E 4 st-	"	"	12 40	1	1	1
139	Szymanskas, Juozopas	25	5		1	"	brother	R R to Bro Antonas B 115 D. Barre Mass N.Y.	A	29	10 30	5	4	5
140	Drownis, Elsbeta	9	19		1	"	brother	Bro Adolf 41 Quincy st- Passaic	J	26	12	2	1	2
141	Bruzdewitz, Helena	3	11		1	"	uncle tel $	4825 Ada st- Chic Ill R R W to Unc Ignacy Zakmuniak	"	"	2 30	2	2	2
142	Rawa, Wlad'a	3	18		1	"	cousin tel $	812 Bagley Ave st- Chic Ill R R W to cou Marianna Menajka	J	"	2 30	2	2	2
143	Polakowski, Stan.	9	20		1	"	father	N.Y. Fath Alex 92 R.R. Ave Bayonne	A	25	12 40	1	2	1
144	Musial, Cecylia	20	20		1	"	tel $	R R to Hus. Stan. 16 Person Bet 22d Buffalo N.Y.	A	27	4	3	3	3
145	Wroblewski, Wiktor	5	2		1	"	late	R R C. to Fred Jos Markowsky	A	25	8 40	1	—	1
146	Wasko, Jewka	24	14		1	"	sister	Elmhurst L.I. Cou Sybilla Johnson Ave	"	"	12 15	1	—	1
147	Schuler, Henni	24	26		1	"	brother	Bklyn L.I. Bro-i-law Sam Wisten 87 Myrtle Ave	"	"	10 40	1	—	1
148	Okira, Lora	17	25		1	"	mother	Peter Okin 117 Delancy st- Ny Ave		24	6	—	—	—
149	Schleien, Chane	17	19		1	"	uncle	Bkyn 1st Unc Louis Fillimann 1831 Douglass Worcester Mass	"	"	6			
150	Kupsaite, Isabella	3	13		1	"	brother	R R C to Bro Joseph Stewart st-	B	28	1			

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 9 ✓ 215

QBY S. S. NOORDAM (Hol.. Am Line) arrived July 24, 1911, 191, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	Lodgings.
50f	1	Blaustein Ruchel	E	4	1	LPC 1 30 II Cab	Snider							7/25	91	HM	11 35							1	1	1	
16m	2	Henochow Mordche & bro	E	5/6	2	lpc 1 30 II Cab	Snider	7/25	76	Lor	7/27	12	OPS							4 40pm	7/31/11	Noordam		8	11	8	
14m		Abram																		"	"	"					
58f	3	Eltermann, Chaie	C	7	1	lpc (dr.record) 1 30 II Cab	Snider							7/25	109	Lor	2 5							1	2	1	
17f	4	Jakobowiza, Jente & Zissel	E	10/11	2	lpc 1 30 II Cab	Snider							7/25	18	EHM	10 10										
11f		Zissel																									
22f	5	Krasnopop, Chaje Chaitza & 2 others	D	24/26	3	lpc 1 30 II Cab cert	Snider	7/25	71	Lor	7/26	12	Berg	Landed 8/3 —			11 40							2	2	2	
18f		Gold												7/25	71	Lor	11 45										
16m		Israel				Tb temp 7/25/11 10 Am Ret 7/26/11 11 am		7/25	71	Lor	7/26	12	Berg	Landed 8/2 —			11 40											
18m	6	Weismann, Mordche,	D	23	1	lpc 1 30 II Cab	Snider							7/25	81	Lor	12 55							1	1	1	
17m	7	Schatz, Boris	C	55	1	lpc 1 30 II Cab	Snider							7/25	99	Lor	2 05							1	2	1	
55m	8	Barenbaum Sure	B	24	1	lpc 1 30 II Cab	Snider							7/25	93	Lor	1 55							1	1	1	
60m	9	Sniderowitz, Morech & wife	B	21/22	2	lpc 1 30 II Cab	Snider							7/25	95	HM	11 50										
58f		Malke																									
55f	10	Kosahowsky, Gitel	D	13	1	lpc 1 30 II Cab	Snider							7/25	95	Lor	1 50							1	2	1	
28f	11	Van de Wyngaard Anna & son	H	9/10	2	lpc 1 30 II Cab	Sullivan	7/25	34	Miller				7/29	120	OPS	3 55							10	10	10	
2m		Cuardus																									
30m	12	Berben Johannes & ward	H	18/19	2	lpc 1 30 II Cab cert	Sullivan							7/25	34	Miller	10 10										
8m		Van de Wyngaard, Cerafus,	H					7/25	34	Miller				7/29	120	OPS	3 55							6	7	6	
26m	13	Brampolspi Melwel	M	25	1	lpc 2 10	Mongren							7/25	81	HM	11							1	—	1	
24f	14	Bronstein, Nive & ch	M	18/19	2	lpc 2 10	Moore							7/25	146	Ld	3 42										
2f		Chaie																									
18m	15	Orlanski, Stanista	M	27	1	lpc 2 pm	Forster							7/26	106	Ld	2 35										
17m	16	Rosuik, Menasche	C	2	1	lpc 2 05	Doerfler							7/25	83	BB	10 05							1	—	1	
24m	17	Goldman Benjamin	M	24	1	lpc 2 pm	Mykes							7/26	&	Hgs.	1 00										
24m	18	Muldera Adrianna	M	16	1	lpc 2 05	Riaggio							7/25	39	Mic	10 12							1	—	1	
18m	19	Andrywski, Wiktor	C	20	1	lpc 2 50	Doerfler							7/26	64	Mcg.	1 55										
17m	20	Rozmer, Bension	M	4	1	lpc 2 50	Riaggio							7/25	108	BB	11 20										
23m	21	Polanski, Josef,	M	4	1	lpc 2 pm	Forster							7/25	96	BB	10 35							1	—	1	
17m	22	Rappaport, Borach Beni,	M	19	1	lpc 2 50	Henry	7/26	12	NYS				7/27	136	Berg	2 35										

30

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. 216

No.

ON S. S. ROTTERDAM (Sheet 2) arrived July 24, 1911, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	32m	23	Szapisa, Louis	2	3	1 lpc	3 15							7/25	62	Daw	1/45							1	1	1
	17f	24	Tschefski Szczabanski, Beile	6	18	1 lpc	3 pm							7/25	83	Hm	11 40							1	—	1
	18m	25	Segal, Salmen,	8	21	1 lpc	2 30							7/25	78	Hm	10 45							1	—	
	18m	26	Schachter, Elsig,	D	27	1 lpc	1 50 11 Cab							7/25	97	Hm	11 55							1	1	1
	39f	27	Meyer, Gerards & 3 others	M	27/30	4 lpc	1 50 11 Cab							7/25	41	Miller	10 25							4	4	4
	10f		Angelina																							
	13m		Gerard J																							
	9f		Klassina Alexsini																							
	12f	28	Solerspiel Meisel	K	18	1	lpc	1 50 11 Cab	Schlaar					7/25	93	Hm	11 50							1	1	1
	60f	29	Kozlowski, Anna	G	18	1	lpc	1 50 11 Cab	Sullivan					7/25	173	Gr	10 40							1	1	1
	40f	30	Giller, Terne Telai & 3 others	L	26/28	4	lpc	1 50 11 Cab	Sullivan					7/25	29	Miller	10 15							4	4	4
	20f		Chanai																							
	15f		Zire																							
	10m		Josef																							
	20f	31	Haverkamp Maria M & 2 others	M	24/26	3	lpc	1 50 11 Cab	Sullivan					7/25	31	Miller	10 25							3	3	3
	2f		Johanni																							
	6/12f		Myntji																							
	17m	32	Weinthrop Weinbaum, Abram,	24	25	1	lpc	3 55	Sykes					7/25	101	Hm	11							16	15	16
	48m	33	Gerber, Borich	L	9	1	lpc	1 50 11 Cab cert	Snider					7/25	87	Sav	11 40							12	13	12
	30m	34	Topper Mersch	26	26	1	lpc	3 10	Holmgren					7/25	79	Daw	2 40							1	1	1
	17m	35	Reiff, Isidor	18	29	1	lpc	3 10	Moore					7/25	105	Orb	10 55							1	—	1
	20f	36	Aronstein Chaie & 3 others	19	22/26	4	lpc	3 10	Moore	7/26	52	Miller		7/26	88	Lark	2 45							8	8	8
	5m		Lenkel																							
	8f		Mewasche																							
	17/12f		Main																							
	18m	38	Kattek, Baruch	A	6	1	lpc	3 20	Macatee	7/26	11	Nyc		7/27	135	Berg	2 30							3	3	3
	28m	39	Rossezik Alexander & 1 other	S	29/30	2	lpc	3 20	Sauer					7/25	32	Light	3 40									
	2m		Drowilis, Jan																							
	20m	40	Greenberg, Mersch	18	20	1	lpc	3 25	Holmgren					7/25	73	Jard	11 40							1	—	1
	14m	41	Mlenuros, Schepsel	7	16	1	lpc	3 20	Forster	7/25	78	Yor		7/26	134	Lor	11 10									

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

217

No.

ex S. S. Noordam (sheet 3) arrived July 24, 1911, 191, M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20f	42	Newinske, Josha & 12 others	9	28/30	3	Ipc 3 20	Moore							7/25	108	NM	1.15							3	3	3
22f		Rose																								
11/12m		Seul																								
26m	43	Alukowski, Adam	6	24	1	Ipc 3 20	Bauer							7/26	126	Daw	3.15							2	2	2
28f	44	Raskiewicznt, Agata & niece	7	11/12	2	Ipc 3 30	Forster							7/25	136	Ld	3.10							4	2	2
11f		Konstansia																								
40m	45	Lotuspiel, Aaron & son	16	25/26	2	Ipc 3 45	Riaggio							7/25	93	NM	11.50							2	—	1
14		Lieb																								
16f	46	Borowa, Amiela,	24	22	1	Ipc 3 45	Sykes							7/26	130	Daw	3.35							2	2	2
23m	47	Miglar, Meyer & 1 other		28/29	2	To Hosp 8/11/11 - 6 P.M. Rel 8/3/11 - 11 am Ipc 3 50	Macatee	7/25	71	NM	7/28	120	NM	landed 8/10	—	3.30	pm							3	3	3
21f		Berle																								
18m	48	Starkiela, Izsek,	24	10	1	Ipc 3 45	Sykes							7/25	56	Daw	1.30							1	1	1
18m	49	Bricher Wolf	6	14	1	Ipc 4 pm	Bauer							7/25	76	Gold	12.20							1	—	1
20f	50	Kosnik, Goldie,,	1	9	1	Ipc 3 40	Moore							7/25	87	SB	10.12							1	—	1
40m	51	Slugosj, Julian	26	18	1	Ipc 3 50	Riaggio							7/27	200	K	11.							3	2	3
19m	52	Rokiecky, Johama	22	13	1	Ipc 4 pm	Macatee							7/25	123	Ld	2.15							1	1	1
17f	53	Lech Anna & 1 other	8	27/28		Ipc 3 pm	Bauer							7/26	184	Ld	3.45							4	4	4
11f		Baldyga, Piotr																								
20f	54	Kniazek Marianna & 2 others	2	7	3	Ipc 4 pm	Sykes							7/25	39	Lech	X							3	3	3
14f		Marianna																								
9f		Emilia																								
45m	55	Koscher, Constat	14	24	1	Ipc 3 50	Macatee							7/27	1	K	10.20							3	2	3
36m	56	Pasteruck, Michal	3	25	1	Ipc 3 50	Scarlet							7/25	139	Ld	3.15							1	1	1
38f	57	Juskin ninas & 2 ch	9	12/14	2	Ipc 3 45	Moore							7/25	22	Clark	1.02							3	3	3
9m		Burven																								
7m		Ocher																								
21m	58	Winiker, David	22	1	1	Ipc 4 pm	Macatee							7/25	141	Ld	3.20							1	1	1
18f	59	Kravarik, Katarina with 360	16	16	1	Ipc 3 35	Holmgren	7/25	109	Daw	7/28	130	NM	7/29	103	Mon	3.20							5	5	5
22	60	Gaspar, Paula	16	16	1	Ipc 3 06	Holmgren	7/25	109	Daw	7/28	130	NM	7/29	103	Mon	3.20							5	5	5
18m	61	Bahrovska, Tadeno	14	18	1	Ipc 3 40	Macatee							7/25	144	Ld	3.22							1	1	1

90

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 21[illegible]

of ubi S. S. Noorusm (Sheet 4) arrived July 24, 191[illegible], 190[illegible], M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	60m	62 Kososinska, Kateryna	14	6	1	lpo 4 05 cert	Macatee							7/25	107	Ld	1 25							1	1	
	58m	63 Cmortam, Mitodi,	2	7	1	lpo 4 30	Dyckes	7/26	141	Daw				7/27	165	Lew	11 55								3	23
	62m	64 Salik,,riotr & niece	9	23/24	2	lpo 4 30	Moore							7/25	129	Ld	2 35									
	61	Agolonia																								
	68m	65 Rosenwasser, méische & wi	33	4/5	2	lpo 4 25 cert	Scarlett	7/25	64	Hm	7/28	120	Hm	8/10			3 50	Landed						3	3	3
	59f	Mike																								
	19m	66 Skinjewski, Philip	1	28	1	lpo 4 25	Moore							7/25	158	Gr	9 45							1		
	24f	67 Zelenska, Anna	24	11	1	lpo 4 30	Dyckes	7/26	193	Ld				7/27	163	Daw	1 20								3	33
	22f	68 Maskees, Grisel, & son	28	26/27	2	lpo 4 28	Holmgr	7/26	65	Miller				7/28	118	Hm	11 50								8	8
	1m	Schigel																								
	24m	69 Tobej, Anton & cousin	2	6/8	2	lpo 4 15	Dyckes	7/26	68	Mcj				7/27	111	Lark	2 25								6	6
	23m	Alexander																								
	24m	70 Armatis, Louislaw,	19	27	1	lpo 4 15	Moore							7/26	134	Daw	3 40								2	2
	10m	71 Gotz, Henry	19	1	1	lpo 4 30	Moore							7/25	20	Clark	1 00								1	1
	40m	72 Chimowicz, Chain	25	26	1	lpo 4 30	Holmgren	7/26	2	Hyd				7/27	35	Ld	2 20								3	3
	24f	73 Consoprpwska, maria	23	14	1	lpo 4 10	Scarlett	7/26	192	Ld				8/1	149	CPS	11 30								5	7
	20m	74 Wojtkus, Wranceskus	2	27	1	lpo 3 35	Dyckes							7/26	38	Clark	10 55								2	2
	17m	75 Markman, Ruwin	9	3	1	lpo 3 40	Moore							7/25	74	Clark	1 15								1	1
	17m	76 Gyba Lipka, Wincenty	11	3	1	lpo 4 pm	Forster							7/25	36	Leark	3 50								1	1
	18m	77 Chomosch, Rusch & bro	11	27/28	2	lpo 4 pm	Forster							7/25	117	Ld	2 10								2	2
	16m	78 Niedzwiecka Kwawiek, Antoni & 1 other	6	13/14	2	lpo 1 60 Ll Sao	Sullivan	7/25	183	Gr				7/25	127	C	3 40								1	1
	14f	Josefa												7/25	183	Gr	11 25									
	20m	79 Martyanik Janos	8	27	1	lpo 3 30	Scarlet							7/26	132	Daw	3 35								2	2
	47m	80 Liebowitz, Savice wf & 1 ch	19	24/26	3	lpo 4 pm	Moore							7/25	71	Daw	2 10								3	3
	40f	Anesdina,																								
	14m	Victor																								
	55f	81 Lorfmann, Lente	8	24	1	lpo 4 pm	Bauer							7/25	53	Daw	1 25								1	1
	19f	82 Wlosa (Sloga) Marianna & 1 other	32	5/6	2	lpo 4 pm	Macatee							7/25	160	Gr	4 35									
	7m	Konstanti																								
	15m	83 Schwobel, Chime	24	18	1	lpo 4 20	Dyckes							7/25	159	Ld	4 20									

Hosp on arrival Cut from Hosp 7/25 3:20 pm

12

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 213

per S. S. Noordam (sheet 5) arrived July 24, 1911, 190, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19m	84	Cybulsky, Wolf.	1	6	1	1pc 4 35	Moore							7/25	21	Loch	3.54							1	1	1
40f	85	Donde Rose & son	24	15.16	2	1pc 4 35	Dyckes							7/25	75	Daw	2.15							2	2	
18m		Beijer																								
18m	86	Minalga France & sis	24	4/5	2	1pc 4 35	Dyckes	7/26	54	Mcg				7/29	22	K	2.20							6	6	6
17f		Anna																								
29f	87	Pfeil, Augusta & 2 others	20		3	1pc 4 35	Kellner	7/25	107	Daw	7/28	69	Mill	7/31	139	Dm	1.50							2	2	2
2m		Ernest																								
8m		Albert																								
~~30m~~	~~89~~	~~Butterly, Thos~~	~~51~~	~~1~~	~~1~~	~~1pc 4 40~~	~~Henry~~	See Furnessia																		
60m	89	Meirowitz Samuel & 5 others	19	2/5	6	1pc 4 05 cert	Moore							7/25	17	Clark	12.52							4	4	4
50f		Mannie																								
16f		Selti																								
10f		Sebela																								
60m	90	Majewski, Komweld & ch	25	6/9	2	1pc 4 40 cert	Holmgren							7/26	138	D	3.52							4	4	4
16m		Kasimir																								
17f	91	Marchewka, Stefanie	9	17	1	1pc 4 45	Moore							7/26	26	Clark	9.52							2	1	2
24m	92	Slobodeski, Josef	21	7	1	1pc 4 45	Holmgren							7/27	145	For	10.58							3	2	3
54m	93	Feldman, Meyer	2	25	1	1pc 4 45 cert	Dyckes	7/25	81	Gold				7/27	156	Daw	11.58							3	2	3
48f	94	Karwoska, Karoline,	5	27	1	1pc 4 50 cert	Kellner							7/26	41	Mcg	12							2	1	2
30m	95	Kowalwoski, Anton	31	8	1	1pc 4 47 cert	Holmgren							7/25	177	Gr	11.00							1	—	1
48f	96	Szlavik Anna & 2 others	19/	10/12	2	1pc 4 50	Moore	7/26	3	Hgs	7/28	136	Nm								7/31	Noordam		2	2	2
3m		Bartos Ignaz																			"	"	"			
16m		Szlavik Hans																			"	"	"			
22m	97	Szeferyk Jan & bro	20	26/27	2	1pc 4 50 cert	Kellner	7/25	131	d	7/26	39	Mills								"	"	"	1	8	9
18m		Piotr												7/26	59	Miller	11.00									
58f	98	Van Delfsen Janna & Aafje	20	6/7	2	1pc 4 40 cert	Kellner							7/25	32	Mills	10.35							2	—	2
21f		Aafje																								
20m	99	Samolis Sigmund & neph6	3	5/6	3	1pc 4 50 ex	Scarlett	7/27	143	Lv				7/28	198	Brg	4.00							1	2	1
8m		Jonas																								
6m		Josef																								
21m	100	Lewin, Leib	1	15	1	1pc 5 pm	Moore							7/25	60	Daw	1.40									
18m	101	~~Krapiewicz~~ Frabjewicz, Wincenty,	25	29	1	1pc 5 pm	Scarlett							7/26	136	Daw	3.05									

32

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 213

ex S. S. Noordam (Sheet 5) arrived July 24, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	19m	84	Cybulsky, Wolf,	1	6	1	lpc	4 35		Moore						7/25	21	Sarah	3 54							1	1	1
	401	85	Dende Rose & son	24	15.16	2	lpc	4 35		Dyckes						7/25	75	Dan	2 13							2	2	
	18m		Seijer																									
	18m	86	minalga rranbe & sis	24	4/5	2	lpc	4 35	7/26	54	Meg				7/29	22	K	2	20							6	6	6
	17f		anna																									
	29f	87	rfeil, Augusta & 2 others	20		3	lpc	4 35							7/25	107	Dan	7/28	69 Milk	7/31	139	Edm	1	50		2	2	2
	2m		Ernest																									
	8m		Albert																									
	~~36m~~	~~88~~	~~Rutterly, Thos~~	~~51~~	~~1~~	~~1~~	~~lpc~~	~~4 40~~		~~Henry~~	See Turnerein																	
	60m	89	Meirowitz Samuel & 5 others	19	2/5	6	lpc	4 05		cert Moore						7/25	17	Clark	12 52							4	4	4
	60f		Mannie																									
	16f		Nelli																									
	10f		Rebela																									
	60m	90	Majewski, Romweld & ch	25	6/7	2	lpc	4 40		cert Holmgren						7/26	138	D	3 52							4	4	4
	16m		Kasimir																									
	17f	91	Marchewka, Stefania	9	17	1	lpc	4 45		Moore						7/26	26	Clark	9 52							2	1	2
	24m	92	Slobodeski, Josef	21	7	1	lpc	4 45		Holmgren						7/27	145	Sar	10 38							3	2	3
	54m	93	Feldman, Meyer	2	25	1	lpc	4 45		cert Dyckes	7/25	81	Gld			7/27	150	Dan	11 38							3	2	3
	46f	94	Marwoska, Karoline,	5	27	1	lpc	4 50		cert Hellner						7/26	41	Meg	12							2	1	2
	30m	95	Kowalwoski, Anton	31	8	1	lpc	4 47		certt Holmgren						7/25	177	Gr.	11 40							1	—	1
	48f	96	Szlarik Anna & 2 others	19/	10/12	2	lpc	4 50		Moore	7/26	3	Hgs	7/28	136	Nm										2	2	2
	5m		Bartos Ignez																									
	16m		Szlarik Frans																									
	22m	97	Szeferyk Jan & bro	20	26/27	2	lpc	4 50		cert Hellner	7/	151	7/26	59	Milla													
	18m		Piotr													7/26	39	Miller	11 10									
	58f	98	Vm Pulfsen Janna & Aafje	20	6/9	2	lpc	4 40		cert Hellner						7/25	32	Miller	10 35							2	—	2
	21f		Aafje																									
	80m	99	Samolis Sigmund & nephs	3	5/6	2	lpc	4 50		ex Scarlett	7/27	143	Lvr			7/26	198	Brg	4 00							1	1	1
	8m		Jonas																									
	6m		Josif																									
	21m	100	Lewis, Leib	1	18	1	lpc	5 pm		Moore						7/25	60	Dan	1 40							1		1
	18m	101	~~Trabmanowicz~~ Trachimowicz, Wincenty,	25	29	1	lpc	5 pm		Scarlett						7/26	136	Dan	3 52									

12

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 220

S. S. Noordam (Sheet 6) arrived July 24, 1911, 190, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19f 104	Gulinowski Anna & 1 other	17	23/24	2	1pc un 16 5 30 pm	Hellner							7/26	40	Clerk	1st							4	4	
21f	Marya																								
20f 105	Czyczzon, Wiktoria	17	30	1	1pc 5 30 pm	Hellner	7/26	187	2d				7/27	167	Low	1st							3	3	3
22f 106	Majus, Adela, Gisela	17	20	1	1pc 5 pm	Hellner	7/26	8	mcq	7/29	20	mcq								2 25 pm	7/31	Noordam	?	?	?
29m 105	Mugelow Mugelow, Emily,			1	1pc 5 pm	Hellner							7/26	66	mcq	2d							"	"	"
23f 106	Weisberg Leivie	15	3	15	" SI 7/25/11 1.40 PM	Alex							7/25	1	Lusk	2d									
18m 107	Kwapinsky Karl	6	10	1	" VPD. Dr Cert. In Hosp 7/30/11	Schwartz	7/31	187	2d											2 25 pm	7/31	Noordam	1		
20m 108	Baluchewicz Rohas	11	1	1	Ufc from NYK 7/30/11 11.00 am Dr Wiele		7/31	81	Mill				8/3	188	Miller	3d							4	3	4
24f 109	Drozd Anna	—		1	DCT In Hosp 8/1/11 Tuberculosis Henry		8/2	188	035											2 5 pm	8/4	Rotterdam	—	1	—
																							20	21	20

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NOORDAM arrived ....., 19....., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
151	Kundrotaite, Aniela	19	30	1		To brother 5:15	Brockton Mass (1- R R Co 6 Bro Kazlos 691 No Manitello	J	July 26	2 30	2	2	2
152	Gitlin, Itke	1	30	1		" sister	Aunt Cape 241 Madison st- Sup Manchusty Conn	J	"	9 30	2	1	2
153	Kosak, Kata,	9	6	1		" late	R R Co 6 Lus John 3 School st- A Pequonock Conn	J	25	8 40	1	—	1
154	Dwarachute, Anna & sister	1	19/20	2		" sister	R R Co 6 cis Mayanna Box 24	J	26	3 30	4	4	4
155	Swistok, Antonina	17	18	1		" b-i-l tel #	R.R.C. Bro Michal 905 Pearl Chicopee Falls	J	27	4	3	3	3
156	Scheer, Scheer Wolf	17	7	1		" b-i-l tel #	Bro Lina Neuseman 174 Deboise st- for S. P.	J	25	9 20	1	—	1
157	ss Caymmeson, Wiktoria	17	30	1		" tel #	Held by Inspr Kellner New Britain Conn st	—	—	—	—	—	—
158	Jarkunz, Stan.	17	17	1		" tel #	R R Co 6 conductor Ingamunson 315 Mash	J	26	2 30	2	2	2
159	Kychwaldonnis, Sabina	17	16	1		" tel #	R R W 6 Bro-i-l Frank Pecilo 12 Bellevue st- Mont.	A	"	2 30	2	2	2
160	Mullet-Antonia 4 ch.	10	4/8	5		To late	R R W 6 Lus Graziano St Coulee		25	8 40	5	—	5
161	Baldyga, Piotr 8 38					July 26-4pm Adm. by Bd.	R R C 6 Aunt- and no Francesca					—	—
162	Lech, Lech			2		To late to Prom	B. Housatonic Mass. 21 W B Ky	B	27	9 20	2	—	2
163	Czyzerak, Konstancya 26	2		1		" Aunt;	Aunt; Mrs Anna Pinis 289	B	31	1 20	1	2	2

17
16

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NOORDAM arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							Brockton Mass (St-		July				
151	Kundrotaite, Aniela	19	30	1		To brother 5:15	R R Co to Bro Kazlos 692 No Manteilo	J	26	2 30	2	2	2
152	Gitlin, Itke	1	30	1		" sister	Aunt Copy 241 Madison st- Sup	J	"	9 30	2	1	2
153	Kosak, Kata,	9	6	1		" late	Manchuria Conn R R Co to bus John 3 School st - A		25	8 40	1	—	1
154	Dwarachute, Anna & sister	1	19/20	2		" sister	Pigeonock Conn R R Co to c/o Mayanna But 24	J	26	3 30	4	4	4
155	Swistek, Antonina	17	18	1		" b-i-l tel #	R.R.C. Bro. Michal 905 Paul Chicago Ill	D	27	4 -	3	3	3
156	Scheer, Scheur Wolf	17	7	1		" b-i-l tel #	Bro Lina Weiseman 117 Deboise st - for L. F.		25	9 20	1	—	1
157	Szczymeson, Wiktoria	17	30	1		" tel #	Held by Inspr Kellner Great Britain Consul st	—	—	—	—	—	—
158	Jarkenzy, Stan.	17	17	1		" tel #	R R Co to conductor Infamous 315 Wash	J	26	2 30	2	2	2
159	Rychwaldonnis, Sabina	17	16	1		" tel #	R R W to Bro i. l. Frank Pulaski 2 Sellers st Bayside Pa Mont.	"	"	2 30	2	2	2
160	Miller-Antia + L.	10/	4/8	5		To late July 26 - 4pm Adm. by Bd.	R R W to bus Graziano St Coulee R R C. Aunt-	A	25	8 10	5	—	5
161	Baldyga, Piotr	8	38				and bro Francesca					—	—
162	Lech, Lech	17	12	2		To late to proceed	B. Nowadonnie Mass. 21 N 13 St	B	27	9 -	2	-	2
163	Szczerbak, Kuclawega	26	x	1		" Aunt;	Aunt; Mrs Anna Penn 289	B	31	1 -	1	2	x

17

x 16 x

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3780
July 23-24-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JUN 8 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 8 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Pay

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1682

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-filmed	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volumes 3779, 3780								
Majority of thes pages partly photo d in column one								
Volume # 3781								
57 to end								"
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: [signature] Date: 5/25/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/25/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 8 1944
Date.

[signature]
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of rrcords of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 8 1944
Date

[signature]
Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Volume 3781, from July 24th, 1911, to July 24th, 1911

MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE
1	July 24th	S.S. St Paul	Southampton. Cherbourg
2	" "	" C. F. Tietgen	Copenhagen. Christiania
3	" "	" Baltic	Liverpool. Queenstown
4	" "	" Furnessia	Glasgow. Londonderry
5	" "	" Tagus	Bermuda
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			

3781

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3781

July 24-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JAN 18 1944, 194.....

Geo. Bacon

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 18 1944
Date

Irma Roman
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cepha W Whitbeck, Surgeon of the St Paul sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be.) swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C P Whitbeck M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

3781

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Douglas	Gilbert	31	4	m m	Professional	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	Southampton	Mrs S Horsey, 173 Hill Lane Southampton	NY	New York
2	"	Eline	26	5	f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
3	Menezes	Jacob	47		m s	Tourist	"	"	Brazil	Spanish American	U.S.A. New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	none.		
4	Moore	Mabel A	26		f s	Maid	"	"	Great Britain	English	England	London	Mother. M. A. Moore 52 Walsingham Rd London	"	"
5	Miles	Arthur	36		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Richards Albany St. London		
6	Lemieux	Alphonse	50		m	Railroad Manager	"	"	Canada	French	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	none.	Canada	Montreal
7	Jean	Sister	25		f s	nun	"	"	England	English	France	Paris	F. Impasse Convent Reille - Paris.	"	Quebec
8	Mary	Sister	38		f "	"	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	F. Impasse Convent Reille. Paris.	NY	New York
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, July 27th, 1911

2

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been within a year engaged in procuring prostitutes?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No																			
1	Yes	self	yes	yes 1910	Newyork	62 West 40th St Newyork		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Woodbridge
2	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	USA	Newyork
3	✓	✓	✓	No	—		Belmont Hotel Newyork Friend Ada Shaw		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	dark	brown	"	Brazil	Campinas
4	✓	✓	✓	"	—	—	Hotel Astoria Newyork		.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6½	Fair	Br.	Grey	"	England	Salisbury
5	✓	✓	✓	No	—	—	Alexandra Hotel Winnipeg Home.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	"	"	Blue	"	England	Southampton
6	yes	Self	✓	yes	10 yrs	Newyork	150 Hutchein St Montreal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Grey	Br.	"	Canada	Montreal
7	No	Self to South of France via N.Y.	✓	No	—	—	Concert at the Hippodrome Theatre 150 Grand Allee Quebec Can		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	—	Br.	"	England	Liverpool
8	"	"	✓	No	6 yrs	Newyork	St Agnes Nursery 275 East 45th St. Newyork		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	"	—	"	"	France	Cannes
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas, Chief Off, of the S.S. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 19 ,

at Southport

Miller
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, alpha h whilon, Surgeon of the DoPaul, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of newyork University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Whilon MD

Sworn to before me this 22d day of July, 1911

at newyork.

Immigration Officer.

11–115

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, July 15th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Winn	Hayward J.	37		m m		yes	yes	United States Citizen						
2 ✓	"	Mrs Maude.	27		f m				"						
3	~~John~~	~~Little~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~										
4	~~Amy~~	~~"~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~f~~										
5 ✓	Donnelly	William	48		m m										
6 ✓	Wife	William	64		m wd										
7 ✓	Mailloux	C. Odilon	51		m m										
8 ✓	Lynch	Franklin	52		m m										
9 ✓	McComb	Pearson F.	30		m s										
10 ✓	Grieger	Mary A	40		f s										
11 ✓	Horn	William H.	33	4	m m										
12 ✓	Miles	Homer A.	46	4	m m										
13 ✓	Bronson	Mayhew H	47		m m										
14 ✓	Loomis	Hon Francis B	49		m m										
15 ✓	Calhoun	Hon John C.	68		m m										
16 ✓	"	Mrs	64		f m										
17 ✓	"	Miss Julia J.	22		f s										
18 ✓	Claghorn	Clarence K.	46		m m										
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16 ✓

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or a workhouse, or had been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lee as Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lee
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1911,
at New York

Cuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, &c.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M Whilon, Surgeon of the S Paul, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of newyork University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed by sailing therewith or otherwise.)

A Whilonius

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1911

at Newyork

Justice

Immigration Officer.

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, July 12th 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Agnella	Sister			f				U S A						
2	Louise	Sister			f										
3 ✓	Breed	Ralph	26	m	S				United States Citizen						
4 ✓	Halch	mrs Susan	85		f				do						
5 ✓	Sugerman	mrs Jane	65		f				do						
6 ✓	Cahill	Mary	J 50		f M				do						
7 ✓	Browne	Ettie	L 48		f				do						
8 ✓	Spiegl	mrs Nathilly	29		f				do						
9 ✓	Keller	Solomon	35		m				do						
10 ✓	Aigel	Charles	32		m S				do						
11 ✓	Rodie	mrs Marion	L 43		f m				do						
12 ✓	Powley	mrs Annie	R 63		f m				do						
13 ✓	Dickson	mrs Charles	Y 60		f m				do						
14 ✓		David	J 35		m S				do						
15 ✓	Maxwell	Mr George	J 31		f m				do						
16 ✓	—	Charles	11		m S				do						
17 ✓	—	George	9		m S				do						
18 ✓	Colcord	mrs	35		f				do						
19 ✓	Morgan	Catherine	35		f				do						
20 ✓	Shelunephy	mr Mary	J 35		f m				do						
21 ✓	Mann	adolph	38		m S				do						
22 ✓	Archman	Charles	G 31		m S				do						
23	~~Clark~~	~~Charles~~			~~f~~				do						
24 ✓	Barnes	Edward	A 31		m S				do						
25 ✓	Holbrook	Johanna	M 42		f M				do						
26 ✓	Newmark	Solomon		55	m M				do						
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 ✓

2

3

11—1116

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 191[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or both, or in any institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of any relation to any person already in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Lucas, Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 19 ,
at New York

Cutler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy; i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S15

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alph. M. Whiton, Surgeon of the S.S. St. Paul, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon of" or "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. M. Whiton MD

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at New York

Luther

Immigration Officer.

July 24 - 1911

		Died	Taken from Vessel to Hospital	Remained			Total	Aliens	U. S.	Total
				Landed	Sent	Other wise				
First Cabin	39						39	15	54	— 7
Second Cabin	28						28	51	28	2 6
Steerage										
Total										

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *S. Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg* 15 *Jan* 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Lilien	Edward	49	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Polish	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	his wife Eliza Lilien Lemberg. Kosmiczki 10.	N.J.	Newyork tourist
2 ✓	Lemieux	Louis	20	M	S	Student	"	"	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal			
3 ✓	Clark	Eleanor M.	28	4	F	S None	"	"	England	English	France	Paris	Parents 73 Maison Dieu Rd Dover	N.Y.	Newyork
4 ✓	Bonell	Pedro	52		M	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Wife Mrs. P. Bonell	N.Y.	Newyork tourist
5 ✓	Ruiz	Vicente	53		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs. V. Ruiz	N.Y.	Newyork
6 ✓	Agnelle	Sister	37		F	S Nun	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Santander Spain		
7 ✓	Louise	Sister	31		"	"	"	"	Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		I Empasse Convent Rue Paris	N.Y.	Newyork
8													✓ I Empasse Convent Rue Paris	C.	Quebec
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7 5F

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A 4

8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, June 23rd, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	—	Going to friends & visit until Home	no	no	no	no	S	Z	5 7	clear	grey blue			Austria Hungary
2	✓	Father	Yes	Yes 1910 Newyork	150 Hutchison St Montreal	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	5 9	Fair	Bl blue			Canada Montreal
3	✓	Self	Yes	No — —	Mr Benjamin Franklin Bailey 10 Thomas St. Newyork	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	5 8	Dark	Dark dark	Mole on left forearm		England Exeter
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1910 Newyork	c/o S. Ramon & Co. Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark	Grey brown	none		Spain Barcelona
5	"	"	Yes	Yes 1910 Newyork	c/o S. Ramon & Co. Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	"	"	"		" Sanhander
6	No	Society of Emigration Boston	Yes	— — —	St agnes nursery [illegible] East [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Dark	Brown	"		Puerto Rico
7	"	"	Yes	Yes 1st Rhode Is.	Convent of Franciscan Sisters 180 Ground Allie Quebec	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	"	Blue	"		Canada St Hyacinth
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the S.S. St Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1901,
at New York

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SUBST...

THIS SUBSTITUTE IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. H. Chittick, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL., SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. H. Chittick M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 19

at NEW YORK.

Foster

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from ....., July 15th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Agazzone	Dina	32	F	M	Housework	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	England	London	Home	Ill	Chicago
2	Bannister	Isaac	63	M	M	Grocer	"	"	England	English	Eng	Ramsgate	Bro-in-Law Ed. Ward. Dalston Lane. London	"	"
3	Campbell	Anna	27	F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Cousin Mrs Ross. East End Chronicle Berwickshire	Minn	Minneapolis
4	Chandler	Lucan	54	M	Wid	Dress Maker	"	"	Eng	English	England	Hempstead West	Friend. Mrs Mullins 5. Buckley Rd. Brondesbury	N.Y	Gloversville
5	Drake	Kenetia	2	F	S	Child			"	"	"	Newmarket	Friend Eliza Musk Newmarket Suffolk wife napanee	Ont	Richmond Hill
6	Eardley	Herbert Dudley	36	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Kinnet	Kinnet Friend S. Clements	N.Y	New York
7	Fess	Ray Mrs	24	F	M	Wife	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	London	53. White Lion St. Spitalfields London E	"	"
8	"	Bernard Son	4	M	S	Child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Benjamin	Millie Died	20	F	S	2-999935- Cigarette Maker			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	~~Eaby~~	Anna	19	F	S	~~Cigarette maker~~			~~German~~	~~German~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Roswell~~	~~Friend S. Eaby 75 Preston St.~~ Roswell Middlesex	"	Brooklyn
11	Halpert	Samuel	27	M	M	Artist	Yes	Yes	~~USA~~	~~Hebrew~~	Paris		18 Rue de Caumartin Canadie Paris Maple Villas.	N.Y.	Newyork U.S.A.
12	Hayter	Cissie	34	F	M	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	Totton	Junction Rd Totton Hants	Pa	Ellsworth
13	Lindsay	Mabel	11	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Winsdor
14	Krivitsky	Leurne	38	F	Wid	Wife	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	London	Mrs. B. Malin 6 Harrow Rd Edgware Rd London W Married. M. A. Moore	N.Y	New York
15	~~Kaaba~~	~~Isabella~~	~~26~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Maid~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Eng Cash~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~52. Wellington Rd London~~ Friend Emily May New Cross 48. Fairlawn Mansions London	"	"
16	May	Sidney Richard	44	M	M	Farmer born Cleveland	"	"	Eng	"	"	"	Father J. McClelland	"	"
17	McClelland	William Cecil	30	M	S	Insurance Solicitor	"	"	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Passaic NJ	Lower Rage Hillsboro Co Down wife W.W. Mitchell	N.J	Passaic
18	Mitchell	William W.	29	M	M	Insurance Agent	"	"	Eng	Eng Cch	Eng Land	Cockermouth	Albion Row Cockermouth Friend P.E. Moore	Mich	Houghton
19	Moore	William Henry	31	M	S	Manufacturer	"	"	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Perth		56. Cambridge St Perth Father. W. Moyle	West Australia	Perth
20	Moyle	William James	21	M	S	Miner	"	"	"	English	Eng Land	Camborne	Belenowes Camborne W. Forbes	Mich	Houghton
21	~~Markus~~	Charles	50	M	M	Salesman	"	"	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN China	Tientsin	134 Fenchurch St London National Bank of India	China	Tientsin
22	Nawab-ud-Din	Mohammad	25	M	S	Student	"	"	India	~~English~~	England	London	Bishopsgate London E.C. Mrs. J. Blott.	NY	~~New York~~
23	Orensky-Black	Louis	27	M	S	Hair dresser	"	"	~~Eng~~	Hebrew	"	"	31. Vallance Rd. London E.	N.Y	New York
24	~~Paul~~	~~Bernard~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Barber~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~English USA~~	~~Seattle~~		~~Wash~~	~~Seattle~~
25	~~Peterson~~	~~Ellen~~	~~29~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Sweden~~		~~Father Mrs Robinson~~	~~Minn~~	~~Minneapolis~~
26	Robinson	Denis	21	M	S	Farmer	"	"	Eng	Eng Cch	England	Jersey CI	Father Mrs Robinson St Peter Jersey CI	Minn	Minneapolis
27	Robin	Clara Julia	34	F	W	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Guernsey	Sister Mrs Le Brevort Lislet Guernsey CI	Cal	San Jose
28	Solcberg	Joseph Owen	24	M	S	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father Tickers House Westminster London 9. Grundy St	NY	New York
29	Shapman	Lillie	18	F	S	Typist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poplar London Mother. J. Thomas.	NY	Brooklyn
30	Thomas	Helen Adelaide	24	F	S	Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Portsmouth	88. Fratton St. Portsmouth	Mich	Detroit

F A Tittle
Inspector

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 2nd, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether crippled, by means of any artificial limb, or deformed, or any other mental or physical defect, or disease, or imbecility, or idiocy, or insanity, or epilepsy, or tuberculosis, or contagious disease, or has been in an institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	S	Self	$35	—	10 yrs	to 1911 Chicago	Aunt Augusta Aggazone Home 725 Wabash Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt	Blue	Grey	— Mail	Italy	Turin
2	S	"	250	No	—	—	Bro: Wm Rodney Bannister 7733 Carpenter Av Chicago USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Grey	Blue	"	Eng Land	Lowingby Lincs.
3	S	"	10	"	—	—	Friend F Ellery 1107 2nd Ave Sou Minneapolis	with			5	3	1	Dk	Blk	Brn	"		Scotland	Glasgow.
4	S	"	125	"	—	—	Daughter Mrs Boorse 91 James St Gloversville NY				5	"	Grey	"			"		England	Somerset
5	Husband permit						Friend & Drake Garfield & Cleveland Av Homestead Pa	Dis to husband		Redmond Hill L.I.	Dis to parents.										
6	—	Self	115	"	—	—	Friend Pa Gall-Smith, apartment 5a 301 West 109th St New York				5	10½	Lt	Lt	Blue		"		England	Tunbridge Wells
7	"	Husband	70	"	—	—	Husband Mr Tino 911 Delancy St New York	Dis to husband			5	4	"	"	"		"		"	London
8	"	Father					Father " "													
9	"	Mother	45	"	—	—	Brother W Benjamin 911 Delancy St New York													
10	"	~~Brother~~ ~~a Lady~~	~~$26~~	"	—	—	~~Bro A Lady~~ 1526 Sister Av Brooklyn NY	Dis to bro & sis			5	2	Dk	Brn	Brn		"		Germany	Arkinen
							Parents.				~~5~~	~~2½~~	~~Lt~~	~~Lt~~	~~Blue~~				~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~
11	"	self	50	No	15yrs	New York	79 East 114th St. New York				5	8	Fair	Gr	Blue		"		Russia	Bialostock
12	No	brother	15	No	—	—	brother A. Hayter 814 P.O. Sq Ellsworth Pa				5	6½	Lt	Lt	Blue		"		Eng Land	Ealing. Hants.
13	No	brother	—	"	—	—	Bro John R. Lindsay 706 Longacre Av													Southampton
14	Yes	Self	150	"	—	—	Sr. H. Krivetsky % J. Schapiro 561 W 163rd St New York	Dis to sgt Anna St			5	7	"	Auburn	Grey		"		Russia	Wilna
							~~Bro Alex Lewis~~ ~~New York~~				~~5~~	~~6½~~	"	Bro	"		"		~~Eng Land~~	~~London~~
15							~~Bro Alexsa New York~~												"	Salisbury
16	"	"	100	Yes	6yrs	to 1908 Brooklyn	Friend J. Moreland 208 Spencer St Brooklyn NY				5	6½	Dk	Blk	Brn		"		Iceland	Belfast.
17	No	"	50	Yes	5yrs	to 1911 Passaic NJ	Home 382 Lafayette Avenue Passaic Cousin Mr J. Dally				5	11	"	Brn	Blue		"		Eng Land	Cam borne
18	S	"	220	No	—	—	Farndale Houghton Mich				5	6	Lt	Lt	Blue		"		"	Portlampsta
19	Yes	"	100	"	—	—	In transit 56 Cambridge St Perth Une Co. Mr F Inv Co Box 115 Houghton Mich				5	7½	~~Lt~~	Brn			"		"	Helston
20	Yes	"	30	"	—	—					5	10	Light	Blk			"		"	
21	Yes	"	1600	Yes	2yrs	to 1907 Boston	Temp add 4 Wall NY C % Thomas Cook & Sons 245 Broadway New York City				5	6	White	Brn	Brn		"		Germany	Hanover.
22	"	"	150	No	—	—	Father B Orensky 16-18 W 22nd St New York				5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	Scar on left fore arm	"		India	Balala
23	"	"	300	"	—	—					5	4	Brn	Dk	Blue	Fail	"		Russia	Kezinez
24											~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Light~~	~~Dk~~	~~Grey~~		"		~~England~~	~~London~~
25		~~Husband~~									~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Light~~	~~Brn~~			"		~~London~~	~~Stockholm~~
26	S	Self	35	"	—	—	Bro S. Robinson Station E. Barbet Farm Minneapolis				5	9	Dk	Brn		Slight scar on right cheek	"		England	Jersey C I
27	S	"	25	"	—	—	Sister Mrs Long Cor. 232 Westminster St San Jose				5	6	Lt	"	"	Fail	"		"	Guernsey "
28	—	"	30	Yes	2yrs	to 1910 New York	Friend Mrs White 94 West St New Jersey City				5	8	Dk	"	"		"		"	London
29	Yes	aunt uncle	40	No	—	—	Aunt Uncle A Shulman 253 Co 2nd St Brooklyn NY	Dis to aunt			5	4½	Lt	"	"	Scar top of forehead	"		"	Portsmouth
30	S	Self	25	"	—	—	Brother H. Clark 2347 E. Grand Boulevard Detroit				5	2	Dk	"	"		"		"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas (Chief Officer), of the S.S. ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Scott
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. M. Whitton, Surgeon of the ST. [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. M. Whitton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Fulton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Solberg	Florence Esther	43		F M	Manageress	Yes	Yes	Hebrew	England	London		Mrs E. Rottingham 88 Mayo Rd Clapham June	London Eng	New York
2	"	Samson Mr	21		M S	Hotel Steward	"	"	"	"	"		Do	Do " "	"
3	Thomas	Henry	48		M	Farmer	"	"	Cymru	English	Wales	Cardiff	wife & home	new number Cornwell Australia	Brisbane
4	Warren	Emanuel Henry	18		S	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parent H. L. Warren	12 Gibelston Rd Cardiff	N.Y. New York
5	Williams	Senior Howard	22		M	Apothecary	"	"	Cymru	Welsh	France	Paris	(Father) Cardmore House St Mary St. Cardigan	"	"
6	Chynoweth	Ivy	17		F S	Housekeeper	"	"	Eng	English	England	Leicester	friend J. K. Chynoweth 25 Belgrave St. Leicester	"	"
7	Wolff	Moritz	21		M	Clerk	"	"	German	German	Germany	Breslau	friend W. Wolff Hotel Astoria 14a Breslau	Tex	Dallas
8	Whitwell	Edith	24		F	Maid	53	0377	Eng	English	England	Kendal	friends 77 Charlton Rd Southampton	N.Y.	New York
9	~~Alberti~~	~~Bernardo~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Italian~~		~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Brescia~~		~~(Father) Luke Bolungak Geneva~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
10	Brunjak	Fanny	31		F	Laborer	Austrian		Croatian	Austria	Ueka		(Father) Luke Bolungak Ueka	Ill	Chicago
11	"	Marie wife	33		F	Wife	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
12	Luckeran	Kursram	34		M	Cloth merchant	Jewish		Hindoo	S. africa	Johannesburg		(Friend) S.R. Pathet 80 Calabria Rd Highbury London N	N.Y.	New York
13	Jardim	Pedro	29		M S	Carpenter	Portuguese	1-323156- 10/31/11 (Gib)	Portuguese	Portugal	Madeira		mother N.V. Jardim Arco de S Georges	Funchal	" Brooklyn
14	Gomez Camer	Marcel	26		M	Gardener	"		"	"	"		mother M. Gomez Arco de S Georges	Funchal	" "
15	Earle	Francois	22		M	Brick Layer	"		"	"	"		father J. Earle Arco de S Georges	Funchal	" Blakely
16	Goldsworthy	Charles H.	19		M S	Miner	English		English	England	Braze		St Antonio friend E. Goldsworthy	Madeira	" Leaguelesoning
17	Willoughby	Herbert P.	25		M S	Mechanic	"		"	"	London		Glynin Craven Braze Parente	Civil Area	Leaguelesoning
18	Shapcott	Walter	22		M S	Machinist	"		"	"	East Looe		29 Wyndham Rd Kingston on Thames	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Carstairs	Annie	60		F	Keeper	Scotch		Scotland	Scotch	Birmingham		Parente Cliftm Place East Looe friend 60 Brougham St Belmont	Ill	Chicago
20	Fried	Rodolphe	24		M S	Servant	Austrian		Austria	Magyar	Austria	Vienna	Parente	Szeged	Hungary Or. Austria
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

F. C. Tolle
Inspector

19 25

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., July 22nd, 19 11

12

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$20	No	—	—	Friend. Mrs White 94 west Street New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt Brn	Grey	—	England	London
2	"	Self	"	"	—	—	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk Blk	Blue	"	"	"
3	S/S Ultonia	"	200	"	—	—	In transit Cristobal,	Australia	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Lt Brn	"	"	"	Bath.
4	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Friend Mr McLaughlin Outerward Bldgs, King St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" Dk Brn	"	Index off 1st finger Left hand	"	London
5	"	"	60	"	—	—	Friend Mr J Morrison 4746 W. 27th St Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Brn	Blue	Scar	Wales	Cardigan
6	"	Sister	50	"	—	—	Sister c/o Kilbourn 140 S. Broadway New York	"	Edith	Thynowath	"	Dressmaker	"	5	2	"	Grey	Scar	England	Leicester
7	S	Self	165	Yes	1908	New Orleans	~~Friend Adolphus Charles~~	"	"	Dallas Telegraph	"	College	"	5	9	Dk Blk	Blue	—	Germany	Hawelau
8	"	"	60	No	—	—	Cousin Mr F. Harrison Ave Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	Engineer	St Paul	5	5	Lt Brn	"	"	England	Kendel
9														5	7	White	Brn	"	Italy	Bellatica
10	S	"	200	Yes	1911	Chicago	(Friend) Julius Brokaw 3350 Gt St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Austria	Uteka
11	S	Self	100	Yes	1911	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
12	—	Self	150	No	—	—	(Friend) Mr. Arnold Kaufmann Leading to St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk Black	"	Slightly pitted with small scar	India	Lindh
13	"	"	200	Yes	1911	Sacramento	(Friend) F. D'Obrien 120 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Scar	Madeira	Funchal
14	"	"	50	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Lt Brn	"	—	"	"
15	"	"	50	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	"	—	"	"
16	No	"	$30	"	—	—	Friend Mr Richard J. Walsh Merguhoning 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Lt	Light Blue	"	England	Leedstown
17	Yes	"	53	"	—	—	Friend Mr. E. Duffin 369 W. 38 St NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	—	England	London
18	No	Self	50	Yes	1906 11	Chicago	Cousin Mr F. Jarvis 215 East Erie St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Br.	"	England	Eastfoot
19	Yes	"	50	No	—	—	Son: Robert Carstairs	"	"	Silvertop Bros	"	"	"	5	8	Dair	Grey	Old Boxer Scar	Scotland	Glasgow
20	No	"	70	No	—	—	Brother Ferdinand Fried Astoria. Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Hotel Waldorf Astoria NYC	Hungary	Szeged
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas (Chief Officer) of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Fitton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. Whitton, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventy years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. H. Whitton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL. sailing from ....., July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Headhouse	Louise	30		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Keighnmuth	Sister Mrs Newcombe No Northumberland Place	Ont	Toronto
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1a
1F

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 3 Jun, 19

14

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No		Home 20 Warren Rd. Toronto.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dk	Bk	Brn	Nil	England	Portsmouth
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas (Chief Officer) of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Cuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. Whitton, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. H. Whitton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...
THIS SHEET IS FOR ...
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Boder	Julius	38	M	M	Physician	Yes	Yes	U.S.C. Hebrew	U.S.	New York				
2 ✓	"	Malvina wife	30	F	M	H wife	"	"	"	"	"				
~~3~~	~~Hoorn~~	~~William H~~	~~33~~	~~4~~	~~M~~	~~farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~America~~	~~Philadelphia~~			
~~4~~	~~Hoorn~~	~~Wm~~	~~46~~	~~4~~	~~"~~	~~Salesman~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
5 ✓	Roach	Benjamin Clarence Head	39	4	M	Minister	Yes	Yes	English	British	England	London			
6 ✓	"	Laura Lloyd wife	34	6	F	H wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7 ✓	"	John Lloyd son	4	6	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8 ✓	"	Benjamin Browning son	2	4	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9 ✓	Simpson	Richard Head	56	M	M	Laundryman	"	"	English	"	England	London			
10 ✓	"	Emma wife	38	F	M	H wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
~~11~~	~~Scott~~	~~Gustine~~	~~41~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Mechanic~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
~~12~~	~~"~~	~~Lillian~~	~~36~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
13 ✓	Sharp	Nellie Hopkins	45	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
14 ✓	Stevens	Richard Head	40	✓	M	Electric Engineer	Yes	Yes	English	British	England	London			
15 ✓	"	Laura wife	38	✓	F	H wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16 ✓	"	Gladys dau	4	✓	F	S Child	No	No	"	"	"	"			
17 ✓	Norwood	John Head	44	✓	M	M Carpenter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.	U.S.A.	Los Angeles			
18 ✓	"	Anne wife	40	✓	F	H wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19 ✓	"	Lena dau	4	✓	F	S Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"			
20 ✓	Von Neida	Howard Bro	23	✓	M	Artist	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
21 ✓	"	Clarence Bro	20	✓	M	Hatting	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22 ✓	England	George Head	50	✓	M	M Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23 ✓	"	Elizabeth wife	50	✓	F	M H wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24 ✓	"	Russel son	16	✓	M	S Student	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25 ✓	Biskford	Agnes	34	✓	F	M H wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26 ✓	Kadien	Katharine	42	✓	F	S Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27 ✓	Taylor	Dr. Harry B.	29	✓	M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28															
29															
30															

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 22nd, 1911

16

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						45 St Marks Place New York														
2						"														
3						Philadelphia Pa														
4						2133 South														
5						alden St Philadelphia (Father) John Roach. La Follette Tenn.														
6						"														
7						"														
8						"														
9						Home: 476 Tompkins Ave Brooklyn New York															
10						— " —														
11						58 John St ~~East Providence R.I. USA~~															
12																				
13						Home 141 Munn Ave E. Orange N.J.															
14	S Self	25 Yrs to 30 yrs 1910 Swed Nsson				Friend. W Stevens Ontonagon Mich		No	No	No	Sound	None	5	9	Gray	Blue	None	England Hose		
15	S Hust					"														
16	S Self					"														
17						1437 S. 27th St. Los Angeles Cal.															
18						"														
19						"														
20						127 North Front St Reading Pa														
21						"														
22						Home: 141 Potter St. Haddonfield New Jersey															
23																				
24																				
25						Home: Walkerton Indiana														
26						Home: Short Hills N.J.														
27						Home 6th St Willoughby Beach Norfolk Va.														
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR PERSONS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas (Chief Officer) *of the* [illegible] *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 52 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. Lucas

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* July *, 19*11 *,*

at NEW YORK

Sutton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A H Whitton, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A H Whitton M D

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from Cherbourg, July 15th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Milligan	John B.	49		m m				United States Citizen					Ill	Oak Park
2	"	Jennie wife	47		f m				"	"	"			"	"
3	Buddy III	Lewis	39		m m				"	"	"			N.J.	East Orange
4	"	Katharine	37		f m				"	"	"			"	"
5	Gerstein	Isaac	40		m				"	"	"			N.Y.	N.Y.C.
6	Gallonio	Angelo	25		m S	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	N Italy	Roccaromano	Parents Roccaromano Italy	R.I.	Providence
7	Fruka	John J.	47		m				United States Citizen					Ill	New Ulm
8	Paul	Bernard	29		m S	Barber	yes	yes	England	English	France	Paris		Mass	Boston
9	"	Ellen wife	25		f S	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Szydor	Fritz	43		m S	Journalist	"	"	Germany	German NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Portugal Oporto		Freiherr Rudolf - Büttlar - Büttlar Elberberg Kommandeur 11 Jäger Marburg	N.Y.	New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

F A Sutter
Inspector

106
1

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 2nd*, 19*1*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home 111 South Austin Avenue Oak Park Ill.												
2																			
3							Home 35 South Arlington Avenue East Orange N.J.												
4																			
5							Home 158 West 115 St. New York												
6	N.Y.	Self	$20	yes	yes	3 yrs. 8 mos.	Providence Brother. Frank Gallonio 128 Knight St. Providence RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	br.	br.	— none	Italy	Roccaromana
7							Home New Ulm Texas.												
8	Yes	self	500/	Yes	yes	3 yrs.	Seattle Wash	To start business	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	br.	blue	— none	England	London
9	"	Husband	500/	Yes	yes	3 yrs.	Seattle Wash	Can give no address in Boston.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Lt. br.	blue	— "	Sweden	Stockholm
10	Yes	self	$170	no	—	—	Touring — c/o German Consulate c/o Harvard Yard	German Subject	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Fresh	Br.	blue	— "	Germany	Berlin
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas (Chief Officer), of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A M Wheaton, Surgeon of the Asst Paul, Sailing Tonnage, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Wheaton MD

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg this 5th of July, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
15															
1	Abdel	Saad	55		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Zahle	husband: Said Bandar at Kybur	W. Va.	Williamson
2	Sehly	Samia	27		F								mother: Saad Sally at Kybur		Charleston
3		Farris	21		M	Scholar									
4	de Planeta	Harold	25		M	electrician							his home: 194 Cremorne & Lemuby	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Ricchetto	Giovanni	32		M	miner			Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	his wife: Ricchetto Lotterina at Lucca	Ill.	Chicago
6		Dardo	25		M								brother: Dardo Antonio		
7	Harris	Emma	30		F	housewife							her home - Forest City		New York
8		Jaque	11		F								Oakland street		
9	Jones	Adolphe	43		M	Postmaster									
10	"	Barbara	35		F	housewife							" "	"	"
11	"	Adolphe	4	4	M	none							" "	"	"
12	Robertson	Septimia	10		F	Schoolgirl							" "	"	"
13	Tuidas	Jozzo	17		M	Carpenter's Helper							1091 7th street West Oakland Cal	"	"
14	Colino	Joe	2		M	Evangelist of American Railroads			Italy	Italian	Italy	Gallicchio	his father Peter Colino at Gallicchio		Montagio Gallicchio
15		Jenny	1		F	none							Near Hayden		
16	Cinerolo	Angel	27		M	Carpenter							his uncle at above		
17	Tortani	Gabriella	51		M	laborer							Mrs. Filomena Tortani at Lucca		Los Angeles

176

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd July, 1911

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	U. S.	Self					his wife & two children Abraham Sentees 207 third Ave at Williamson's home 228 Kanawha St. Charleston, W. Va.													Italy	Turin
2	"	"																		W. Va.	Charleston
3	"	"					Home: 1871 Pitkins Avenue Brooklyn														
4	"	"					with Montgomery Co. Ala					State of Washington County of King		Sept. 14, 1896						Torino	Locana
5	"	"										State of Colo. County of Fremont		Nov 5, 1900							
6	"	"					his wife Sarah Hansen Box 74 Mt. Lovers, Iowa							See aff on file						Sutter	
7	"	"					237 West 62nd St. New York City							See aff on file						Sutter	
8	"	"																			
9	"	"					237 West 62nd St. New York City														
10	"	"																			
11	"	"					Home: 237 West 62nd St. New York														
12	"	"					Home: 1791 - 7th St. West Oakland Cal					certificate		Am Consul June 10, 1911						America	Francisco
13	"	"					Home at Gallup New Mexico														
14	"	"																			
15	"	"					Home at Gallup New Mexico					Circuit Court Adair Co. Mo. Nov. 2 - 1895 Dist Court Green River Wyo Oct 5 - 1900								Sutter Wyo	Sutter
16	"	"					% Edmonds Home														
17	"	"					Except 14/5 Edward Howde							Camp Syphilis.							
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the S.S. St Paul, from Cherbourg ..., do
(State whether Master, Purser, Surgeon, etc.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1911,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A M Stratton, Surgeon of the Adelphi, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Stratton MD

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1911

at New York

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg the 5th of July, 1911.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roy	Flavie	32	16	M S	Journal Painter	yes	yes	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband Roy François		Family Filed
2	Jacher	Joseph	20		M S	cultivator	no		"	"	"	Villeneuve	mother Bonnaire	Cal.	San Francisco
3	Marcon	Ferdinando	26		M S	waiter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	"	Pianezze	wife Teresa Fioramo	W. Va.	Logan
4	Borra	Enrico	27		M S	waiter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Borra Fioramo	W. J.	Kaehnaak
5	"	Gesimo	24		M S	F. L. laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		via Cantinetto 6 at Enrico brother Borra Battista	"	"
6	Zughiani	Nicola	46		M M	miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		via Cantinetto 6 at Enrico wife Zughiani Carlina	W. Va.	Logan
7	Battistutti	Luigi	34		M S	mason	"	"	"	"	"		brother Battistutti Enrico	"	"
8	Gottardo Bee	Fenicio	24		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Torino	Chiaverano	brother Gottardo Bee Pietro at Chiaverano	N. J.	Chester
9	Silva	José	19		M S	farmer	no	no	Madeira	Portuguese	Italy	Cunhal	José de Silva father Cunhal	Mass	New Bedford
10	Gonsalves	—	20		M S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Maria Silva mother Cunhal	Mass	New Bedford
11	~~Pereira~~	~~Antonio~~	~~35~~		~~M S~~	~~Merchant~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Spain~~	~~Brazil~~	~~Brazil~~	~~Cousin Antonio Pereira 6 de 1 Rua~~	~~Mass~~	~~New Bedford~~
12	—	Alvez	25		M S	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Brazil	—	—	—
13	—	Isidoro	4		M S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	—	Elias	3		M S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Bolognini	Giovanni	28		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Buenos Ayres		Pedro Mendolja 1240 Boca Buenos Ayres	N. Y.	New York
16	~~Faribal~~ Pombo	~~José Emanuel~~ Felisberto	20		M S	—	—	—	Madeira	Portuguese	Madeira	Ponta de Parg	Francisco Fernandes Pombo father	Calif	Monterey
17	Camacho	Manoel	21		M S	farmer	no	no	—	/	—	Jardim da Serra	Sist wife Maria de Jesus - at Jardim da Serra	Penn	Beaver
18	Gouveia	— Mendes	20		M S	farmer	yes	yes	—	/	—	Ponta de Sarga		Calif	Monterey Chamisso
19	Nunes	Antonio	20		M S	—	no	no	—	/	—	—	Ha Cruz	—	Napa
20	Abreu	João	23		M S	—	—	—	—	/	—	—	Vicente	Mass	New Bedford
21	Caldeira		28		M S	—	—	—	—	/	—	—	Camacha	Mass	New Bedford Antone
22	~~Abreu~~ d'Abreu	José	19		M S	—	—	—	—	/	—	—	Jardim da Serra	Penn	Bristol
23	Pombo	João Pitta	19		M S	—	—	—	—	/	—	—	Manoel Pitta uncle at Cunhal	Mass	New Bedford
24	~~Lopes~~	~~Fritz~~	~~43~~		~~M S~~	~~dock shipbuilder~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~Austrian~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Porto~~	~~Rudolf Bauer at Harburg~~	~~Kansas~~	~~New York~~
25	Fichant	Jean	19		M S	farmer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Rondonallee	M. Fichant father Rondonallee	N. Y.	Hilltown
26	~~Fichant~~	~~François~~	~~19~~		~~M S~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	Hardelay	~~Fichant father at Rondonallee~~	~~N. Y.~~	
27	Rouzie	Joseph	18		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Rondonallee	J. Rouzie father - Rondonallee	N. Y.	Hilltown
28	"	Helene Cousin	16		F S	Servant	"	"	"	/	—	—	" " "	"	Elmsford
29															
30															

11

Emanuel Bauer Jr
Agent

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ____ 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd July, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	yes 1903 NY	his friend Augusto Bonavita [illegible]							5	8	clear dark	dark	blue		France	Lyons
2	yes	"	yes no	—	his brother Pietro [illegible] Valle Pietro Postal Berkeley Yolo Co. California		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	[illegible]	black	dark	—	B. Pyrénées	Villenegure
3	"	"	yes no	—	his cousin Battista Emilio [illegible] Penn 75 at Logan Phila. Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	rose	dark	"	—	Cabine	Villanafarte
4	Yes	"	$200 yes 1906	Piedmont	his cousin Barra Pietro 275, 9th Ave. [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	—	Torino	Albiano
5	yes	his husband	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	—	"	Riverano
6	no	self	$20	yes 1906	Eminent Bal. his brother [illegible] 275 at Logan Phila. Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	—	Udine	Chiusforte
7	"	"	$35	no	— his brother		"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	yes	"	$30	"	— his cousin Luigi Barcione 370 W. 26th St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	—	Torino	Chiusano
9	no	"	$25	"	— friend Antonio Gonzagenes Fifth North		"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	black	chestnut	—	Cadeira	Cantal
10	"	"	$5	"	— "		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	chestnut	—	—	"	"
11	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~ ~~$100~~	~~yes 1906 Hazleton~~	~~his sister Lodovina Dalla former at Hazleton~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~black~~	~~"~~	~~—~~	~~Foppia~~	~~Hazleton~~
12	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	self	$100	—	his brother Antonio Bolognini		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dark	black	"			
16	no	"	$25	—	his friend Manuel Lourenco Sousa Nata		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Cadeira	Ponte de Parga
17	"	"	$15	—	his cousin Manuel de Andrade 33 Bay View Ave. Bristol, R.I.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	chestnut	chestnut		"	Jardim da Serra
18	Yes	"	$15	—	his friend Manuel Lopes Nata Junction California		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Ponte de Parga
19	"	"	$15	—	to join his friend Heliberto Caldeira Nata Junction		"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	black	black		"	H Cruz
20	no	"	$8	—	his friend Mario Homem da Fonseca N 13 Fountain, Fall River Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	S Vicente
21	Yes	"	$15	—	his brother Antonio Caldeira 194 Port St. New Bedford Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	"	"		"	Canecha
22	Yes	"	$15	—	his uncle Manuel de Andrade 33 Bay View Ave. Bristol		"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	chestnut	chestnut		"	Jardim da Serra
23	Yes	"	$15	—	his cousin Manuel Nunes Coutts at 139 - 141 New Bedford nobody		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	—		Cadeira	Cantal
24	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~$25~~	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	heavy grey	"		Germany	Berlin
25	no	brother	$50	—	his brother Mr Vincent Pichard at Hillsboro New Jersey		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	chestnut		Norbitan	Rondonville
26	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~$ 2~~	—	~~his friend Hermogenes Cabral at Hillsboro~~		"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~4~~	"	~~blue~~	"		"	"
27	no	self	$25 no	—	uncle Nicholas Rouzie his uncle		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"		France	Rondonville
28	—	—	$20	—	father Nicholas lives 13 Hillsboro		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S. S. St Paul, from Cherbourg, ..., do
(State whether Master, First, Second, etc.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1911,
at New York

Seattle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A M Wheaton, Surgeon of the Ss St Paul, Owl ing Steamship, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Wheaton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 19 11

at New York

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguèse.
Dutch.	Roumänian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg* the *15th* of *July*, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	~~Boyd~~	~~Thomas~~	~~40~~	~~6~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~gentleman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~British~~	~~France~~	~~Paris~~	~~wife, 70, Park Lane~~	~~London~~	
2 X	Vasiliades	Alexandros	19		m	s	student	"	"	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	his father: Scholarch Vasiliades	Smyrna		
3 X	Tarkirian	Hreker	27		m	s		"	"	Armenian	"	Harpoot	" Sarkis Tarkirian	Harpoot		
4 X	Ramit	Selim	21		m	s	Salesman	"	"	Syrian	Syria	Hefeir	his mother: Khayroun Ramit	at Hefeir Beirut	U. S.	Albany
5 X	Abdel	Mary	20		f	s	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	her cousin: Jacob Bontos	at Hefeir	"	Williamsport
6 X	Kouradian	Hagop	30	6	m	m	(one month)	yes	"	Armenian	Turkey	Keghi	his wife: Servart Kouradian	at Keghi	U. S.	Niagara Falls
7 X	Torosian	Diragos	21	6	m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Harpoot	his wife: Anuig Torosian	at Harpoot	U. S.	Newark
8 X	Beigel	David	22	6	m	s	joiner	no	Russian	Hebrew	France	Paris	his friend: Mr. Leibesch and Brunswicker, Boulevard	Paris		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17

1

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	no				~~[illegible]~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
2	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~				223 S. Peoria St. at Cincinnati, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown	black			Turkey	Harpathos
3	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~				his uncle: Lazarly Efstadiu 40 Union Savings Bank, nick Bantsons, Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark			"	Harpasthos
4	no	left	$30	no			brother: Pedro Anderson 29 Barrows St. at Hartford, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark			"	Harpasthos
5	no	by father	with	no			brother: George & Kapanes, Barrit at St. Albans, Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	black	black			Syria	Hefeir
6	no	self	$25	no	1907	Kansas City	brother: Nicholas Kostas 207 Wallace St. at Cincinnati, Ohio	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	dk			"	"
7	"	"	$22	no	3 mo	1909	brother: Gregory Gregerson 1312 Buffalo St. 10th St. Fayetteville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Blue	Black	Brown		Turkey	Hefeir
8	"	"	$25	no			cousin: Pete Arbeiter 502 S. 9th St. Box, Madison, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	sandy	"	"		"	Harpasthy
9							friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	black	"		Russia	Jetomer
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Exam 7-7 Walter Seubert

SI

ATION

THIS SHEET IS FOR ST[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the S.S. St Paul, from Cherbourg., do
(State whether Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1911,
at New York

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

ATION

THIS SHEET IS FOR ST—

—— IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A M Whelton, Surgeon of the S.S. St Paul, Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Laws of, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A M Whelton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1911

at New York

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11–110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 15 July, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schwedisch	Josef	18		M S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Josef Schwedisch	Penn.	Newyork
2	Cugnaschi	Giuseppe	39		M M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Paulo Cugnaschi	"	"
3	"	Francesco	7		M								Wife Rikka "	Cal.	San Francisco
4	"	Maghertita	5		F								daughter Josefa "	"	"
5	"	Paulo	3		M								" Maria "	"	"
6	Ferčič	Jakob	34		M M	22-90692 1-26-40							brother Jakob Ferčič	Penn.	Newyork
7	Pavšič	Anton	22		M S	23-62444 1/14/14					Austrian		Wife Anna Pavšič	Ill.	Chicago
8	Jurčič	Anton	39		M M						Austrian		brother Anton Jurčič	"	"
9	Borič	Mato	16		M S						Austrian				
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *23rd July*, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both of these institutions, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1																		
2	S																	
3																		
4	S																	
5	S																	Austria
6	S																	Italy
7	S																	
8	S																	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the S.S. St. Paul, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1911,
at New York

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11–1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1118

ATION

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Watson, Surgeon of the S.S. Carpathia, sailing thereon, do
(Here whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of
New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. W. Watson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1911

at New York

Jutten

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

July 24/1911

11 (10) 21

113
22
135

8 S.1.
13 Tr

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE ALIENS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg 15 July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Novak	Abraham	22		M S.	Commercial Traveler	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	France	Paris	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Goldstein	Grégoire	21		M S.	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	His Brother Henri Goldstein 92 Rue de Courcelles Paris	[illegible]	Ottawa
3	Erpen	Otto	45		M M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Swiss	[illegible] German	Canada	Ottawa	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Holzer	Alexandre	25		M S.	Mason	Yes	Yes	do	Swiss German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland	Sion	His [illegible] Alexandre	[illegible]	[illegible]
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 25

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June July, 1911

28

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or alsohamm, or both?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$40	no	—			Coming with his friend Thomas [illegible] to in the Second Cabin	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	dk	dk	clear	none	Russia	Gitomer
2	Yes	himself	$20	no	—			His Uncle Wolff Goldstein 1696 Madison Avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Odessa
3	Yes	himself	More than $30	no	—			His wife at Ottawa Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Brown	Blue	Scar on right cheek	do	do
4	Yes	himself	$18	no	—			His Uncle M. Espin at Ottawa Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Grey	—	none	Switzerland	Lausanne
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Ch Officer, of the S.S. St Paul, from ~~Southampton~~ Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1901,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stephen M. Wellington, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

S Wellington MD

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 19 11

at New York

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Amon	Harold Wm	26		M.	Commission	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	father Mr. Amon 88 Shakespeare Crescent, E. Ham	O.	Lorraine
2	Nowell	William Plunsell	34		M.	Dairy Farmer	"	"	"	"	England	London	father H. Nowell 13 Evelyn St. Deptford. London	Mich	Amon
3	Quinn	Wilfred	19		M.	Grocers Asst.							[illegible]	NY	New York
4	O'Flynn 25 5 79 3/9/17	Andrew	19		M.	Clerk	S-255067	1/7/12	"	Irish	"	Plymouth	James O'Flynn 67 Wentworth, Millbrook, Plymouth	O.	Columbus
5	Bradley	Graham Ernest	29		M.	Warehouseman	"	"	"	English	"	London	Mr. Bradley 5 Bracken Rd. Paddington, London W	Mass	Cambridge
6	Kerttula	Oskas	25		M.	Labourer	"	"	Finland	Finnish	"	Hameenlinna	Mother Emma Kerttula Hameenlinna		Boston
7	Salonen	Albanus	26		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuhmoinen	father Alexander Salonen Kuhmoinen	NY	New York
8	Weise	Verner Georg Eugen	19		M.	Shop Assistant	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	father Georg Weise 55 Norrtullsgatan, Stockholm	Mass	Wakefield
9	Eriksson	Karl Gottfried Waldemar	31		M.	Lumberman	"	"	"	"	"	Wämhus	Wife Maria Eriksson Wämhus, Hoppaslogsbän	Neb.	Hoskins
10	Blom	Per Anton	18		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alsta	father Anton Blom Galfsbo, Alsta	Ill	Galva
11	Gallerge	William	29		M.	Blacksmith	"	"	England	English	England	Pontypridd	father Wm. Gallerge Pontypridd	Mich	Detroit
12	Hillbourne	Ivor	28		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Ann Hillbourne Pontypridd	"	"
13	Farrell	Mary	24		S.	Servant	"	"	"	Irish	"	London	father Michael Farrell 25 Newburn St. London SE	NY	Ashbury Park
14	Gullaksen	Jakob Andreas	29		M.	Engineer	"	"	Norway	Scandinav.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway Bergen		N. S. [illegible]	NY	[illegible]
15	Persen	Karl Kornelius	30		M.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bergen	"	"
16	Mikkelsen	Rasmus Mikel	21		M.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S.S. "Erna"	
17	Halland	Andreas	38		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	So. Africa	Natal	Uncle Rasmus Halland Durban, Natal	Minn	Minneapolis
18	"	Anna Maria	30		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	"	"
19	O'Neil	Beatrice	33		F.	"	"	"	England	Irish	England	London	Mother & Grandmother Bridget Ryen Dromore, Ireland	NY	New York
20	"	John	6		M.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	James	3		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd July, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$39	yes	1906	Lorraine O.	Friend Mr. Beers 112 Angora Ave Lorraine O. Brother J. H. Nowell Amasa Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blonde	bl	None	England	London
2	Yes	"	$40	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt	"	"	"	Brigham
3	"	"	$10	"			Uncle C. Clayton 508 Rock St. Columbus O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	lt	gr.	"	"	Aldershot
4	Yes	Father	$25	"			Friend G. Maile 23 Rines Street, Cambridge, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl	Scar on right shoulder	Ireland	Athlone
5	Yes	self	$15	"			Friend L. Skold 11 North Square, Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	"	"	England	London
6	Yes	"	$35	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	lt	gr	"	Finland	Hameenlinna
7	"	"	$50	"			No Friend L. Hourlin Wakefield, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	lt	"	"	Korpilahti
8	Yes	"	$25	"			Friend Father Anderson Box 46, R.F., Hopkins Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm
9	Yes	Friend	$25	"			Friend Carl Anderson R. 2. Galva, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	lt	"	"	Uninge
10	Yes	Friend	$35	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	lt	"	"	"	Gefle Sweden
11	Yes	"	$40	yes	1907	Detroit	Friend Sam Selkestone 407 Tennessee St. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	England	Bristol
12	"	"	$30	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr	"	"	Pantasaint
13	Yes	Father	$40	no			Sister Mrs. J. Norris 649 Brookman Ave, Asbury Pk. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	lt	Discharged U.S. military Edward type XXX	"	Norwich
14	"	Owner	none	"			Norwegian Steamer "Nora" c/o Bennett, Havelese-Co, 18 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Dr. Left Carpal skiff type flexion of right hand	Norway	Selje
15	"	"	"	yes	1906	various ports		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen
16	"	"	"	no	1886		Norwegian Steamer "Ella" c/o Bennett, Havelese-Co, 18 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	self	$40	yes	1904	Minneapolis	Augsburg Seminary Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Mandalselva
18	Yes	"	$34	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Naro
19	"	Husband	$10	yes	1908	Philadelphia	Husband & Father John O'Neil 226 W 16th St, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	lt	bl	"	Ireland	Drumnoo
20	"	Father	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	Penna	Philadelphia
21	"	"	-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	England	London
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1911.

at New York

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred M. Wilson, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

A Wilson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 19 11

at New York

Jubbe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Galinski	Sore	36		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	Brother in law & Uncle Mendel Galinski Slonim	NY	New York
2	"	Mordsche	10		"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Movsha	8		"		no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Base	6		"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Brklyn
5	Kirschenbaum	Sam	27		m	Machinist	yes	yes	"	"	England	London	Wife Mrs. Kirschenbaum 4 Mears St. London W.	"	Rochester
6	Greenbaum	Nathan	21		"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Mr. Joseph 84 Myrtle St. London E.	"	New York
7	Tebes	Elick	23		"	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend J. Lughowitz 38 Cannon St. Rd London E.	"	"
8	Schuffman	Dora	21		f	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Max Schuffman 91 Rothschilds Bldg. Cannon Rd London E.	"	"
9	Kuropatwa	Brinsel	26		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Sarah Waltkowetz 39 Greenfield St. London E.	"	"
10	Kowalewska	Suganna	17		f	Servant	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Libau	Father Onipe Kowalewsky Libau	Ill	Chicago
11	Panaktekis	Christofor	20		m	Laborer	"	"	Greece	Greek	"	St. Petersburg	Uncle Ivan Mannsbach St. Petersburg	NY	New York
12	Tangalos	Athanase	35		"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Georg Phonges 22 Liebenskaya St. Petersburg	"	"
13	Tumbas	Georg	28		m	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Memos Konstantin St. Petersburg	"	"
14	"	Irena	27		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Skamneles	Konstantin	23		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Harasock	Brother Georg Skamneles Nawpagdon, Greece	NS	Kingsland
16	Salomie	Jeschke	18		f	Servant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Ekaterinoslaw	Brother Baden Salomie Harasock, Minsk Gut.	NY	New York
17	Feldstein	Harry	16		m	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Chaim Feldstein Ekaterinoslaw	Ky	Lexington
18	Gabor	Fe[illegible]	29		"	Metal Worker	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Gyongyo	Sister Alleta Gabor 82 Dorotheum, Budapest	NY	New York
19	Feldenson Gelbenson	Mary	27		m	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	London		"	"
20	"	Louis	5		m	Child	"	"	England	"	"	"	Friend Mrs Levy 4 Linton St. London E.	"	"
21	"	Hymmn	3		"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Davis	1		"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Baker 263087-4-V3-W-Bkw	Jacob	24		"	Tailor	"	"	Russia	"	"	"	Wife Annie Bates 56 Tottenham St. London W	"	"
24	Crose 363088-4-V3-W-Bkw	Alice Marie	24		f	Wife	yes	yes	France	France	Jersey	St. Hellier	Mother & Grandmother Mrs. Jeremiah St. Hellier, Jersey	O	Glyndale
25	VFP 1/12/33 Del	Lily May	3		"	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Auguste Victor	11	mo	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Skodowsky	Lily	17		f	Servant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Aunt Lena Skodowsky 23 Blakesley St. London E.	NY	New York
28	Freeman	Steve	21		m	Clerk	"	"	England	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Rachel Freeman 12 Jubilee St. London E.	"	"
29	"	Samuel	17		"	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30															

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 32

Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd July, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	yes	Husband	$22.	no			Husband + father M. Galanty 186 Clinton St. New York. NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	black	br.	None	Russia	Slonim
2	no	Father	75	/				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃
3	〃	〃	—	〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃
4	〃	〃	—	〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃
							friend A. Weller 76 Delevan St. Brooklyn, NY.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	10	〃	blonde	br.	〃	〃	Rastom
							friend M. Shuman 12 Merrimack St. Rochester NY.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	br	〃	〃	〃	Wilkovyas
							cousin Barnett Schneider 196 7th St. New York. NY.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	10	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Gombin
							Brother S. Aleksandrman 149 Norfolk St. New York. NY.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	blonde	bl.	〃	〃	Warsaw
							Husband M. Kurspatina 194 Rivington St. New York. NY.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	〃	〃	br	br	〃	〃	Kielostina
							Br. in law Lake Petrowitz 5756 95th St. Chicago. Ill.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Libau
							friend Constantin Tangelos 412 W 18th St. New York. NY	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	blk	〃	〃	Greece	Carpenesi
							cousin	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Mesolongi
							Brother Dimitri Tsimbas 26 Grand St. New York. NY.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	67	〃	blk	〃	〃	〃	〃
							cousin Leonidas Kazanatzakis 29 Orange Way. Hempstead. NY.	No	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	blonde	bl	〃	〃	Crete
							cousin Solomon Hebes 930 2/163 St. Bronx. New York. NY.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	br	br	〃	〃	〃
							Uncle Jonah Hebes 211 W. Water St. Irvington, Ky.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	〃	〃	〃	Russia	Plastock, Minsk
							friend Brother Isaac Hebes	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃	br	〃	〃	Ekaterinoslav
								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	blonde	gr	〃	Hungary	Erlau
							Husband + father Harris Gellenson 66 Montgomery St. New York. NY.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	〃	〃	br	br	〃	Russia	Tiller
								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	〃	England	London
								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃
							friend Mr. Nurlowitz 216 E 96th St. New York. NY.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃
								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	〃	〃	〃	Russia	Lovatz
							Husband + father Augusta Forse Oppenheim Farm Glyndale. Ohio	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	blonde	bl.	〃	France	Dept. of Brest
								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	〃	Jersey	St. Helliers
								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	St. Johns
							uncle Abram Epstein 287 Henry St. New York. NY	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	〃	br	br	〃	Russia	Warsaw
								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	〃	〃	〃	England	London
							Uncle Mr. Levy 108 Maxwell St. Brooklyn. NY.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1911,
at New York

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitson, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing thereunto (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. M. Whitson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 19"

at New York

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

33

11-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, 15 July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12															
1	Karolic	Tommy	11	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	W.S. Austrian Citizen	Austria Slavic	Austria	Fernejovas	father Johann Yagger none	Ill	Chicago
2	Lasich	Josef	40	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Austria Fernejovas			Fernejovas 21 Road	Mich	Calumet
3	"	Maria	wife 26	f.	m	housework	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Austria Fernejovas			"	"	"
4	Goldberg	Abraham	20	m.	s.	Merchant	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	Friend Mr. Gordon Pemberton Street, Mile End London E.	N.Y.	New York
5	Gordon	Frederick	26	m	s	Mechanic	yes	yes	U.S.A.				none	N.J.	Newark
6	Ratcliffe	Lawrence	44	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	U.S.A.		Cal	San Francisco	none	N.Y.	Newyork.
7	Nichols	John	61	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.		England	Bideford	none	N.Y.	Rochester
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd July, 1911

34

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		U. S. Citizen			1826 N. Halsted St. Chicago, Ill.											Circuit court, Cook Co, Illinois, October 17, 1894.
2		U. S. A. Citizen			Box 226, South Range, Mich											Circuit Court, Houghton Co, Michigan, Jan 27, 1896.
3		"			Do											
4					Letter Claim Goteborg.											
5		U. S. Citizen			91 Bellville Ave, Newark, NJ											
6		✓			Sailors Home, West St, New York City											County court San Francisco Co, San Francisco Cal, Sept. 1901.
7		✓			c/o Gen. Delivery, Rochester, N.Y.											

Exp. "

Walter Neubauer Jr

Interpreter

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the St. Paul, from Southampton ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Mate or Second Mate.)

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1911,
at New York

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stephen B. Whitten, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith," or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stephen B. Whitten M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1911

at New York

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

35

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *15 July*, 19*41*.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bowen	Isabel	39			Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	British	England	London	Husband Mr. Edward Bowen, 10 Grosvenor Square, London, England	New York	New York
2	Marsh	Edward	2										Mother Mrs. Ramsden, 10 Grosvenor Square, London, England	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Hadenyan	Ida	36			Housewife	Yes	Yes	Rumanian				Husband Mr. Hadenyan, 10 Grosvenor Square, London, England	"	"
4	Petkovsky	Lucie	34							Yugoslav			Husband Mr. Petkovsky, 10 Grosvenor Square, London, England	"	Kansas
5	Pillot	Julia	37							Slovenian			Husband Mr. Pillot, 10 Grosvenor Square, London, England	Ill.	Chicago
6	Marek	Jean	26										Husband Mr. Marek, 10 Grosvenor Square, London, England	"	"
7	Zaj	Lucie	32									Yugo.	Husband Mr. Zaj, 10 Grosvenor Square, London, England	Ill.	Illinois
8	Zgusa	Karel	33									Jugoslavia	Husband Mr. Zgusa, 10 Grosvenor Square, London, England	Ill.	North Chicago
9	Marincsky	Maryse	35									Yugoslavia	Husband Mr. Marincsky, 10 Grosvenor Square, London, England	N.Y.	Troy
10	Zenek	Katarina	3									Yugoslavia	Father Mr. Zenek, 10 Grosvenor Square, London, England	"	"
11	Marcus	Maria	18									Yugoslavia	Father Mr. Marcus, 10 Grosvenor Square, London, England	Ill.	Chicago
12	Skubic		5									Yugoslavia	Father Mr. Skubic, 10 Grosvenor Square, London, England	Ill.	Chicago
13	Grunjak	Felix	23									Yugoslavia	Brother Mr. Grunjak, 10 Grosvenor Square, London, England	Ill.	Chicago
14	Papic	Gyorka	26	mo.					Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Jesablya	Jesablya Hungary	Ills.	Granite City
15	~~Blazina~~	~~Lenca~~	~~25~~						~~Austria~~	~~Austria~~	~~Yugoslavia~~		~~Husband Mr. Blazina, Yugoslavia~~		
16	~~Zorcic~~	~~Andreja~~	~~19~~								~~Yugoslavia~~		~~Father Paul Zorcic, Yugoslavia~~		
17	~~Sobol~~	~~Ivan~~	~~40~~								~~Yugoslavia~~		~~Wife Barbara Sobol, Yugoslavia~~		
18	~~Pabic~~	~~Gaspar~~	~~16~~								~~Yugoslavia~~		~~Mother Maria Pabic, 27 Yugoslavia~~		
19	~~Zorcic~~	~~Ursula~~	~~26~~										~~Wife Vincenc Zorcic, Yugoslavia~~		
20	~~Vidas~~	~~Gaspar~~	~~24~~								~~Yugoslavia~~		~~Wife Mother Mrs. De Costa~~		
21	~~De Costa~~	~~Emanuel Ricardo~~	~~4~~			~~Seaman~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Portugese~~	~~Portugese~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Father Mr. De Costa~~	~~New York~~	~~New York~~
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8-138912 (3D3) 7/15/38

19-10282-8-5-40

2-846548-2-20-41

6-105404 10/9/40

11-103270-10/11/41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

15

17

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta... 38

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd July, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Friend George Louvaris 8 Bridge St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no			5	2	Dark				Greece	Lousiaouna
2							Friend Hungarian Relief 140 Pine St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"			"	7	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"	Austria	Ranamitz
3							Brother in law Marcel Pjak 210 Tilden St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"			5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4							Father Stefan Tokolics 211 Elton ave 1876 Lebanon Pa	"	"	"	"			5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Vitanya
5							Friend Jan Chlongo 211 Division ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"			5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zupekow
6							Father Johann Chlongo 211 Division ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"			5	4	Light	Light	"	"	"	"
7							Father Johann Zug 211 Division ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"			5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zaybanina
8							Father Jan Zug 211 Division ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"			5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Lobenice
9							Husband Mihal Murgocsky 1 Harrison ave Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"			5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Vozvarla
10							Father Jan Zug 211 Division ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"			5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Vozvarla
11							Father Jan Zug 211 Division ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"			5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Vozvarla
12							Father Jan Zug 211 Division ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"			5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pilsen
13							Father Tomas Zug 211 Division ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"			5	7	four	light	"	"	"	Zuki
14							Father Como Rafael Granite City Ills Box 343	"	"	"	"			5	4	"	black	gray	"	Hungary	Szatlya
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21		Self					Friend Antonio B. De Marcos 26 Hall ave, Wakefield, Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"			5	7	Dark brown	Black	scar on left eye		Azores	San Miguel
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

15

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1911,
at New York

Fuller
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitin, Surgeon of the "St: Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

A M Whitin M.D

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1911

at New York

Jutlee

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, 15 July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blagojević	Ilija	35		m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Servian	Austria	Kraljevac	Wife Jovanka Blagojević	Illinois	Chicago
2	Vukelić	Jovanka	18		f								Friend Đorđe Jovanić		
3	Sobol	Ignac	40		m								Friend Barbara Sobol		
4	Đilić	Gavro	16		m								Cousin Ivana Đilić		
5	Jovčić	Mika	25		m								Robin Ilija Jovčić		
6	Vidas	Jakob	20		m								Wife Anna Vidas		
7													Robin		
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *2nd July*, 19 *11*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes	Virginia	friend Thomas Fazio brother Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	no	Austria	Serbyn
2	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Vincenzo Bonchuk Antonia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Jukovce
3	"	"	"	"	"	friend Thos. Fazio brother Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Strakove
4	"	"	$29	No	"	friend Gaetano Tutto brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kobin
5	"	"	$29	No	Canada	friend Thomas Bonchuk brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$29	No	Canada	cousin Frank Virginia brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Serbyn
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

39

S. S. Saint Paul (American Line) arrived July 23, 1911., 19..., M., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Fosne, Alice M & 2 ch	2	24/26-1	2	To	tel $	9:35 Glendale Ohio (Falls RR. to hus. Hatt August - Ephazit -	B	July 24	4 35	2	4	2
2	Kegeli, Katrina	4	10	1	"	cousin	Cou Agnes Kufuhr 241 Penn st Bklyn	D.	" 9	15	1	1	1
3	Marinsel, Maria	4	9	1	"	husband	Hus Michal 147 Harrison Ave Bklyn	"	" 9	15	1	1	1
4	O'Neil, Beatrice & 2 ch	1	19/21	3	"	husband	Hus John 226 E 16 st - my	Dir	23 11	40	—	—	—
5	Pedersen, Karl K and						Pastor Peterson	CD	" 12	21	—	2	—
6	Mikkelsen, Rasmus M	1	15/16	2	"	join shi	" "	"	" "	"	—	—	—
7	Galinski, Sore & 3 ch	2	1/4	4	"	husband	Hus Leit 110 Henry st - my	CD.	24 9	20	4	4	4
8	Salonen, Albanus	1	7	1	"	"	Brusta Louis Emmig Home	CD.	23 12	10	—	1	—
9	Gildenson, Mary & 3 ch	2	19/22	1	3	" husband	Hus Hanie 64 Montgomery st - Alex my	"	" 10	40	—	—	—
10	Salomiel, Gnesche	2	16	1	"	uncle	Aunt Bessie Josenn 1824 Clinton Ave Bklyn Dr	"	" 10	40	—	—	—
11	Goldberg, Abm.	3	4	1	"	father	Hus Hyman 35 E 110 st - my	"	24 4	30	1	2	1
12	Slodownik, Lily	2	27	1	"	uncle	Aunt Annie Epstein 287 Henry st - my Alex	"	" 9	40	1	1	1
13	Kuropatwa, Brindel	2	9	1	"	husband	Hus Hanie 151 Norfolk st - my	Alex	23 11	40	—	—	—
14	Schulfman, Dora	2	8	1	"	brother	Bro Sam 149 Norfolk st - my	Dir	" 10	35	—	—	—
15	Gulliksen, Jacob A	1	14	1	"	join shi	Pastor Peterson	CD.	" 12	21	—	1	—
16												10	17 10
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

ST. PAUL JULY 2

11—1351

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 1 / 40

On S. S. [illegible] (America Line) arrived July 2, 1911, 191, M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
77f	1	[illegible], Mabel with #2	1	76	1	Ipw, [illegible] Sub		9 30																		
74f	2	Mayer, Gissie,	1	78	1	Ipe [illegible] Sub		9 30																		
29m	3	Gabo, Zoltan,	2	78	1	Ipc		9 40																		
28m	4	Beigl, David	3	8	1	Ipc		9 40																		
31m	5	Eriksson, Emil,	1	9	1	Ipc		9 40																		
79m	6	Pic[illegible]s, Ivan	2	25	1	Ipc		10 00																		
17m	7	Serbinin, Michor	C-3	C	1	Ipc		10 00																		
Am 8		Cechica Joseph	3 w C	22	1	11 + Ph.Def.	Hellner	Dr Cert. From Hosp 7/26/11 2 30 pm						7/24 180 Ld				3 15 pm	7/28/11	St Paul						77

8 11 8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Emil Hemmingsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Hemmingsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1901.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, July 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lieelund	Hans	50		m s	Rentier	Yes	Yes	Danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Mrs Lieelund Blegdamsvey 38, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York.
2	Cimmock	Robert L	60		m s	professor	Yes	Yes	U. S. Citizen.					Mt Eaubudme	
3	Jordan	Sage L. F.	24		m s	clerk	Yes	Yes	Danish	scand	Japan	Yokohama	friend Athelsted Lauvigen		
4	"	Clarrie R	24		m	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Ruyjeted	N.Y. New York.
5	"	Valdemar	9	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		
6	Boesen	Frederik	75	m	s	private	Yes	Yes	U. S. Citizen.		America				N.Y. Brooklyn
7	Andersen	Ebba	18	f	s	servant	Yes	Yes	Danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mrs Wilhelmine Andersen Strandvejen 3, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York.
8	Berthelsen	Andrew L.	49	m	m	private	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Calif	Salem
9	Berthelsen	Edna K	15	f	s	daughter	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	Francisco
10	Lindmann	Hans	28	m	m	married commerce house-	yes	yes	Danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galveston	father N. C. Lindmann Berlin	Tex	Galveston
11	"	Margueritta	24	f	m	wife	Yes	yes	"	"	Tex	"			
12	"	Dorothy	1	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
13	"	Margueritta	2	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
14	Stephensen	Amelie	31	m	m	Nurse	Yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	Veel	Ove	27	m	s	clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Geheimeetatsraadinde Veel N.Y. Taarbek	Ill	Chicago
16	Kyhne	Carl C.	21	m	s	clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs A. Kyhne Toldbodvej 5, Copenhagen	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Thiellig	Sigfred	26	m	s	singer	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grosserer Thiellig Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York.
18	Andersen	Thomas	31	m	s	importer	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		N. Andersen, Peterregade 51 Fredericia.	N.Y.	New York.
19	Howard	Velma S.	44	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
20	Brandt	Walter	30	m		Attorney	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Mass	Boston
21	Eschsen	James.	54	m	m	Merchant	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	"	Leonore	20	f	s	daughter	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
23	"	Alice	24	f	s	"	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
24	"	James		m	s	Lawyer	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
25	Wessels	Frank		m	s	Merchant	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
26	"	Jessie		m	s	do	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
27	Halmgvist	Christa	39	m	m	singer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Ill	Chicago
28	"	Olivia	39	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
29															
30															

28 a
14
14 a
5 Lapse

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** *July 24th*, 1911.

11—1215

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
													25	26	27			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	Ye.	self	ye.	no		daniel Conyngham Klaer 19 Bridge Str. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy grey	grey	no	Denmark Fredericia
2						home												
						U. S. Citizen.												
3						Bot Kingman Asst. Examiner Ellis Island													
4	Ye.	self	ye.	no		mother in law Mr. John A. Flanigan 17 West 94th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	red grey	no	China Hongkong
5							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown grey	no	U.S.A. San Francisco
						U. S. Citizen.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	brown blue	no	Japan Yokohama
6																		
7	Ye.	self	ye.	no		to home 1061 Park place Brooklyn N.Y. father Mr. A. Hoagland Long Beach, L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
8						U. S. Citizen.												
9						to home: 7 Market st. San Francisco, Cal. U. S. Citizen.												
10						1905 1911 Galveston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	heavy	fair blue	none	Denmark Aarhus
11	no	self	ye.	ye.		to home Galveston, Tex born in U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	none	U.S.A. Galveston
12							no	no	no	no	good	no			"	grey	none	—"—
13							no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	none	—"—
14							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black black	none	—"—
15	no	self	ye.	no		friend Mr. Albert Pick 199 Randolph St. 199 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark Kolding
16	no	self	ye.	no		friend Mr. Collier 31 Taylor ave, Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	healthy	fair blue	no	Brazil Rio
17	Ye.	self	ye.	ye.	1907 1911	to home: 521 W. 111 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	brown brown	no	Denmark Copenhagen
18	Ye.	self	ye.	ye.	1904 1911	New York. to home: 18 Broadway New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		"	"	no	" Fredericia
19						U. S. Citizen. husband dec. Howard. 315 W 122nd St, New York.												
20						U. S. Citizen. Albanway 354 Boston, Mass.												Skotland
21						U. S. Citizen. Home 6 Prince Court Brooklyn N.Y.												U.S.A.
22						U. S. Citizen.												"
23						U. S. Citizen. Home 552 Madison St Brooklyn N.Y.												"
24						U. S. Citizen. Home 8th St Brooklyn N.Y.												"
25						U. S. Citizen.												"
26						U. S. Citizen. to home 304 Kimball Hall Chicago Ill													
27						U. S. Citizen.												
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 446 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—117.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

515.

2 43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24 16 day of July, 1911.

at **New York.**

Immigration Officer.

July 27 - 191

	U. S. AND INSULAR									
First Cabin	15	5					20	17	32	2
Second Cabin	111						29	110	139	1 8
Steerage										
TOTAL.										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	17	15	32
2nd Cabin	110	29	139
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Tietgen* sailing from *Christiania*, *July 12th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bull	Karen	31	6	f m Wife	go go			Norway	Scand	Norway	Tønsberg	Father Anna Muller Pinkeby 7 " Vania	N.Y.	New York
2	Jakhellen	Kristian	41		m m Farmer	go go			Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Ole Jakhellen Granimberg 2 Vania	Can.	Montreal
3	"	Agnes	37		f m Wife	go go	— " —		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
4	Andersen	Rikke	25		f s	Yoges	born in U. S.		"	— " —					Dalander
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 1/3 of 2 14

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

44

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** July 24th, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported, by reason of any of the classes excluded by law, at any time previously in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$26	yes	1907		Father Samuel James 28 Sheridan st Y J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Sandy brown, ruddy		none	Norway	Tonsberg
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1909 1912	N Y	home Calgary Alberta Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ohio
3	no	husband	yes				under Mathias Hansen 328 Liberty str Camden Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ohio
4	born in U. S.																			U. S. A.	Philadelphia
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER, of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen. ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July , 1911;

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einer Hemmingsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fifty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Hemmingsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

A. Thomas

Immigration Officer.

45

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S.S. "C. F. Tietgen"** sailing from **Copenhagen.**, July 11th, 1911.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frederiksen	Dagmar	18		f	s	needlewoman	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenh.	Mr. F. Frederiksen Langelandsvej 4 Coph	Ind.	Indianapolis
2	Thylstrup	Fanny	22		f	s	stenotypist	yes	"	"	"	"	Roskilde	Mrs. Thylstrup Roskilde	NY.	Buffalo
3	Tilseth	Bernard	19		m	s	painter	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	Mr. A. Tilseth Skindergade 29 Coph	N.D.	Rankin
4	Mikai	Tsuda	24		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Yokohama	Mr. S. Mukai 5 Shirakabe Machi Nagoya, China Ken. Japan	NY.	NY.
5	Peterson	Frits	39		m	m	manufr	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Mass	Worcester
6	"	Alice	38		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
7	"	Florence	9		f	s	child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
8	"	Sigurd	8		m	s	child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
9	"	Carl	7		m	s	child	no	no	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
10	Tilseth	Jensine M	60		f	w	Widow	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mr. A. Tilseth Skindergade 29 Coph	N.D.	Rankin
11	Andersen	Thomas	26		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fleekefjord	Mr. H. Gjellestad Fleekefjord	Mass	Fitchburg
12	Hansen	Ida B	23		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenh.	Mr. Hans Nielsen Strandgade 27 K.	NY.	NY.
13	"	Arne G	2		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	"	"
14	"	Raj	11	mos	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Larks	Christian	67		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Oreg	Roseburg
16	Hansen	Peter D	41		m	m	plate worker	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					DC	Washington
17	"	Anna	39		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
18	"	Eva	8		f	s	child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
19	"	Ruth	6		f	s	child	no	no	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
20	Berger	Percy	33		f	w	dressmaker	yes	yes	Canada French	Scand	Denmark	Copenh.	Miss Hertzog Skindergade 20 Copn	NY.	New York
21	Nybroe	Alma L K	18		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	"	"	Odense	Mr. Chr. H. Nybroe Lemvig	Ill.	Chicago
22	Hojsoed	Axel	29		m	s	Sergeant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. L. Hojsoed Odense	Tenn.	Chattanooga
23	Pedersen	Valdemar	50		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. E. Pedersen Schonbergvej 13	NY.	New York
24	Frazier	Axel	33		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenh.	Mrs. C. Frazier Peter Sogade 32 K	NY.	NY.
25	Riar	Julia	21		f	s	housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Edv. Madsen Frederiksberg Allegade 7	NY.	NY.
26	Larsen	Kirstine	34		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenh.	Mr. P. Larsen Vesterbrogade 13 Copn	"	"
27	Holmstrom	Marie	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Fr. Christensen Brondesgade	Nj.	Hoboken
28	"	Villy	5		m	s	child	no	no	Canada	"	Denmark	Copenh.		"	"
29	"	Olga	3		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Hojsoed	Emilie	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	"	"	Odense	Mrs L. Hojsoed Odense	NY.	NY.

22

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 7 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

46

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of **New York.** July 24th, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			male: Mr. Chr. Christensen 536 N. La Salle st. Indianapolis friend: Mr. Herman Nielsen 55 Maine st. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	heavy	Wood	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	No	"	$25	no			Brother (Martinus Petersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	"	no	"	Roskilde
3	yes	"	$25	no			Lenpin Wapello Co. Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blond	"	no	Norway	Chr. sund
4	"	master	Co	yes	34	yes	Friend: Mrs J. A Ratigan (Geo. Engineer) travels with Mr Jordan 1090	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	grey	grey	no	Japan	Chiba Ken
5				U. S. Citizen.				no	no	no	no	good	no								
6				U. S. Citizen			Home:	no	no	no	no	good	no								
7				born in U. S.			Worcester	no	no	no	no	good	no								
8				born in U. S.			Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no								
9				born in U. S.				no	no	no	no	good	no								
10	yes	self	$25	yes			Son Rev. M. Silesten Lapwai Nezperce Co. Idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	blond	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
11	Yes	"	$25	yes	1902	Mass	Fitchburg Steam Engine Co 15 Clinton st Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	"	blond	blue	no	"	"
12	yes	"	$25	no			husband Mr. Christensen Hansen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Auburn	Grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
13	"	"	"	"			221 3rd Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
14	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	good	no						no		
15	yes.			U. S. Citizen.			Home: Roseburg Ore	no	no	no	no	good	no							-	Aalborg
16	No			U. S. Citizen.				no	no	no	no	good	no							U.S.A.	Washington
17	a			born in U. S.			Home: Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Denmark	Copenhagen
18	"			born in U. S.				no	no	no	no	good	no							U.S.A.	Washington
19	"							no	no	no	no	good	no								
20	Yes	self	35	yes	1905	Richmond	Husband Mr. R. Nielsen 4636 Myrtle ave Richmond Ind. Greenwood Cem. 2641	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Brown	Blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
21	Yes	"	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	-	Lemvig
22	yes	"	$25	yes	1902	Ill		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	"	no	-	Odense
23	yes	"	2	"	1905	Ill		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no	-	Copenh.
24	yes	"	30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown		no	-	Aarhus
25	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	N.Y.	Home: N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	dark brown		none	-	Copenh.
26	yes	self	$10	no				no	no	no	no	good	no							-	Faxe
27	"	"	$25	yes	1905	Hoboken	Husband Mr. B. Holmstrom 58 Monroe st Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	blond	blue	no	-	Aarhus
28	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	-	Aarhus
29	"	"	2	"				no	no	no	no	good	no						none	U.S.A.	Kalakaua
30	yes	"	$10	no				no	no	no	no	good	no						none	-	"
				born in U. S.				no	no	no	no	good	no							Denmark	Odense
				born in U. S.			Uncle John Petersen 229 Willis Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blond	blue	no		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

C. F. Clement

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen., July 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Solberg	Marie	26	5	f	house work	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Copenhagen	Mrs. Nielsen Esbjergade 15	Wy.	Brooklyn
2	Pedersen	Johanne	27		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Mr. P. Andre	Wis.	Racine
3	"	Poul f.	3		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Hjorlunoy. 32	"	"
4	"	Elis-	10	5	f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Aarhus Denm.	"	"
5	Jörgensen	Rasmus	35		m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alsted	Mr. Jens C. Jörgensen	Ia.	Bellevue
6	"	Kathrine	30		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Bork. Syn	Alsted pr Starby.	"	"
7	"	Erna	4		f	child	no	no	"	"	"		Denmark.	"	"
8	Andersen	Carl	39		m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Copenh.	Mr. Soren A. Ronde	Conn.	Naugatuck
9	Rybner	Ingeborg	30		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Kamp pr Ronde	Wy	Ely
10	"	Ove	6		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Fick	"	"
11	"	Else	3		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Hillerod	"	"
12	"	Poul	2		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Robertson	Steven	69		m	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Odense	Mr. A. Jensen	S.D.	Vermillion
14	Christiansen	Christine	60		f	w. widow	yes	yes	"	"	Sibirien	Riga	Albany. 2	"	upper Yanktn
15	Andersen	Carl	31		m	S dairyman	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mrs. Troph. S. Nordbye alle	Wy	N. Y.
16	Eriksen	Emil	30		m	S carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Copenhagen	Mr. N. Eriksen Kirkeveg 18 Copn.	-	-
17	Zajmilewitz	Leopold	28		m	S engineer	yes	yes	Russia	Israelt.	Denmark	Helsingör	Mr. Samuelsen Rosengaarden 14	N.J.	Newark
18	Karen	Evegers	15-1205-9/9/38		m	laborer	yes	yes	Denmark.	Scand	"	Aalborg	Mr. Chr. S. Karen	Ia.	Clarion
19	"	Christine	15-18897	11/7/42	f	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Arentsminde	"	"
20	"	Karen Marie	15-18898	11/7/42	f	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Vroust	"	"
21	"	Karl G.	4		m	S child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Denmark.	"	"
22	Madsen	Jens J.	25		m	S musician	yes	yes	"	"	"	Randers	Mrs. Louise Madsen	Wi	N.Y.
23	Nielsen	Jens	30		m	m. farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Mrs. Helga J. Randers	Ill.	La Porte
24	Pedersen	Chr P	40		m	m. laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. Thos. Christensen	Ia.	Clarion
25	"	Kirsten Marie	49		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Hellerup Kjaerup	"	"
26	Jacobsen	Marie	29		f	S. dentist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhg	Mr. Ostergaard Nörrebrogade 78.	Ill.	Chicago.
27	Terrell	Margaret	51		f	m housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Scand				Neb.	Omaha
28	Forsberg	Erna V. E.	21		f	S saleslady	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aarhus	Mr. Forsberg My Mindegade Aarhus	Mass.	Cambridge
29	Thomsen	Marius	32		m	S smith	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Thomsen Hans Kirkeg 4 Aarhus	Wy	Cheyenne
30	"	Agnes J.	32		f	m housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"

Ordered

23

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of **New York.** *July 24th*, 1911.

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No	Friend: Mr. Flaherty, 394 Pacific ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Frederiksværk
2	Yes	Husband	$2	No	Husband:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	no	"	Ormslev
3	Yes	Father	$8	No	Mr. Johan L. Johnson	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Aarhus
4	Yes	Father		No	Racine, Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Aarhus
5	Yes	self	100	Yes	Uncle: Mr. J. Johnson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	no	"	Flekkefjord
6	Yes	husband	No		R. 2. Box 4.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Frobjerg
7	Yes	Father	No		Bellevue Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Flekkefjord
8	-	self	$20	1906 1911 Conn	Mrs. A. Christensen 18 Hotchkiss st. Naugatuck Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Ebsnæs
9	Yes	husband	$25	No	Husband:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
10	Yes	Father	30	No	Mr. J. Sybeck 659 Hamilton Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
11	Yes	Father	No		~~105 W. 138 St~~	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
12	Yes	Father	No		NYC City.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
13	Yes				Home: Vermillion S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	"	Sweden
14	No	self	$25	No	~~Brother in law~~ Mr. E. Olsen ~~Upper~~ 109 Marquette Pl.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	healthy	grey	grey	no	"	Norrköping
15	Yes	self	Yes	No	friends Mrs. Dehling	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	blue	no	"	Sundby
16	Yes	self	50	Yes 1904 1911 Philippines	78 Greenpoint Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	-	-	-	no	"	"
17	No	self	$25	No	friend Mr. Erlich 409 E. 7th St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	"	no	Finland	
18	No	self	$50	No	brother in law.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Gjöl
19	"	husband	50		Henning Christensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Aalborg
20	"	father	"		Box. 776	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
21	"	father	"		Clarion Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
22	Yes	self	$25	No	cousin Mr. J. Jensen 878 E. 180 St. 4th Ave City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Randers
23	Yes	self	$25	No	son in law Mr. Aagaard + dau 712 Tyler St. Ia. Carroll Cnty	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Sindshøj
24	No	self	$55	No	brother in law Mr. Henning Christensen 736 Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Ollerup
25	"	husband	"	No	Clarion Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	"	"	"	no	"	Brovst
26	Yes	self	$30	No	cousin Mr. L. Nielsen 1421 Congress St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Skive
27	Yes			U. S. Citizen.	Home: 1122 Day St. Omaha Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	Faaborg
28	No	self	$25	No	friend Mr. E. Bork 23 Railroad St. Cambridge Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	blond	blue	no	"	Aarhus
29	Yes	"	$50	Yes 1909 1911 NY	friend Alberto Ponce Charles Parish Peekskill N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Christiansø
30	Yes	"		" ndo "								5	7	"	"	"	no	"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER SWEAR of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen. ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
Master.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

49

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at New York.

A. Holmes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen. July 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Simonsen	Valdemar	23		M S	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Horsens	Mr. J. Simonsen Amtsvejen i Horsens	Ny	Ny
2	Danielsen	Fredrik	28		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ribby	Mr. J. Danielsen Ribby Horsens	"	"
3	Hansen	John	52		M	Realier	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen. Denmark					Wash	Everett
4	Jensen	Anna M	26		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Pass. Wash.		Mr. Niels Jensen Frederiksgade 16 Horsens	Calif	Alma
5	Mecheels	Julia	25		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Sweden	Helsingborg	Mr. J. Larsen Heden 19	Ny	Ny
6	Johnson	John	65		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Sverige	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Pass. Wash.		broder Jørgen Jørgensen Gluten	Ia	Bellevieux
7	Spies	Gottfried	58		M W	Chemist	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Conn	Stamford
8	Christensen	Agnes	27		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Kopenh.	Mr. Agnes Christensen Nyemndegade 17, Kopenh	Dc	Washington
9	Nielsen	Mette	60		F W	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Mr. Holger Andreasen Aalborg	Calif	San Francisco
10	"	Dorothea	24		F S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Andersen	Florence	27		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Pass. Wash.		Mr. L. Rand 29 B Stoyne Rd.	Conn	Stamford
12	Engelson	Karen M	62		F W	widow	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Aalborg	Mr. P. Engelson Aalborg	Ny	Ny
13	Isaksen	Anna	29		F M	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen. Denmark					N.J.	Jersey City
14	"	Gordon	4		M	son	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Roed	Johannes	29		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen. Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Hjörring	Mr. J. Thomsen Hjörring	Ny	Ny
16	"	Magda	26		F M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Jackow	Adolph	47		M M	silversmith	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
18	Johnson	Roy	22		M S	Electrician	yes	yes	Born in U.S. Wash.					Wis	Racine
19	Nehrkorn	Fred V.	40		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aalborg	Mr. N. Sörensen Brønninge	NJ	S. Amboy
20	"	Jensine	41		F M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
21	Spiro	Salomon	26		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Denmark	Helsingör	Mr. Feldstein Landemærket 27 Copn	Ny	Newark
22	Johnson	Ane K.	67		F W	Widow	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Rome	Home Nørregade i Rome	Ny	Brklyn
23	Hansen	Karl P.	31		M S	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hvmb	Mr. Hansen Hvmb	Miss	Quincy
24	Nielsen	Henry	30		M S	Cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenh.	Mr. S. Nielsen Nørrebrogade 118	Calif	San Diego
25	"	Anna	45		F W	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Larsen	Minnie	40		F M	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen. Denmark					"	San Francisco
27	Lindberg	Hilma	20		F W	"	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen. Sweden					N.J.	Brooklyn
28	"	Olaf	15		M S	child	no	no	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
29	Pedersen	John	45		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Horby	Mr. B. Pedersen Skovgaden Horby	Ny	Brklyn
30	Nelson	Victoria	26		F S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brimbyrke	Mr. A. Nilsson Brimbyrke	Minn	St Paul

30/9/11

21

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** *July 24th*, 1911. 50

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	self	$25			Friend Mr Wm Rasmussen 3272 Decatur St Bronx	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	Light brown / dark brown	no	Denmark	Horsens
2	"	"	28	1909	Hoboken N.J.	friend Augusta Hass 200 River St Hoboken	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	" / blue	no	"	"
3	Yes.	U. S. Citizen.				Home												
4	no	self	65	yes	1908	friend René Chatillon	no	no	no		good	no					"	"
5	yes	self	$25	no		Glenn Cal.	no	no	no		good	no	5	7½	" / "	no	"	Marseille
6	yes	self	$100	yes	1908 Hoboken N.J.	Mrs. H. Tell Box 11 Home (Care)	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	" / blue	no	Belgien	
7						Home	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	" / grey	no	Denmark	Aleted
		U. S. Citizen.				Delaware 331 Atlantic pl											"	Aarilo
8	yes	self	$15	no		Stamford Ct.	no	no	no		good	no					"	Kopenh.
9	yes	self	$20	no		friend St. James Hotel Clerk	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	" / brown	no	"	Veldum
						Hackensack NJ												
10	"	"	"	"		Son in law Mr. Louis Jacobsen 624 5th	no	no	no		good	no	4	11	" / grey	no	"	"
11	no	self	25	yes	1906 Stamford Conn	San Francisco Cal Uncle: 331 Atlantic pl Stamford Ct. (Mr. Spies)	no	no	no		good	no	5		/ blue	no	"	"
12	yes	self	$25	no		Son B. Benjoor 2136 Clinton Ave Ill.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	" / "	"	"	Kopenh.
						Dau Frederic Meis Bklyn - Flower Mem. Hospital N.Y.												
13		U. S. Citizen.				Husb. Mr. Swenson	no	no	no		good	no				no	"	Holme
14		born in U. S.				370 Bergen St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no		good	no					Sweden	Morum
15	yes	self	$100	yes	1907	friend Mr. Shawvell	no	no	no		good	no	6	4	heavy / blue	no	U.S.A.	Jersey City
16	"			no		Editor "Nordlyset" Ill.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	" / blue	no	Denmark	Hjörring
						home 495 - 13 St. W. N.Y.											"	"
17		U. S. Citizen.				Home	no	no	no		good	no					U. S. A.	
18		born in U. S.				Racine Wisc	no	no	no		good	no						
19	yes	self	30	yes	1911 S. Amboy	Home:	no	no	no		good	no	6	1	" / blue		Germany	Fadersleb
						Cor. Felix + Pulis S. Amboy NJ												
20	No	"	"	do	"	friend J. Enlich 40 39 St NY	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	" / "		Denmark	Give
21	No	self	25	no		Newark NJ	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	" / "		Russia	Lodz
22	yes	self	$25	yes	1908 1909 Brklyn	Son Hans Johnsen 874 40th St Brklyn NY	no	no	no		good	no	4	8	" / "	no	Denmark	Ronne
23	no	self	$25	no		friend Mr. Beak 19 Edison Pl. Quincy Mass	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	" / "	no	"	Horb
24	yes	"	$20	no		friend Mr. Wm Olsen 3390 - 2 Ave San Diego Cal	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	" / "	no	"	Kopenh.
25	"	"	$20	no			no	no	no		good	no	5	3	" / "	no	"	"
		U. S. Citizen.				Home Hug. Office San Francisco Cal 204 E. St. Paul Minn												
26																	Sweden	Hyltebg
		U. S. Citizen.				Home 213 Franklin Ave											"	Horby
27																		
		U. S. Citizen.				Brooklyn NY												
28																		
29	yes	self	$25	no		Home — Friend Miss Ericson	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	heavy / fair blue	no	Sweden	"
30	yes	"	$25	yes	1904 1907 St. Paul Minn	900 - 9th St St Paul Minn	no	no	no		good	no	5		" / "	no	"	Torp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A. J. Thomsen **MASTER** of the **S. S. „C. F. Tietgen"** , from **Copenhagen**, ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at **New York**.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Emil Henningsen, SWEAR, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, July 11th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bense	Aage	32	M.	M.	Cooper	Ja.	Ja.	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Clara Bense Hymirk Ryggaard 25	Mass	Boston
2	Kirsch	Ahren	21	M.	S.	Hair dresser	Ja.	Ja.	"	"	"	Horsens	Father Hans Kirsch Nørreborg. 30, Horsens	Ill	Chicago.
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *July 24th*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	No		friend Carl Christensen Attleboro. (Bristol) Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light dark	blue	none	Denmark	Kalundborg
2	yes	self	$20	No		friend Carl Christensen 544 W Lynnon Ave Attleboro Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Beeck
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS LINE SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, July 12th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Granhaldt	Eugen	47		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Brother: C Granhaldt Lundalsgt 17 Xania	Ill	Chicago
2	Granhaldt	Kanuta Sister	47		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Brother: C Granhaldt Lundalsgt 17 Xania	Ill	Chicago
3	Lindquist	Nina	35		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Vesterås	Husband: C Lindquist Ballunsa Sweden	Ill	Chicago
4		Elsabet	7		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Vesterås			
5	Johnsen	Engebarg	22		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Ola Johnsen Ralkesga 3 Xania	Ill	Chicago
6	Pompenschild	Otta	23		m s	Student	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Pastor Fredr. Pettersen Trondhjem	Van Buren	
7	Pedersen	Hagenhild	23		f s	Teacher	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hobak	Father Flabek	Pa	Fuller
8	Hansen	Gerda	20		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a	Father Eugen Hansen Pastor Skovskapellet 35 B. Kristiania	y	New York
		Ernest	7		f s	Child	no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a		"	"
		Egil	2		m s	Child	no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a			
9		Jacob	58		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Wis	Iola
10		Martin	52		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Calif	Oakland
11		Harald Waldemar	7		m s	Student	yes	yes	Norway 2-776962 A(505)-9-23-40	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Can	Ontario
12		Henry	22		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a	Father Anders Hansen Wife Peter Erikson Walking	y	y
13		Carl	28		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ostersund		Wash	Bellingham
14		Hans	62		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Minn	Grand Marais
15		Knut	42		m m	Contractor	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					y	Hoboken
16		Sigrid	22		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Mother Anetta Jansen Fallesga 28 Xania Brother P Blad Ramstenga 1 Xania	Ill	Chicago
17		Emma	25		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.		"	"
18		Aslang	1		f s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
19		Axel	3		m s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Fürstun	Anna	22		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Nyland	Father Amanda Carlsson Nyland Sweden Mother Andrea Eriksson Bachsans 12 Xania	y	Schoolgirl
21	Eriksen	Clara	26		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.		"	"
22	Hampshire	Marie	28		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father A Jakobsen Lapsas Sweden Mother A Jakobsen Langen Norway	Ill	Chicago
23		Clara	24		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ohio	Cleveland
24		Alice	1		f s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Linde	Cara	23		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Vätene	Father A G Linde Tidaholm Sweden Brother F Lahlen	Ill	Chicago
26	Lahlen	Johanne	33		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Vardalen			
27	Jensen	Martha	25		f s	Telephone	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Father G Jensen Drammen Norway Father C Andriesen 87 Fjellveien Xania	Wis	Chippewa Falls
28	Andriesen	Harald	24		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.		Nf	y
29															
30															

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , July 24th, 1911.

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	not ✓	self	200	✓			Brother in Law: J Lundquist 4931 Wipple st Chicago Ill		no	no	no good	no		5	5	Fair	brown	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
2	no ✓	self	yes	no					no	no	no good	no		5	6	Fair	brown	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
3	yes ✓	self	50	yes	no		Bro: C. P. Lundquist 1222 Fletcher st Chicago Ill		no	no	no good	no		5	5	Fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
4	yes ✓	self	yes	no			Brother C. P. Lundquist 1222 Fletcher st Chicago Ill		no	no	no good	no		5	7	Fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Hackholm
5	no ✓	self	25	yes	1908	Chicago	Friend: C. Hellstad 116 Chicago Ill		no	no	no good	no		5	6	Fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Kattuna
6	no ✓	self	26	yes	1910	London	Friend: J Petersen 15 Adams St. Wilmington Mass		no	no	no good	no		5	8	Fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
7	no ✓	self	yes	no			Friend: Erling Fjon 338 West 16th St Fuller Pa		no	no	no good	no		5	7	Fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
8	yes ✓	self	yes	no			Husband: Capt Arnesen 18 Broadway Quincy Mass		no	no	no good	no		5	3	"	"	"	none	—"—	Erhald
9	yes ✓			no			" "		no	no	no good	no				"	"	"	none	—"—	Horten
10	yes ✓			no			" "		no	no	no good	no				1	"	"	none	—"—	Christiania
11				U. S. Citizen.			Name: Hala Home: Wis.													Norway	Selemankin
12	yes.						Home 952- 16th Oakland Cal													Sweden	Hatala
13	~~No~~ ✓	self	30	yes	no		Friend: C Karlinson Ka Fuego Cuba Cen		no	no	no good	no		5	7	Fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Vadsmo
14	yes ✓	self	yes	no			Pastor Edmund 8 Hale st N Y		no	no	no good	no		5	6	Fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
15	yes ✓	self	80	yes	no		Pastor Pederson 8 Hale st N Y		no	no	no good	no		5	8	Fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
16				U. S. Citizen.			Name Bellingham, Wash													Norway	Drammen
17	yes.			U. S. Citizen.			Home													Norway	Bergen
18	yes ✓	self	25	yes	no		Grand Prairie Texas Mother: Ida Erickson 715 Clinton st Galveston Tex		no	no	no good	no		5	6	Fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
19	yes ✓	self	100	yes	no		Name: Carl Hann 72 Clarkson st N Y		no	no	no good	no		5	5	Fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Drammen
20		mother		yes	no		59 Van Dam st N Y		no	no	no good	no				Fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
21	✓			yes			" "		no	no	no good	no				Fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
22	yes ✓	self	45	no			Uncle: C Fornstent 17 Lafayette st Schenectady N Y		no	no	no good	no		5	6	Fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Alanga
23	yes ✓	self	18	yes	1905		father Anton Engbrecht 74 Laurkhamil Place Jersey City		no	no	no good	no		5	6	Fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Andelsa
24	yes ✓	self	30	yes	1905	Chicago Ill	Husband: C. Hansberg 307 N. 54th Ave Chicago Ill		no	no	no good	no		5	5	Fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Kjara
25	no ✓	self	40	yes	1904 1911	Chicago	Name: Ho husband Cleveland Ohio 3 ft 6 in 142 lbs 17" 32		no	no	no good	no		5	4	Sandy	brown	brown	none	Norway	Drammen
26	✓								no	no	no good	no				Sandy	fair	blue	none	Norway	Drammen
27	yes ✓	self	100	no			Friend: J Enevold Friend Ingeborg Nick Lady A. Arrigoni 2220		no	no	no good	no		5	6	Sandy	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Jonkoping
28	no ✓	self	yes	yes	1897 1905	Chicago	Name Nick Ann Chicago Ill Uncle: Anders Olsen		no	no	no good	no		5	5	Sandy	fair	blue	none	Norway	Hals
29	yes ✓	self	yes	no			Chippewa Falls Wis Friend: Katherine Karch		no	no	no good	no		5	4	Fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Bettheis
30	yes ✓	self	40	yes			78 Wecott st Brooklyn N Y		no	no	no good	no		5	6	Fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Jensen MASTER, of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Jensen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Henningsen, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Christiania*, *July 12th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	•Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ostegren	Hilda	8		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	F. K. Ostegren 19 Tegnerg Stockholm	Va	Portsmouth
2	Rubin	Karlin	20		f m	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother O. Rubin Trindelberg Sve	N.J.	N.J.C. "
3	Carlsson	Anna	22		f m	Housemaid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grandmother Lena Larsen Grau	Pa	Philadelphia
X 4	~~Gomez~~ Vilen	Ewald	37		m s	Baker	yes	yes	Russia	Russ	Russia	Warsaw		N.J.	Jersey City
5	Westrom	Daniel	31		m s	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm		N.J.	Bridgeton
6	Larson	Hulda	23		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Smaland	Kars F. Karson Sundsvall Brother C. Sund Karlstad		
7	Andersson	Wilhelmina	65		f ~~Married~~ Widow		yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm			
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. Citizen.

4/1/60

27

•Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 56

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *July 24th*, 1911.

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf and dumb, or blind, or insane, or imbecile, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no			husband Peter [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	Sweden	Stockholm
2	yes	self	$40	yes	6 yrs		friend N. Andersen 329 E 49th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	"
3	yes	husband	$30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"
4	no	father	$5	yes	1907		father Emil C. Nilsen 7 Vandewater Ave Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Norway	Christiania
5				U. S. Citizen.			sister Ida Wagenen and 18 children 4th Ave Yonkers N.Y.													Sweden	Bästad
6	yes	self	$25	no	1906	1909	sister Augusta Johnson 1174 East 10th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stora
7	yes	self	$15	no			sister Ida Nilsen 152 Bleecker St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	pale	gray	blue	none	Sweden	Fryserum
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Pay

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1682

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-photo	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volumes 3779, 3780								
Majority of these pages partly photo'd in column one								
Volume # 3781								
57 to end								"
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: A. Payne Date: 6/25/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 6/25/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 8 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of rrcords of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 8 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 56

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *July 24th*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no			husband Peterson 408 Cumberland St Portsmouth Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	heavy	[illegible]	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
2	yes	self	[illegible]	no			friend N. Andersson 329 249th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	4	6	4	no	"	"
3	yes	husband	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	4	no	"	"
4	no	father	0	yes	6 yrs to 1907	Finland	father Jonas P Nilsen Ramdanyon Pa Ramdanyon Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Sand	fair	blue	none	Varmaby	Christiania
5		U.S. Citizen.					same Van Wagenen Ave 18 Jersey City N.J.													Sweden	Bastad
6	yes	self	$25	no	1905	N.J.	Gilbert Augusta Johnson 1174 Park Place Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Kone
7	yes	self	$25	no	1909	N.J.	brother Nils Nyren 182 Brighton 1st Perth Amboy	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	gray	blue	none	Sweden	Nyeram
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Rasmussen MASTER of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Rasmussen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.
at New York.

Alfred Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

A. J. Odell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(7) 57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiansand S., July 13th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smeland	Sigvald	21	6	M. S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Gjerstad	Mother Ingeborg Smeland Gjerstad	N.J.	Brooklyn
2	Qvale	Ole	50		M. M.	Mechanician	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.			Iowa	Father Johan Werge Vigeland Chrsand	Ill	Chicago
3	Werge	Anders K.	25		M. S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	Chrsand			
4	Hansen	Ingeborg	29	6	M.	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5	—"—	Alf M. d	7	6	M. S.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	—"—	Asborg d	5		M. S.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
7	—"—	Sigvig d	3		M. S.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
8	Winding	Trar	20		M. S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Kjöbenhavn	Mother Mrs Winding Fr. Haven	Wis	Glendive
9	Gundersen	Andreas	57		M. M.	Captain	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Arendal	Wife Kirsten Gundersen Tromo, Arendal	N.J.	N.Y.C.
10	Eidsvik	Inga	32		M. M.	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bergen	Father C. B. Eidsvik, Aalesund	Wisc	Nebagamon
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10/9 11 5

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , *July 24th* , 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write. (If not, the examination of the alien must be reported by Master.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N J	Myself	$40	No		U.S. Citizen.	Father Tormes Smeland, Box 56 Port of Brooklyn	Dis to Father													
2							111 Lincoln Ave M Bronner Middleton Huron S Dak														
3	yes	Myself	125	yes	2 years	Chicago	Friend Julius Hampsen 324 St Mozart St, Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	Blue		No	"	Larvik Norway
4	yes	His Cousin	25	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Auburn	Blue		No	"	Arendal
5		Father		No			Husband and Cousin Hansen 9/S Thessa: Dis to Father Hansen Arendal	No	No	No	No	good	No			Light	Blue		No	to deliver to the Master of	
6		"		No			C/o H. Kessel & Co									fair					Arendal
7		"		No			7-9 Water St, N York	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	Blue		No	"	Arendal
8	N J	Myself	92	yes	No		Brother B Winding Glendive Mont	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	Blue		No	"	Arendal
9	"	Myself	$25	No			Ship "Gaa" (from Arendal) N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		fair	Blue		No	Denmark	Fr. ham
10	"	Myself	37	yes	No		Friend Peter Neros 41 Park Hotel, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	Blue		No	Norway	Arendal
								No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	Blue		No	"	Aalesund

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at New York.

A. Jodencal
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Hennigsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~numbering~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Hennigsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

J. Thomas

Immigration Officer.

14—1355

59

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, July 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Larsen	Anna	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Christine Larsen Langaardsstræde Stubbekøbing	D. T.	Long Island
2	Petersen	Ida	26		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Francis Pedersen Pedersminde,	"	"
3	Lindqvist	Karl	33		m m	joiner	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	West Vingåkers	father A. Lindqvist	Minn.	St Paul
4	"	Bertha wife	31		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Skarsjö	"	"
5	"	Ingeborg dr	4		f s	child	yes	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Carlson	Sigrid Cousin	34		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Anna A. Larsson Batamagasgat. Jönnerby	"	"
7	Steiner	Sharon	24		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	danish		Denmark	Horsens	father Jens Steiner Farvergade 30	Ill	Chicago
8	Schütz	Jenny	26		f m	wife	yes	yes	[illegible]				Ladyinden J. Schütz	Mass	Boston
9	"	Dagmar dr	2		f s	child	no	no	[illegible]				Klokegade 14 København	"	"
10	Steffensen	Stephen	23		m s	mason	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	N. Draaby	father Peter Steffensen Store Draaby Nykjöbing m.	Pa	Erie
11	Madsen	Waldemar	17		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	[illegible] Peter Nielsen	Ill	Chicago
12	Sörensen	Hans	25		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gjerlev	Lender Dreaby Nykjöbing m. father Peter Sörensen Ebeltoftvej Brugge, Nykjöbing f.	Pa	Duke
13	Christiansen	Niels	23		m s	Dutch	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	father H. Christiansen Lahl, Hammel	Neb	Omaha
14	Kistrup	Chairitz	46		m	farmer			A. S. Citizen						
15	Andersen	Martin	25		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Bjergsted	father Christian Andersen Bryrup Fjorring	S.D.	Vermillion
16	Hansen	Emma	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Svebölle	father A. Marie Hansen Vesterris Sneringe	Neb	Wayne
A 502/7318															
17	Nedin	Sven	20		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Sophia Nedin Farre Voldgade 34 Copenhagen	Calif	San Francisco
18	Rasmussen	Rasmus	25		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brikel	father O. K. Rasmussen Ravnsleg	S.D.	Vermillion
19	Sendersen	Niels	19		m s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father H. J. Andersen Stubbekjöbing	Ill	Aurora
20	Lindgren	Sigvardine	26		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skampen	mother Karoline Lundgren Engergade Esbjerg	Pa	Warren
21	Pederben	Hinrich	32		m s	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Ferdinand Pedersen Helsingör	Pa	Davenport
22	Frederiksen	Torvald	37		m m	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingör	wife A. M. Frederiksen Helsingör	Wis	Racine
23															
24	Pukkelsen	Emil	17		m s	clerk	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Mathilde Pukkelsen Tegamosvej 10 Copenhagen	Ny	Brooklyn
25	Hansen	Carl	41		m m	Dutch	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Ellen Hansen drøvej Copenhagen	N.Y.	N.Y.
26	Jespersen	Elise	17		f s	servant	yes	yes			Denmark	Nykjöbing ch	father Edw Jespersen Langebanegade Nykjöbing ch	Ill	Chicago
27	Pedersen	Kristen	19		m s	baker	yes	yes				Solbjerg	father Hans Johan Pedersen Solbjerg Nykjöbing ch	"	"
28	Sendersen	Senders	30		m m		yes	yes				N. Dividly	father Carl Andersen Kirkeholm N. Dividly	Ill	Springfield
29	"	Kirstine	26		f m	wife	yes	yes						"	"
30	"	Karmen	2		f s	child	no	no						"	"

29

Rev. W. Moore Inspr.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1911.

1

60

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no		friend W. F. Petersen Box 373 Floral Park Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Skibbeg, Aling
2	yes	self	$25	no		friend C. P. Larsen 176 Prospect Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	fair	"	no	"	Holstebro
3	yes	self	$25	no		brother in law Torvid Nilsson 266 W. Fillmore Ave St. Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark	"	scar on left hand	Sweden	Vest Vingåker
4	yes	husband	$7	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Vimmerby
5	yes	father		no			no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Linköping
6	yes	self	$30	yes	1903 Chicago Ill. 1910 Wisc	cousin "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark	"	no	"	Vimmerby
7	yes	self	$25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	"	no	Denmark	Bleid
8	yes	husband	$2	yes	born in U. S.	husband Ferdinand Schultz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	U. S. A.	Kingston
9	yes	father		yes	born in U. S.	Prevents Birth Certificates	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Easton
10	yes	self	$25	no		aunt Christen Larsen 136 East 15th Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Hesselbjerg
11	yes	self	$28	no		brother Otto Victor Madsen 3628 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	grey	no	"	Skarlin
12	yes	self	$26	no		Cousin Anna Andersen 1st Lena Fonna	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	dark	blue	no	"	Ejderby
13	yes	self	$25	no		brother Christian Christiansen Elgin Ivory Omaha Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	grey	no	"	Hammel
14																				Tjersund
15	yes	self	$25	no		friend Lauritz Kirkeby Farmington Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Bjerglev
16	yes	self	$28	no		friend C. O. Karlsen Wayside Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	grey	no	"	Hallenbjerg
17	yes	self	yes	no		brother Peter Peterson 3020 Polk Ave San Francisco Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	blue	no	"	Hobro Land
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1906 1911	Vermutlich 4 D. friend Thomas Robertson Hopewell Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Unsere healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Farrig
19	yes	self	$15	no		cousin Ludwig Andersen 276 Marion Ave, Aurora Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	blue	moles on left side of the neck	"	Studstrupslund
20	yes	self	$35	yes		friend Johannes Olsen Emma Ave 1931 Warren Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
21	yes	self	$15	no		brother Alexander Petersen 3319 Farnam St Davenport Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	more fair	Hazel	"	no	"	Helsingör
22	yes	self	$60	no		friend John Madsen 1127 College ave Racine Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brn	grey	scar on right hand	"	Grindstrup
23																				
24	yes	self	$28	no		sister Lassa Mikkelsen 70 Court St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
25	yes	self	$25	yes	from N.Y.	friend Wirfles 107 Sayres Pl Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	black	blue	no	"	"
26	yes	self	$20	no		sister Mrs C. Petersen 6322 Washington Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	fair	"	scars on the neck	"	Nykjöbing
27	yes	self	$100	yes	1906 Hubbard Ia	brother Hans Pedersen 4521 N Lawrence Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	Brn	"	no	"	Solbjerg
28	yes	self	$25	no		mother in law Carl Bach	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Frederikshavn
29	yes	husband	yes			R. F. D. 2 Springfield, S. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	N. Hvegersleu
30	yes	father	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbering one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

61

18—2150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen., July 11th, 1914.

12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dencker	Hervis	17		m s	clerk	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Aalborg	father J. H. Dencker Frederiksgade Aalborg	S.D.	Mitchell
2	Jensen	Anders	29		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Borris	father Soren Jensen Teigdal, Borris	Neb	Carson City
3	Sorensen	Vilhelm	25		m s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philadelphia	Pa	grandparents Johan Fernersgade 5 B Copenhagen	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Henriksen	Kristen	23		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Dwoselbyg	father Niels Peter Henriksen Dwoselbyg Flegtze	Mich	Trufant
5	Pedersen	Anna (Grandma)	64		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	"	Fuglese	father Lorenz Pedersen Flintebygd pr Fuglese.	"	"
6	Larsen	Lauritz	32		m s	fisher	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Gabriel N.D.		father O. Larsen Egeslev Vester	N.D.	Seabrook
7	Nielsson	Sevigust	25		m s	laborer	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Bastad	father N. J. Hansen Segelarp, Hoje	Ill	Chicago
8	Thygesen	Jensine (wife)	26		f m	wife	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Clausen	Minn	Tyler
9	"	Edith (dau)	7		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Revalsgade 13 Copenhagen	"	"
10	Hindskav	Carl	22		m m	mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Hermoy Nielsen	S.D.	Pierpont
11	"	Oda (wife)	23		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Enghavevej 1 Copenhagen	"	"
12	"	Kai (ch)	2		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Ellen (")	6		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Olsen	Marie	23		f s	needle-woman	yes	yes	danish	"	"	Odense	father Jensenius Olesen Vindegade Holstebro	Ill	Chicago
15	Marston	Charles	30		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Amalie Mortensen 18 Vodra Vorskovsgatan Malmo	N.J.	N.J.
16	Olsen	Johanne	27		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother Peter Nielsen	Pa	Warren
17	"	Kaj (son)	6		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Thorsvej 21, Copenhagen		
18	Jensen	Julius	47		m s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fejringe		S.D.	Burbank
19	"	Ellen (f)	11		f s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother in law Christian Kongensen	"	"
20	"	Herman	9		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Magda	4		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Haulystke pr Bandholm.	"	"
22	"	Finkarn	3		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Pedersen	Anna	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Christian Pedersen Thorvej 6 Copenhagen	N.D.	Richmond Hill
24	Madsen	Otto	17		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hesselbjerg	father Anders Chr. Madsen Hesselbjerg Lokjobing Sm	Minn	Dakota City
25	Rasmussen	Anna	21		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father J. C. Rasmussen Brenna	Mich	Hancock
26	Christensen	Sigvist	20		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stubbekjobing	father Ole Christensen Fejringe, Stubbekjobing	Ill	Chicago
27	Hjoller	Alfred	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Niels Holler Klengade 5 Copenhagen	Pa	Council Bluffs
28	Sorensen	Sena	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Charlottenlund	grandparents Jensen Dannerup, Fredensborg	N.J.	N.J.
29	Hedin	Ivan	20		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	brother Andrea Hedin Sorre Voldgade 34 Copenhagen	Calif	San Francisco
30	Jacobsen	Hedvig 4/6/39 P-502/114272-CO-San Francisco	23		f s	servants	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Knud Jacobsen Schonster, Kjolby	Calif	San Francisco

30

* Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1911.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether previously in the United States or removed therefrom; and if so, when and why?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	father	$33	no			friend George Kohler 1010 Earth St Mitchell S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Seathorp
2	yes	self	$25	yes			uncle C. Henderson Harrison City, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	grey	no	"	Boris
3	no	self	$10	yes	1906	Philadelphia Pa	uncle L. Schori 3418 Elwood Ave Philadelphia, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
4	yes	self	$25	no			friend Peter Nielsen R.F.D. 2.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Dwisselbjerg
5	yes	self	$10	yes	1887 1889 1907	Kansas Mich	Frederick Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	brown	no	U. S. of	Iowa Michigan
6	no	self	$30	yes	1910	Redhead N.Y.	friend Andrew Jacobsen Redhead N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	red	brown	no	Denmark	Vested
7	yes	self	$25	no			brother in law Gustaf Dale 1629 Irving ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Torup
8	yes	husband	$25	no			husband Jörgen Thygesen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Vejle
9	yes	father		no			c/o S. Sorensen Tyler, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Frederikshavn
10	yes	father	yes	no			father N. P. Rindskar	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¾	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Norra Vram
11	yes	husband	yes				Peter Paul, S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
12	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	"
13	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			healthy	fair	blue	no	"	"
14	yes	friend	$25	no			friend Rasmus Rasmussen McNabb, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Adam
15	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	N.Y.	cousin 253 West 17th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	no	Sweden	Chalmir
16	yes	husband	$25	no			husband Johannes Olsen 193 Pensylvania Ave E. Warren, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	brown	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
17	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	no	"	"
18	yes	son	yes	no			son Christ Jensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	heavy	fair	blue	none	"	Birket
19	yes	brother		no			Rasmus Jensen	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	"	—"—
20	yes	"		no			Burbank, S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	"	—"—
21	yes	"		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	"	—"—
22	yes	"		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	{Loss of the left leg after capital operation 1 year ago}	"	—"—
23	yes	sister	$10	no			sister Mrs S. Christensen 1329 Spruce St Richmond Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
24	yes	brother	$10	no			Hellen Hazlin Hadsen Dakota City, Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no	"	Vesselbjerg
25	yes	friend	$10	no			Christian Hansen 59 Hamilton Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	grey	no	"	Grenaa
26	yes	father	$20	yes		as a sailor	brother Niels Christensen 6623 Halsted St Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	"	no	"	Depinsel
27	yes	brother in law	$10	no			brother in law Hans Andersen 1821 9th Ave Council Bluffs Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
28	yes	uncle	$25	no			uncle Pedersen 704 W. 46 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	no	"	Danstrup
29	yes	self	yes	yes			brother friend Erik Hedin Goldengate Ave 1220 San Francisco, Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
30	yes	self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Ringsted

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen“, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Emil Henningsen, Surgeon of the "S. S. C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty~~ one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

C3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, July 11th, 19 11

13

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Jörgensen	Markus	27		m	m	joiner	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Jacob Jörgensen Baardvejen Helsingör	Ia	Storm Lake
2	"	Marie wife	26		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Harry	4		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Einhar	2		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Ida	1		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Jakobsen	Jakob	23		m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oster-Vig	father C. P. Jakobsen Oster-Vig Lünderskar	Ill. Manhatten
7	Klausen	Jens	28		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Solbjerg	father Anders Klausen Solbjerg Vorgjerning Ch.	Ill. Chicago
8	Krogh	Niels	23		m	s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Randers	father Jens Krogh Enden Gjerlev	Ill. Rockford
9	Jebröder	Karl	22		m	s	coach-maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Marie Jebröder Gjolnavs Vej Kolding	Ohio Cleveland
10	Jensen	Jens	28		m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. of America		brother Sine Jensen	Ohio Kansas City
11	"	Karen wife	31		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kirkevej Aarhus	"	"
12	Poulsen	Helge	21		m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Jemmeslev	father Christian Poulsen Jemmeslev Porter	Calif. San Francisco
13	Petersen	Jens	20		m	s	dairy-farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brorup	father Jörgen Petersen Bjelkevej, Haarslevdamp	Wisc. Union Grove
14	Hansen	Niels	57		m	m	fischer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	brother Jens Pedersen	
15	"	Jensine wife	55		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Vesterbrogade 100 Copenhagen	Mass Pittsfield
16	Andersen	Jens	17		m	s	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Snedsted	father Søren Poulsen Snedsted	Ill. Chicago
17	Nielsen	Jakob	17		m	s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Galsted	mother Nielsen Landsvej 44	" "
18	Hjargaard	Sophus	30		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ringkjöbing	mother M. Hjargaard Nygade Ringkjöbing	Ohio Lakewood
19	Gullin	Erik	30		m	s	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	swedish	scand	Sweden	Bolnäs	uncle Paulus Bolnäs	Ill. Chicago
20	Christensen	Johannes	20		m	s	gardener	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Thisted	father Christian Nielsen Frederiksgade Thisted	Ia. Ringsted
21	Buch	Thaurine	32		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Herringe	sister Marie Backe Herringe Præstegaard	Neb. Kennard
22	"	Karl nephew	5		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Nielsen	Jens	19		m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skjern	father Christian Nielsen Thast Fordum	S.D. Arlington
24	Andersen	Klaus	20		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Borris	uncle Jörgen Klausen Barde Vargod	Nev. Carson City
25	Nielsen	Marie	20		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	azint. Ahlberg Valbyparksvej 6 Copenhagen	Oreg. Portland
26	Hansen	Johan	31		m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	brother Niels Pedersen Klaus Pleyel	
27	Höhr	Kamilla	18		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Ranum	father Thorvis Höhr Ranum Kjöbstad	Wisc. Kenosha
28	Jörensen	Jensine	29		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Marius Höhr Ranum Kjöbstad	" "
29	"	Ernely	5		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	Thyra	3		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 23-12134 9-10/21/42

DISCHARGED 23-12153 [illegible] 42-Ho9a

DISCHARGED

4F/30913+9/6/34+cus

DISCHARGED

22-12995-Ho4-7/23/42

17-28/38

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

3

Arriving at Port of **New York**, July 24th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother in law	yes	no			brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	dark	brown	no	Denmark	Helsingör
2	yes	"		no			Bernh. Evertsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	brown	blue	no	"	Korsör
3	yes	"		no			Box 401	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	"	no	"	Copenhagen
4	yes	"		no			Storm Lake, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	brown	brown	no	"	"
5	yes	"		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
6	yes	self	$30	no			uncle Hans Gunnersen box 233 Manhattan, Will Co. Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	no	"	Aska Vig
7	yes	self	$40	no			brother Karl Gunnersen 345 W 27th Pl. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	"	no	"	Ostfjord
8	yes	self	$25	no			friend Carl Christensen 133 Broadway Council Bluffs Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	light	"	no	"	Ebsten
9	yes	self	$30	no			friend John Andersen 139 Cleveland Ave. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	"	no	"	Skarir
10	yes	self	$40	yes	1906	Kansas City, Mo.	to home 1325 Wyoming Ave Kansas City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Hammeter
11	yes	husband		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	"
12	yes	self	$25	no			friend Christian Christensen postal Canning Co. Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Vandrup
13	yes	self	$30	no			friend Henry Jensen 1214 N. Halsted St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Bjälkerup
14	no	self	$20	yes	1907 1908	Rio Vista Calif	friend Julius Hansen Box 37 Rio Vista Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	grey	"	no	"	Brundby
15	no	husband		yes			Box 37	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	brown	no	"	Bjerke
16	yes	self	$20	no			uncle H. Hansen 5837 Hyde Pk Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	scar on left hand	"	Thisted
17	yes	self	$35	no			uncle Ole C. Jensen 3353 Crystal St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	grey	no	"	Horsens
18	yes	self	$25	no			brother Engvald Jergaard 1852 Detroit Ave Lakewood Chio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	"	Hevring
19	yes	self	$40	no			friend Johannes Johannesen 933 Kinzie Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Bolnäs
20	yes	brother in law	$25	no			brother in law Niels Overgaard Ringsted Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	grey	tattooed on arms moles on right cheek	Denmark	Thisted
21	yes	self	$25	no			brother Lauritz Rück Richard Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	V	"	fair	blue	no	"	Fraland
22	yes	father	$20	no			father	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Hessens
23	yes	uncle	$40	no			uncle Martin Nielsen R. #1 Box 18 Arlington S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	fair	blue	scar on the forehead	"	Skjern
24	yes	self	$30	no			friend Dr. S. Andersen Harlan City Shelby Co. Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Dreyning
25	yes	self	$25	no			cousin S. P. Andersen & wife 103 S Corbett Ave Portland Ore.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	no	"	Hetberg
26	yes	self	$50	yes	1907 1911	San Francisco Calif	friend Albert Hansen Tillsdale, Columbus Co. N. C.	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	9½	"	dark	"	no	"	Barthes
27	yes	father	$100	no			brother in law Ole Sorensen 5535 Vanland Ave Kenosha, Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	"	no	"	Sidrup
28	yes	husband	$15	no			husband S. Sorensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	"	"	no	"	"
29	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
30	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~inclusive~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Emil Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

A. J. Henneal

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen., July 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Skarienpolski	Sara	36		f m	wife	yes	yes	Lettish	Jew	Sweden	Linné	uncle Hakmansan	N.J.	Hoboken
2	"	Lena	11		f s	child	yes	yes	swedish	swedish	"	"	Norrgatan 6	"	"
3	"	Zetta	9		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Linné	"	"
4	"	Philip	6		m s									"	"
5	ROSEN	[illegible] VL-374/488 HYMER	4		m s		15A-76-508-1/3/38 Antrieb 99374/488							"	"
6	Jensen	Hans	20		m s	gold-smith	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Aalborg	father Jörgen Jensen	Za	Dinsdale
7	Sörensen	Dagmar	22		f s	needle-woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hornsyn	St Jörgensgade 3 Aalborg	Pa	Pennsylvania
8	Laue	Ernst	22		m s	dairy farmer	yes	yes	german	german	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Sörch Sörensen Hylle Kirke Snedbalte St	N.J.	N.Y.
9	Bergström	Axel	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes	swedish	scand	Sweden	Göteborg	uncle Thomas Hansen ??? Skellgrisen. Hagenberg	N.J.	Jersey City
10	Ekermark	Gustaf	43		m s	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	father Bernhard Bergtsan Norregatan 3. Göteborg	N.J.	Chicago
11	Nielsen	Hans	37		m m	farmer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Vejle	mother Christine Ekermann Norgatan 33 Örebro	Ill	Wash
12	"	Karen	wife	29	f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Nielsen	Wash	Dodge
13	Skellgrist	Martin	26		m s	laborer	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Göteborg	Statsgaards gade 3 Vejle mother Mathilda Göteborg Landsgatan, Göteborg	"	"
14	Olofsson	Olof	41		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Repvika	mother Anders Svanström	N.J.	New Jersey
15	"	Johan	Son	17	m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Hornsjö	Wash	Mineral
16	"	Anna	Dau	15	f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Anderson	Hilda	19		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hisaby	father Anders Björn Hallagan	"	"
18	Hedin	Per F.	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jönköping	mother Ida Hedin Norrsnas, Sverige	N.J.	Ruffalo
19	Nilsson	Carl O.	30		m s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	— " —	father Andr. Nielsen Norregatan 13. Hvo	N.J.	Jamestown.
20	Norman	Erik W.	23		m s	book-keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.J.	New York
21	Petersen	Valdemar	18		m s	[illegible]-farmer	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Randers	brother Emma Norman Villa Solliden, Skarp	Ill	Chicago
22	Christensen	Gottlieb	21		m s	spirit	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vejle	father Niels Petersen Lady Grande p. Randers Mrs. Clara Jensen Norregade 28 Vejle	Ill	Riverton
23	Sidziela	Wpleniz	24		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	polish	polish	"	Degsted	father Lindr Sidziela Ostrowya, pr Posen Russland	N.J.	Stamford
24	Lindquist	Hazelb	16		f s	servant	yes	yes	swedish	scand	Sweden	Linné	Brogaten 5 Linné	Ill	Hartford
25	Pedersen	Hugo Aage	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Aalborg	father P. C. Jensen Skatten	Ill	Chicago.
26	Fuchs	Isaac	44		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Russian	Russian		Copenhagen	mother Esbekken Fuchs Lakuvej 17	N.J.	N.Y.
27	"	Sara	16		f s	child	"	"	"	"		"	Copenhagen	N.J.	N.Y.
28	"	Samuel	14		m s	"	"	"	"	"		"		Ill	Chicago
29	Halmkvist	Emil	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Göteborg	father P. Halmkvist	Wis	Milton
30	Simonsen	Jens	34		m s	"	yes	yes	danish	Denmark	With Owner		father P. Simonsen Petersminde Ronne	N.J.	Newark

32

FB Macalla Dep

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or stowaway, or has been for more than one year supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	no		husband Marienpolski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	healthy	black	brown	no	Poland	Saki
2	yes	mother		no		c/o Max Shapiro	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	black	brown	no	Sweden	Gimd
3	yes	mother		no		319 Shipman St	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
4	yes	mother		no		West Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	black	brown	no	"	"
5	yes	mother		no			no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
6	yes	self	$25	no		friend Harry Kasien Box 44 Wyndale Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Kallsoly
7	yes	self	$25	no		friend Heinrich Eichwig Wennelgem L. Lake	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Fjellekär
8	yes	self	$15	no	1904 1911 N.J.	mother H. Laire 507 W. 6th Str N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	Germany	Hamburg
9	yes	self	$25	no		friend Emil Johnson 97 Bidwell Ave Jersey city, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	tatooed on arms	Sweden	Götebolg
10	yes	self	$17	yes	1909 Chicago, Ill	sister Mrs. E. Carlson 5705 Stoke Str Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	tatooed on left hand	"	Stockholm
11	yes	self	$60	no		friend J. D. Brunsberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	black	grey	no	Denmark	Vejle
12	yes	husband	no			Endee Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	none	"	Ystre
13	yes	self	$25	no		friend Emil Johnson 97 Bidwell Ave New Jersey N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Götebarg
14	yes	self	$500	no		brother in law August Dahlstrom Box 44	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	"	Umeå
15	yes	father	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	"	"	"	no	"	Repsund
16	yes	father	no			Mineral Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	"
17	yes	uncle	$20	no		uncle A. G. Hansen 93 Lodge Str Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	brown	"	no	"	Ulricehamn
18	no	self	$25	no		friends Victor Bodeen 40 Washington st Jamestown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no	"	Arja
19	yes	self	$25	no	1906 Lives on Long Island	friend Martin Andersson 332 Long Island, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Ystad
20	yes	self	$25	yes	1909 Chicago	friend Fred. Johnson 5016 Washington Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Skalmö
21	yes	self	$20	no		brother in Christ Petersen Richardson Dee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Fraude
22	yes	self	$20	no		brother-in-law Carl Charlson L.D. Box 54 Kimbrough, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	tatooed both arms	"	Vejle
23	Sweden	self	$25	yes	1911 Chicago	friend Stanislaus Mastyles Alon 2 N. Adams Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	brown	scar on left cheek	East Polen	Ostrolenka
24	yes	father	$20	no		father C. Lundquist 120 N. 4th St. East Lincoln Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Ljungby
25	yes	father	$25	no		friend Fred. Johnson 5016 Washington ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black	brown	no	Denmark	Aalborg
26	yes	self	50	no		brother in law Louis Fox 61 Pelham Str N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	"	black	grey	no	Polen	Plonsk
27	yes	father	$25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	-	-	-	no	-	Falsterbo
28	yes	father					no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-	-	-	no	-	"
29	yes	self	$25	no		friend Hyalmar Strom Akerton Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	brown	no	Sweden	Helsingborg
30	yes	self	$20	no		friend Frank Lade 107 W 62 Str N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	no	Denmark	Rome

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether bargeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~which I have~~ herein number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

A. J. Clarence

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, 11th July, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
		15													
1	Karlsson	Ida Maria	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kisbofjärda	Father Mr. Karl G. Johansson Stångmåla Tidaholm	Ill	Aurora
2	Norén	Anna M	35		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Norrköping	Mother	Ill	Chicago
3	"	Harry A. B	5		M S	Son	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs Matilda Andersson	"	"
4		Helmina	4		F S	Daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Vasilongatan 38 Norrköping	"	"
5	Eliasson	Nils A	18		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sölvesborg	Mother Mrs Karna Eliasson Ingesund Ingatorp Sweden	Cal	San Francisco
6	Johansson	Ellida P	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sölvesborg	Father Mr Johan Jonasson Ingesund Ingatorp Sweden	Cal	San Francisco
7	Knutsson	Oscar E	20		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Carlshamn	Father Mr Johan Knutsson Nybro Kalleboda, Sweden	Ga	New Castle
8	Ekblad	Gerda	27		F	Wife			American		Citizen		of U. S. America		
9	"	Karl	4		M	Son			"						
10	Nilsson	Alfred	27		M S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. America		Father, Mr. Jöns Nilsson No. 7 & 8 Vintrie Sweden	Ill	Chicago
11	Warren	Hilda	29		F	Wife			American						
12	"	Sigurd	4		M	Son			"						
13	"	Sadie	8		F	Daughter			"		Citizen		of U. S. America		
14	"	Howard	6		M	Son			"						
15	"	Rolf	3		M	Son			"						
16	Granberg	Helen	37		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. America		father Mr. N. Granberg Nås, Sweden	N Y	New York
17	Jörgensson	Andreas	19		M S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	"	"	Finnbyeland		Mother Mrs. Sofia Jörgensson Ekeneby nr Norrby, Sleung	Ida	Shelby
18	Svensson	Per A	32		M S	Seaman	Yes	No	Swedish	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. America		Mother Mrs Maria Johansson Ekommunen Sweden	N J	New York
19	Hedin	John O. S.	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Nye	Mother Mrs Ida Hedin Nyeryds Nye, Sweden	N J	Jamestown
20	Johansson	Emil G. E	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Nye	father Mr Johan P Karlsson Nyeryds Nye Sweden	N J	Jamestown
21	Osbergson	Karl R	26		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Finnberga	Wife Mrs Hilda Osbergson Kallsjön Pappersbruk Finnberga	N J	Jamestown
22	Andersson	Ernst	26		M S	Railroadman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Finnberga	father Mr Anders P Andersson Samuelsberg, Emmaryd Sweden	N J	Jamestown
23	Bodell	Selina E. K	35		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Finnbyeland	Brother	N J	Jamestown
24	"	Anna A. E.	16		F S	Daughter	DISCHARGED Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr Alfred Johnson	"	"
25	"	Elin E. V.	14		F S	Daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Jönäs,	"	"
26	"	Charles V. A.	12		M S	Son	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Nässjö	"	"
27	"	Erik G. S.	9		M S	Son	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	"
28	"	Karl M. A	5		M S	Son	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Johansson	Betty	37		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Helsingborg	father Mr Carl Nilsson Bunkeflo 7, Vintrie Sweden	Ill	Chicago
30	Sidergren	Julia	20		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. S. America		Sister Miss Maria Sidergren Hogaholm Nora Täng, Sweden	Mass	Boston
		33													

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S[illegible]s. 68.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	My Aunt	$25.-	No			Aunt Mrs. Oscar Jahll 2726 Eighth st, Aurora Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Sound	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Vissefjärda
2	Yes	Husband	$25	No			Husband Mr Johannes A. M. Noren	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Sound	Black	Blue	none	"	Norrköping
3	"	"	"	"			1059 Garfield Blvd.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	none	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	none	"	"
5	Yes	self	Yes	No			Aunt Mrs. K. Beckman	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sound	Black	Blue	none	"	Kjellby
6	No	self	Yes	No			868 Noe ave San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Sound	Dark	Blue	none	"	Högsäter
7	Yes	self	$25.-	No			Friend Miss Minnie Pirsson 204 East st San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Sound	Dark	Blue	none	"	Bjäf
8		Citizen					Cousin Mr Oskar E Knutson 96 Clemens, 19 Scranton St. New-castle, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sound	Dark	Blue	none	"	Skövde
9							husband Mr Carl Eklund Upper Saranac Lake N.Y.	Of U. S. America												U. S. America
10	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1909- 1911	Chicago Ill.	Cousin Mr John Dahlgren 1829 North Spaulding ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sound	Dark	Blue	none	Sweden	Dunkefla
11							husband													Finland	Saski
12							Mr Charles Warren													U. S. America
13		Citizen					95 Bergen st	Of U. S. America												Finland	Taskö
14							Brooklyn N.Y.													U. S. America
15																				Sweden	Fjelkinge
16	Yes	self	$25.-	Yes	1907- 1910	Seattle Wash	friend Mr. Doherty 7 East 15 st. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Sound	dark	brown	none	Sweden	Landskrona
17	No	self	$25.-	No			Brother Mr Jörgen Jörgensen Box Shelly Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sound	Black	Blue	none	Sweden	Lövestad
18	Yes	self	$25.-	Yes	1907- 1911	now in N.Y.	Friend Mr. Alfred Carlsson 1187 St marks ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Sound	Black	Blue	lost 1 fing. forefinger on left hand.	Sweden	Katrineberg
19	No	self	$25.-	No			Friend Mr. Viktor Bodell 406 Washington st Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sound	Black	Blue	none	"	Nye
20	Yes	Uncle	$25.-	No			Uncle Mr. Victor Bodell 406 Washington st Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sound	Black	Blue	none	"	Nye
21	Yes	self	$25.	Yes	1907-1907	Jamestown N.Y.	Friend Mr. August Andersson 122 Hazzard st Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sound	Black	Blue	none	"	Wimmerby
22	Yes	self	$25.	Yes	1905- 1911	Onlake Mich.	Uncle Mr. August Andersson 122 Hazzard st Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sound	Black	Blue	Lost 1 fing. forefinger on left hand	"	Lönsboda
23	Yes	husband	$10.-	No			husband Mr Victor Bodell 406 Washington st Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sound	Black	Blue	none	"	Vätsnäs
24	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Fagerlunda
25	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	"	"	"
29	No	self	$10.	No			husband Mr Bernhard Johnson 933 New York ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Sound	dark	grey	none	"	Dunkefla
30	Yes	self	$10.	Yes	1903- 1911	Boston Mass.	Cousin Mrs. Hilma Nilsson 20 Bellevue st Walden Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Sound	Black	Blue	none	"	Söderåkra

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. J. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven & half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2135

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen., July 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tahmo	Siiro with 13	19		M s	servant	yes	yes	Finnish	finnish	Finland	Michikkala	father Antti Tahmo Yemvickkala	N.J.	N.J.
2	Talomaa	Lauri	21		M s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Palhanen	father Erik Talomaa Palhanen	Ill	Chicago
3	Jäkinen	August	24		M s	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Hanna Talo Palhanen	"	"
4	Heskinen	Viktori	31		M m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Finland	Wiipuri	mother Stiina Heskinen	"	"
5	"	Anna	35		F m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Kiiras	"	"
6	"	Anna	5		F s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wiipuri	"	"
7	Hiivinen	Nestor	35		M m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Karen Hiivinen	Colo	Telluride
8	Kuhlberg	Lovisa	30		F m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Finland	Wasa	father J. Kuhlberg	N.J.	Schenectady
9	"	Ruth	2		F s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	10 Brändö	"	"
10	"	Karl	1		M s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wasa	"	"
11	Nordlund	Hanna	19		F s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Edvard Nordlund Pitkalahti 28 Wasa	Calif	San Francisco
12	Talo	Aurella	27		F s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kumpulan	friend Ida Westerholm Kuhmoinen Kumpulan	N.J.	N.J.
13	Jeppä	Edla	20		F s	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Lauri Jeppa Sakkyarvi	"	"
14	Wiiari	Fanny	25		F m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Finland	Ewijoki	father Juho Wiiari Ewijoki	"	Brooklyn
15	"	Maria	3		F s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Hilma	1		F s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Holm	Lovisa	55		F w	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wasa	friend Johan Jäfs Kiiras 74	N.J.	Jamestown
18	"	Werner	17		M s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Hans	16		M s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wasa	"	"
20	"	Ester	15		F s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United [illegible] at [illegible] 70

Arriving at Port of **New York.** *July 24th*, 1911.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	yes	self	$28	no			friend Thilda Nieminen 52 E. East 126th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9½	healthy	brown	brown	no	Finland	Ähtäkkikila	
2	yes	self	$28	no			friend Johan Johi 363 West Chicago Ave, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	grey	no	"	Patkanen	
3	yes	self	$25	yes	1906	1911 Kansas City, Mo.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	brown	no	"	"	
4	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	1907 San Francisco, Calif.	friend Hannes Wallenius	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Raikkyla	
5	yes	husband					220 Hill St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dark	"	no	"	"	
6	yes	father					Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	"	no	"	"	
7	no	self	$25	yes	1907	Telluride Colo	friend Isak Makio Box 51 Telluride, Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	brown	blue	no	"	Hastola	
8	yes	mother	$25	no			friend Karl Kuhlberg 910 Orange St Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	black	brown	no	"	Haritska	
9	yes	father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			healthy	fair	blue	no	"	"	
10	yes	father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"	
11	yes	self	$25	no			friend John Kallio 70 Summit Avenue Jamaica Plain Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	black	brown	no	"	Pori	
12	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	1908 N.Y.	friend Selma Koukko 115-12th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Siitsijoki	
13	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	1910 "	sister Hilda Nieminen 522 East 126th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	brown	no	"	Jakkejärvi	
14	yes	self	$25	yes	1903	1906 "	husb. William Wuori 471 Schenectady Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dark	"	no	"	Eurajoki	
15	yes	father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	no	"	"	
16	yes	father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"	
17	yes	son	$25	no			son Viktor Holm Box Box 66 Box Jamestown, N.Y. Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	grey	blue	no	"	Jakobstad	
18	yes	brother	no	Officer				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	black	brown	no	"	Wasa	
19	yes	brother	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	no	"	"	
20	yes	brother	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	"	"	"	no	"	"	
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at New York.

A. Thomsen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

.71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had nine and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

A. J. Adams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Copenhagen, July 11, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Johnson	Elin	26		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Brooklyn	A. P. Jönsson 28 Kramp	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Johnson	Betty A.	24		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Helsingborg	Hansson	Ill	Chicago
3	"	Frank A.	4		m	b	son	no	no	Swedish	"	Sweden	Helsingborg	Hansson Hamntorget 3 Helsingborg	"	"
4	Ostrow	Isak	37		m	m	merchant	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sweden	Helsingborg		Pa	Wilkesbarre.
5	"	Chaja	39		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sweden	Helsingborg		"	"
6	"	Amalia	8		f	s	daughter	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sweden	Helsingborg	Julius Bandtein	"	"
7	"	Maria	7		f	s	dau.	Son	no	Russian	Hebrew	Sweden	Helsingborg	Storgatan 31	Pa	Wilkesbarre
8	"	Sara	6		f	s	daughter	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Sweden	Helsingborg	Helsingborg	"	"
9	"	Necha	2		f	s	"	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Sweden	Helsingborg		"	"
10	"	Fanny	4		f	s	"	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Sweden	Helsingborg		"	"
11	Jansson	Hilda	26		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	— " —	— " —	father N. P. Hansson Segelforp Hus Sweden	Ill	Chicago
12	"	Nils	10		m	s	son	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	— " —	— " —		"	— " —
13	"	Anders	4		m	s	son	no	no	Swedish	"	— " —	— " —		"	— " —
14	Ström	Colmar	40		m	s	teamster	Yes	Yes	American	"	U. S.		Citizen		
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Albert S. ... Sept

13 2/11

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat 72

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *July 24th*, 1914

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; or whether polygamist, or contract laborer, or assisted by others, and if so, by whom; or whether under promise, agreement, or contract to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	my self	$25	Yes	1905 1910	Brooklyn	My husband Joel Johnson 1040 59 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Ut. Ljungs
2	Yes	my self	$25	no			my husband Nils E. Johnson 1655 N. California Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Helsingborg
3	Yes	my mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	black	blue	none	Sweden	Helsingborg
4	Yes	my self		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Ingesloos
5	Yes	my husband		no			My brother in Law S. Rattenberg 33 N. Wells Street Wilkes Barre Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	black	none	Russia	Ingesloos
6	Yes	my father	$30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	black	black	none	Russia	Ingesloos
7	Yes	my father	$30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	black	black	none	Russia	Ingesloos
8	Yes	my father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	black	black	none	Russia	Ingesloos
9	Yes	my father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	black	black	none	Sweden	Helsingborg
10	Yes	my father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	black	black	none	Sweden	Helsingborg
11	no husband		$25	Yes	9 yr	Chicago	My husband Nils E. Johnson 1629 Irving Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Skoug
12	No father			Yes	born in U. S.			no	no	no	no	good	no			Citizen	blue	gray	none	America	Clayburne
13	no — —			Yes	born in U. S.		Chicago Ill. My brother Otto Ericson	no	no	no	no	good	yes			dark	brown	dark brown	scar on forehead	America	Clayburne
14	U. S.	Citizen					Clinton Mo.			U. S.						Citizen				Sweden	W. Karup
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1914,

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S.C.F. Tietgen sailing from Copenhagen, July 12th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aistrup	Lauritz	46		✓ m m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.			Circuit Court, Clay Co., S. Dak. Apr. 25/10		S Dak	Yermillion
2	Eklund	Gerda	27		✓ f m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N. Y.	Sananac Lake
3	—"—	Karl d	4		✓ m s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.					"	—"—
4	Warren	Ruth	39		✓ f m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	Brooklyn
5	—"—	Sigurd d	11		✓ m s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
6	—"—	Sadie d	8		✓ f s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
7	—"—	Howard d	6		✓ m s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
8	—"—	Ralf d	3		✓ m s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
9	Strom	Palmar	40		✓ m s	seaman	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.			Sup. Court, Monterey Co. Cal. Feb 24 1903		Wis	Clinton Junction
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Henry Lund Esqr
9/6

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8 74

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen.			home Bonneau S. Dak.														
2				U. S. Citizen.			husband Carl Eckland Upper Saranac Lake N.Y.														
3				U. S. Citizen.																	
4				U. S. Citizen.			husband														
5				U. S. Citizen.			Charles Warren														
6				U. S. Citizen.			95 Bergen Str.														
7				U. S. Citizen.			Brooklyn N.Y.														
8				U. S. Citizen.																	
9				U. S. Citizen.			brother Otto Strojin Clinton Junction Wisc														
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Apr 11-1905 - Dist Comm - LW - East Dunseith

July 28-1904 - Dist Comm - LW - East Dunseith

11

11

11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen

Officer.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—3365

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania the 12th of July, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Ovesen	Jensine	34		f. M.	Housework	yes	yes	Norway,	Scand	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denver, Col.	Brother in law- Olaf Lindrup Sverdrupsgd 5B Kristiania	New York	
ADMITTED 2	Ovesen	Alfred	14		m. S.	Boy	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Ovesen	Jenny	8		f. S.	Girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Ovesen	Harry	6		m. S.	Boy	no	no	U.S.born						
ADMITTED 5	Ovesen	Mabel	2		f. S.	Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Bjerke	John	53		m. M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Lansing Ia	Mother Andrine Bjerke Verhe Aker	Ia.	Lansing
7	Bjerke	Mathilde	34		f. M.	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lansing Ia	"	"	"
8	Hansen	Halvor	63		m. S.	Farmer			U.S.A.						
9	William	Chas	47		m.	Fisherman			U.S.A.						
ADMITTED 10	Erickson	Johannes	60		m. M.	Farml	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Dilling	Brother in law Fe Engebretsen Sandviken Barum	Wis	Port Wing
ADMITTED 11	Kristensen	Nille	30		f. S.	Domestic	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a	Father: Kristian Hansen N. Land	Wis	Baldwin
ADMITTED 12	Kristensen	Nils	2		m. S.	Boy	IN HOSPITAL no	DISCHARGED no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Hansen	Halvor	63		m. S.	Farmer									
14	Schulstock	Ruth	19		f. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Chr.a	Chr.a	Father: N. Schulstock Vinderen St.	New	York
15	Gustafson	August	20		m. S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden Norway	Scand	Sweden	Falun	Mother: Maria Gustafson Vika Kopparbergs Lin Sweden	Minn	Murdock
16	Knobelauch	Francisca	30		f. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arendal	Father: Chr Knobelauch Arendal	Cal	Oakland
17	Hansen	Borghild	17		f. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kongsvinger	Father: Hans Kyllebakken Kongsvinger	Minn	St. Paul
18	Sonstrud	Elida	20		f. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kongsvinger	Father: Emil Sonstrud Kongsvinger	Wis	Neenah
19	Østby	Erik	50		m.	Farmer			U.S.A.					Minn	Minneapol
20	Magnussen	Ragna	19		f. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Father: Johan E. Magnussen Nötterö	New	York
21	Nilsson	Erik	19		m. S.	Farml	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Dalarne	Mother: Britta Nilson Korsnäs Dalarne	S. Dak	Beresford
22	Busch	Lilly	17		f. S.	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a	Frnd Mrs B. Olsen Torbygaden 9 Chr.a	New	York
23	Valby	Ole	20		m. S.	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tjelling	Father: Paul Olsen Valby Tjelling	Minn	Dawson
24	Halvorsen	Pederson	46		m.				U.S.A.					Mich	Hickings
25	Amundsen	Adolf	34		m. M.	Electrician			U.S.A.						
26	Amundsen	Signe	29		f. M.	Wife			"						
27	Amundsen	Jerome	6		m. S.	Boy			"						
28	Amundsen	Andrew	3		m. S.	Boy			"						
29	Johnson	Martin	44		m.	Clerk			U.S.A.						
30	Olsen	George	49		m. S.	Farmer			U.S.A.						

37

Albert Lea Ins

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 76

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *July 24th*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or as a laborer, skilled or unskilled, under contract, express or implied, made previous to coming to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	03-11 Denver	Brother in Law A. Syverson 584 Corner Clarkson Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	dark blue	none	Norway	Christiania
2	yes	father	"	"	03-11 Denver		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Christiania
3	yes	"	"	"	03-11 Denver		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Christiania
4	yes	"	"	"	born in Denver		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair blue	none	U.S.A.	New York
5	yes	"	"	"	born in Denver		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair blue	none	U.S.A.	Denver, Col
6	yes	self	yes	yes	02-10 Iowa	Father in law O.H. Olsen Route 2 Lansing Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	V. Aker
7	yes	husband	yes	yes	born in Lansing Ia		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair blue	none	U.S.A.	Iowa
8						Home: Appleton Swift Co Minnesota												Norway	Lier
9						Home 110 Lafayette st. Worcester Mass												Norway	Christiania
10	no	Son	$10.-	yes	07-09 Port Wing Wis	Son: Birger Engebretsen Port Wing, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Hakedal
11	yes	Brother-in-law	$25	yes	no	Brother in law: Albert Amundsen Baldwin, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	N. Land
12	yes	uncle	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	N. Land
13	no					Home: Appleton Swift Co Minn												Norway	Lier
14	yes	aunt	$25	no		Aunt: Caroline Hansen 112 Summit st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	br. br.	none	Norway	Tonsberg
15	yes	cousin	$26	no		Cousin: Walther Fredrikstad R1 Box 74 Murdock, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair blue	none	Sweden	Vika
16	yes	self	$25	no		Brother: Arne Knudslaunch 1178 15th st. Oakland, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Arendal
17	yes	self	$25	no		Brother: Agnar Hansen 449 View st. St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Kongsvinger
18	yes	Uncle	$25	no		Uncle: Chr. C. Lund Neyah, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	br. blue	none	Norway	Kongsvinger
19						Home: Minneapolis, Minn												Norway	Hadeland
20	yes	self	$20	no		Uncle: Adolf Hansen 210 Columbia st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	br. blue	none	Norway	Nästerö
21	yes	brother	$26	no		Brother: Hans Nilsson Beresford S. Dak. Box 54	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair blue	none	Sweden	Korsnäs
22	yes	brother-in-law	$25	no		Sister: Mrs. Margit Andersen 153 - 17th st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Chr.
23	yes	self	$25.-	yes	04-06 Minn	Friend: Jacob Torgersen Route 4. Dawson, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	br. blue	none	Norway	Tjölling
24						Home: Hastings Adams Co. Neb.												Norway	Halden
25						Home: Pittsburg, Pa												Norway	Drammen
26																		Norway	Drammen
27																		U.S.A.	Pittsburg
28																		U.S.A.	Pittsburg
29						Home: 1036 W. Erie st. Chicago, Ill.													Norway	Lier
30						Home: Box 12 Raymond Iowa												Norway	Sandefjord

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbers in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at New York.

A. Thomsen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had nine and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York

A. Wodenal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania, July 12th, 1911.

20

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobsen	Frithjof	29		m s	Com. Labor	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Tromsö	Mr. Kristian Jacobsen Tromsö Tromsö	N.Y.	New York
2	Jacobsen	Kristian	21		m s	smith	yes	yes	--	--	--	--		N.Y.	New York.
X 3	Evensen	Oddlie	20		f s	housework	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Hemnes	Mr. Even Iversen Straumholmen Helgeland	Wisc	Milwaukee
4	Larsen	Iver	26		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Detroit	Mrs. Knut Larsen Kristiansund N.	Mich	Detroit
5	Larsen	Jenny wife	28		f m	housewife	yes	yes	--	--	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN --	--		Mich	Detroit
6	Johansen	Johan	20		m s	fisher	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Ibbestad	Mr. Hans Eliassen Tonik Ibbestad	Ore	Portland
7	Thompson	Ole	57		m	farmer			American						
8	Olsen	Hans	21		m s	Mach.	DISCHARGED yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Kristiansund N.	Mr. Hans Olsen Kristiansund N.	S.Dak	Havre
9	Dybdal	Gerhard	20		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Byglen	Mr. Gerhard Dybdal Tiblungsbes	Minn	Pelican Rapids
CANCELED 5/11 10	Rahme	Olaf	14		m s	child	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Ørkedalen	Mr. Arnt Rahme Ørkedalen	N.Dak	Fessenden
CANCELED 5/11 11	Rahme	Ellen sis	12		f s	...	yes	yes	--	--	--	--		--	--
CANCELED 5/11 12	Rahme	Berit sis	9		f s	...	yes	yes	--	--	--	--		--	--
13	Pedersen	Aldine	24		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Kvarnes	Mr. Peder Aarsbog Young	Iowa	Des Moines
14	Husby	Elling	80		m w	farmer			American						
ADMITTED 5/11 15	Brain	Sigurd	26		m s	salesman	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Chr. sund N.	Mr. Chr. Brain Christiansund N.	Minn	Minneapolis
16	Myhre	Wigg...	20		m s	farmer	16-11516 5/2/11 yes	yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Ronne	father Jonas Myhre Jordbrugsskole Ronne	Calif	Fresno
ADMITTED 5/11 17	Hansen	Valdemar	26		m s	sadler	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Thos P. Hansen Malleyard Staffordshire	Ky	Randolph
18	Johansson	Augusta	32		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Warberg		N.Y.	Jamestown
19	—"—	Ester	11		f s	chld	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Johanna Jacobsen	"	"
20	—"—	Herta	7		f s	chld	7-99 1.79 3-24-38 no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	—"—	Anna	4		f s	chld	no	no	"	"	"	"	Warberg Sw	"	"
22	—"—	Agnes	3		f s	chld	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	—"—	Ruth	1		f s	chld	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Henry Inspt Except #8

20

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Un[illegible] Sta[illegible]

10

78

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1914.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25.-	no	-	-	386-17th st. Brooklyn N.Y. Cousin Mr. Jacob Jacobsen 386-17th st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	fair	blue	none	Norway	Tromsö
2	yes	self	25.-	no	-	-	Cousin Miss Lotta Johnsen Wauwatosa. Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sound	brown	brown	none	Norway	Tromsö
3	yes	cousin	25.-	no	-	-	40 house 73-15th st. Detroit. Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	blue	none	Norway	Hemnes
4	No	self	100	yes	1909 3 years	Detroit Mich		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sound	fair	blue	none	Norway	Chr. sund N
5	no	husband	100	yes	1911 1 year	Detroit Mich		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar
6	yes	self	33	no	-	-	friend Mr. Johan Hansen 73 East 28th st. Portland. Oreg.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ibbestad
7							Hoon S. Dak uncel Mr. Olg Thompson Hoven. S. Dak.													Norway	Gudbrandsdalen
8	yes	self	20	no	-	-	uncel Mr. Iyvar Flatmark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	taloring left hand. HO 1901 on	Norway	Chr. sund N
9	yes	self	15	no	-	-	R#6. Pelican Rapids. Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trytten
10	yes	mother	20	no	-	-	Mother Mrs. Dorothea Haugen	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	sound	fair	blue	none	Norway	Orkedalen
11	yes	--					Fessenden Wells. Co N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	fair	blue	none	Norway	Orkedalen
12	yes	--		no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	fair	blue	none	Norway	Orkedalen
13	yes	cousin	25.-	no	-	-	Cousin Mrs. Jennie Daugherty 203 Euclid ave. Des Moines. Iowa friend Mr. Erik Walseth 1408 Monroe st. N.E. Apols. Minn uncel Mr. Mat C. Braun	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kvernes
14																				Norway	Tardalen
15	yes	self	5.	no	-	-	2505 Marshall st. Mpls. Minn Uncle Hans Iverson	no	no	yes	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	blue	none	Norway	Chr. sund N
16	No	uncle	20	no			Fresno Calf brother Yokuts P. Hansen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Ronne
17	yes	self	15	no			Randolf Kansas.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	-"-	Askerkeby
18	yes	husband	20	no			husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Weddelge
19	yes	father		no			Albin Johansson	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	-"-	Warberg
20	yes	"	30	no			105 Hazard Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	-"-	-"-
21	yes	"		no			Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	-"-	-"-
22	yes	"		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	-"-	-"-
23	yes	"		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	-"-	-"-
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen“, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Hemmingsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had nine and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Hemmingsen.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

A. J. Thurman

Immigration Officer.

11—1155

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiania, July 12th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Peterson	Hilda Wictoria	21		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Mrs Wilhelmina Petter Son Kristiania 3rd Enkegaten	NY	Brooklyn
2	Wallenstedt	Adina Maria	20		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Sundbyberg	Aunt Mrs Anna Nilsson Hultgata Sundbyberg	Ill	Chicago
3	Ersson-Bergstrom	Emma Elizabeth	20		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Aunt Mrs Hanna Nilsson Karlavagen 46 Stockholm	Con	New Haven
4	Olsson	Carl Johan	17		M	S	Machinist	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister Mrs Ida Kullman Wegmästaregen 19 Stockholm	Mich	Iron River
5	Carlsson	Carl Erik	26		M	S	Painter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Carolina Carlsson Kungsholmsgatan 10 Stockholm	NY	Newyork
6	Sander	Ellen Augusta	27		F	S	Saleslady	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Axel Sander Hollandargatan 20, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
7	Sander	Jenny Elfrida	25		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Uncle August Lund Norrtullsgatan 70 Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
8	Blomquist	Hulda Wictoria	29		F	S	Cook	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Abdul Blomquist Ekebygat, Wallentuna	Ill	Chicago
9	Wiberg	August Emil	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Aunt Hanna Wiklund Nytorget 15 Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
10	Jansson	Carl Otto	24		M	S	Locksmith	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Otto Jansson, Skeppargatan 6 Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
11	Eriksson P 4/1644 37 Nov 9/10	Beda Eufemia	31		F	W	Wife	yes	yes				Gefle		Con	Hartford
12	"	Johan Yngve	8		M	S	Child	no	no	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Gefle	Father Anderson, S. Willa Kvarteret 26 Gefle	Con	Hartford
13	"	Erik Martin	6		M	S	Child	no	no						"	"
14	"	Nils Åke	4		M	S	Child	no	no						"	"
15	Engdahl	Carl Johan	25		M	S	Locksmith	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Wilhelmina Engdahl Vikingsvik, Myrsjö	Ill	Chicago
16	Wall	Jonas Wilhelm	36		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Ljusne	Father Jonas Wall Ljusne	Ill	Chicago

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

P 4/1644 37 Nov 9/10

1644 93

10073

6/24/43

39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Uni States.

11

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over is prisons or almshouses, or public institution for care and treatment of insane persons; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$25	no			a friend Mr Olga Ellingsen 93 Clement Pl Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Tofta
2	yes	myself	$25	no			Sister Miss Lulla Wallenstedt 105 - YS Carlin Ave Fruitdale Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Bromma
3	no	myself	$25	no			Father John Ringstrom, 80 Elliott St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	light brown	grey	none	Sweden	Stockholm
4	yes	Cousin	$25	no			Cousin Mr F Anderson, Post	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Nas
5	yes	myself	$25	no			Miss Wise collin Johan persson 2488-90 7th Ave N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
6	yes	myself	yes	no	1906	1911 Chicago	cousin David Gojnew 211 697 Racine Ave Chicago	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Arkesta
7	yes	myself	$25	no			Brother Paul Sander Hall- byle Sask Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	blue	None	Sweden	Orkesta
8	yes	myself	$25	no			friend David Gojnew 697 Racine Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Wallentuna
9	yes	myself	yes	no			friend Paul Sander Hall- byle Sask Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Upsala
10	yes	myself	$25	no			friend Mrs F. H. Beuren 5043 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light	blue	None	Sweden	Lodertelja
11	yes	husband		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Hedemora
12	yes	father		no			Husband J. E. Erikson	no	no	no	no	good	no			4	blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Segle
13	"	"	$40	no			N. York 88. 3rd Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no			4	"	"	None	Sweden	Segle
14	"	"		"			Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no			4	"	"	none	Sweden	Segle
15	yes	cousin	$25	no			Cousin Edward Nelson 2813 - So 43rd Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Jarbo
16	yes	myself	$25	no			sister Mrs Hilda Gustafson 5810 - Aberdeen Ave Englewood Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Loderala
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ST.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernst Henningsen, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania the 12th of July, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bunk	John	31		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	father Sinder Bunck	Minn	Minneapolis
2	Bunk	Elida	31		f m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Nikodalen pr	"	"
3	Bunk	Edna	2		f s	Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"	Christiania	"	"
4	Olsen	George	19		m.	Farmer			U.S.A.						
5	Rönne	Reidar	15		m s	Boy	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Horten	Mother: Martine Rönne Horten	New	York
6	Tröise	Anne	16		f s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Jarlsberg	Father: Sognepræst Tröise Jarlsberg	Penn	Pittsburg
7	Vang	Ester	17		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Mother: Julie Wang Tuerskaden 50. Drammen	Wis	Milwaukee
8	Wilhelmsen	Ragna	16		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hönefos	Father: Wilh. Pedersen Hönefos	Ill	Chicago
9	Olsen	George	60		m s	Farmer			U.S.A.						
10	Langfoedt	Hedvig	22		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr:	Father: Anders Axelsen Langfoedt pr Tönsberg	New	York
11	Pedersen	Bodil	23		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skogen	Father: Thorvald Olsen Skogen	New	York
12	Pedersen	Carl	2		m s	Boy	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Olsen	Doris	19		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skogen	Father: Thorvald Olsen Skogen	New	York
14	Johnsen	Ole	59		m m	Farmer			U.S.A.						
15	Olsen	Marta	26		f s	Nurse	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ulvik	Uncle Tobias C Hvalvik Ulvik pr Langesund	Cal	Oakland
16	Olsen	Thorolf	20		m s	Farmd	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ulvik	Father Tobias C Hvalvik Ulvik	Cal	Oakland
17	Amble	Ole	37		m s	farmer			U.S.A.						
18	Skorperud	Karl	40		m. s	Farmd	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sogn	Wife Synneva Johnsen Sogn	Dak	Grand Forks
19	Geset	Gudrun	23		f m	Nurse			U.S.A.						
20	Geseth	Agnes	4		f s	Girl			"						
21	Geset	Arthur	2		m s	Boy									
22	Broiland	Thora	33		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr:	Friend: Bjoerg Thr: Pettit Kammen	New	York
23	Thronsen	Martin	31		m s	Foreman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Chr:	Mother Anette Thronsen Drammen	New	York
24	Olsen	Jens	35		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Dr. men	Mother Olava Olsen Sunhelgen, Drammen	New	York
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

F B Morcatur Insp
8

40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 82

Arriving at Port of New York., July 24th, 1911.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$17.00	yes	1884 1891	Albany N.Y.	Forwarded. K.E. Smith 691 - 24th Ave S. Minneapolis Minn Home: Rock Rapids Iowa	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	heavy	fair	blue	none	Norway	Tvika
2	no	husband	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	6	¼	dark	"	none	Norway	Vossoldet
3	no	father	no					no	no	no	good	Oct 97			"	fair	"	none	Norway	Vossoldet
4							Uncle: Peter Rönne												Norway	Sandefjord
5	yes	self	$40.	No			Miller Island Knights Long Island Friend: H. Rev. Anders Bjerke	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Horten
6	no	self	$18.	yes			Tacoma Wash. Father: Carl H. Wang	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	N.W.	Holton Mich
7	yes	Father	$25.	no			500 Reed st, Milwaukee, Wis Aunt: Maria Johansen	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Drammen
8	yes	Aunt	$25.	no			255 W. 119th st W. Tullmen, Chicago, Ill 214 - 2nd st Home: Valley City	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	br.	br.	none	Norway	Honefos
9							Friend: Charles Pettersen												Norway	Hurdalen
10	yes	self	$10.	no			1259 81st st. Brooklyn Husband: Peter Pedersen	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Holt
11	yes	self	$10.	no			570 40th st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Stagen
12	yes	mother	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Stagen
13	yes	self	$25.	no			Brother in Law: Peder Pedersen 570 40th st. Brooklyn Home:	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Stagen
14							Aunt: Mrs. Ellen Hansen												Norway	Solor
15	yes	self	$25.	yes	for 09		1411 9 ave Oakland, Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	dark	dark	none	Norway	Wisre
16	yes	self	$32.	no			Aunt: Mrs. Ellen Hansen 1411 9 ave Oakland, Cal 607 Cherry st.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Amble
17							Grand Forks, N. Dak												Norway	Amble
18	yes	self	$25.	no			Friend: Mr. Ole N. Amble Grand Forks N. Dak. Husband: Olaf Enset	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Skognund
19							15 Dean st. Brooklyn												Norway	Trondhjem
20																			U.S.A.	New York
21																			U.S.A.	New York
22	yes	self	$25	yes	1906 1908	Westby Brooklyn	Friends: Fr. Wangfjord 223 Fyrelidsb St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	br.	blue	none	Norway	Lofoten
23	yes	self	$26	yes	03	Minneapolis	Home: 2005 5th st. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	br.	blue	none	Norway	Drammen
24	yes	self	$25	no			Pastor E. Tollersen 8 State st. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Drammen
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at New York.

A. J. Monen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Hemmingsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Hemmingsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania, July 12th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 23		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Halvor	63	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
2	Williams	Chas	47	m	s	Brakeman	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
3	Ostby	Erik	50	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
4	Halvorsen	Peter	76	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
5	Amundsen	Adolf	37	m	m	electrician	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
6	—"—	Signe	27	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
7	—"—	Jerome	6	m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.						
8	—"—	Andrew	3	m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.						
9	Johnsen	Martin	44	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
10	Olsen	George	49	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
11	Thompson	Ole	57	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
12	Kirby	Ellwig	80	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
13	Killen	George	60	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
14	Johnsen	Ole	39	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
15	Amble	Ole	37	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
16	Smith	Guðrun	23	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
17	—"—	Agnes	4	f	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.						
18	—"—	Arthur	2	m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.						
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Ostby 3

Johnsen

Smith

Ill Born

Ill Born

Ill Born

Circuit Court Polk Co. Dakota March 16/11
Dist Court Chippewa, Minn Nov 29/10
Dist Court, Kingsbury Co, Dakota No June 1
" " Grand Forks Co No Dak Oct 5

Albert Thompson
Dec 1 —

41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

84

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1				U. S. Citizen.		home Appleton					June 1-1897- Dist Court Swift Co-Minn										
2				U. S. Citizen.		Swift Co. Minnesota home 110 Lafayette St.					Apr 2-1900- Circuit Court U.S.										
3				U. S. Citizen.		Worcester Mass. home Swift Co					Boston, Mass. May 4-1910- Dist Court Swift Co-Minn										
4				U. S. Citizen.		Minneapolis Minn. home Hastings					Oct 7-1868- Dist Court Winneshiek Co-Ia										
5				U. S. Citizen.		Adams Co Nebr. to home					Apr 4-1905- Dist Court US West Dist Pa										
6				U. S. Citizen.		Pittsburg Pa.															
7				U. S. Citizen.																	
8				U. S. Citizen.		home 1036 W. Erie St.					Sept 25-1896- Circuit Court Cook Co Ill										
9				U. S. Citizen.		Chicago Ill.															
10				U. S. Citizen.		home Rock Rapids Iowa					May 7-1910- Circuit Court Meade Co-S.D.										
11				U. S. Citizen.		home Gettysburg S. Dak															
12				U. S. Citizen.		joined Uncle Wickett 1408 Monroe St. Minneapolis Minn					July 26-1886- Dist Court Bonne Co Dak										
13				U. S. Citizen.		home 214-2nd St. Wally city															
14				U. S. Citizen.		home Highland S. Dak.															
15				U. S. Citizen.		home 607 Chicago St. Grand Forks N. Dak															
16				U. S. Citizen.		husband					Nov 28-1910- Supreme Court Brooklyn-										
17				U. S. Citizen.		Olaf Gieseth															
18				U. S. Citizen.		15 Dean St. Brooklyn N.Y.															
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Hennigsen, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING HEREWITH (or otherwise, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Nine and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Hennigsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiansand S. July 13th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Not shipped															
1	Andersen	Gunhild	17	4	f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stokken Arendal	Mother Karen Andersen Nangerød Arendal		
Not shipped	2 Skavaan Gunnerson	Thomas	40	2	m	Stone Cutter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Risør	Wife Helene Skavaan Risør		N York
3	Sörensen	Kristine	20	4	f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Vosjø Kragerø	Father Severin Sörensen Vosjø Kragerø	Minn	Princeton ✓
X 4	Aamundsen	Kirsten	19	4	f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lillesand	Father Aamen Hylland Lillesand	N.Y.	Brooklyn ✓
X 5	Jessen	Herbert	22	4	m s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn	Mother Pauline Jessen Enebolig Vej Kjøbenhavn Vanlighus Lyngby		✓
6	Jacobsen	Johan	24	4	m s	Fisher	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Egersund	Father Jacob Kristensen Aase, Egersund	N.D.	Jessie ✓
Not shipped	7 Svendsen	Augustine	24		f										
8	Samuelsen	Bertha	44	6	f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Barbu Arendal	Daughter Hermann Högedal Stavnes Högedal, Arendal	N.Y.	Jamestown
9	—"—	Dagny Thelma	13	4	f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	—"— ✓
10	—"—	Emanuel	10	7	m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	—"— ✓
11	Salvesen	Gunvald	22	4	m s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hægeland Eiksand	Father Salve Gunstvedt Hægeland	"	Brooklyn
12	Madsen	Josef	21	4	m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Aalborg	Father Kristian L. Madsen Aalborg	"	N. York ✓
X 13	Jonassen	Gerda	19	4	f s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Bergen	Father Ammund Jonassen Ole Brides G. 7, Bergen	Ala	Mobile ✓
14	Høverstad	Thorstein	31	4	m m	Tracker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Notodden	Brother Ole Bøje Høverstad Oust Tuven	N.Y.	N. York ✓
15	—"—	Margit Wife	33	4	f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	—"— ✓
16	Jakobsen	Kristian	21	4	m s	Smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tromsø	Father Christian Jakobsen Tromsø	"	Björklyn ✓
17	Christensen	Anna	25	6	f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Trastbro Kjörring	Mother Anne Ch. Madsen Trastbro, Kjörring	Minn	Rochester ✓
18	—"—	Lydia Child	3	4	f s	Child	No	No	"	"	"	—"—		"	—"— ✓
19	Thorkildsen	Christian	20	4	m s	fisher	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Utsire	Mother Susanne Thorkildsen Utsire	"	Rejelow ✓
20	Sundal	Iver	18	5	m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Strand	Uncle J. Aarland Strand	Iowa	Badger ✓
21	Jensen	Martin	21	4	m s	fisher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skudenes	wife Ellen Jensen Skudesnes	N.J.	Brooklyn ✓
22	Lidmestad	Magnus	20	11	m m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stavanger	wife Anna Lidmestad Kjøkkelvigen 19 Stavanger	"	—"— ✓
ADMITTED 2, 13	23 Svendsen	Thomas T	60	4	m m	sail maker	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Brooklyn		father Jacob Svendsen Stavanger	N.J.	Brooklyn. ✓*
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , July 24th, 1911.

14

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Myself	$10	No	Sister Anna Olsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Some	dark blue		No	Norway	Stokken
2	"	My Aunt	25	No	Aunt Mrs Sofie Thompson Co Pastor Petterson 8 State St, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	fair blue		No	"	Avendal Jorland
3	Son	My Uncle	15	No	Uncle Ole Gundersen St. Cargo, Sherburne Co Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	"	fair gray		No	"	Chrsand
4	Wife	Brother	10	No	Chas H Egertsen Spellberg Kjick St 665 Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	"	fair blue		No	"	Vosso Krageró Kristiansos
5	Wife	Myself	7	1905 No	Brother Jacob Jacobsen Prospect St 395 Lyons, Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	dark gray		No	Dutch	Lillesand
6	Son	Tom Larsen	25	No	Friend Tom Larsen Jessie, N.D.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	fair blue		No	Norway	Bridsted Aase Egersund
7																			
8	Yes	My Son	90	No	Husband Johannes Samuelsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	long	dark blue		No	Norway	Arendal
9	"	My Father		No	Father Front St, Jamestown, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	fair blue		No	"	"
10	"	" "		No	Mother do do	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	fair blue		No	"	"
11	Wife	Brother in Law	25	No	Brother Christen Olsen do	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	fair blue		No	"	Hegeland
12	"	Myself	25	No	109 Presidant St, Brooklyn Friend Pastor Peterson, 8 State St N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	fair blue		No	"	Chrsand
13	Wife	Myself	60	No	Uncle Herman Amundsen Postbox 534 Mobile, Ala	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	dk. brown		No	Denmark	Aalborg
14	"	Myself	40	No	Columbia University N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	dark brown		No	Norway	Bergen
15	"	Husband		No	Cousin Jakob Jakobsen 386, 17 St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	dark blue		No	"	Valders
16	"	Myself	25	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	dark blue		No	"	Lardal Sogn
17	Yes	Husband	25	No	Husband Chr. Christensen 528 Eight St. Rochester Minn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	dark brown		No	"	Trompö over Kolbek
18	Yes	father		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	fair brown		No	Denmark	Kjörning
19	Yes	brother in law	25	No	brother in law Jacob Andersen Rasmus Bigelow Minn.	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	fair blue		No	"	—"—
20	Yes	Cousin	25	No	Cousin B. Wahlund Badger. Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	"	"	No	Norway	Utsire
21	Yes	Self	25	No	brother in law J. Sivertsen 736-9th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	"	"	No	—"—	Strand
22	Yes	brother	25	No	brother Gilbert Pedersen N.Y. Bogs Eglinton Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	"	"	No	—"—	Evnds.
23	Yes	Self	25	1905 1911. No	To home 426-59th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	"	"	No	—"—	Skevanger
24						No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	"	"	Tattooed left hand.	—"—	—"—
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elmer Henningsen, Surgeon of the U.S.R.C.S. Tiger, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "H. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, July 11th, 1911.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Carlsen	Andreas	28		m	s	waiter	yes	yes	~~Danish~~ Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father S. P. Carlsen Gehlenschlagensgade 28. Cop.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Medical examination made by Dr. Nute, July 28. 1911.
J. D. Detwiler
Inspector

5
1

43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1911.

28

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or teaching the practice of polygamy, or practicing polygamy, or belonging to any organization or society that teaches the practice of polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1904	Brooklyn N.Y.	Uncle P. Larsen 11 Putnam Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Black	Black	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S O. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had nineteen half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Cyrus

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, July 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 10 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kjeldsen	Soren	21	m	s	smith	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father P. K. Nielsen Nygaardsvej 17 Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
2	Schmidt	Jacob	22	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjöngby	bro P. K. Larsen Soldatvej 15, Lyngby	N.J.	N.J.
3	Westergaard	Emanuel	30	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	agent S. Madsen Tyendbouleyard 62 Copenhagen	"	
4	Helgesen	Aage	18	m	s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Th. Helgesen Gyms Jorgensgade 17 B Copenhagen	N.D.	Oberon
5	Hybrd	Edler	22	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Christian Hybrd Gompre Annagade 10 Lyngby	N.J.	N.J.
6	Lindberg	Ivar	38	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jens Lindberg St. Kopenhagensgade 6 Copenhagen	"	"
7	Nielsen	Osvald	19	m	s	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Alfred Nielsen Peblenschlaggade 16 Copenhagen	Calif	Oakland
8	Sorensen	Christian	24	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalundborg	mother Th. Sorensen Kalundborg	N.J.	N.J.
9	Larsen	Andreas	23	m	s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Anthea Larsen Dr. Priemes vej 2 Copenhagen	Ill	Mount Vernon
10	Rasmussen	Karl	26	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Frederikke Rasmussen Hasselvej 21 Copenhagen	N.J.	Brooklyn
11	Dahl	Albert	31	m	s	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjöngby	mother Johanne Dahl Laboucevara 31 Copenhagen	"	—"—
12	Skue	Sverre	20	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	father Martin Skue Gresh Hallesgade 26 Christiania	"	Brooklyn
13	Berg	Harald	22	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	—"—	father O. K. Berg Möllergaden 34 Christiania	"	N.J.C.
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Albert Gorsta
Soren

44

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

uperb.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1911. 30

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no		friend Engvard Andersen 1301 N. California Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	tattooed on left hand	Denmark	Nygelsmeuse
2	yes	self	$25	no		friend Carolfa Hansen 2176 Bolton St New Rockway Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	-	"	no	"	Copenhagen
3	yes	self	$15	no		Per Petersen 8 State St N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	grey	tattooed on left hand	"	Faaborg
4	yes	self	$25	no		friend Christian Nielsen Box 41 Oberon N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
5	yes	self	$25	no		pastor Reference Hope St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	"	"	no	"	Skive
6	yes	self	$25	no		friend Julius Hansen 21 Bleecker Ave Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	scar on left hand	"	Copenhagen
7	yes	self	$25	no		aunt Mrs Jorgensen Richter 840 Fallon St Oakland Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	scar on left underarm	"	"
8	yes	self	$25	no		friend N. Jensen 562 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	no	"	Skive
9	yes	self	$25	no		friend Paul Hansen Montgomery Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Saaby
10	yes	self	$25	yes 1910	N.J.C.	friend C.A. Pedersen 1349 Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	tattooed on right arm	"	Copenhagen
11	yes	self	$25	no		friend Carsten Hansen 2176 Bolton St New Rockway Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	black	brown	no	"	"
12	yes	self	$10	no		aband sailors home 172 Carroll St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	brown	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
13	yes	self	$10	no		friend Peder Halvorsen 1127 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	blond	"	no	—"—	—"—
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

brev

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at New York.

A. J. Odenwald
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Form 53
Immigration and Naturalization Service

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

91

C.F.TIETGEN (Scan.-Am. Line) arrived July 24, 1911., 19...., ...M., ..., from ....

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
Nilsen, Eyal G (IICab)	6	4	1	To	mother 12:30	Anna Nilsen 77 No. Lansdowne Ave Lansdowne Pa	LG.	July 24	11:05	—	/	—
Schulstock, Ruth	9	14	1	"	aunt	Aunt-Lina Hansen 112 Summit pl- Bklyn	"	"	11:30	—	—	—
Busch, Lilly	9	22	1	"	sister	Sis Margaut Andersen 153-17 pl-Bklyn Aunt Hosp.	"	"	2:30	—	—	—
Magnussen, Ragna	9	20	1	"	uncle	" Signe Johnson Kingston Ave Bklyn	Aunt	24	3:45	—	—	—
Aamundsen, Kirsten	14	4	1	"	aunt	Aunt-Gelund Spilberg 665 Hicks pl- Bklyn	"	25	10:10	/	—	/
Marienpolski, Sara & 4 ch	4	1/5	5	"	husband	Hus Nathan 310 Shippen pl. N. Hoboken N.J.	LG.	24	2:35	—	—	—
Jansson, Hilda & 2 ch	7	12/14	3	"	husband	" Gustav 112-2nd pl-Pittsburg Pa	"	"	2:25	—	—	—
Johanson, Ellida	5	6	1	"	friend	R R.W. Fred Minnie Larsen 204 East- San Diego. Cal. pl-	"	25	1:40	/	/	/
Eliasson, Nils A	5	5	1	"	aint tel $	" " " Aunt- " " Bklyn	"	"	1:40	/	/	/
Pedersen, Bodil, ch and						Hus + Bro-i-law Peter 507-40 pl- Bklyn	Aunt	24	3	—	—	—
Olsen, Thorsy Doris	12	11/13	3	"	husband	" " " " "	"	"	"	—	—	—
Peterson, Hilda Victoria	11	1	1	"	friend	Fri Olga Ellingsen 93 Clymer pl- Bklyn	"	"	3:30	—	—	—
Ersen,-Bingstrom, Emma S	11	3	1	"	tel $	Fri Ida Johnson 30 Elliott pl- New Haven Conn	LG.	"	3	—	—	—
Langtvedt, Langstraidt, Hedwig	12	10	1	"	?	Fri E. Gulstinson 1237-81 pl-Bklyn	Aunt	"	"	—	—	—
Sorensen, Gerda	2	28	1	"	uncle	Aunt-Valborg Petersen 464 W. 46 pl-	LG	"	3:05	—	—	—
Podenhaupt, Anna	2	23	1	"	sister	Sis Augusta Christensen 1329 Spruce pl- Richmond Hill. N.Y.	B.	"	2:30	—	—	—
Petersen, Ida	1	2	1	"	friend	Fri Maria Lauzzen 264 Prospect Ave Bklyn	LG.	"	3:05	—	—	—
Larsen, Anna	1	1	1	"	friend	Kusine M. Nilsen Immg Missionary 15 No. Ann pl- Mobile Ala	B.	"	4:10	—	—	—
Jonnassen, Gerda	14	15	1	"	uncle	R R to Une. Capt. Jenny Amerson Lyons Iowa	B.	"	4:15	—	—	—
Jensen, Herbert	14	5	1	"	tel $	R R to Bro James 306 Prospect pl-	"	"	2:50	—	—	—
Svensen, Otilia	10	3	1	"	get add.	Madvalena Wiel Drammen N. pl-	"	"	3:30	—	—	—
Nöhr, Camilla Mohr, Camilla	3	27	1	"	b-i-l	R R to con. Lillie Johnson,	B.	"	3	—	—	—
Bodell, Axelina & 4 ch	5	-	5	"	ch in Hos	B.w.l. Thos. Sanneson, 555 Highland Ave. Kenosha, Wis.	A.	27	3:-	3	3	3
Tran Rec 819- 11:35						R R Bro Hans, Vielgi 317 Murray Ave. Jamestown N.Y.	A.	27	2:30	5	5	5
Bodell, Karl 528	1	"				Sister Hulda 5 wales	J.	9	2:25	—	1	—

4 6 2 6

C. F. TIETGEN JULY 24,

Totals.

Form 518
Dept of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 92

C. F Tietgen, Scan-American Line *arrived* July 24, 1917, 190, M., , *from*

NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	Mukai, Tsana	1	4	1	1pc	12 30 Second Cab. remaining	Odenegl							7/24	135	Hgs	1								—	1	—
2	Svensan, Thomas,	14	25	1	1pc	2 15	Piaggio							7/25	12	Clark	11 40									1	—
3	Hansen, Waldman	10	17	1	1pc	2 10	Henry	7/25	10	Clark				7/31	136	ELM	1 35									1	1
4	Christenson, Sotlieb,	65	22	1	1pc	2 00	Macatee							7/25	6	Gp	11 02									1	—
5	Rahme, Olaf & 2 ch	10	10/12	3	1pc	2 pm	Henry							7/25	191	Clark	9 45									3	3
6	Ellen																										
7	Beret																										
8	Kristensen Mills & ch	9	11/12	2	1pc	3 pm To stay Ret from 8/3 11 10:30 Am 3 pm	Forster	7/25	201	Clark				Landed 8/3/11			4 30									16	16
9	Nils																										
10	Brain, Sigurd,	10	15	1	1pc	1 55	Henry							7/25	11	Clark	11 35									1	—
11	POvesen, Jensine & 4 others	9	2/5	5	1pc	3 pm	Forster	7/25	193	Clark	7/26	161	mins	7/26	109	Clerk	4 30									10	10
12	Alfred																										
13	Jenny																										
14	Harry																										
15	Mabel																										
16	Jensen, Julius & 4 others	4	18/22	5	1pc	2 35 cert	2 35 Dyckes							7/25	8	Clark	11 15									3	3
17	Allem																										
18	Herman																										
19	Magus																										
20	Tinman																										
21	Hume, Heide	12	6	1	un 16		2 00 Macatee	7/24	57	Gold				Landed 7/28/11			10 05 Am									8	8
22	Buch, Lewine & wife	3	21/22		1pc		2 25 Holmgren	7/24	55	Gold				7/28	123	Hdq.	12 43										
23	Eriksen, Johannes,	9	10	1	1pc	cert	3 pm Forster	7/24	60	Gold				7/31	116	Clk	3 20									7	7
24	Nielsen Jakob	3	17	1	3 DCW	In Hosp Pt Grain Hosp 7/18/11	Trachoma Dr. Bowen	Holmgren	7/24	61	Hgs											3 pm	7/26	C. F. Tietgen		1	
25																											

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIO, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1. U.S. Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool July 15th 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
✓1	Austin	(Mrs A. W.) Mary R.	4		F					U.S. Citizen						
✓2	✓	Kathleen	2		F					do						
✓3	✓	Margaret.	7		F					do						
✓4	Babcock	Kate M.	2		F					do						
✓5	Burke.	Eugene S.	4		M					do						
✓6	✓	Mrs. Eugenia	2		F					do						
✓7	✓	Eugene. S. Jr.	1		M					do						
✓8	Butler	Charles R.	4		M					do						
✓9	Bourne	Gabrielle W.	2		F					do						
✓10	Carroll	John. P.	4		M					do						
✓11	Cole	Kelley.	4		M					do						
✓12	Cole.	Mrs Kelley	2		F					do						
✓13	Coe	C. B.	4		M					do						
✓14	Carlton	Edgar. J.	4		M					do						
✓15	Case	Walter. C.	4		M					do						
✓16	Clark.	L. A. Mrs	4		M					do						
✓17	Cresman	Alex G.	4		M					do						
✓18	Corkett.	Meredith B.	4		M					do						
✓19	✓	Mrs Meredith	4		F					do						
✓20	Dorrough	Frederika	4		F					do						
✓21	Day.	(Mrs W. J. Nellie	4		F					do						
✓22	Fuelton	Mrs A. W.	2		F					do						
	Zelli	Dr R. M	4		M					do						
	Zisha	Dr Mrs A.	4		M					do						
✓25	Fitzpatrick	Albert W.	4		M					United States Citizen						
✓26	Fisher	Kevin F.	4		M					do						
✓27	Goadby	William D.	4		M					do						
✓28	Grant.	Janet.	4		F					do						
✓29	Gaines	Clement C.	4		M					do						
✓30	✓	Mrs Elizabeth	4		F					do						

✓. 45

761

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 94

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 23 JUL 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf or dumb, or blind, or otherwise physically defective; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B. Ranson MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 23-24

I. B. Ranson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

12—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

N

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool July 15th 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓1	Hall	Mr Gamble.	2		M.					~~U.S. Citizen~~						
✓2	Holton	D. Morley.			M.					do						
✓3	-	Mrs Anna Hope			F.					do						
✓4	Harned.	Dr James E.			M					do						
✓5	✓	Mrs. James.			F					do						
✓6	Hoffman	Mr Geo. C.			M					do						
✓7	-	Mrs. Mary			F					do						
✓8	-	Miss Ellen Lee.			F					do						
✓9	Hickey	James J.			M.					do						
✓10	✓	Marie G.			F.					do						
✓11	Huntley	L. L. (Mrs)			F.					do						
✓12	Jones.	Daniel S.			M.					do						
13	~~Edith~~	~~Do~~								do W.S.C						
✓14	Jones.	Willis			M					do						
✓15	✓	Mrs Willis			F.					do						
✓16	Kelso.	Jessa			F.					do						
✓17	Leggett.	Thos Haight			M					do						
✓18	✓	Fanny			F.					do						
✓19	Lamond	Mrs Jas Erwin			F					do						
✓20	✓	Miss Amy			F.					do						
✓21	Leonard.	Fred.			M.					do						
✓22	Martin	Leo Thomas.			M.					do						
✓23	Morgan	John.			M.					do						
✓24	McIntosh	Jean.			F.					do						
✓25	McKenna	John J.			M					do						
✓26	Pollack.	Mark A.			M					do						
✓27	Pitkin	Jos W.			M.					do						
✓28	Pyle	Robert			M					do						
✓29	✓	Mrs Robt.			F					do						
✓30	Ryan	Isabel			F.					do						
✓		46														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 JUL 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Show the nation or nationality of the last country from which the alien came, whether it be his own, or that of his father or husband.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

97

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Ranson, MASTER (State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer) of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Ranson

Officer.
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 13

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

97.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool July 15th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓	Ruthrauff	W. H.			M.				U.S. Citizen						
✓ 2	Regan	John F.			M.				do						
✓ 3	"	Edna J.			F.				do						
✓ 4	Sealey	John			M				do						
✓ 5	Sealey	Mrs Mary			F.				do						
✓ 6	Sansbury	Albert L.			M.				do						
✓ 7	Stanton	Jno R.			M.				do						
✓ 8	Skinner	Edward.			M				do						
✓ 9	Strobhar	Edward S.			M				do						
✓ 10	Spaulding	Arthur			M.				do						
✓ 11	"	Mrs Elizh			F.				do						
✓ 12	Seaman	Stanley M.			M.				do						
✓ 13	Swift	Chas F.			M.				do						
✓ 14	Tournay	(Mme de) Amelie			F.				do						
✓ 15	Valle	Mary C.			F.				do						
✓ 16	Valle	Isabel.			F.				do						
~~17~~	~~Valle~~	~~Isabel~~													
✓ 18	Walter	Chas F.			M				U.S. Citizen						
✓ 19	"	Mrs Lillian B			F.				do						
✓ 20	"	Master Clifford F			M.				do						
✓ 21	Walker	Charles F.			M.				do						
✓ 22	Welsh	Patrick J.			M.				do						
✓ 23	Young	James S.			M				do						
✓ 24	Brooks	Dobbie Phil			M				do						
✓ 25	Casey	Edward Williams			M				do						
✓ 26	Donovan	Daniel			M				do						
✓ 27	Holmes	Marion			M				do						
✓ 28	Kennedy	E W			M				do						
✓ 29	"	Mrs E W			F.				do						
✓ 30	Lee	Mary E			F.				do						
1.		47													

C

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of NewYork, 23 JUL 1911, *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 JUL 1911, 19

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ability to read. (Every alien may be required to read 30 to 40 words in the language or dialect he may select.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Rawson MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Rawson
Officer.
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 17

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

99

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, July 15th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Bowers	Wm F.	4		M				U States						
✓ 2	Lonefield	John J.	Rev.		M				U.S. Citizen & Co						
✓ 3	Teal	(mrs) A. R	Jane Babcock		F				do						
✓ 4	Wair	Harry R.	4		M.				do						
5	✓														
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 41

48

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 23 JUL 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took refuge from care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

81

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. B. Rawson MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L B Rawson
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1911,
at New York
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

101

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1911

at New York

F. C. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Alien

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓1	Chaves.	David Vital	20.	5	M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Argentine Republic	Spanish	~~Argentine Republic~~ Buenos Ayres	~~Buenos Ayres~~ London	Santa Fe 2561 Buenos Ayres	Iowa	Ames.
~~2~~	~~Holmes~~	~~Gregory~~ Gregons.	~~21.~~		~~M S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~United States~~	~~American~~	~~United States~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Parents at Tampa~~	~~Florida~~	~~Tampa~~
✓3	Janssens.	Joseph.	36.		M M	Painter & Varnisher	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York.	Parents - at Tampa Belgium	NY	New York
✓4	Ludgate.	Robert C.	37.		M M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bangor	Mrs R.D. Ludgate 5 Maida Av. Bangor Wales	N.Y.	New York
✓5	Offord.	Jas Harry	47.		M S	Printer	Yes	Yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. New York.	Belchamp Otten Essex.	N.Y.	New York
✓6	Palmer	Charles William	44.		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Argentine	Spanish	Buenos Ayres	London	Norma 566 Buenos Ayres	Long Island	Flushing
✓7	Palmer	Helen Mari Blg	35.		F M	Home	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
✓8	Palmer	Helen Eusebia	16.		F S.	Home	Yes	Yes	do.	do	do	do.	— do —	do	do
✓9	Rensela	Edward	51		M M	Confidential Clerk.	Yes	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	A Flan Weiel 2 Y Boulvd Leopold Antwerp Mother 50 Sloane Sqr. London SW.	do	New York
✓10	Stephenson	Cyril	30		M S	Home	Yes	Yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England London	Ra Williams 17 Richmond Terrace	Texas	San Antonio
✓11	Williams	William	36.		M M	Cotton Exporter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	England	Lord	Mrs Trevor 2 Coleman St London	NY	New York
12	Trevor	Clifford.	31		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	London			
13	✓														
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 JUL 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	—	—	Study at University	Iowa	No	No	No	No	V. Good	No.	5'	8	White	Auburn	Green	None	Argentine	Buenos Ayres
2																						
3	Yes.	Mr W & Goadby	Yes	Yes	8 Years	N. York	2445 5th Avenue	New York	(With Mr Goadby)	No.	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5'	8.	Fair	Brown	Blue	do.	Belgium	Liege.
4	Yes	Self	Yes.	Yes.	1911	N. York	am Guest of Jon	Franklin St	New York	No	No	No	No	V. Good	No.	5'	10.	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Ballycastle
5	Yes.	Self.	Yes	Yes.	since 1885.			311 West 43rd St	New York	No	No	No	No.	Good.	No.	5'	5½	Dark	Brown	None	None	England	Belchamp
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	N.Y.	1908	Brother in Law	Mr Donnell	20 Parsons Avenue	Flushing	L. I.	New York	No	No	No	Excellent	No	5'	7½	White	Grey	Grey.	None	Argentine	Buenos Ayres
7	Yes	Self	Yes	do	do	do		—	do	—			do	do	do	do	do	do	7	Fair	Mixed	grey	do	do	do	do
8	Yes.	Self	Yes.	No.	do	do		—	do	—			do	do	do	do	do	5	5	✓	✓	✓	do.	do.	do	do
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Mrs E Van Vrevel	120/6 Walker St	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	2.	Fair	Mixed	Grey	None	Holland	Amsterdam
10	Yes.	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1911	N. York.	To Manhattan Hotel New York - (Tourist)		No	No	No	No	A 1.	No.	5	9	Ruddy	Dark	Grey	Black Tooth.	England	Worchester
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes.	Yes	1911	Oklahoma	Hotel St Anthony	San Antonia	Texas.	No	No	No	No.	O.K.	No.	5'	9	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	Good
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	Philadelphia		Gotham Hotel 5th Avenue		New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	London.
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B. Ranson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. B. Ranson

Officer.

MASTER.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 2, 9, 13 to 20 Inc.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & Ch B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

103

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 6 Yrs. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓1	Benedetti	Ramon E.	47	M.	M.	Merchant.	yes	yes	Spanish-American	Spanish American	Panama	Panama	Brother. Abram Benedetti.	Panama	Panama
✓2	Cator	Christopher Arthur Nathan	30	M.	S.	gentleman	yes	yes	England.	English	England	Erguenbury, Lincoln	Mrs Cator. Trawashing England	B.C.	Vancouver
✓3	Elin	Henry Dyne	44	M.	S.	none	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	George H.A. Elin 12 The Grove Bolton S.W.	BC	Vancouver
✓4	Harvey	Cecile E.	50	F.	M.	(wife) Widow	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Orillia	Ontario Can.	Mr. W. M. Harvey (Sheriff Harvey)	Ontario	Orillia
✓5	Harvey	William Holmes	34	M.	S.	Commission agent	yes	yes	Canada	Irish	Can	Vancouver	Jno. J. L. Harvey Woodford Green. Clarehaugt Grove.	BC	Vancouver
✓6	Lennard	John Barrett	47	M.	S.	Capitalist	yes	yes	British	English	England	Sussex	Mrs. H. Morant, Barretts Park Westfield, Sussex, England	BC	Vancouver
	Lofting	Hugh	25	M.	S.	Civil	yes	yes	British	English	do	London	John B. Lofting Mt. Pleasant Rd. Toronto	Ont	Toronto
✓8	Pringle	John	63	M.	S.	doctor	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Jamaica	Jamaica	James G. Cohen Orange Hill Arrow Bay	Jamaica	Kingston
✓9	Rogers	Jonathan	46	M.	M.	Contractor	yes	yes	Canadian	Welch	B.C.	Vancouver	2050 Nelson St. Vancouver B.C.	BC	Vancouver
✓10	Scott	James Henry	36	M.	M.	manager	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	Jonathan & Co. Fenchurch Buildings London	Que	Montreal
	Trevor	Cuffe	31	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	English	Irish	Ireland	Cork	John Trevor 2 Togman St. Cork	Ont	Hamilton
✓12	Tudor	Ernest Augustus	46	M.	M.	Lieut-Col Royal Engrs.	yes	yes	English	English	England	London	Vice Admiral H.M. Tudor Burnham Shalford Surrey	Ont	Hamilton
✓13	do.	Edna Blanche	38	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
✓14	do	Aldyth	7	f	s	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
✓15	do	Enid	6	f	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
✓16	do	Hilary	1	f	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
✓17	Pratt	Alice	50	f	m	Nurse	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
✓18	Latter	Matilda	50	f	m	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
✓19	Spitty	Amy Hariet	44	f	s	Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
✓20	Campbell	Peter	60	m	m	Baker	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Peterboro	Peterboro	369 Hunter Street Peterboro	✓	Peterboro
✓21	do	(Mrs) Lulu	45	f	m	do	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	✓	✓
✓22	Fee	Robert	42	m	m	Manager	✓	✓	G. Britain	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Mrs. Fee (Mother) Bawnboy - Co Cav.	Ireland	Ont Toronto
✓23	Hekher	Brunsdon	51	m	m	Journalist	✓	✓	✓	English	Australia	Sydney	Reigate - Surrey (Cousin)	Australia	Sydney
✓24	do	(Mrs) Florence Mary	41	f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
✓25	Hardy	Henry Russell	35	m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	B. Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Mrs W. E. Draw (Uncle) 561 Avenue Rd - Toronto Wife - 494 Delaware Av Toronto.	Ont	Toronto
✓26	McEwen	William James	35	m	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife - 34 Fairview Toronto	✓	✓
✓27	McGowan	James	37	m	m	Buyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife - 303 Indian Road Toronto	✓	✓
✓28	Shuttleworth	William	48	m	m	Buyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓29	Stoddart	Kenneth Booring	34	m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs Stoddart 2 Devonshire Rd Liverpool	Man	Winnipeg
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

50

27a/274

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 104

Arriving at Port of New York. 23 JUL 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (or care and custody of the insane), or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
sit 1	no	self	yes	no — —	Brother, Abram Bendetti Panama.	no	no	no	no	good	no					
2	yes	self	yes	yes various In Transit	In Transit to Vancouver B.C	no	no	no	no	good	no					
3	no	self	yes	no — —	Vancouver Hotel Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	splendid	no					
4	yes	self	yes	yes on New York	Mrs. Lafferty 48 West 131st Street.	no	no	no	no	sound	no					
5	yes	self	✓	✓ various In Transit	In Transit to Hotel Vancouver Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	✓	no					
6	No	Self	yes	no — —	United Railways of Havana Vancouver B.C	no	no	no	no	Excellent	no					
sit 8	no	self	yes	yes various In Transit	Gilespie Bros. & Co (Promoting Trips & Parcels Post) 4 Stores St. New York & Kingsland 2050 Nelson St. Chicago.	no	no	no	no business	good	no					
9	no	do.	do	do various In Transit	Vancouver. Windsor Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no					
10	no	self	yes	yes two by City Police	Montreal. Gotham Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no					
11	no	self	yes	yes two by City Police	Montreal. Gotham Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no					
nsit 12	yes	self	yes	yes 1910 My City	Mother-in-law. Mrs W E Sanford Hamilton. Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no					
13	✓	Husband	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
14	✓	Father	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
15	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
16	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
17	✓	br. Tudor	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
18	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
19	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
20	No	Self	✓	✓ 1910 ✓	Home 364 Hunter St W Peterboro	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
21	No	Husband	✓	✓ ✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
22	Yes	Self	✓	Yes various In Transit N.York	In Transit to 7 Oakland Av. Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
23	Yes	Self	✓	No — —	In Transit to Sydney Morning Herald Office Sydney	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
24	✓	Husband	✓	No — —	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
25	No	Self	Yes	Yes various (N. York) In Transit	Home to 34 Oriole Road Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
26	No	✓	✓	✓ 1910 N. York	In Transit to 494 Delaware Av. Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
27	No	✓	✓	✓ various N. York times In Transit	Home to 34 Fairview Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
28	No	Self	✓	Yes 1910 N. York	Home to 303 India Rd Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
29	No	✓	✓	Yes various In Transit New York	In Transit to Grain Exchange Winnipeg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B. Rawson MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIO, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. B. Rawson
Officer.
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 7 9 11

Sworn to before me this 22d day of July, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1911

at New York

P. W. Whitehead

Immigration Officer.

105

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S.S. BALTIC** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, 15 July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Alderdice	Alfred	45		m	m	Linen merchant	Yes	Yes	G't Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	Brooklyn	W.W. Alderdice 12 Linen Hall St. Belfast.	N.Y.	New York.
✓ 2	Beecher	Gertrude	L		f.					United States citizen						
✓ 3	Bohn	Emil			m					do						
✓ 4	Bohn	Mrs. Mary			f					do						
✓ 5	Bohn	Carl			m					do						
✓ 6	Campbell	P														
✓ 7	Campbell	Mrs P														
✓ 8	Farmer	James	71		m	m	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	G't Britain	English	England	Ripon	Wife - Mrs Farmer Lucan House - Ripon	Mass	Wagwoit ✓
✓ 9	Lee	Robert														
✓ 10	Hebahor	Bernsdow	6		m	m	Scholar	Yes	Yes	England	English					
✓ 11	do	Bernsdow	11		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
✓ 12	Freeman	Mrs Theresa			f					United States citizen						
✓ 13	Freeman	Edward	36		M					do						
✓ 14	Fryer	Charles H.	36		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Swindon	(Father) Mr C.H. Fryer Ercendene Swindon	England	NY. New York.
✓ 15	do	Mrs Grace	34		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Father unknown) do	NY	New York ✓
✓ 16	Denton	Eugene W.			m					United States citizen						
✓ 17	do	Mrs. Eugene			f.					do						
✓ 18	Dennis	John William			m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mr Dennis Kairton House Kairton Lincolnshire	N.Y	New York ✓
✓ 19	do	Mrs Betsy			f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	✓	✓
✓ 20	Gaffagan	John Gillen			m	m	Commercial	✓	✓	G't Britain	Irish	U.S.A	New York	Mr James Gaffagan Bruckless Donegal Ireland	NY.	New York ✓
✓ 21	Hardy	Mrs														
✓ 22	Hooke	Miss Fanny			f					United States citizen						
✓ 23	Jones	George B			M					do						✓
✓ 24	do	Mrs Elizabeth			F					do						✓
✓ 25	do	Miss Gertrude			F					do						✓
✓ 26	Lockhart Jr.	Henry			M					do						✓
✓ 27	Massey	J. McDonald			M					do						✓
✓ 28	McEwen	(two)														
✓ 29	McEwan	(two)														
✓ 30	Mooney	George			M					United States citizen						✓

51

22c
15/2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 106

Arriving at Port of New York 28 JUL 1914, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N York	To Residence at 377 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	Dark	Brown Dark Brown		none	Ireland	Newry.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1894	Waquoit	Mrs Phinney (Sister) Waquoit – Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	grey	grey	none	England	Redmarley
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	(Tourist) The Astor Hotel (attnd) New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	fair	dark brown		none	England	London
15	✓	Husband	Yes	Yes	1909	✓	(do) —— do ——	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	fair	blue	✓	USA	Lakewood
16																					
17																					
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Various (Tourist)	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Exeter
19	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	—— do ——	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Birmingham
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	32yrs	N. York.	Park Avenue Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	grey	grey	none	Ireland	Brackless.
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Ranson, MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Ranson.
Commanding Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS 6 7 9 10 11 21 28 29

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1901,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ld B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

107

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. BALTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓1	Mooney	(Mrs George) Carrie			F				United States citizen						
✓2	Phillips	Thomas	19		M S	Broker	Yes	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Kircudbright	Mother Canas Kirkcudbright Scotland	Tex	Houston
✓3	Porter	J. Grove			M				United States citizen						
✓4	Quirke	(Miss) Gilian	21	7	S	Spinster	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Rev J.W. Merryweather St Philips Vicarage Upperthorpe Sheffield	N.Y.	Staten Is
~~5~~	~~Shuttleworth~~	~~(Mrs)~~													
✓6	Stoddart	(Mrs) K B													
✓7	Tegeler	(Miss) Alice	31		F S	Spinster	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Mrs Mabel League (Sister) 33 Lansdowne Rd W Didsbury Manchester	Ill	Moline
~~8~~	~~Todd~~	~~(Mrs) Edna Beatrice~~	~~30~~		~~F~~										
~~9~~	~~do~~	~~(Miss) Aldyth~~	~~7~~		~~F~~										
~~10~~	~~do~~	~~(Master) Basil~~	~~6~~		~~M~~										
~~11~~	~~do~~	~~(Master) Hilary~~	~~4~~		~~M~~										
✓12	Marty	Augustine (Mrs)	7	6	F				United States citizen						
✓13	do	Helen (Miss)	7		S				United States citizen						
✓14	West	Will	41		M M	Actor	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Hurlingham	Residence - 16 Eddiscomb Rd Hurlingham - London - S.W.	NY	New York
✓15	do	(Mrs) Virginia	21		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	NY	New York
✓16	Wilkinson	Samuel George	62		M M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	(Friend) Mr Leach 26 Madeley Rd Ealing - England	NY	New York
✓17	Winstanley	Thomas	40		M M	Gentleman	Yes	Yes	England	English	Spain	Palmaira	Brother - Sir R Winstanley 14 Ensworth Rd - Mossley Hill London	Mass	Boston
✓18	do	(Mrs) Mary	31		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
~~19~~	~~Pratt~~	~~Alice~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~W Britain~~	~~English~~					
✓20	Latter	Matilda	50		F	Nurse	Yes	Yes	✓	✓					
✓21	Spitty	Augustine	2		F S		Yes	Yes	✓	✓					
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

to

12/4/11

52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23d, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
																			NOT NOTED None		
1							Uncle P. C. Carena Care Houston Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	England	Kirkcudbright
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	—	—															
3							(Friends) 120 St Marks Place														
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Porto Rico	New Brighton - Staten Island - N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Dark Brown		✓	England	London
5																					
6																					
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N. York	Brother / Mrs & Miss 6 Whitehall - Evelina Rd	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	England	Bradford
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13							Not coming relations or friends address														
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N. York	Thos Cumberland Hotel N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	England	London
15	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	U.S.A.	Baltimore
16	✓	Self	✓	✓	1905	✓	Not coming relations or friends — address Father & Astor Hotel New York Brother 9 Hopedale St.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	dark	brown	✓	Madeira	Funchal
17	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	Liverpool
18	✓	Husband	✓	✓	—	—	Brother in law Alston - Boston - Mass ——— do ———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Southport
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B. Ranson, MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Ranson.
MASTER Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 5.6.8.9.10.11.19 20 & 21 60 30nd.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1914,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing thereon, (State whether "employed by owners thereof," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

10

SS Baltic

July 24, 11

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplo.	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers		Transit
First Cabin	108						108	54	162	-	35
Second Cabin	97		5				102	154	256	4	35
Steerage											
TOTAL.											

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	54	108	162
2nd Cabin	159	97	256
Steerage			
Total	213		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. BALTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15th July, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Wang	Ki Jung	36	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Wife - Mrs Wang. 304 Shihtunga - Road Chowfoo Province China Shanghai		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

53

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 110

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 JUL 1911, 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in Prince or principality, or Feudal State, or Province, Kingdom, Island, Republic, or Empire, and of what nation, people, race, or tribe?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment, or in consequence of any such offer, etc., to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
Transit 1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	In Transit (Tourist States) To Shanghai - China	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Salow	Black	Brown	none	China	Shanghai
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. B Ranson, master of the Baltic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E B Ranson
Commanding Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 2 to 30 Inc

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB - LRCP.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1911 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 13	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mickel	William	35		m m	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Born						
2	do	wife Mary	27		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Born						
3	~~Taylor~~	Alice							do						
4	~~do~~	Kelby							do						
5	~~Davidson~~	Florence							do						
6	Thomson	Mary A.	40		f w	Wife	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~ British Subject						
7	do	Grace H.	7		f s	child	No	No	U.S. Born						
8	~~Knox~~	Jennie B.	42			Wife			do						
9	~~do~~	Gertrude L.	21						do						
10	Sharpe	Wilbur b	40		m m	artiste	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~ Born						
11	do wife	Maude	26		f m	do	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
12	Knipp	Julius W	43		m m	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
13	do wife	Billie	42		f m	H. Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
14	Wilzegman	Frederick b	35		m s	minister	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born						
15	do bro	John R.	31		m s	o Banking	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born						
16	Hill	J. ~~mph~~ Mc b	48		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
17	do wife	Mary. Mc	49		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
18	Watkins	Amy	43		f m	do	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
19	do	L. Evelyn	3		f m	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born						
20	Jenkins	Evan Lloyd	56		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
21	do	Rosa A.	53		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
22	Leary	John	46		m m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
23	Drake	Noah Field	47		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born						
24	do	Mary b	43		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born						
25	do	Doris	4		f s	Child	No	No	U.S. Born						
26	do	Vera A.	2		f s	Child	No	No	U.S. Born						
27	~~O'Doherty~~	Harry Joseph	33		m s	Cutter	Yes	Yes	do						
28	Gilby	Thomas	47		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born						
29	Hale	William	49		m s	Coachman	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
30	Ali	Annie A.	42		m m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						

54

Perused

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1911.

112

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or procurer, or has been connected with the business of prostitution or importing women for immoral purposes; whether coming for that purpose; or whether directly or indirectly connected therewith; and what facts or circumstances exist in regard thereto.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any person or corporation, company, or society, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home: 175 Ellison St Paterson N.J.														
2							do														
3																					
4																					
5																					
6							1568 Bacon Street Brooklyn														
7							do														
8																					
9																					
10							Comedy Club New York														
11							do														
12							2140 Central Ave Indianapolis ~~New York~~ Ind														
13							do														
14							Home Conrad Iowa														
15							do														
16							Home: Anaheim Cal														
17							do														
18							Home: J J Watkins 815 Prospect St Lansing Mich														
19							do														
20							Home: 111 East 14th St New York														
21							do														
22							Home: 445 Washington St New York														
23							Home: Stanford University Cal.														
24							do														
25							do														
26							do														
27							Home: 9 West 45th St New York														
28							Home: 37 Vermour St Carbondale Pa														
29							Home: 5402 Morris St Summit New Jersey														
30							Home: 35 Bedell Street Freeport L.I.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I B Ranson, MASTER (Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Ranson.
MASTER Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos 3.4.58.9927

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 23 JUL 1911, 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

113

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Lch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at New York

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 14	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wright	Lulu	29		f s	maid	Yes	Yes	U.S.	citizen	U.S.A.				
2	Hughes	Geo William	46		m m	miner	Yes	Yes	do	do					
3	do	Alice	42		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do					
4	do	Annie Eliza	10			Child	✓	✓	do	do					
5	do	William Abell	4				no	no	do	do	U.S.A.				
6	Spurr	James	41		m m	Florist	Yes	Yes	do	do					
7	Edwards	Warwick W	63		m s	Speculator	✓	✓	do	do					
8	~~Foley~~	~~Peter Augustus~~	~~24~~		m				do	do					
9	Farrar	Joseph Stanley	29		m m	Organist	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
10	do	Esther Jane	29		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.				
11	do	Joseph Macondale	1		m	Child	no	no	do	do					
12	Mc Ghie	George	33		m s	Printer	yes	yes	do	do					
13	Mc Kee	William Patrick	61		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do					
14	do	Mary E.	61		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do					
15	Gillespie	Robert	30		m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do					
16	Wiggett	James W	47		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.				
17	Reardon	Jemima	57		f wd	None	Yes	Yes	do	do					
18	Piersol	Thos Reardon	16		m s	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.				
19	Hutchinson	John	27		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
20	do	Mary	23		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
21	Oldland	Esther	38		f wd	Matron	Yes	Yes	~~British~~ English				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22	Pryor	John B.	48		m s	Real Estate agent	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
23	Waterfield	Sidney	23		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
24	Hopkins	St John	50		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
25	~~Unknown~~	~~Unknown~~	~~60~~		m s	~~Speculator~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	do	do					
26	Beal	John Ernest	23		m m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
27	Hill	John C.	25		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do					
28	do	Lucy B.	25		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do					
29	Haws	Jesse	22		m s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.				
30	Thomas	John	46		m s	Miner	Yes	Yes	do						

28 ✓
24 ✓
4 ✓

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 / 114

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JUL 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home:- 35 Bedell Street														
2							Home:- Freeport L.I.														
3							Hanna Kan														
4							do														
5							do														
6							do														
7							Home:- Sharon Pa														
8							Home:- 142 Nelson St Brooklyn N.Y.														
9							Home:-														
10							Mrs Wm Farrar 138 Newell St Brooklyn N.Y.														
11							do														
12							do														
13							Home Exeter Neb														
14							Home:- Concordia Kansas														
15							do														
16							Home:- 812 3rd Ave W Seattle Wash														
17							Home:- 416 Wallace St Sidney Mrs W.F. Wood (daughter) 706 Arch St Ann Arbor Mich Aunt:-														
18							do														
19	No	Self					Home:- Arlington Hotel Buffalo.														
20	"	"					do														
21	Yes	Self					Home:- Oakfield Land 250 54th St Corner South Brooklyn. 598 West 42nd St New York														
22							1908 Durazno St Friend Mrs San Francisco														
23							Jno H Hopkins Fort Scott Kansas														
24							Mrs W Edwards Wakefield St Brooklyn N.Y.														
25							Mrs J.E. Beal Ephraim Utah														
26							N St 2 so Logan Utah														
27							do														
28							Father - W W Hawes 946 East W St Provo Utah														
29							Home:- 426 Mullin St Butte Montana														
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Rankin MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Rankin
MASTER
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos 8. 25.

Sworn to before me this day of 23 JUL 1911, 19 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at Newfork

Immigration Officer.

115

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marsh	William Alexander	49		m m	Secretary Y.M.C.A.	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Wife:- 110 Somerhill St Toronto Ont	Ont	Toronto
2	Storr	John Harlow	28		m s		Yes	Yes	New Zealand	do	U.S.A.	Springfield	Mr Doggett Northampton Ave (friend)	Ont	Paris
3	do	wife Elizabeth	26		f m	H. wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	New Zealand	Wellington	Mrs E Luke Levy St	do	do
4	Willmot	Charles	49		m m	Druggist	Yes	Yes	Canada	do	Canada	Toronto	R Willmot London Ont	Ont	Toronto
5	do	nephew Ernest	30		m s	Collector	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Butcher	John	59		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canada	do	England	Kingston on Thames	Father:- Mr Williams 57 Sassus Rd Kingston on Thames	do	do
7	Williams	niece Agnes Rose	27		f s		Yes	Yes	England	do	do	do	Sister-in-Law do	do	do
8	Trethewey	John	68		m s	Sheep Farmer Farmer	Yes	Yes	Australia	do	South Australia	Penneshaw	F Trethewey Penneshaw South Australia	Ont	Penneshaw
9	do	son Edmund Charles	25		m m	Fruit maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	"	"
10	Mc Leall	James	53		m m	Wine & Spirit merchant	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend: Mr Robert Mc Leod The Rutherglen Reformer	Ont	Glasgow
11	do	wife Isaac Mrs	48		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	"	"
12	Johns	Andrew Benja	30		m s	Fruit Buyer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Liverpool	Mother:- 5 Seymond Rd Liverpool	Que	Montreal
13	Heningen	Ellis A	24		m s	Rancher	Yes	Yes	Canada	do	Canada	Stavely	Brother John Heningen Stavely Alberta Canada	Alta	Stavely
14	Shiels	Fred	49		m m	Traveller	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	do	England	Manchester	Paperdale & Co Miller St Manchester	Que	Quebec
15	do	wife Mary Elizabeth	49		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Wrigley	William	30		m m	Carriage Trimmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	do	Canada	Chatham	George Kay 43 Travena Rd Forest Gate London	Ont	Chatham
17	Singlehurst	Robert	34		m m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	do	England	Liscard	Mary Davies 94 Chakworth Ave Liscard	BC	Vancouver
18	do	wife Sarah Ann	29		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	ch Robert Bernard	4		m s	—	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	" Mary Sherwen	3		f s	—	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Pensacola

20 on 1 ticket
15 by Rail
no tax

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 JUL 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	In France 1911 New York	Home: 110 Summerhill Ave Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dr	Grey	blue	Scar on chest	Canada	Montreal
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs Brantford	Friend Y.M.C.A. Paris Can	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9½	Dr	Brn	blue	Scar on left hand	Wales	Llandrindrod Wells
3	No	Husband	Yes	No		do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dr	Dk Brn	blue	Scar on neck left side	N Zealand	Wellington
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit	Home No 165 Cumberland Toronto Can	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fr	Grey	blue	None	Canada	Toronto
5	No	Self	Yes		do	do No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fr	Brown	Brown	None	do	Winnipeg
6	No	Self	Yes	No	In Transit 1911 New York	Mrs Butcher 29 Wilson Ave Parkdale Toronto aunt	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk	Grey	Grey	None	England	Epsom
7	No	do	Yes	No	1910 do	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	do	do	Harlesdon
8	No	do	Yes	No		Through tickets to Australia	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dr	Dk Brn	blue	do	do	St Austell
9	No	do	Yes	No		Harvesting Pennesham Australia do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7½	Md	Brn	Brn	do	do	do
10	No	do	Yes	Yes		Holidays Touring	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4½	Dr	Red	Blue	Through tickets to Glasgow Scotland do	Scotland	Glasgow
11	No	Husband	✓	✓			No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	blue	do	do	do
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes 7 yrs	New York	Home No 524 W Dorchester	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5¾	Dr	Lt	blue	do	England	Liverpool
13	Yes	do	Yes	Yes 2 yrs	Idaho	Parents: Stavely Alberta	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Fr	Lt	blue	Top off second finger on right hand	America	Idaho
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 New York	Friend Hotel Quebec Can	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Dk	Dk Brn	Brn	None	England	Newton le Willows
15	Yes	Husband	✓	✓	✓		No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	med	med	Grey	None	do	Kidderminster
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 Detroit	Father: Abt Wrigley 120 Selkirk St Chatham Ont	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	7½	Dr	red	blue	None	do	Wakefield
17	Yes	do	Yes	No		Friend A K Evans Dominion Hotel Bella Coola B C	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	blue	Grey	None	do	Lucard
18	Yes	Husband	75.00	✓		No Lady Vancouver	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	0	Fair	Brown	blue	None	England	Leicestershire
19	Yes	Father	✓	✓		No Transit to Vancouver	No	No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	Liccard
20	Yes	✓	✓	✓		No	No	No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B Rawson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos 21 to 30

J B Rawson
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1911 day of , 19 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweer that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at New York

_____

Immigration Officer.

117

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Miller	Barbara	68		f m	None	yes	yes	Canada	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mr Wilson Upper Kensington Lane London	New	Brooklyn
2	Morgan	William	48		m	merchant	Yes	Yes							
3	Lanham	Edward	37		m s	naval	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Southampton	Ted Lanham Radith House Bitterne Park Southampton	NH	New York
4	Smith	Cyril Bertram	14		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Liverpool	Grand Parents:- J Hennessy 92 Wordsworth St Sefton Park	N.Y.	Syracuse
5	Segelin	Morris	25		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Leeds	Cousin:- Mor M. Jaffe 10 Ramsden Sq Leeds	N.Y.	Rochester
6	do	Ernest	16		m s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Grime	Clara	33		f s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Darwen	Cliff Grime 11 Pearson St Darwen	Mass	Pittsville
8	Leach	John	45		m m	Coal merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Thos Leach Thornleigh (Brother) Lancs	do	do
9	do	Hannah	42		f m	H. Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother in law:- do	do	do
10	Wood	William	16		m s	Checker	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Mrs Brown Aunt 49 Melbourne St Liverpool	NY	New York
11	Devaney	Mary	19		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Liverpool	Mrs Whitwell 241 County Rd Walton Liverpool	Mich	Romeo
12	Moto	Margt J	29		f m	H wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home:- 244 N Broad St Philadelphia	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Perrett	Sidney Walter	23		m s	Bar-tender	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Reading Pa	Mother:- 37 Stowe Rd Shepherds Bush	Pa	Reading
14	Kim	Jhang Ho	25		m s	Student	Yes	Yes	Korea	Korean	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Macon Mo	School Master Col & Mrs Lyons B.M. Academy Macon Mo	Mo	Macon
15	Black	Geoffrey Mc	26		m s	Telegraph Operator	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father:- Clareville Derby Rd Dublin	Ill	Joliet
16	Duckers	William	45		m m	Plumber	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Wallasey	Mrs Jos Lollard 17 Lonsboro Rd Seacombe	NY	New York
17	do	Elsie Leighton	15		f s	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Birchall	Harold Gathorne	26		m s	Purser	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Misses M Birchall (Sister) Marldon Ave & Crosby Lpool	do	do
19	Hewitt	Lucy Gertrude	31		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Hull	Friends:- Miss Duncan	NY	Mt Vernon
20	do	Stanley Edwards	10		m s		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
21	do	Gladys Maria G	9		f s		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
22	do	Harold Gordon H	5		m s		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
23	Roffey	John Henry	38		m m	Baker	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Detroit	Wife:- 534 16th St Detroit Mich	Mich	Detroit
24	Maclaren	Edwin J	32		m m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	New York	Father:- Jas Maclaren 397 London Rd Thornton Heath	NY	Mt Vernon
25	do	Eliza J	30		f m	H wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do		Father in law:- do	do	do
26	Mullins	Gladys Mullins	23		f s	Cook	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	London	Mrs & Mrs Hobbs 13 Anchell Rd West Kensington London	NJ	Eastbourne
27	Gallagher	Harry Joseph	27		m s	Musician	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Southport	Mrs A Gallagher 123 Manchester Rd Southport (Mother)	NJ	Wyoming
28	Vill	Arthur	23		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bristol	Father:- Mr J Vill 82 Whitehall Rd Bristol	Wash	Spokane
29	Want	Henry George	30		m m	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Mrs Want 98 Fredrick St London N	Cal	San Francisco
30	do	Minnie Eliza	29		f m	H wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

57

Passed 25/7/11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23d, 1911

118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20	yes	May 17/1911	Brooklyn	Home: 158 Macon Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Lothdure
2							Home: 1903 11th Ave Altoona Pa													
3	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	June 7/911	12 yrs Newyork	253 West 127th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Grey	Br	None	England	Southampton
4	No	Parents	5	No			Brother: Louis Mother Dmak (Dise to mother) 510 Euclid Ave Syracuse N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	no	4	11	Dk	Br	Blue	None	do	Liverpool
5	No	Self	$15	Yes	1905 1911	Rochester N.Y	Parents: 112 Arnine B Father Horace + Mother Rose St Pauls St Rochester N.Y	No	No	No	No	do	No	5		Dk	Bk	Dk Br	None	do	Leeds
6	No	do		No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5		Dk	Bk Dk	Grey	do	do	do
7	Yes	do	$50	No			Brother:- Chas J Grime Riverside Ave Pottersville Mass Friend	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	Med	Brn	Brn	mole on neck	do	Darwen
8	Yes	do	$20	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	do	do
9	Yes	Husb	Yes	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	do	Grey	do	do	do
10		do	$30	Yes	1911	1 yr New York	Brother:- Charles Radkeller Home: Warsaw Russia	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Brn	Grey	do	do	Liverpool
11	No	Sister	$25	No			Sister:- Mrs Sterling Box 115 Romeo Mich Home:- 2042 N Broad St	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Bk	Brn	do	do	Liverpool
12	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	June 24/911	3 yrs Philadelphia	Brother:- Mr Sterling Philadelphia Returning to Reading Pa.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	do	Scotland	Wick
13	No	do	$50	Yes	June 24/911	Reading Pa	140 Nth 6th St	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7½	Dk	Brn	blue	Dec 1-1908 do	England	London
14	No	do	$20	Yes	1906 1909	Macon Ga	School teacher Col Lee L Reynolds B'm Academy Macon Ga	No	No	No	No	Good	Passport 10892 from Lee L Reynolds Macon Ga	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	Dated June 8-1910	Private Instruction to Academy	
15	No	Self	Yes	No	1909	Ill.	Trade Student Painter 3 Sons Maurice Duckpn Apartment 17 36 Convent Ave N 29th St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Dk	Dk	Blue	do	Ireland	Dublin
16	Yes	Self	$25					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ginger	Brn	blue	None	England	Wallasey
17	Yes	Father		No			Mother " " "	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	Dk	Brn	Grey	do	do	do
18	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	June 1911	3 yrs New York	With United Tailor Co No Husband: Chas Hewitt 115 Union Ave Mt Vernon N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dr	Brn	Brn	do	do	Liverpool
19	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7		Dk	Blue	do	do	Hull
20	Yes	Father		No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	9				do	do	do
21	Yes	do		No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
22	Yes	do		No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
23	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	June 2/911	3 yrs Detroit	Home: 824 16th St Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dr	Brn	blue	None	England	London
24	Yes	do	$75	No	June 24/911	3 yrs New York	Home No 106 N. Lincoln Ave Mt Vernon N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Lt	Lt	blue	do	do	Great Kill
25	Yes	Husband	Yes				No Miss Alice H Hart Friend & Mrs Will H Dalson	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brn	do	USA	New York
26	Yes	Self	$50	No			Ave Hyde Park Cadorange N.J.	No	No	No	No	do	Dise to Friend Mrs Hart	5	7	Dr	Br	Grey	do	England	London
27	Yes	do	$75	No			Hotel Broadway Central Broadway & 31st St	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dr	Dr	blue	do	do	Southport
28	Yes	do	$50	No			Friend:- Mr H Prevel 924 Shenano ave Spokane	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	blue	do	Wales	Swansea
29	Yes	do	$250	Yes	June 1911	3 yrs San Francisco	Home 1066 Capp St San Francisco	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dr	Dk Br	Brn	do	England	London
30	Yes	Husb	Yes	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dr	do	Blue	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B. Rawson, MASTER. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. B. Rawson

MASTER Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 16:19:21:22:20

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 28 JUL 1911, 19 ,

at New York

N. C. Whitehead

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 17	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Evans	Kate	40		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Scotch	England	Upton	Mrs Mary Nelson Burnside Cottage Scone Perth	NY	New York
2	do	Maisie	12		f	s	School	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	Alec	9		m	s	1-27-20/43-505-8/24/39	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Chussie	5		f	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Batten	Frank	35		m	m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Penzance	Mrs Batten 28 Chapel St Penzance	Cal	San Francisco
6	Ames	William Jno	29		m	m	Contractor	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Los Angeles		mother in law:- 2723 W 8th St Los Angeles	Cal	Los Angeles
7	do	Pearl	20		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do		mother:- do	do	do
8	~~Kells~~	Thomas	32		m	s	Farmer Agric	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Irish	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mother Eliz Kells Chumphrey Clones	Ills	Chicago
9	do	Richard	7		m	s	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Scanlon	Mathew (U.S.C)	2		m	s	Book Keeper	Yes	Yes	~~United States U.S.A.~~	~~Irish~~	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Mrs Colgan (Aunt) 26 South 6th St Newark N.J.	N.J	Newark
11	Davis	Phoebe	29		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lourenco Marques		Father + mother:- Mr + Mrs Walkin Willoughby on the Wolds	Mich	Lansing
12	Coyne	Ada Hester	29		f	s	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Liverpool	Mrs Rhb Coyne 70 Teaters St Walton Rd Liverpool	N.Y	Hoosick Falls
13	Schaedlich	Alfred (Bruno)	24		m	s	Student	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Goeppingen	Richd Schaedlich Ult Carbe in Calbah	N.Y	Buffalo
14	Garton	Miss Emma	45		f	s	Milliner	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Grantham	Brother:- S. Garton Helpringham, Lincolnshire	Texas	Paris
15	~~Wrigley~~	~~William~~	30		~~m~~	~~m~~	Carriage Painter	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~Canada~~	do	See Inst Transit		sheet		
16	Walsh	Kathleen	23		m	s	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Irish	England		Friend:- Mrs Phelips Presentation Rd Galway	Col	Denver
17	~~Humphries~~	~~Hannah~~	40		f	s	maid	~~No~~	~~No~~	do	do	Ireland	Derry	Father:- Wm Humphries Dorrogarra St Lurgan	Iowa	Bridgeport
18	Yeo	Clementina	48		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Son:- Harry Yeo 38 Vale St Mrs Harry G. Capey 6 Hamilton Rd Wood Hedding 60 Elsworth Rd Cambridge	N.Y	New York
19	Hedding	James Harold	23		m	s	Electrician	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Yeo	Albert Frederick	20		m	s	Electrician	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Africa	Johannesburg	Parents:- 75 Railway Cottages Bordeberg Johannesburg	do	do
21	Mason	Cecil Frank George	16		m	s	Assistant Accountant	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Liverpool	Parents:- Frances Farm Lodge Liverpool	Cal	Turlock
22	~~Longhurst~~	~~Robert~~	34		~~m~~	~~m~~	Clerk	~~No~~	~~No~~	do	do	do	Liscard	Mary Davies 24 Chatsworth Ave Liscard Ches	~~Ont~~	~~Hamilton~~ Toronto
23	do	Sarah Ann	29		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	Robt Bernard	4		m	s		No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	Margaret Winnifred	3		f	s		No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	~~Jackson~~	Lucie	29		f	m		Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Liverpool	mother Mrs E. Oberle 58 Snaefell Ave Liverpool	Ore	Portland
27	do	Nina	7		f	s				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Newton	Henry James	27		m	m	Insurance Broker	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Liverpool	Mother:- Mrs Jo Newton 23 Caird St Liverpool	NY	Rochester
29	do	Josephine	27		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Wood	Mary Jane	26		f	s	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Leicester	Mrs Wood (Mother) Albion Rd Sileby	Ohio	Youngstown

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year must be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JUL 1911, 19 120

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or kept under care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Husband - Mr J G Evans Res 3331 W 30 St Mr Durbridge Pier 61 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Dk	blue	None	Scotland	Aberfeldy
2	Yes	Father Husband			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	7	Dk	Dk	do	do	England	Bootle
3	Yes	do			do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
4	Yes	do			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	Child					do	do	Frankby
5	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend:- Mr Johns 1242 Bay View South, San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Bn	blue	do	do	Penzance
6	No	do	10 Yes	Yes 1911 Los Angeles	Home - 2723 W 5th Street Los Angeles Cal	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	med	Dk	Bn	do	do	Dover
7	No	Husband	"	"	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	"	"	"	do	do	do
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes Apr Chicago	Mrs Brozjes (friend) 4430 Lawrence Avenue Chicago	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	Blue	do	Ireland	Shumphrey
9	do		Yes	Yes 23 "	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11½	Dk			do	do	do
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes 6yrs N York	Mrs Stevens (Aunt) 10 Nott St W. Plains Home Ky Friend Mrs Frank S Davis Lansing Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dk	Dk	blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
11	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1911 Lansing	Uncle:- Mr J Baren Union House Hoosick Falls N Y	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Med	Bn	Dk	do	England	Willoughby or Rothwell
12	No	Self	25 Yes	No	Relative: Thos Mott Osborne Auburn N Y	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	9	Dk	Dk	blue	do	do	Liverpool
13	No	do	6 Yes	No	Friend:- Mrs Jas Paris Laura Co Texas	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Fr	Med	Blue		Germany	Vogeladorf
14	Yes	do	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	do	No	4	10½	Dk	Bn	Bn	do	England	Helpringham
15																			
16	No	Father	Yes	No	Sister Mary Walsh 1053 Niagara St Mont Blanc Denver Col	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Bn	Grey	None	Ireland	
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1910 Bridgeport	Relative:- D L Warren 169 Park Place Bridgeport Son:- W A Geo Civil Engineer 2054 Webster Ave New York Friend:-	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dk	Bn	blue	do	do	Armagh
18	Yes	do	50 Yes	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Grey	Blue	None	England	Pentwan
19	Yes	do	5 Yes	No	Bro "	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Lt Bn	Grey	do	S Africa	Umtata
20	Yes	do	5 Yes	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8¼	Dk	Bk	Bn	do	Wales	St Fagans nr Cardiff
21	Yes	Father	25	No	Visiting Uncle:- Mr Wm Mason Turlock Cal	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4½	Blue Ruddy	Clear	Blue	do	Wales	Carmarthen
22	Shut																		
23																			
24																			
25																			
26	No	Self	No	No	Sister Mrs Cole Alberta St Portland Ore	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Italy	Genoa
27	Yes				Aunt	No	No	No	No	do	No								
28	No	Self	100 Yes	No	Uncle:- Dr L Handler 924 St Paul St Rochester N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Dr	Grey	None	England	Liverpool
29	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Dr	blue	do	do	do
30	Yes	do	5 Yes	No	Brother J H Smart Post Office 178 Bridge St Res Youngstown Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk	Bn	Bn	do	do	Leicester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B Ranson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Ranson
MASTER Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 8.9.15.16.17.22.25 24.25.26.27

Sworn to before me this day of 23 JUL 1911, 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Ch B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 28 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 18	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cornford	William	53		m	m	Undertaker	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Have	Wm Hy Cornford 19 Shaw St Hyde		
2	do	Clara	53		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	H. Hyde Silver St Lees	Conn	Canaan
3	do	Alfred Edward	22		m	s	Printer	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Brother: do	do	do
4	Ritchie VL 254/375	Alice Sybil	30		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Manchester	Mother: Mrs Osborne 4 Scarisbrick Rd Wade Lane Manchester	Ohio	New York
5	do	Sybil	7		f	s	Child			do	do	do	do	Grand Mother: do	do	do
6	do	Barbara	5		f	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	Thomas	3		m	s	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Ruck	Emily	27		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	Mrs Ruck Aldercroft 22 Sydney Gloucestershire (mother)	Pa	Hunticoth
9	Bardell	Edith	27		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sheffield	Grandmother: Mrs Barton Ballon Moor Whitwell	Ohio	Bessimer
10	do	Harold	3		m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Husband	Elizabeth	28		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sheffield	Grandmother: Mrs Barton Ballon Moor Whitwell	Pa	do
12	do	Edwin	1							do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Winifred	5							do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	Annie	5							do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Rosa	9							do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Rousseau	Madeleine	21		f	s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	France	French	Ireland	Athlone	Camille Rousseau 1 Avenue Regnier Paris Rue Richer Hennes Baker yard France	Va	Penpark
17	Brown	Mary Annie	24		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Browney	Father: Hannaby Carter 22 Front St Browney	Iowa	Des Moines
18	Hawkins	Hugh	29		m	m	General Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	England	Wigan	Wife: Sarah Hawkins 70 Longfield St New Springs Wigan	Ohio	Amsterdam
19	Tippings	Florence	27		f	s	Shop Assistant	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Wigan	mother: Ann Tippings 29 Wigan Rd New Springs	Ohio	do
20	Grady	Agnes	22		f	s	Cotton Operative	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	do	Husband: Sarah Hawkins 70 Longfield St New Springs	do	do
21	Thorn	Fred	19		m	m	Traveller	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Manchester	Bagshaw & Co Miller St Manchester	Ont	Quebec
22	do	Mary Elizabeth	19			m		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Price	Mary Lloyd			f	m	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Rottington	Father: Thos Jackson 29 Bowden St Macclesfield		Portmoon
24	Clark	Annie	32		f	s	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Caistor	Mr A Clark Fairholme Middleton Rd Rotherham	Cal	Paso Robles
25	Price	Frank	6		m	s	Motor Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Crewe	Parents: Albion Hotel Nelson St Crewe	NY	New York
26	Lagnaz	Blanche Marguerite	25		f	s	Infants Nurse	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	French	England	London	Mde Mr Lagnaz (Sister) Rue de Tigbol 28 Broca	NY	Norwich
27	Philippo	Emily	55		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	Wales	Cardiff	Husband: Mr J G Philippo 35 King Rd Barton Cardiff	NY	New York
28	do	Ethel May	24		f	s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Baker do	do	do
29	Sardinha	Maria	20		f	s	none	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portugese	Madeira	Madeira	mother: Rua de Pina 35 Charlotte Sepulveda	Pa	Philadelphia
30	do	Marcelino	11		m	s	School	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

59

1st 3 Ret Trade notat

Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 JUL 1911, 19

122

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (1) a prostitute, or (2) a person coming for an immoral purpose, or (3) a contract laborer, or (4) an assisted alien, or (5) a stowaway, or (6) a person not comprehended in any of the foregoing exceptions, or (7) an unaccompanied child under the age of sixteen years, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1		Self	Yes	Yes	visit 1909 Home Canaan	Brother:- Rev H Crawford Canaan Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dr	Dr	blue	None	England	Hove
2		Husband	Yes			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	Grey	do	do	Brighton
3		Father	Yes			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Hove
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Husband - Mrs A Ritchie [redacted] Father R-	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Fresh	Med Bn	Grey	do	do	Liverpool
5	Yes	Father	150			Brother do Sister do Brother do Cousin do	No	No	No	No	do	No							do	do
6	Yes	"	"				No	No	No	No	do	No							do	do
7	Yes	"	"				No	No	No	No	do	No							do	do
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Mr G Ruck Junior 307 E Ridge Street Ranlicoke Pa U S A (Brother)	No	No	No	No	do	No							do	do
9	No	Husband	Yes	No		Husband - Mr Bardett Bessimer Alabama Father	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dr	Dr	blue	None	England	Yorkley
10	No						No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	do	do	Whitwell
11	No	Husband	Yes	No		Husband:- Mr J Husband Box 46 Bessimer Alabama Father:	No	No	No	No	do	No							do	do
12	No					do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Br	do	do	do
13	No					do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do		
14	No					do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do		
15	No						No	No	No	No	do	No						do		
16	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend:- Mrs J Mailhouse 227 Hampton ave Newport News Va	No	No	No	No	do	No						do		
17	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Husband Mrs W Brown 1310 8th Avenue Ft Des Moines Iowa	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Dk	Gr	do	France	Rouen
18	No	Self	Yes	No		Brother in law:- Mrs Ed Ashton 204 Box Amsterdam Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	10	Dk	Dk	Gr	None	England	Bromley Bolton
19	Yes	Friend	Yes	No		Friend:- Edward Ashton Box 234 Amsterdam Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7½	Dk	do	Grey	do	Ireland	Carrickstle Colliery
20	Yes	Bro in law	Yes	No		Brother in Law:- do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Lt	Lt Bn	blue	do	England	Wigan
21	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Lt	Lt	blue	do	do	Wigan
22	do																			
23		Husband	Yes	No		Husband:- Walter Prees 68 Pearle St Paterson N J	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Med	Bn	Grey	None	England	Macclesfield
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Relative:- Mrs Robt Travers Paso Robles Cal	No	No	No	Yes	Good	Good	5	2½	Dr	Bn	Grey	None	do	Caister
25	Yes	do	Yes	No		Sister:- Miss Elsie Price 679 Classon Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Med	Dk	Blue	do	do	Leeds
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Sister:- Aline Lagnez 76 Dair St Norwich	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	7½	Dr	Bn	Grey	None	Switzerland	Lausanne
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	visit 3 1907 New York	Sister:- Mrs Wood East End 170th St Bronx New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Grey	do	England	Gloucester
28	Yes					do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	England	Bristol
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Relative Mrs Thornley (Aunt) 306 Mifflin St Philadelphia	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Bn	None	Madeira	Funchal
30				No		do Proceeding to join	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Sk	Dk	Bn	None	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Rawson, MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Rawson

MASTER Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 9 15 16 21 22 23 25

28 JUL 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

W C Whitbeck

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

129

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 19	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brooks	Elizabeth A	38		f	m	Vocalist	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	New Zealand	Christchurch	Mr Booth 257 Kensington St Bideford	NY	New York
2	Medley	Lucy	22		f	s	Spinster	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom do	English	Wales England	Barry	Father - Ed. Madley Youngs Lane Minkday Cross Aunt Mrs Brookfield	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Davies	Richard	29		m	s	Waiter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	61 Cheetham Stoke Manchester	do	do
4	Harpur	Daniel	31		m	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother - Mrs Harpur 41 Baker St Huddersfield	NJ	Bloomfield
5	Henderson	Alexander John	38		m	m	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Liverpool	Mrs Henderson [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Chesters	Stephen Thompson	28		m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Manchester	Mrs Ramsden Ribton Lodge Seymour Grove Whalley Range	Mass	do
7	Bury	Gwyn S. L	26		m	s	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Chinley	Mr Mrs Judson Bury Parents Chinley	Wash	Seattle
8	Conrade	Ewald	35		m	m	Consulting Engineer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	Wife - Ednadr Shasse 4 Berlin	NY	New York
9	Jaukowitz	Mossi Morris	17		m	s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	No	NY	New York
10	Reece	Wm Thomas	25		m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	do	Parents - Mr & Mrs Reece 95 Mackenzie St Liverpool	do	do
11	Burney	Edward John	31		m	s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birkenhead	Mrs Burney (mother)	do	do
12	Ingleby	William	17		m	s	Fruit Buyer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father - John Ingleby 12 Derby Rd Berkenhead	do	do
13	~~Lewis~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~33~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Cook~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~Welsh~~	~~Wales~~	~~Llanbrynmair~~	John Lewis Penfawr Llanbrynmair Mont	~~Wash~~	~~Seattle~~
14	Antoin	Henri	44		m	m	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother: Charles Rue Dhanonjh 12	Mass	Lawrence
15	do	Barbe	40		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
16	Kimstler	Isack	29		m	s	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Wife Rael Heimdlen Warsaw Russia	NY	New York
17	Grabscheff	Zeneide	24		f	s	Domestic	No	No	Russia	do	France	Paris	Mme Sndne Zolotareff 11 Rue Blanvelle Paris	Mass	Boston
18	Pearson	Cissie	36		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	[illegible]	Liverpool	Friend - Miss Knop Edbury St Everton L'pool	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Wright	Percy	24		m	m	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Mr Wright (Wife) 1 Obba Rd	NY	New York
20	Williams	Gertrude Mary	17		f	s	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Cousin - Mr W H Cowley 5 Sapphire St Old Swan Lpool	NY	Brooklyn
21	Dunstan	John Thomas	43		m	m	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Redruth	Mrs Dunstan Night Salmo Rd Redruth	Mon	Butte
22	Dodds	Edith Lizzie	22		f	s	Milliner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bradford	Nando Dodds 59 Kirkgate (Sister) Bradford Yorks	NH	Searsdale
23	Cocks	Herbert	32		m	s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	York	Geo Cocks 10 Coyne Rd Balham London S. W.	NY	New York
24	Pakes	Lizzie	35		f	s	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	London	Sydney Pakes (Brother) 34 Buxton Rd Luton Beds	NJ	Hasbrouck Heights
25	~~Wright~~	~~Charles J~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Lawyer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~United Kingdom~~	~~English~~				~~Mass~~	~~Springfield~~
26	Hambley	Margt Hilda J	27		f	m	Horse	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Mrs McLagate (Brother) "Oakdene" Bournemouth	Ill	Chicago
27	Robert	Owen	40		m	m	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Rhondda	Mrs Roberts 9 St David St Gelli Rhondda	Pa	Scranton
28	Hokberg	Brilla	29		f	w	Housekeeper	No	No	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kilo	Brother:- Lars Hokberg	Cal	Surlocks
29	Hallbrantz	August	27		m	m	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Gullberga	Mother A Hallbrantz Bjorne Healjiles	Ill	Chicago
30																

60

25 W/L 67

M S Sclater Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JUL 1911, 19

124

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1902 1909	New York	Husband:- 33 W 26th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	Green	None	England	Bradford
2	Yes	Self	50 Yes	No	V	V	Friend:- Mrs Johnson (Sister - in - Law) 5615 Fifth Avenue Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	Nd	5	7	Dk	Dk	Grey	do	do	Stickney
3	Yes	do	50 Yes	No	1905		Relative:- Sister:- Mrs Johnson 5615 Fifth Avenue Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9½	Dk	Dk	Brn	do	do	Southport
4	no	do	100 Yes	Yes	1910	Bloomfield	Home:- Wife:- Edith Harpur [illegible]	No	No	No	do	Brn	Home	Field	Dk	Dk	Brn	do	do	Huddersfield
5	Yes	Lampert & Holt	100 Yes	Yes	1905	New York	Friend:- Lampert & Holt, New York	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	10½	Dk	Dk	blue	do	do	Harwich
6	Yes	Self	100 Yes	No	V	V	W Pearce 461 Seventh Ave (Friend) N.Y.	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	9	Dk	Lt	blue	do	do	Manchester
7	Yes	Father	100 Yes	No	1910		(Friend) Mrs Gadd Home Alaska	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	8	Red	Blk	blue	mole on left forearm cobra tattooed on right forearm	do	do
8	Yes	Self	50 Yes	Yes	1911	New York	Business:- Consolidated Gas Co of New York	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	11	Brn	Brn	Brn	None	Germany	Berlin
9	Yes	Prepaid	100 No	No	1907		Brother:- Sam Junkowitz 314 Stanton St New York	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	blue	None	Roumania	Jassi
10	Yes	Self	100 Yes	Yes	1910	New York	Wife Thomas (Friend) 84 Abingdon Square	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	8	Brn	Lady	blue	None	England	Liverpool
11	Yes	Lambert & Holt	100 Yes	No	1907	New Orleans	No Lampert & Holt, New York	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	blue	do	do	Clatham
12	Yes	Self	100 Yes	No	V	V	No 418 W. 21st St NY	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	do	do	Birkenhead
13	Yes	do	50 Yes	No	1907		Sister:- Susannah Lewis Swedish Hospital Seattle Wash	No	No	No	do	do	No	4	10	Dark	Dk	Brn	do	Wales	Llanbeyamon
14	Yes	Self	100 Yes	Yes	1911	Lawrence Mass	Home:- Lawrence Mass 9 Holt St	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Dark	None	Belgium	Antwerp
15	yes	do	100 Yes	Yes	V	V	do	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	do	do
16	Yes	Self	25 Yes	No	V	V	Cousin:- Rocker Braunam Ludlow St 164 New York	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	4	Dark	black	Dark	No	Russia	Warsaw
17	Yes	Self	50 Yes	No	V	V	Mr Lemenioup (Friend) Aviator 295 Crescent St Waltham Mass In Transit to Australia	No	No	No	do	do	No (to be married)	5	6	blonde	blonde	blue	None	Russia	Sarapoul
18	Yes	do	100 Yes	No	V	V		No	No	No	do	do	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Australia	New South Wales
19	Yes	master	Liverpool	Yes	Yes	1910	Philadelphia Joining ship "S.S. Pandosa" British	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	9	Dk	Dk Brn	Dk Brn	do	England	Rochdale
20	No	Aunt	None	No	V	V	Aunt:- Miss J Flynn 197 32nd Street Flat Bush Brooklyn	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	1	Ruddy	Dk Brn	Grey	do	do	Liverpool
21	No	Self	200	No	V	V	Friends wants [illegible]	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	7½	do	Brn	Hazel	do	do	Leyton Deleton
22	No	do	Yes	No	1906	San Francisco	Brother:- Frank Dodd Scarsdale New York	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	6	Fair	Red	Blue	Mark over left eye	do	Snaith
23	Yes	Self	200 Yes	Yes	1911	New York	Harry Walker Friend 358 W. 46th St. New York	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	do	London
24	No	do	50 Yes	No	V	V	Samuel Pakes (Brother) Backhurst Road Branch Heights	No	No	No	do	do	No (Two changes de.)	5	9½	Dk	Brn	Brn	Scar on left hand	do	Luton
25	No	do	Yes	Yes	1905	Lafayette	Home:- Springfield Mass														
26	Yes	Self	400 Yes	No	1910	Chicago	Husband:- Mrs A Hambley 4011 Lincoln Ave Chicago	No	No	No	do	do	No	4	11	Fr	Dk Brn	Blue	None	England	London
27	No	do	50 Yes	No	V	V	Visiting friend Goodfellow 3444 Putnam St Scranton Pa	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	5	Lt	Lt	Hazel	do	Wales	Trawsfynydd
28	No	do	200 No	No	V	V	Teodor Olsson Manistique Mich Purlock Sail	See affidavit 98535			do	do	No	5	4½	do	Blue	do	Sweden	Kila
29	Yes	do	225	No	V	V	Friend No 11 Borgesen Sheffield Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	do	do	No	6	3	Red	Blonde	do	do	do	Gillaerga
30																					

02

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S.S. BALTIC

I, J. B Ranson MASTER (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Ranson

MASTER Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos 13.22.25.30.

Sworn to before me this 28 JUL 1911 day of ..... , 19 ,

at New York

N E Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at New York

P.C. Whitley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name. 20	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Nelsson	Carrie	45	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish			U S Citizen		
2	Olsson	Ingeborg	43	F	M	do	do	do	do	do			do		
3	Halton	James	34	M	S	Merchant	do	do	Brazil	Brazilian			do		
4	Hall	Agnes B.	38	F	S	Widow	do	do	do	do			do		
5	Hall	Martha B	14	F	S	"	do	do	do	do			do		
6	Guimaraes	Alberta	18	F	S	Miner	yes	yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Alfred: Father R. Alfandega 28 Rio de Janeiro	N.Y.	New York
7	Miranda	Oswald	19	M	S	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	R. Alfandega 28 Rio de Janeiro	do	Ithaca
8	do	Armando	16	M	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JUL 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Husband A Nellsson																
2							Chanute Kans																
3							Husband 2 Olsson Main St																
4							Bartlett Cal																
5							Heave 10 - Christmas																
							Allegahny & C. Philadelphia																
							Astor House Hotel N.Y.																
							New York																
							do																
6	yes	Self	yes	No			North Am Shipping	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Red	Grey	Dark	None	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
7	No	Self	yes	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	blue	None	do	do
8	No	do	yes	No			No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	blue	—	do	do
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Ranson MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

I B Ranson
MASTER Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS 9 to 30

Sworn to before me this 28 JUL 1911 day of ____, 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C. & B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

127

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at New York

W. A. Tichell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 21	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Blackford~~	~~Mrs~~													
2	Bruce	Ernest	27		M S	Butcher	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Morcombe		Father George Bruce 15 Kensington Rd Morcombe	Cal	San Francisco
3	Bull	James	26		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London		Brother Frederick Chalk Farm London N.W.		
4	Campbell	Jemima	32		M wife		yes	yes	U. S. A.	Nat.					
5	~~Carr~~	~~Mrs~~													
6	Carter	Percy	26		M S	Cowman Traveller	yes	yes	Australia	British	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dunedin		Father: Henry Carter Bellebrowes	N.Z.	Auckland
7	~~Cavanagh~~	~~Miss~~													
8	~~Cottrell~~	~~John~~													
9	Colebrook	Herbert Gladstone	31		M M	Salesman	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York New Rochelle		Mother: Mary Colebrook Cotelwork Farts	N.Y.	New Rochelle
10	do	Anne	31		F wife		yes	yes	do	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	do		do
11	do	Gordon	3	6	M S	Child			U.S.A. America	born Feb 5 1908			Grandmother Rochelle		do
12	Crowhurst	Janet M	29		F M	wife	yes	yes	English	Scotch	England	Hoves	do Father James collegeacon 72 Bolingbroke Grove Wandsworth Common London S.W.		Wilkesbarre
13	do	Margaret dau	3	10	F S	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather " " " "		
14	Dando	George	56		M M	Manufacturer			U.S.A. not Patentee				Liaison Ohio Victor Tire Wright Sandbach		
15	Fosley	Frederick	30		M S	Hotel Steward	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	~~Fraser~~	~~Nicholas~~													
17	~~Gee~~	~~Mrs~~													
18	Grundell	James	41		M M	Mail Service	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
19	Isaac	Francis Annie	53		F	Ladies Hairdresser	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Stockport		Nephew William Hussey 4 Garners Lane Stockport	New York	Akron Ohio
20	Jones	Owen D	63		M M				U.S.A.	Nat.					
21	~~Keith~~	~~John~~													
22	Mackedie	Keith	29		M M	Agent	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Vancouver		Mother Mrs J. D. Mackedie 1100 Gilford St Vancouver B.C.		Vancouver
23	do	Isobel	28		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Scotland	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
24	Maloney	Henry	26		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	U.S.A.	born					
25	~~Mackenzie~~	~~Mrs~~													
26	Melick	Frank	31		M S	Electrician	yes	yes	U.S.A.	born					
27	Mitchell	Susan	66		F M	wife			Pennsylvania U.S.A.						
28	do														
29	~~Fraser~~	~~Mrs~~													
30	Murray	Mary	26		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	England	English	England	Heddlesboro	Mother: Margaret Murray 32 Alexandra Rd Grange Town Middlesboro Kingo Junction		

6-108686 10/28/10

Royal Line

20 54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of New York 28 JUL 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2	Pas yes	Self 110=	yes	1906	San Francisco	Wife: 1886 Union St San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	5½	Fair	Brown	blue	Cut outside of left thumb	England	Heckmondwike Huntingdonshire
3	yes	do		Through		No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	Grey	None	do	do
4						933 6th Ave Williamsport Pa												
5																		
6	140 yes	Self 100=	yes	N=		No Parcel=	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	11	Fair	Brown	blue	None	New Zealand	Dunedin
7																		
8																		
9	yes	Self 200	yes	1906 6yrs	New York	Home: 95 Pickels Ave New Rochelle N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Guildford
10	—	do	—			do							5	0	Dark	Med	Brown	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
11	—	—	—			do													America	New Rochelle
12	No	Husband 25	No			Husband: Harry Crowhurst Flatiron Hotel W. Roberts Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Kent
13	"	Father "	"			Father: Lyman Howe Cut Co. 387 E. River	No	No	No	No	Good	No						"	"	Howe
14						245 3rd St Beaver Pa														
15	No	Self 400= yes	yes	Passport Through		Aunt: Mrs Grocott 7th Ave Beaver Falls Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fed	Dark	blue	None	England Canada	Newcastle
16																		
17																		
18						Home: 6732 Robins Ave St Louis													
19	yes	Self 150=	yes	1907 6yrs	States	Sister Mrs Maddison 201 Van Buren St Elsin St Dearfield NY Free Delivery	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	York
20																		
21																		
22	No	Self 75=	yes	Passport Through		Mother: Mrs J. D. Mackedie 1100 Gilford St Vancouver	No	No	No	No	Clownet trained Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	do	Brown	Grey	None	do	do
24						2206 Christian St Phila														
25						1427 S. 16th Street Phila														
26						Casanimas Col														
27																		
28																		
29	5 yes	Self $25	No			Broker: Bernard Murray Box 267 Mingo Junction Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	blue	None	England	Middlesboro
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B Ranson, MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. B Ranson

MASTER Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos 1.5.7.8.16.17.21.25. 28.29

23 JUL 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

J. C. Tobin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(13)

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B 6 L B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at New York.

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, July 15th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name 22	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	
1	Nuttall	Annie	27		F	M	Hs wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Nottinghamshire	Father: Henry Hooton 24 Kilton Road Worksop	Ohio	Wooster	
2	~~Nuttall~~	~~Ethel~~															
3	Ritchie	William	32		M	M	Doctor	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father in Law Alice Schooley 21 Hayford Brighton	N.Y.	New York	✓
4	do	Winifred	30		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sister do	do	do	✓
5	P-39041/2073 Los angeles 6/16/41 do	Winifred	10		F	S	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Aunt do	do	do	✓
6																	
7	Segal	Solomon	29		M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Mother: Ida Segal 28 Forge Hill Lane Manchester	N.Y.	New York	
8	Spalding	William	25		M	S	Salesman	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother: Mary Stuart 39 Dundee Loan Forfar	Cal	Oakland	✓
9	Thomas	Griffith	59		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Bonnington Chester	Uncle: Robert Thomas 15 Pat Eland Llwrog			
10	do	Mary	54		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do			
11	~~Thomas~~	Nellie	25		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother: India Eastbrook 77 Elmwood Rd Clapham Junction London			
12	do	Alberta	2		F	S	Child					do					
13																	
14																	
15	Webster	Alexander	45		M	M	Painter	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Fraserburgh	Wife: Mary 28 Chadwick St Fraserburgh	Georgia	Atlanta	✓
16	~~Thorp~~																
17	Thorp	Mabel	39		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother: Ada Thorp Acre Grove Knutsford	~~England~~	~~New York~~	
18	Ashton	Alice E	20		F	S	none			U.S.A.				Last Address			
19	do	mother Mary A	64		F	M	"							Husband d			
20	Brockbank	Isaac	73		M	M	"			U.S.A.				Native			
21	Smith	Robert G	48		M	S	Insurance Agt	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Cousin: Arthur Rhone Parkton Hall Halifax Cheshire	N.Y.	New York	✓
22	O'Malley	Kathleen Maude	25		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Mother 10 Glentworth St Limerick	N.J.	Perth Amboy	
23	McAlister	Patrick	29		M	S	Actor	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lodgford		Father: Randle McAlister Grapard Co Louise: Betty Broughshane	Manitoba	Dunedin	
24	Kerrigan	Edward	24		M	S	Chauffeur	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	Sister: Annie Evans Street Ballymena	Pa	Phila	✓
25	Hopkins	John	34		M	S	Manufacturer	yes	yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Brooklyn	Sister: Annie Evans Forth	N.Y.	Brooklyn	✓
26	Hess	Martin G	46		M	M	Banker			U.S.A.		U.S.		Citizen			
27	do	Martha	40		F	M	Wife			do				do			
28																	
29	Gray	Helen	35		F	S				U.S.A.							
30																	

63

Wayne Insp.

22 & 14/01

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JUL 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	No	Self	50=	~~yes~~ yes	1906 Ohio	Home: Frank Charles. Wooster	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Worksop
2																				
3	Yes	Self	100=	~~yes~~ yes	1905 Ohio travelling	Home 345 W 27th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Dark	Scar on Chin	Scotland	Glasgow
4	do					No	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6				None	England	Birmingham
5	do	—				No	No	No	No	No	do	do						—	do	do
6																				
7	yes	Self	~~$25~~	No	1907	Brother-in-Law Isaac Cohen	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Rowney
8	yes	do	200	~~yes~~ yes	1911 Oakland	213 W. 115 St. N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	10	"	"	blue	Four fingers of the left hand missing	Scotland	Fofar
9						Bro. Mrs. Dabredan														
10						130 W. Fisher Fort.														
11	Sister	Self		Yes	1910	Wayne Indiana														
12	Father				Ohio	Toledo Ohio														
13						do														
14																				
15	No	Self	190=	~~yes~~ yes	1893 Cleveland Ohio	Brother: Peter 3 Bass St. Atlanta	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Fraserburgh
16																				
17	~~No~~ yes	Self	90=	~~yes~~	No	Brother-in-Law Joseph Taylor	23 Hemlock St Dixmyfield				Dirty	Bad			Brown	Brown		None	England	Liverpool
18						76 South St. N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Red	Brown	Brown			
19						16 W. Jonathan Ave. Evanstown														
20						Linn. Ohio														
21	yes	Self	~~$25~~	~~yes~~ yes	No York	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	blue	None	England	Liverpool
22	yes	Mother	No			Home: 665 Westminster B														
23	No	Self	300	~~yes~~ yes	Passed Through	Flatbush L. I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	blue	None	Ireland	Limerick
24	yes	Self	~~$~~	~~yes~~ yes	1910 Phila	Friends Mrs Hunt														
25	yes	do	240	~~yes~~ yes	1907 Brooklyn	74 Madison Ave Perth Amboy N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Limerick
						Theatrical Company Airdrie Pass Degada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Clear	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford
						Walker Theatre Winnipeg														
						Brother: James 2241 Rockland St														
						Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballymena
						Home: 442-43rd St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Wales	Treorky
						Brooklyn.														
						Mannheim. Pa														
						do														
						~~C/C C.L. Boo at Peters Bldg Atlanta Georgia~~														
						C/C H. Boo at Peters Bldg Atlanta Georgia														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Rawson, MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

I B Rawson

MASTER Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 2.6.13.14.16.2228

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUL 1911, 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing Herewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch B.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at New York

J. McCutcheon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Queenstown, July 16th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 10	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
934072 1	Colleran	Bridget A.	34		F.	S.	Nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisbercurry	Sister Mrs. Healy	Ills.	Chicago.
26560 2	Lyden	Mary A.	24		"	"	Dom	"	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kilmanet	Lowpack, Lisbercurry, Co Sligo. Father Thomas	My	Greenwich.
29844 3	Anderson	Maggie Jane	18		"	"	Lady's Companion	—	—	—	—		Cookehill	Gallymarty, Kilmanis, Co mayo Father William	My	Greenwich.
4	McLoughlin	Nellie	24		F	S	Dom	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisbercurry	Keephan, Rockhill, Co. Cavan. Mother Kathleen Yarra Ballyglass	Cal	San Francisco.
926425	Sheehan	Rita	27	9	"	"	Nurse	—	—	—	—		Dublin	Brother Dr. D.J. Sheehan, Castletownbere Co Cork.	My	New York.
2933763	Rousland	Madeleine	32		"	"	French Teacher	"	"	France	French	England	Bath	Father Camille Rousland 1, Avenue Rusbeere, Nimes, France	Mass	Hyde Park
7	Keles	Thomas	35		M	"	Miner	—	—	British	Irish	America	Chicago	Mother Elizabeth Clones, Co monahan	Ills	Chicago
8	do	Richard	41		"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	do — do.	—	—
9	Lynch	Rose Anne	24	7	"	"	Maid	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father John, Monapand, Virginia Rd. Co Cavan	My	Staten Isd.
10	Noonan	Hannah	32		"	"	Dress Maker	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Mitchelstown	Mother Margaret Kilbehenny, Mitchelstown, Co	Mich	Detroit.
3143011	Ryan	William F.	25		M	"	Clerk	"	"	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cooper	Father William Crossard, Corofin, Co. Clare.	My	New York
12	Sullivan	Eileen	26	7	"	"	Dom	"	"	—	—		Dingle	Father John Lighthouse, Dingle, Co Kerry	"	"
13	Devane	Josephine	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	Father Patrick Green St, Dingle, Co Kerry	"	"
14	Black	Geoffrey U.	26		M	"	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dublin	Father Gerald Black, 11, Rose St. Dublin	Ills	Colliett
2163915	King	Dorothy	26		"	"	Paleographer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Athlone	Father Patrick Cloughmore Co Galway	Ky	New York
2252416	Jones	Anna	26	7	F	"	Nurse	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Roscommon	Father Father Church St, Roscommon	"	"
2733571	Fahy	Thomas J.	29	11	M	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dublin	Mother Mary 22 Rathmines Rd Dublin Mother Ellen 13 Castle Road Clontarf Dublin	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Williams	Joseph	31		"	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

64

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JUL 1911, 19 — 132

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	no	Brother Luke 3606 Dougles Boulevard, Chicago, Ills	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dk.	Brn	Blue	none.	Ireland	Bellaghy.
2	"	"	$25	Yes 6 yrs Gen'l Greenwood	Sister Delia Ryder Greenwood Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	"	"	"	Kilmaine.
3	"	"	$25	no	Uncle John Little 1511 6th Av. San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	"	Rathkill.
4	no	Self	$20	yes 5 Lowell	Home, 1180, Middlesex St. Lowell, Mass Cousin Miss Mary Shanley 529 West 153rd St, Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dk	"	none	Ireland	Tuam.
5	yes	"	$50	no	Friend Mrs. Milhouse 121 Hampton Ave, Newport News, Virginia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Brn	Grey	"	"	Castletownbere.
6	no	"	$50	no	Home 2446 — 42nd Ave, Chicago, Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	"	"	"	France	Nimes.
7	"	"	$over 50	28 Chicago	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	Ireland	Clonard
8	"	"	$	23 "	Brother Patrick Lynch 66 Brook St. Staten Isd, Nyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$	Nyork.	Sister Clerk Noonan, 197 Parker Av, Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	"	Virginia Road.
10	no	"	$50	no Detroit	Home 246 West 11th St, New York C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brn	"	"	"	Mitchelstown
11	yes	"	$	" yrs Nyork	Cousin Michael Long, 129 East 95th St, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	"	"	"	"	Crofin.
12	"	"	$25	no	Cousin Mary Devane, 300 East 20th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Ruddy	Brn	Brn	"	"	Single
13	"	"	over	"	Home, 301½ Seamans Av, Grollett Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do.
14	no	"	$50	yes 5 yrs Gillett	Cousin John Keating 2528 — 7th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn	"	"	"	Dublin
15	yes	"	$25	" 4 yrs Dept	Brother Thomas Jones 302 West 118th St Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Longford
16	"	"	$	" Newyork	Home 5330 Jane St, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brn	Brn	"	"	"	Baltimore
17	no	"	over 50	4 yrs Phila	Brother John Williams 1781 Wayne St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Brown	"	England	Manchester
18	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brn	"	Ireland	Dublin
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. B. Rawson, MASTER, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. BALTIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. B. Rawson

MASTER Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 3 9 19 10 20 2.

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

N. Whitelaw

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at New York

P.C. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

133

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q-2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Queenstown, 16th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mulroy	John	36		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Newport R.I.	U S C		
227/03 2	Toole	Mary A	45		F Wife	At home	"	"	"	"	"	"			
140283	Sheehan	Daniel Michl	35		M M	Locomotive Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Columbus Ohio			
" 4	Brien	John D Stephen	11		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	" (Columbus Ohio)	do		
21539 5	Gibbs	Nellie	24		F	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	Southampton Mass	do		
29843 6	Lill	John	39		M M	Contractor & Builder	"	"	"	"	"	San Francisco Cal	do		
248375 7	Scamell	James	52		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	W S A	Irish	U S A	Lynn	do		
26791 8	Tomiello	Mary	31		F		"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y.			
" 9	Tomiello	Mary Catherine	7		F	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"			
" 10	Tomiello	John	4		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	U S C		
11	Mara	Richard	47		M M	Police Officer	Yes	Yes	W S A	Irish	U S A	Chicago Ills			
12	Mara	Annie	42		F Wife	At home	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
13	Williams	Nellie	29		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland Ohio	do		
14	Williams	Bernice	1		F Infant in charge		"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland (Ohio)	do		
15	Foote	Harvey Ray	21		M S	Doctor of Osteopathy Student	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Lyons Kansas	do		
225/06 16	Driscoll	William	47		M M	Engineer	"	"	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Kansas City Mo	do		
" 17	Driscoll	Ellen	39		F Wife	At home	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
" 18	Coughlin	Minnie	35		F S	Teacher	"	"	G.Britain	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents - Brigan West Gallow - to Cork Ireland	this Kansas City	
19	Day	William	71		M M	Farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	Silsoa Beds Ills		U S C		
20	Day	Martha	66		F Wife	At home	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
21	Foley	Miss Julia	25		F S	Companion	"	"	"	"	"	Grandview Ill	do		
6886 22	Isac	Nicholas S	47		M M	Builder	"	"	"	"	"	Vallejo Cal	do		
" 23	Isac	Agnes	43		F Wife	At home	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
92624	Kearey	Michael	58		M M	Roofer	"	"	"	"	"	Hoboken N.J.	do		
25	Cobb	Richard													
24432 26	Scamell	James	52		M S	Labourer	"	"							
27	Blackford	Belle	37		F M	At home	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bruce Mich. Bruce Mich.	U S C		
28	Keefe	Mary	49		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
29	White	John J	52		M M	Mills	"	"	"	"	"	Bemis Ill	do		
30	Lynch	Pat	60		M S	At home	"	"	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago Ills	do		

Ill. Chicago

W. H. Delaney, Inspector

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

CITIZENS

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; or whether a person likely to become a public charge; or whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				Yes U.S. Citizen			Home 309 East 93rd St New York												
2				" " "			606 Martin Street Newport Ky												
3				"	18 Years	Columbus Ohio	Home 568 City Park Columbus Ohio												
4				"	Born American		do do												
5				"	"		Home 69 Center St Northampton Mass												
6				Yes	20 years	San Francisco Cal	Home 1371 - 5th Ave San Francisco Cal												
7				Yes	3 years	Russia	318 Pine Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
8				"			Home 756 Union St Brooklyn NY												
9				"			do do												
10							do do												
11				Yes	21 years	Chicago Ill	Home 1325 Jackson Boulevard Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
12				"	Born	American	do do												
13				"	12 years	Cleveland	Husband Frank Williams 609 Ridge Ave Cleveland Ohio												
14				"	Born	American	Father do do												
15				"	Born		Home Lyons Kansas												
16				"	U.S. Citizen		Home 4634 Troost Ave Kansas City Mo												
17				"			do do												
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1849 1911			Home (Brother in law) W Brizzolla do							5	7	fair	fair	blue	hone Ireland Tallow.
19				"	Citizen		Home Knox City Ills												
20				"			do do												
21				"			Home 19 Salisbury St Providence RI												
22				"	"		Home 301 Virginia St Vallejo Cal												
23				"	"		do do												
24				"	"		Home 126 Wachawken Ave Hoboken NJ												
25																			
26																			
27				Yes	23	Chicago Ill	Home 60 - 35th St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
28				"	4	Chicago Ill	Home 49 - 37th St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"						
29				"	Born	American	Home 209 12th St Newport Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"						
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 years	Chicago	Home 907 Walnut St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	gray	Blue	County Cavan Ireland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, MASTER (Master, Pilot or Second Officer), of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 6-8-9-10-25-34

23 JUL 1911

J. B. Ranson.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at New York

W. E. Whitehead

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

United States Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown, 16th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Regan	William J.	25		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	United States	Irish	America	Northampton Mass	U S C		
2	Regan	Thomas	63		M W	Gent	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
3	Black	Jeffry	26		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	McLoughlin	Edward	42		M S	Fish Worker	"	"	U S A	"	"	Atlantic City			
5	O'Malley	Kathleen Maud	20		F S	Teacher	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Mother 10 Glentworth Street Limerick Ire	N.J.	Perth Amboy
6	Walsh	Kathleen	23		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	United Kingdom	Irish	England	Manchester	Friend Mrs Phelps Presentation Rd Galway	Col	Denver
7	Doherty	Barry Joseph	33		M S	Cutter	yes	yes	U S A	Irish	U S A				
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23d, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, deformed or crippled, and if so, from what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				Yes	American Born		Home 155 Main Street Northampton Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2				"	50 years	Northampton	Wife do do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3																					
4				Yes	Naturalized Citizen		Home 69 Mill St Attleboro Mass Friend: 425 44th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
5	yes	Father	No											5	2	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
6	yes	Sister	No				Sister: Kay Welch 10 S. Niagara St Mont Clare Denver Col	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Br	Grey	None	Ireland	Galway
7							Home: ~~44 Vermont Street~~ 9 W. 45th St New York	No													
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Rawson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Rawson
MASTER Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 3. 9 8 to 20 Inclusive

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, LIVERPOOL (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 [illegible]

at New York

P. S. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

137

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
49653 1 ✓	Vallence	Ethel Gladys	18		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	English	England	Bath	Gillingham Father Mr	E. B. Vallence Forest Salisbury	N.Y. Utica
52975 2	Jones	Harriet	30		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Worcester	do Mr	Liberty	R.I. Glen Cove
61617 3	Brown	Thomas	28		M S	Waiter	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Sister Mrs	Mary Hogan Ballybrack Co. Dublin	Ill. Chicago
32585 4	Bramley	Walter	29		M M	Labourer	do	do	do	English	England	Bolton	Stewart St	Mrs Hamilton Bolton	N.Y. Rochester
32585 5	Traynor	John	26		M M	Miner	do	do	British	Irish	England	St Helens	Wife Margaret	Traynor St Helens	N.Y. Brooklyn
32586 6 ✓	Bell	Sarah	25		F M	Wife	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs	Edgar 3 Eastland St Belfast	Ill. Chicago
do 7 ✓	do	William James	Infant		M S	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
32587 8 ✓	Lewis	Mary	40		F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	English	England	Leeds	Mother Mrs	Mullins Doncaster	N.Y. Niagara Falls
do 9 ✓	do	Mary A	16		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
do 10 ✓	do	Ernest	15		M S	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
32590 11 ✓	Fleming	Patrick	30		M S	Painter	no	no	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs	Fleming 128 Lambend St Dublin	do New York
32590 12 ✓	Collins	Margaret	18		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	England	Liverpool	Sister Mrs	Kelly 40 Bennett St Earle Rd Liverpool	Ill. Chicago
do 13 ✓	do	Ellen	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
34170 14	Izett	John	19		M S	Steelworker	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father 10 Ballindalloch Drive Dennistown	N.Y.	New York
34170 15	McKenzie	William	22		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife 10 Dunbrae St Glasgow	do	do
368937 16	Walsh	Thomas Francis	17		M S	Errandboy	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Guardian Mr Phillips Presentation Rd Galway	Wis.	Dunn
32587 17	Hill	Lizzie	32		F M	Domestic	do	do	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Robt Redding Polmont	Sullloch Lanch.	Idaho Kellogg
do 18	do	James	11		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt do	do	do do
34108 19 ✓	Megann	Edward	16		M S	Apprentice	do	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Father Mrs	Megann 25 Tilbridge St Liverpool	N.Y. New York
32589 20 ✓	Stedman	Henry L. K.	19		M S	Draper	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Gorey	Mother Mrs E Stedman Grain St Gorey	do	do do
32590 21 ✓	Heard	Annie	20		F M	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Sister Eliz Burns 23 Gelling St Liverpool	N.J.	Jersey City
do 22 ✓	do	James	6		M S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
do 23 ✓	do	John	5		M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
do 24 ✓	do	Peter	3		M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
do 25 ✓	do	Daniel	1		M S	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
368953 26 ✓	Devine	Mary	45		F W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	None	Wis.	Wisc
34169 27	Thomas	David R.	20		M S	Plateman	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Rhosllan	Father Robert Thomas Carrog Forge Ruthin	N.Y.	West Carlet
32591 28 ✓	Jones	John A	21		M S	Fireman	do	do	British	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Mrs M Jones 46 Pere St Birmingham	Conn.	Norwalk
368958 29 ✓	Pryce	Charles	53		M M	Brickburner	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Hadley	Son Mary Armsley Trondeg Hadley	Chester	Pa. Sailorsburg
32585 30 ✓	Traynor	John	26		M M	Miner	do	do	do	Irish	England	St Helens	Wife Margaret Traynor 67 Higher Parr St	St Helens	N.Y. Brooklyn

67

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 JUL 1911, 19 138

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	$40	no			Friend Mr. Copeland The Clark Mills Utica	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light	grey	None	England	Dorchester
2	yes	do	yes	no			Husband Harry Jones 175 Glen Cove L. I.	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	dk. brown	brown	ruddy	mark from one	do	Dorchester
3	yes	brother	$10	no			Brother Laurence Graven 6210 Cottage Grove Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	dk.	blue	None	Ireland	Co Dublin
4	no	self	yes	yes	2 mths	Rochester	Daughter Mrs. Prestley 11 Harding St. Rochester	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	grey	do	do	England	Fitton
5	yes	cousin	yes	no			Cousin John Traynor 228 Jaffe Place Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dk.	brown	Mole	Ireland	Mayo
6	Yes	husband	$5	no			Husband William James Bell 3058 Lincoln av. Chicago	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	Mole	Ireland	Newtownards
7	do	father	do	no			father do	no	no	no	do	no			Infant			do	do	do
8	do	husband	yes	no			Husband Selwin Lewis Cor 24 East 3d St. Niagara	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	fresh d. br.	brown		do	England	Hatfield
9	do	father	do	no			Father do	no	no	no	do	no	5	0	"	"	"	do	do	do
10	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	do	no	5	0	"	"	"	do	do	do
11	do	brother	$150	no			Brother M. Fleming Hotel Woodward New York	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	do	Ireland	Dublin
12	do	sister	$5	no			Sister Mary Collins 159 Rutland St. Chicago	no	no	no	do	no	5	0	dark	bleach	brown	do	do	Kilkenny
13	do	do	$5	no			do	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	self	$25	no			Friend Mrs J. Leacock	no	no	no	do	no	5	9½	do	dk.	grey	do	Scotland	Glasgow
15	do	do	$25	no			Friend do	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	blue	do	do	do
16	do	sister	$25	no			Sister Mary Walsh 1025 Niagara St. Montclair Denver	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	brown	do	birth mark on face	Ireland	Galway
17	Yes	broth-in-law	yes	no			Brother in Law James Moore Sommers Hotel Kellogg (Female at Last)	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	do	do	None	Scotland	Witherd
18	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	do	no	4		do	fair	do	do	do	Glasgow
19	do	brother	$5	no			Brother James Megann 416 - 6 Av. New York	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fresh	brown	do	do	England	Liverpool
20	no	father	$25	no			Father C. H. Stedman 43 Clyton St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	brown	do	brown	do	Ireland	Corey
21	do	self	$25	no			Husband Alice Heard 507 West St. New York	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	do	England	Liverpool
22	do	mother	do	no			father do	no	no	no	do	no	—		6 child	—		do	do	do
23	do	do	do	no			do do	no	no	no	do	no	—		do	—		do	do	do
24	do	do	do	no			do do	no	no	no	do	no	—		do	—		do	do	do
25	do	do	do	no			do do	no	no	no	do	no	—		Infant	—		do	do	do
26	do	self	$25	yes	1905 111 N. Y.		Returning home 8 Bethmel St. New York	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	dk.	dk.	grey	do	do	do
27	No	do	yes	yes	6 m Ireland		Friend Wm P. Byers West Rockville	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	light	sandy	brown	do	Wales	Flint
28	No	uncle	$25	no			Uncle W. Jones New Canaan Rd. Norwalk	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	blue	None	England	Cradeley
29	No	self	yes	yes	3	Gaylord	Friend J. Rayner Sailorsburg Pa.	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	dk.	dk.	dk.	do	Wales	Ruthley
30	No	Cousin	yes	no			Cousin Jno Traynor 228 Jaffe Place Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	do	brn	do	Ireland	Mayo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Rawson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Rawson
MASTER.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 2.3.4.5.14.15.16 27.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 19 11

at

R H Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 11,

at New York

R.G. Fletcher

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2457 1 ✓	Potton	Ernest	40		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	English	Australia	Melbourne	Park St. Mrs Essendon Potton	Australia	N.Y.	New York
do 2 ✓	do	Henriette	40		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ✓
358743 3	Allen	James	22		M S	Shop-assistant	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Cousin Thos Mc Gough 46 Ridgeview St Belfast	do	do
368955/4 ✓	Fairclough	Ethel	25		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Ormskirk	Mother Margt. Fregellis 26 Dukes rd. Douglas	Nebr	New York ✓
do 5 ✓	do	Thomas Wilson	1		M S	Child	none	do	do	do	do	do	(Grandmother) do	do	do ✓
375933 6 ✓	Jenkins	Daniel	21		M M	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Wife Julia Jenkins 8 Clarendon St Liverpool	NJ	Bayonne ✓
12306 7 ✓	Byrne	Francis	38		M M	Grocer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Omeath	Mother Mrs Bridget Byrne O'Neath Co Louth Ireland	NJ	New-York ✓
368963 8 ✓	Cook	Charles	24		M S	Labourer	do	do	do	English	England	Cambridge	Father Joseph Cook Cheveening Wt Hauxton Cambridge	Ill	Rockford ✓
52275 9 ✓	Jones	Harriet	30		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Worcester	Father Mr Salisbury Tibberton	NJ	Glen Cove
10 ✓	do.	Percy	3½		M S	Child	none		do	do	do	do	Grandfather do	do	do
11 ✓	do.	Norman	6½		M S	do	none		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9091 12 ✓	Mc Evoy	Lyrette	29		F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mary Croxden 4 Claighton St Dublin	Mich	Detroit ✓
do 13 ✓	do	Patrick	3		M S	Child	none		do	do	do	do	Grandmother do	do	do ✓
do 14 ✓	do	Lyrette	4		F S	do	none		do	do	do	do	do	do	do ✓
32[illegible] 15 ✓	Bromley	Walter	69		M M	Saloon-keeper	yes	yes	do	English	England	Bolton	Stewart Mrs M. Hamilton Bolton	N.Y.	Rochester ✓
do 16 ✓	do	Rachel	54		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ✓
368964 17 ✓	Lucas	Peter	41		M S	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	London	Niece (Sarah Chaperoe) Southport.	England	do
32584 18 ✓	Sulton	James	36		M M	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Hull	Mother Mary Sulton 54 Bury St. Hull	do	do ✓
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

68

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JUL 1911, 19 140

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes $25				friend Mrs Smith 366 Bowne St
2	do	do	do no				do
3	do	do	do no				Brother Patrick Allen 600 — 3 Av Brooklyn
4	yes	Self	$10 no				Husband Thos Wm Fairclough 515 Hartford St. Perth Amboy
5	do	do	do no				do
6	Wife	Brother	$25 no				Brother John Jenkins 705 Broadway Bayonne New Jersey
7	Yes	Self	$30 no	1908		New York	Friend 121 Av C
8	do	do	$25 no				Brother John Cook 44 Fowler, Rochford
9	no	do	yes no				Husband Harry Jones
10	no	Mother	do no				Box 176 Glen Cove R. I
11	no	do	do no				Father do
12	no	self	$20 no				Husband James McEvoy 168 National Av. Detroit
13	no	Mother	do no				& Box 130 Clinton Ind
14	no	do	do no				Father do
15	no	self	yes yes	1905	2 1/2	Rochester	Daughter Mrs Priestley
16	no	do	do no				11 Starling St Rochester
17	yes	do	$100 yes			Washington	friend do Middleton
18	do	do	yes yes			N. Y.	14 Parkaway Pl. Queens. Bro Washington
19							Wife Mrs A. Sulter 47 No- 139 St. New York
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Brought in prison or almshouse, or took tuition for care and maintenance of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	brown	brown	None	Australia	Melbourne
no	no	no	no	do	no	4	8	dark	do	blue	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	do	no	6	4	fresh	fair	do	do	Ireland	Sligo
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	Isle of Man	Douglas
no	no	no	no	do	no			Child			do	do	do
No	No	No	No	do	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	England	Liverpool
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Sneath
arrived on this ship 5 1914													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	England	Laurencekirk
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	dark	do	brown	do	do	Gibberton
no	no	no	no	do	no			Child			do	do	do
no	no	no	no	do	no			Child			do	do	do
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	fair	dark	grey	do	Ireland	Dublin
no	no	no	no	do	no			Child			do	do	do
no	no	no	no	do	no			Child			do	do	do
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	dark	grey	blue	do	England	Bolton
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	med	grey	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	grey	do	do	London
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	dark	dark	hazel	do	do	Hull

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Ranson, MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Ranson
Officer.
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 3 9 19 to 30 Incl.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S.S. BALTIC

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the ____, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Ch B. ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

141

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1911

at New York

P. D. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 28	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
359188 1 ✓	May	Harry	48		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool		N.Y.	New York
362105 2	Copland	Henry	41		M	Agent	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Manchester		do	Newburgh
57390 3 ✓	James	William	59		W	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	13 Ohio Probate Ct Youngstown Probate Ct Trumbull Co Ohio Indiana, Clay to Circuit court, Sept 27-1875	Ind.	Clay City
do 4 ✓	Perrin	John	64		M W	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	do		do	Dalton
368953 5 ✓	Quinn	Rose	27		F M	Wife	do	do	Ireland	Irish	do	do		N.Y.	New York
do 6 ✓	do	William	5		M S	Child	born	Ida	do	do	do	do		do	do
do 7 ✓	do	Josephine	3		F S	do	born	Ida	Brooklyn	do	do	do		do	do
do 8 ✓	do	Martin	1	10	M S	do	born	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
360456 9 ✓	Croasdell	Thomas Bernard	40		M M	Government official	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Nat. Cert - Mich. Co of Wayne - Detroit	Mich.	Detroit
do 10 ✓	do	Mary Margaret wife	38		F M	Wife	do	do	do Cert	Irish	do	do		do	do
25703 11 ✓	Harvey	Annie	21	7	M	House Wife	do	do	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Chas. Holroyd - 118 Gordon Road Nottingham England	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 12 ✓	do	Mabel Dau	2	4	F S	Infant	No	No	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do		do	do
36896 13 ✓	Bickel	Albert	25	8	M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Buenos Ayres		Ohio	Akron
325924 14 ✓	Cook	John	46		M M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ill. Winnebago Co - Rockford	[illegible]	[illegible]
340647 15 ✓	Cook	Betsy	65		F M	Wife	do	do	England	English	England	Leigh		N.J.	Wyckoff
362381 16 ✓	Fisher	William	55		M M	Machin.	do	do	do	do	do	Dewsbury		do	Paterson
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5/13/2

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JUL 1911, 19

142

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	U.S. Citizen			Returning home 114 West First St. New York											
2		do			Ret. home 34 S St. Cor Wat. St. Newburgh											
3	no	(Oct-13 U.S. Citizen is a. E.C. Kilmer-Clerk			Ret. home Clay City Ind.											
4	no			do	Ret. home Carlin Park County Ind.											
5	Yes			do	Going home 8 Richmond St. New York											
6	do			do	do											
7	do			do	do											
8	do			do	do											
9	no	De Broit, Ulrich-May		do	Ret. home 184 E. Concord av. Detroit											
10	no			do	do											
11	Yes			Yes 1910 1911 U.S.	Husband Joseph Harvey 27 Fort Greene Place Brooklyn, N.Y.											
12	Yes			Yes " "	Father — do —											
13	No			do	Home of Sister A. G. Keck 383 South High St. Akron, Ohio											
14	April-18-1888	do - Nancy		do	Home to Conductor Rockdale											
15	no			do	Home P. O. Box 8 Wyckoff											
16	no			do	Home 370 Union av. Paterson N.J.											
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 County Court Delaware Co Pa Sept 10/1894

3 Supreme Court N.Y.C. & N.Y. Dec 8/10

9 Birth Cert. Nov. 4/1885

11 Court Com. Pleas Passaic Co N.J. Aug. 31/1881

12 Court Com. Pleas Co. Paterson N.J. April 11/1893

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B. Rawson, (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Rawson
Officer.
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 2, 9 17 to 30 Inc.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S.S. BALTIC

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the ..., Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Ch B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners cleared," as the case may be.)

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1914

at New York

P H Ketchen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

143

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
339068 1 ✓	Partanen	Antti	27		M S	Seaman	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	England	Liverpool	Mother Anne Partanen Kotka Russia	N.Y.	New York ✓
368954 2 ✓	Olson	Arthur	22		M S	Sailor	do	do	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Ole Olson Kerjovika Norway	do	do ✓
do 3 ✓	Loftaas	Olaf Sigurd	20		M S	Seaman	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Torbert Loftaas Jerpen Norway	do	do ✓
do 4 ✓	Westberg	Gust	20		M S	Seaman	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Per Westberg Fryksande Sweden	do	do ✓
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Stycke Gustav

4

4

70

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JUL 1911, 19 144

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procured by others? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	no		Sailors Home Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Helsingfors
2	do	do	yes	yes	1907 Detroit	None	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do	do	do	do	Norway	Kerfoothe
3	do	do	yes	do	1907 Tacoma	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen
4	do	do	yes	do	1911 Portland	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	drk	drk brown	do	do	Sweden	Fryksande
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 5 to 30 Incl.

J. B. Ranson
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 19 1, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIO, Sailing Therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch B.,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 1,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

145

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(5.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1 ✓	Sherr	Hinde	50		F	W	Housekeep	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Manchester	4 yrs Son in Law Isaac Biranshy 29 Whitfield St. Manchester	Mo.	Kansas City
2 ✓	Lancewitzky	Chaiki	19		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	5 yrs Uncle Israel Mazhowitzky 3883 Regent St. Leeds	N.J.	Newark
3 ✓	Feldman	Frida	55		F	W	Housewife	do	do	Roumania	do	do	Manchester	3 yrs Friend Mrs Hershowitz 12 Bond St. Manchester	N.Y.	New York
4 ✓	Rivas	Dora	32		F	M	do	do	do	Russia	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Samuels 2 Bury New Rd. Manchester	do	do
5 ✓	do	Rebecca	3		F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Aunt do	do	do
6 ✓	do	Joseph	-	11	M	S	Infant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7 ✓	Rasinowicz	Mina	30		F	M	Housewife	do	do	Russia	do	do	do	8 yrs Friend Marcus Goldlief 56 Peter St. Manchester	do	do
8 ✓	do	Jennie	7		F	S	Child	do	do	England	do	do	do	do	do	do
9 ✓	do	Willie	3		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10 ✓	Weinberg	Ove	34		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	Heb/C/A	do	do	9 yrs Mother in Law Jane Weinberg 13 Hornby St. Manchester	do	do
11 ✓	do	Ike	11		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12 ✓	do	Sarah	8		F	S	do	do	do	England	do	do	do	do	do	do
13 ✓	do	Willie	6		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14 ✓	do	Gertie	3		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15 ✓	Feldman	Rebecca	28		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Roumania	do	do	Manchester	9 yrs Friend Mrs Hershowitz 12 Bond St. Manchester	do	do
16 ✓	do	Lewi	7		M	S	Child	No	No	British	do	do	do	do	do	do
17 ✓	do	Anna	5		F	S	do	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18 ✓	do	Wolfe	3		M	S	do	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19 ✓	Koss	Paul	28		M	S	Waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Anton Koss 17 Nordbockhorn Salzwedel	do	do
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11--1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JUL 1911, 19 — 146

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or habitually maintaining or teaching the practice thereof, or a believer in the practicability or propriety thereof, or not, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether mentally, by reason of any defect, expelled from or rejected by the schools in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	28 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Son Charles Shen 557 Charlotte St Kansas City	Discard Senility which affects c												
1	yes	self	no		Father Wolf Zanderwitzky 35-16 Av. Newark	no	no	no		good	no	5 —	fresh	grey	blue	None	Russia	Jenovo
2	do	father	no		Son Jack Feldman 196 Varet St Brooklyn N.Y.	do	no	no		do	no	5 —	fair	black	brown	do	do	Derezin
3	do	son	no		Husband Benjamin Zivas 447 Rockaway ave New York	With dau in cap by 15				no	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	do	Roumania	Garry
4	do	husband	yes	1905/11 N. Carolina	do	do	no	no		do	no	6 2	do	brown	brown	do	Russia	Ralph
5	do	father	do	do	do	do	no	no		do	no	— Child —				do	U.S.A.	Unknown
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no		do	no	— Infant —				do	do	do
7	do	husband	yes	no	Husband Myer Rainowicz 46 First St. New York	do	no	no		do	no	5 3	fresh	dark	brown	do	Russia	Zwolin
8	do	father	do	no	do	do	no	no		do	no	— Child —				do	England	Manchester
9	do	do	do	no	do	do	no	no		do	no	— do —				do	do	do
10	do	husband	yes	no	Husband Harris Weinberg 46 First St. New York	do	no	no		do	no	5 2	do	do	do	do	Russia	Zwolin
11	do	father	do	no	do	do	no	no		do	no	— Child —				do	do	do
12	do	do	do	no	do	do	no	no		do	no	— do —				do	England	Manchester
13	do	do	do	no	do	do	no	no		do	no	— do —				do	do	do
14	do	do	do	no	do	do	no	no		do	no	— do —				do	do	do
15	do	self	no		Husband Jack Feldman 196 Varet St. Brooklyn	do	no	no		do	no	5 2	fresh	brown	brown	do	Roumania	Azarry
16	do	mother	do	no	father do	do	no	no		do	no	— Child —				do	England	Manchester
17	do	do	do	no	" do	do	no	no		do	no	— do —				do	do	do
18	do	do	do	no	" do	do	no	no		do	no	— do —				do	do	do
19	do	self	yes	1909 yes 12 N. Y.	Friend Gabriel Cure 219 E. 48 St. New York	do	no	no		do	no	5 5	fair	blond	grey	Tattoo on left hand	Germany	Salzwedel
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Ranson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Ranson
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 20 to 30 Inc.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 19 11, MASTER.

at New York

R Ed Tedcastle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S.S. BALTIC

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the ..... , Sailing Herewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B
Ch B. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1911
at New York

P. H. Whitehead
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

147

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(6.)

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
34813 1	Garcia Gutierrez	Germán	27		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Brother Manuel Garcia Oviedo Avilés	Kansas	Cherryvale
34814 2	Garcia Vasquez	Celestina	23	7	M. Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Francisco Garcia Oviedo Avilés	do	do
34815 3	Gonsalez Gonsalez	Ricardo	18		M S	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Father Manuel Gonsalez Vazquez Coruna Sebille	N. Y.	New York
34816 4	Fernandez Vargas	Andrés	27		M S	Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father José Fernandez Corruna Isasi	do	do
34817 5	Lourido Diaz	José	25		M S	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Juan Lourido Coruña Isasi	do	do
34818 6	Cano Frage	José Mª	28		M M	Fireman	nono	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Loqueira Coruna Orzanega	do	do
34819 7	Corral	Manuel	27		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Antonia Corral Coruna Mondego	do	do
34820 8	Barreiro Suarez	Domingo A.	26		M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Laureano Barreiro Coruna Isasi	do	do
34821 9	Vecino Costa	José	32		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Carmen G. Canora Coruna Bordoyas	do	do
34822 10	Gandara Perez	José	29		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father José Gandara Coruna Bordoyas	do	do
34823 11	Barreiro Fernandez	Jacinto	34		M M	Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Juana Vecino Coruna Oleiros	do	do
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

72

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JUL 1911, 19

148

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no			Brother Antonio Garcia Cherryvale Kansas	no	no	no	good	no	7	6	dark	black	black	None	Spain	Oviedo
2	do	do	$12	no			Husband Jose Gonzalez Cherryvale Kansas	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	$30	no			Friend Lorenzo Gabin 10 E. Christopher St. New York	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna
4	do	do	$30	no			Friend Juan Ant Bustal 183 Sauth st New York	Jose Diaz no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	$15	no			Friend do	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	do	do	do
6	do	do	$30	yes	1907	Jos N Y.	Friend Ramon Sito 514 Canal St. New York	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	dark	black	black	do	do	do
7	do	do	$50	yes	1905	do	Friend Jose Mª Suarez 35 West St. New York	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	fair	fair	do	do	do
8	do	do	$25	yes	1906	do	Friend Jose Mª Suarez 357 West St. New York	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	brown	do	do	do
9	do	do	$100	no			Friend Jose Diaz 188 Fo. Street New York	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	dark	black	black	do	do	do
10	do	do	$40	no			Friend do	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	$50	yes	1906	N Y.	Friend Ramon Sito 514 Canal St. New York	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Rawson, MASTER, (Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Rawson
Officer.
MASTER

THIS FOLIO IS PART OF BOOK No. 12 to 30 Inc.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 11,

at New York

R C Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by on ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & B.Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1911

at New York

P.S. Whitehead

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(7.) USA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4110 1 ✓	Palmroth	Maria	34		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finland	Raume		Father Simon Hauki Tehanti	Cal.	San Francisco
" 2 ✓	—"—	Sylvia	7		F. S.	Child	No	No	U. S.	Born	San Francisco	Cal.	Grandfather do	do	do
" 3 ✓	—"—	Charles	5		M. S.	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 4 ✓	—"—	Stanley	4		M. S.	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 5 ✓	—"—	Margareta	3		F. S.	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3648 6 ✓	Kitinoja	Jakob	41		M. M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finland	Ylistaro		Brother Matti Kitinoja Ylistaro	Pa.	Monessen
" 7 ✓	—"—	Maria	42		F. M.	Wife	No	do	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law do	do	do
" 8 ✓	—"—	Lempi	16		F. S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do	do	do
" 9 ✓	—"—	Hilma	12		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 10 ✓	—"—	Hilja	7		F. S.	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 11 ✓	—"—	Hulda	4		F. S.	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 12 ✓	—"—	Veikko	1		M. S.	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3648 " 13 ✓	Perkiö	Emma	30		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finland	Ylistaro	do	Mother Lovisa Backa Ylistaro	Ohio	Girard
16 14 ✓	Kivristo	Einar (adopted brother)	9		Veh. S.	Child	do	do	U. S.	Born	Cooperstown	N. Dak.	Guardian Perkeila Grandmother Ma. Kautiainen Pohjavirta, Haapakylä	Minn.	Calumet

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

14 16

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible] 19 150

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1		Husband					Husband Karl Palmroth 554 Harrison st. San Francisco Cal.														
2		Father					Father do														
3		do					affidavits on file														
4		do					do														
5		do					do														
6							do														
7							Sister Maria Bergquist 4044 Knox ave. Monessen Pa.														
8							Sister in Law do														
9							Aunt do														
10							✓ do														
11							✓ do														
12							✓ do														
13							✓ do														
14							Husband Oscar Perkio 22 River st. Girard, Ohio Father Pekka Koivisto Box 104 Columet, Minn.														
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

United States citizen

Probate Court Trumbull Co Ohio Act 27/1896

Probate Court Stanwyn Co Ohio Act 27/1900

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S.S. BALTIC
~~S.S. BALTIC~~

I, I B Ranson, MASTER (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Ranson
Officer.
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos 15 & 30 Inc.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S.S. BALTIC

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the _____, Sailing Thereunto, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Ch B. _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1911

at New York

P. D. Whelan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *15th July*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
33															
41 1	Hauskonen	Anna	18	F. S.		Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kartula	Mother Emma Hauskonen Kartula Orivulahti Raisio	Pa.	Shonessen
42	Laitinen	Alina	21	F. S.		do	do	do	do	do	do	Ikkeli	Mother Ida Laitinen Harjasniemi Rauhajärvi	Ind.	Kunice
43 3	Kokko	Anton	19	M. S.		Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	Jakkijärvi	Mother Katarina Kokko Jakkijärvi Lachaw kylä	N.Y.	Brooklyn
44	Grönroos	Karl	19	M. S.		Laborer	1/2	1/2	do	do	do	Porlom	Father Adolf Gronroos Porlom	Ore.	Marshfield
45	Granfors	Otto Arvid	16	M. S.		do	do	do	do	do	do	Öfvermark	Uncle Herman Lundén Öfvermark Räfsbäck	do	do
46	Öjst	Lisa Johanna	15	F. S.		Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Öfvermarka	Grandfather Johan Eriksson Öfvermarka	Mich.	Hermansville
47	Kurhonen	Johan	19	M. S.		Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Wiipuri	Mother Sofia Kurhonen Wiipuri, Kolikkoinmäki Finnl.	N.Y.	New York
48	Wakkila	Jaakko	18	M. S.		do	14	12	do	do	do	Jokyrö	Father Antti Wakkila Jokyrö Napue	Pa.	Shonessen
~~35 48 49~~	~~Akkinäinen~~	~~Anna~~	~~50~~	~~F. M.~~		~~Widow~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Gustaf~~	~~Gustaf Lahdenkylä~~ Epilän Maria Saunamäki	~~do~~	~~do~~
50	Backman	Johannes	26	M. S.		Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nora		Father Anna Lovisa Hillund Nora Rekipelto by	Utah	Lake
51	Westerdahl	Johan	26	M. M.		do	do	do	do	Swedish	do	do	Wife Hanna Westerdahl Rekipelto Nora	do	do
52	Koivisto	Liisa	32	F. M.		Wife	do	do	do	Finnish	do	Jalasjärvi	Mother Anna Kentiainen Kyrjärvi, Haapi kylä	Minn.	Calumet
53	—"—	Halga	10	F. S.		Child	do	do	do	Finnish	do	do	Grandmother do	do	do
54	—"—	Emil	7	M. S.		do	No	No	Finland	Finnish	do	do	do	do	do
55	Mottonen	Hilma	24	F. M.		Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Perho	Mother Anna Hertteli Karstula, Rahajan kylä	Mich.	Bessemer
56	—"—	Hilja	2 6	F. S.		Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do	do	do
57															
58															
59															
60															
61															
62															
63															
64															
65															
66															
67															
68															
69															
70															

15

74

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 JUL 1911, 19 152

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$25	No	—	—	Uncle August Ryynänen Monessen, Pa. R. Box 334	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	light brown brown	None	Finland	Kartstula
2	do	Friend	$25	do	—	—	Friend, Arthur Pylkkanen Washington Place Mapleton, Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do do grey	do	do	Kangasniemi
3	do	Self	$25	No	—	—	Friend, Matti Laikina 757-43 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do do brown	Scar on the forehead	do	Lakkijärvi
4	Yes	Brother	$25	No	—	—	Brother Guest Roos Box 816 Marshfield Coos Bay Ore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3,5	dark do blue	None	do	Ylivieska
5	Yes	do	$25	No	—	—	Uncle Otto W. Granfors Box 816 Marshfield Coos Bay Ore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	light do brown	do	do	do
6	Yes	do	$25	No	—	—	Mother Anna O Carlson Hermansville Mich. Box 56	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark do blue	do	do	do
7	do	do	$25	No	—	—	Brother in law Kalle Puputa 146-148 East 143 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	light do brown	Left Eye	do	Vihpuri
8	Do	do	$30	No	—	—	Friend Maria Berggrist 4414 Knox ave Hoboken Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do do do	—	do	Ylikyrö
9	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~$48~~	~~No~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Daughter J Laitinen Robesonia Pa 401 Bethel ave~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~4~~	~~11½~~	~~do do do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Yllstaro~~
10	~~Do~~ Yes	Self	~~$35~~ $30	Yes	1907	Bingham Utah	Friend Anders Bengs Bingham, Utah. Box 160	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	do light blue	None	Finland	Vörä
11	Yes	do	$25	No	—	—	Friend Anders Bengs Bingham, Utah, Box 160	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	do do do	do	do	do
12	Yes	Husband	~~$30~~ $25	Yes	1898-1903	Crystal Falls, Mich	Husband Isak Koivisto Box 104 Calumet, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	do brown grey	do	do	Evijärvi
13	Yes	Mother		Yes	Born	Calumet	Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	Child	—	do	do	do
14	No	do		✓	✓	✓	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	Child	—	do	do	do
15	Yes	Husband	$25	No	—	—	Husband Jani Mottonen Box 286 Bessemer, Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	light brown brown	do	do	Karstula
16	do	Father		No	—	—	Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	Child	—	do	do	do
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Ranson, MASTER of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

I. B Ranson
Officer.
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS 9917 to 30 Inc

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married). S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

White Star
Liverpool – N.Y.

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing thereon
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, July 15th 1911.

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
5753 1	Sanger	Abram	20		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krakau	Father Josef Sanger Krakau Podgurska 12	Ohio	Cleveland
4102 2	Wojtkowski	Petta	17		f	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	W. Litowsk	Mother R. Wojtkowski W. Litowsk Gub. Grodno	Ohio	Cleveland
7 3	Skevinova	Jozefa	25		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Beroona	Mother Jozefa Skevinova Beroun Bohemia Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
15 4	Anelis	Genie Gittel	26		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lierszij	Mother R. Segal Robein. Russia.	Ohio	Cleveland
15 5	do.	Itzik	4		m	s	Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandmother do.	do.	do.
4102 6	Chorischyn	Stanislawa	27		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	do.	Russian	do.	Kaune	Brother D. Livant Pusbolje. Russia.	Mass.	Boston
7	do.	Francis	2		m	s	Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Uncle do.	Mass.	Boston
8	do.	Anton	1		m	s	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. do.	do.	do.
3502 9	Rodkin	Merke Beller	50		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	do.	Hebrew	do.	Libau	Brother Scholem Horitzik Schlonjem Grodenska Gub.	N.Y.	New York
10	do	Rothe	18		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	Uncle do.	do.	do.
11	do.	Israel	13		m	s	Child	do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. do.	do.	do.
4102 12	Radwicz	Osip	26													
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Steerage Passt.

11

75

5 Package of effect of Russian passengers have been disinfected under my supervision

H Watson.

American Deputy Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

Sheet No. 9 cancelled.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 JUL 1911 191

154

11—7115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle Moses Sommer New York N.Y. 91 Sheriff St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Krakow
2	yes	Father	not	no			Father David Wishnowski 2503 E. 36 St., Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	do.	no	4	11	healthy	dark	black	do.	Russia	Kobrin
3	yes	mother-in-law	50	no			Brother-in-law Josef Hume + sister R. F. D. Pittsburgh Ohio	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	do.	dark	dark	do.	Austria	Veronna
4	yes	Husband	25	no			Husband Pinches Anelis 2752 E. 63rd St., Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	1/2	do.	brown	brown	do.	Russia	Kobrin
5	yes	Father		no			Father do	no	no	no	no	do.	no	—		child			do.	do.	Liersaif
6	yes	Self	30	no			Husband K. Gorischyn Box 93, North Bay.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	do.	do.	Klauve
7	yes	Mother	1	no			Father do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	—		child			do.	do.	do.
8	yes	do.		no			do	no	no	no	no	do.	no	—		do			do.	do.	do.
9	yes	Self	25	no			Husband Samuel Rodkin 102 Norfolk St, New York	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	do.	do.	Grodinka Gol
10	yes	Mother	2	no			Father do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
11	yes	do.		no			do do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B. Rankin, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. B. Rankin
Officer.
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 12 to 20 Inclus.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July 191 1

at New York R. B. Watson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 11

at New York

P. H. Hitchen

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sjöberg	Anna	23		F S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Swede	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Pittsburg, Pa	Mother: Beata Sjöberg, Kolm, Kalmstad	Pa	Braddock
2	Olsson	Karin Elisabeth	18		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	S-	S-	Sweden	Kalmstad	Father: Anders Olsson, Kanleboan, Kalmstad	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Johansson	Ebba	22		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	S-	S-	" S-	Kolm	Father: Johan Edv Johansson, Kolmgärd, Kalmstad	Pa	Braddock
4	Andersson	Ida	24		F S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	S-	S-	S-	Kalmstad	Father: Anders Hansson, Skaun, Skallinge	Ill	Chicago
5	Karlsson	Maria Johanna	26		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	S-	S-	S-	Kinnared	Father: Carl Hansson, Dagarp, Kalmstad	Pa	Ludlow
6	Andersson	Bengt	37		M S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	S-	S-	S-	Kalmstad	Father: Anders Andersson, Folkared, Risegn	Ny	New York
7	Karlsson	Hilding	17		M S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	S-	S-	S-	Sibbarp	Father: Carl Johan Karlsson, Stödeby, Risen	Conn	New Britain
8	Karlsson	Selma	31		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	S-	S-	S-	Kima	Father: Carl Johansson, Bondbo, Vadheim	Georgia	Savanna
9	Rosén	Gustaf	24		M S	Pianomaker	Yes	Yes	Swede	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Rockford, Ill	Father: Karl August Rosén, Brevik, Kvena	Ill	Rockford
10	Björkgren	Thorsse	30		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	S-	S-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Minneapolis, Minn	Friend: Emma Pettersson, Nora El, Segtevik	Ny	New York
11	Eriksson	Emil	37		M S	Lumber	Yes	Yes	S-	S-	Sweden	Bäckefall	Father: Erik Tilson, Kvidaskattorp, Hekvalled	Mass	Litchfield
12	Johansson	Hjelly Emilia	20		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	S-	S-	Sweden	Ölmark	Father: Johan Mattsson, Sandsjöberg, Ölmarks	Mass	Litchfield
13	Eriksson	Emma	53		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	S-	S-	S-	Boria	Cousin: Matilda Andersson, Strömfors	Conn	New Haven
14	Karlsson	Frida	20		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	S-	S-	S-	Långemåla	Father: Johan Karlsson, Myland, Ramsö	Ill	Worcester
15	Carlson	Elin	24		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	S-	S-	S-	Mejölby	Father: Adolf Carlson, Mossbuna, Lo Ströngen	Ill	Rockford
16	S-	Victor Sin	17		M S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	S-	S-	S-	Mejölby	S-	Ill	Rockford
17	Andersson	Herman	19		M S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	S-	S-	S-	Ekeryö	Father: Anders Andersson, Emmaus, Tjur	Pa	Grant Valley
18	Vaagen	Ole S.	19		M S	Farmlab	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Alm	Waagen, Alm, Brite Vaage	Ill	Gardner
19	Erickson	Ole M.	22		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Andreas Mathiesen, Bergen	do	Bloomington
20	Granberg	Gunda	16		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Ringsaker	Father: Andreas Mathiesen, Ringsaker	S.D.	Castlewood
21	Evenson	Anna	18		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Tollebu	Father: Even Davidsen, Tollebu	S.Dak.	Yankton
22	do	Even Sindre	19		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wis.	Park Falls
23	Johanneson	Jessie Maria	17		F S	Domestic	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Arvika	Uncle Jonas Hallgren, Arvika	S.D.	Effington
24	Johnson	Gunnar	21		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Josefors	Father John Johnson, Josefors, Vegebol	N.D.	Carlos
25	Olsen	Magnus	22		M S	Farmer	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Myre	Brother Lars J. Nesheim, Jensvold	Wis.	Bloomer
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUL 1911, 19 156

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1906 Pittsburg Pa	Sister Amanda Holmstrom 648 Corliss ave. Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	light	blue	None	Sweden	Edsm
2	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend Ford Olsson 711 Flowers ave. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	blue	5"	5"	Kinleken
3	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend Amanda Holmstrom 648 Chicago ave. Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	5"	5"	Ofraby
4	Yes	Self	25	No		Cousin Ida Forsberg 228 West Oak str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue	5"	5"	Greared
5	Yes	Self	25	No		Sister Jennie Nelson Ludburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	5"	5"	Varle
6	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1899 Pittsburg Pa	Friend August Svensson 205 East 31 street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	blue	5"	5"	Sibbarp
7	No	Self	22	No		Friend Carl G. Carlson 62 st. and City ave. New Britain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	brown	5"	5"	Sibbarp
8	do	Self	25	do		Friend Captain Samuel Long U. S. Bridge Foreman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	blue	5"	5"	Duna
9	Yes	Self	23	Yes	1906 Rockford Ill.	Sister Augusta Nelson 115 16th str. Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Hvena
10	Yes	Self	18	Yes	1906 Newyork 1910	Friend Emilia Carlson 211 East 99th str. Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	blue	5"	5"	Lofsa
11	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1903 Litchfield 1906	Friend Johannes Bamga Litchfield Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	blue	5"	5"	Ostmark
12	Yes	Self	25	No	1906	Acquaintance (Friend) Jonkmandal Kama Litchfield Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	blue	5"	5"	Ostmark
13	No	Sister	15	Yes	1898 1907 New Haven Conn	Sister Hanna Carlson 50 Downing str. New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	blue	5"	5"	Seibiega
14	Yes	Sister	15	No		Sister Tina Svensson T. R. Wennergren Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	light	blue	5"	5"	Hamsö
15	Yes	Friend	20	No		Friend Albert Carlson C/o Albert Henderson 1 Chadwick road R. F. Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	grey	5"	5"	Skiölby
16	Yes	Friend	20	No		Friend Albert Henderson Kishwaukee Road R.F.D. Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	5"	5"	Skiölby
17	Yes	Aunt	25	No		Aunt Ellen Gustafson Grand Valley Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	5"	5"	Emmaryd
18	Yes	self	25	No		Uncle Knut Hagen Gardner	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	blond	do	do	do	do	Olm
19	Yes	do	25	Yes	7 Illinois	Sister Josie Turpen Bloomington Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	friend	20	No		Friend Edvin Amerikaborg Rural Mail Carrier Route 3 Castlewood S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	light	do	do	Norway	Ringäker
21	do	do	18	No		Friend Alfred Amerikaborg Yankton S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brown	brown	do	do	Tollebri
22	Sister	self	10	No		Brothers Thorwald Svensson 3 brothers Park Falls Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	dark	do	do	do	do
23	Sister	do	40	No		Uncle Charles Erickson 1 wife 2 children Effington S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	light	blue	do	Sweden	Arvika
24	Wife	do	38	No		Cousin Charles Johnson Canada N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	do	do	do	Ottebol
25	Son	do	18	No		Friend Jens Christiansen Bloomer Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	light	do	do	Norway	Dverrje
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Ranson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Ranson

Officer.
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS 8926 to 302

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1911

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(12.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	U.S. Citizens.		36												
319076 1	Karlsson	Anna	32		f. m.	Housewife	yes	yes	~~U.S.~~ Sweden		~~U.S.~~ Sweden	Bridgeport	American Citizen	Conn.	Bridgeport
2	do.	Linnea	10		f. s.	Child	yes	yes	do		do	do	do.	do.	do.
3	Lindström	John	49		m. m.	Teamster	yes	yes	do		do	Duluth	do.	Minn.	Duluth
4	~~Gibson~~	~~Otto Petter~~	46		m. s.	Carpenter	yes	yes	do		do	Savanna	do	~~Georgia~~	~~Savanna~~
319084 5	Holmqvist	John	48		m. m.	Coach making	yes	yes	~~U.S.~~ Sweden		~~U.S.~~ Sweden	Hastings	American Citizen	Minn.	Hastings
9025 6	Peterson	John Oscar	54		m. s.	Engineer	yes	yes	do		do	Chicago	do	Ill.	Chicago
345204 7	Erickson	Charles	49		m. m.	Farmer	do	do	~~U.S.~~ Sweden		Nov 1901 Sweden	Aberdeen	Count of Roberts Co S. D.	S/Dak.	Effington
345206 8	Johnson	Charles	49		m. m.	do	do	do	do		Oct 27 1896 do	Jessefors	Count of Towner Co N. D.	N/Dak.	Cando
345289 9	Brandle	Edward	44		m. m.	do	do	do	~~U.S.~~ Sweden		do	Leujelkoga	do	S/Dak.	Pierpont
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

F B Macalester Imp No's 677

677

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUL 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	United States citizens.					Home 44 Lisbon Street, Bridgeport. Conn.												East Coast	Waterbury Conn Oct 27/1896
2	no						Dr													
3	yes						Home 3732 Traverse St., Duluth. Minn.												East Coast	Kanabec Co Minn Aug 27/1902
4	no						Home Savanna Georgia													
5	no						Home Box 122 Hastings Minn												East Coast	Dakota Co Minn July 27/1887
6	yes						Home 207 12th 43 Court Chicago. Ill												Central Coast	Rock Co Wis Sept 19/1892
7	/						Home Effington S/Dak													
8	/						Home Cands S/Dak.													
9	/						Home Pierpont S/Dak.												County Court	Day Co Dec 29 1896
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B. Ranson, MASTER (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. B. Ranson
Officer.
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 49 to 63 30 incl

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 19 11,

at New York

R. K. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1911

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

—1115

15

159

20 1 9

163
50
213

19 51.
11 Tn

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1/2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(13.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, July 15th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5030 1	Edwards	Charles	47		M M	Cattleman	yes	yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	New York	United States citizen	N.Y.	Jersey City
5031 2	Mc Cree	William	32		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	New York
13331 3	Mc Carron	Patrick James	31		M S	machinist	do	do	Great Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Carrickroe	Mother Mrs J McCarron (Parents)	Glenvore Ennyval Cottage Lane Lisnaree Tullynure Neederhochstadt Tyrone Ireland	Lynn Mass.
36961 4	Jacke	Paul	23		M S	Farmer	do	do	Germany	German	Switzerland	Geneva	Louise (Frankfort)	Germany	Philadelphia Pa.
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

78

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 JUL 1911, 19

160

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract or agreement to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	U. S. Citizen		Mrs James Gill			223 Palisade Av. Jersey City													
2	do	———		do ———			Home 852 First Av. New York													
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1904	Lynn Mass		Friend. Mrs Fitzgerald 500 Summer St Lynn Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Hazel grey	none	Ireland	Glenmore
4	No	Self	180	Yes	No	— —	Not forming relation or friend Proceeding to Hotel at Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓ fair	blue	✓	Germany	Kronberg
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Rawson, MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

I. B Rawson
Officer.
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS 5 to 30 Incl

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1911,
at New York

P. A. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the "Baltic", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & B Ch, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 11

at New York

P. A. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

181

11—M15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Queenstown*, , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
32818 2	Cahill	Robert	24		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballagheen	Father James Cahill Ballagheen Co Limerick	Ills	Chicago
32818 2	Murray	James	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Ballagheen	Aunt Mary Murray Drochead St Ballagheen Dublin	N J	Jersey City
" 3	Cummings	John	29		" M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	New York	Father Michael Cummings Lauchla Duncan Meelick Limerick	N Y	New York
32820 4	Sweeney	Ellie	19		" S	Cook	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Mallow	Father Patrick Spencewood Mallow Co Cork	Ills	Chicago
" 5	Walsh	Patrick	20		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Newport	Grandmother Mary Walsh Attyflin Newport Co Mayo	Ohio	Cleveland
32821 6	Griffin	Maggie	20		"	Servant	"	"	"	"		Letterroe	Father John Griffin Tonlyroe Letterroe Co Galway	Pa	Pittsburg
" 7	Foley	Mary	18		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Father John Foley Lagumna Letterroe Co Galway	"	Braddock
" 8	O'Connell	Mary	49		W	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"		Inagh	Brother Thomas B Hassett Cahirlahan Inagh Co Kerry	N Y	Staten Island
2317 9	Roundtree	William	18		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Gneeveguilla	Father John Roundstone Gneeveguilla Co Cavan	Ind	Lafayette
" 10	Roundtree	Richard	17		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	do do	"	"
213 11	Rountree	Elizabeth	16		F	Scholar	"	"	"	"		Coppina	Mother Emily Rountree Coppinol Co Cavan	"	"
4315 12	Rowland	Margaret	22		"	Lace Maker	"	"	"	"		Newport	Mother Mary Rowland Coolnatlemond Newport Co Mayo	N J	New York
10748 13	Varley	Mary	21		"	Servant	"	"	"	"		Ballinrobe	Mother Mrs Robt Varley Crop Corr Ballinrobe Co Mayo	"	Brooklyn
14	McCarron	Patrick James	24		M	Mariner	"	"	"	"		Cootehall	Mother Mrs J McCarron Flemmore Cootehall Co Roscommon	Mass	Lynn
35755 15	McCarthy	John	20		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Abbeyfeale	Father Denis McCarthy Tubrid Abbeyfeale Co Limerick	Ohio	Columbus
ADMITTED 26:37 16	Lynch	Rebecca	14		F	Scholar	"	"	"	"		Dublin	Father Philip Lynch Mill Lane Donnybrook Co Dublin	N J	Brooklyn
27:104 17	McLaughlin	Edward	21		M	Coal Miner	"	"	"	"	America		Father Bridget McLaughlin Brother Patrick Shields		
32 18	Shields	Michael	40		M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"		New York	Town Land Waterford	"	
" 19	Shields	Bridget	40		F	"	"	"	"	"		"	Brother M J Peacock	"	
233793 20	Fitzgerald	Thomas J	23		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castleisland	Father John J Fitzgerald Tarpunt Castleisland Co Kerry	N Y	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 4 21	Cullinane	Hannah	17		F	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jeremiah Cullinane Castleisland Co Kerry	"	Long Island
33631 22	Downes	Bridget	21		"	Servant	"	"	"	"		Kilrush	Father Thomas Downes Pound Street Kilrush Co Clare	"	New York
" 23	Griffin	Ellen Norah	20		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Father Joseph Griffin Pound Street Kilrush Co Clare	N J	Jersey City
33688 24	Prendergast	Mary	31		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Yonkers N Y		Mother Mary Prendergast Dungarvan Co Waterford	N Y	Yonkers
36485 25	Cloonan	Festus	29		M	Cutler	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Douglas		Father Michael Cloonan Cushalion Clifden Co Galway	"	Brooklyn
36558 26	McGrath	James	22		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Doonbeg	Father Timothy McGrath Doonbeg Co Clare	Ills	Chicago
" 27	McGrath	Margaret	18		F	Servant	"	"	"	"		"	Father James McGrath Doonbeg Co Clare	N J	Jersey City
32822 28	Power	Annie	19		"	Waitress	"	"	"	"		Whitegate	Father John Barrett Whitegate Limerick	Con	Hartford
33324 29	Power	Richard	21		M	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"		"	Grandfather do do	"	"
30	Flack	Lizzie	20		F	Servant	"	"	"	"		Dunkineight	Mother Mrs Jane Flack Lenpontown Scharrowmagh	Ind	Lafayette

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JUL 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26		27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.			Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			
1	Yes	Friend	$20	Yes	3 years	Newfork	Friend Nellie McCarthy 1233 Millard Ave Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Sandy	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballaghaseen
2	No	Sister	$10	"	"	"	Sister Mary E. Murphy 118 Henry Street South Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Clonmel
3	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	3 years	Newfork	301 East 76th St Newfork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Grey	"	"	Dunford
4	"	"	$50	No			Sister Nimmie Sweeney 1256 McAlester Place Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Mallow
5	Yes	Uncle	$10	"			Uncle Michael Kane 6109 Superior Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue	"	"	Newport
6	Yes	Brother	$	"			Brother Coleman Greffin Woodly St. North Side Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	[illegible]		Brown	"	"	Littemore
7	"	"	$5	"			Brother John Foley 2 Kirkpatrick St Mt Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
8	No	Daughter	$30	Yes	3 years	Newfork	Daughter Mrs Nellie O Donoghue 7-12th St New Brighton Staten Island NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Grey	Hazel	"	"	Israles
9	Yes	Father	$200	No			Sister Lizzie Donaldson 409 South 4th St Lafayette Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Caran
10	"	"	$200	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	do
11	No	Mother	$40	"			Sister Mrs M. Fitzpatrick 305 East 44th St Newfork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Caran
12	"	Self	$35	"			sister Mrs Peggie Burke 300 Sackett St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Newport-
13	"	"	$50	"			Friend Mrs Ellen Reilly 300 Summer St Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	"	"	Ballinrobe
14	"	Father	$200	Yes	1911	Ellis Island	Uncle Jeremiah McCarthy Hopkins Grammar School Dept St. Columbus Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	"	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	"	"	Lemmit
15	No	Self	$50	No			Aunt Mrs Honohoe 459 Ralph Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Abbeyfeal
16	"	Aunt	$10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Dublin
17	"	Self	$20	Yes	Boston			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Boyle
18	Yes	Self	$50	"	10 years	Newport		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Waterford
19	"	"	$50	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Rathkenny
20	No	Self	$30	No			Cousin Miss Nora Murphy 350 Douglas St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Castleisland
21	"	"	$25	"			Uncle Thomas Sullivan 139 Lincoln St Flushing Long Island NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	do
22	Yes	"	$15	"			Friend Mrs Nellie Keane 261 West 137th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kilmuck
23	"	"	$10	"			Cousin John O Shaughnessy 174 — 12th St Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
24	No	"	$5	Yes	1910	Yonkers	Brother John Shaughnessy 32 St Johns Ave Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Dungarvan
25	"	"	$50	Yes	2 years	Douglas Avenue	Brother Martin Shannon 99 Wyckoff St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Hazel	"	"	Clashdeen
26	Yes	"	$20	No			Sister Mrs Lock 118 East 21st St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Leonbeg
27	No	"	$				Sister Mrs Shaughnessy 216 — 9th St Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	do
28	Yes	Husband	$50	"			Husband Thomas Power 25 Wakely Ave Stamford Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Whitegate
29	"	Father					Father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Child	—	—	"	"	"
30	"	Self	$50	Yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Castleisland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson, Master, of the "Baltic", from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Ranson
Officer.
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 14 (7.15 1920

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 11

at New York

R Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the Baltic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Swear) that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1911

at New York

R. E. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

163

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown 16th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
33829 1	Horan	Catherine	35		F M S	Skirts	No	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinrobe	Brother Michl Horan	Pa	Scranton
13640 2	Ryan	Bridget	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Garbutt	Uncle Patrick Ryan	Ny	Buffalo
" 39 3	Cunnody	John	23		M "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs M Cunnody	"	"
33185 4	Shannon	Daniel	22		M "	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	New Ross	Mother Mrs M Shannon	"	Hartford
5	Dillon	Michael	28		M "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Portarlington	Father Michael Dillon	Conn	Enfield
333259 6	Lyons	John	41		M M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Cassagh West	Wife Mrs Kate Lyons	Pa	Scranton
36477 7	Furey	Annie	45		F M	Shopkeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Kilkenny	Sister Mrs Kate Kelly 11 Wadden St Kilkenny	C Ny	Newton
33726 8	Joyce	Ellen	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Crossmolina	Father Patrick Joyce Derryhillagh Crossmolina	Mayo Ky	Newyork
333709 9	Sherlock	Michael	33		M M	Auctioneer	"	"	"	"	"	Dirt	Sister Mrs John Sherlock Kilcurry Dirt	"	Buffalo
" 10	"	Johanna	33		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
32876 11	Flack	Lizzie	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinrobe	Mother Mrs J Flack Ballinrobe Co Mayo	Ind	Lafayette
36827 12	Walsh	Thomas Francis	19		M "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Galway	Friend Mr Phillips Prospection Road Galway	Col	Denver
32590 13	Craven	Thomas	28		M "	Grocers Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Father Mr Henry Coyne 4 Ballybough Rd Dublin	Ill	Chicago
35874 14	Allen	James	22		M "		—	—	—	—	—	Sligo	Father Michael Allen Mail Coach Rd Sligo	Ny	New York
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

F B Macaleer Insp

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUL 1911, 19 1E4

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25 No		Daughter Mrs — Rafferty 15 Main St Indian Orchard	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Gray	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballinrobe
2	Yes	"	$25 No		Cousin Mrs Cronin 79 Fulton St Buffalo N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Carlet
3	"	"	$15 No		Aunt Mrs M Lyons 182 Chicago St Buffalo N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	do
4	"	"	$20 No		Friend Mr. Ryan Pennsylvania Hotel 33rd St & 7th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	New Ross
5	"	"	$400 Yes		Cousin Ed. Keogh 4 & 6 Main, Enfield, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Brown	Gray	"	"	Portarlington
6	"	"	$40 No		Sister Mrs Elizabeth Bow 16 Ermine Av Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fresh	Brown	Gray	"	"	Passage West
7	"	"	$80 Yes	10 yrs Brooklyn	Uncle Jas. English Newton (103) New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kilkenny
8	"	"	$5 No		Cousin Mrs Sloyan 127 2nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Carrigtwohill
9	"	"	$50 Yes	2 Buffalo	Brother John Ankenman 81 Broadway Buffalo N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Brown	Brown	Brown	"	"	Milltown
10	"	"	$5 No		(do in case) do	"	"	"	"	Hair Lip	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Monard
11	"	"	$30 Yes	2 yrs	Brother John Lafayette Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Ballintemple
12	Yes	Uncle	$25 No		Sister Mary Walsh 1033 Medway St Mandeltar Denver Col	Sister	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Galway
13	"	Brother	$10 "		Brother Lawrence 6316 Cottage Grove Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin
14	Yes	Self	$10 No		Brother Patk Allen 609 Third Av, New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 4½	Dk	Dk	"	"	"	Sligo
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rawson Master; (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Baltic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Rawson
Officer.
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 15 to 30 incl

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 11,
at New York

R. K. Tatlock
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hoppes, Surgeon of the Baltic, Gallipethmuth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.L.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon of sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ashley Hoppes

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

105

11—1115

12
3 V

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

96
3

U.S. CITIZEN'S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Queenstown July 16th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
10747 1 ✓	Flynn	Michael	43		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	United States	South America	Brooklyn			N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 2 ✓	"	Maggaret	40		F. "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10418 3 ✓	Aspward	Michael	34		M. S.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Newark		N.J.	Newark
10419 4 ✓	Murphy	Edward	45		" M.	Coachman	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa.	Scranton
5 ✓	Rafferty	Barbara	30		F. M.	Keeper	Can't	Can't	U.S.	U.S.	"	Scranton		"	"
333248 6 ✓	Shortis	Michael	45		M. M.	Cabinet	"	"	"	"	"	Newark		N.J.	Newark
" 7 ✓	Shortis	Bridget	47		F. M.	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12511 8 ✓	Sullivan	James	64		M. "	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lake Benton Minn		Minn.	Lake Benton
333795 9 ✓	Cullinan	Thomas J	31		M. "	Saloon	"	"	"	"	"	Long Island		N.Y.	Long Island
10 ✓	Lunn	Thomas	21		" "	Stonecutter	"	"	"	America	"	Newark		"	Newark
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

United States Citizens

106

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 24th, 23 JUL 1911, 19 106

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, private, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.	$50	Yes	9	New York	Home 44	44th Street Newyork				Good	No							
2	"	"	$1	"			do	do				"	"							
3	"	"	$50	Yes	U.S. Citizen		Home	56 Pennington Newark N.J.				"	"							
4	"	"	$1	"	—		do	do				"	"							
5	"	"	$25	"	Y.	Scranton	Home	18 Mary St Scranton Pa				"	"							
6	"	"	$50	"	10 years	Newark	Home 235 East	27th St Newark				"	"							
7	"	"	$50	"	"	"	do	do				"	"							
8	"	"	$50	"	4½ years	Lake Benton	Home	Lake Benton Minn				"	"							
9	"	"	$50	"	8 years	Newark	Home 139	Lincoln St Newark N.J.				Very Good	No							
10	"	"	$50	"	18 years	Newark	Home 107	Broad St Newark				Superior	No							
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 Yes Self. $50 Yes 9 New York Home 44 44th Street Newyork — Good No — — — — Surety Court Atty Co Atty July 7/1898

2 " " $1 " " " do do " " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Rawson (Master), of the "Baltic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Rawson

Commanding Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 11 to 30 Incl.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1911,

at New York

R V Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. BALTIC (White Star Line) arrived July 24, 1911., 19..., M., ..., from ... 167

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								9:45		July				
1	Walsh, Kathleen (II Cab.)	B	6		1	To	Steerage. await bro. in	Denver Col. RR 15 yrs Mary 1033 Niagara st- Valley Cal.	B	24	10	—	—	—
2	Shannon, Daniel	2	4		1	"	uncle	Unc Nicholas Crane 301 Virginia st Cal.	"	"	11	—	—	—
3	Wojskowski, Pelta	10	2		1	"	tel $	RR 15 Jacob David 2550 E 35 st- Cleveland O.	B.	25	2	1	2	1
4	Rodkin, Merks & 2 ch	10	9/11		3	"	husband	Bro Schmul 102 Norfolk st- Conn	NY	24	11	—	—	—
5	Powers, Annie & son	1	28/29		2	"	husband	Bro Thomas 10 Queen st Hartford	"	"	11	—	—	—
6	Jones, Harriet & 2 ch	2	9/11		3	"	husband	" Henry Box 475 Glen Cove NY	"	"	10	—	—	—
7	Prendergast, Mary	1	24		1	"	brother	Father Henry	B	"	11	—	1	—
8	Harvey, Annie & daubg.	3	11	1	1	"	husband	Bro Joseph 27 Hart- Green Bklyn	NY	"	10	—	—	—
9	Fairclough, Ettel & son	2	4/5		2	"	husband	" Thomas 97 De Kalb Ave Port-Amboy N.J	"	"	10	—	—	—
10	Joyce, Ellen	2	8		1	"	cousin	Cou Anna Sloane 1157- 2nd Ave NY	"	"	11	—	—	—
11	Moriscbyn, Stan's & 2 ch	10	6/8		3	"	tel $	RR E. 6 Inc Kazimir Box 93 North Bay Ont.	L. Alex	26	2	6	9	6
12	Griffin, Norah	1	25		1	"	uncle	Bro John 2321 Washington Ave NY		24	11	—	—	—
13	Downes, Bridget	1	22		1	"	sister	Sis Mary Marian 243 N. 10 st- NY	"	"	10	—	—	—
14	Megann, Edw.	1	19		1	"	brother	Bro James 916-6th Ave Bklyn	NY	"	10	—	—	—
15	Varley, Mary	1	15		1	"	sister	Sis Nellie O'Rorke 320 Sackett st- Bklyn	"	"	12	—	1	—
16	Lancewitsky, Chaike	5	2		1		father	Fath Wolf 35-16th Ave Newark N.J.	"	25	11	1	1	1
17	Garcia, Vasquez Celestino	6	2		1	"	tel $	RR to Kan, Jose Gonsalez Phoenix Cleary Vale, Kansas	B.	28	4	4	5	4
18	Weinberg, Eva & 4 ch	5	10/14		5	"	husband	Hus Harris 148 Manhattan st- Bklyn	NY	24	10	—	—	—
19	Mc Grath, Margaret	1	27		1	"	sister	Bro-in-law & sis Jno Shaughnessy 216- 9th st J. City	B	"	11	—	—	—
20	Rowland, Margaret	1	12		1	"	sister	Sis Mary M'Tiguah 305 E 4/6 st- Bklyn	NY	"	11	—	—	—
21	Rivas, Dora & 2 ch	5	4/6	1	2	"	husband	Hus Benj 388 Rockaway Ave	"	"	12	—	2	—
22	O'Connell, Mary	1	8		1	"	children	Daugh Helen Donoghue 19-12 st- New Brighton SI	"	"	1	—	1	—
23	Amelis, Gittel & son	10	4/5		2	"	tel $	RR. W. 6 Inc Pinchos 2753 E 53 st- Cleveland O.	Asst	25	2	2	4	2
24	Rasinowicz, Mina & 2 ch	5	7/9		3	"	husband	Hus Meyer 1937 1st Ave NY	Asst	24	11	—	—	—
25	Heard, Annie & 3 ch	1	21/25-1		3	"	await ch in Hosp.	Made S. I.	"	25	9	3	3	3
26	Hunskonen, Anna	8	1		1	"	tel $	Bro 334 Monessen Pa RR W to Unc August-Ryppanen	"	"	3	1	2	1
27														
28														
29														
30														

18 31 18

BALTIC JULY 24

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(White Star Line) arrived July 25, 1911, 191, M., from Rotterdam No. 168

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	Williams, Gertrude	7	20	1	Ipo	9 45	II Cab	Schlaaar	7/24 145-Gr						7/24 174 K	2 25												
2	Adel, Solomon,	10	7	1	Ipo	9 45	II Cab	Coyne							7/24 71 Clark	11 30												
3	Butterfield, Sydney	2	23	1	Ipo	9 45	II Cab	Odenea							7/24 139 Gr	10 40												
4	[illegible], Tissie & oh James	1	17/18	2	Ipo	11 am		Forster							7/24 10 Miller	10 40												
5																												
6	Evensen, Anna	11	27	1	Ipo	10 15		Holmgren	7/24 86 Berg						7/31 135 CS	1 35											1 87	
7	Murray, James	1	2	1	Und	16 11 am		Forster	7/24 179 K			7/25 83 For			7/26 116 JKB	3 45											2 5 2	
7	Cullinane, Hannah	1	27	1	un	16 11 am		Forste	7/24 128 M						Landed 7/28	12											X 5 4	
8	Lynch, Rebecca	1	11	1	Ipo	un 16 11 am		Forster							7/24 71 C	2 10											— 1 —	
9	Gracia, Cutierioz, Cerman	6	1	1	Ipo	10 30		Henry							7/25 26 Miller	9 55											1 1 1	
10	Bukecki, Teodor	5	9	1	Ipo	11 am		Forster	See Mr Work																			
11	Ogst, Iria Johanna	8	6	1	Ipo	10 50		Piaggio							7/24 85-Berg	12 35											— 1 —	
12	Horan, Catherine	2	1	1	Ipo	11 10	cert	Macatee							7/24 23 Miller	11 35												
13	Bromley Walter & wife Rachel	2	15,16	2	Ipo	11 15	cert	Dyckes	7/24 130 Mcg						7/27 177 Saw	2 05											8 9 6	
	Fleming, Patrick	1	11	1	Ipo	11 20		Forster	7/24 41 Lor						7/24 63 Lor	2 00											— 1 —	
	Feldman, Frida & 4 others Rebecca Lewi Anna Wolf	5	3&15/18	5	Ipo	11 35	cert	Scarlett							7/24 45-Lor	12 35											— 5 —	
16	Sherr, Minde	5	1	1	Ipo	11 40	cert	Scarlett	7/24 162 Mcg						7/28 12 Lor	12 50											4 5 4	
17	Jankowitz, Mosci	7	9	1	In Hosp. on arrival Rel 7/25/11 11:45 AM Ipo	9 45		Schlaar	7/25 9 Leach						7/25 9 Leach	2 40											— 1 —	
18	Heard Annie	1	24/25	23 X	L.P.B.	S.I. 7/25th	9 50 AM	Alex	7/25 3 Clark						7/25 39 Saw	1 30											— 4 —	
	" James							"																				
	" John							"																				
	" Daniel							"																				
19	Heard Peter				" from Hosp 8/2/11-11.15 Am			Hanney	8/2 189 O.S.						8/7 63 Miller	2 00											5 5 5	

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the FUR[illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.B.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911

at New York

R. C. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

109

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FURNESSIA *sailing from* LONDONDERRY, 15 JUL 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 5	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harvey	Thomas	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Grandfather Hamilton Harvey 18 Low St Londonderry Co Derry	NY	Brooklyn
2	Duncan	Stephenie	18		F	S	Shop Asst Storeroom	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Strabane	Father John Duncan 46 Meetinghouse St Strabane	NY	Brooklyn
3	Doran	Mary	21		F	S	Genl	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newyork	Father Wm Doran Ballymacomb Kilkeel Co Down	NY	Newyork
4	Reid	Sarah	45		F	Wd	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Claremont	Brother W.J. Allen	NY	Newyork
5	Reid	Martha	26		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newyork	Uncle Summerisland	NY	Newyork
6	Reid	Thomas	16		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Claremont	Uncle Moy	NY	Newyork
7	Reid	Henry	11		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Claremont	Uncle Co Tyrone	NY	Newyork
8	~~Jones~~															
9	~~Rhese~~															
10	Jackson	Isabel	18		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Greencastle	Father Edwd Jackson Greencastle Moville Co Donegal	Pa	New York
11	Williamson	Theodosia	38		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newyork	Sister Mrs Gourley		
12	Williamson	Emmy	36		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newyork	14 Mountjoy Prison Cottages Dublin Sister Mrs Gourley	NY	Newyork
13	~~Gibson~~	~~Monica~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Monaghan~~	~~14 Mountjoy Prison Cottages Dublin~~ Father John Gibson	~~NY~~	
14	Gibson	Florence	23		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Dunmoyar, Monaghan	NY	So Orange
15	Doran	Patrick	21		M	S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	Father W. Doran Ballymacomb Kilkeel Co Down	NY	Newyork
16	Rooney	Susan	24		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	Father John Rooney Leitrim Kilkeel Co Down	Ill	Spring Valley
17	Douglas	John	25		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	Father James Douglas Ballycastle Co Antrim	NJ	Hoboken
18	McLaren	John	23		M	S	Engine Fitter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	Mother Mrs McLaren 8 Victoria St Lurgan	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Smyth	John	29		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Plumbridge	Father John Smyth Gas Engineer Plumbridge Co Tyrone	NY	Newyork
20	O'Neill	Catherine	29		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Phila	Brother James O'Neill Dunfeven Co Derry	Pa	Phila
21	Gilchrist	Emily	26		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon	Mother Mrs Gilchrist Union Place Dungannon	Pa	Phila
22	~~Mitchell~~	~~Sarah~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~M~~										
23	Kelly	Samuel	20		M	M	Carter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Mrs Kelly 138 Fortingale St Belfast	NY	Long Island
24	~~Breeland~~	~~Thomas~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~Wd~~	~~Fireman~~									
25	Harron	Annie	50		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Yonkers	Brother Peter Harron Blackcastle Magherafelt Co Derry	Pa	Yonkers
26	McCurdy	James	26		M	S	Farm labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Armoy	Uncle John McCurdy Armoy Ireland	Conn	Newhaven
27	Gallagher	John J.	26		M	S	Stkpr Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlegold	Mother Winifred Gallagher Castlegold Ireland	Pa	Phila
28																
29																
30																

82

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 170

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 24, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, invitation, or agreement, or in consequence of any such, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	25	No		Father Thos J Harvey 5623 Third Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Cookstown
2	Yes	Grandmother	25	No		Grandmother Anna Slavni 550 Vanderbilt Ave Brooklyn	No	no	no	no	good	No	5	8	fair	Dougherty fair	Black	None	Ireland	Strabane
3	Yes	Self	15	Yes	1907 NY	Returning 442 E 16 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Kilkeel
4	Yes	Self	25	No		the Sons Martin Reid	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	None	Ireland	Banbridge
5	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1911 NY	brother 445 West 46 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	None	Ireland	Tullyrone
6	Yes	Mother	100	No		brother Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Tullyrone
7	Yes	Mother	—	No		brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	dark	brown	None	Ireland	Tullyrone
8																				
9																				
10	Yes	Self	50	No		Mrs Kruse, Sister 133 Lindan Ave Flushing L.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair	grey	None	Ireland	Lancaster
11	Yes	Self	200	Yes	1911 NY	Returning 19 Stuyvesant St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903/1911 NY	Returning 19 Stuyvesant St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Dublin
13	Yes	Self	40	No		Aunt														
14	Yes	Self	100	No		Mrs maryann Vance Roseveran Park Ft Orange N.J.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Monaghan
15	Yes	Self	25	No		Sister Miss Doran 442 E 16 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Monaghan
16	Yes	Self	45	No		Uncle Mark Dunn Spring Valley Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Kilkeel
17	No	Self	5	No		Friend Dan Leahy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Kilkeel
18	Yes	Self	55	Yes	1907 NY	Sister Mary Hospital Rockaway Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Belgeeth
19	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1905 NY	Uncle John Heffern 1107 West 55th Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	England	Warrington
20	Yes	Self	10	Yes	1910 Phila	Returning 2123 Park Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Thomastown
21	Yes	Self	over 50	No		Friend Mrs Finlay 333 North 15 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Dungiven
22						603 South 52 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	sandy	brown	None	Ireland	Dungannon
23	Yes	Father	5	No		Father Sam Kelly 68 Wilbur Ave Long Island N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
24																				
25	Yes	Cousin	25	Yes	1907 Jeff Co Pa	Returning Miss Catherine Biggins Ogontz Montgomery Co Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	blue	None	Ireland	Magherafelt
26	Yes	Self	25	No	1910 Phila	Cousin Dewildo Canaan Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Armoy
27	Yes	Self	25	No		1913 Arch St Phila Cousin Joe McGinley 1236 Hanson St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Irish	fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Castlegold
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1901,
at New York

P. A. Titchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Jenkins David Moffat, Surgeon of the Turnesia, Sailing therewith, (State whether having "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, E in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat MD

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911

at Hill

R. H. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Canadians LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Turnessia" sailing from Glasgow 15th July, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Strachan	George	19	11	M	S	Bank Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Montrose	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father John Strachan, 23, Forrest St, Montrose	Que.	Montreal
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

British

10
17

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1911

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or a traditional custom practised by a class or body of persons who so believe.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any printed, written, or suggested matter, circular, or pamphlet, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	Yes	self	50 00			Bank of Ottawa. Montreal Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Grey	Cut on forehead	Scotland	Inverness
	2																				
	3																				
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Tennessee, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

515

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the FURNESSIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911

at New York

R C Whitelock

Immigration Officer.

7

173

July 24-1911

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS: DIPS.	TOURISTS, EXEMPTED	RESIDENTS OF— CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO	TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	PASSENGERS
First Cabin									
Second Cabin	22						22	127 149 - 3	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	127 - 22 - 149		
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FURNESSIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 15 JUL 1911, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 7	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Martin	Mary	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Scotch	U.S.	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
2	Sullivan	Edward	11		M	S	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.	"	U.S.	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
3	Sullivan	James	8		M	S	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.	"	U.S.	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
4	Eaton	David	50		M	M	Rigger	Yes	Yes	U.S.	"	U.S.	Phila		Pa	Phila
5	Doley	James	59		M	S	Porter	Yes	Yes	U.S.	"	U.S.	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
6	Howard	William	34		M	M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	U.S.	"	U.S.	Newark		N.J.	Newark
7	Black	Daniel	44		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	U.S.	"	U.S.	Hoboken		N.J.	Hoboken
8	Henderson	George	40		M	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	U.S.	"	U.S.	Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland
9	Kruse	Maggie	21		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	"	U.S.	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
10	Jones	Minnie	20		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	"	U.S.	Galveston		Texas	Galveston
11	Mitchell	Sarah	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	"	U.S.	Westpoint		N.Y.	Westpoint
12	Fresland	Thomas	58		M	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	U.S.	"	U.S.	Phila		Pa	Phila
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

84

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	25				Husband Owen Martin	No	No	No	No	good	no							Ireland	Monaghan
2	Yes	Father					Father 144 East 56 St													USA	New York
3	Yes	Father					Father New York													USA	New York
4							Same 838 Southwood St Phila													Ireland	Greencastle Co Tyrone
5							Home 313 Broome St Newyork													Ireland	Truellinbd.
6							663 Mount Prospect Ave Newark N.J.													Scotland	Johnstone
7							St. Mary's Hospital													Scotland	Ayreshire
8							1040 E. 71 St Cleveland Ohio													Ireland	Ballycastle
9							Home 133 Loudon Ave Hackensack N.J.													Ireland	Co Monaghan Ballybay
10							Home 2713 K. Galveston Texas													Ireland	Greencastle
11							West Point N.Y.													Ireland	Ballinamadera Co Fermanagh
12							Home 721 North 8th St Phila													Ireland	Ardara
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible] SIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911,
at New York

R. C. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Jenkins David Moffat, Surgeon of the Furnessia, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" is correct," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow, 15th July, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Whyte	John	26		M S	Machine man	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	cousin James Addie, 77 Millbank St., Glasgow	Mich	Detroit
2	Livingstone	James	36		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father John Livingstone 208 Paisley Rd., W. Glasgow	Mich	Detroit
3	Livingstone	Nellie wife	25		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Mich	Schenectady
4	Rodger	Edgie mother	59		F W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Daughter Mrs H. Braman 27, Boyd St., Glasgow	NJ	Trenton
5	Rodger 11/5/11 A 79751 5/12/34	Alexr.	17		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NJ	Trenton
6	Rodger	Robert bro	17		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NJ	Trenton
7	Divers	Alice	22		F M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father Chas. Divers 60, Hawley St. Glasgow	Mont.	Great Falls
8	Marshall	Jessie mother	53		F W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British ~~Scotch~~	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Jessie Pettigrew 9, Salamanka St. Park Head Gw	Mich.	Detroit
9	Marshall	Robert bro	2		M S	Nil	No	No	British ~~Scotch~~	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Mich.	Detroit
10	McPherson	Stephen	31		M M	Builder	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Grantown	father [illegible] Grantown	Pa	[illegible]
11	Young	John	36		M M	Draper	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Grantown	[illegible] Grantown	Pa	McKeesport
12	Wilson	Mary	25		F S	Laundress	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Milngavie	father John Wilson, 3 Orchard Terrace, Milngavie	O.	Cleveland
13	McCreadie	John	39		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	uncle Willie McCreadie 21, Raith Place, Bothwell	Pa.	Latrobe
14	Deuchress	Robt. husband	33		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Marshall	father David Deuchress 114, Plantation St, Glasgow	Pa.	Barstow
15	Deuchress	Janet wife	22		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa.	Barstow
16	Cassidy	Julia	54		F M	Weaver	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible] 33 Norman St. Glasgow	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Park	Alice mother	44		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Brampton	sister Mrs R. Parker, Dorman Cottage Norton, Letchworth	Col.	Jamison
18	Park	Alice child	8		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Brampton		Col	Gudmison
19	Park	Esther child	3		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Brampton		Col	Gudmison
20	Jardine	Robert	21		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Newmains	father [illegible] Jardine, Newmains	Mich	Detroit
21	Dumery	Francis	18		M S	Manman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible] 345 Garscube Rd, Glasgow	NY	New York
22	Campbell	Wm	26		M S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Calasiel	friend John Campbell 26, Crownside, Portobello	Pa	Meadville
23	Caughie	Isabella sister	33		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father Hugh Stevenston,	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Caughie	James brother	14		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	86, Reid St., Glasgow	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Caughie	Alexander	11		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Philadelphia
26	Greenhalle	Annie	26		F S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	father John Greenhalle 15, 2a Rattray St. Perth	Ill	Roscoe
27	Nelson	Harry	5		M S	Actor	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	father Robt. Baker 112, Wakefield Rd. Bradford	NY	New York
28	Revie	Elizabeth	50		F M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister Miss A. Revie 57, Bellgrove St. Glasgow	Pa	Massie
29	Walker	James	22		M S	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	father James Walker, Hamilton	Ga	Atlanta
30	John W	Henry	42		M M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S. Citizen				Mass	Cambridge

85

Brownhall

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of New York, July 3, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20				Mother Mrs. Wyke, 137 Baker St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2	no	self	$50				[illegible] Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Barrhead
3	no	husband	no				[illegible] 246 N. Edmunds St. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
4	no	self	$25	no			Jno G. Rodger,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	sandy	grey	none	Scotland	Helensburgh
5	no	mother	—	no			107 Greenwood Ave. Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	auburn	grey	none	Scotland	Helensburgh
6	no	mother	—	no			[illegible] Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	grey	none	Scotland	Helensburgh
7	yes	self	$25	no			Sister Agnes Leyland, 609 No. 8 Ave., N. St. Paul, Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	pale	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
8	yes	Husband	—	no			Husband Robt. Marshall 233 Putternutt St., Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	Fresh	brn	none	Scotland	Glasgow
9	yes	Father	—	no			do do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	Fresh	Hair	none	Scotland	Glasgow
10	no	self	$50	yes	1909	Pittsburg Pa.	Brother James McPherson, 1311 Fifth Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark	dark	none	Scotland	Glasgow
11	no	self	$50	no			Friend James Patterson Box 249, McKeesport Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	fair	dark	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
12	yes	self	$50	no			Brother Alex. McIlgan 4220 East 33rd St. Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Wishaw
13	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Thomas Jessop, Box 2 R.F.D. 2 Austin, Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
14	yes	self	$50	yes	1911	Barstow	Friend Barstow California	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
15	yes	husband	—	no			do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Black	Black	none	Scotland	Ft. Glasgow
16	yes	self	$25	yes	1910	Kalgoorlie W.A.	Stephen [illegible] Kalgoorlie W.A.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	Dark	grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
17	yes	self	$50	yes	1908	Denver	Husband Friend Stephen Lumley The name, Grammon Colorado	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	England	London
18	no	Mother	—	yes	1908	Denver	do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	brown	none	England	London
19	yes	mother	—	No		Born														New Hebrides Ulawa
20	no	self	$75	no			Friend Mrs. White 14 Baker Street, Detroit.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Ruddy	blue	none	Scotland	Wishaw
21	yes	father	$5	no			Father [illegible] Dunmore 1444 W 8th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	7	fair	fair	Surviture of Gums	Scotland	Glasgow
22	yes	self	$50	no			Friends Mr. Davidson, Woodville Club, Hamilton, O.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Rothesay
23	yes	self	$25	yes	1909	Antwerp Belgium	Husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	pale	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
24	yes	Mother	—	no			8119 Boudinot St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	Red	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
25	yes	Mother	$20	no			Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	Red	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
26	no	self	$50	no			Friend J. S. Lindsay Roscoe, N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Abernethy
27	yes	self	$50	yes	1911	Hartford Conn.	Cousin 228 West 39th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	brown		England	Bradford
28	yes	self	$100	no			Daughter Mrs. Blair Glendale, Oregon, Ore.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	none	Scotland	Kilbirnie
29	yes	self	$100	no			Friend Andrew Mc Leroy Tonnwall St. Hamilton Ont.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Stirling
30	Yes	Self	10				Lady 118 Brandt, Cambridge, Mass.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master, of the Furnessia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 ,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Jenkins Passed Medical Surgeon of the Tennessee Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dundee 8th of July 13

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1911

at Dundee

R C Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tennessee sailing from Glasgow, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burnett	Mary	40		f m w	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister Mrs J Brown,	NJ	Paterson
2	Burnett	Robert	11		m s	Child	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	19 Watt St.,	NJ	Paterson
3	Burnett	James	7		m s	Child	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	do	NJ	Paterson
4	Brady	Grace	27		f s	Engineer's Assistant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Barrhead	father A Brady Little Mill Cottage Barrhead	Pa.	Glen Station Allegheny Co
5	Bertram	Horatio	28		m s	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Bro R Bertram Gen., Glasgow	NY	Schenectady
6	Campbell	Wm	20		m s	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	father Wm Campbell 26 Lord Lonsdale Terrace Leith	NJ	Rochester
7	Donald	Jane	36		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Renwick	40 E Hamilton St	Greenock	NJ Jersey City
8	Donald	Jeanie F.	29		f s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	father Wm Donald, Org Lane	Dundee	Mich. Detroit
9	Eaton	John	27		m s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Montrose	Sister Mrs C Eaton, Grand Trunk Ry Co	Montreal	NY Schenectady
10	Gray	Isabella C.	55		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Sussex	34 Viaduct Rd	Brighton	DC Washington
11	Gordon	Andrew	36		m m	Grocer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Uphall	father Donald Gordon, Salisbury Pl	Uphall	Pa. Greenfield
12	Nutchisson	Thomas	20		m s	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	father Thomas Nutchisson, 1 E Sandilands St, Kirkcaldy	NJ	Newark
13	Inverarity	Mary mrs	42		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father John D Cormack,	NY	Yonkers
14	Inverarity	Mary	5		f s	Child	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	75 Gill St.,	NY	Yonkers
15	Inverarity	John	2		m s	Child	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		NY	Yonkers
16	Inverarity	David	2		m s	Child	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Liverpool	NY	Yonkers
17	Lindsay	John Hunt	34		m m	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Father Robt Lindsay,	Pa.	Jermyn
18	Lindsay	Annie wife	31		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell		Pa.	Jermyn
19	Lindsay	Lizzie	9		f s	Child	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	27 Avon Place,	Pa.	Jermyn
20	Lindsay	Robt	7		m s	Child	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell		Pa.	Jermyn
21	Lindsay	James	3		m s	Child	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Bothwellhaugh	Pa.	Jermyn
22	Lawrie	James	29		m s	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	sister Mrs J Grieve Burnfoot, Kinfauns	Perth	Oregon Portland
23	Mitchell	Daisy	25		f s	Ladies Maid	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Kent	friend Miss K Cooper 17 Parkwyn Rd	Blackheath	Iowa Des Moines
24	Morren	Andrew	35		m m	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hurlford	father Jno Morren Railway Building	Hurlford	Wash Centralia
25	Morren	Helen wife	35		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hurlford	do	do	Wash do
26	Murphy	Mary	24		f s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Paisley	father Daniel Murphy Charleville Co. Cork,	Ireland	NY Newfork
27	Mills	Jenny	27		f s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	brother Jas Mills Gen.	Rutherglen	NY Long Island
28	McLeish	Elizabeth	40		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	husband Paul McLeish 28 W Burn St	Greenock	MO St. Louis
29	McCourt	James	26		m s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father Edward McCourt 1 E Eastern Rd,	Glasgow	NY Rochester
30	Penman	Margaret	23		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	father John Penman, 25 Newbigate, Crail		Pa. Jeanette

Broomahan

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24, 1911

178

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an alien who has been a prostitute within the past two years, or is coming to the United States for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No			Visit Wife				No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Dysart
2	Yes	Brother	-	No			109, Madison St, Yonkers N.Y.				No	Good	No	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
3	Yes	Aunt	$20	No			Uncle John Brady,				No	Good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
4	Yes	self	$25	No			Aldr Station Queens Co.				No	Good	No	5	2	pale	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
5	Yes	self	$30	No			friend E. F. Murphy,				No	Good	No	5	10	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
6	Yes	Self	$25	No	1907	Boston	38 Parkwood Road, Ashmont				No	Good	No	5	4	ruddy	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Yes	self	$20	No			Aunt Mrs Wyckoff				No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Greenock
8	No	self	$30	No			185, main St, Rochester, N.Y.				No	Good	No	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
9	Yes	self	$20	No			Husband William Donald				No	Good	No	5	9	dark	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Montrose
10	No	self	$50	No			55 Hancock St, Jersey City, N.J.				No	Good	No	Left below		slightly	deformed		none	Scotland	Dundee
11	Yes	self	$30	No			friend Alfred Gibbs				No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
12	No	self	$30	No			91 Spring St. Detroit, Mich.				No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	hazel	Hair Face Eyebrows	Scotland	Dundee
13	Yes	self	$33	No			friend E. J. Murphy,				No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
14	Yes	Brother	-	No			138 Parkwood Ave, Oshawa, Ont.				No	Good	No	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
15	Yes	Brother	-	No			Sister Mrs Mary Dickson				No	Good	No	-	-	fair	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
16	Yes	Mother	-	No			109 Baltimore Ave, Scarsdale, N.Y.				No	Good	No	-	-	fair	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
17	Yes	self	$30	No			Wife Eliz. Ewing,				No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Wishaw
18	Yes	Husband	-	No			4369 Stanley St. Montreal, Que.				No	Good	No	5	-	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Dundee
19	Yes	Father	-	No			friend Edward Currie				No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
20	Yes	Father	-	No			43, Woodland Ave Barrie, Ont.				No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Dundee
21	Yes	Father	-	No			Husband Charles Inverarity				No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
22	No	self	$50	No			9, Jefferson St., Yonkers N.Y.				No	Good	No	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
23	No	self	$100	No							No	Good	No	-	-	fair	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
24	Yes	self	$60	No							No	Good	No	-	-	fair	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
25	Husband	self	$100	No			Father in law James Fleming,				No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Wishaw
26	Yes	self	$25	No			Box 135,				No	Good	No	5	-	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Stenhousemuir
27	Yes	self	$25	No							No	Good	No	-	-	fair	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Rothwell
28	Yes	self	$25	No			Jermyn, Pa.				No	Good	No	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Lochgelly
29	Yes	self	$20	No							No	Good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Rothwell
30	No	self	$50	No			Sister Jessie Laurie,				No	Good	No	5	10½	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Perth
31	No	self	$60	No			6333 No 29 Street, Portland Or.				No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Portsoy
32	No	self	$60	No			Uncle Dr. Wm Stevenson,				No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Ayr
33	No	self	$50	No			1502, 22nd St, Des Moines, Iowa				No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
34	No	self	$50	No			friend Jas. Richmond				No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Cork
35	Yes	self	$25	No			Centralia, Wash.				No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
36	No	self	$25	No			do. do.				No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Rothesay
37	No	self	$20	No			Brother Patrick Murphy,				No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
38	No	self	$20	No			119 E 114 St, New York				No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
							Sister Jessie Mills.													
							28 No Washington St. Astoria.													
							Aunt Mrs Mary Davidson													
							Father 4628 Green Ave St Louis													
							friend Steve Mackie													
							54 Oakland St. Rochester													
							Uncle Alex. Sutherland,													
							Box I.R.2.D. Lowndale Farm													
							Lanetto, Pa.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master, of the Tennessia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

John Black
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

179

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Jenkins David Moffat, Surgeon of the Tennessee, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D and W Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tunnessia sailing from Glasgow, 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Revie	Agnes	21		M S	Fruiter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Maryhill	sister Mrs Massey,	N J	Newark
2	Revie bro	Alexander	24		M S	machine man	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Maryhill	sister 57 Bonhouse St.,	N J	Newark
3	Ross	Margaret	26		M S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Gollandfield	father Wm Ross, Alberta House, 60 Evanton	Mass	Mayhasset
4	Ross	Thomas	25		M M	Seedsman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	father John C. Ross.	Ill	Ripley
5	Ross wife	Mary	27		M W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Rossbank	Ill	Ripley
6	Ross	Margaret	3		M S	Nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Dynblane	Ill	Ripley
7	~~Strachan~~	~~George~~	~~19~~		~~M S~~	~~Boy Clerk~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Montrose~~	~~father Alex Strachan, 33 Salisbury St, Montrose~~	~~Ill~~	~~White Plains~~
8	Sloan	Hugh	19		M S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Tarbolton	father Hugh Sloan Broomhill Farm, Tarbolton	Ills	Sparta
9	Smith	Matilda	23		M S	Domestic woman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	employer Mrs J. Smith 18 Karoie St,	Glasgow	NJ Hoboken
10	Warren	Mary	46		M W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother in law	O.	Warren
11	Warren dau	Mamie	25		M S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	John Warren,	O.	Warren
12	Warren dau	Annie	22		M S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.Born		Scotland	Glasgow		O.	Warren
13	Warren son	Joseph	11		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Bridge Lane	O.	Warren
14	Warren son	James	9		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		O.	Warren
15	Warren dau	Celia	7		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Kilmarnock	O.	Warren
16	Wilson	James	23		M S	Pattern maker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Springburn	mother Mrs Wilson 34 St Monance St,	Springburn	Philadelphia
17	Arnott	Agnes	20		M S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmaurs,	Uncle Wm Arnott Kilmaurs Ayrshire	Mont	Verplanck
18	Hay	Euphamia	35		M W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother in law John Hay	Ill	[illegible]
19	Hay	Isabella	7		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	83, Edington St,	Ill	[illegible]
20	Hay "	Agnes	5		M S	Nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Glasgow	Ill	[illegible]
21	Hay "	Alexandrina	2		M S	Nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ill	[illegible]
22	Robertson	Percy S.	17		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.Born					Ill	Madison
23	Jamieson	John	40		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Fieldhead	wife Mrs J Jamieson	Ill	Westernford
24	Scott	Robert	39		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	~~Scotland~~	~~Fieldhead~~	brother James Scott	Ill	Stanford
25	Scouddon	Robert	39		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Fieldhead	Wife Sandra Jamieson	Ill	Stanford
26	Ventners	Thomas	23		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Auchenheiwig	Father Hendry Ventners	Ill	Stanford
27	Baker	George	26		M M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	N Shields	Brother in law Richard Baker	Brooklyn	
28	Baker wife	Mildred	25		M W	Woman	Yes	Yes	~~Brit~~ U.S.Born	English	England	N Shields	do	do	Brooklyn
29	Baker	Margt.	3		M S	Child	No	No	~~Brit~~ U.S.Born	English	England	N Shields	Aunt	do	Brooklyn
30	Baker "	Randolph	4		M S	Child	No	No	British	English	England	N Shields	do	do	Brooklyn

10M-46 34-221-43

87

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24, 1911 180

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 How is going, or whether not going, to work, skilled or unskilled, and what his occupation is?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	mother	50 no				Brother George Rosie, 97 Jefferson St. Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2	no	self	no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Maryhill
3	no	self	50 no				Friend Mrs Donald McLennan, Manhasset, L.I. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	ruddy	blue	Border face 4 years	Scotland	Evanstro
4	no	self	50 no				Brother James Ross, c/o W. Ballagh, Chautauqua Co., Ripley, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	grey	none	Scotland	Newport
5	no	husband	- no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	none	Scotland	Dundee
6	no	father	- no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Partick
7	no	self	50 no				~~To William St. White Plains N.Y.~~ ~~friend Miss M. Ward~~ c/o Rev. Hunter Sparta Ills.														
8	yes	self	50 no				~~friends Rev. & Mrs. Hall Chittenden, Rochester, N.Y.~~	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	~~dark~~ blue	none	Scotland	Sarbottas
9	yes	self	50 no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
10	yes	Child	50 yes	1888			Husband Joseph Warren, 618 Northpark Ave.,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	dk blue	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
11	yes	mother	- yes	1894				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
12	yes	mother	6 yes	Born															U.S.	New York
13	yes	mother	- no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
14	yes	mother	- no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fresh	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
15	yes	mother	- no				Warren Nio friend Mr. Davidson 2225, Silver St. Phila. Intended: M. S. Clark, Hopler, Sims Cascade, Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fresh	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
16	yes	self	25 no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	pale	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
17	yes	self	25 no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	dot under left eye	Scotland	Glasgow
18	yes	self	- no				Husband Alex Hay, 70 Avis Row	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
19	yes	mother	- no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
20	yes	mother	2 no				father ~~Mr. Hammond~~ Dobbs Ferry N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
21	yes	mother	- no				~~Mayor Hotel Park Ave. Flatbush L.I.~~	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
22	no						Friends Jas Ritchie Stamford Conn.														
23	yes	self	25 no				~~Friend Mrs Hammond~~ Stamford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	part of right bank off	England	Kent
24	no	self	25 no	yes	Baby	boy	Friend Jas Ritchie Stamford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11½	dk	blue	none	Scotland	Stanmore
25	yes	self	25 no				Friends Mr & Mrs Brooks Stamford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	ruddy	grey	none	Scotland	Dunipace
26	no	Sarg	25 no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dk	blue	none	Scotland	Shettleston
27	yes	Mother-in-Law	25 no	1907		Brooklyn	Mother-in-Law Mrs Wright 1811 Pacific St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	ruddy	dark Grey	none	Scotland	Dunfermline
28	yes	Father-in-Law	- yes	U.S.	Born		do	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	Grey		England	Kent
29	yes	Grandmother	yes	U.S.	Born		do	do	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
30	yes	do	- no				do	do	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-			U.S.A.	Brooklyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master, of the Tennessia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Offic'g.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1911,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

181

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W Jeaffreson David Moffat Surgeon of the Furnessia Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Jeaffreson David Moffat M.B.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Tennessee" sailing from Glasgow, 5th July, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Scott	Thomas	26		M S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Mother, Mrs Scott 55, High St,	Hamilton	N.Y. Syracuse
2	Scott	Robert	34		M M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Corebridge	Father, same	Scott,	Mass Pittsfield
3	Scott	Agnes	26		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Corebridge	Dumpark,	Mass	Pittsfield
4	Scott	Maggie	7		F S	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Corebridge	Dungray, Dumfries	Mass	Pittsfield
5	Russell	Joseph	46		M M	Coalowner	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]			Pa	Pittsburg
6	Russell	Walter	17		M S	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]			Pa	Brackenridge
7	Russell	Nelly	15		F S	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]			Pa	Brackenridge
8	Freedman	Julius	42		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother	Pa	Brackenridge
9	Fradman	Fanny	40		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Archie Freeman,	Conn.	Winsted
10	Freedman	Louis	22		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow		Conn.	Winsted
11	Freedman	Jenny	15		F S	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	10, Bottwarket,	Conn.	Winsted
12	Freedman	Sarah	11		F S	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow		Conn.	Winsted
13	Freeman	Flora	10		F S	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow		Conn.	Winsted
14	Freeman	Annie	4		F S	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Glasgow	Conn.	Winsted
15	Ferry	Denis	25		M S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Thos Ferry 14 Douglas Sq. Glasgow.	Pa	Englewood
16	Adams	Albert D	22		M S	Inventor	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Adams 6, Hollison St., Dundee	N.J	New York.
17	Glover	Douglas James	38		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother-in-law Jas Glover (Lighthouse Keeper) Scotland	Fla	Manatee
18	Arnott	John	26		M S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Arranded	Father John Arnott, 105, Hawkhill, Dundee	Ill	Brooklyn
19	Hamill	James	19		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother-in-law Bridget Hamill 371 Paisley Road Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
20	Young	James J	42		M M	Foreman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Baird 64 Pitlochfield St, Dalston	Pa	Ashley
21	McLennan	Donald Jos	40		M S	Teacher of dancing	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister 51, Fountain Bridge, Edinburgh	Mass	Dorchester Dancing
22	Campbell	Catherine	20		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	Father Chas Campbell, 14 Bridge St Inverness	Pa	Meadville
23	Flattery	Margt.	32		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portumna	Husband Wm Flattery, New St Portumna, Galway	Pa	Meadville
24	Begg	William C.	24		M M	Draughtsman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York		Wife Mrs J. Begg, 93 Kilmarnock Rd., Glasgow	Ill	Palisade Park
25	Borthwick	Thomas	65		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A. Canada		Father, under Young	Penn	Utica Burlington Vermont
26	Young	Andrew	22		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Barrow	28, Macdonald Terr Barrow	Kansas	Burlington
27	King	Reno	23		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]		Husband Wife Jane Davidson.	Minn	Minneapolis
28	Davidson	James	31		M M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	193 Rose mount Pl. Aberdeen	N.Y.	New York
29															
30															

88

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newfork *24 July, 1911* 182

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	No	self	$50	No	Aunt Mrs Jane Henderson 220 Cannon St Syracuse	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark	fair	blue	none	Scotland Ayrsick
2	Yes	self	$50	No	Brother Murray Scott 220 Edward	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
3	Yes	Husband	$30	No	Mr. Sale, 220 Roland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland Dumbarton
4	Yes	Father	-	No	Pittsfield, Mass. 220 Wilson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	dark	brown	brown	none	Scotland Stirling
5	Yes	Self		No	Cousin Wife + 3 children Nelson St., Pittsburgh Pa.					Naturalized		Kittanning Pa		Sept 1899		
6	Yes	Father		No												
7	Yes	Father		No												
8	Yes	self	$50	Yes	Son Isaac Freeman 220	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	grey	blue	none	W. Apollo, Pa England Leeds
9	Yes	Husband	$50	No	Son 220	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	England Leeds
10	Yes	self	$50	No	Brother 220	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	brown	brown	none	England Leeds
11	Yes	Father	$50	No	317 1/2 N. Main St., 220	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark	brown	brown	none	England Leeds
12	Yes	Father	-	No	220	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	dark	brown	brown	none	England Leeds
13	Yes	Father	-	No	Wauseon, 220	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	dark	brown	brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
14	Yes	Father	-	No	Ohio 220	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	fair	fair	brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
15	No	self	25	No	Brother James Ferry 220	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	freckles	grey		mark on right arm	Ireland Donegal
16	No	self	25	No	3rd St., Quakertown, Pa. 220	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland Dundee
17	No	Self	30	No	Brother Robert Adams, 220	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Grey	blue	none	Scotland Gatehouse
18	Yes	self	25	No	26 W 17 St New York Friend J. H. Gillespie 136	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	pale	fair	blue	none	Scotland Perth
19	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend 136 N 8 St Brooklyn 439 W 36 St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland Co Donegal
20	No	self	30	No	Friend John Ashby 2 Brown St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland Lugar
21	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Friend 144 Prince St Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Dark	dark	Grey	None	Scotland Ardrishaig Argyllshire
22	Yes	self	50	No	Friend John E. Reynolds Meadville, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland Inverness
23	Yes	self	50	Yes	The Terrace Meadville, Pa. Cousin Mary Reynolds 220 W.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland Portlaoise
24	No	self	50	Yes	The Terrace, Meadville, Pa. Friend his William Heaty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	fair	blue	Star on right forearm	Scotland Glasgow
25	Yes	Self	30	Yes	Aunt Mrs. Jane Ferry 3rd St., Quakertown, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland Orkney Islands
26	Yes	Self	20	Yes	Brother Robert Adams, 26 W 17 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Ruddy	fair	blue	none	Scotland Gatehouse
27	Yes	Husband	20	Yes	1904 1911 Minneapolis Burlington Kansas Friend Burlington Husband Frank King 106 4th Ave South Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Ruddy	fair	blue	None	Scotland Aberdeenshire
28	Yes	Self	over 50	Yes	1883 1903 1910 New York Friend William Gray 216 W. 37 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Ruddy	fair	blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master, of the Tennessee, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 07,
at Glasgow

J. E. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the FURNESSIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

183

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Citizen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FURNESSIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 16 JUL 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Battles	Catherine	14		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	English	England	Londonderry	Thos. Harbour Neill Battles. 744 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

184

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 24, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Brt 1414 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn		Equity Court Fing Co												Oct 17/1905
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, of the [illegible], from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911,
at New York

R E Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the FURNESSIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 5 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911

at New York

Whitaker

Immigration Officer.

July 24/1911

185

133
5
138
19 S/.
6 T

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FURNESSIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 15 JUL 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Butterly	Thomas	23		M	S	Lab'r Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Malahide	Father Thos Butterly Bell Malahide Co Dublin	N.Y.	Niagra Falls
2	~~Breen~~	~~Ruth~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Servant~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Montebello~~	~~Brumbeland Montebello Donegal~~ Walter Ruth Breen	~~Del~~	~~Wilmington~~
3	Bleakley	Mimie	26		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father John Magee	Mary't	Elkin City
4	Bleakley	Manda	3		F	S	None 4-2437 6-14-40	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	32 West St Portadown	Mary't	Elkin City
5	Bleakley	John	4		M	S	None	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown		Mary't	Elkin City
6	Kyle	Thomas	25		M	S	Farm Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Father James Kyle Castlederg Co Tyrone	Pa	Baltimore
7	Hamill	William	23		M	S	Farmer Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullyvar	Mother Jane Hamill Tullyvar Ballygawley Co Tyrone	Pa	Baltimore
8	Harkin	Charles	20		M	S	Farm Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Culdaff	Brother Manasha Harkin Muff Culdaff Co Donegal	Mass	Everett
9	Allen	Frank	24		M	S	Metal Worker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs Mary Allen 14 Great George St Liverpool England	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Kelly	Robert	31		M	M	Genl Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Rose Kelly 75 Bombay St Belfast	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Dillon	Maggie	23		F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	Mother Catherine Dillon Ballycastle Co Antrim	Iowa	Iowa
12	Orr	Hugh	24		M	M	Van driver	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtownards	Mother Mrs Flora Orr Mill St Newtownards Co Down	N.J.	Jersey City
13	Orr	Eleanor Ruby	24		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtownards		N.J.	Jersey City
14	Travers	Hugh	22		M	S	Gen Lab'r	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballintra	Father Michael Travers Ballintra Co Donegal	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Gallagher	Michael	22		M	S	Genl Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballintra	Father John Gallagher Ballintra Co Donegal	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Malaniff	Ellen	24		F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Manorhamilton	Father Pat's Malaniff Cragatalk Manorhamilton Co Leitrim	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Gallagher	Anthony	24		M	S	Genl Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Philip Gallagher Glenties Co Donegal	Pa	Erie
18	McGovern	Francis	17		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belleek	Father Thos McGovern Belleek Co Fermanagh	N.Y.	Newyork
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Henry Dwyer

17

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24/14, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Aunt	$0	No	—		Mrs Maggie E Clark 2320 Highland Ave Niagara Falls	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Malahide
2	~~No~~	~~Sister~~	~~$0~~	~~No~~	~~—~~		~~Sister Catherine McKeown~~ Washington D.C.	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~grey~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Mountcharles~~
3	No	Husband	$0	No	—		Husband Worker Bleakley % Mr Rob. Davis. Ulster Co. Maryland.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Portadown
4	No	Father	$0	No	—			No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Portadown
5	No	Father	$0	No	—			No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Portadown
6	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Arthur Young 50 Holland Ave. Ardmore Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Castlederg
7	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Arthur Young 50 Holland Ave. Ardmore Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Tullyrone
8	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother John Harkin 24 Mystic St Everett Mass	~~No~~	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	black	blue	None	Ireland	Culdaff
9	Yes	Self	$30	No			friend Thos Lockard 1491 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Warrenpoint
10	Yes	Self	$20	No			Cousin Frank Walsh 320 East 58 St New York	~~No~~	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	dark	brown	None	Ireland	Antrim
11	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin Robert Murray Bompton Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	-	brown	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Ballycastle
12	Yes	Self	$3	No			Friend John Kirkpatrick 606 Communipaw ave Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fresh	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Newtownards
13	Yes	Self	—	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Donaghadee
14	Yes	Self	$5	No			Friend John Gallagher 324 West 16 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Ballintra
15	Yes	Self	$2	No			brother John Gallagher 324 W 16 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Ballintra
16	Yes	Self	$22	No			Aunt Mrs Brogan Bridget 75 Freeman St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair	brown	None	Ireland	Lowstalk
17	Yes	Self	$25	No			Boarding House Keeper 2473 West Olney St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Glenties
18	Yes	Self	$4	No			Cousin Julia Smith 463 E 137 St Newyork	~~No~~	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Belleek
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, of the [illegible], from LONDONDERRY, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911,
at New York.

R. Fitchett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the S.S. Furnessia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or charterer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911

at New York

P.A. Tichen

Immigration Officer.

187

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Citizens U.S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Coleman	Fred	50	M	M	Grocer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American				N.Y.	Binghamton
2	Skinner	Hugh	46	M	M	Plumber	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro Tinkham	Calif.	Sandy Diego
3	Skinner	Catherine	46	F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro H. Mackay	Calif.	Sandy Diego
4	Wright	Lizzie	35	F	S	Bible School	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]				N.Y.	New York
5	Walsh	John	19	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]				N.Y.	New York.
6	McCullough	Michl	24	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro 330 W. 49 st. New York.	N.Y.	New York
7	Wetterer	William	2	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]				N.Y.	New York.
8	White	Thomas	23	M		Seaman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S. Baltimore		Mourning Home 25 Charles St. Baltimore	[illegible]	[illegible]
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

188

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes				62 Leroy St Binghampton NY.											sworn to before me this 24 day of July 1911 Dyckman Clerk
2		self	$36	1889 1911 Col	Home 527 A St. San Diego	no				good	no	5 6	fair	grey	grey	no England Inverness
3		no	"	"	California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	no " "
4					Relative 514 West 138 St New York City											
5					610 St. Nicholas Ave. New York											May 6 1892 Ida A Kingston
6	Yes	Anchor Line	$2	yes 1911 N.Y.	Friend 330 W 47th st. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brn	brn	none Ireland Monaghan
7					202 W 106 st. New York.											April 9 1898 Ida Fay
8	Yes	Anchor Line	$2	yes 1911 Baltimore	Friend 25 Charles st Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	dark	brn	none England Birmingham
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I John Black Master, of the S.S. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911,
at New York

R K Tilchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the S.S. Furnessia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.B.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911

at New York

W. C. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

188

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 British

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	May	Henry	25		M M	Stonecutter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Father in Law Mr Douglas Bruce St Dunfermline	Ind	Bloomington
2	Chalmers	Allan Linn	27		M S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Chalmers Emty 2 Kinnaird St Dundee	NJ	Newark
3	Ritchie	William McNab	21		M S	Boilermaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Port Glasgow	Father Geo Ritchie 2 Newark Place Port Glasgow	Mass	Boston
4	Hagan	James	19		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Elizabeth Hagan 21 Tennant St off Castle St Yoker Glasgow	NY	New York
5	Dean	Ann	28		M M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father William Taylor 27 Red St off London Road Glasgow	Ills	Joliet
6	Turner	Elizabeth	23		M M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Govan	Father George McCauley 18 Logie St Govan	NY	New York
7	Turner	Elizabeth Child Bella	2		F S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Govan	Grfather		New York
8	Turner	Michael Child to 6	17		M S	Labourer 3-1305-79-8-11-06	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Govan	father	NY	New York
9	Neill	Thomas	24		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mary Neill 96 Kirkenhead Road Glasgow	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Cullen	Joseph	21		M S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father James Cullen 43 Thomas St Portadown Co Armagh	Com	Manchester
11	Duignan	Thomas	28		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Agnes Duignan 13 Wall St Calton Glasgow	NJ	Bayonne
12	McCallum	Madge	33		F M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father John Tennent 7 Chapel St Aberdeen	NJ	Jersey City
13	McGeachy	Hugh	27		M S	Iron dresser	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father John McGeachy 35 Coburg St Glasgow	NJ	Newark
14	~~Worstock~~	~~John~~	~~28~~		~~M~~		~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~						
15	~~Worstock~~	~~Anna~~	~~24~~		~~F~~		~~Yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~						
16	Spence	Alexander	26		M M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Shettleston	Brother Mr Spence Father James Gallacher	NJ	Jersey City
17	Gallacher	Hannah	23		F S	Farm Servt	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	13 Baird Square Rawyards Airdrie	Ills	Chicago
18	Mulheron	Jane	30		F S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Maggie Wilson 386 Baltic St Bridgeton Glasgow	R.I.	Pawtucket
19	McNair	James VL 3rd/529	25		M S	Ploughman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	Brother Donald McNair New park farm Bellshill	Md	Montgomery
20	O'Brien	William	23		M S	Moulder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Brother James O'Brien Vale St Springburn	NY	New York
21	Turner	Margaret	11		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Govan	father George McCauley 18 Logie St Govan	NY	New York
22	Anderson	John	24		M M	Pattenmaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father Hugh Anderson Glasgow	NY	New York
23	Anderson	Bella Wife	22		F M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father-in-law 197 St Andrews Road	NY	New York
24	~~Brydon~~	~~John H.~~	~~24~~		~~M S~~	~~Butcher~~	~~Yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~father Hamilton Brydon 56 Baron St 13 Dowlat St Glasgow~~	~~Penn~~	~~Bellefonte~~
25	Carss	Adam	37		M M	Klasy Signalman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenlaw	Wife Mrs A. Carss Main St Greenlaw	Mich	Detroit
26	Deans	Alexander	30		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	mother Mary Dean 42 Union Grove Aberdeen	Ark	Little Rock
27	Donaldson	Charles	21		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Fayport	Sister Mrs Bella Gray 32 Ogilvie St Fayport	Ky	Louisville
28	~~Hamill~~	~~James~~	~~19~~		~~M S~~	~~Waiter~~	~~Yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Irish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~Mother Mrs Hamill 37 Paisley Road Glasgow~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~
29	Hunter	Charles	23		M M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowie	Wife Mrs Hunter Mary Miller Place Cowie	Pa.	Morning
30	Kirkwood	James	19		M S	Factory worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dalry	father Wm Kirkwood 6 Main St Dalry	Col	Denver

92

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~No~~	Self	23.	Yes 1909 Bloomington Ind	Brother William May 547 S Lincoln St Bloomington Ind	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8½	fair	fair	grey	Tatood on right Arm	Scotland Charlestown
2	No	Self	25	No	Brother David Chalmers c/o Mr Fabrick 147 Bergen St Newark	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	Sallow	dark	grey	Brown mark on left hand	Scotland Dundee
3	~~Yes~~	Self	25	No	Brother George Ritchie 35 Peebles St So Boston	Mass No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark	black	brown	Scar Second finger top left hand	Scotland Port Glasgow
4	~~Yes~~	Self	25	No	Aunt Mrs Dougherty 157 East 97th St	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fresh	dark	brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
5	~~Yes~~ to Chicago	Husband	25.	No	Husband Fred Dean 109 Ferdinant St	Joliet	Ills	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	fresh	dark	grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
6	~~Yes~~	Husband	—	No	Husband John Turner 354 West 12th St		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland Govan
7	~~Yes~~	father	—	No	father		No	No	No	No	good	No	— —	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Govan
8	~~Yes~~	Brother	—	No	Brother New York City		No	No	No	No	good	No	4 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Co Kildare
9	~~Yes~~	Sister	~~25~~	No	Sister Alice Neill 825 S 48th St West Philadelphia	Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Ballymeney Co Antrim
10	~~No~~	Self	15	No	Cousin Patrick McDonald 76 Well St South Manchester	Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	dbrown	blue	none	Ireland Portadown Co Armagh
11	~~No~~	Brinlaw	~~25~~	No	Brinlaw Daniel Cronin 119 West 49th St	Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fresh	dark	blue	none	Ireland Boyle Co Roscommon
12	~~No~~	Self	~~5.~~	No	Husband James McCallum 104 Mercer St	Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fresh	dark	brown	none	Scotland Aberdeen
13	~~No~~	Cousin	~~50~~	No	Aunt Mrs J Quinn 127 Norfolk St	Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6½	fresh	fair	grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
14							~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~					~~None~~	
15							~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~					~~None~~	
16	~~Yes~~	Self	~~50~~	Yes 6 Yrs N Jersey 1905-11	Wife Jessie Spence 182 Randolph Ave	Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland Johnston
17	~~Yes~~	Brother	~~25~~	No	Brother Patrick Gallagher 5225 S Sangamon St	Chicago	Ills	No	No	No	good	No	4 11	fresh	dark	blue	none	Scotland Airdrie
18	~~Yes~~ Boston	Self	25.	Yes 2 Yrs R.I. 1907-9 Pawtucket	Mother Maggie Mulheron 46 Carpenter St	Pawtucket	R.I.	No	No	No	good	No	5 2½	fresh	dark	grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
19	~~No~~	self	25.	No	Brinlaw Robert Forrest Garrick Park	Montgomery	Md	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland Kilsyth
20	~~Yes~~	Brinlaw	~~20~~	No	Brinlaw Frank Dilcopple 301 East 49th St	New York		No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fresh	fair	blue	Broken finger left hand none	Scotland Kirkintilloch
21	~~Yes~~	Brother	~~—~~	No	Brother John Turner 354 West 12th St	New York	City	No	No	No	good	No	— —	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Co Kildare
22	~~No~~	Self	~~50~~	No	friend James McQuinn 173 Boylston Ave			No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fresh	dark	Grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
23	~~Yes~~	Husband	—	No	P.G.T. (N.A.T.)	Arlington	New Jersey	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
24	~~Boston~~ to	Self	25	Yes 1910 Phila Pa.	Uncle Walter Neilson	Bethlehem		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	5 10½	fair	fair	blue	none	~~Scotland~~ Paisley
25	~~Yes~~ Pittsburg	Self	25	No	Cousin Fanny Lane 121 Fenton St	Brooklyn	N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland Kirndean
26	~~Yes~~	Self	~~50~~	No	Brother Robert Deans 22 New York Mail Lancaster Sq			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	fair	dark	brown	none	Scotland Aberdeen
27	~~Yes~~ Pittsburg	Self	~~5.~~	No	Brother Andrew Donaldson c/o Mrs Littlejohn	Rosehill	Smithbrook	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7½	fair	fair	dGrey	none	Scotland Dayport
28	~~Yes~~	Self		No	~~Brother Daniel Hamill P.R.R. Co~~	~~Philadelphia~~	~~Pa.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5 3~~	~~Sallow~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland Co Fermagh~~
29	~~No~~	Self	~~25~~	No	Bro in law Jas Hunter Box 76	Hopping	Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	dark	dark	Grey	none	Scotland Airdrie
30	~~Yes~~	Self	~~20~~	No	Brother Francis Kirkwood c/o Jas Harvey 4252 Galapago St	Denver	Col	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5½	Ruddy	Redish	grey	none	Scotland Daby

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911,
at New York

R C Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the S.S. Furnessia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

David Moffat M.B.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911

at New York

W. C. Whitney

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

191

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

3 Britain

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Haddow	Archibald	25		M M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dreghorn	father-in-law Robert Miller 86 Bowling Green	Penna	Latrobe
2	Haddow	Mary	22		F M	Housekeepr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dreghorn	father	Penna	Latrobe
3	Haddow	Janet Mackay Brown	1	6	F S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dreghorn	grandfather Irvine	Penna	Latrobe
4	Kiddie	David Thomson	25		M S	Locomotive Fireman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Burntisland	Mother Mrs McHardy (Jessie) Procenes House 3 Bridge St Kirkcaldy	Ills	Homewood
5	Monaghan	Terrance	32		M M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Tarskin	Wife Mrs Margt Monaghan Tarskin by Ardrie	Pa.	Greenside
6	Manning	Thomas	34		M M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Wishaw	Wife Mrs Margt Manning 247 Caledonia Road Wishaw	Ills	Mitt
7	McGrath	Jane R.	49		F M	Housekeepr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	Son Terance McGrath Simpsons Buildings West Bryant St Cowdenbeath	Pa	Nanty Glo
8	McGrath	George	21		M S	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	Brother	Pa.	Nanty Glo
9	McCafferty	James	24		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Shettleston	father Janet McCafferty 9 So Chester St Shettleston	NY	Brooklyn
10	Musgrove	Samuel	28		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	friend Mr McCafferty	NY	Brooklyn
11	Mackay	Euphemia	30		F M	Housekeepr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Cousin Mrs McHensburgh 117 Stevenson Drive Glasgow	Mich	Detroit
12	Mackay	Alexander		11	M S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Mich	Detroit
13	Neilson	James	28		M M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	wife Margaret Neilson 56 Hope St Glasgow	Penn	Bellevue
14	Stubbs	Robert	28		M M	Steelworker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Mossend	Stepfather John Stubbs Clydesdale Buildings	NY	New York
15	Scott	William	20		M S	Pressman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	father James Scott 42 Court St Dundee	NJ	Jersey Heights
16	Gault	Robert	25		M M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Addington	Uncle James Hamond	Pa	Southfork
17	Gault	Georgina	22		F M	Housekeepr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Addington	Uncle Ann Bank	Pa	Southfork
18	Gault	Elizabeth	2	6	F S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Addington	Ex Uncle Ayrshire	Pa.	Southfork
19	Collins	Hugh	26		M S	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Shotts	Mother Mrs O'Neil (Hyde)	Pa.	Fayette City
20	O'Donnell	Thomas	24		M S	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Shotts	Brother John O'Donnell 70 Gray St Shotts	Pa.	Fayette City
21	Currie	Richard	27		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Mrs Jane Currie 212 South Wellington St Glasgow	NY	New York
22	Fairbairn	Peter	32		M M	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Wife Mrs Fairbairn 44 Brunswick Road Edinburgh	Ills	Chicago
23	McKenzie	Donald	25		M S	Hatter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Catherine McKenzie 60 Kyle St Glasgow	NY	New York
24	Gordon	Hannah	33		F M	Housekeepr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Methil	Sister Mrs Faraghar	Pa	Dubois
25	Gordon	John	7		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Methil	Aunt 133 Dubbath Methil	Pa.	Dubois
26	McElmeel	Patrick	24		M S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Emyvale	father Peter McElmeel Emyvale Co Monahan	RI	Providence
27	Kincaid	Joseph	24		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	friend Mary McCormick Newton St Partick	NY	New York
28	Paton	William	24		M M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Elizabeth Paton 17 Parliamentary Rd Glasgow	NY	Yonkers
29	O'Neill	James	40		M M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	Wife Catherine O'Neill 270 King St Rutherglen	NJ	Passaic
30	Kelly	William	24		M S	Farm Servt	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Govan	Cousin John McCobb 137 Princes St Govan	NY	New York

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24, 1911 192

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or whether coming under contract, or expressly by another? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Father John Haddon	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	dark	dk brown	grey	None	Scotland	Dreghorn
2	yes	Husband	-	No			Father-in-law Raton New Mexico	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dk brown	grey	None	Scotland	Irvine
3	Yes	Father	-	No			Grfather	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Dreghorn
4	Yes	Self	40	No			friend Robert Keith Homewood Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	blue dot on left hand	Scotland	St Andrews
5	Yes	Self	25	No			friend John Dean c/o J Wannagan Creekside Pa R F D Box 1	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark	hazel	none	Scotland	Paisley
6	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother-in-law James Millen Mitchell Montgomery Co Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	grey	None	Ireland	Longford
7	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister Elizabeth [illegible] Clark	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	dk brown	blue	None	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
8	Yes	Self	25	No			Aunt Nanty Glo Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8¼	fresh	dk brown	blue	None	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
9	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Mr John Callaghan [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	Pale	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Ballina Co Mayo
10	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend J Callaghan [illegible] 112 Prospect Pl Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	Pale	dk brown	brown	None	Ireland	Inniskillen Co Fermagh
11	Yes	Husband	20	No			Husband Donald Alsebay 183 Ash St Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
12	Yes	Father		No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-				None	Scotland	Glasgow
13	Yes	self	25	No			aunt Mrs Jas Wotherspoon 423 Juniata St Bethlehem Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
14	Yes	Self	25	No			friend Harry Kelly [illegible] Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
15	No	Self	25	No			Sister Mrs Studie 113 Nelson Avenue Jersey City Heights N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
16	No	Self	25	Yes 1907	2 yrs	Castle Creek Pa	father David Gault	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	dk brown	blue	None	Scotland	Stenbank
17	No	Husband	-	No			father-in-law Southfork R.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dk brown	blue	None	Scotland	Uddingston
18	No	father	-	No			Grfather	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Uddingston
19	Yes	Self	25	No			friend James Donnachie Fayette City Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	Scar under left eye	Scotland	Shotts
20	Yes	Self	25	No			friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	fair	brown	grey	fore fingers of right hand deformed	Scotland	Shotts
21	yes	Self	25	Yes 1904-11	7 yrs	Phila Pa	friend Mrs Mary Dougherty 2235 S Colorado St Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fresh	dk brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
22	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1907	1 yr	Chicago Ill	aunt Mrs Craig 2337 Fairfield Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fresh	dark	blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
23	Yes	Self	25	Yes	4 yrs	Mottram Lancs-on-Longdale New York	friend Kennedy Kenny Hastings on Hudson New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Aboyne
24	Yes	Husband	55	No			Husband John Gordon	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	fair	blue	None	England	Whitehaven
25	Yes	Father	-	No			father 326 Pifer St Del Bois Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Newtheil
26	No	Self	40	No			Cousin Mrs Caniff (Mount) 23 West River St Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Tempo Co Monaghan
27	Yes	Self	25	No			friend Miss Scott 168 Franklin Ave.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
28	No	Self	30	No			friend Mr John M Kim Smith Carpet Works Yonkers NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
29	No	Self	25	No			Cousin George Hackett 13 Bursgreen Place Passaic N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Renfrew
30	Yes	Self	55	No			Brother Owen Kelly 1125 West 52nd St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair	grey	None	Ireland	Leitrim

F B Macaulay Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, of the S.S. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1911,
at New York

R. K. Tichell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the S.S. Tunesia, Sailingtherewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

David Moffat

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911.

at New York

R Aitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Scandinavians
Finlanders
Russ Polish & Spanish
Austrians
Hungarians

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kjenes	Kristian Olsen	42		M M	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kjenes		Wife Martha Olsen Kjenes	Md	Baltimore
2	Grahn	Albin Augustus	29		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Swed	Veglarp Kinnarp	father Johan Grahn	Ill	Rockford
3	Akerblad	Christian	25		M S	Cement Worker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Esthlander	Sweden	Stockholm	father Johan Akerblad Nokko Estland	Ny	New York
4	Sniger	Fredrikka	32		W M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	father Carl Pedersen Grönland 16	Ld	Southampton
5	Pedersen	Hilmar	18		M S	Mil	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	father Paul Pedersen Grönland 16 Christiania	Ld	Southampton
6	Omang	Sigmar Olsen	29		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Engerdalen	father Ole K. Omang Engerdalen	dim	Hitterdal
7	Kjolstad	Nelly Margrethe	22		M S	Mil	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	father Nils Kjolstad Thorsta St 43 Christiania	Ld	Southampton
8	Kjos	Ragnhild Sofie	20		M S	Mil	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	mother Marie Kjos Bred St 24 Christiania	Ld	Southampton
9	Pedersen	Einar	18		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	father Paul Pedersen Grönland 16 Christiania	Ld	Southampton
10	Gjerulsen	Svein	20		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Christiansand	mother Gunhild Gjerulsen	Ny	Norfolk
11															
12															
13															
14	Lassila	Wahna	20		M S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Palkjarvi	mother Josefina Lassila Palkjarvi Kuritkaz	Ny	New York
15	Kuusela	Juho	30		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wupuri	mother Kaisa Kuusela	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Kuusela	Anna	32		W M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wupuri	Mother-in-law Kichtilysvaara	Ny	Brooklyn
17	Kuusela	Wayo	18		M S	13M 3303 Mil	3-14-43 Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wupuri	Grmother Lauuras Lahti	Ny	Brooklyn
18	Kuusela	Waikko	18		M S	2-999 16 Mil	7/30/12 Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wupuri	Grmother	Ny	Brooklyn
19															
20	Martine	Rafael	28		M M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	New York	Wife Isabel Martine Alicante Bor Villajoyes	Ny	Brooklyn
21															
22	Kasparawiczius	Juozas	24		M M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Coatbridge	father Klemensas Szirmickas 37 Long R Carnbroe Coatbridge	Mass	Boston
23	Matz	Urie	37		M M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Scotland	Uddingston	friend Michael Bergin	Mass	Boston
24	Matz	Caroline	30		W M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Scotland	Uddingston	friend 3 Alpine Terrace Uddingston	Mass	Boston
25	Matz	Amelia	7		M S	Mil	Yes	Yes		Polish	Scotland	Uddingston	friend	Mass	Boston
26	Krempa	Franciszek	25		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish Galician	Austria	Mlodockas	Wife Karolina Krempa Mlodockas 96 Gawlubowice	Mass	Chicopee
27	Bertoli	Pietro	19		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian N	Scotland	Glasgow	friend Frank Guenzi 10 Sauchiehall St	Ohio	Toledo
28	Copstanti	Baladuzi	26		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Scotland	Glasgow	friend Glasgow	Ohio	Toledo
29	Lang	Fabian	26		M M	Farm Labr	no	no	Hungaria	Hungarian	Hungary	Bareka	brother Peter Lang Winslow Hungaria	Ohio	Akron
30	Lang	Barbara	20		M M	Housekeeper	Yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Bareka		Ohio	Akron

91

25 4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 27, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Owners S.S. Baco	no				sailing on boat joining S.S. Baco	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	light fair	blue	None	Norway	Kjeres
2	Yes	Self	20	Yes	10 Yrs on Coasting 1903-10		Brother Robert Grad 125 Parnell St Rockford Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair fair	blue	None	Sweden	Schenmund.
3	Yes	Self	18	No			Friend Mr. Klingberg Box 44 Benning Lenhead S.D.	No	No	No	No	good	No	6 2	fair light	blue	None	Estland	Nokko
4	Yes	Self	25	Yes	6 Yrs 2 Yrs	2 months ago New York	home Southampton L.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair dark	blue	None	Norway	Christiania
5	No	Self	—	No			sister Fredrikka Lingas Southampton L.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair fair	blue	None	Norway	Christiania
6	Yes	Self	26	No			Uncle Kristian Haugen Flatterdal Ullem	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9½	fair fair	blue	None	Norway	Engerdalen
7	No	Self	15	No			friend Mr. Fr. Lange Box 611. Southampton L.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair dark	blue	None	Norway	Christiania
8	No	Self	20	No			friend Mr. F. Lange Southampton L.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5½	fair fair	blue	None	Norway	Christiania
9	No	Self	85	No			Brother Mr. Lange Southampton L.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair fair	blue	None	Norway	Christiania
10	Yes	Self	16	No	sailor		joining ss. Spiral Norfolk. Virginia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair fair	blue	None	Norway	Hemnebotn
11																			
12																			
13																			
14	Yes	Aunt	26	No			Sister Ellen Westanen 2400 7th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5½	light brown	brown	None	Finland	Forssa
15	Yes	Self	56	No			Brother in law A. Holmes	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	light dark	brown	None	Finland	Kiiteteys vaara
16	Yes	Husband	No				Brother 580 – 52nd St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4 11	light brown	blue	None	Finland	Wiipuri
17	Yes	father	No				Uncle Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	— —	light brown	blue	None	Finland	Wiipuri
18	Yes	father	No				Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	— —	light brown	blue	None	Finland	Wiipuri
19																			
20	Yes	Self	10	Yes 5 Yrs		New York	friend John Frayett & Co 13 Conover St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	brown	dark brown	Tattoo marks on both arms	Spain	Barcelona
21																			
22	Yes	Self	25	No			Stepbrother Andrius Judzudis 167 – 8th St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	dk brown blue	Bone of fore finger of right hand displaced	Russia	Ukinge Suwalki Gub
23	Yes	Self	50	No			friend Stanislaus Tornelo 30 So Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	fair blue	None	Russia	Leonder
24	Yes	Husband	—	No			friend 84 Salisbury	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	fair blue	None	Russia	Kowinski
25	Yes	father	—	No			friend Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	fair blue	None	Russia	Kowinski
26	Yes	Self	60	No			Cousin Jakob Babula 66 Prince St Chicopee Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	dark brown	blue	None	Austria	Mlodzeko
27	No	Self	26	No			Brother Adolphus Bertoli 504 Adams St Toledo Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark brown	brown	None	Italy	Galliano
28	No	Self	35	No			friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark black	brown	None	Switzerland	Tschino
29	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1907		Akron Ohio	friend Stefan Riling 374 Raymond St Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	dark black	dark	None	Hungary	Banoutz
30	Yes	Husband	50	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark dark	dark	None	Hungary	Tarnopol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), Master of the S.S. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911,
at New York.

R. Tillinghast
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

195

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the S.S. Furnessia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911

at New York

J C Watchorn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Russians
Hebrews
Persians

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 15th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Klimavice~~	~~Martinus~~	~~25~~		~~M S~~	~~Coal Miner~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Hamilton~~	~~Joseph Montautz~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
2	~~Klimavice~~	~~Antonis~~	~~23~~		~~M S~~	~~Coal Miner~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Hamilton~~	~~40 Tworykin St Hamilton~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
3	Lukozevicz	Vincas	22		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Carfin	Cousin Bladis Nockas Carfin	Ny	Brooklyn
4	Wagner	Katharina	19		M W	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Enders	Missons Land Buildings Carfin father David Ellberg Enders	Ills	Bellewood
5	Braad	Heinrich	24		M S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Enders	father Christ. Brand Enders	Ills	Chicago
6	Kaminsky	Dominik	36		M W	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Komaschewitz	Wife Marie Kaminsky Komaschewitz	Conn	New Britain
7	Kulesch	Felix	24		M S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Komali	father Felix Kulesch Komalz	Pa	McAdoo
8	Alesjuk	Grigory	34		M W	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ratzki	Wife Teodora Alesjuk Ratzki	Ny	New York
9	Lapas	Kosma	22		M S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Alexkewitz	father Michael Lapas Alexkewitz	Ny	New York
10	~~Sawolija~~	Anna	18		S	Farm Servt	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Potoki	father Ignaty Sawolija Potoki	Ny	New York
11	Schurkewitz	Marie	24		S	Farm Servt	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Komali	father Leon Schurkewitz Komali	Nj	St River
12	Zuk	Alexandra	21		S	Farm Servt	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dworetz	father Anton Zuk Dworetz	Conn	New Britain
13	Siwakoff	Jakob	24		M S	Labr	3-183	184	1143	Russian	Russia	Reval	father Leon Siwakoff Osgelowsky Gub Chimowitzky	Nj	Camden
14	Hamburg	Luise 2/14/845 JHC 6/14/5	22		S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moscow	father Hans Hamburg 37 Fabriks Strasse Reval	Ny	Brooklyn
15	Mukin	Petter	26		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Waronish	Brother Teodor Mukin Waronish Labor Agent	Ny	New York
16	Lewandowsky	Adam	45		M W	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Reval	Mother Guling Lewandowsky Bodsky Gul Libnowzky	Nj	Camden
17	Lewandowsky	Anna	45		M W	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Reval	Mother in law Libnowzky Agent	Nj	Camden
18	Laskin	Schlomie	18		M S	Dealer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogelew	father Leib Laskin Mogelew	Dc	Washington
19	Winnik	Ruwin	49		M W	Business man	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kopatkewitz	Wife Resche Winnik Kopatkewitz	Ohio	Columbus
20	Winnik	Golde	18		M S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kopatkewitz	Mother	Ohio	Columbus
21	Hurewitz	Schlomia	54		M W	Business man	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jesokelesich	Brin law Selig Export	Dc	Washington
22	Hurewitz	Sore Rive	54		M W	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jesokelesich	Brother Jesokelesich	Dc	Washington
23	Hurewitz	Roche Mere	18		S	Mil	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jesokelesich	Uncle	Dc	Washington
24	Hurewitz	Hirsch	11		S	Mil	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jesokelesich	Uncle	Dc	Washington
25	Spiends	Michael	18		S	Labr	8-1954	50	8/7/41	Polish	Russia	Lublin	father Matthias Spiendas Lublin	Mich	Grindstone City
26	Salitzky	Andrei	35		M W	Farm Labr	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilna	father Ivan Salitzki Wilenska Gouvne	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Schapiro	Baruch	21		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Jerusalem	father Aron Moses Schapiro Jerussalem	Ny	New York
28	Abrahim	Mapsow Syn	22		M S	Farm Labr	No	No	Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmia	Mother Sarta Bala Urmia	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Isaak	Bahadin Syn	21		M S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmia	father Sachar Urmia	Ills	Chicago
30	Tamraza	Barba Syn	37		M W	Farm Labr	No	No	Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmia	Wife Sarah Tamraza Urmia	Conn	New Britain

95

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 196

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~50~~	~~No~~			Brinlaw Frank Sudinsky	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	Grey	none	Russia Libinski
2	Yes	Self	50	No			Brinlaw 510 Cypress St Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	Grey	none	Russia Libinski
3	Yes	Brinlaw	25	No			Brinlaw Frank Zymart 13 School St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Suwalski
4	Yes	Self	25	No			Husband Christian Wagner Box 73 Kellerwood Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	black	black	none	Russia Enders
5	Yes	Self	25	No			friend ~~Gottlieb Schoen~~ Wolf Conrad Rupp 441 ~~Wm~~ ave. William Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Russia Enders
6	Yes	Self	25	No			friend William Bork 37 Seaton St New Britain Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Kanaschewitz
7	Yes	Self	20	No			Brother Ignatz Kulesch Box 463 Adona Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Kanaschewitz
8	Yes	Self	25	No			friend Johan Epmora 204 East 152nd St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Ratzke
9	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister Teodora Moskewitz 38 East 137 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Russia Oleschewitz
10	Yes	Self	25	No			friend F. Moskewitz	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Russia Potoki
11	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle Timofey Oblezenok Box 7 Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Domali
12	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother William Zuk 37 Seaton St New Britain Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Dworosty
13	Yes	Self	50	No			friend Theodory Lewandowsky 1010 Mechanic St Camden NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	light	black	brown	none	Russia Augalowsky
14	Yes	Self	50	No			Brinlaw Waldemar Engmann Talmatsa 627 Ritzwood Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	light	brown	Grey	none	Russia Reval
15	Yes	Self	40	No			friend Leo Pauglos 712 W 18th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	light	brown	blue	none	Russia Mirowich
16	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1904	Philadel Phia Pa.	Brother Teodor Lewandowsky 1010 Mechanic St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	light	brown	brown	none	Russia Bodsky
17	Yes	Husband		Yes	1908		Brinlaw Camden NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	light	brown	brown	none	Russia Bundkowa Reval
18	Yes	Self	50	No			friend Nay Gorewitz 1021 4½ St Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Russia Mogelew
19	Yes	Self	25	No			Son Jessel Wiatanik c/o F. Millman	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Russia Kopalkewitz
20	Yes	Self	-	No			Brother 139 E Lorins Ave Columbia Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3				none	Russia Kopatkewitz
21	Yes	Self	100	No			Son Nay Gorewitz	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Zesokelisch
22	Yes	Husband	5	No			Son 1021. 4½ St. S.W. Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3				none	Russia Zesokelisch
23	Yes	father		No			Brother	No	No	No	No	good	No						none	Russia Zesokelisch
24	Yes	father		No			Brother	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-				none	Russia Zesokelisch
25	Yes	Brother-in-law	5	No			Brinlaw Augustin Meilaiva Grindstone City Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Jackzya
26	Yes	Self	26	No			friend Dorkewitz Norka 2815 Kreiger St Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	dark	Grey	none	Russia Wilna
27	Yes	Self	50	No			Cousin Chaim Zelonine Glogau New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	Blue	none	Turkey Jerusalem
28	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother Kev Abraham 215 7th St Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	black	black	none	Persia Urmia
29	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Samuel Stepan 15 Orleans Ave Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Persia Urmia
30	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother Haram Yashraey 785 Main St New Britain Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	black	black	none	Persia Urmia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I John Black Master, of the S.S. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911,
at New York

R. C. Tidwell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the S.S. Furnessia, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.B

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

197

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 15-th July, , 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Worstock	Julian	28		M/	Bootmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Scotland	Rosewell	friend Frank Gielder	NJ	Perth Amboy
ADMITTED 2	Worstock	Anna wife	24		M/	Housekeep	no	no	Russia	Polish	Scotland	Rosewell	friend 25 Preston St	NJ	Perth Amboy
ADMITTED 3	Worstock	Helena Sister	1	8	F/	Child	no	no	Britain	Polish	Scotland	Rosewell	Rosewell	NJ	Perth Amboy
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 24, 1911

198

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; crippled, or otherwise physically defective; insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	5	no		Brother Bronislaw Worstock	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh fair	blue	Cut on forfinger right hand cut mark back of head	Russia	Szedlow
2	Yes	Brinlaw	no			Brinlaw 555 Pine St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale dark brown		cut mark little finger left hand	Russia	Libau
3	Yes	Uncle	no			Uncle Perth Amboy NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair fair	blue	None	England	London
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black master, of the S.S. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911,
at New York

R. Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FURNESSIA arrived July 24. 1911, ..., 19...., ..., M., ..., from 199

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lassila, Walma	4	14	1		To aunt	4:20 Mrs Martinus #1+2 Hse John 302 W. 12 st - my		July 26	11 50	2	1	2
2	Turner, Eliz & 3 ch	2	21 6/8	4		husband	#3+4 " " 354 " " "		Aug 24	5 20	—	—	—
3	Bleakley, Minnie & 2 ch	51	3/5-1	2		husband	Hse Drulsey Clawitt City Ind		" "	5 35	—	—	—
4	Mc Callum, Madge	2	12	1		husband	" James 104 Munn st - J. City		" "	5 30	—	—	—
5	Hamburg, Louise	5	14	1		sister	Ind Elizabeth Eusmann 627 Palmetto Bklyn st -		A	25 1 15	1	1	1
6	Dean, Ann	2	5	1		tel #	R R W to hse Ind 109 Ferdinand st - Joliet - Ill		F. 21	2 30	2	2	2
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													
	TOTALS										5	4	5

79

FURNESSIA JULY 24,

Department of Commerce and Labor
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Move No. ✓

Str. S. S. [illegible] (Hamburg Line) arrived July 24, 1917, 190, M., from 200

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
491	1 McGrade, Jane & son		3	18	2 Ipo	4 30	Macatee						7/25	720B	945										
21m	George																								
22m	2 Gallagher, michael		51	16	1 Ipo	4 30	Henry						7/25	89	NM	11 20							1		1
24m	3 Travers, Hugh		61	14	1 Ipo	4 25	Henry						7/25	87	NM	11 20							1		1
28m	4 Duignan, Thomas,		2	11	1 Ipo	4 20	Fleagle						7/25	85	NM	11 15							1		1
24m	5 Orr Hugh & wife		57	12/10	2 Ipo	4 20	Henry						7/25	76	OB	9 30							a		2
24f	Alice																								
27m	6 Currie Richard		6	27	1	Ipo	4 00	Macatee	7/25	49	NM		7/29	47	Lov	10 20							5	4	5
													Landed												
40m	7 Petersen, Melone		1	6	1	Ipo	4 15	Bauer	7/25	47	Clark		7/28		10	Aug.							4	3	4
42m	8 Ravas, Rosma & friend		6	9	2	Ipo	5 pm	Worster					7/25	23	Leach	3 15									
18f	Zhwirblya Swirblya, Anna																								
30m	9 Kudicela Kmirela, Jako & 3 others		4	11/18		Ipo	4 pm	Bauer					7/25	1	Clark	10 45							4		4
28f	Anna																								
1m	Wayo																								
1m	Waiai																								
28m	10 Westock, Julian & wf & ch		6	1/0	3	Ipo	5 pm	Byrnes					7/25	28	Leach	3 30							3	3	3
24f	Anna																								
11/18f	Helena																								
23m	11 Butterfly Thos		57	14	"		4,40 PM	Henry					7/25	26	Ld	2 27							1	1	1
																							26	3	26

Totals.

201

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Commack, Surgeon of the S/S "Tafus" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians, & the Royal College of Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. C. Commack

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at New York

J. D. Peterson
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tagus sailing from Bermuda, July 22, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kirk	Hazel	22		f s	—	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born				Route 3, Anderson, Ind.		
2	Ball	Edith	45		f mar	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				Anderson, Ind.		
3	Rosenberg	Joseph	34		m s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				24 W 119th St NYC		
4	Owens	Elizabeth	42		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				744 Brandywine Av Schenectady NY		
5	Harris	George W	41		m manufacturer		✓	✓	U.S. Born				120 E Hugus st Uniontown Pa		
6	✓	Anna S	36		f m	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen						
7	✓	Cecelia	15		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born						
8	✓	Reis	10		m s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born						
9	Gerdes	Lucy	24		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				5396 W 156th St Newport City		
10	Hann	Esther	25		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				702 Springfield Av Summit NJ		
11	✓	Mary	30		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born						
12	✓	Winifred	24		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born						
13	Kennedy	Julia	41		f m	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				315 E 158th St Bronx NY		
14	Boyle	John	48		m Police	Police	✓	✓	U.S. Born				55 Bay 20th St Bath Beach L.I. NY		
15	✓	Jennie	38		f m	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen						
16	✓	Jessie	11		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born						
17	Hadley	Emma	51		f m	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				24 Hawthorn st Somerville Mass		
18	✓	Rena	13		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born						
19	Mullay	Carrie	41		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				68 Broadway Somerville Mass		
20	Zuill	William	24		m s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				2251 College Av Berkeley Calif		
21	Nelson	Elizabeth	25		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				27 Lakeville Place Boston Mass		
22	Riley	Rachael	25		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				77 Rockview st Boston Mass		
23	~~Cancelled.~~ ~~Rumstadt~~	Gilbert	36		m s Clerk		✓	✓							
24	Phillips	Maude	26		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				2225 Morris Av NY		
25	✓	Ida	30		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born						
26	Reardon	Ethel	20		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				35 Morningside Av Bronx NY		
27	Rule	Zoda	21		f s Pianist		✓	✓	U.S. Born				123 W 12th St Richmond Ind.		
28	Ruley	Floy	14		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born						
29	Nisbet	Walter V	31		m s Actor		✓	✓	U.S. Born				574 Jersey Av Jersey City NJ		
30	Holmes	Harry B.	31		m s Steamfitter		✓	✓	U.S. Born				19 E 125th St New York		

97

21 October

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 202

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th July, 1911.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. E. Laws, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Sp. "Tafsus", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Laws
COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

203

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the S/S "Tafus" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & the Royal College of Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at New York.

J. Pletnick

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Tagus" sailing from Bermuda July 22, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hurst	John D.	55		m	m	Painter	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen				Mrs [illegible] Hurst [illegible] Mass		
2	Leavitt	George	28		m	s	Stenographer	✓	✓	U.S. Born				59 Ashland Ave Brooklyn NY		
3	Klein	Joseph	58		m	w	Clothier	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				927 Market St Phila Pa.		
4	Easter	Augusta	24		f	s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				33 So 13th Ave Mt Vernon NY		
5	Beck	Caroline	22		f	s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				243 E 7th St Bayonne N.J.		
Cancelled. 6	~~Do Tom~~	~~Peter B.~~	~~37~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Farmer~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~U.S. Born~~						
Cancelled. 7	~~Do Lyon~~	~~Cyprian L.~~	~~28~~		~~m~~			~~—~~	~~—~~							
8	Crege	Cecil	27		m	m	Designer	✓	✓	U.S. Born				11 E Arcada St Syracuse NY		
9	✓	Ruth Wife	24		f	m	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen						
10	Mirsky	William	19		m	s	Clerk	✓	✓	U.S. Born				49 E 3rd St Newport		
11	✓	Ralph W.	17		m	s	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Born						
12	Bellas	Mabel	28		f	s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				1337 So 52nd St Phila. Pa		
13	Stevens	Lulu	32		f	s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				5116 Regent St Phila Pa		
14	Randell	Beatrice	28		f	s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				19 Fabyan Ave Rochester Mass		
15	Kear	Sam	30		m	s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				12 Front St		
16	Kennedy	Catherine A.	30		f	s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				6102 Lansdowne Ave Phila Pa.		
17	Gebhard	Harry A.	27		m	s	Salesman	✓	✓	U.S. Born				68 Farrington St Flushing NY		
18	Keim	George C.	26		m	s	Electrician	✓	✓	U.S. Born				68 Farrington St Flushing NY		
19	Kline	Goldie	19		f	s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				35 Randolph Ave Meriden Conn		
20	Harris	Nettie	22		f	s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				43½ Pelham St		
21	Levy	Gertrude	19		f	s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				233 Bainbridge St Brooklyn NY		
22	Schulze	Christina	24		f	s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				College Ave Bristol Pa		
23	Holway	Herbert	41		m	m	Traveling Salesman	✓	✓	U.S. Born				Greenwood Mass		
24	✓	Ethel W.	42		f	m	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen						
25	Brookes	John J.	34		m	m	Engineer	✓	✓	U.S. Born				2526 Cumberland St Phila Pa		
26	✓	Caroline W.	35		f	m	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen						
27	O'Connor	James	40		m	m	Lawyer	✓	✓	U.S. Born				828 No Dorgenois St New Orleans La		
28	✓	Florence wife	25		f	m	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen						
29	•	James Jr	6		m	s	—	No	No	U.S. Born						
30	✓	Henry St	26		m	s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born						

28 October

98

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1911

Arriving at Port of New York, *24th* July, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and whether "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. L. Laws, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "Tafna", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1914,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the S/S "Tapus" employed by Owners thereof (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians, & the Royal College of Surgeons and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tagus sailing from Bermuda July 22, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Freyberger	Charles	23		m	m	Book-keeper	yes	yes	U.S.	Born			228 N. Douglass st	Reading	Pa
2	✓	Ellen Stulz	21		f	m	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Citizen					
3	Royal	Archibald	44		m	m	Manager	✓	✓	U.S.	Born			Garden Hotel	Camden	N.J.
4	✓	Marie Hall	43		f	m	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Citizen					
5	✓	Myrtle	15		f	s	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Born					
6	Winter	William	26		m	s	Underwriter	✓	✓	U.S.	Born			98 So. Elliott st	Brooklyn	N.Y.
7	Bogardus	John A.	23		m	s	Clerk	✓	✓	U.S.	Born			Dunellen		N.J.
8	Fox	Frederick	55		m	m	Editor	✓	✓	U.S.	Born			731 No. 5th st	Reading	Pa
9	✓	Celman	32		f	m	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Citizen					
10	Overkamp	Fred	55		m	m	Editor	✓	✓	U.S.	Citizen			288 No. 12th st	Paterson	N.J.
11	✓	Cora wife	38		f	m	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Citizen					
12	Tod	William	46		m	m	Salesman	✓	✓	U.S.	Born			835 E. State st	Trenton	N.J.
13	✓	Laura wife	43		f	m	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Citizen					
14	Pennington	Laura	41		f	s	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Born			4059 Spruce Garden st	Phila.	Pa.
15	Sparrow	Sallie	22		f	s	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Born			4063		
16	Welch	Halley	11		m	s	Student	✓	✓	U.S.	Born			209 Orchard st	New Haven	Conn.
17	Hughes	Evan	11		m	s	Clerk	✓	✓	British Guiana	English			Home		N.Y.
18	Drake	Harry	36		m	m	Supt Schools	✓		U.S.	Born			31 E. Madison av	Ridgewood	N.Y.
19	✓	Lilia wife	33		f	m	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Citizen					
20	Hathaway	Arthur	33		m	m	MANAGER	✓	✓	U.S.	Born			282 Hawthorne av	Yonkers	N.Y.
21	✓	Beatrice wife	26		f	m	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Citizen					
22	Beckwith	Helen C.	45		f	s	Stenographer	✓	✓	U.S.	Born			1150 Main st	Hartford	Conn.
23	Meyers	Martha	30		f	s	Clerk	✓	✓	U.S.	Born			61 E. 95th st	N.Y.	
24	✓	Hilda mother	60		f	w	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Citizen					
25	Wanzer	Alvan	22		m	s	Electrician	✓	✓	U.S.	Born			1357-69th st	Brooklyn	N.Y.
26	Clarkson	Sidney	28		m	m	Lawyer	✓	✓	U.S.	Citizen			1566 E. 13th st	Brooklyn	N.Y.
27	✓	Louise wife	28		f	m	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Citizen					
28	Vanderbeek	Pelham	23		m	s	Dentist	✓	✓	U.S.	Born			Grand Ave.	Leonia	N.J.
29	Talbot	George A.	35		m	s	✓	✓	✓	U.S.	Born			24 S. Roswell av	Merchantville	N.J.
30	Trenawalt	Frank.	40		m	m	Tourist Conductor	✓	✓	U.S.	Born			Red Bank	N.J.	

99

J. F. Detwiler

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 206

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th July, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	Self	10 1910 1911	New York				Father; George 562 W 144th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dk	Brn	None	British Guiana	Georgetown
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. Carr master, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "Tafus", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Williams

COMMANDER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.,

at New York.

J. Fleturbe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

207

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the S/S "Tafus" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians, & The Royal College of Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York

J. D. Sturdee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tagus, sailing from Bermuda, July 22, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Buxton	Edward	61		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	U.S. Born				400 Lincoln St	Worcester	Mass.
2	✓	Grace wf	25		f m	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen						
3	Howard	David	37		m s	Clerk	✓	✓	U.S. Born				1107 Winthrop Ave.	Revere	Mass.
4	Ely	James E.	32		m m	Sea Merchant	✓	✓	U.S. Born				De Lemos	Baltimore	Md
5	✓	Jane E wf	32		f m	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen						
6	Burgess	Lewis J.	46		m m	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				319 W 57th St	NYC	
7	✓	Jessie L. wf	30		f m	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen						
8	Schenck	Sudleton	20		m s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				317 Springfield Ave	Chelsea	Mass.
9	Hildebrand	John G.	42		m m	Dentist	✓	✓	U.S. Born				726 W 3rd St	Waterloo	Ia.
10	Shannon	Edwin R	29		m s	Physician	✓	✓	U.S. Born				215 Franklin St	Waterloo	Ia.
11	Davis	Richard	60		m s	Stationary	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				24 St Andrews Place	Brooklyn	NY
12	Flint	George H	22		m s	Accountant	✓	✓	U.S. Born				19 Park St	Hudson	Mass
~~13~~ cancelled	~~Lucier~~	~~Stanley~~	~~39~~		~~m s~~	~~—~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~U.S. Born~~						
~~14~~ cancelled	~~Weeks~~	~~Harry T~~	~~55~~		~~m m~~	~~Engineer~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~U.S. Born~~						
~~15~~ cancelled	~~Lane~~	~~Harry E.~~	~~35~~		~~m s~~	~~Architect~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~U.S. Born~~						
(16)	Darnton	Charles	41		m s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen						
17	Whipple	Caroline	35		f m	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen						
18	Hampton	Charles	39		m m	Doctor	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				24 Blaine Ave	Detroit	Mich
19	✓	Rachael wf	38	7	m m	—	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen						
20	Jones	Gertrude	23		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				1016 Jefferson Ave	Portsmouth	Va
21	Howard	Grace	29		f s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				Cameron	Va	
22	McCartney	George	45		m s	—	✓	✓	U.S. Born				178 W 146th St	NYC	
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18/1a

100

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

208

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *24th July*, 1911.

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad or other ticket, express or implied, to place in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. L. Lowe Master, of the S/S "Tajus", from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,
at New York.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

515

209

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the S.S. "Tafus" employed by Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians, & The Royal College of Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911.

at New York

J. Pletsch

Immigration Officer.

July 24-1911

11—1115

					Total	Total Passengers	S. S.	
Steerage	104	2	1		107	16	123	1	8
Cabin								
Crew								

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	19	104	123
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Crew			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Alien

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Tagus" sailing from Bermuda July 22 19[illegible]

11-2118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lemquin	Edmund	34		m	Book Keeper	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newark	Mrs. Catherine Martin (Sister) Bloomfield, N.J.	N.J.	Newark
2	Eccles	John H	28		m	Book Keeper	✓	✓	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal	Mrs. Eccles (wife) 2055 St. James St. Montreal Can	Can	Montreal
3	Irving	Inez	23		s	Milliner	✓	✓	England	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	India & Chad			
4	Eve	Cegnew S.	39		m	Merchant	✓	✓	Bda	✓	Dead	Hamilton	(Brosin Law) Mrs W. J. Richardson Hamilton, Bermuda	B.C.	Vancouver
5	Karam	George	34		m	✓	✓	✓	Syria	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	(Wife) Mrs. George Karam Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	Yonkers
6	Leiming	Harold	46		m	Accountant	✓	✓	England	English	N.Y.	New York	Home. 30 Broad St. New York	N.Y.	New York
7	✓	Edith	20		s	~~Student~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Peterson 61/678	Edward	30		m	Engineer	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Mass	Worcester	Home. Worcester,	Mass	Worcester
9	Lindfors.	Viking	27		s	✓	✓	✓	Finland	Finnish	✓	✓	30 Chestnut St.	✓	✓
10	Peniston	Nicholas L.	31		m	Carpenter	✓	✓	Bermuda	English	Hamilton Parish	(wife) Hamilton Parish, Bermuda		Ber	Hamilton
11	Harris	John	40		m	Navy	✓	✓	England	✓	✓	✓	H. Capt. in Charge, Of Dockyard Bermuda	Eng	Plymouth
12	✓	Kate	Wife 40		f	~~Wife~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dockyard	Dockyard			
13	Reed	Alfred J.	45		m	Founder	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs. Rose Green		
14	✓	Emma	42		f	~~Wife~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	England & Scotland	10 Emsworth Rd	Portsmouth	✓	Portsmouth
15	✓	Rose	9	3	s	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	Alfred George	8	4	m	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	Horace	4	9	✓	—	No	No.	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	✓	✓	✓
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

1 Car
2 P Trunks
9 pc

101

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—7118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

210

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th July, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	16	N.Y.	Mrs. Catherine Martin (wife) Bloomfield, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dk Hz		France	Paris
2	S	✓	$50	✓	2	N Hampshire	Mrs. Eccles (wife)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓ Dk		England	Manchester
3	Married	✓	$50	✓			2055 St James St. Montreal Can	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓ Dk		✓	Portsmouth
4	✓	✓	$50	✓	Several	times visiting	Bro. Mr. M.C. Schreiber Silver Springs Cobble Creek Canada (wife)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Dk ✓		Turks	Island
5	Yes	✓	$50	✓	1910	N.Y.	60 Van Cise Ave. Yonkers, N.Y. Mr. Fraser	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓ ✓		Syria	Beyrouth
6	Yes	✓	$50	✓	1911	New York	63 Washington St. N.Y. Home 30 Broad St. N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓ ✓		England	Manchester
7	✓	Father	✓	✓	18		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fr	Br Br		✓	Carlisle
8	No	✓	No	✓	1906	1911	Home.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Fair Bl		Sweden	Estros
9	✓	✓	$50	✓	1911		75 Chestnut St. Worcester Mass (wife)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	✓	✓		Finland	Helsingfors
10	S	✓	$50	Yes	Several	times	Hamilton Parish, Bda	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Br Fr.	Lame right leg	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
11	M	Him Government	$50	No	—		Home. Plymouth Dockyard, Eng	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	✓ ✓		Eng.	Plymouth
12	S	✓	$50	✓	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓ ✓			
13	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	—		Mrs. Rose Green 10 Emsworth Rd Portsmouth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓ ✓			
14	✓	✓	$50	✓	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair Grey		✓	Portsmouth
15	✓	✓	No	✓	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dk	Blk Brn		✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	6	Fair	Dk Blue		Bermuda	Ireland Isle
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	—	✓	✓ ✓		✓	✓
18								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2	6	✓	✓ Dk		✓	✓
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. Laws Master, of the S/S "Tafus" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. J. Laws

COMMANDER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911,

at New York

J. J. Edwards

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3781

July 24, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JUN 8 1944 day of....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 8 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

Pay

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1682

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-photo	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volumes 3779, 3780								
Majority of these pages partly photo'd in column one								
Volume # 3 7 8 1								
57 to end								"
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: J. Payne Date: 5/25/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/25/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 8 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of rrcords of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 8 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

